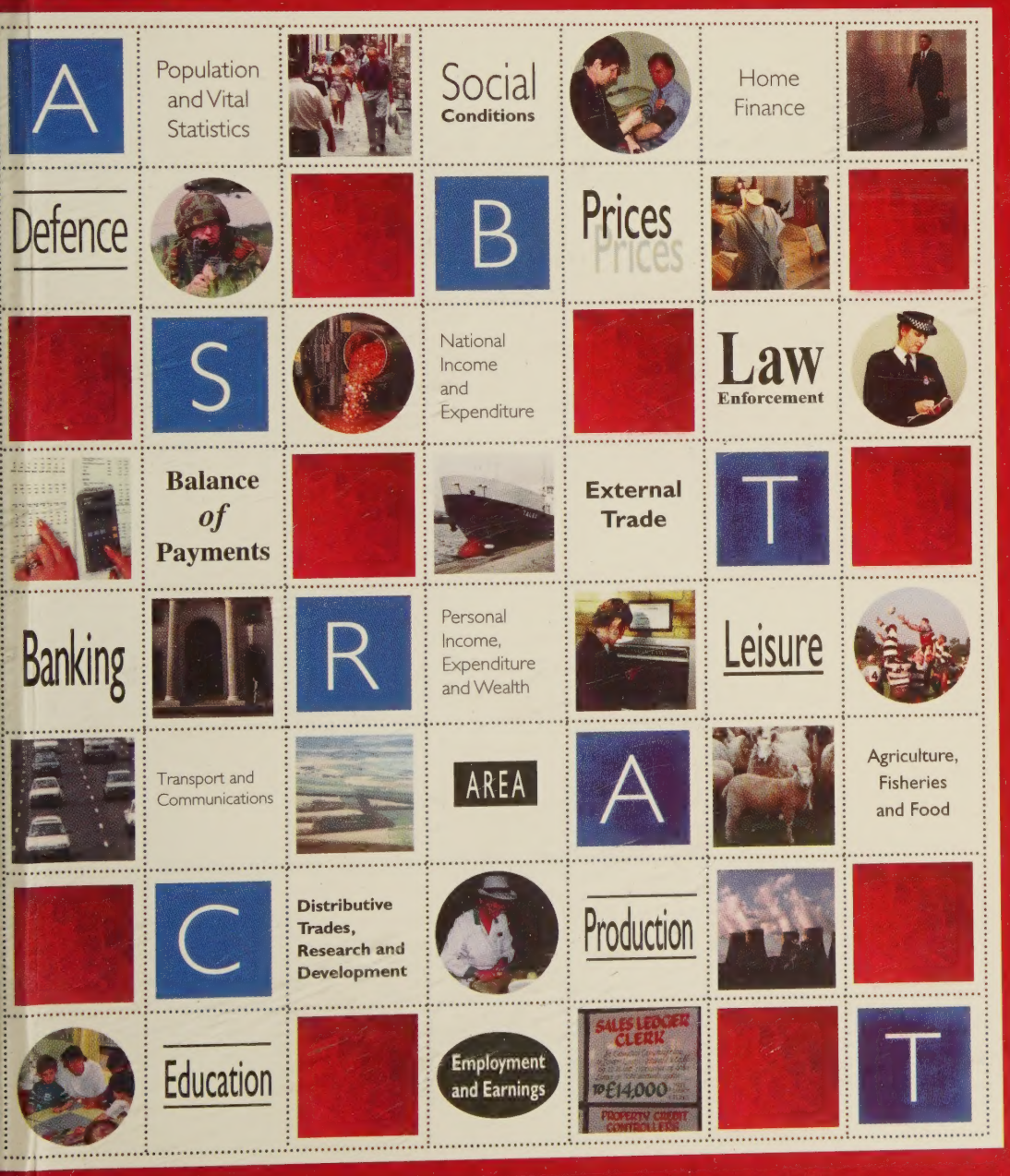
OFFICE FOR NATIONAL STATISTICS

Annual Abstract of Statistics



1998 edition

A publicaton of the Government Statistical Service

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS
AT CHICAGO
801 S. MORGAN
CHICAGO, IL 60607

HA
1122
A33
NO.134
1998
REFERENCE
N/C

OFFICE FOR NATIONAL STATISTICS

Annual Abstract of Statistics

1998 edition

No 134

Editor: Daniel Wisniewski

London: The Stationery Office

About the Office for National Statistics

The Office for National Statistics (ONS) is the Government Agency responsible for compiling, analysing and disseminating many of the United Kingdom's economic, social and demographic statistics including the retail prices index, trade figures and labour market data, as well as the periodic census of the population and health statistics. The Director of ONS is also Head of the Government Statistical Service (GSS) and Registrar-General in England and Wales and the agency carries out all statutory registration of births, marriages and deaths there.

Editorial policy statement

The Office for National Statistics works in partnership with others in the Government Statistical Service to provide Parliament, government and the wider community with the statistical information, analysis and advice needed to improve decision-making, stimulate research and inform debate. It also registers key life events. It aims to provide an authoritative and impartial picture of society and a window on the work and performance of government, allowing the impact of government policies and actions to be assessed.

Information services

For general enquiries about official statistics, please contact the National Statistics Public Enquiry Service on the following telephone numbers:

Business Statistics	-	01633 812973
Textphone (Minicom)	-	01633 812399
Economic Statistics	-	0171 533 6363 / 6364
Social Statistics	-	0171 533 6262
Textphone (Minicom)	-	0171 533 6260

Alternatively write to the National Statistics Public Enquiry Service, Zone DG/19, 1 Drummond Gate, London, SW1V 2QQ. Fax 0171-533 5719.

For more information about National Statistics publications, electronic data dissemination or other information services, contact the National Statistics Sales Office, Zone B1/06, 1 Drummond Gate, London, SW1V 2QQ. Tel: 0171-533 5678, fax 0171-533 5689 or e-mail c.bird.ons.ggs@gtnet.gov.uk

ONS can also be contacted on the Internet at http://www.ons.gov.uk

Subscriptions to publications may be obtained from The Stationery Office Publications Centre, P.O. Box 276, London, SW8 5DT. Tel 0171-873 9090 or fax 0171-873 8200.

© Crown copyright 1998. Published with the permission of the Office for National Statistics on behalf of the Controller of HMSO.

If you wish to reproduce any items in this publication, contact ONS Copyright Enquiries, Zone B1/04, 1 Drummond Gate, London, SW1V 2QQ. Tel 0171-533 5674 or fax 0171-533 5689.

ISBN 0 11 620965 8

CONTENTS

			Page
	Introduction		1
1 Area	1.1	Area of the United Kingdom	4
2 Population and Vital Statistics		Explanatory notes	6
		Population	
	2.1	Population summary	8
	2.2	Population changes	9
	2.3	Age distribution of the resident population	10
	2.4	Marital condition (de jure): estimated population	13
	2.5	Geographical distribution of the population	15
	2.6	Population by age and ethnic group, Great Britain	16
	2.7	Migration into and out of the United Kingdom (by occupation)	17
	2.8	Migration into and out of the United Kingdom (by citizenship)	18
	2.9	Acceptances for settlement by nationality	20
	2.10	Applications received for asylum in the United Kingdom	21
		Vital statistics	
	2.11	Marriages	22
	2.12	Divorce	24
	2.13	Divorce proceedings	25
	2.14	Births	27
	2.15	Birth occurrence inside and outside marriage by age of mother	29
	2.16	Live births by age of mother	30
	2.17	Legal abortions	32
	2.18	Deaths: analysis by age and sex	33
	2.19	Deaths: analysed by cause	37
	2.20	Infant and maternal mortality	40
	2.21	Death rates per 1000 population	42
	2.22	Life tables	43
3 Social Conditions		Explanatory notes	46
		Social services	
	3.1	Summary of government expenditure on social services and housing	49
	3.2	Government expenditure on education	50
	3.3	Government expenditure on the National Health Service	51
	3.4	Government expenditure on the welfare services	51
	3.5	Government expenditure on social security benefits	52
	3.6	Government and other public sector expenditure on housing	53
	3.7	Stock of dwellings	53
	3.8	Renovations	54
	3.9	Slum clearance: dwellings demolished or closed	54
	3.10	Permanent dwellings completed	55
		National Insurance and other social security	
	3.11	National Insurance Fund	56
	3.12	Persons who paid National Insurance contributions in a tax year ending April	56
	3.13	Weekly rates of principal social security benefits	57
	3.14	National Insurance contributions	60
	3.15	Social Security Acts: number of persons receiving benefit	61
	3.16	Unemployed benefit/jobseekers allowance claimants analysed by benefit entitlement	62
	3.17	Sickness benefit, invalidity and incapacity benefit (by age and duration of spell)	64
	3.18	Sickness, invalidity and incapacity benefit: days of certified incapacity	64
	3.19	Widows' benefit (excluding widows' allowance: widows' payment)	65
	3.20	Child benefits	65
	3.21	Contributory and non-contributory retirement pensions	66

3.22	Family credit	66
3.23	Income support: number of beneficiaries receiving weekly payment	67
3.24	Income support	67
3.25	Income support: average weekly amounts of benefit	68
3.26	War pensions	68
	National Health Service	
3.27	Hospital and family health services (England and Wales)	69
3.28	Hospital and primary care services (Scotland)	70
3.29	Hospital and general health services (Northern Ireland)	71
3.30	Health and personal social services: workforce summary (Great Britain)	72
	Public health	
3.31	Notifications of infectious diseases	74
3.32	Deaths due to occupationally related lung disease	75
3.33	New cases of occupational diseases diagnosed under the Industrial Injuries, Pneumoconiosis, Byssinosis and Miscellaneous Diseases benefit schemes	76
3.34	Injuries at work by industry and severity of injury	77
	Other	
3.35	Private households with usual residents: Census 1991	78
3.36	Parliamentary elections	79
3.37	Parliamentary by-elections	79
	Explanatory notes	82
	England and Wales	
4.1	Notifiable offences recorded by the police	84
4.2	Police Forces: authorised establishment and strength	85
4.3	Offenders found guilty: by offence group	86
4.4	Offenders cautioned: by offence group	87
4.5	Offenders found guilty of offences: by age and sex	88
4.6	Persons cautioned by the police: by age and sex	88
4.7	Sentence or order passed on offenders sentenced for indictable offences: by sex	89
4.8	Offenders sentenced to immediate custody for standard list offences	90
4.9	Population in Prison Service establishments under sentence	90
4.10	Receptions and average population in custody	91
4.11	Prison population serving sentences: analysis by age and offence	92
4.12	Expenditure on prisons	94
	Scotland	
4.13	Crimes and offences recorded by the police	95
4.14	Persons proceeded against	96
4.15	Persons called to court	96
4.16	Persons with charge proved: by main penalty	97
4.17	Persons with charge proved: by age and sex	97
4.18	Penal establishments: average daily population and receptions	98
4.19	Expenditure on penal establishments	99
	Northern Ireland	
4.20	Disposals given to those convicted by court	99
4.21	Persons found guilty at all courts by offence group	100
4.22	Juveniles found guilty at all courts by offence group	100
4.23	Prisons and Young Offenders Centres	101
	Explanatory notes	104
5.1	Number of schools or departments by type and establishments of further and higher education	106
5.2	Full-time and part-time pupils in school by age and gender	107
5.3	Number of pupils and teachers: pupil/teacher ratios by school type	108
5.4	Pupils with special needs in public sector and assisted schools	109

4 Law Enforcement

5 Education

5.5	GCE, GCSE, CSE and SCE qualifications obtained by pupils at school	110
5.6	Numbers and percentages continuing education aged 16 and over by age and type of course	111
5.7	Students in further and higher education by type of course, mode of study, gender and subject	112
5.8	Students obtaining higher education qualifications by type of course, gender and subject group, 1994/95	113
5.9	Teachers and lecturers by type of establishment, gender and graduate status	114
5.10	Initial teacher training (new entrants total enrolments and successful students)	115
5.11	Full-time academic teaching and research staff at higher education institutions	116
5.12	Students in higher education institutions	117
5.13	Students in higher education institutions: UK new admissions	118
5.14	Higher education institutions: full-time students analysed by subject group of study	119
5.15	Higher education institutions: degrees and diplomas obtained by full-time students	120
5.16	Student awards	121

6 Employment and Earnings

	Explanatory notes	124
6.1	Distribution of the workforce	125
6.2	Employees in employment	126
6.3	Persons employed in local authorities	130
6.4	Number of workers employed in agriculture	132
6.5	Rates of unemployment	132
6.6	Civil Service staff	133
6.7	Claimant count	135
6.8	Vacancies at jobcentres in the United Kingdom	136
6.9	Vacancies unfilled in Northern Ireland	137
6.10	Labour disputes	138
6.11	Economic activity: 1991	140
6.12	Numbers of local units in manufacturing (by employment sizeband)	141
6.13	Average earnings and hours of manual employees by industry division	142
6.14	Average weekly and hourly earnings and hours of full-time employees on adult rates	145
6.15	Average earnings index: all employees - Great Britain	146
6.16	Gross weekly and hourly earnings of full-time adult employees - Great Britain	148
6.17	Gross weekly and hourly earnings of full-time adults - Northern Ireland	150
6.18	Average earnings by age group of full-time employees whose pay for the survey pay period was not affected by absence	152
6.19	Trade unions	153

7 Defence

	Explanatory notes	156
7.1	Formation of the Armed Forces	158
7.2	Defence expenditure	158
7.3	Defence manpower strengths	159
7.4	Intake of UK Regular Forces from Civilian Life	159
7.5	Outflow of UK Regular Forces: by Service	160
7.6	Deployment of UK Service Personnel	160
7.7	Service married accommodation and Defence land holdings	161
7.8	Defence civilian manpower strengths	161
7.9	Service hospitals	162
7.10	Strength of uniformed medical staff	162
7.11	Sickness, medical discharges and deaths of UK Service personnel	163
7.12	Search and rescue operations at home	164
7.13	Defence services and the civilian community	164

8 Production

	Explanatory notes	166
8.1	Production survey: summary table	168
8.2	Manufacturers sales by industry	178

	Energy	
8.3	Total inland energy consumption	183
8.4	Coal: supply and demand	184
8.5	Fuel input and gas output: gas sales	185
8.6	Electricity: generation, supply and consumption	186
8.7	Electricity: plant capacity and demand	187
8.8	Electricity: fuel used in generation	187
8.9	Indigenous production, refinery receipts, imports and exports of oil	188
8.10	Throughput of crude and process oils and output of refined products from refineries	188
8.11	Deliveries of petroleum products for inland consumption	189
	Industrial materials	
8.12	Iron and steel (supplies, deliveries and stocks)	190
8.13	Iron and steel (iron ore, manganese ore, pig iron and iron and steel scrap)	191
8.14	Iron and steel (number of furnaces and production of steel)	192
8.15	Non-ferrous metals	193
8.16	Cotton, man-made fibres and wool	195
8.17	Fertilisers	196
8.18	Minerals: production	196
	Building and construction	
8.19	Building materials and components: production	197
8.20	Construction: value of output in Great Britain	198
8.21	Construction: value of new orders obtained by contractors	198
	Manufactured goods	
8.22	Total engineering, total turnover of UK based manufactures	199
8.23	Volume index numbers of turnover and orders for the engineering industries	200
8.24	Motor vehicle production	201
8.25	Alcoholic drink	202
8.26	Tobacco products	202
	9 Agriculture, Fisheries and Food	
	Explanatory notes	204
9.1	Outputs, inputs and income at current prices	205
9.2	Outputs, inputs and income at constant (1990) prices	208
9.3	Agriculture-land use	210
9.4	Estimated quantity of crops and grass harvested	211
9.5	Cattle, sheep, pigs and poultry on agricultural holdings	212
9.6	Forestry	213
9.7	Average weekly earnings and hours of agricultural workers	214
9.8	Distribution of regular whole-time hired men in agriculture by earnings band in Great Britain	214
9.9	Sales for food of agricultural produce and livestock	215
9.10	Stocks of food and feedingstuffs	215
9.11	Processed food and animal feedingstuffs: production	216
9.12	Food and animal feedingstuffs: disposals	217
	Fisheries	
9.13	Landings of fish by United Kingdom vessels: live weight and value	218
9.14	United Kingdom Fishing fleet	219
	Food consumption	
9.15	Estimated household food consumption by all households in Great Britain	220
	10 Transport and Communications	
10.1	Goods transport in Great Britain	222
10.2	Passenger transport in Great Britain: estimated passenger kilometres	222
	Road transport	
	Great Britain	
10.3	Length of public roads	223

10.4	Estimated traffic on all roads	223
10.5	Motor vehicles currently licensed	224
10.6	New vehicle registrations by taxation class	225
10.7	Driving tests	225
	Northern Ireland	
10.8	Vehicles with licences current	226
10.9	New vehicle registrations	227
	Great Britain	
10.10	Buses and coaches	228
10.11	Indices of local bus service fares	228
10.12	Road accidents, vehicles involved and casualties	229
10.13	Road accident casualty rates: by type of road user and severity	230
10.14	Road goods transport	230
	Rail transport	
	Great Britain	
10.15	National Rail and Railtrack: assets and privately-owned freight vehicles	231
10.16	National Rail: passenger and freight receipts and traffic	232
10.17	London Underground: receipts, operations and assets	233
10.18	Accidents on railways	234
	Northern Ireland	
10.19	Railways: permanent way and rolling stock	235
10.20	Operating statistics of railways	235
	Air transport	
10.21	Main output of United Kingdom airlines	236
10.22	Air traffic between the United Kingdom and abroad	236
10.23	United Kingdom airline (operations and traffic)	237
10.24	United Kingdom airlines (accidents on scheduled services)	238
10.25	Activity at civil aerodromes	238
	Sea transport	
10.26	United Kingdom and Crown Dependency registered trading vessels	239
10.27	United Kingdom owned trading vessels	240
10.28	International seaborne trade of the United Kingdom	241
10.29	International seaborne trade of the United Kingdom	242
10.30	Seaport traffic of Great Britain	242
	Passenger movement	
10.31	United Kingdom international passenger movement by sea and air	243
	Communications	
10.32	Postal services and television licences	244
	Explanatory notes	246
11 Distributive Trades, Research and Development		
11.1	Retail businesses, 1994	248
11.2	Retail trade: index numbers of value and volume of sales	254
11.3	Motor trades	256
11.4	Catering and allied trades 1990-1994	257
11.5	Cost of research and development: analysis by sector	258
11.6	Gross central government expenditure on research and development	258
11.7	Net central government expenditure on research and development, using European Union objectives for R & D expenditure	259
11.8	Intra-mural expenditure on Business Enterprise R & D at current prices and constant prices	260
11.9	Sources of funds for R & D within Business Enterprises in the United Kingdom	260

CONTENTS

12 External Trade

	Explanatory notes	262
12.1	Trade in goods United Kingdom: on a balance of payments basis	263
12.2	Import penetration and export sales ratios for products of manufacturing industry	264
12.3	United Kingdom exports of goods, by commodity	267
12.4	United Kingdom imports of goods, by commodity	268
12.5	United Kingdom exports of goods, by area	269
12.6	United Kingdom imports of goods, by area	270

13 Balance of Payments

	Explanatory notes	272
13.1	Balance of payments of the United Kingdom (summary)	275
13.2	Balance of payments Current account	276
13.3	Balance of payments Levels of UK external assets and liabilities	277
13.4	United Kingdom public expenditure on overseas aid (aid by components)	277
13.5	United Kingdom public expenditure on overseas aid (bilateral aid by recipient)	278

14 National Income and Expenditure

	Explanatory notes	280
14.1	National product: by category of expenditure and factor incomes	283
14.2	Personal sector: income and expenditure account	284
14.3	Corporate sector: current income and expenditure	285
14.4	General government: summary account	285
14.5	Summary capital account	286
14.6	Gross domestic product at constant factor cost: by industry of output	287
14.7	Gross domestic product by industry	288
14.8	Gross national product by category of expenditure at 1990 prices	289
14.9	Consumers' expenditure at current market prices: classified by function	290
14.10	Consumers' expenditure at 1990 market prices: classified by function	292
14.11	Consumers' expenditure at current market prices: classified by commodity	294
14.12	Consumers' expenditure at 1990 market prices: classified by commodity	294
14.13	National accounts aggregates: national disposable income and volume indices	295
14.14	Value of physical increase in stocks and work in progress	296
14.15	Gross domestic fixed capital formation	297
14.16	Gross capital stock by stock at 1990 replacement cost	298
14.17	Gross capital stock by type of asset at 1990 replacement cost	298

15 Personal Income, Expenditure and Wealth

	Explanatory notes	300
15.1	Average incomes of households before and after taxes and benefits: 1995/96	301
15.2	Distribution of total incomes before and after tax	302
15.3	Sources of gross household income	304
15.4	Availability in households of certain durable goods	305
15.5	Households and their expenditure	306

16 Home Finance

	Explanatory notes	310
	Central government	
16.1	Public sector financial account	312
16.2	Public sector borrowing and contributions to the public sector borrowing requirement	312
16.3	Debt of the public sector: nominal amount outstanding	313
16.4	Consolidated Fund: revenue and expenditure	314
16.5	Central government borrowing requirement	315
16.6	Borrowing and repayment of debt	316
16.7	Consolidated Fund and National Loans Fund: assets and liabilities	317
16.8	British government and government guaranteed marketable securities	319
16.9	National savings	320
16.10	Income tax: allowances and reliefs	322
16.11	Rates of Income tax	323
16.12	Rateable values	324

Local authorities

United Kingdom

16.13 Local authorities: gross loan debt outstanding 325
16.14 Revenue expenditure of local authorities 326

England and Wales

16.15 Funding of revenue expenditure 328
16.16 Local authority capital expenditure and receipts 329
16.17 Water industry expenditure 329
16.18 Capital expenditure and income 330

Scotland

16.19 Expenditure of local authorities 331
16.20 Income of local authorities: classified according to source 332
16.21 Income of local authorities from government grants 333

Northern Ireland

16.22 Expenditure of local authorities 334
16.23 Income of local authorities 335
16.24 Income of local authorities from government grants 335

17 Banking, Insurance etc

Explanatory notes 338
17.1 Bank of England 339
17.2 Value of inter-bank clearings 339
17.3 UK banks: liabilities and assets outstanding 340
17.4 Banks: summary of monthly reporting institutions 340
17.5 Analysis of bank lending to UK residents 342
17.6 Discount houses 343
17.7 Public sector borrowing requirement and other counterparts to changes in money stock during the year 343
17.8 Money stock and liquidity 344
17.9 Selected retail banks' base rate 344
17.10 Average three month sterling money market rates 345
17.11 Average foreign exchange rates 346
17.12 Average FTSE Actuaries share indices 347
17.13 Average zero coupon yields 348
17.14 Average rates on Representative British Government Stocks 349
17.15 Securities quoted on the Stock Exchange 350
17.16 Capital issues and redemptions by UK borrowers 351

Other financial institutions

17.17 Building societies 352
17.18 Consumer credit 353
17.19 End-year assets and liabilities of investment trust companies, unit trusts and property unit trusts 354
17.20 Self-administered pension funds: market value of assets 354
17.21 Insurance companies: balance sheet market values 355
17.22 Industrial and provident societies 357
17.23 Co-operative trading societies 357
17.24 Collecting societies 358
17.25 Friendly societies 358

Insolvency

17.26 Individual insolvencies 359
17.27 Company insolvences 359
17.28 Industry analysis: bankruptcies and deeds of arrangement 360
17.29 Industry analysis: company insolvencies 361

18 Prices

	Explanatory notes	364
18.1	Producer price index numbers of materials and fuels purchased (selected sub-sectors)	366
18.2	Producer price index numbers of output (home sales)	368
18.3	Price index numbers of materials and fuels purchased (by detailed sectors of industry)	369
18.4	Producer price index numbers of products manufactured in the United Kingdom (home sales)	374
18.5	Producer price index numbers of commodities wholly or mainly imported into the United Kingdom	385
18.6	Internal purchasing power of the pound (based on RPI)	390
18.7	Retail Prices Index	391
18.8	Tax and Price Index	392
18.9	Index of purchase prices of the means of agricultural production	393
18.10	Index of producer prices of agricultural products	394
18.11	Commodity price trends	395

19 Leisure

19.1	Expenditure by the Department for Culture, Media and Sport	398
19.2	Employment in tourism related industries	398
19.3	Cinema exhibitor statistics	399
19.4	Films	399
19.5	Tourism	400
19.6	Participation in leisure activities	401
19.7	Gambling	401

Sources	403
Index	411
Units of Measurement	opposite inside back cover

INTRODUCTION

Welcome to the 1998 edition of the *Annual Abstract of Statistics*. This compendium draws together statistics from a wide range of government departments and other organisations. Their assistance is gratefully acknowledged. It provides statistics on many aspects of economic, social and industrial life, and can also serve as a first point of reference.

The name and telephone number of the department or organisation providing the statistics is shown under each table. In addition, a list of Sources is given on pages 403 to 410, which sets out the official publications or other sources to which further reference can be made.

Current data for many of the series appearing in this *Abstract* are contained in *Economic Trends, Monthly Digest of Statistics, Population Trends* and in *Financial Statistics*. Regional information, supplementary to the national figures in this *Abstract*, are published in *Regional Trends*. For objective commentary the *Britain Handbook* looks at every area of life in Britain. These publications are all prepared by the Office for National Statistics and are available from the National Statistics Sales Office or The Stationery Office.

All the data series published in the *Abstract* are contained on the Office for National Statistics' database, and nearly all are stored with a four letter identification code (eg. KGUA). These codes appear at the start of most columns or rows of data and can be quoted if you contact us requiring any further information about the data.

Definitions and Classification

Area covered. Except where otherwise stated all statistics relate to the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland.

Time Series. So far as possible annual totals are given throughout, but quarterly or monthly figures are given where these are more suitable to the type of series. Unless otherwise stated, all statistics are for calendar years ended 31 December.

For some series, weekly data are collected and not figures for calendar years. In such cases the figures appearing for particular years are cumulative totals for 52 or 53 weeks and attention to this is drawn by the footnotes to the tables. Since the series have not been adjusted to make them equivalent to a calendar year, care must be taken in making comparisons between annual figures for periods of differing numbers of weeks.

Explanatory notes. Most sections of the *Abstract* are preceded by explanatory notes which should be read in conjunction with the tables. Definitions of many of the terms occurring in the *Abstract* are given in the *Supplement of Definitions and Explanatory Notes to the Monthly Digest of Statistics*, published annually in the January editions. Detailed notes on items which appear in both the *Abstract* and *Financial Statistics* are given in an annual supplement to the latter entitled *Financial Statistics: Explanatory Handbook*. The original sources listed in the Sources may also be consulted.

Consumption and stocks. Statistics of consumption and stocks should be used with care. The terms 'consumption', 'disposals' and 'stocks' are defined in details given in the *Supplement to the Monthly Digest of Statistics*. The stocks figures given may often relate to only part of the total stocks in the country.

Standard Industrial Classification. A Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) was first introduced into the United Kingdom in 1948 for use in classifying business establishments and other statistical units by the type of economic activity in which they are engaged. The classification provides a framework for the collection, tabulation, presentation and analysis of data about economic activities. Its use promotes uniformity of data collected by various government departments and agencies.

Since 1948 the classification has been revised in 1958, in 1968, in 1980 and in 1992. One of the principal objectives of the 1980 revision was to eliminate differences from the activity classification issued by the Statistical Office of the European Communities (Eurostat) and entitled 'Nomenclature générale des activités économiques dans les Communautés Européennes', usually abbreviated to NACE. In 1990, the European Communities introduced a new statistical classification of economic activities (NACE Rev 1) by regulation. The regulation made it obligatory for the UK to introduce a new Standard Industrial Classification, SIC(92), based on NACE Rev 1.

UK SIC(92) is based exactly on NACE Rev 1 but, where it is thought necessary or helpful, a fifth digit has been added to form subclasses of the NACE 1 four digit system. There are 17 sections, 16 subsections, 60 divisions, 222 groups, 503 classes and 253 subclasses. Full details are available from *UK Standard Industrial Classification of Economic Activities 1992*, (TSO 1997, price £25.00) and *Indexes to the UK Standard Industrial Classification of Economic Activities 1992* (TSO 1997, price £22.50).

Regional classification. Some tables have been reclassified using the Government Office Regions. This has changed from the Standard Statistical Regions. For further advise please contact the Office for National Statistics Geographic Support Service (01329 813536).

Revisions and changes in content

Revisions. Some of the figures, particularly for the latest year, are provisional and are revised in a subsequent issue of the *Abstract*.

Changes in content. This edition of the *Abstract* has again seen a large number of changes both to content and layout. The changes are numerous, with most tables being amended at least slightly. The most significant changes are outlined below:

Chapter 2. A new table titled *Population by age and ethnic group, Great Britain* has been inserted at 2.6. This table shows average figures over a period, they are collected by the ONS's Labour Force Survey.

A new table titled *Legal abortions* has been inserted at 2.17. The table shows abortions by age for residents.

Chapter 4. Table 4.12 *Expenditure on prisons* has been totally revised due to changes in the Prison Service's information system.

Tables 4.20, 4.21 and 4.22 (Northern Ireland law enforcement) have been replaced with similar tables using more accessible data. Responsibility for these tables has passed from the Royal Ulster Constabulary to the Northern Ireland Office.

Chapter 5. Tables 5.8 and 5.10 (students obtaining higher education qualifications and initial teacher training) have seen substantial changes to content and layout due to changes in the source tables.

Table 5.16 of last edition, titled *Scientific research: postgraduate awards and research grants* has been removed because the data were inconsistent and difficult to verify.

Chapter 6. Tables 6.5 and 6.7 (labour market statistics, claimant count) have been restructured into Government Office Regions from Standard Statistical Regions. For further information on regional classification please contact ONS Geographical Support Service on 01329 813536.

Chapter 8. Tables 8.5, 8.6, 8.7 (coal: production, wage earners, and output) of the last edition have been removed because the data for them are no longer available.

Chapter 10. Table 10.17 *British Rail: operations* has been removed because the data for it are no longer available.

Chapter 14. A new table has been inserted at 14.17 titled *Gross capital stock by type of asset at 1990 replacement cost.*

Chapter 17. Table 17.19 of the last edition, titled *Consumer credit*, has been removed because the same data appear in Table 17.18.

Chapter 19. This is a new chapter consisting of seven tables. Much of the data comes from the Department for Culture, Media and Sport. Data also comes from various Office for National Statistics surveys.

Symbols and conventions used

Change of basis. Where consecutive figures have been compiled on different bases and are not strictly comparable, a footnote is added indicating the nature of the difference.

Units of measurement. The various units of measurement used in this *Abstract* are listed opposite the inside back cover.

Rounding of figures. In tables where figures have been rounded to the nearest final digit, the constituent items may not sum to the total.

Symbols. The following symbols have been used throughout:

..	=	not available (also information suppressed to avoid disclosure).
-	=	nil or less than half the final digit shown.
†	=	revised figure: the period marked is the earliest in table.

Contact point

The Editor welcomes any feedback on the content of the *Abstract*, including comments on the format of the data and the selection of topics. Comments and requests for general information should be addressed to:

Daniel Wisniewski
Office for National Statistics
Room D.140
Government Buildings
Cardiff Road
Newport
South Wales NP9 1XG

or

Email: daniel.wisniewski@ons.gov.uk

January 1998

Area

1

1.1 Area of the United Kingdom[1]

At 31st March 1981

	Metric measure					
	Thousand hectares			Square kilometres		
	Total	Land	Inland water[2]	Total	Land	Inland water[2]
United Kingdom	24 410	24 088	322	244 101	240 883	3 218
Great Britain	22 996	22 738	258	229 957	227 377	2 580
England and Wales	15 117	15 028	89	151 168	150 280	888
England	13 041	12 965	76	130 410	129 652	758
Wales	2 076	2 063	13	20 758	20 628	130
Scotland	7 879	7 710	169	78 789	77 097	1 692
Northern Ireland[3]	1 416	1 353	63	14 160	13 532	628

	Imperial measure					
	Thousand acres			Square miles		
	Total	Land	Inland water[1]	Total	Land	Inland water[1]
United Kingdom	60 319	59 523	796	94 248	93 006	1 242
Great Britain	56 824	56 186	638	88 787	87 791	996
England and Wales	37 355	37 136	219	58 366	58 023	343
England	32 225	32 037	188	50 351	50 058	293
Wales	5 129	5 097	32	8 015	7 965	50
Scotland	19 469	19 051	418	30 420	29 767	653
Northern Ireland[3]	3 493	3 339	156	5 467	5 225	249

	Standard regions											
	United Kingdom	North	Yorkshire & Humberside	East Midlands	East Anglia	South East	South West	West Midlands	North West	Wales	Scotland	Northern Ireland
Thousand Square Kilometres	244.1	15.4	15.4	15.6	12.6	27.2	23.8	13.0	7.3	20.8	78.8	14.0

1 Based on 1:50 000 digital information for 1984 Boundaries Commission.
2 Excluding tidal water.
3 Excluding certain tidal waters that are parts of statutory areas in Northern Ireland.

Sources: Ordnance Survey of Northern Ireland: 01232 55792; Office for National Statistics; Ordnance Survey

Population and Vital Statistics

2

Population and Vital Statistics

This section begins with a summary of population figures for the United Kingdom and constituent countries for 1851 to 2031 and for Great Britain from 1801 (Table 2.1). Table 2.2 analyses the elements of population change. Table 2.3 gives details of the national sex and age structures for years up to the present date, with projected figures up to the year 2016. Legal marital condition of the population is shown in Table 2.4. The distribution of population at regional and local levels is summarised in Table 2.5.

In the main, historical series relate to census information while mid-year estimates, which make allowance for under-enumeration in the census, are given for the recent past and the present (from 1961 onwards).

Population *(Tables 2.1-2.3)*

Figures shown in these tables relate to the population enumerated at successive censuses, (up to 1951), mid-year estimates (from 1961 to 1996) and population projections (up to 2011 or 2031).

Definition of resident population
The estimated population of an area includes all those usually resident in the area, whatever their nationality. HM Forces serving abroad are excluded from, but non-UK Armed Forces stationed here are included within the estimates of resident population. Students are taken to be resident at their term-time addresses.

The current series of estimates are updated annually. Starting with estimates derived from results of the 1991 Census of Population, allowance is made for subsequent births, deaths and migration and for estimated underenumeration in the 1991 Census.

Table 2.4 shows the population estimates by marital status. The 1991 figures for England and Wales have been rebased using 1991 Census results. Rebased population estimates by marital status for England and Wales for 1991-1995 were published in an ONS First Release in October 1997 and are available from the Population Estimates Unit.

Projected resident population of the United Kingdom and constituent countries *(Tables 2.1-2.3)*

These projections are prepared by the Government Actuary, in consultation with the Registrars General, as a common framework for use in national planning in a number of different fields. New projections are made at least every second year on assumptions regarding future fertility, mortality and migration which seem most appropriate on the basis of the statistical evidence available at the time. The population projections in Tables 2.1-2.3 are based on the estimates of the population of the United Kingdom at mid-1996 made by the Registrars General.

Geographical distribution of the population *(Table 2.5)*

The population enumerated in the censuses for 1911-1951, the mid-year population estimates for later years, and areas (1991 in km^2), are provided for standard regions of the United Kingdom, for metropolitan areas, for broad groupings of local authority districts by type within England and Wales, and for some of the larger cities. Projections of future sub-national population levels are prepared from time to time by the Registrar General, but are not shown in this publication.

Migration into and out of the United Kingdom *(Tables 2.7 and 2.8)*

A migrant into the United Kingdom is defined as a person who has resided abroad for a year or more and on entering has declared the intention to reside here for a year or more; and vice versa for a migrant from the United Kingdom. The estimates shown are derived from the International Passenger Survey (IPS), a sample survey covering the principal air and sea routes between the United Kingdom and overseas but excluding routes to and from the Irish Republic. Migration between the Channel Islands and the Isle of Man and the rest of the world has been excluded from these tables with effect from 1988. It is also highly likely that the data exclude asylum seekers and persons admitted as short-term visitors who are subsequently granted an extension of stay for a year or more for other reasons, for example as students or on the basis of marriage. After taking account of persons leaving the United Kingdom for a short-term period who stay overseas for periods longer than originally intended, adjustment is needed to net migration ranges from about 10 thousand in 1981 to 55 thousand in 1995, an average of approximately 25 thousand. The overall net inflow for 1995, including migration with the Irish Republic, is about 109 thousand.

Acceptances for settlement in the United Kingdom *(Table 2.9)*

This table presents in geographic regions the statistics of individual nationalities, arranged alphabetically within each region. The figures are on a different basis from those derived from IPS (Tables 2.6 and 2.7) and relate only to people subject to immigration control. Persons accepted for settlement are allowed to stay indefinitely in the United Kingdom. They exclude temporary migrants such as students and generally relate only to non-EEA nationals. Settlement can occur several years after entry to the country.

Applications received for asylum in the United Kingdom excluding dependants *(Table 2.10)*

This table shows statistics of applications for asylum in the United Kingdom. Figures are shown of the main applicant nationalities by geographic region. The basis of assessing asylum applications, and hence of deciding whether to grant asylum in the United Kingdom, is the 1951 United Nations Convention on Refugees.

Divorces *(Tables 2.12 and 2.13)*

Table 2.11 gives figures for dissolutions and annulments by duration of marriage and age of wife. Scottish figures prior to 1979 relate only to marriages which took place in Scotland. Data in Table 2.12 give petitions filed for divorce, divorces by fact proven and separations.

Births *(Tables 2.14 and 2.15)*

For Scotland and Northern Ireland the number of births relate to those registered during the year. For England and Wales the figures up to and including 1930-32 are for those registered while later figures relate to births occurring in each year.

Deaths *(Tables 2.18 and 2.19)*

The figures relate to the number of deaths registered during each calendar year. However, from 1993 onwards, the figures for England and Wales represent occurrences. This change has little effect on annual totals.

Changes in coding practices for England and Wales, particularly coding of underlying cause of death, from January 1993 have led to some differences in the pattern of cause of death (eg. pneumonia) as compared with previous years. These changes result in a return to the rules in place prior to 1984 and bring England and Wales back into line with Scotland, Northern Ireland, and other countries. For further details, see the Introduction to *Mortality Statistics: cause 1993*, Series DH2, no. 20, HMSO (1993).

Life tables *(Table 2.22)*

The interim life tables are constructed from the estimated populations in 1994-96 and the deaths occurring in those years for England and Wales and registered in those years for Scotland and Northern Ireland.

2.1 Population summary

Thousands

	United Kingdom			England and Wales			Wales	Scotland			Northern Ireland		
	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
Enumerated population: census figures													
1801	..	..	..	8 893	4 255	4 638	587	1 608	739	869	..	..	..
1851	22 259	10 855	11 404	17 928	8 781	9 146	1 163	2 889	1 376	1 513	1 442	698	745
1901	38 237	18 492	19 745	32 528	15 729	16 799	2 013	4 472	2 174	2 298	1 237	590	647
1911	42 082	20 357	21 725	36 070	17 446	18 625	2 421	4 761	2 309	2 452	1 251	603	648
1921[1]	44 027	21 033	22 994	37 887	18 075	19 811	2 656	4 882	2 348	2 535	1 258	610	648
1931[1]	46 038	22 060	23 978	39 952	19 133	20 819	2 593	4 843	2 326	2 517	1 243	601	642
1951	50 225	24 118	26 107	43 758	21 016	22 742	2 599	5 096	2 434	2 662	1 371	668	703
1961	52 709	25 481	27 228	46 105	22 304	23 801	2 644	5 179	2 483	2 697	1 425	694	731
Resident population: mid-year estimates													
	DYAY	BBAB	BBAC	BBAD	BBAE	BBAF	KGJM	BBAG	BBAH	BBAI	BBAJ	BBAK	BBAL
1964	53 991	26 191	27 800	47 324	22 979†	24 346	2 677	5 209†	2 501	2 707	1 458	711	747
1965	54 350	26 368	27 982	47 671	23 151	24 521	2 693	5 210	2 501	2 709	1 468	716	752
1966	54 643	26 511	28 132	47 967†	23 296	24 671	2 702	5 201	2 496	2 704	1 476	719	757
1967	54 959	26 673	28 286	48 272	23 451	24 821	2 710	5 198	2 496	2 702	1 489	726	763
1968	55 214	26 784	28 429	48 511	23 554	24 957	2 715	5 200	2 498	2 702	1 503	733	770
1969	55 461	26 908	28 553	48 738	23 666	25 072	2 722	5 209	2 503	2 706	1 514	739	776
1970	55 632	26 992	28 641	48 891	23 738	25 153	2 729	5 214	2 507	2 707	1 527	747	781
1971	55 928	27 167	28 761	49 152	23 897	25 255	2 740	5 236	2 516	2 720	1 540	755	786
1972	56 097	27 259	28 837	49 327	23 989	25 339	2 755	5 231	2 513	2 717	1 539	758	782
1973	56 223	27 332	28 891	49 459	24 061	25 399	2 773	5 234	2 515	2 719	1 530	756	774
1974	56 236	27 349	28 887	49 468	24 075	25 393	2 785	5 241	2 519	2 722	1 527	755	772
1975	56 226	27 361	28 865	49 470	24 091	25 378	2 795	5 232	2 516	2 716	1 524	753	770
1976	56 216	27 360	28 856	49 459	24 089	25 370	2 799	5 233	2 517	2 716	1 524	754	770
1977	56 190	27 345	28 845	49 440	24 076	25 364	2 801	5 226	2 515	2 711	1 523	754	769
1978	56 178	27 330	28 849	49 443	24 067	25 375	2 804	5 212	2 509	2 704	1 523	754	770
1979	56 240	27 373	28 867	49 508	24 113	25 395	2 810	5 204	2 505	2 699	1 528†	755	773
1980	56 330	27 411	28 919	49 603	24 156	25 448	2 816	5 194	2 501	2 693	1 533	755	778
1981	56 352	27 409	28 943	49 634	24 160	25 474	2 813	5 180	2 495	2 685	1 538	754	783
1982	56 318	27 391	28 927	49 613	24 148	25 466	2 806	5 167	2 490	2 677	1 538	754	784
1983	56 377	27 429	28 948	49 681	24 190	25 491	2 807	5 153	2 484	2 669	1 543	756	788
1984	56 506	27 511	28 995	49 810	24 270	25 540	2 806	5 146	2 482	2 664	1 550	760	791
1985	56 685	27 611	29 074	49 990	24 369	25 621	2 810	5 137	2 479	2 658	1 558	763	795
1986	56 852	27 698	29 153	50 162	24 456	25 706	2 820	5 123	2 474	2 649	1 567	768	798
1987	57 009	27 789	29 220	50 321	24 546	25 775	2 833	5 113	2 470	2 643	1 575	773	802
1988	57 158	27 876	29 282	50 487	24 641	25 846	2 854	5 093	2 461	2 632	1 578	774	804
1989	57 358	27 989	29 368	50 678	24 750	25 928	2 869	5 097	2 463	2 634	1 583	777	806
1990	57 561	28 118	29 443	50 869	24 872	25 998	2 878	5 102	2 466	2 636	1 589	780	809
1991	57 808	28 246	29 562	51 100	24 995	26 104	2 891	5 107	2 470	2 637	1 601	781	820
1992	58 006	28 362	29 645	51 277	25 099	26 178	2 899	5 111	2 473	2 638	1 618	791	828
1993	58 191	28 474	29 718	51 439	25 198	26 241	2 906	5 120	2 479	2 642	1 632	797	835
1994	58 395	28 592	29 803	51 621	25 304	26 317	2 913	5 132	2 486	2 646	1 642	802	840
1995	58 606	28 727	29 878	51 820	25 433	26 387	2 917	5 137	2 489	2 647	1 649	805	844
1996	58 801	28 856	29 946	52 010	25 557	26 453	2 921	5 128	2 486	2 642	1 663	812	851
Resident population: projections (mid-year)[2]													
2001	59 618	29 377	30 241	52 818	26 062	26 756	2 947	5 106	2 484	2 622	1 694	830	864
2006	60 287	29 809	30 477	53 492	26 486	27 006	2 966	5 084	2 482	2 602	1 711	841	869
2011	60 929	30 206	30 723	54 151	26 881	27 269	2 989	5 059	2 476	2 583	1 720	848	872
2021	62 244	30 916	31 328	55 526	27 614	27 913	3 043	4 993	2 449	2 544	1 724	853	871

1 Figures for Northern Ireland are estimated. The population at the Census of 1926 was 1 257 thousand (608 thousand males and 649 thousand females)
2 These projections are 1996-based. More detail given in Table 2.3

Sources: Office for National Statistics: 01329 813233; General Register Office (Northern Ireland); General Register Office (Scotland); Government Actuary's Department: 0171 211 2622

2.2 Population changes

Thousands

	Population[1] at start of period	Average annual change: Overall annual change	Births	Deaths[2]	Excess of births over deaths	Net migration and other adjustments[3]
United Kingdom						
1901 - 1911	38 237	385	1 091	624	467	-82
1911 - 1921	42 082	195	975	689	286	-92
1921 - 1931	44 027	201	824	555	268	-67
1931 - 1951	46 038	213	793	603	190	22
1951 - 1961	50 225	258	839	593	246	12
1961 - 1971	52 807	310	962	638	324	-14
1971 - 1981	55 928	42	736	666	69	-27
1981 - 1991	56 352	146	757	655	103	43
1991 - 1996	57 808	199	756	640	116	83
1996 - 2001[4]	58 801	163	723	634	89	74
2001 - 2011	59 618	131	690	624	66	65
2011 - 2021	60 929	131	694	628	66	65
England and Wales						
1901 - 1911	32 528	354	929	525	404	-50
1911 - 1921	36 070	182	828	584	244	-62
1921 - 1931	37 887	207	693	469	224	-17
1931 - 1951	39 952	193	673	518	155	38
1951 - 1961	43 758	244	714	516	197	47
1961 - 1971	46 196	296	832	560	272	23
1971 - 1981	49 152	48	638	585	53	-5
1981 - 1991	49 634	147	664	576	89	58
1991 - 1996	51 100	182	669	564	105	77
1996 - 2001[4]	52 010	162	641	560	81	81
2001 - 2011	52 818	133	613	551	62	72
2011 - 2021	54 151	138	620	554	66	72
Scotland						
1901 - 1911	4 472	29	131	76	54	-25
1911 - 1921	4 761	12	118	82	36	-24
1921 - 1931	4 882	-4	100	65	35	-39
1931 - 1951	4 843	13	92	67	25	
1951 - 1961	5 096	9	95	62	34	-25
1961 - 1971	5 184	3	97	63	34	-30
1971 - 1981	5 236	-6	70	64	6	-11
1981 - 1991	5 180	-7	66	63	3	-10
1991 - 1996	5 107	4	63	61	2	3
1996 - 2001[4]	5 128	-4	58	59	0	-4
2001 - 2011	5 106	-5	56	57	-2	-3
2011 - 2021	5 059	-7	54	57	-4	-3
Northern Ireland						
1901 - 1911	1 237	1	31	23	8	-6
1911 - 1921	1 251	1	29	22	7	-6
1921 - 1931	1 258	-2	30	21	9	-11
1931 - 1951	1 243	6	28	18	10	-4
1951 - 1961	1 371	6	30	15	15	-9
1961 - 1971	1 427	11	33	16	17	-6
1971 - 1981	1 540	0	28	17	11	-11
1981 - 1991	1 538	6	27	16	12	-5
1991 - 1996	1 601	12	25	15	10	3
1996 - 2001[4]	1 663	6	24	15	9	-3
2001 - 2011	1 694	3	22	16	6	-4
2011 - 2021	1 720	0	20	16	4	-4

1 Census enumerated population up to 1951; mid-year estimates of resident population from 1961 to 1996 and mid-1996-based projections of resident population thereafter.

2 Including deaths of non-civilians and merchant seamen who died outside the country. These numbered 577 000 in 1911-1921 and 240 000 in 1931-1951 for England and Wales; 74 000 in 1911-1921 and 34 000 in 1931-1951 for Scotland; and 10 000 in 1911-1926 for Northern Ireland.

3 Changes in census visitor balance, in Armed Forces, asylum seekers, etc.

4 1996-based national population projections.

Sources: Government Actuary's Department: 0171 211 2622; Office for National Statistics: 01329 813233; General Register Office (Northern Ireland); General Register Office (Scotland)

2.3 Age distribution of the resident population

Thousands

		United Kingdom												
		Population enumerated in Census			Estimated mid-year resident population					Projected mid-year resident population[1]				
		1901	1931	1951	1961	1971	1981	1991	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016	2021
Persons: All ages	KGUA	38 237	46 038	50 225	52 807	55 928	56 352	57 808	58 801	59 618	60 287	60 929	61 605	62 244
Under 1	KGUK	938	712	773	4 274	899	730	794	719	710	685	683	694	695
1 - 4	KABA	3 443	2 818	3 553	..	3 654	2 725	3 092	3 044	2 892	2 785	2 728	2 755	2 786
5 - 9	KGUN	4 106	3 897	3 689	3 818	4 684	3 677	3 674	3 905	3 773	3 610	3 478	3 421	3 458
10 - 14	KGUO	3 934	3 746	3 310	4 267	4 232	4 470	3 501	3 690	3 914	3 781	3 618	3 487	3 429
15 - 19	KGUP	3 826	3 989	3 175	3 748	3 862	4 735	3 739	3 522	3 727	3 950	3 817	3 655	3 524
20 - 29	KABB	6 982	7 865	7 154	6 570	7 968	8 113	9 298	8 380	7 470	7 475	7 899	7 990	7 697
30 - 44	KABC	7 493	9 717	11 125	10 529	9 797	10 956	12 221	12 935	13 747	13 335	12 170	11 457	11 687
45 - 59	KABD	4 639	7 979	9 558	10 605	10 202	9 540	9 500	10 582	11 228	11 955	12 660	13 437	13 033
60 - 64	KGUY	1 067	1 897	2 422	2 788	3 222	2 935	2 888	2 772	2 859	3 244	3 821	3 520	3 979
65 - 74	KBCP	1 278	2 461	3 689	3 977	4 764	5 195	5 067	5 058	4 893	4 963	5 451	6 356	6 595
75 - 84	KBCU	470	844	1 555	1 885	2 160	2 675	3 136	3 125	3 243	3 296	3 305	3 470	3 902
85 Plus	KGVD	61	113	224	346	485	602	896	1 067	1 163	1 208	1 296	1 364	1 459
School ages (5-15)	KBWU	..	..	7 649	..	9 704	9 086	7 855	8 335	8 447	8 192	7 821	7 623	7 577
Under 18	KGUD	..	..	13 248	..	15 798	14 470	13 184	13 561	13 536	13 232	12 744	12 522	12 458
Pensionable ages[2]	KFIA	2 387	4 421	6 828	7 747	9 123	10 031	10 597	10 668	10 757	11 119	11 759	11 833	11 956
Males: All ages	KGWA	18 492	22 060	24 118	25 528	27 167	27 409	28 246	28 856	29 377	29 809	30 206	30 587	30 916
Under 1	KGWK	471	361	397	2 194	461	374	407	369	364	351	350	355	356
1 - 4	KBCV	1 719	1 423	1 818	..	1 874	1 399	1 588	1 560	1 483	1 429	1 400	1 414	1 430
5 - 9	KGWN	2 052	1 967	1 885	1 956	2 401	1 889	1 888	2 002	1 936	1 853	1 786	1 757	1 776
10 - 14	KGWO	1 972	1 892	1 681	2 184	2 175	2 295	1 800	1 895	2 006	1 940	1 857	1 790	1 760
15 - 19	KGWP	1 898	1 987	1 564	1 897	1 976	2 424	1 925	1 810	1 912	2 023	1 956	1 874	1 807
20 - 29	KBCW	3 293	3 818	3 509	3 288	4 024	4 103	4 738	4 289	3 811	3 799	4 009	4 054	3 906
30 - 44	KBCX	3 597	4 495	5 461	5 237	4 938	5 513	6 141	6 538	6 989	6 797	6 194	5 813	5 912
45 - 59	KBUU	2 215	3 753	4 493	5 138	4 970	4 711	4 732	5 270	5 594	5 982	6 381	6 813	6 628
60 - 64	KGWY	490	894	1 061	1 249	1 507	1 376	1 390	1 355	1 400	1 592	1 881	1 738	1 983
65 - 74	KBWL	565	1 099	1 560	1 605	1 999	2 264	2 272	2 310	2 285	2 350	2 595	3 043	3 166
75 - 84	KBWM	196	335	617	675	716	921	1 151	1 185	1 282	1 348	1 400	1 495	1 699
85 plus	KGXD	23	36	70	105	126	141	214	273	315	346	396	441	492
School ages (5-15)	KBWV	..	..	3 895	..	4 982	4 666	4 038	4 276	4 333	4 203	4 016	3 914	3 891
Under 18	KGWD	..	..	6 753	..	8 108	7 429	6 776	6 957	6 943	6 787	6 542	6 427	6 394
Pensionable ages[2]	KFIB	785	1 471	2 247	2 385	2 841	3 325	3 637	3 768	3 881	4 045	4 391	4 979	5 357
Females: All ages	KGYA	19 745	23 978	26 107	27 279	28 761	28 943	29 562	29 946	30 241	30 477	30 723	31 018	31 328
Under 1	KGYK	466	351	376	2 079	437	356	387	350	346	334	333	338	339
1 - 4	KBWN	1 724	1 397	1 735	..	1 780	1 326	1 505	1 484	1 408	1 356	1 328	1 341	1 357
5 - 9	KGYN	2 054	1 930	1 804	1 863	2 283	1 788	1 786	1 903	1 836	1 757	1 692	1 664	1 682
10 - 14	KGYO	1 962	1 854	1 629	2 082	2 057	2 175	1 701	1 795	1 908	1 841	1 761	1 697	1 669
15 - 19	KGYP	1 928	2 002	1 611	1 851	1 887	2 311	1 814	1 713	1 815	1 928	1 861	1 781	1 717
20 - 29	KBWO	3 690	4 047	3 644	3 282	3 945	4 009	4 560	4 091	3 660	3 677	3 890	3 936	3 791
30 - 44	KBWP	3 895	5 222	5 663	5 292	4 859	5 443	6 080	6 397	6 759	6 538	5 976	5 644	5 774
45 - 59	KBWR	2 424	4 226	5 065	5 467	5 232	4 829	4 769	5 312	5 633	5 973	6 279	6 624	6 405
60 - 64	KGYY	577	1 003	1 361	1 539	1 715	1 559	1 498	1 418	1 458	1 652	1 940	1 781	1 996
65 - 74	KBWS	713	1 361	2 127	2 372	2 765	2 931	2 795	2 748	2 608	2 613	2 856	3 313	3 429
75 - 84	KBWT	274	509	937	1 210	1 443	1 755	1 986	1 940	1 961	1 947	1 906	1 975	2 203
85 Plus	KGZD	38	77	154	241	359	461	682	794	848	862	900	923	966
School ages (5-15)	KBWW	..	..	3 753	..	4 722	4 421	3 817	4 059	4 114	3 989	3 805	3 709	3 687
Under 18	KGYD	..	..	6 495	..	7 690	7 041	6 408	6 604	6 593	6 445	6 202	6 095	6 063
Pensionable ages[2]	KFIC	1 601	2 950	4 580	5 362	6 282	6 706	6 961	6 900	6 876	7 075	7 368	6 854	6 599

1 1996-based projections are made as described in the introductory note on page 6.

2 The pensionable age population is that over state retirement age. The 2011, 2016 and 2020 figures take account of planned changes in retirement age from 65 for men and 60 for women at present to 65 for both sexes. This change will be phased in between April 2010 and March 2020.

Sources: Government Actuary's Department: 0171 211 2622; Office for National Statistics: 01329 813233

2.3 Age distribution of the resident population

continued

Thousands

		England						Wales				
		Estimated mid-year resident population			Projected population[1]			Estimated mid-year resident population			Projected population[1]	
		1981	1991	1996	2001	2011		1981	1991	1996	2001	2011
Persons: All ages	KCCI	46 821	48 208	49 089	49 871	51 161	KERY	2 813	2 891	2 921	2 947	2 989
Under 1	KCCJ	598	663	603	596	575	KFAC	36	39	34	33	33
1 - 4	KCCK	2 235	2 574	2 543	2 424	2 293	KFBX	136	154	145	138	133
5 - 9	KCCL	3 011	3 035	3 251	3 155	2 923	KFCA	185	187	196	182	167
10 - 14	KCCM	3 666	2 880	3 047	3 260	3 036	KFCB	222	178	189	198	176
15 - 19	KCCN	3 897	3 083	2 905	3 082	3 197	KFCC	233	188	178	192	187
20 - 29	KCEG	6 734	7 790	6 991	6 228	6 628	KFCD	381	422	383	353	392
30 - 44	KCEH	9 175	10 231	10 842	11 558	10 249	KFCE	536	587	601	624	559
45 - 59	KCEQ	7 948	7 920	8 856	9 406	10 621	KFCF	485	486	541	569	604
60 - 64	KCEW	2 449	2 399	2 299	2 378	3 210	KFCG	158	154	148	151	199
65 - 74	KCGD	4 347	4 222	4 210	4 070	4 561	KFCH	272	284	280	265	291
75 - 84	KCJG	2 249	2 645	2 629	2 722	2 768	KFCI	139	165	171	181	177
85 Plus	KCKJ	511	763	913	993	1 101	KFCK	29	47	56	61	72
School ages (5-15)	KCWX	7 451	6 473	6 907	7 044	6 566	KFCL	453	399	423	418	378
Under 18	KCWY	11 871	10 899	11 260	11 296	10 703	KFCM	721	665	677	666	618
Pensionable ages [2]	KEAA	8 403	8 870	8 922	8 993	9 862	KFEB	525	576	582	584	628
Males: All ages	KEAB	22 795	23 588	24 129	24 616	25 405	KFEI	1 365	1 407	1 428	1 446	1 476
Under 1	KEAC	306	340	309	305	295	KFEJ	18	20	17	17	17
1 - 4	KEAD	1 147	1 322	1 304	1 243	1 177	KFEK	70	79	74	71	68
5 - 9	KEAE	1 547	1 561	1 667	1 620	1 501	KFEL	95	96	100	93	86
10 - 14	KEAF	1 883	1 482	1 566	1 671	1 558	KFFA	113	92	97	101	90
15 - 19	KECA	1 996	1 588	1 493	1 582	1 640	KFFN	119	97	91	98	95
20 - 29	KECB	3 404	3 974	3 579	3 173	3 360	KFHA	193	214	198	182	199
30 - 44	KECC	4 623	5 148	5 495	5 896	5 225	KFHB	270	294	302	315	285
45 - 59	KECD	3 938	3 957	4 420	4 694	5 371	KFHW	240	242	269	283	302
60 - 64	KECE	1 154	1 159	1 129	1 169	1 583	KFQO	73	74	72	74	98
65 - 74	KECF	1 902	1 900	1 931	1 910	2 178	KFQV	118	128	128	124	139
75 - 84	KECG	777	975	1 002	1 081	1 180	KFUK	48	60	65	71	75
85 plus	KECH	119	183	235	270	339	KFUL	7	11	14	16	22
School ages (5-15)	KECI	3 827	3 330	3 545	3 614	3 372	KFUV	232	206	217	215	194
Under 18	KECJ	6 096	5 604	5 779	5 796	5 495	KFVE	370	342	347	341	317
Pensionable ages[2]	KECK	2 798	3 058	3 167	3 262	3 697	KFVF	173	199	207	212	235
Females: All ages	KEJV	24 026	24 620	24 960	25 255	25 756	KFVL	1 448	1 484	1 493	1 501	1 513
Under 1	KEJW	292	324	293	291	280	KFYW	18	19	16	16	16
1 - 4	KEJX	1 088	1 253	1 239	1 180	1 116	KFZJ	66	75	71	67	65
5 - 9	KEKP	1 464	1 474	1 584	1 535	1 422	KGCK	90	91	95	89	81
10 - 14	KEKQ	1 783	1 399	1 481	1 589	1 478	KGCM	109	86	93	96	85
15 - 19	KEKR	1 901	1 495	1 412	1 500	1 557	KGCN	114	91	86	94	91
20 - 29	KEKS	3 330	3 816	3 411	3 055	3 268	KGCO	189	208	185	171	193
30 - 44	KENR	4 553	5 083	5 347	5 662	5 024	KGCP	265	294	299	309	274
45 - 59	KEOQ	4 009	3 964	4 437	4 712	5 250	KGGZ	246	244	272	286	302
60 - 64	KEOZ	1 295	1 239	1 170	1 209	1 627	KGIY	85	80	76	77	101
65 - 74	KEQJ	2 445	2 323	2 279	2 160	2 383	KGKR	154	156	151	141	152
75 - 84	KEQK	1 472	1 670	1 627	1 640	1 588	KGTQ	91	105	106	110	103
85 Plus	KEQL	392	580	678	722	763	KGTZ	22	36	42	45	50
School ages (5-15)	KEQM	3 625	3 143	3 362	3 429	3 194	KGVG	221	194	206	204	184
Under 18	KEQN	5 775	5 295	5 481	5 500	5 208	KGVH	351	323	330	325	300
Pensionable ages[2]	KEQO	5 605	5 812	5 755	5 731	6 165	KGVK	352	377	375	372	393

1 1996-based projections are made as described in the introductory note on page 6.

2 The pensionable age population is that over state retirement age. The 2011 figures take account of planned changes in retirement age from 65 for men and 60 for women at present to 65 for both sexes. This change will be phased in between April 2010 and March 2020.

Sources: Government Actuary's Department: 0171 211 2622; Office for National Statistics: 01329 813233

2.3 Age distribution of the resident population

continued

Thousands

		Scotland						Northern Ireland				
		Estimated mid-year resident population			Projected population[1]			Estimated mid-year resident population			Projected population[1]	
		1981	1991	1996	2001	2011		1981	1991	1996	2001	2011
Persons: All ages	KGVP	5 180	5 107	5 128	5 106	5 059	KIOY	1 538	1 601	1 663	1 694	1 720
Under 1	KHAQ	69	66	59	57	54	KIOZ	27	26	24	23	21
1 - 4	KHCT	249	259	255	232	218	KIPA	104	104	101	98	84
5 - 9	KHDN	348	321	326	311	278	KIPN	133	131	133	125	111
10 - 14	KHDQ	433	313	322	324	286	KIPP	148	129	132	132	121
15 - 19	KHDT	459	340	314	324	313	KIPQ	146	128	125	129	121
20 - 29	KHDU	771	834	752	651	646	KIPR	227	253	254	238	233
30 - 44	KHDV	971	1 088	1 146	1 195	1 008	KIPS	273	315	347	370	354
45 - 59	KHFK	880	853	919	967	1 101	KIPT	227	241	266	286	334
60 - 64	KHOZ	260	265	256	257	320	KIPU	68	70	69	73	91
65 - 74	KHTU	460	441	446	437	459	KIPV	116	119	123	121	141
75 - 84	KHUO	232	259	255	265	280	KIPW	55	67	71	76	81
85 Plus	KHUQ	49	69	79	86	96	KIPX	13	17	19	23	28
School ages (5-15)	KHVV	871	698	714	701	621	KIPY	311	285	291	284	255
Under 18	KIMT	1 377	1 153	1 156	1 117	1 016	KIQL	502	466	468	458	408
Pensionable ages[2]	KIMU	882	910	915	923	979	KIQM	221	241	249	258	291
Males: All ages	KIMV	2 495	2 470	2 486	2 484	2 476	KIQN	754	781	812	830	848
Under 1	KIMW	35	34	30	29	28	KIQO	14	13	12	12	11
1 - 4	KIMX	128	133	130	119	112	KIQP	53	54	51	50	43
5 - 9	KIMY	178	164	167	159	143	KIQQ	69	67	68	64	57
10 - 14	KIMZ	222	161	164	166	147	KIQR	76	66	68	68	62
15 - 19	KINA	234	174	161	165	160	KIQS	75	66	64	66	62
20 - 29	KINB	390	423	382	331	328	KIQT	117	127	130	124	122
30 - 44	KINC	483	543	571	597	506	KIQU	137	156	171	181	178
45 - 59	KIND	424	415	450	476	545	KIQV	109	118	131	141	163
60 - 64	KINE	118	124	121	122	156	KIQW	32	32	33	35	45
65 - 74	KINR	194	192	197	196	212	KIRJ	50	52	54	54	66
75 - 84	KINS	77	91	92	100	113	KIRK	20	24	26	29	33
85 plus	KINT	11	16	19	22	28	KIRL	4	4	5	6	8
School ages (5-15)	KINU	446	358	366	359	319	KIRM	160	146	149	145	131
Under 18	KINV	706	591	592	572	521	KIRN	258	239	239	234	209
Pensionable ages[2]	KINW	282	299	309	319	353	KIRO	73	81	85	89	107
Females: All ages	KINX	2 685	2 637	2 642	2 622	2 583	KIRP	783	820	851	864	872
Under 1	KINY	33	32	29	28	27	KIRQ	13	13	12	11	10
1 - 4	KINZ	121	126	125	113	106	KIRR	51	51	49	48	41
5 - 9	KIOA	170	157	159	152	135	KIRS	65	64	65	61	54
10 - 14	KIOB	211	153	157	158	139	KIRT	72	63	64	65	59
15 - 19	KIOC	225	166	153	159	153	KIRU	70	62	61	62	59
20 - 29	KIOO	381	411	370	319	318	KISH	110	125	125	114	111
30 - 44	KIOP	488	545	575	598	502	KISI	137	159	176	189	176
45 - 59	KIOQ	456	437	469	491	556	KISJ	118	123	135	145	171
60 - 64	KIOR	142	141	135	135	165	KISK	37	38	36	38	47
65 - 74	KIOS	265	249	249	241	247	KISL	66	67	69	67	75
75 - 84	KIOT	155	168	163	164	167	KISM	36	43	45	47	48
85 Plus	KIOU	38	53	59	64	68	KISN	9	13	14	17	20
School ages (5-15)	KIOV	424	340	349	342	302	KISO	151	139	142	139	125
Under 18	KIOW	671	562	564	545	494	KISP	244	227	228	223	199
Pensionable ages[2]	KIOX	600	611	606	604	626	KISQ	148	160	164	168	184

1 1996-based projections are made as described in the introductory note on page 6.

2 The pensionable age population is that over state retirement age. The 2011 figures take account of planned changes in retirement age from 65 for men and 60 for women at present to 65 for both sexes. This change will be phased in between April 2010 and March 2020.

Sources: Office for National Statistics: 01329 813233; General Register Office (Scotland); General Register Office (Northern Ireland); Government Actuary's Department: 0171 211 2622

2.4 Marital condition (de jure) : estimated population

Thousands

		United Kingdom[2]							England and Wales						
		Males				Females			Males				Females		
		1971	1981	1991[1]		1971	1981	1991[1]	1971	1981	1991		1971	1981	1991
All ages:															
Single	KQCA	12 120	12 168	12 874	KQDP	11 131	10 860	11 231	KRPL	10 507	10 614	11 320	KUBS	9 584	9 424	9 829
Married	KQCB	14 067	13 791	13 237	KQDQ	14 130	13 856	13 364	KRPM	12 522	12 238	11 745	KVCC	12 566	12 284	11 838
Widowed	KQCC	779	793	828	KQDR	3 178	3 331	3 370	KRPN	682	698	731	KVCD	2 810	2 939	2 978
Divorced	KQCD	201	657	1 306	KQDS	321	897	1 598	KRPO	187	611	1 200	KVCE	296	828	1 459
Age groups:															
0 - 14: Single	KQCE	6 912	5 956	5 683	KQDT	6 557	5 646	5 378	KRPP	5 984	5 181	4 991	KVCF	5 672	4 910	4 720
15 - 19: Single	KQCF	1 936	2 400	1 916	KQDU	1 726	2 203	1 778	KRPQ	1 677	2 095	1 677	KVCG	1 491	1 923	1 554
Married	KQCG	39	24	9	KQDV	160	107	36	KRPR	34	20	8	KVCH	142	93	32
Widowed	KQCH	–	–	–	KQDW	–	–	–	KRPS	–	–	–	KVCI	–	–	–
Divorced	KQCI	–	–	–	KQDX	–	–	–	KRPT	–	–	–	KVCJ	–	–	–
20 - 24: Single	KQCJ	1 376	1 618	2 004	KQDY	857	1 150	1 616	KRPU	1 211	1 420	1 764	KVCK	745	1 007	1 421
Married	KQCK	781	542	285	KQDZ	1 251	930	558	KRPV	689	466	249	KVCL	1 113	811	490
Widowed	KQCL	–	1	–	KQYZ	2	2	1	KRPW	–	1	–	KVCM	2	2	1
Divorced	KQCM	3	11	13	KQZA	10	30	32	KRPX	3	10	12	KVCN	9	27	29
25 - 34: Single	KQCN	722	1 020	1 925	KQZB	379	563	1 280	KRPY	637	906	1 718	KVCO	326	496	1 135
Married	KQCO	2 762	2 847	2 393	KQZC	2 980	3 160	2 831	KRPZ	2 450	2 508	2 100	KVCP	2 635	2 791	2 488
Widowed	KQCP	4	5	3	KQZD	14	16	9	KRQA	4	4	2	KVCQ	12	13	8
Divorced	KQCQ	41	163	270	KQZE	68	236	345	KRQB	38	151	245	KVCR	63	218	312
35 - 44: Single	KQCR	366	359	548	KQZF	242	198	322	KRQC	317	316	482	KVEH	201	170	280
Married	KQCS	2 838	2 845	3 002	KQZG	2 871	2 878	3 118	KRQD	2 513	2 519	2 658	KVEI	2 529	2 540	2 760
Widowed	KQCT	15	14	14	KQZH	57	49	41	KRQE	13	12	12	KVEJ	48	41	34
Divorced	KQCU	52	191	423	KQZI	72	240	487	KRQF	48	178	388	KVEK	66	222	444
45 - 54: Single	KQCV	326	293	287	KQZJ	298	203	168	KRQG	279	254	251	KVEL	248	169	144
Married	KQCW	2 924	2 640	2 648	KQZK	2 891	2 598	2 629	KUAR	2 605	2 338	2 347	KVEM	2 570	2 292	2 322
Widowed	KQCX	55	44	37	KQZL	218	176	138	KUBA	47	38	31	KVEN	187	150	118
Divorced	KQCY	50	144	315	KQZM	75	171	361	KUBB	46	134	290	KVEO	69	158	332
55 - 59: Single	KQCZ	140	149	116	KQZN	177	131	82	KUBC	118	128	101	KVEP	148	108	69
Married	KQDA	1 399	1 336	1 186	KQZO	1 293	1 267	1 114	KUBD	1 250	1 192	1 050	KVEQ	1 154	1 130	982
Widowed	KQDB	57	53	40	KQZP	247	216	159	KUBE	49	46	34	KVER	213	186	136
Divorced	KQDC	21	53	103	KQZQ	33	68	117	KUBF	20	49	95	KVES	31	63	107
60 - 64: Single	KQDD	125	115	120	KQZR	208	131	97	KUBG	105	98	104	KVET	174	109	80
Married	KQDE	1 276	1 149	1 121	KQZS	1 098	1 046	1 023	KUBH	1 140	1 029	997	KVEU	985	936	908
Widowed	KQDF	89	74	73	KQZT	382	328	289	KUBI	77	64	63	KVEV	332	284	250
Divorced	KQDG	17	38	76	KQZU	27	55	89	KUBJ	16	35	70	KVEW	25	51	82
65 - 74: Single	KQDH	159	178	177	KQZV	396	315	214	KUBK	132	149	150	KMGN	332	263	176
Married	KQDI	1 567	1 773	1 754	KQZW	1 254	1 431	1 464	KUBL	1 407	1 594	1 574	KMGO	1 133	1 291	1 317
Widowed	KQDJ	258	267	261	KQZX	1 087	1 112	1 002	KUBM	226	234	229	KMGP	959	978	879
Divorced	KQDK	15	46	80	KQZY	28	72	116	KUBN	14	43	74	KMGQ	26	68	107
75 and over: Single	KQDL	58	81	99	KQZZ	291	320	295	KUBO	47	67	81	KMGR	249	270	250
Married	KQDM	480	633	840	KRPI	332	440	592	KUBP	434	573	763	KMGS	304	401	541
Widowed	KQDN	301	336	401	KRPJ	1 172	1 433	1 731	KUBQ	266	300	360	KMGT	1 056	1 285	1 554
Divorced	KQDO	3	11	26	KRPK	7	24	50	KUBR	3	11	25	KMGU	6	23	46

1 Mid-1991 population estimates by marital status are still provisional.
2 Figures for Northern Ireland are more approximate than those for other countries: at each age/sex the proportions enumerated in the census in the various marital status groups have been applied to the estimated total (all statuses) population.

Sources: Office for National Statistics: 01329 813233; General Register Office (Northern Ireland); General Register Office (Scotland)

2.4 Marital condition (de jure) : estimated population

continued

Thousands

		Scotland							Northern Ireland[2]						
		Males			Females				Males			Females			
		1971	1981	1991		1971	1981	1991	1971	1981	1991[1]		1971	1981	1991[1]
All ages:															
Single	KJPS	1 197	1 149	1 135	KJVG	1 155	1 066	1 029	KJWV	417	406	411	KJYK	392	370	373
Married	KJPT	1 227	1 227	1 159	KJVH	1 243	1 240	1 181	KJWW	318	327	339	KJYL	321	332	350
Widowed	KJPU	79	77	78	KJVI	297	317	306	KJWX	19	18	19	KJYM	71	75	80
Divorced	KJPV	13	42	97	KJVJ	24	62	122	KJWY	1	4	11	KJYN	2	6	18
Age groups:															
0 - 14: Single	KJPW	695	563	492	KJRI	660	535	468	KJWZ	232	212	200	KJYO	224	201	191
15 - 19: Single	KJPX	195	230	173	KJVL	178	214	163	KJXA	64	75	66	KJYP	58	67	61
Married	KJPY	5	4	1	KJVM	15	11	2	KJXB	1	1	–	KJYQ	3	3	1
Widowed	KJPZ	–	–	–	KJVN	–	–	–	KJXC	–	–	–	KJYR	–	–	–
Divorced	KJQQ	–	–	–	KJVO	–	–	–	KJXD	–	–	–	KJYS	–	–	–
20 - 24: Single	KJQR	120	149	184	KJVP	81	109	151	KJXE	45	48	57	KJYT	31	34	46
Married	KJQS	75	60	26	KJVQ	111	93	49	KJXF	18	16	9	KJYU	27	26	16
Widowed	KJQT	–	–	–	KJVR	–	–	–	KJXG	–	–	–	KJYV	–	–	–
Divorced	KJQU	–	1	1	KJVS	1	3	2	KJXH	–	–	–	KJYW	–	–	–
25 - 34: Single	KJQV	61	87	160	KJVT	37	51	113	KJXI	25	27	43	KJYX	16	16	30
Married	KJQW	243	266	224	KJVU	267	290	259	KJXJ	70	73	73	KJYY	77	80	86
Widowed	KJQX	–	1	–	KJVV	2	2	1	KJXK	–	–	–	KJYZ	–	1	1
Divorced	KJQY	3	11	23	KJVW	5	17	29	KJXL	–	1	2	KJZA	–	2	5
35 - 44: Single	KJQZ	35	32	49	KJVX	30	21	32	KJXM	13	11	14	KJZB	11	8	9
Married	KJRW	259	252	265	KJVY	271	262	276	KJXN	67	74	81	KJZC	70	76	83
Widowed	KJRX	2	2	2	KJVZ	7	6	5	KJXO	–	–	–	KJZD	2	2	2
Divorced	KJRY	3	12	31	KJWA	6	17	38	KJXP	–	1	4	KJZE	–	2	6
45 - 54: Single	KJRZ	34	28	26	KJWB	37	25	18	KJXQ	13	10	10	KJZF	13	9	7
Married	KJTD	254	241	232	KJWC	255	244	237	KJXR	64	61	69	KJZG	65	63	70
Widowed	KJTE	6	5	4	KJWD	25	21	15	KJXS	1	1	1	KJZH	6	6	5
Divorced	KJTF	3	9	22	KJWE	6	12	26	KJXT	–	1	3	KJZI	1	1	4
55 - 59: Single	KJTG	16	15	11	KJWF	22	17	10	KJXU	6	5	4	KJZJ	7	6	4
Married	KJTH	120	116	107	KJWG	112	110	105	KJXV	29	28	28	KJZK	27	27	28
Widowed	KJTI	6	6	5	KJWH	27	23	18	KJXW	1	1	1	KJZL	6	6	5
Divorced	KJTJ	1	3	8	KJWI	2	5	9	KJXX	–	–	1	KJZM	–	–	1
60 - 64: Single	KJTK	15	12	11	KJWJ	26	16	12	KJXY	6	5	5	KJZN	8	6	5
Married	KJTL	109	96	99	KJWK	92	88	92	KJXZ	27	24	25	KJZO	21	22	24
Widowed	KJTM	10	8	8	KJWL	40	35	30	KJYA	2	2	2	KJZP	9	9	8
Divorced	KJTN	1	2	5	KJWM	2	4	7	KJYB	–	–	1	KJZQ	–	–	1
65 - 74: Single	KJUY	20	21	18	KJWN	50	39	27	KJYC	8	8	8	KJZR	14	13	10
Married	KJUZ	129	144	143	KJWO	98	113	119	KJYD	31	35	38	KJZS	23	27	31
Widowed	KJVA	27	27	26	KJWP	104	109	95	KJYE	6	6	6	KJZT	24	26	26
Divorced	KJVB	1	2	5	KJWQ	2	4	8	KJYF	–	–	1	KJZU	–	–	1
75 and over: Single	KJVC	7	10	11	KJWR	34	39	34	KJYG	4	4	4	KJZV	9	10	11
Married	KJVD	36	48	62	KJWS	22	31	43	KJYH	11	13	16	KJZW	6	8	10
Widowed	KJVE	28	29	33	KJWT	93	121	141	KJYI	7	7	8	KJZX	23	26	34
Divorced	KJVF	–	1	1	KJWU	–	1	3	KJYJ	–	–	–	KJZY	–	–	–

1 Mid-1991 population estimates by marital status are still provisional.
2 Figures for Northern Ireland are more approximate than those for other countries: at each age/sex the proportions enumerated in the census in the census in the various marital status groups have been applied to the estimated total (all statuses) population.

Sources: Office for National Statistics: 01329 813233; General Register Office (Northern Ireland); General Register Office (Scotland)

2.5 Geographical distribution of the population

Thousands

		Area[1] Square Km	Population enumerated in Census			Mid-year population estimates				
			1911	1931	1951	1961	1971	1981	1991	1996
United Kingdom	KIUR	241 752	42 190	46 074	50 287	52 807	55 928	56 352	57 808	58 801
Great Britain	KISR	228 269	40 831	44 795	48 854	51 380	54 388	54 815	56 207	57 138
England	KKOJ	130 423	33 650	37 359	41 159	43 561	46 412	46 821	48 208	49 089
Standard Regions										
North	KKNA	15 415	2 729	2 938	3 009	3 246	3 152	3 117	3 092	3 091
Yorkshire and Humberside	KKNB	15 411	3 896	4 319	4 567	4 630	4 902	4 918	4 983	5 036
East Midlands	KKNC	15 627	2 467	2 732	3 118	3 108	3 652	3 853	4 035	4 141
East Anglia	KKND	12 570	1 191	1 231	1 381	1 489	1 688	1 894	2 082	2 142
South East	KKNE	27 224	11 613	13 349	14 877	16 346	17 125	17 011	17 637	18 120
South West	KKNF	23 829	2 818	2 984	3 479	3 436	4 112	4 381	4 718	4 842
West Midlands	KKNG	13 004	3 277	3 743	4 423	4 762	5 146	5 187	5 265	5 317
North West	KKNH	7 342	5 659	6 062	6 305	6 545	6 634	6 459	6 396	6 401
Wales	KKNI	20 766	2 421	2 593	2 599	2 635	2 740	2 813	2 891	2 921
Scotland	KGJB	77 179	4 761	4 843	5 096	5 184	5 236	5 180	5 107	5 128
Northern Ireland	KGJC	13 570	1 251	1 280[3]	1 371	1 427	1 540	1 538	1 601	1 663
Greater London	KKNJ	1 578	7 161	8 110	8 197	7 977	7 529	6 806	6 890	7 074
Inner London[2]	KISS	321	4 998	4 893	3 679	3 481	3 060	2 550	2 627	2 708
Outer London[2]	KITF	1 258	2 162	3 217	4 518	4 496	4 470	4 255	4 263	4 366
Metropolitan areas of England & Wales	KITG	6 974	9 716	10 770	11 365	11 686	11 862	11 353	11 166	11 180
Tyne and Wear	KGJN	540	1 105	1 201	1 201	1 241	1 218	1 155	1 130	1 127
West Yorkshire	KGJP	2 034	1 852	1 939	1 985	2 002	2 090	2 067	2 085	2 109
South Yorkshire	KGJO	1 559	963	1 173	1 253	1 298	1 331	1 317	1 302	1 305
West Midlands	KGJQ	899	1 780	2 143	2 547	2 724	2 811	2 673	2 629	2 642
Greater Manchester	KGJR	1 286	2 638	2 727	2 716	2 710	2 750	2 619	2 570	2 576
Merseyside	KGJS	655	1 378	1 587	1 663	1 711	1 662	1 522	1 450	1 420
Principal Metropolitan Cities[2]	KITH	1 535	3 154	3 906	3 915	4 204	3 910	3 550	3 451	3 459
Newcastle	KGJT	112	267	286	292	336	312	284	278	282
Leeds	KGJX	562	446	483	505	710	749	718	717	727
Sheffield	KGJV	367	455	512	513	581	579	548	529	530
Birmingham	KGKF	265	526	1 003	1 113	1 179	1 107	1 021	1 007	1 021
Manchester	KGKJ	116	714	766	703	657	554	463	439	431
Liverpool	KGKM	113	746	856	789	741	610	517	481	468
Other metropolitan districts[2]	KITI	5 438	6 562	6 864	7 450	7 482	7 952	7 803	7 716	7 721
Non-metropolitan districts of England & Wales	KITJ	142 637	19 194	21 072	24 196	26 533	29 762	31 475	33 043	33 756
Non-metropolitan cities[2,4]	KITK	2 094	..	..	..	4 670	4 715	4 617	4 676	..
Incl. Kingston-upon-Hull	KKNZ	71	278	314	299	302	288	274	267	..
Leicester	KKOA	73	227	239	285	286	285	283	285	..
Nottingham	KKNX	75	260	269	308	311	302	278	281	..
Bristol	KKNV	110	357	397	443	436	433	401	397	..
Plymouth	KITL	80	207	215	225	240	249	253	254	..
Stoke-on-Trent	KKOD	93	235	277	275	276	265	252	253	..
Cardiff	KKOB	120	182	224	244	289	291	281	294	..
Industrial districts[2,4]	KITM	17 132	..	..	..	6 004	6 485	6 713	6 852	..
New Towns[2,4]	KITN	5 054	..	..	..	1 552	1 895	2 194	2 382	..
Resort, port and retirement districts[2,4]	KITO	10 512	..	..	..	2 828	3 184	3 368	3 626	..
Urban and mixed urban/rural districts[2,4]	KITP	38 683	..	..	..	7 240	8 822	9 446	9 964	..
Remoter, mainly rural districts[2,4]	KITQ	69 161	..	..	..	4 239	4 661	5 137	5 544	..
City of Edinburgh local government district	KGKU	135	320	439	467	..	478	446	440	449
City of Glasgow local government district	KGKT	157	784	1 088	1 090	..	983	774	689	616
Belfast	KGKV	73	387	438[3]	444	..	..	315	294	297

1 Areas as constituted in 1991. Population figures for earlier years may relate to different areas where boundaries have changed.

2 Details of the classification by broad area type are given in recent issues of the ONS annual reference volume "Key Population and Vital Statistics; local and health authority areas" (Series VS). The ten broad area types include all local authorities in England and Wales.

3 Figures for Northern Ireland and the City of Belfast relate to the 1937 Census.

4 The breakdown of non-metropolitan districts by area type has not been provided for the mid-1996 population. This is because the effect of boundary changes due to the major local government reorganisation on 1 April 1995 and 1 April 1996 (particularly in Wales) which make the comparison of 1991 and 1996 data with data for earlier years invalid.

Sources: Office for National Statistics: 01329 813233; General Register Office (Northern Ireland); General Register Office (Scotland)

2.6 Population by age and ethnic group, Great Britain

Average over the period Spring 1993 to Spring 1996

Percentages and Thousands

	Age-group											All ages	
	0 to 4	5 to 9	10 to 14	15 to 19	20 to 24	25 to 29	30 to 34	35 to 44	45 to 59	60 to 74	75 and over	%	000's
Ethnic group													
Black - Caribbean	*8*	*8*	*7*	*5*	*7*	*12*	*13*	*13*	*15*	*11*	*1*	*100*	503
Black - African	*13*	*9*	*8*	*5*	*9*	*15*	*15*	*15*	*8*	*2*	*0.2*	*100*	273
Black - Other (non-mixed)	*17*	*16*	*14*	*9*	*8*	*11*	*12*	*8*	*4*	*1*	*-*	*100*	85
Black - Mixed	*25*	*19*	*16*	*10*	*7*	*7*	*7*	*6*	*3*	*1*	*0.3*	*100*	131
Indian	*8*	*8*	*9*	*8*	*8*	*9*	*9*	*18*	*15*	*6*	*1*	*100*	872
Pakistani	*13*	*13*	*13*	*11*	*9*	*8*	*7*	*13*	*9*	*4*	*0.4*	*100*	547
Bangladeshi	*14*	*14*	*12*	*12*	*10*	*7*	*7*	*11*	*10*	*4*	*0.2*	*100*	181
Chinese	*5*	*7*	*7*	*7*	*12*	*11*	*11*	*21*	*13*	*5*	*1*	*100*	137
Other - Asian (non-mixed)	*8*	*8*	*7*	*6*	*9*	*8*	*12*	*22*	*16*	*3*	*0.6*	*100*	169
Other - Other (non-mixed)	*10*	*10*	*7*	*6*	*6*	*11*	*13*	*20*	*12*	*5*	*0.8*	*100*	131
Other - Mixed	*20*	*17*	*14*	*10*	*9*	*7*	*7*	*8*	*6*	*3*	*0.6*	*100*	190
All ethnic minority groups	*11*	*10*	*10*	*8*	*8*	*10*	*10*	*15*	*12*	*5*	*0.7*	*100*	3220
White	*6*	*6*	*6*	*6*	*7*	*8*	*8*	*14*	*18*	*14*	*7*	*100*	52747
All ethnic groups[1]	*7*	*7*	*6*	*6*	*7*	*8*	*8*	*14*	*18*	*14*	*6*	*100*	55981

1 Includes ethnic group not stated.

Source: Office for National Statistics, Labour Force Survey

2.7 Migration into and out of the United Kingdom, estimates from International Passenger Survey*

Analysis by usual occupation[1] and sex

Thousands

	Total			Professional and managerial			Manual and clerical			Not gainfully employed[2]		
	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
Inflow												
	KGOA	KGOB	KGOC	KGOD	KGOE	KGOF	KGOG	KGOH	KGOI	KGOJ	KGOK	KGOL
1985	232	99	133	65	38	26	32	16	16	134	44	90
1986	250	120	130	76	52	24	46	21	25	128	47	81
1987	212	105	107	63	45	18	49	22	27	100	38	62
1988	216	109	107	67	44	23	44	26	18	105	40	66
1989	250	110	140	76	47	28	49	22	26	125	40	86
1990	267	135	132	93	61	32	53	26	27	121	48	72
1991	267	122	144	80	51	29	56	23	33	131	48	83
1992	216	99	117	62	39	23	44	17	27	111	43	68
1993	213	101	112	66	41	25	43	21	22	105	39	66
1994	253	126	127	82	49	34	56	31	25	115	46	68
1995	245	130	115	86	57	29	46	20	26	113	53	60
Outflow												
	KGPA	KGPB	KGPC	KGPD	KGPE	KGPF	KGPG	KGPH	KGPI	KGPJ	KGPK	KGPL
1985	174	91	83	51	36	15	36	18	17	87	36	50
1986	213	107	106	77	55	21	38	17	22	98	35	63
1987	210	108	102	64	38	26	57	29	28	89	41	48
1988	237	125	113	68	44	23	52	25	27	118	55	63
1989	205	108	97	71	44	27	49	24	26	85	41	44
1990	231	113	118	75	47	27	56	25	31	100	41	59
1991	239	120	119	82	48	34	50	28	21	108	44	63
1992	227	113	114	82	50	33	47	23	24	98	40	58
1993	216	113	103	70	38	32	45	24	20	101	51	50
1994	191	92	98	55	32	23	48	24	25	87	37	50
1995	192	102	90	62	42	20	42	23	19	88	38	50
Balance												
	KGRA	KGRB	KGRC	KGRD	KGRE	KGRF	KGRG	KGRH	KGRI	KGRJ	KGRK	KGRL
1985	58	8	51	13	2	11	–3	–2	–1	48	8	40
1986	37	13	24	–1	–4	3	8	5	3	30	12	18
1987	2	–3	5	–1	7	–8	–8	–7	–1	11	–2	14
1988	–21	–15	–6	–1	–1	–	–8	1	–9	–13	–16	3
1989	44	1	43	5	4	1	–1	–1	1	40	–1	41
1990	36	22	14	19	14	5	–3	1	–4	21	7	13
1991	28	2	26	–2	3	–5	6	–5	11	24	4	19
1992	–11	–14	3	–21	–11	–10	–4	–6	3	13	3	10
1993	–2	–12	10	–4	3	–8	–2	–4	2	3	–12	15
1994	62	34	28	27	17	11	8	8	–	27	9	18
1995	54	28	26	24	15	9	5	–3	7	25	16	9

Source: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 5162

*Data are from the International Passenger Survey and exclude migration with the Irish Republic and other categories. See Explanatory notes, at the beginning of the Population and Vital Statistics chapter.

Data also excludes the Channel Islands and Isle of Man from 1988.

1 Refers to regular occupation before migration.
2 Includes housewives, students, children and retired persons.

2.8 Migration into and out of the United Kingdom, estimates from International Passenger Survey*

Analysis by citizenship and country of last or next residence

Thousands

	All migrants	British citizens: Country of last/next residence						European Union citizens[1] (excl British): Country of last/next residence			
	Total	Total	European[1] Union	Old[2] Commonwealth	New[3] Commonwealth	United States of America	Other countries	Total	European[1] Union	Other Europe	Other countries
Inflow											
	KEZR	KGLA	KGLB	KGLC	KGLD	KGLE	KGLF	KGLG	KGLH	KGLI	KGLJ
1985	232	110	37	25	22	11	15	24†	20†	–	4
1986	250	120	38†	29	25	10	19†	36	32	–	3
1987	212	99	33	18	18	12	17	26	22	1	2
1988	216	89	27	20	18	8	16	27	26	–†	2†
1989	250	104	24	31	18	12	19	31	29	–	2
1990	267	106	30	29	22	10	15	37	33	–	4
1991	267	117	39	30	23	10	15	32	29	–	3
1992	216	99	47	22	13	8	10	24	23	–	2
1993	213	92	31	24	19	10	9	25	23	–	2
1994	253	118	45	22	21	16	14	31	27	1	3
1995	245	91	32	16	18	13	13	41	36	–	5
Outflow											
	KEZS	KGMA	KGMB	KGMC	KGMD	KGME	KGMF	KGMG	KGMH	KGMI	KGMJ
1985	174	108	27†	25	17	12	27†	13†	9†	–	3
1986	213	132	48	35	15	13	21	13	12	–	2†
1987	210	130	41	42	12	18	17	21	17	1†	3
1988	237	143	41	52	17	15	19	24	17	3	4
1989	205	122	27	47	18	13	17	22	18	–	4
1990	231	135	34	49	15	22	15	30	25	2	3
1991	239	137	46	42	19	13	18	32	23	2	6
1992	227	133	45	34	15	16	23	17	14	–	3
1993	216	127	45	34	16	16	16	23	21	–	3
1994	191	108	34	28	13†	15	18	23	19	–	4
1995	192	118	38	34	13	17	16	20	16	–	4
Balance											
	KEZT	KGNA	KGNB	KGNC	KGND	KGNE	KGNF	KGNG	KGNH	KGNI	KGNJ
1985	59	1	10†	–	5	–1	–13†	11†	11†	–	–
1986	37	–12	–10	–6	10	–3	–2	22	21	–	2
1987	2	–32	–8	–25	7	–6	–	4	5	–†	–1
1988	–21	–54	–14	–32	1	–7	–2	4	8	–2	–2
1989	44	–18	–3	–16	–	–	2	9	11	–	–2
1990	36	–30	–4	–20	7	–12	–1	7	8	–1	1
1991	28	–20	–7	–12	4	–3	–2	–	5	–2	–3
1992	–11	–34	2	–12	–3	–8	–13	8	9	–	–1
1993	–2	–35	–13	–10	3	–7	–7	2	2	–	–
1994	62	10	11	–6	8	1	–4	8	9	1	–2†
1995	54	–27	–6	–17	5	–5	–4	21	21	–	1

*Data are from the International Passenger Survey and exclude migration with the Irish Republic and other categories. See Explanatory notes, at the beginning of the Population and Vital Statistics chapter.

Data also excludes the Channel Islands and Isle of Man from 1988.

1 Figures for the European Union have been revised for all the years in this table to show the Union as it was constituted on 1 January 1995.
2 Figures for all years include South Africa in the Old Commonwealth.
3 Figures for all years include Pakistan in the New Commonwealth.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 5162

2.8 Migration into and out of the United Kingdom, estimates from International Passenger Survey*

continued

Analysis by citizenship and country of last or next residence

Thousands

	Commonwealth citizens										Other foreign citizens				
	Country of last/next residence										Country of last/next residence				
	Total	Australia	Canada	New Zealand	South Africa	Bangladesh, India, Sri Lanka	Pakistan	Other African Commonwealth	Caribbean Commonwealth	Other countries	Total	European[1] Union	Other Europe	United States of America	Other countries
Inflow															
	KGLK	KGLL	KGLM	KGLN	KTDK	KGLO	KGLP	KGLQ	KGLR	KGLT	KGLU	KGLV	KGLW	KGLX	KGLY
1985	57	8	3	7	4	10	7	5	1	10†	41†	4	7†	11	19
1986	53	7	2	6	3	11	6	5	2	9	41	1	5	14	21
1987	55	7	3	8	2	12	6	6	1	9	33	1	2	14	16
1988	54	11	2	7	2	9	5	4	1	10	45	1	6	14	24
1989	71	10	3	10	4	12	6	7	1	13	43	2	4	18	19†
1990	71	17	3	10	1	11	4	9	2	10	53	6	7	17	22
1991	68	12	4	7	1	10	7	9	2	14	50	6†	7	14	23
1992	52	9	2	6	–	7	5	5	2	14	40	2	7	9	21
1993	53	11	3	5	2	9	4	5	–	10	44	2	12	12	18
1994	52	9	2	6	1	7	4	8	–	12	53	6	14	11†	22
1995	63	12	5	7	2	8	3	4	–	19	50	2	10	11	26
Outflow															
	KGMK	KGML	KGMM	KGMN	KTDL	KGMO	KGMP	KGMQ	KGMR	KGMT	KGMU	KGMV	KGMW	KGMX	KGMY
1985	28	5	3	4	–	1	2	3	1	8†	24†	1	3†	11	10
1986	31	9	3	4	–	2	–	3	1	7	37	1	5	20	12
1987	31	9	5	4	–	2	1	2	1	4	28	2	2	13	11
1988	36	6	2	3	1	3	2	5	2	8	34	–	5	14	15†
1989	27	7	2	2	1	3	2	3	1	5	34	2	3	16	12
1990	31	8	3	5	2	1	1	4	1	5	34	–	4	18	12
1991	34	7	4	5	–	2	2	2	–	10	36	1	3	16	16
1992	29	6	2	5	1	2	1	2	1	7	48	1	11	19	17
1993	32	8	2	4	1	3	1	3	1	7	34	2†	3	16	14
1994	29	5	2	4	1	2	3	1	1	7	31	1	9	8	13
1995	27	6	1	4	1	1	1	2	1	6	27	–	5	8	14
Balance															
	KGNK	KGNL	KGNM	KGNN	KTDM	KGNO	KGNP	KGNQ	KGNR	KGNT	KGNU	KGNV	KGNW	KGNX	KGNY
1985	29	3	–	4	4	9	5	3	–	2†	17†	3	5†	–	9
1986	22	–2	–1	2	3	9	5	3	1	3	4	–	–	–5	9
1987	25	–2	–2	4	2	10	5	4	–	5	5	–	–	1	4
1988	18	5	–	4	–	6	3	–	–1	2	11	–†	2	–1	9
1989	44	4	2	8	3	9	4	4	–	8	9	–1	1	2	7
1990	40	9	–	5	–1	10	3	4	2	5	19	6	4	–1	10
1991	34	6	–	2	1	7	5	6	2	4	13	4	4	–2	6
1992	23	4	–	1	–1	5	4	3	1	7	–8	1	–4	–10	4
1993	21	3	1	1	1	6	3	2	–	2	10	–	9	–4	4†
1994	23	4	–	2	–	5	1	6	–1	5	22	4	5	4	9
1995	36	6	4	3	1	7	3	2	–1	13	23	2	6	3	12

Source: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 5162

*Data are from the International Passenger Survey and exclude migration with the Irish Republic and other categories. See Explanatory notes, at beginning of Population and Vital Statistics chapter.

Data also excludes the Channel Islands and Isle of Man from 1988.

1 Figures for the European Union have been revised for all the years in this table to show the Union as it was constituted on 1 January 1995. This includes Austria, Finland and Sweden.

2.9 Acceptances for settlement by nationality
United Kingdom

Number of persons

Geographical region and nationality		All acceptances for settlement 1994	1995	1996
All nationalities	KGFA	55 010†	55 480	61 730
Europe				
European Economic Area				
Austria	KGFM	50	10	–
Belgium	KGFB	20	10	–
Denmark	KGFC	30	10	10
Finland	KGFO	50	10	–
France	KGFD	60	30	30
Germany	KGFE	50	40	10
Greece	KGFF	20	10	10
Iceland	KOSQ	10	–	–
Italy	KGFG	50	20	20
Luxembourg	KGFH	–	–	–
Netherlands	KGFI	40	20	10
Norway	KGFQ	80	10	10
Portugal	KGFJ	30	20	20
Spain	KGFK	–	–	–
Sweden	KGFR	120	20	10
European Economic Area[1]	KGFL	620	220	120
Remainder of Europe				
Bulgaria	KGFW	100	150	200
Cyprus	KGFN	190	220	240
Former Czechoslovakia	KGFX	100	190	290
Hungary	KGFZ	100	130	200
Malta	KGFP	60	80	80
Poland	KGGA	490	580	640
Romania	KGGB	120	190	270
Switzerland	KGFS	140	150	210
Turkey	KGFT	1 840†	1 170	3 720
Former USSR	KGGC	400	610	820
Former Yugoslavia	KGFU	460	550	680
Other Europe	KOSO	10	20	20
Remainder of Europe	KOSP	4 010†	4 030	7 370
Europe	KGGE	4 620†	4 250	7 500
Americas				
Argentina	KGGF	50	60	50
Barbados	KGGG	70	70	80
Brazil	KGGH	300	330	390
Canada	KGGI	810	940	970
Chile	KGGJ	50	40	60
Columbia	KGGK	270	280	270
Guyana	KGGM	210	190	200
Jamaica	KGGN	1 280	1 400	1 420
Mexico	KGGO	60	90	110
Peru	KGGP	100	100	80
Trinidad and Tobago	KGGQ	380	360	340
USA	KGGR	3 990	3 960	4 030
Venezuela	KGGT	40	40	50
Other Americas	KOSR	270	310	430
Americas	KGGU	7 890	8 180	8 470
Africa				
Algeria	KGGV	400	440	400
Angola	KOSS	30	40	30
Egypt	KGGW	300	270	330
Ethiopia	KGGX	310	170	140
Ghana	KGGY	1 620	1 820	1 970
Kenya	KGHA	550	530	590
Libya	KGHB	120	70	110
Mauritius	KGHC	340	390	460
Morocco	KGHD	510	430	460

Geographical region and nationality		All acceptances for settlement 1994	1995	1996
Africa(continued)				
Nigeria	KGHE	3 090	3 260	3 220
Sierra Leone	KGHF	420	440	570
Somalia	KGHG	1 380†	760	680
South Africa	KGHH	1 260	1 300	1 040
Sudan	KGHI	140†	150	360
Tanzania	KGHJ	200	250	220
Tunisia	KGHK	100	80	90
Uganda	KGHL	230	440	1 040
Zaire	KOST	70	120	90
Zambia	KGHM	150	190	220
Zimbabwe	KGHN	270	330	360
Other Africa	KOSU	380	490	600
Africa	KGHO	11 880†	12 000	12 970
Asia				
Indian sub-continent				
Bangladesh	KGHP	3 050	3 280	2 720
India	KGHQ	4 780	4 860	4 620
Pakistan	KGHR	6 240	6 310	6 250
Indian sub-continent	KGHS	14 070	14 450	13 590
Middle East				
Iran	KGHT	990	1 120	1 720
Iraq	KGHU	570	540	1 580
Israel	KGHV	250	290	290
Jordan	KGHW	160	150	120
Kuwait	KGHX	10	30	20
Lebanon	KGHY	280	400	660
Saudi Arabia	KGHZ	60	40	40
Syria	KGIA	70	100	110
Yemen	KOSV	190	160	180
Other Middle East	KOSW	40	60	70
Middle East	KGIB	2 620	2 880	4 790
Remainder of Asia				
China	KGIC	960	1 130	1 180
Hong Kong[2]	KOSX	1 490	1 310	1 240
Indonesia	KGID	100	100	90
Japan	KGIE	2 060	1 870	1 780
Malaysia	KGIF	640	660	610
Philippines	KGIG	920	1 090	1 030
Singapore	KGIH	140	170	150
South Korea	KOTE	280	260	270
Sri Lanka	KGII	1 860	1 370	2 180
Taiwan	KOSY	20	40	60
Thailand	KGIJ	540	520	550
Other Asia	KOSZ	220	270	350
Remainder of Asia	KGIL	9 210	8 790	9 500
Asia	KGIM	25 900	26 120	27 880
Oceania				
Australia	KGIN	1 740	2 020	2 120
New Zealand	KGIO	1 080	1 390	1 360
Other Oceania	KOTA	40	40	40
Oceania	KGIP	2 850	3 450	3 520
British Overseas citizens	KGIQ	710	690	620
Stateless	KGIS	1 170†	780	780
All nationalities	KGFA	55 010†	55 480	61 730

1 Includes Liechtenstein.
2 Includes Hong Kong stateless persons.

Source: Home Office: 0181 760 8344

2.10 Applications[1] received for asylum in the United Kingdom, excluding dependants, by nationality, 1988 to 1996

Number of principal applicants

Nationality		1988	1989[2]	1990[2]	1991[2]	1992[2]	1993[2]	1994[2]	1995[2]	1996[2,3]
Europe										
Bulgaria	KEAU	4	30	135	375	180	100	235	480	305
Cyprus	DMLW	1	5	10	35	85	155	290	200	615
Poland	DMLX	71	40	20	20	90	155	360	1 210	900
Romania	KEAV	12	20	305	555	305	370	355	770	455
Turkey	KEAW	337	2 415	1 590	2 110	1 865	1 480	2 045	1 820	1 495
Former USSR	KEAX	5	30	100	245	270	385	595	795	1 400
Former Yugoslavia	KIAL	9	15	15	320	5 635	1 830	1 385	1 565	1 030
Other	KEAY	40	75	25	30	5	65	95	215	275
Total	KEAZ	479	2 630	2 200	3 685	8 435	4 535	5 360	7 050	6 475
Americas										
Colombia	KEBZ	33	90	175	140	280	380	405	525	1 005
Other	KECS	21	45	70	70	185	365	485	815	765
Total	KECT	54	135	245	210	465	745	890	1 340	1 765
Africa										
Algeria	KOTB	11	10	25	45	150	275	995	1 865	715
Angola	KECU	47	235	1 685	5 780	245	320	605	555	385
Ethiopia	KECW	227	560	2 340	1 685	680	615	730	585	205
Gambia	DMMA	2	–	5	20	10	25	140	1 170	245
Ghana	KECX	172	330	1 330	2 405	1 600	1 785	2 035	1 915	780
Ivory Coast	DMLZ	–	15	135	1 415	310	330	705	245	125
Kenya	KOTC	4	10	50	70	110	630	1 130	1 395	1 170
Liberia	DMMB	2	–	120	145	100	90	140	390	330
Nigeria	KECY	10	20	135	335	615	1 665	4 340	5 825	2 900
Sierra Leone	KOTD	5	10	20	75	325	1 050	1 810	855	395
Somalia	KECZ	305	1 850	2 250	1 995	1 575	1 465	1 840	3 465	1 780
Sudan	KEEE	22	110	340	1 150	560	300	330	345	280
Tanzania	DMMC	1	10	10	25	30	110	205	1 535	225
Togo	DMMD	–	5	45	495	35	40	55	75	50
Uganda	KEEG	414	1 235	2 125	1 450	295	595	360	365	215
Zaire	KEEH	157	525	2 590	7 010	880	635	775	935	680
Other	KEEI	185	180	655	3 400	120	360	765	1 030	810
Total	KEEJ	1 564	5 095	13 870	27 500	7 630	10 295	16 960	22 545	11 290
Middle East										
Iran	KEEK	393	350	455	530	405	365	520	615	585
Iraq	KEEL	163	215	985	915	700	495	550	930	965
Lebanon	KEGW	148	180	1 110	755	380	285	215	150	145
Other	KEGX	26	35	100	340	495	370	695	600	455
Total	KEGY	730	780	2 650	2 540	1 980	1 520	1 985	2 295	2 150
Asia										
Afghanistan	DMLY	25	70	175	210	270	315	325	580	675
China	KEGZ	5	85	240	525	330	215	425	790	820
India	KEIL	293	630	1 530	2 075	1 450	1 275	2 030	3 255	2 220
Pakistan	KEIM	328	250	1 475	3 245	1 700	1 125	1 810	2 915	1 915
Sri Lanka	KEIN	402	1 790	3 330	3 765	2 085	1 965	2 350	2 070	1 340
Other	KEIO	44	60	135	675	270	285	575	1 075	920
Total	KEJO	1 097	2 885	6 890	10 495	6 100	5 175	7 515	10 685	7 885
Other, and nationality not known	KEJP	74	110	350	410	–	100	125	50	80
Grand Total	KEJQ	3 998	11 640	26 205	44 840	24 605	22 370	32 830	43 965	29 640

Source: Home Office: 0181 760 8344

1 Figures do not include overseas applications.
2 Figures rounded to the nearest 5.
3 Includes revisions to the number of in-country applications lodged between September and December 1996.

2.11 Marriages

Numbers

		1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994[2]	1995[3]
United Kingdom												
Marriages	KKAA	393 117	393 939	397 937	394 049	392 042	375 410	349 739	356 013	341 608	331 232†	322 251
Persons marrying per 1 000 resident population	KKAB	*13.9*	*13.9*	*14.0*	*13.8*	*13.7*	*13.1*	*12.1*	*12.3*	*11.7*	*11.3*	*11.0*
Previous marital status												
Bachelors	KKAC	291 171	290 144	296 290	289 493	288 478	276 512	256 538	258 567	245 996	236 619†	227 717
Divorced men	KKAD	88 981	91 006	89 814	92 755	92 033	88 199	83 069	87 419	85 824†	85 261	85 743
Widowers	KKAE	12 965	12 789	11 833	11 801	11 531	10 699	10 132	10 027	9 788	9 352	8 791
Spinsters	KKAF	296 797	294 564	301 073	293 551	291 516	279 442	259 084	260 252	248 063	237 241†	228 462
Divorced women	KKAG	83 921	87 080	85 238	89 066	89 234	85 608	81 224	86 361	84 268	85 220†	85 396
Widows	KKAH	12 399	12 295	11 626	11 612	11 294	10 360	9 431	9 400	9 277	8 771	8 393
First marriage for both partners	KMGH	256 594	254 237	260 459	253 150	251 572	240 729	222 369	222 142	210 567	200 910†	192 078
First marriage for one partner	KMGI	74 780	76 254	76 445	76 744	76 850	74 496	70 884	74 535	72 925	72 040†	72 023
Remarriage for both partners	KMGJ	61 743	63 458	61 033	64 155	63 620	60 185	56 486	59 336	58 116	58 282†	58 150
Males												
Under 21 years	KKAI	30 243	25 828	24 269	20 608	19 070	15 930	13 271	11 031	8 767	7 091	6 302
21-24	KKAJ	123 242	119 464	118 355	109 482	102 977	92 270	79 877	74 458	65 129	56 877†	48 432
25-29	KKAK	109 896	114 007	119 808	120 939	123 491	122 800	115 637	118 255	114 101	111 108†	105 218
30-34	KKAL	47 594	49 287	51 389	53 865	56 442	56 966	56 970	62 470	63 848	65 490†	68 245
35-44	KKAM	46 265	48 583	48 598	51 329	51 411	49 984	48 147	51 125	50 553	51 310†	53 350
45-54	KKAN	19 652	20 376	19 788	21 544	22 329	21 996	20 915	23 290	23 841	24 136	24 786
55 and over	KKAO	16 225	16 394	15 730	16 282	16 322	15 464	14 922	15 384	15 369	15 220†	14 918
Females												
Under 21 years	KKAP	82 209	72 466	68 629	59 284	54 256	45 626	38 305	32 618	26 839	22 903†	20 643
21-24	KKAQ	137 437	138 219	140 509	134 122	128 411	119 037	105 505	102 494	93 125	84 171†	75 071
25-29	KKAR	80 105	85 316	90 911	95 338	100 531	103 209	99 851	105 223	104 517	102 803†	100 644
30-34	KKAS	33 424	35 237	36 643	39 680	41 989	42 794	43 617	48 514	49 546	52 359†	54 819
35-44	KKAT	35 380	37 515	36 978	39 534	40 290	38 983	37 582	40 075	40 090	41 213†	43 115
45-54	KKAU	14 892	15 414	15 001	16 570	17 172	16 825	16 473	18 504	18 800	19 280†	19 720
55 and over	KKAV	9 670	9 772	9 260	9 521	9 393	8 936	8 406	8 585	8 691	8 503	8 239
England and Wales												
Marriages	KKBA	346 389	347 924	351 761	348 492	346 697	331 150	306 756	311 564	299 197	291 069†	283 012
Persons marrying per 1 000 resident population	KKBB	*13.9*	*13.9*	*14.0*	*13.8*	*13.7*	*13.1*	*12.0*	*12.2*	*11.6*	*11.3*	*10.9*
Previous marital status												
Bachelors	KKBC	253 296	252 953	258 750	252 780	252 230	241 274	222 823	224 152	213 476	206 077†	198 208
Divorced men	KKBD	81 370	83 401	82 315	84 991	84 035	80 282	74 860	78 473	76 986	76 633†	76 967
Widowers	KKBE	11 723	11 570	10 696	10 721	10 432	9 594	9 073	8 939	8 735	8 359	7 837
Spinsters	KKBF	258 089	256 767	262 958	256 221	254 763	243 825	224 812	225 608	214 987	206 332†	198 603
Divorced women	KKBG	77 031	79 964	78 219	81 691	81 702	77 994	73 408	77 542	75 904	76 857†	76 869
Widows	KKBH	11 269	11 193	10 584	10 580	10 232	9 331	8 536	8 414	8 306	7 880	7 540
First marriage for both partners	KMGK	221 927	220 372	226 308	219 791	218 904	209 043	192 238	191 732	181 956	174 200†	166 418
First marriage for one partner	KMGL	67 531	68 976	69 092	69 419	69 185	67 013	63 159	66 296	64 551	64 009†	63 975
Remarriage for both partners	KMGM	56 931	58 576	56 361	59 282	58 608	55 094	51 359	53 536	52 690	52 860†	52 619
Males[1]												
Under 21 years	KKBI	25 496	21 758	20 541	17 578	16 312	13 772	11 416	9 471	7 540	6 173†	5 520
21-24	KKBJ	106 608	103 651	102 907	95 029	89 263	79 818	68 547	63 932	55 963	49 072†	42 711
25-29	KKBK	96 804	100 360	105 458	106 349	108 834	107 784	100 891	102 942	99 314	96 848†	91 607
30-34	KKBL	42 532	44 125	46 063	48 112	50 409	50 600	50 403	55 012	56 129	57 854†	60 014
35-44	KKBM	42 120	44 309	44 237	46 688	46 549	45 038	43 013	45 364	44 863	45 518	47 330
45-54	KKBN	17 968	18 681	18 055	19 754	20 365	19 991	18 929	20 925	21 440	21 794	22 349
55 and over	KKBO	14 861	15 040	14 500	14 982	14 965	14 147	13 557	13 918	13 948	13 803†	13 481
Females[1]												
Under 21 years	KKBP	71 394	62 831	59 705	51 717	47 529	40 022	33 428	28 541	23 469	20 250†	18 343
21-24	KKBQ	119 707	120 769	122 999	117 239	112 048	103 653	91 338	88 553	80 470	72 937†	65 126
25-29	KKBR	70 495	75 224	80 062	88 833	88 662	90 629	87 244	91 735	91 134	89 941†	87 680
30-34	KKBS	30 055	31 658	32 932	35 609	37 452	38 032	38 425	42 675	43 559	46 119†	48 216
35-44	KKBT	32 296	34 375	33 818	36 135	36 678	35 315	33 755	35 660	35 662	36 651†	38 367
45-54	KKBU	13 549	14 054	13 690	15 173	15 661	15 290	14 891	16 619	16 969	17 409†	17 791
55 and over	KKBV	8 893	9 013	8 555	8 786	8 667	8 209	7 675	7 781	7 934	7 762	7 489

1 The figures for England and Wales include an assumed distribution of 'Age not stated'.
2 Provisional.
3 Later figures not available.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 5123

2.11 Marriages

continued

Numbers

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Scotland												
Marriages	KKCA	35 790	35 813	35 599	35 326	34 672	33 762	35 057	33 366	31 480	30 663	30 242
Persons marrying per 1 000 population	KKCB	*14.0*	*14.0*	*14.0*	*13.9*	*13.6*	*13.2*	*13.7*	*13.0*	*12.3*	*11.9*	*11.8*
Previous marital status												
Bachelors	KKCC	27 860	28 126	27 622	27 186	26 636	25 549	26 106	24 609	23 004	22 126	21 454
Divorced men	KKCD	6 890	6 740	7 062	7 224	7 108	7 344	8 027	7 879	7 654	7 741	8 048
Widowers	KKCE	1 040	947	915	916	928	869	924	878	822	796	740
Spinsters	KKCF	28 414	28 588	28 150	27 606	26 940	25 979	26 274	25 103	23 248	22 410	21 799
Divorced women	KKCG	6 452	6 349	6 574	6 832	6 869	7 048	7 935	7 469	7 487	7 542	7 718
Widows	KKCH	924	876	875	888	863	735	848	794	745	711	725
First marriage for both partners	KEZV	24 968	25 147	24 628	24 032	23 529	22 401	22 588	21 214	19 644	18 822	18 071
First marriage for one partner	KEZW	6 358	6 420	6 516	6 728	6 518	6 726	7 204	7 284	6 964	6 892	7 111
Remarriage for both partners	KEZX	4 474	4 246	4 455	4 566	4 625	4 635	5 265	4 868	4 872	4 949	5 060
Males												
Under 21 years	KKCI	3 028	2 780	2 259	2 042	1 626	1 378	1 172	902	680	577	452
21-24	KKCJ	12 015	11 742	10 956	10 295	9 454	8 572	7 958	6 870	5 693	4 915	4 191
25-29	KKCK	10 322	10 883	11 140	11 122	11 430	11 244	11 587	11 266	10 812	10 209	10 056
30-34	KKCL	4 125	4 191	4 609	4 831	5 061	5 290	6 022	6 214	6 176	6 574	6 574
35-44	KKCM	3 624	3 655	3 953	4 135	4 210	4 383	4 950	4 803	4 864	5 021	5 412
45-54	KKCN	1 483	1 509	1 558	1 721	1 760	1 733	2 083	2 093	2 050	2 124	2 288
55 and over	KKCO	1 193	1 053	1 124	1 180	1 131	1 162	1 285	1 218	1 205	1 243	1 269
Females												
Under 21 years	KKCP	7 245	6 665	5 692	4 951	4 161	3 589	3 060	2 461	1 959	1 728	1 423
21-24	KKCQ	13 316	13 338	12 801	12 386	11 666	10 735	10 503	9 506	8 291	7 264	6 474
25-29	KKCR	7 720	8 314	8 959	9 163	9 755	9 771	10 457	10 368	9 895	9 904	9 818
30-34	KKCS	2 926	3 044	3 311	3 728	3 925	4 331	4 822	5 002	5 145	5 401	5 675
35-44	KKCT	2 720	2 686	2 964	3 120	3 194	3 333	3 847	3 774	3 917	4 025	4 378
45-54	KKCU	1 157	1 209	1 233	1 345	1 351	1 386	1 673	1 606	1 648	1 689	1 794
55 and over	KKCV	654	609	639	633	620	617	695	649	625	652	680
Northern Ireland												
Marriages	KKDA	10 225	10 363	9 960	10 019	9 588	9 221	9 392	9 045	8 683	8 576	8 297
Persons marrying per 1 000 population	KKDB	*13.1*	*13.2*	*12.6*	*12.7*	*12.1*	*11.7*	*11.5*	*11.0*	*10.6*	*10.4*	*10.0*
Previous marital status												
Bachelors	KKDC	9 331	9 414	9 093	9 062	8 602	8 166	8 309	7 911	7 538	7 383	7 066
Divorced men	KKDD	715	759	702	774	809	865	919	959	974	1 035	1 062
Widowers	KKDE	179	190	165	183	177	190	164	175	171	158	169
Spinsters	KKDF	9 383	9 527	9 182	9 147	8 677	8 293	8 370	7 973	7 661	7 449	7 191
Divorced women	KKDG	664	670	621	700	745	768	884	895	876	985	961
Widows	KKDH	178	166	157	172	166	160	138	177	146	142	145
First marriage for both partners	KEZY	8 897	9 004	8 733	8 636	8 157	7 730	7 822	7 397	7 066	6 838	6 542
First marriage for one partner	KEZZ	920	933	809	937	965	999	1 035	1 090	1 067	1 156	1 173
Remarriage for both partners	KFBI	408	426	418	446	466	492	535	558	550	582	582
Males												
Under 21 years	KKDI	1 042	948	771	716	532	477	388	325	236	205	168
21-24	KKDJ	3 798	3 706	3 497	3 419	2 998	2 758	2 568	2 296	2 111	806	1 584
25-29	KKDK	3 325	3 467	3 452	3 535	3 586	3 502	3 726	3 521	3 434	3 402	3 253
30-34	KKDL	1 037	1 135	1 144	1 202	1 305	1 277	1 436	1 505	1 466	1 657	1 711
35-44	KKDM	650	706	688	727	736	751	811	887	932	999	1 063
45-54	KKDN	212	224	232	243	245	253	282	308	292	313	303
55 and over	KKDO	161	177	176	177	186	203	181	203	212	194	215
Females												
Under 21 years	KKDP	2 390	2 259	1 875	1 776	1 443	1 288	1 017	909	694	572	552
21-24	KKDQ	4 134	4 172	4 082	3 977	3 718	3 432	3 438	3 149	2 943	2 681	2 421
25-29	KKDR	2 372	2 535	2 547	2 706	2 825	2 836	3 031	3 015	2 967	3 060	2 995
30-34	KKDS	653	667	761	809	837	861	1 017	985	1 095	1 202	1 278
35-44	KKDT	420	474	435	492	474	494	568	654	645	723	702
45-54	KKDU	151	154	164	166	184	196	212	225	223	240	239
55 and over	KKDV	105	102	96	93	107	114	109	108	116	98	110

Sources: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 5123; General Register Office (Scotland); General Register Office (Northern Ireland)

2.12 Divorce
England and Wales, Scotland

Number

		1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
England and Wales													
Decrees absolute, granted[1]:													
Number[1]	KKEA	160 300	153 903	151 007	152 633	150 872	153 386	158 745	160 385	165 018	158 175	155 499	..
Rate per 1 000 married couples	KKEB	*13.4*	*12.9*	*12.7*	*12.8*	*12.7*	*13.0*	*13.5*	*13.7*	*13.9*	*13.4*	*13.1*	..
Duration of marriage:													
0-4 years	KKEC	45 776	38 637	35 423	35 582	35 719	36 299	37 779	36 898	37 252	35 695	34 507	..
5-9 years	KKED	41 537	42 187	43 150	42 617	42 108	42 061	42 735	43 745	46 536	44 769	44 304	..
10-14 years	KKEE	27 087	26 718	26 194	26 545	26 281	27 310	28 791	29 285	30 156	28 073	27 365	..
15-19 years	KKEF	18 460	19 547	19 576	20 132	19 418	19 819	20 127	20 160	20 233	19 200	18 943	..
20 years and over	KKEG	26 427	26 805	26 664	27 747	27 327	27 881	29 294	30 290	30 836	30 431	30 370	..
Not stated	KKEH	13	9	–	10	19	16	19	7	5	–	..	..
Age of wife at marriage:													
16-19 years	KKEI	52 858	48 621	46 097	44 693	42 612	41 116	40 594	39 731	38 810	34 068	31 319	..
20-24 years	KKEJ	69 663	68 387	68 345	69 489	69 424	71 489	74 050	74 698	76 580	73 287	71 355	..
25-29 years	KKEK	18 689	18 990	19 049	20 267	20 369	21 701	24 025	25 172	27 177	28 358	29 439	..
30-34 years	KKEL	8 544	8 189	7 983	8 441	8 590	8 909	9 608	9 939	10 593	11 007	11 585	..
35-39 years	KKEM	4 612	4 497	4 403	4 501	4 643	4 880	5 024	5 200	5 673	5 615	5 800	..
40-44 years	KKEN	2 609	2 378	2 416	2 530	2 541	2 598	2 727	2 872	3 091	3 064	3 121	..
45 years and over	KKEO	3 325	2 841	2 714	2 712	2 693	2 693	2 717	2 766	2 819	2 769	2 870	..
Age of wife at divorce:													
16-24 years	KKEP	26 170	21 713	19 066	17 693	16 628	15 454	14 960	13 482	12 924	10 956	9 783	..
25-29 years	KKEQ	35 680	34 478	34 209	34 504	34 483	35 121	35 582	34 853	35 362	32 608	30 563	..
30-34 years	KKER	28 668	28 452	28 995	29 406	29 757	31 295	33 195	34 901	36 300	35 848	35 538	..
35-39 years	KKES	26 554	25 956	24 934	24 685	24 170	24 421	25 661	26 577	28 162	27 195	27 550	..
40-44 years	KKET	17 767	18 519	19 403	20 873	20 647	21 263	21 979	21 783	21 891	20 765	20 739	..
45 years and over	KKEU	25 448	24 776	24 400	25 462	25 168	25 816	27 349	28 782	30 374	30 796	31 316	..
Not stated	KKEV	13	9	–	10	19	16	19	7	5	7	10	..
Divorces in which there were:													
No children[2]	KKEW	51 912	47 330	46 770	47 049	46 910	47 119	48 115	46 979	47 652	48 286	48 560	..
1 or more children[2]	KKEX	108 388	106 573	104 237	105 584	103 962	106 267	110 630	113 406	117 366	109 889	106 939	..
Scotland													
Decrees absolute, granted[3,4]:													
Number[1]	KKFA	13 371	12 800	12 133	11 472	11 659	12 272	12 399	12 479	12 787	13 133	12 249	11 123
Rate per 1 000 married[5] couples	KKFB	*11.1*	*10.7*	*10.2*	*9.8*	*10.0*	*10.5*	*10.6*	*10.8*	*11.1*	*11.5*	*10.8*	*9.9*
Duration of marriage:													
0-4 years	KKFC	2 364	2 233	2 173	1 986	2 013	2 208	2 142	2 085	2 092	2 095	1 908	1 731
5-9 years	KKFD	3 882	3 735	3 544	3 353	3 420	3 546	3 508	3 610	3 722	3 790	3 399	3 112
10-14 years	KKFE	2 684	2 536	2 351	2 227	2 245	2 361	2 484	2 454	2 539	2 592	2 407	2 087
15-19 years	KKFF	1 868	1 804	1 670	1 592	1 633	1 617	1 718	1 675	1 745	1 786	1 698	1 547
20 years and over	KKFG	2 573	2 492	2 395	2 314	2 348	2 540	2 547	2 655	2 689	2 870	2 837	2 637
Age of wife at marriage:													
16-20 years	KKFH	7 143	6 767	6 134	5 660	5 565	5 600	5 592	5 378	5 406	5 306	4 600	3 987
21-24 years	KKFI	3 914	3 768	3 778	3 577	3 708	4 185	4 147	4 198	4 252	4 532	4 336	3 920
25-29 years	KKFJ	1 246	1 257	1 274	1 236	1 363	1 377	1 545	1 685	1 812	1 926	1 887	1 755
30-34 years	KKFK	461	458	423	466	479	497	514	575	612	628	654	631
35-39 years	KKFL	247	250	224	219	235	275	249	301	312	329	338	362
40-44 years	KKFM	143	120	142	124	131	139	148	138	152	163	196	205
45 years and over	KKFN	170	174	158	153	143	159	142	153	164	166	166	180
Age not stated	KKFO	49	6	–	37	35	40	62	51	77	83	72	78
Age of wife at divorce:													
16-24 years	KKFP	1 881	1 674	1 504	1 285	1 139	1 199	1 038	963	844	767	622	524
25-29 years	KKFQ	3 152	3 001	2 920	2 676	2 818	2 938	2 932	2 807	2 775	2 750	2 353	2 052
30-34 years	KKFR	2 628	2 597	2 443	2 378	2 442	2 611	2 741	2 785	3 037	3 045	2 747	2 446
35-39 years	KKFS	2 183	2 136	1 942	1 917	1 927	1 891	2 037	2 092	2 212	2 390	2 290	2 074
40-44 years	KKFT	1 440	1 370	1 482	1 381	1 436	1 614	1 665	1 685	1 771	1 788	1 734	1 565
45 years and over	KKFU	2 040	2 016	1 842	1 798	1 862	1 979	1 924	2 096	2 071	2 310	2 431	2 344
Age not stated	KKFV	49	6	–	37	35	40	62	51	77	83	72	118
Actions[6] in which there were:													
No children	KKFW	6 040	6 046	5 989	5 887	6 091	6 555	6 521	6 927	6 951	7 390	7 515	7 334
1 or more children	KKFX	7 331	6 754	6 144	5 585	5 568	5 717	5 878	5 552	5 836	5 743	4 734	3 789

1 Includes decrees of divorce and of nullity.
2 Children of the family as defined by the Matrimonial Causes Act 1973.
3 For divorces under pre-1976 legislation these figures relate only to persons who were married in Scotland, and obtained their decree of divorce from the Court of Session. Also with effect from 1 May 1984 the jurisdiction of the Sheriff Courts was extended to include divorce.
4 With effect from 1984 these statistics are being collected on the basis of divorces granted only and any difference in the number of divorces brought and granted relates to nullity of marriages.
5 Rates are calculated using the average of the estimated married male and female populations.
6 These Actions relate to all persons divorced or separated in Scotland, irrespective of the country of marriage.

Sources: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 5123; General Register Office (Scotland); Scottish Courts Administration

2.13 Divorce proceedings

Number

		England and Wales										
		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Dissolution of marriage[1]												
Petitions filed[2]	KKGA	179 844	182 934	182 804	184 610	191 615	179 103	189 419	184 471	175 510	173 966	177 970
On grounds of:[3]												
Adultery	KKGB	51 730	52 780	50 250	51 650	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Behaviour	KKGC	81 590	85 410	88 260	89 040	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Desertion	KKGD	2 580	2 153	2 180	2 040	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Separation (2 years and consent)	KKGE	32 760	31 150	30 860	30 610	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Separation(5 years)	KKGF	10 200	10 420	9 830	10 100	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Adultery and behaviour	KKGG	750	760	1 000	820	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Adultery and desertion	KKGH	50	90	120	100	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Behaviour and desertion	KKGI	50	70	70	160	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Other	KKGJ	140	120	240	70	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
By husbands[3]	KKGK	49 480	49 780	49 130	49 150	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
By wives[3]	KKGL	130 370	133 150	133 670	135 090	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Decrees nisi granted	KKGM	152 073	149 272	154 788	151 309	157 344	153 258	149 220	160 625	154 241	155 739	157 588
Decrees absolute granted	KKGN	153 418	150 557	152 139	150 477	155 239	155 927	156 787	162 579	154 873	153 337	155 310
Nullity of marriage[4]												
Petitions filed[2]	KKGO	554	542	604	478	665	619	535	634	822	881	702
By husbands[3]	KKGP	240	250	260	220	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
By wives[3]	KKGQ	310	290	350	260	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Decrees nisi granted	KKGR	461	444	389	365	430	508	370	365	705	425	332
Decrees absolute granted	KKGS	485	443	494	395	467	417	435	410	1 017	516	669
Judicial separation												
Petitions filed[2]	KKGT	3 428	3 199	2 925	2 741	2 900	2 588	2 437	2 252	4 358	3 349	2 795
By husbands[3]	KKGU	480	360	270	270	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
By wives[3]	KKGV	2 950	2 840	2 660	2 470	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Decrees granted	KKGW	1 768	1 659	1 917	1 678	1 794	1 747	1 455	1 413	1 350	1 543	1 199

1 Excluding petitions in which divorce is asked for as an alternative to nullity.
2 The breakdown of petitions filed is based on actual figures for the Principal Registry of the Family Division and the county courts (from 1990).
3 This data is no longer available.
4 Including cases in which dissolution is asked for in the alternative.

Sources: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 5123; The Court Service

2.13 Divorce proceedings

continued

Number

		Scotland										
		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Divorce												
Actions in which final judgment given	KKHA	13 063	12 133	11 472	11 659	12 272	12 399	12 479	12 776	13 123	12 249	11 123
On grounds of[1]:												
Adultery	KKHG	1 610	1 531	1 309	1 291	1 232	1 198	1 136	1 092	1 099	956	854
Desertion	KKHH	129	79	83	100	68	82	58	56	103	72	60
Behaviour	KKHI	4 620	4 180	3 559	3 532	3 847	3 622	3 407	3 757	3 711	3 203	2 906
2 years non-cohabitation	KKHJ	4 950	4 738	4 879	5 076	5 360	5 274	5 823	5 799	6 076	5 846	5 224
5 years non-cohabitation	KKHK	1 729	1 591	1 626	1 632	1 757	1 919	2 052	2 072	2 134	2 166	2 075
At instances of: Husbands	KKHM	3 389	3 333	3 195	3 226	3 410	3 469	3 614	3 593	3 854	3 703	3 385
Wives	KKHN	9 665	8 800	8 277	8 439	8 862	8 930	8 865	9 183	9 269	8 540	7 738
Duration of marriages where divorce or separation granted												
Under 1 year	KKHR	31	31	24	27	26	24	33	40	28	49	41
1 - 2 years	KKHS	202	170	173	168	198	179	166	165	163	131	161
2 - 5 years	KKHT	2 039	1 972	1 789	1 818	1 987	1 939	1 886	1 881	1 898	1 728	1 529
5 - 10 years	KKHU	3 822	3 544	3 353	3 420	3 546	3 508	3 610	3 720	3 789	3 399	3 112
10 - 20 years	KKHV	4 415	4 021	3 819	3 878	3 978	4 202	4 129	4 281	4 376	4 105	3 634
20 years and over	KKHW	2 545	2 395	2 314	2 348	2 540	2 547	2 655	2 689	2 869	2 837	2 637
Actions in which there were children of marriage under 16 years of age	KKHX	6 910	6 144	5 585	5 568	5 717	5 878	5 552	5 834	5 922	4 734	3 789

1 The grounds given show the allegations made-divorce is granted on the grounds of irretrievable breakdown of marriage under the Divorce (Scotland) Act 1976.

Sources: Scottish Courts Administration: 0131 221 6814; Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 5123

		Northern Ireland										
		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Petitions filed												
Nullity of marriage	KKHZ	6	4	1	6	7	5	1	2	5	5	5
Divorce	KKIA	1 630	1 834	2 217	2 385	2 258	2 591	2 597	2 670	2 610	2 875	2 695
Judicial separation	KKIB	17	7	6	16	16	23	17	44	57	84	63
Divorces: Decrees nisi granted by facts proved												
High Court												
Adultery	KHYK	152	121	132	124	160	161	150	157	133	115	113
Behaviour	KHYL	124	127	159	184	213	214	239	268	303	300	301
Desertion	KHYM	8	35	8	12	8	11	14	9	8	5	7
Separation (2 years and consent)	KHYN	498	470	564	682	608	685	597	566	604	556	484
Separation (5 years)	KHYO	247	233	261	298	321	332	341	288	316	326	326
Combination of more than one ground	KSPB	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	24	18
Other grounds[1]	KHYP	49	43	17	10	5	16	9	1	2	–	–
Total	KHYQ	1 078	1 029	1 141	1 310	1 315	1 419	1 350	1 289	1 366	1 326	1 249
County Court												
Adultery	KHYR	29	24	45	51	50	62	69	66	71	67	63
Behaviour	KHYS	26	33	63	61	71	115	118	139	145	152	175
Desertion	KHYT	7	13	3	8	14	12	17	10	11	7	6
Separation (2 years and consent)	KHYU	231	210	304	344	331	459	552	552	590	627	586
Separation (5 years)	KHYV	108	121	141	217	187	253	255	326	337	355	332
Other grounds[1]	KHYW	11	25	50	38	22	24	25	2	–	1	8
Total	KHYX	412	426	606	719	675	925	1 036	1 095	1 154	1 209	1 170

1 Includes several facts proved.

Sources: Northern Ireland Court Service: 01232 328594; Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 5123

2.14 Births

Annual averages or calendar years

Thousands

	Live births				Rates				
	Total	Male	Female	Sex ratio	Crude birth rate[1]	General fertility rate[2]	TPFR[3]	Still-births[4]	Still-birth rate[4]
United Kingdom									
1900 - 02	1 095	558	537	1 037	28.6	115.1	..	..	..
1910 - 12	1 037	528	508	1 039	24.6	99.4	..	..	..
1920 - 22	1 018	522	496	1 052	23.1	93.0	..	..	..
1930 - 32	750	383	367	1 046	16.3	66.5	..	..	..
1940 - 42	723	372	351	1 062	15.0	..	1.89	26	..
1950 - 52	803	413	390	1 061	16.0	73.7	2.21	18	..
1960 - 62	946	487	459	1 063	17.9	90.3	2.80	18	..
1970 - 72	880	453	427	1 064	15.8	82.5	2.36	12	13
1980 - 82	735	377	358	1 053	13.0	62.5	1.83	5	7
	BBCA	KBCZ	KBCY	KMFW	KBCT	KBCS	KBCR	KBCQ	KMFX
1981	731	375	356	1 053	13.0	62.1	1.81	5	7
1982	719	369	350	1 054	12.8	60.6	1.78	5	6
1983	721	371	351	1 058	12.8	60.2	1.77	4	6
1984	730	373	356	1 049	12.9	60.3	1.77	4	6
1985	751	385	366	1 053	13.3	61.4	1.80	4	6
1986	755	387	368	1 053	13.3	61.1	1.78	4	5
1987	776	398	378	1 053	13.6	62.3	1.82	4	5
1988	788	403	384	1 049	13.8	63.2	1.84	4	5
1989	777	398	379	1 051	13.6	62.4	1.81	4	5
1990	799	409	390	1 049	13.9	64.2	1.84	4	5
1991	793	406	386	1 052	13.7	63.6	1.82	4	5
1992	781	400	380	1 052	13.5	63.4	1.80	3	4
1993	762	391	371	1 054	13.1	62.4	1.76	4	6
1994	751	385	365	1 054	12.9	61.6	1.74	4	6
1995	732	375	357	1 052	12.5	60.1	1.71	4	6
1996	733	376	357	1 055	12.5	60.1	1.72	4	6
England and Wales									
1900 - 02	932	475	458	1 037	28.6	114.7	..	..	..
1910 - 12	884	450	433	1 040	24.5	98.6	..	..	..
1920 - 22	862	442	420	1 051	22.8	91.1	..	..	..
1930 - 32	632	323	309	1 047	15.8	64.4	..	27	..
1940 - 42	607	312	295	1 057	15.6	61.3	1.81	22	..
1950 - 52	683	351	332	1 058	15.6	72.1	2.16	16	..
1960 - 62	812	418	394	1 061	17.6	88.9	2.77	16	..
1970 - 72	764	394	371	1 061	15.6	81.4	2.31	10	13
1980 - 82	639	328	311	1 053	12.9	61.8	1.81	4	7
	BBCB	KMFY	KMFZ	KMGA	KMGB	KMGC	KMGD	KMGE	KMGF
1981	634	326	309	1 055	12.8	61.3	1.80	4	7
1982	626	321	305	1 055	12.6	59.9	1.76	4	6
1983	629	323	306	1 056	12.7	59.7	1.76	4	6
1984	637	326	311	1 049	12.8	59.8	1.75	4	6
1985	656	337	320	1 054	13.1	61.0	1.78	4	6
1986	661	339	322	1 052	13.2	60.6	1.77	4	5
1987	682	350	332	1 053	13.6	62.0	1.81	3	5
1988	694	355	339	1 048	13.8	63.0	1.82	3	5
1989	688	352	335	1 051	13.6	62.5	1.80	3	5
1990	706	361	345	1 048	13.9	64.3	1.84	3	5
1991	699	358	341	1 052	13.7	63.6	1.82	3	5
1992	690	354	336	1 053	13.4	63.5	1.80	3	4
1993	673	346	328	1 056	13.1	62.6	1.76	4	6
1994	665	341	323	1 055	12.9	61.9	1.75	4	6
1995	648	332	316	1 051	12.5	60.4	1.72	4	6
1996	649	333	316	1 055	12.5	60.5	1.73	4	5

See footnotes on page 28.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 5113

2.14 Births

Annual averages or calendar years

continued

Thousands

	Live births				Rates				
	Total	Male	Female	Sex ratio	Crude birth rate[1]	General fertility rate[2]	TPFR[3]	Still-births[4]	Still-birth rate4
Scotland									
1900 - 02	132	67	65	1 046	29.5	120.6	..	..	..
1910 - 12	123	63	60	1 044	25.9	107.4	..	..	..
1920 - 22	125	64	61	1 046	25.6	105.9	..	..	..
1930 - 32	93	47	45	1 040	19.1	78.8	..	..	..
1940 - 42	89	46	43	1 051	18.5	73.7	..	4	..
1950 - 52	91	47	44	1 060	17.9	81.4	2.41	2	..
1960 - 62	102	53	50	1 060	19.7	97.8	2.98	2	..
1970 - 72	84	43	41	1 057	16.1	83.3	2.46	1	13
1980 - 82	68	35	33	1 051	13.1	62.2	1.80	-	6
	BBCD	KMEU	KMEV	KMEW	KMEX	KMEY	KMEZ	KMFM	KMFN
1981	69	35	34	1 045	13.3	63.1	1.83	–	6
1982	66	34	32	1 050	12.8	60.1	1.74	–	6
1983	65	34	31	1 071	12.6	58.9	1.70	–	6
1984	65	33	32	1 037	12.7	58.4	1.68	–	6
1985	67	34	33	1 048	13.0	59.5	1.71	–	5
1986	66	34	32	1 061	12.9	58.5	1.68	–	6
1987	66	34	32	1 053	13.0	58.8	1.68	–	5
1988	66	34	32	1 059	13.0	59.1	1.68	–	5
1989	63	33	31	1 049	12.5	56.9	1.61	–	5
1990	66	34	32	1 057	12.9	58.8	1.67	–	5
1991	67	34	33	1 056	13.1	59.8	1.70	–	6
1992	66	34	32	1 044	12.9	59.2	1.67	–	5
1993	63	32	31	1 046	12.4	57.4	1.62	–	6
1994	62	31	30	1 038	12.0	55.9	1.58	–	6
1995	60	31	29	1 043	11.7	54.5	1.55	–	7
1996	59	31	29	1 061	11.6	54.0	1.55	–	6
Northern Ireland									
1900 - 02	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1910 - 12	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1920 - 22	31	16	15	1 048	24.2	105.9	..	..	..
1930 - 32	26	13	12	1 047	20.5	78.8	..	..	..
1940 - 42	27	14	13	1 078	20.8	73.7	..	..	..
1950 - 52	29	15	14	1 066	20.9	81.4	..	..	..
1960 - 62	31	16	15	1 068	22.5	111.5	3.47	7	23
1970 - 72	31	16	15	1 074	20.4	105.7	3.13	3	14
1980 - 82	28	14	13	1 048	18.0	87.5	2.59	-	8
	BBCE	KMFO	KMFP	KMFQ	KMFR	KMFS	KMFT	KMFU	KMFV
1981	27	14	13	1 041	17.8	86.3	2.59	–	9
1982	27	14	13	1 045	17.6	84.6	2.52	–	7
1983	27	14	13	1 068	17.7	84.0	2.56	–	7
1984	28	14	13	1 069	17.9	84.2	2.49	–	6
1985	28	14	13	1 054	17.7	83.1	2.45	–	6
1986	28	15	14	1 075	18.0	83.7	2.46	–	4
1987	28	14	14	1 056	17.7	82.2	2.41	–	6
1988	28	14	14	1 055	17.6	82.0	2.39	–	5
1989	26	13	13	1 061	16.5	76.9	2.23	–	5
1990	26	14	13	1 048	16.7	78.0	2.26	–	4
1991	26	14	13	1 065	16.5	76.0	2.18	–	5
1992	26	13	13	1 039	15.9	72.9	2.09	–	5
1993	25	13	12	1 027	15.3	71.0	2.01	–	5
1994	24	12	12	1 054	14.9	68.6	1.95	–	6
1995	24	12	11	1 079	14.5	66.8	1.91	–	6
1996	25	12	12	1 031	14.8	68.0	1.95	–	6

1 Rate per 1 000 population.
2 Rate per 1 000 women aged 15 - 44.
3 Total period fertility rate is the average number of children which would be born per woman if women experienced the age-specific fertility rates of the period in question throughout their child-bearing life span. UK figures for the years 1970-72 and earlier are estimates.
4 Figures given are based on stillbirths of 28 completed weeks gestation or more. On 1 October 1992 the legal definition of a stillbirth was altered to include babies born dead between 24 and 27 completed weeks gestation. Between 1 October and 31 December 1992 in the UK there were 258 babies born dead between 24 and 27 completed weeks gestation (216 in England and Wales, 35 in Scotland and 7 in Northern Ireland). If these babies were included in the stillbirth figures given, the stillbirth rates would be 5 for the UK and England and Wales while the Scotland and Northern Ireland stillbirth rate would remain as stated.

Sources: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 5113; General Register Office (Scotland); General register Office (Northern Ireland)

2.15 Birth occurrence inside and outside marriage by age of mother

Thousands

	Inside marriage						Outside marriage					
	All ages	Under 20	20 - 24	25 - 29	Over 30	Mean age (Years)	All ages	Under 20	20 - 24	25 - 29	Over 30	Mean age (Years)
United Kingdom												
	KKEY	KKEZ	KKFY	KKFZ	KKGX	KKGY	KKGZ	KKIC	KKID	KKIE	KKIF	KKIG
1961	890	55	273	280	282	27.7	54	13	17	10	13	25.5
1971	828	70	301	271	185	26.4	74	24	25	13	12	23.8
1981	640	36	193	231	180	27.3	91	30	33	16	13	23.4
1986	597	21	159	231	185	27.9	158	45	60	31	22	23.7
1987	598	18	153	235	192	28.1	178	48	68	37	26	23.9
1988	590	16	144	235	195	28.2	198	51	76	42	29	24.1
1989	571	14	130	229	198	28.4	207	49	79	46	32	24.3
1990	576	13	121	233	209	28.6	223	51	83	53	37	24.5
1991	556	10	109	224	213	28.9	236	50	87	58	41	24.8
1992	540	9	98	216	218	29.1	241	46	86	62	46	25.1
1993	520	8	87	204	221	29.3	242	44	84	64	50	25.4
1994	511	7	78	195	231	29.6	240	41	80	65	55	25.7
1995	486	6	69	180	232	29.8	246	42	79	66	60	25.9
1996	473	6	61	170	237	30.1	260	45	80	69	66	26.0
Great Britain												
	KKIH	KKII	KKIJ	KKIK	KKIL	KKIM	KKIN	KKIO	KKIP	KKIQ	KKIR	KKIS
1961	859	53	264	270	272	27.7	53	13	17	10	13	25.5
1971	797	68	293	261	176	26.4	73	24	25	13	12	23.8
1981	614	34	186	223	171	27.2	89	29	32	16	13	23.3
1986	572	20	153	222	177	27.9	155	44	59	30	22	22.9
1987	574	17	147	227	184	28.0	174	46	66	36	25	23.4
1988	566	16	138	226	186	28.2	194	49	74	42	29	23.6
1989	549	13	125	220	190	28.4	202	48	77	45	32	24.2
1990	554	12	116	225	201	28.6	218	49	81	52	36	24.6
1991	535	10	105	216	205	28.9	231	48	85	57	41	24.8
1992	520	9	94	208	210	29.1	235	45	84	61	46	25.1
1993	500	7	84	196	213	29.3	236	42	82	62	49	25.4
1994	492	7	75	188	222	29.6	235	41	78	63	53	25.7
1995	468	6	66	173	223	29.8	240	40	77	65	59	25.9
1996	455	6	59	163	227	30.1	254	44	78	68	65	26.0

Source: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 5113

2.16 Live births by age of mother

Number

All live births - United Kingdom

Age-group:	Under 20	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 34	35 - 39	40 - 44	45 and over	All ages
	KMDV	KMDW	KMDX	KMDY	KMDZ	KMES	KMET	KMBZ
1986	65 892	219 749	261 889	147 190	51 612	8 075	575	754 982
1987	65 952	220 377	271 897	154 982	52 667	9 176	566	775 617
1988	66 961	219 965	276 869	159 821	53 802	9 590	548	787 566
1989	63 173	208 972	274 882	164 215	55 537	9 966	540	777 285
1990	63 007	203 490	286 014	176 826	58 425	10 301	549	798 612
1991	59 722	196 243	282 186	182 739	60 583	10 453	580	792 506
1992	54 935	184 397	277 397	189 118	63 808	10 809	553	781 017
1993	51 467	171 109	267 462	193 643	66 273	11 128	582	761 713
1994	47 878	157 483	259 422	202 954	70 905	11 441	536	750 671
1995	47 652	147 067	246 062	204 664	73 981	12 014	585	732 049
1996	50 797	141 101	238 902	210 585	78 387	12 838	638	733 375

Age-specific fertility rates - United Kingdom

Age-group:	Under 20	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 34	35 - 39	40 - 44	45 and over	All ages
	KMBR	KMBS	KMBT	KMBU	KMBV	KMBW	KMBX	KMBY
1986	30.2	93.4	124.5	78.2	24.8	4.6	0.4	61.0
1987	30.9	93.7	125.5	81.2	26.6	4.8	0.4	62.3
1988	32.4	94.6	124.6	82.3	28.0	4.8	0.3	63.1
1989	31.9	91.2	120.6	82.8	29.3	4.9	0.3	62.3
1990	33.1	90.8	122.9	86.5	31.0	5.0	0.3	64.1
1991	32.9	88.9	119.9	86.5	32.0	5.0	0.3	63.6
1992	31.8	85.5	117.6	87.1	33.2	5.5	0.3	63.4
1993	30.9	81.8	114.2	86.8	33.8	5.8	0.3	62.4
1994	28.8	78.2	112.1	88.5	35.4	6.0	0.3	61.6
1995	28.3	75.7	108.5	87.2	35.9	6.4	0.3	60.1
1996[1]	29.7	76.2	106.7	88.6	36.9	6.8	0.3	60.1

All live births - England and Wales

Age-group:	Under 20	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 34	35 - 39	40 - 44	45 and over	All ages
	KGSA	KGSB	KGSC	KGSD	KGSE	KGSF	KGSG	KGSH
1986	57 406	192 064	229 035	129 487	45 465	7 033	528	661 018
1987	57 545	193 232	238 929	136 558	46 604	8 112	531	681 511
1988	58 741	193 726	243 460	140 974	47 649	8 520	507	693 577
1989	55 543	185 239	242 822	145 320	49 465	8 845	491	687 725
1990	55 541	180 136	252 577	156 264	51 905	9 220	497	706 140
1991	52 396	173 356	248 727	161 259	53 644	9 316	519	699 217
1992	47 861	163 311	244 798	166 839	56 650	9 696	501	689 656
1993	45 121	151 975	235 961	171 061	58 824	9 986	539	673 467
1994	42 026	140 240	229 102	179 568	63 061	10 241	488	664 726
1995	41 938	130 744	217 418	181 202	65 517	10 779	540	648 138
1996	44 667	125 732	211 103	186 377	69 503	11 516	587	649 485

Age-specific fertility rates - England and Wales

Age-group:	Under 20	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 34	35 - 39	40 - 44	45 and over	All ages
	KGSI	KGSJ	KGSK	KGSL	KGSM	KGSN	KGSO	KGSP
1986	30.1	92.7	123.8	78.0	24.6	4.5	0.4	60.6
1987	30.9	93.3	125.1	81.2	26.5	4.8	0.4	62.0
1988	32.5	94.6	124.0	82.4	27.9	4.8	0.4	63.0
1989	32.0	91.7	120.4	83.2	29.4	4.9	0.3	62.5
1990	33.3	91.4	122.6	86.9	31.1	5.0	0.3	64.2
1991	33.0	89.3	119.4	86.7	32.1	5.1	0.3	63.6
1992	31.7	86.2	117.3	87.2	33.4	5.5	0.3	63.5
1993	31.0	82.7	114.1	87.0	34.1	5.9	0.3	62.6
1994	29.0	79.4	112.1	88.7	35.8	6.1	0.3	61.9
1995	28.5	76.8	108.6	87.3	36.2	6.5	0.3	60.4
1996[1]	29.8	77.5	106.9	88.6	37.2	6.9	0.3	60.5

1 Rates are provisional.

Sources: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 5113; General Register Office (Northern Ireland); General Register Office (Scotland)

2.16 Live births by age of mother

continued

Number

All live births - Scotland

Age-group:	Under 20	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 34	35 - 39	40 - 44	45 and over	All ages
	KGTA	KGTB	KGTC	KGTD	KGTE	KGTF	KGTG	KGTH
1986	6 390	19 853	23 357	12 013	3 654	519	26	65 812
1987	6 398	19 534	23 511	12 593	3 643	542	20	66 241
1988	6 166	18 836	23 947	12 844	3 863	534	22	66 212
1989	5 729	17 191	22 936	13 131	3 852	619	22	63 480
1990	5 608	16 970	24 227	14 393	4 147	604	24	65 973
1991	5 537	16 753	24 196	15 225	4 595	686	32	67 024
1992	5 215	15 424	23 591	15 985	4 877	674	23	65 789
1993[1]	4 750	13 923	22 758	16 088	5 049	697	23	63 337
1994	4 303	12 637	21 851	16 705	5 346	736	26	61 656
1995	4 280	11 913	20 395	16 803	5 799	811	26	60 051
1996	4 546	11 023	19 515	17 045	6 129	891	32	59 308

Age-specific fertility rates - Scotland

Age-group:	Under 20	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 34	35 - 39	40 - 44	45 and over	All ages
	KGTI	KGTJ	KGTK	KGTL	KGTM	KGTN	KGTO	KGTP
1986	30.8	91.4	120.0	70.0	20.3	3.4	0.2	58.5
1987	31.7	90.5	118.9	71.9	21.2	3.3	0.1	58.8
1988	31.9	88.6	120.3	72.2	22.9	3.2	0.1	59.1
1989	31.2	82.5	113.7	72.1	22.9	3.6	0.1	56.9
1990	31.9	82.5	117.3	76.8	24.5	3.4	0.2	58.8
1991	33.4	82.4	116.6	78.5	26.8	3.8	0.2	59.8
1992	33.1	77.7	113.7	80.8	27.8	3.9	0.1	59.3
1993	31.2	72.4	109.7	79.7	28.0	4.1	0.1	57.4
1994	28.4	68.2	106.1	81.2	28.9	4.4	0.2	56.0
1995	28.1	66.7	100.8	80.5	30.5	4.8	0.2	54.5
1996	29.6	64.6	97.9	81.6	31.4	5.2	0.2	54.0

All live births - Northern Ireland

Age-group:	Under 20	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 34	35 - 39	40 - 44	45 and over	All ages
	KMDF	KMDG	KMDH	KMDI	KMDJ	KMDK	KMDL	KMDM
1986	2 096	7 832	9 497	5 690	2 493	523	21	28 152
1987	2 009	7 611	9 457	5 831	2 420	522	15	27 865
1988	2 054	7 403	9 462	6 003	2 790	536	19	27 767
1989	1 900	6 542	9 124	5 764	2 220	502	27	26 080
1990	1 858	6 384	9 210	6 169	2 373	477	28	26 499
1991	1 789	6 134	9 263	6 255	2 344	451	29	26 265
1992	1 860	5 664	9 008	6 294	2 278	439	29	25 572
1993	1 596	5 211	8 743	6 494	2 400	445	20	24 909
1994	1 549	4 606	8 469	6 681	2 498	464	22	24 289
1995	1 434	4 410	8 249	6 659	2 665	424	19	23 860
1996	1 584	4 346	8 284	7 163	2 755	431	19	24 582

Age-specific fertility rates - Northern Ireland

Age - group:	Under 20	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 34	35 - 39	40 - 44	45 and over	All ages
	KMDN	KMDO	KMDP	KMDQ	KMDR	KMDS	KMDT	KMDU
1986	30.3	122.2	164.0	112.5	51.7	11.2	0.5	83.7
1987	29.4	118.0	160.8	112.6	50.7	10.9	0.4	82.2
1988	30.8	115.1	159.3	113.7	48.0	11.2	0.5	81.9
1989	29.2	101.9	151.6	107.1	46.3	10.5	0.6	76.9
1990	29.3	100.1	152.0	111.6	48.7	10.0	0.6	78.0
1991	28.9	97.8	147.7	106.7	46.6	9.1	0.6	75.9
1992	30.5	90.3	141.9	104.5	43.7	8.9	0.6	73.4
1993	27.6	82.9	134.1	104.7	44.5	9.1	0.4	71.0
1994	26.2	74.0	131.0	105.8	44.8	9.4	0.5	68.5
1995	23.7	72.0	129.2	103.7	46.1	8.5	0.4	66.8
1996	25.9	72.2	128.7	109.3	46.1	8.5	0.4	68.0

1 Live births for Scotland where the age of mother was not distributed, includes 49 cases in 1993, 52 cases in 1994, 24 cases in 1995 and 127 cases in 1996.

Sources: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 5113; General Register Office (Northern Ireland); General Register Office (Scotland)

2.17 Legal abortions

Total by age for residents

Numbers

	England and Wales										
	All ages	Under 15	15	16 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 34	35 - 39	40 - 44	45 and over	Not stated
1985	141 101	1 024	2 978	34 208	41 880	26 009	17 202	12 979	4 372	425	24
1986	147 619	924	2 970	33 819	45 316	28 656	18 005	12 977	4 521	409	22
1987	156 191	907	2 858	35 167	49 256	31 243	18 960	12 639	4 757	390	14
1988	168 298	859	2 709	37 928	54 067	34 584	20 000	12 681	5 047	412	11
1989	170 463	803	2 580	36 182	54 880	36 604	21 284	12 713	5 020	388	9
1990	173 900	873	2 549	35 520	55 281	38 770	22 431	12 956	5 104	404	12
1991	167 376	886	2 272	31 130	52 678	38 611	23 445	13 035	4 901	408	10
1992	160 501	905	2 095	27 589	49 052	38 430	23 870	13 252	4 844	452	12
1993	157 846	964	2 119	25 806	46 846	38 139	24 690	13 885	4 889	494	14
1994	156 539	1 080	2 166	25 223	44 871	38 081	25 507	14 156	5 008	440	7
1995	154 315	946	2 324	24 945	43 394	37 254	25 759	14 352	4 868	457	16
1996	167 916	1 098	2 547	28 790	46 356	39 311	28 228	16 118	5 027	428	13

	Scotland									
	All ages	Under 15	15	16 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 34	35 - 39	40 - 44	45 and over
1985	9 189	71	233	2 537	2 826	1 580	984	702	237	19
1986	9 628	74	236	2 529	2 985	1 744	1 081	708	249	22
1987	9 460	70	210	2 417	2 996	1 729	1 082	697	242	17
1988	10 128	65	218	2 529	3 304	1 970	1 107	663	257	15
1989	10 209	53	209	2 561	3 202	1 968	1 229	706	266	15
1990	10 219	54	186	2 539	3 242	2 063	1 161	700	253	21
1991	11 068	77	203	2 571	3 486	2 253	1 445	743	262	28
1992	10 818	73	174	2 377	3 389	2 291	1 444	799	254	17
1993	11 076	92	193	2 300	3 368	2 447	1 492	891	264	29
1994	11 392	78	215	2 312	3 486	2 431	1 648	877	315	30
1995	11 143	79	233	2 169	3 399	2 438	1 609	887	296	33
1996[1]	11 961	87	236	2 355	3 566	2 599	1 801	959	331	27

1 Provisional.

Sources: Department of Health; Scottish Office

2.18 Deaths: analysis by age and sex

Annual averages or calendar years

Number

United Kingdom	All ages[1]	Under 1 year	1-4	5-9	10-14	15-19	20-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65-74	75-84	85 and over
Males														
1900 - 02	340 664	87 242	37 834	8 429	4 696	7 047	8 766	19 154	24 739	30 488	37 610	39 765	28 320	6 563
1910 - 12	303 703	63 885	29 452	7 091	4 095	5 873	6 817	16 141	21 813	28 981	37 721	45 140	29 397	7 283
1920 - 22	284 876	48 044	19 008	6 052	3 953	5 906	6 572	13 663	19 702	29 256	40 583	49 398	34 937	7 801
1930 - 32	284 249	28 840	11 276	4 580	2 890	5 076	6 495	12 327	16 326	29 376	47 989	63 804	45 247	10 022
1940 - 42	314 643	24 624	6 949	3 400	2 474	4 653	4 246	11 506	17 296	30 082	57 076	79 652	59 733	12 900
1950 - 52	307 312	14 105	2 585	1 317	919	1 498	2 289	5 862	11 074	27 637	53 691	86 435	79 768	20 131
1960 - 62	318 850	12 234	1 733	971	871	1 718	1 857	3 842	8 753	26 422	63 009	87 542	83 291	26 605
1970 - 72	335 166	9 158	1 485	1 019	802	1 778	2 104	3 590	7 733	24 608	64 898	105 058	82 905	30 027
1980 - 82	330 495	4 829	774	527	652	1 999	1 943	3 736	6 568	19 728	54 159	105 155	98 488	31 936
1990 - 92	312 521	3 315	623	372	396	1 349	2 059	4 334	6 979	15 412	40 424	87 849	106 376	43 032
	KHUA	KHUB	KHUC	KHUD	KHUE	KHUF	KHUG	KHUH	KHUI	KHUJ	KHUK	KHUL	KHUM	KHUN
1976	341 910	5 706	1 036	798	769	1 978	1 994	3 867	6 976	23 663	59 703	112 234	90 710	32 476
1977	329 924	5 350	918	744	702	1 892	1 947	3 864	6 752	22 787	57 214	108 677	88 569	30 508
1978	336 395	5 220	866	726	729	2 067	2 055	3 944	6 912	22 439	57 381	110 384	92 574	31 098
1979	339 568	5 447	748	708	707	2 042	1 969	4 012	6 868	21 828	56 944	110 172	96 026	32 097
1980	332 370	5 174	792	609	659	2 022	1 940	3 786	6 698	20 577	55 176	107 089	96 301	31 547
1981	329 145	4 759	771	517	666	2 008	1 919	3 761	6 544	19 740	53 770	104 950	97 881	31 859
1982	329 971	4 555	760	456	632	1 966	1 971	3 661	6 462	18 867	53 531	103 426	101 281	32 403
1983	328 824	4 230	695	469	609	1 834	1 899	3 601	6 537	18 238	54 493	100 469	103 038	32 712
1984	321 095	3 995	725	423	580	1 708	1 999	3 595	6 425	17 647	53 715	95 420	102 513	32 350
1985	331 562	4 003	728	393	583	1 612	2 031	3 452	6 728	17 316	52 502	97 458	109 241	35 515
1986	327 160	4 219	653	384	444	1 676	2 067	3 668	6 712	16 814	50 352	95 987	108 123	36 061
1987	318 282	4 105	657	377	470	1 612	2 125	3 776	6 793	15 950	47 675	93 348	105 773	35 621
1988	319 119	4 110	680	433	460	1 525	2 160	3 983	6 860	16 016	46 001	91 893	107 082	37 916
1989	320 193	3 799	699	414	398	1 537	2 118	3 968	6 832	15 560	43 693	90 304	109 450	41 421
1990	314 601	3 614	674	376	406	1 487	2 197	4 354	6 991	15 507	41 983	88 458	107 451	41 103
1991	314 427	3 377	636	395	404	1 417	2 049	4 270	7 102	15 493	40 256	88 014	107 416	43 598
1992	308 535	2 954	559	346	377	1 144	1 932	4 379	6 845	15 236	39 033	87 075	104 261	44 394
1993[2]	317 796†	2 746	582†	325	401†	1 072†	1 907†	4 442†	6 672†	15 631†	38 734†	90 160†	105 693†	49 431†
1994	303 333	2 660	497	319	400	1 041	1 829	4 741	6 661	14 983	36 469	86 896	98 982	47 855
1995	310 722	2 595†	447	314†	388	1 115	1 810	4 748	6 754	15 644	36 068	85 459	103 324	52 056
1996	305 323	2 562	489	267	352	1 104	1 693	4 746	6 789	15 796	35 033	81 333	102 090	53 069
Females														
1900 - 02	322 058	68 770	36 164	8 757	5 034	6 818	8 264	18 702	21 887	25 679	34 521	42 456	34 907	10 099
1910 - 12	289 608	49 865	27 817	7 113	4 355	5 683	6 531	15 676	19 647	24 481	32 813	46 453	37 353	11 828
1920 - 22	274 772	35 356	17 323	5 808	4 133	5 729	6 753	14 878	18 121	24 347	34 026	48 573	45 521	14 203
1930 - 32	275 336	21 072	9 995	3 990	2 734	4 721	5 931	12 699	15 373	24 695	39 471	59 520	56 250	18 886
1940 - 42	296 646	17 936	5 952	2 743	2 068	4 180	5 028	11 261	14 255	23 629	42 651	70 907	71 377	24 658
1950 - 52	291 597	10 293	2 098	880	625	1 115	1 717	5 018	8 989	18 875	37 075	75 220	92 848	36 844
1960 - 62	304 871	8 887	1 334	627	522	684	811	2 504	6 513	16 720	36 078	73 118	105 956	51 117
1970 - 72	322 968	6 666	1 183	654	459	718	900	2 110	5 345	15 594	36 177	75 599	109 539	68 024
1980 - 82	330 269	3 561	585	355	425	733	772	2 099	4 360	12 206	32 052	72 618	117 760	82 743
1990 - 92	328 218	2 431	485	259	255	520	714	1 989	4 340	9 707	25 105	61 951	115 467	104 994
	KIUA	KIUB	KIUC	KIUD	KIUE	KIUF	KIUG	KIUH	KIUI	KIUJ	KIUK	KIUL	KIUM	KIUN
1976	338 889	4 070	735	516	484	724	786	2 264	4 737	14 912	34 468	76 950	118 246	79 997
1977	325 219	3 933	720	431	450	750	839	2 148	4 583	13 905	33 395	74 573	113 872	75 620
1978	330 782	3 908	715	480	497	818	823	2 343	4 719	13 914	33 353	75 433	115 730	78 049
1979	336 009	4 026	617	428	462	701	738	2 244	4 544	13 667	33 274	75 610	118 859	80 839
1980	329 149	3 938	596	409	442	771	811	2 157	4 460	12 583	32 349	73 672	116 461	80 500
1981	328 829	3 402	599	352	424	738	737	2 083	4 309	12 275	31 625	72 476	117 458	82 351
1982	332 830	3 342	561	304	410	689	767	2 057	4 312	11 759	32 183	71 705	119 362	85 379
1983	330 277	3 126	568	318	374	719	698	1 914	4 318	11 384	32 197	69 266	118 940	86 455
1984	323 823	3 005	537	304	344	665	722	1 932	4 269	10 947	32 262	66 432	116 649	85 756
1985	339 094	3 027	574	314	355	626	729	1 852	4 397	10 581	32 010	68 505	122 445	93 679
1986	333 575	2 961	561	275	307	635	769	1 882	4 387	10 211	29 954	67 313	120 663	93 657
1987	326 060	2 972	550	265	288	614	733	1 974	4 454	10 177	29 037	65 570	117 266	92 160
1988	330 059	2 951	552	264	251	612	745	1 915	4 615	9 887	28 154	65 020	117 731	97 362
1989	337 540	2 743	551	271	268	598	773	1 955	4 506	9 834	27 324	64 575	120 975	103 167
1990	327 198	2 658	489	249	273	534	700	1 967	4 463	9 718	26 350	62 019	116 357	101 421
1991	331 754	2 448	512	280	264	538	738	2 005	4 295	9 699	24 952	62 200	116 924	106 899
1992	325 703	2 187	455	249	228	489	704	1 994	4 262	9 705	24 013	61 635	113 119	106 663
1993[2]	340 685†	2 084	436	239	283†	465	659†	2 121†	4 204†	9 973†	23 900†	63 767†	114 905†	117 649†
1994	324 303	1 989	410	205	232	406†	626	2 053	4 285	10 081	22 401	62 069	106 816	112 730
1995	334 771	1 931†	370†	224†	250	449	592	2 140	4 203	10 389	22 093	60 988	110 247	120 895
1996	330 701	1 904	355	214	224	493	589	2 140	4 215	10 301	21 406	57 889	109 578	121 393

1 In some years the totals include a small number of persons whose age was not stated.

2 See notes on page 7.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 5249

2.18 Deaths: analysis by age and sex

Annual averages or calendar years

continued

Number

	England and Wales													
	All ages[1]	Under 1 year	1-4	5-9	10-14	15-19	20-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65-74	75-84	85 and over
Males														
1900 - 02	288 886	76 095	32 051	7 066	3 818	5 611	7 028	15 869	21 135	26 065	31 600	33 568	23 835	5 144
1910 - 12	257 253	54 678	24 676	5 907	3 348	4 765	5 596	13 603	18 665	24 820	32 217	38 016	24 928	6 036
1920 - 22	240 605	39 796	15 565	5 151	3 314	4 901	5 447	11 551	17 004	25 073	34 639	42 025	29 685	6 455
1930 - 32	243 147	23 331	9 099	3 844	2 435	4 354	5 580	10 600	14 041	25 657	41 581	54 910	39 091	8 624
1940 - 42	268 876	19 393	5 616	2 834	2 051	3 832	3 156	9 484	14 744	25 983	50 058	68 791	51 779	11 158
1950 - 52	266 879	11 498	2 131	1 087	778	1 248	1 947	4 990	9 489	23 815	46 948	75 774	69 496	17 677
1960 - 62	278 369	10 157	1 444	812	742	1 523	1 624	3 278	7 524	22 813	54 908	77 000	73 180	23 364
1970 - 72	293 934	7 818	1 259	860	677	1 524	1 788	3 079	6 637	21 348	56 667	92 389	73 365	26 522
1980 - 82	290 352	4 168	657	452	555	1 716	1 619	3 169	5 590	16 909	47 144	92 485	87 338	28 551
1990 - 92	275 550	2 926	545	325	338	1 157	1 757	3 717	6 057	13 258	34 977	77 063	94 672	38 757
	KHVA	KHVB	KHVC	KHVD	KHVE	KHVF	KHVG	KHVH	KHVI	KHVJ	KHVK	KHVL	KHVM	KHVN
1976	300 058	4 879	876	676	639	1 660	1 663	3 245	5 928	20 449	52 048	98 654	80 348	28 993
1977	289 773	4 519	769	635	598	1 620	1 599	3 270	5 695	19 600	49 855	95 873	78 528	27 212
1978	295 505	4 513	739	628	619	1 776	1 761	3 325	5 849	19 307	49 976	97 194	82 067	27 751
1979	297 862	4 731	641	602	605	1 727	1 649	3 426	5 822	18 607	49 586	96 764	85 091	28 611
1980	291 869	4 471	668	517	546	1 745	1 613	3 203	5 710	17 693	48 053	94 188	85 300	28 162
1981	289 022	4 119	651	447	573	1 734	1 576	3 181	5 535	16 889	46 858	92 189	86 774	28 496
1982	290 166	3 914	652	391	546	1 669	1 668	3 122	5 526	16 144	46 521	91 079	89 940	28 994
1983	289 419	3 654	604	391	514	1 580	1 635	3 071	5 581	15 632	47 315	88 622	91 531	29 289
1984	282 357	3 443	610	348	501	1 484	1 728	3 033	5 512	15 113	46 904	83 728	90 983	28 970
1985	292 327	3 510	638	328	503	1 374	1 738	2 953	5 776	14 838	45 704	85 695	97 362	31 908
1986	287 894	3 724	573	325	380	1 429	1 746	3 104	5 767	14 370	43 637	84 437	96 201	32 201
1987	280 177	3 637	578	309	404	1 389	1 811	3 218	5 823	13 678	41 367	82 021	94 060	31 882
1988	280 931	3 649	587	374	402	1 279	1 802	3 367	5 855	13 701	39 791	80 870	95 306	33 948
1989	281 290	3 368	606	371	337	1 325	1 782	3 380	5 947	13 407	37 680	79 012	97 027	37 048
1990	277 336	3 207	593	333	338	1 295	1 889	3 714	6 060	13 342	36 405	77 604	95 539	37 017
1991	277 582	2 966	554	341	354	1 208	1 760	3 687	6 160	13 316	34 853	77 227	95 815	39 341
1992	271 732	2 606	487	302	322	969	1 621	3 751	5 952	13 117	33 674	76 357	92 662	39 912
1993[2]	279 561†	2 407	510†	276	340†	912†	1 596†	3 813†	5 784†	13 416†	33 347†	78 881†	93 754†	44 525†
1994	267 555	2 367	432	278	331	843	1 550	4 065	5 769	12 923	31 320	76 270	88 230	43 177
1995	274 449	2 305†	391	269†	340	910	1 533	4 043	5 880	13 487	30 973	74 970	92 291	47 057
1996	268 682	2 272	441	236	291	925	1 409	4 064	5 843	13 565	30 066	71 046	90 708	47 816
Females														
1900 - 02	269 432	60 090	30 674	7 278	4 010	5 265	6 497	15 065	18 253	21 474	28 424	35 307	29 118	7 977
1910 - 12	242 079	42 642	23 335	5 883	3 519	4 522	5 256	12 742	16 363	20 611	27 571	38 489	31 363	9 782
1920 - 22	229 908	29 178	14 174	4 928	3 456	4 719	5 533	12 244	15 142	20 580	28 633	41 010	38 439	11 871
1930 - 32	233 915	16 929	8 013	3 338	2 293	3 969	5 039	10 716	13 022	21 190	33 798	50 844	48 531	16 234
1940 - 42	253 702	14 174	4 726	2 265	1 695	3 426	4 198	9 470	12 093	20 413	36 814	60 987	61 891	21 550
1950 - 52	252 176	8 367	1 727	732	520	893	1 365	4 131	7 586	16 161	31 875	65 087	81 154	32 579
1960 - 62	266 849	7 409	1 103	527	444	591	700	2 147	5 576	14 389	31 083	63 543	93 548	45 789
1970 - 72	284 181	5 677	1 020	562	396	620	806	1 814	4 585	13 417	31 222	65 817	96 952	61 293
1980 - 82	290 026	3 064	511	301	365	635	670	1 821	3 740	10 420	27 606	63 023	103 676	74 194
1990 - 92	288 851	2 161	420	227	217	455	625	1 718	3 765	8 347	21 466	53 783	101 752	93 914
	KIVA	KIVB	KIVC	KIVD	KIVE	KIVF	KIVG	KIVH	KIVI	KIVJ	KIVK	KIVL	KIVM	KIVN
1976	298 458	3 455	593	451	417	623	671	1 939	4 041	12 806	29 605	67 107	104 673	72 077
1977	286 155	3 322	614	373	394	616	702	1 870	3 883	11 929	28 828	64 903	100 536	68 185
1978	290 396	3 368	607	417	421	691	710	2 042	4 004	11 911	28 607	65 411	102 058	70 149
1979	295 157	3 447	527	368	386	622	635	1 938	3 868	11 671	28 624	65 646	104 807	72 618
1980	289 516	3 428	518	349	373	667	696	1 861	3 771	10 757	27 857	64 087	102 728	72 424
1981	288 868	2 902	529	302	368	650	642	1 821	3 742	10 513	27 211	62 762	103 554	73 872
1982	291 695	2 861	485	253	353	588	672	1 781	3 708	9 990	27 751	62 221	104 745	76 287
1983	290 189	2 727	489	269	332	629	597	1 655	3 708	9 786	27 792	59 913	104 844	77 448
1984	284 524	2 594	454	260	302	575	621	1 676	3 658	9 343	27 764	57 813	102 744	76 720
1985	298 407	2 631	497	260	308	544	630	1 583	3 803	9 111	27 664	59 285	108 099	83 992
1986	293 309	2 589	491	248	272	562	674	1 646	3 834	8 761	25 785	58 360	106 463	83 624
1987	286 817	2 635	489	237	246	525	639	1 708	3 897	8 774	25 000	56 858	103 354	82 455
1988	290 477	2 621	498	232	218	542	650	1 670	4 025	8 448	24 104	56 567	103 666	87 236
1989	295 582	2 440	472	241	226	531	650	1 678	3 925	8 406	23 336	55 932	106 000	91 745
1990	287 510	2 357	434	220	230	472	616	1 702	3 875	8 337	22 511	53 770	102 440	90 546
1991	292 462	2 192	439	248	222	462	644	1 729	3 703	8 369	21 303	54 156	103 268	95 727
1992	286 581	1 933	387	214	199	432	615	1 722	3 717	8 336	20 585	53 423	99 548	95 470
1993[2]	299 238†	1 835	374	194	246†	394	575†	1 802†	3 625†	8 914†	20 423†	55 245†	100 947†	104 964†
1994	285 639	1 753	364	187	204	357†	535	1 771	3 669	8 688	19 039	53 921	94 197	100 954
1995	295 234	1 677†	333†	196†	210	382	502	1 859	3 644	9 001	18 891	52 987	97 162	108 390
1996	291 453	1 687	320	175	196	430	507	1 852	3 658	8 852	18 244	50 195	96 679	108 658

1 In some years the totals include a small number of persons whose age was not stated.

2 See notes on page 7.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 5249

2.18 Deaths: analysis by age and sex

Annual averages or calendar years

continued

Number

	Scotland													
	All ages[1]	Under 1 year	1-4	5-9	10-14	15-19	20-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65-74	75-84	85 and over
Males														
1900 - 02	40 224	9 189	4 798	1 083	672	1 069	1 292	2 506	2 935	3 591	4 597	4 531	3 117	834
1910 - 12	35 981	7 510	3 935	962	595	826	910	1 969	2 469	3 325	4 356	5 113	3 182	813
1920 - 22	34 649	6 757	2 847	710	489	747	791	1 616	2 128	3 314	4 785	5 624	3 928	911
1930 - 32	32 476	4 426	1 771	610	365	568	706	1 352	1 848	2 979	5 095	6 906	4 839	1 010
1940 - 42	36 384	3 973	1 011	449	321	668	888	1 643	2 090	3 348	5 728	8 556	6 317	1 337
1950 - 52	32 236	1 949	349	175	105	200	265	693	1 267	3 151	5 574	8 544	8 094	1 871
1960 - 62	32 401	1 578	222	121	102	146	185	456	1 013	2 986	6 682	8 505	7 980	2 425
1970 - 72	32 446	944	168	119	93	178	233	396	875	2 617	6 641	10 176	7 383	2 624
1980 - 82	31 723	451	80	56	71	206	233	423	776	2 280	5 601	10 152	8 804	2 591
	KHWA	KHWB	KHWC	KHWD	KHWE	KHWF	KHWG	KHWH	KHWI	KHWJ	KHWK	KHWL	KHWM	KHWN
1976	32 983	568	110	84	97	204	212	448	811	2 621	6 109	10 926	8 146	2 647
1977	31 280	585	103	81	75	181	236	432	817	2 494	5 835	10 173	7 802	2 466
1978	32 432	479	87	63	78	211	210	479	854	2 508	5 888	10 734	8 299	2 542
1979	32 884	490	79	79	71	219	215	442	805	2 599	5 851	10 804	8 543	2 687
1980	31 669	481	93	65	78	190	223	421	778	2 316	5 628	10 248	8 571	2 577
1981	31 700	435	71	50	66	208	250	439	816	2 330	5 506	10 193	8 788	2 548
1982	31 801	436	77	53	69	220	225	410	733	2 195	5 669	10 015	9 052	2 647
1983	31 196	380	67	53	65	185	178	406	764	2 131	5 769	9 414	9 204	2 580
1984	30 731	389	87	53	65	172	202	429	696	2 017	5 493	9 337	9 222	2 569
1985	31 147	342	57	49	58	174	208	390	759	1 959	5 486	9 339	9 569	2 757
1986	31 111	334	66	44	49	177	238	436	757	1 967	5 354	9 169	9 574	2 946
1987	30 384	331	54	46	47	163	212	415	779	1 870	5 131	9 058	9 383	2 895
1988	30 195	324	64	39	42	181	246	475	808	1 915	4 997	8 763	9 314	3 027
1989	31 025	331	62	24	45	150	246	445	719	1 721	4 889	9 028	9 922	3 443
1990	29 617	297	62	31	50	138	240	502	745	1 734	4 512	8 635	9 499	3 172
1991	29 312	299	59	42	34	150	211	441	757	1 741	4 382	8 657	9 209	3 330
1992	29 334	265	51	28	36	123	238	511	731	1 716	4 313	8 541	9 225	3 556
1993[2]	30 504	240	50	39	37	107	225	490	725	1 817	4 375	9 031	9 470	3 898
1994	28 416	212	42	27	48	133	212	538	715	1 684	4 114	8 575	8 446	3 670
1995	28 791	197	37	30	30	152	195	563	698	1 746	4 144	8 449	8 604	3 946
1996	29 223	206	41	23	46	139	212	556	755	1 845	4 087	8 259	8 926	4 128
Females														
1900 - 02	39 891	7 143	4 477	1 162	747	1 058	1 246	2 625	2 732	3 130	4 485	5 273	4 305	1 508
1910 - 12	36 132	5 854	3 674	981	618	836	910	2 149	2 473	2 909	3 960	5 636	4 588	1 552
1920 - 22	34 449	5 029	2 602	687	489	711	889	1 947	2 266	2 828	4 157	5 587	5 443	1 814
1930 - 32	32 377	3 319	1 602	527	339	568	666	1 508	1 812	2 731	4 380	6 630	6 178	2 117
1940 - 42	33 715	2 852	921	373	283	595	656	1 382	1 672	2 528	4 630	7 674	7 613	2 536
1950 - 52	31 525	1 432	284	115	84	185	293	714	1 127	2 188	4 204	8 157	9 310	3 431
1960 - 62	30 559	1 107	170	80	63	72	87	287	762	1 897	4 115	7 752	9 991	4 177
1970 - 72	30 978	694	118	69	46	73	74	231	608	1 769	4 036	7 823	10 112	5 324
1980 - 82	32 326	337	49	37	44	74	73	213	493	1 456	3 565	7 781	11 333	6 871
	KIWA	KIWB	KIWC	KIWD	KIWE	KIWF	KIWG	KIWH	KIWI	KIWJ	KIWK	KIWL	KIWM	KIWN
1976	32 270	391	86	48	49	69	88	235	567	1 708	3 916	7 961	10 795	6 357
1977	31 014	419	73	45	41	97	100	214	557	1 578	3 671	7 761	10 628	5 830
1978	32 691	351	73	37	61	93	86	236	598	1 651	3 871	8 208	11 028	6 398
1979	32 863	388	69	37	58	59	81	247	551	1 635	3 776	8 045	11 309	6 608
1980	31 630	350	51	41	44	77	90	222	547	1 511	3 587	7 673	10 988	6 449
1981	32 128	345	46	35	43	68	69	213	453	1 414	3 556	7 935	11 144	6 807
1982	33 221	317	50	35	45	78	60	203	479	1 444	3 552	7 735	11 867	7 356
1983	32 258	266	51	33	33	67	76	201	504	1 317	3 568	7 558	11 340	7 244
1984	31 614	283	62	32	37	72	78	205	475	1 320	3 703	6 979	11 134	7 234
1985	32 820	282	55	37	34	63	76	207	481	1 179	3 563	7 449	11 604	7 790
1986	32 356	247	50	16	24	50	77	188	441	1 181	3 372	7 251	11 476	7 983
1987	31 630	232	44	21	34	60	70	195	429	1 160	3 301	7 032	11 262	7 790
1988	31 762	219	33	22	21	54	63	197	470	1 115	3 250	6 879	11 361	8 078
1989	33 992	223	56	23	27	54	104	224	470	1 156	3 279	7 052	12 100	9 224
1990	31 910	213	32	16	34	46	68	204	468	1 099	3 109	6 685	11 233	8 703
1991	31 729	174	54	22	31	57	74	225	463	1 070	2 974	6 542	11 059	8 984
1992	31 603	184	50	23	21	45	73	225	442	1 109	2 816	6 663	10 944	9 008
1993[2]	33 545	172	45	34	27	55	60	258	460	1 089	2 793	6 918	11 330	10 304
1994	30 912	170	29	11	19	33	74	229	495	1 102	2 723	6 617	10 008	9 402
1995	31 709	178	26	16	26	50	70	231	435	1 100	2 601	6 449	10 452	10 075
1996	31 448	159	24	31	21	49	67	218	453	1 172	2 573	6 206	10 256	10 219

1 In some years the totals include a small number of persons whose age was not stated.
2 See notes on page 7.

Sources: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 5249; General Register Office (Scotland)

2.18 Deaths: analysis by age and sex

Annual averages or calendar years

continued

Number

	Northern Ireland													
	All ages[1]	Under 1 year	1-4	5-9	10-14	15-19	20-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65-74	75-84	85 and over
Males														
1900 - 02	11 554	1 958	985	280	206	367	446	779	669	832	1 413	1 666	1 368	585
1910 - 12	10 469	1 697	841	222	152	282	311	569	679	836	1 148	2 011	1 287	434
1920 - 22	9 622	1 491	596	191	150	258	334	496	570	869	1 159	1 749	1 324	435
1930 - 32	8 626	1 083	406	126	90	154	209	375	437	740	1 313	1 988	1 317	388
1940 - 42	9 383	1 258	322	117	102	153	202	379	462	751	1 290	2 305	1 637	405
1950 - 52	8 197	658	105	55	36	50	77	179	318	671	1 169	2 117	2 178	583
1960 - 62	8 080	499	67	38	27	49	48	108	216	623	1 419	2 037	2 131	816
1970 - 72	8 786	396	58	40	32	76	83	115	221	643	1 590	2 493	2 157	881
1980 - 82	8 420	211	37	20	26	77	92	144	202	539	1 414	2 518	2 346	795
	KHXA	KHXB	KHXC	KHXD	KHXE	KHXF	KHXG	KHXH	KHXI	KHXJ	KHXK	KHXL	KHXM	KHXN
1976	8 869	259	50	38	33	114	119	174	237	593	1 546	2 654	2 216	836
1977	8 871	246	46	28	29	91	112	162	240	693	1 524	2 631	2 239	830
1978	8 458	228	40	35	32	80	84	140	209	624	1 517	2 456	2 208	805
1979	8 822	226	28	27	31	96	105	144	241	622	1 507	2 604	2 392	799
1980	8 832	222	31	27	35	87	104	162	210	568	1 495	2 653	2 430	808
1981	8 423	205	49	20	27	66	93	141	193	521	1 406	2 568	2 319	815
1982	8 004	205	31	12	17	77	78	129	203	528	1 341	2 332	2 289	762
1983	8 209	196	24	25	30	69	86	124	192	475	1 409	2 433	2 303	843
1984	8 007	163	28	22	14	52	69	133	217	517	1 318	2 355	2 308	811
1985	8 088	151	33	16	22	64	85	109	193	519	1 312	2 424	2 310	850
1986	8 155	161	14	15	15	70	83	128	188	477	1 361	2 381	2 348	914
1987	7 721	137	25	22	19	60	102	143	191	402	1 177	2 269	2 330	844
1988	7 993	137	29	20	16	65	112	141	197	400	1 213	2 260	2 462	941
1989	7 878	100	31	19	16	62	90	143	166	432	1 124	2 264	2 501	930
1990	7 648	110	19	12	18	54	68	138	186	431	1 066	2 219	2 413	914
1991	7 533	112	23	12	16	59	78	142	185	436	1 021	2 130	2 392	927
1992	7 469	83	21	16	19	52	73	117	162	403	1 046	2 177	2 374	926
1993[2]	7 731	99	22	10	24	53	86	139	163	398	1 012	2 248	2 469	1 008
1994	7 362	81	23	14	21	65	67	138	177	376	1 035	2 051	2 306	1 008
1995	7 482	93	19	15	18	53	82	142	176	411	951	2 040	2 429	1 053
1996	7 418	84	7	8	15	40	72	126	191	386	880	2 028	2 456	1 125
Females														
1900 - 02	12 735	1 537	1 013	317	277	495	521	1 012	902	1 075	1 612	1 876	1 484	614
1910 - 12	11 397	1 369	808	249	218	325	365	785	811	961	1 282	2 328	1 402	494
1920 - 22	10 415	1 149	547	193	188	299	331	687	713	939	1 236	1 976	1 639	518
1930 - 32	9 044	824	380	125	102	184	226	475	539	774	1 293	2 046	1 541	535
1940 - 42	9 229	910	305	105	90	159	174	409	490	688	1 207	2 246	1 873	572
1950 - 52	7 896	494	87	33	21	37	59	173	276	526	996	1 976	2 384	834
1960 - 62	7 463	371	61	20	15	21	24	70	175	434	880	1 823	2 417	1 151
1970 - 72	7 809	295	45	23	17	25	20	65	152	408	919	1 959	2 475	1 407
1980 - 82	7 917	160	26	17	17	23	29	65	127	329	881	1 813	2 752	1 678
	KIXA	KIXB	KIXC	KIXD	KIXE	KIXF	KIXG	KIXH	KIXI	KIXJ	KIXK	KIXL	KIXM	KIXN
1976	8 161	224	56	17	18	32	27	90	129	398	947	1 882	2 778	1 563
1977	8 050	192	33	13	15	37	37	64	143	398	896	1 909	2 708	1 605
1978	7 695	189	35	26	15	34	27	65	117	352	875	1 814	2 644	1 502
1979	7 989	191	21	23	18	20	22	59	125	361	874	1 919	2 743	1 613
1980	8 003	160	27	19	25	27	25	74	142	315	905	1 912	2 745	1 627
1981	7 833	155	24	15	13	20	26	49	114	348	858	1 779	2 760	1 672
1982	7 914	164	26	16	12	23	35	73	125	325	880	1 749	2 750	1 736
1983	7 830	133	28	16	9	23	25	58	106	281	837	1 795	2 756	1 763
1984	7 685	128	21	12	5	18	23	51	136	284	795	1 640	2 770	1 802
1985	7 867	114	22	17	13	19	23	62	113	291	783	1 771	2 742	1 897
1986	7 910	125	20	11	11	23	18	48	112	269	797	1 702	2 724	2 050
1987	7 613	105	17	7	8	29	24	71	128	243	736	1 680	2 650	1 915
1988	7 820	111	21	10	12	16	32	48	120	324	800	1 574	2 704	2 048
1989	7 966	80	23	7	15	13	19	53	111	272	709	1 591	2 875	2 198
1990	7 778	88	23	13	9	16	16	61	120	282	730	1 564	2 684	2 172
1991	7 563	82	19	10	11	19	20	51	129	260	675	1 502	2 597	2 188
1992	7 519	70	18	12	8	12	16	47	103	260	612	1 549	2 627	2 185
1993[2]	7 902	77	17	11	10	16	24	61	119	270	684	1 604	2 628	2 381
1994	7 752	66	17	7	9	16	17	53	121	291	639	1 531	2 611	2 374
1995	7 828	76	11	12	14	17	20	50	124	288	601	1 552	2 633	2 430
1996	7 800	58	11	8	7	14	15	70	104	277	589	1 488	2 643	2 516

1 In some years the totals include a small number of persons whose age was not stated.
2 See notes on page 7.

Sources: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 5249; General Register Office (Northern Ireland)

2.19 Deaths: analysed by cause

International Statistical Classification of Diseases, Injuries and Causes of Death

Ninth Revision, 1979

Number

		ICD 9 code	England and Wales							
			1989[1]	1990[1]	1991[1]	1992[1]	1993[1,4]	1994	1995	1996
Infections and total deaths	KHEA		576 872	564 846	570 044	555 358	578 799	553 194	565 902	563 007
Deaths from natural causes [2]	KHEB		556 100	543 682	549 706	535 722	561 725	537 103	549 773	546 887
Infectious and parasitic diseases[3]	KHEC	001-139	2 543	2 446	2 406	2 633	3 257	3 318	3 590	3 662
Intestinal infectious diseases	KJZZ	001-009	185	187	169	240	194	222	276	338
Tuberculosis of the respiratory system	KHEH	010-012	333	313	334	309	423	418	355	309
Other tuberculosis, including late effects	KHEI	013-018,137	316	264	240	263	193	180	159	169
Whooping cough	KHEK	033	1	7	–	1	–	3	2	2
Meningococcal infection	KHEM	036	203	169	170	162	173	149	196	234
Measles	KHEP	055	3	1	1	2	4	1	1	–
Malaria	KHER	084	4	3	11	9	4	11	5	10
Syphilis	KHES	090-097	17	18	15	22	6	11	9	6
Neoplasms	KHET	140-239	145 120	144 577	145 355	145 963	142 535	141 747	140 791	140 120
Malignant neoplasm of stomach	KHEU	151	9 062	8 712	8 427	8 285	7 548	7 590	7 068	6 778
Malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung	KHEV	162	34 581	34 375	34 190	33 662	32 614	32 143	31 486	30 972
Malignant neoplasm of breast	KHEW	174-175	14 084	13 741	13 869	13 755	13 115	12 918	12 589	12 298
Malignant neoplasm of uterus	KWUP	179+182	1 444	1 452	1 494	1 389	1 308	1 241	1 333	1 309
Malignant neoplasm of cervix	KWUQ	180	1 820	1 781	1 668	1 647	1 483	1 370	1 329	1 329
Leukaemia	KHEY	204-208	3 729	3 488	3 687	3 616	3 559	3 507	3 530	3 472
Benign and unspecified neoplasms	KHEZ	210-229,239	1 275	1 330	1 337	1 368	1 544	1 580	1 745	1 673
Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases and immunity disorders	KHFA	240-279	10 153	10 249	10 538	10 605	7 924	7 430	7 839	7 551
Diabetes mellitus	KHFB	250	7 872	7 933	8 087	8 067	6 266	5 938	6 204	6 027
Nutritional deficiencies	KHFC	260-269	120	125	109	104	85	66	81	71
Other metabolic and immunity disorders[3]	KMBO	270-279	1 497	1 512	1 664	1 747	1 119	1 052	1 130	1 060
Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs	KHFD	280-289	2 424	2 427	2 446	2 417	1 974	1 898	1 922	1 992
Anaemias	KHFE	280-285	1 214	1 217	1 110	1 056	786	660	711	725
Mental disorders	KHFF	290-319	13 718	13 395	13 500	12 950	7 780	8 042	9 030	9 354
Diseases of nervous system and sense organs	KHFG	320-389	11 456	11 644	11 889	11 577	9 143	9 010	9 646	9 809
Meningitis	KHFH	320-322	246	203	233	208	218	170	207	247
Diseases of the circulatory system	KHFI	390-459	264 600	259 247	261 834	254 683	257 989	242 213	241 871	238 855
Rheumatic heart disease	KHFJ	393-398	2 314	2 174	2 193	2 136	1 834	1 719	1 698	1 694
Hypertensive disease	KHFL	401-405	3 526	3 269	3 340	3 144	3 052	2 800	2 884	3 023
Ischaemic heart disease	KHFM	410-414	150 794	148 159	150 090	145 904	146 302	135 440	132 993	129 680
Diseases of pulmonary circulation and other forms of heart disease	KHFN	415-429	21 298	19 847	18 820	18 352	21 341	25 795	26 705	26 322
Cerebrovascular disease	KHFO	430-438	67 692	66 769	68 669	66 291	61 172	58 768	59 646	60 031
Diseases of the respiratory system	KHFP	460-519	66 712	61 018	63 273	60 388	90 981	81 485	90 094	89 216
Influenza	KHFQ	487	2 114	791	248	262	439	62	227	182
Pneumonia	KHFR	480-486	28 777	26 817	28 504	26 257	54 624	48 917	54 538	54 502
Bronchitis, emphysema	KHFS	490-492	8 680	7 081	6 773	6 070	5 715	4 969	4 841	4 275
Asthma	KHFT	493	1 957	1 858	1 884	1 791	1 701	1 516	1 444	1 356
Diseases of the digestive system	KHFU	520-579	18 679	18 429	18 508	18 742	18 399	18 635	19 390	19 958
Ulcer of stomach and duodenum	KHFV	531-533	4 399	4 355	4 304	4 296	4 222	4 111	3 981	4 108
Appendicitis	KHFW	540-543	106	148	108	130	124	113	103	103
Hernia of the abdominal cavity and other intestinal obstruction	KHFX	550-553,560	1 989	1 988	1 967	2 025	1 855	1 814	1 950	1 977
Chronic liver disease and cirrhosis	KHFY	571	3 023	3 063	3 102	3 056	2 979	3 244	3 611	3 756
Diseases of the genito-urinary system	KHFZ	580-629	7 772	7 317	6 464	5 306	6 727	6 812	7 085	6 788
Nephritis, nephrotic syndrome and nephrosis	KHGA	580-589	4 465	3 919	3 234	2 072	3 401	3 246	3 272	3 068
Hyperplasia of prostate	KHGB	600	501	450	413	343	275	283	272	236
Complications of pregnancy, childbirth, etc	KHGC	630-676	56	57	45	45	36	50	46	47
Abortion	KHGD	630-639	6	10	6	6	3	6	7	6
Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue	KHGE	680-709	823	823	930	907	1 019	1 107	1 081	1 089
Diseases of the musculo-skeletal system	KHGF	710-739	5 374	5 286	5 417	5 376	3 559	3 406	3 599	3 540
Congenital anomalies	KHGG	740-759	1 766	1 621	1 643	1 565	1 338	1 301	1 288	1 238
Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	KHGH	760-779	240	249	250	242	259	147	151	151
Birth trauma, hypoxia, birth asphyxia and other respiratory conditions	KHGI	767-770	85	68	78	67	169	133	116	116
Signs, symptoms and ill-defined conditions	KHGJ	780-799	4 664	4 897	5 208	5 278	6 729	7 754	9 672	10 842
Sudden infant death syndrome	KMBP	798-0	1 190	1 079	912	456	391	371	322	337
Deaths from injury and poisoning[2]	KHGK	E800-E999	17 500	17 943	17 286	16 681	17 074	16 091	16 129	16 120
All accidents	KHGL	E800-E929	11 491	11 721	11 049	10 435†	10 396	10 219	10 202	10 438
Motor vehicle accidents	KHGM	E810-E825	4 880	4 968	4 470	4 114	3 437	3 279	3 203	3 217
Suicide and self-inflicted injury	KHGN	E950-E959	3 717	3 950	3 893	3 952	3 719	3 619	3 547	3 455
All other external causes	KHGO	(E930-E949) (E960-E999)	2 292	2 272	2 344	2 294	2 959	2 253	2 380	2 227

1 On 1 January 1986, a new certificate for deaths within the first 28 days of life was introduced. It is not possible to assign one underlying cause of death from this certificate. The 'cause' figures in this table for 1986 onwards exclude all deaths at ages under 28 days.

2 Within certain main categories only selected causes of death are shown.

3 Deaths assigned to AIDS & AIDS - related diseases are included in ICD 270 279 for England and Wales up to 1992 and Scotland up until 1995. Northern Ireland has always assigned such deaths to the Chapter on Infectious Diseases (001 - 139). England and Wales adopted this practice from 1993 and Scotland from 1996 onwards.

4 See notes on page 7.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 5249

2.19 continued Deaths: analysed by cause

International Statistical Classification of Diseases, Injuries and Causes of Death

Ninth Revision, 1979

Number

		ICD 9 code	Scotland 1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Total deaths	KHHA		65 017	61 527	61 041	60 937	64 049	59 328	60 500	60 671
Deaths from natural causes[1]	KHHB		62 206	58 887	58 509	58 402	61 560	56 956	58 105	58 174
Infectious and parasitic diseases	KHHC	001-139	307	285	310	270	340	306	326	493
Intestinal infectious diseases	KFBP	001-009	6	13	14	18	19	19	17	22
Tuberculosis of respiratory system	KHHH	010-012	42	31	46	40	45	41	31	38
Other tuberculosis, including late effects	KHHI	013-018,137	39	31	38	23	42	24	–	15
Whooping cough	KHHL	033	–	1	–	–	–	1	–	–
Meningococcal infection	KHHN	036	15	16	10	9	13	8	15	12
Measles	KHHQ	055	–	–	1	–	–	2	1	–
Malaria	KHHS	084	–	–	1	–	1	2	–	1
Syphilis	KHHT	090-097	2	1	2	4	1	3	1	2
Neoplasms	KHHU	140-239	15 054	15 137	15 031	15 312	15 619	15 394	15 462	15 419
Malignant neoplasm of stomach	KHHV	151	877	877	833	828	766	754	758	699
Malignant neoplasm of the trachea, bronchus and lung	KHHW	162	4 234	4 123	4 209	4 308	4 299	4 237	4 221	4 126
Malignant neoplasm of breast	KHHX	174-175	1 363	1 257	1 282	1 256	1 285	1 278	1 249	1 200
Malignant neoplasm of uterus	KWUR	179+182	126	135	119	131	115	133	98	105
Malignant neoplasm of cervix	KWUS	180	205	162	175	183	170	154	147	138
Leukaemia	KHHZ	204-208	325	312	268	284	288	290	283	319
Benign neoplasms	KHIA	210-229,239	107	140	112	138	121	122	118	194
Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases and immunity disorders	KHIB	240-279	765	733	776	742	775	768	738	722
Diabetes mellitus	KHIC	250	576	512	530	504	513	503	461	526
Nutritional deficiencies	KHID	260-269	10	18	6	17	16	14	6	16
Other metabolic and immunity disorders[2]	KMBN	270-279	137	156	197	193	215	217	235	140
Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs	KHIE	280-289	174	169	170	183	173	121	129	180
Anaemias	KHIF	280-285	75	73	68	75	71	60	67	76
Mental disorders	KHIG	290-319	1 105	986	1 110	1 133	1 322	1 306	1 583	1 595
Diseases of nervous system and sense organs	KHIH	320-389	887	890	947	877	879	853	832	852
Meningitis	KHII	320-322	33	26	26	27	17	24	18	14
Diseases of the circulatory system	KHIJ	390-459	31 223	29 437	29 166	28 776	29 909	27 138	27 079	26 728
Rheumatic heart disease	KHIL	393-398	246	205	180	186	201	175	178	154
Hypertensive disease	KHIM	401-405	273	260	316	323	325	312	324	281
Ischaemic heart disease	KHIN	410-414	18 107	17 028	16 866	16 536	16 925	15 234	14 977	14 650
Diseases of pulmonary circulation and other forms of heart disease	KHIO	415-429	2 468	2 305	2 234	2 291	2 470	2 200	2 351	3 063
Cerebrovascular disease	KHIP	430-438	8 437	7 998	7 968	7 861	8 392	7 684	7 748	7 130
Diseases of the respiratory system	KHIQ	460-519	8 668	7 231	7 068	6 999	8 409	6 981	7 668	7 863
Influenza	KHIR	487	457	126	28	29	127	11	33	45
Pneumonia	KHIS	480-486	4 565	3 918	3 785	3 729	4 495	3 757	4 021	4 158
Bronchitis, emphysema	KHIT	490-492	621	490	378	388	424	357	372	348
Asthma	KHIU	493	174	148	161	115	129	119	120	122
Diseases of the digestive system	KHIV	520-579	1 961	2 035	2 059	2 122	2 162	2 192	2 252	2 440
Ulcer of stomach and duodenum	KHIW	531-533	388	370	368	387	372	380	359	344
Appendicitis	KHIX	540-543	13	7	10	10	8	11	7	9
Hernia of abdominal cavity	KHIY	550-553, 560	166	174	176	197	200	183	173	196
Chronic liver disease and cirrhosis	KHIZ	571	427	490	476	446	494	555	607	723
Diseases of the genito-urinary system	KHJA	580-629	834	817	805	888	857	816	928	839
Nephritis, nephrotic syndrome and nephrosis	KHJB	580-589	544	538	541	574	581	562	606	549
Hyperplasia of prostate	KHJC	600	19	11	12	20	16	11	15	11
Complications of pregnancy, childbirth, etc	KHJD	630-676	4	4	9	7	7	9	6	6
Abortion	KHJE	630-639	–	1	–	–	1	–	–	–
Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue	KHJF	680-709	98	79	82	82	100	101	80	75
Diseases of the musculo-skeletal system	KHJG	710-739	302	301	270	306	269	279	303	252
Congenital anomalies	KHJH	740-759	226	206	193	209	216	170	176	192
Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	KHJI	760-779	229	206	213	216	174	191	178	181
Birth trauma, hypoxia, birth asphyxia and other respiratory conditions	KHJJ	767-770	123	104	105	107	101	104	90	94
Signs, symptoms and ill-defined conditions	KHJK	780-779	369	371	300	280	344	331	365	337
Sudden infant death syndrome	KMBM	7980	143	132	90	64	58	48	48	43
Deaths from injury and poisoning[1]	KHJL	E800-E999	2 811	2 640	2 532	2 535	2 489	2 372	2 395	2 497
All accidents	KHJM	E800-E929	1 829	1 784	1 734	1 580	1 469	1 413	1 439	1 497
Motor vehicle accidents	KHJN	E810-E825	561	547	513	468	402	354	422	363
Suicide and self-inflicted injuries	KHJO	E950-E959	527	535	525	569	615	624	623	596
All other external causes	KMBQ	(E930-E949) (E960-E999)	455	321	273	386	405	335	333	404

1 Within certain main categories only selected causes of death are shown.
2 See page 7.

Sources: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 5249; General Register Office (Scotland)

2.19 continued Deaths: analysed by cause

International Statistical Classification of Diseases, Injuries and Causes of Death

Ninth Revision, 1979

Number

		ICD 9 code	Northern Ireland							
			1989	1990[1]	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Total deaths	KHKA		15 844	15 426	15 096	14 988	15 633	15 114	15 310	15 218
Deaths from natural causes[1]	KHKB		15 151	14 727	14 377	14 407	14 994	14 426	14 647	14 620
Infectious and parasitic diseases	KHKC	001-139	49	46	44	41	55	39	44	54
Intestinal and infectious diseases	KHKD	001-009	–	3	1	–	–	2	1	1
Tuberculosis of the respiratory system	KHKE	010-012	10	11	6	8	9	6	13	–
Other tuberculosis, including late effects	KHKF	013-018,137	3	1	2	5	6	3	1	3
Whooping cough	KHKG	033	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Meningococcal infection	KHKH	036	6	4	6	7	4	4	4	5
Measles	KHKI	055	3	1	–	–	–	1	–	–
Malaria	KHKJ	084	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	–
Syphilis	KHKK	090-097	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	–
Neoplasms	KHKL	140-239	3 571	3 525	3 552	3 621	3 705	3 665	3 585	3 715
Malignant neoplasm of stomach	KHKM	151	246	219	233	213	194	201	170	200
Malignant neoplasm of the trachea, bronchus and lung	KHKN	162	831	771	788	771	812	768	752	816
Malignant neoplasm of breast	KHKO	174-175	305	295	342	308	339	338	329	309
Malignant neoplasm of uterus	KWUT	179+182	34	30	28	31	32	37	28	28
Malignant neoplasm of cervix	KWUU	180	41	38	38	33	33	38	19	45
Leukaemia	KHKQ	204-208	79	79	83	66	84	94	83	92
Benign neoplasms and neoplasms of unspecified nature	KHKR	210-229,239	49	51	38	38	55	47	51	60
Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases	KHKS	240-279	83	78	68	60	75	74	86	81
Diabetes mellitus	KHKT	250	38	41	41	23	44	45	43	49
Nutritional deficiencies	KHKU	260-269	9	1	1	–	–	1	2	–
Other metabolic and immunity disorders[2]	KHKV	270-279	29	27	23	26	25	20	38	28
Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs	KHKW	280-289	32	35	31	18	29	29	29	22
Anaemias	KHKX	280-285	18	19	18	11	8	15	10	11
Mental disorders	KHKY	290-319	45	58	68	52	56	91	78	100
Diseases of nervous system and sense organs	KHKZ	320-389	178	177	168	181	189	187	224	236
Meningitis	KHLA	320-322	10	15	10	7	15	4	1	7
Diseases of the circulatory system	KHLB	390-459	7 421	7 110	6 986	7 112	7 137	7 011	6 929	6 633
Rheumatic heart disease	KHLC	393-398	51	70	56	58	47	30	47	29
Hypertensive disease	KHLD	401-405	63	81	67	69	67	79	94	75
Ischaemic heart disease	KHLE	410-414	4 508	4 327	4 223	4 313	4 245	4 168	4 086	3 856
Diseases of pulmonary circulation and other forms of heart disease	KHLF	415-429	665	625	627	633	678	633	641	655
Cerebrovascular disease	KHLG	430-438	1 804	1 642	1 711	1 691	1 722	1 738	1 690	1 653
Diseases of the respiratory system	KHLH	460-519	2 885	2 781	2 493	2 423	2 756	2 398	2 656	2 749
Influenza	KHLI	487	43	48	5	6	17	3	9	6
Pneumonia	KHLJ	480-486	1 908	1 855	1 683	1 547	1 814	1 595	1 781	1 817
Bronchitis, emphysema	KHLK	490-492	150	160	150	143	151	116	104	137
Asthma	KHLL	493	60	49	47	53	58	30	42	31
Diseases of the digestive system	KHLM	520-579	380	392	395	405	445	424	449	483
Ulcer of stomach and duodenum	KHLN	531-533	89	90	98	97	97	100	87	102
Appendicitis	KHLO	540-543	2	3	2	–	1	3	6	–
Hernia of the abdominal cavity and other intestinal obstruction	KHLP	550-553,560	39	41	45	51	43	50	39	52
Chronic liver disease and cirrhosis	KHLQ	571	70	70	60	69	66	66	71	88
Diseases of the genito-urinary system	KHLR	580-629	243	251	272	238	261	250	251	254
Nephritis, nephrotic syndrome and nephrosis	KHLS	580-589	159	159	183	168	171	165	162	168
Hyperplasia of prostate	KHLT	600	6	4	8	6	5	3	7	3
Complications of pregnancy, childbirth, etc	KHLU	630-676	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	1
Abortion	KHLV	630-639	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue	KHLW	680-709	31	21	36	27	33	27	37	29
Diseases of the musculo-skeletal system	KHLX	710-739	45	59	54	43	35	31	40	35
Congenital anomalies	KHLY	740-759	92	85	90	77	116	87	91	72
Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	KHLZ	760-779	56	68	82	63	62	69	93	68
Birth trauma, hypoxia, birth asphyxia and other respiratory conditions	KHMA	767-770	18	37	31	26	22	29	27	28
Signs, symptoms and ill-defined conditions	KHMB	780-799	40	41	40	46	40	44	55	88
Sudden infant death syndrome	KHMC	7980	6	14	15	11	6	7	9	15
Deaths from injury and poisoning[1]	KHMD	E800-E999	693	699	719	581	639	688	663	598
All accidents	KHME	E800-E929	446	456	492	376	391	430	391	402
Motor vehicle accidents	KHMF	E810-E825	184	186	195	165	152	172	140	121
Suicide and self-inflicted injuries	KHMG	E950-E959	116	158	129	107	129	138	122	124
All other external causes	KHMH	(E930-E949) (E960-E999)	131	85	98	98	119	120	150	72

1 Within certain main categories only selected causes of death are shown.
2 See page 7.

Sources: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 5249; General Register Office (Northern Ireland)

2.20 Infant and maternal mortality

	Deaths of Infants under 1 year of age per thousand live births												Maternal deaths per thousand live births[2]			
	United Kingdom			England and Wales[1]			Scotland			Northern Ireland						
	Total	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	United Kingdom	England and Wales	Scotland	Northern Ireland
1900 - 02	142	156	128	146	160	131	124	136	111	113	123	103	4.71	4.67	4.74	6.03
1910 - 12	110	121	98	110	121	98	109	120	97	101	110	92	3.95	3.67	5.65	5.28
1920 - 22	82	92	71	80	90	69	94	106	82	86	95	77	4.37	4.03	6.36	5.62
1930 - 32	67	75	58	64	72	55	84	94	73	75	83	66	4.54	4.24	6.40	5.24
1940 - 42	59	66	51	55	62	48	77	87	66	80	89	70	3.29	2.74	4.50	3.79
1950 - 52	30	34	26	29	33	25	37	42	32	40	45	36	0.88	0.79	1.09	1.09
1960 - 62	22	25	19	22	24	19	26	30	22	27	30	24	0.36	0.36	0.37	0.43
1970 - 72	18	20	16	18	20	15	19	22	17	22	24	20	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.12
1980 - 82	12	13	10	11	13	10	12	13	10	13	15	12	0.09	0.09	0.14	0.06
1990 - 92	7	8	6	7	8	6	7	8	6	7	8	6	0.07	0.07	0.10	-
	KKAW	KKAX	KKAY	KKAZ	KKBW	KKBX	KKBY	KKBZ	KKCW	KKCX	KKCY	KKCZ	KKDW	KKDX	KKDY	KKDZ
1978	13.3	14.8	11.7	13.2	14.7	11.6	12.9	14.5	11.2	15.9	17.3	14.5	0.10	0.11	0.06	–
1979	12.9	14.4	11.3	12.8	14.4	11.1	12.8	13.9	11.8	14.8	15.6	13.9	0.11	0.12	0.10	0.04
1980	12.2	13.4	10.6	12.0	13.3	10.7	12.1	13.6	10.4	13.4	15.1	11.5	0.11	0.11	0.15	0.07
1981	11.2	12.7	9.5	11.1	12.6	9.4	11.3	12.3	10.2	13.2	14.7	11.6	0.09	0.09	0.19	0.04
1982	11.0	12.3	9.5	10.8	12.2	9.4	11.4	12.9	9.8	13.6	14.8	12.4	0.07	0.07	0.09	0.07
1983	10.1	11.3	8.9	10.1	11.3	8.9	9.9	11.3	8.5	12.1	13.9	10.1	0.09	0.09	0.12	0.15
1984	9.6	10.7	8.4	9.5	10.6	8.3	10.3	11.7	8.9	10.5	11.4	9.6	0.09	0.08	0.12	0.11
1985	9.4	10.4	8.3	9.4	10.4	8.2	9.4	10.0	8.7	9.6	10.6	8.5	0.07	0.07	0.13	0.07
1986	9.5	10.9	8.1	9.6	11.0	8.0	8.8	9.9	7.7	10.2	11.0	9.2	0.07	0.07	0.11	–
1987	9.1	10.3	7.9	9.2	10.4	7.9	8.5	9.7	7.2	8.7	9.6	7.7	0.06	0.07	0.03	0.04
1988	9.0	10.2	7.7	9.0	10.3	7.7	8.2	9.5	6.8	8.9	9.6	8.2	0.06	0.06	0.12	0.07
1989	8.4	9.5	7.2	8.4	9.6	7.3	8.7	10.2	7.2	6.9	7.4	6.3	0.08	0.08	0.06	–
1990	7.9	8.8	6.8	7.9	8.9	6.8	7.7	8.8	6.6	7.5	8.1	6.8	0.08	0.08	0.06	–
1991	7.4	8.3	6.3	7.4	8.3	6.4	7.1	8.7	5.3	7.4	8.3	6.4	0.07	0.06	0.13	0.04
1992	6.6	7.4	5.7	6.6	7.4	5.8	6.8	7.9	5.7	6.0	6.4	5.6	0.07	0.07	0.11	–
1993	6.3	7.0	5.6	6.3	7.0	5.6	6.5	7.4	5.6	7.1	7.8	6.3	0.06†	0.05†	0.11	–
1994	6.2	6.9	5.4	6.2	6.9	5.4	6.2	6.8	5.6	6.1	6.5	5.6	0.08	0.08	0.15	–
1995	6.2	6.9	5.4	6.1	6.9	5.3	6.2	6.4	6.1	7.1	7.5	6.6	0.07	0.07	0.10	–
1996[34]	6.1	6.8	5.4	6.1	6.9	5.4	6.2	6.7	5.5	5.8	6.7	4.8	0.07	0.07	0.10	0.04

1 From 1937 to 1956 death rates are based on the births to which they relate in the current and preceding years.
2 Deaths in pregnancy and childbirth.
3 Later figures not available.
4 Provisional.

Sources: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 5641; General Register Office (Northern Ireland); General Register Office (Scotland)

2.20 Infant and maternal mortality

continued

Deaths per thousand live births

		Analysis by sex of infant													
		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996[3]
Total															
United Kingdom:															
Stillbirths[2]	KHNQ	5.8	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.6	4.7	4.3	5.7	5.8	5.6	5.5
Perinatal[2]	KHNR	10.5	10.2	10.1	9.6	9.0	8.8	8.3	8.1	8.1	7.7	9.0	8.9	8.9	8.7
Neonatal	KHNS	5.9	5.7	5.4	5.3	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.3	4.2	4.1	4.2	4.1
Post neonatal	KHNT	4.3	3.9	4.0	4.2	4.1	4.1	3.7	3.3	3.0	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	2.0
England and Wales:															
Stillbirths[2]	KHNU	5.7	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.6	4.6	4.3	5.7	5.7	5.5	5.4
Perinatal[2]	KHNV	10.4	10.1	10.1	9.6	8.9	8.7	8.3	8.1	8.0	7.6	8.9	8.9	8.7	8.6
Neonatal	KHNW	5.9	5.6	5.4	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.3	4.2	4.1	4.1	4.1
Post neonatal	KHNX	4.3	3.9	4.0	4.3	4.1	4.1	3.7	3.3	3.0	2.3	2.1	2.1	2.0	2.0
Scotland:															
Stillbirths[2]	KHNY	5.8	5.8	5.5	5.8	5.1	5.4	5.0	5.3	5.5	4.9	6.4	6.1	6.6	6.4
Perinatal[2]	KHNZ	10.6	11.0	9.8	10.2	8.9	8.9	8.7	8.7	8.6	8.5	9.6	9.0	9.6	9.2
Neonatal	KHOA	5.8	6.4	5.5	5.2	4.7	4.5	4.7	4.4	4.4	4.6	4.0	4.0	4.0	3.9
Post neonatal	KHOB	4.1	3.9	3.9	3.6	3.8	3.7	4.0	3.3	2.7	2.2	2.5	2.2	2.2	2.2
Northern Ireland:															
Stillbirths[2]	KHOC	7.4	5.9	6.4	4.4	6.1	5.0	5.1	4.4	4.7	4.9†	5.2	6.3	6.1	6.3
Perinatal[2]	KHOD	13.1	10.8	11.1	9.5	9.8	9.3	8.2	7.6	8.4	8.2†	8.8	9.7	10.4	9.4
Neonatal	KHOE	7.3	6.7	5.6	6.0	4.8	5.4	4.0	4.0	4.6	4.1	4.9	4.2	5.5	3.7
Post neonatal	KHOF	4.8	3.8	4.0	4.2	3.8	3.6	2.9	3.5	2.8	1.9	2.1	1.9	1.6	2.0
Males															
United Kingdom:															
Perinatal[2]	KHOG	11.3	11.1	11.2	10.4	9.7	9.5	9.3	8.8	8.7	8.3	9.7	9.6	9.4	9.1
Neonatal	KHOH	6.5	6.4	5.9	6.0	5.7	5.5	5.4	5.0	4.9	4.8	4.7	4.6	4.6	4.6
Infant mortality	KHOI	11.4	10.7	10.4	10.9	10.3	10.2	9.5	8.8	8.3	7.4	7.0	6.9	6.9	6.8
England and Wales:															
Perinatal[2]	KHOK	11.2	11.0	11.3	10.4	9.8	9.4	9.2	8.8	8.6	8.1	9.5	9.6	9.3	9.0
Neonatal	KHOL	6.5	6.3	6.0	6.0	5.7	5.5	5.4	5.1	4.8	4.7	4.6	4.6	4.6	4.6
Infant mortality	KHOM	11.3	10.6	10.4	11.0	10.4	10.3	9.6	8.9	8.3	7.4	7.0	6.9	6.9	6.9
Scotland:															
Perinatal[2]	KHOO	11.6	12.6	10.1	10.9	8.9	9.7	10.0	9.1	9.8	9.8	10.8	9.6	10.1	10.0
Neonatal	KHOP	6.1	7.1	5.5	5.6	5.3	5.3	5.3	4.7	5.5	5.5	4.5	4.4	4.1	4.3
Infant mortality	KHOQ	11.3	11.7	10.0	9.9	9.7	9.5	10.2	8.8	8.7	7.9	7.4	6.8	6.4	6.7
Northern Ireland:															
Perinatal[2]	KHOS	14.3	10.7	11.3	9.7	10.5	10.9	8.7	8.7	7.9	8.6†	10.3	10.4	10.4	10.1
Neonatal	KHOT	8.8	7.3	6.3	6.2	5.3	6.0	4.5	4.8	5.5	4.5	5.9	4.3	5.7	4.3
Infant mortality	KHOU	13.9	11.4	10.6	11.0	9.6	9.6	7.4	8.1	8.3	6.4	7.8	6.5	7.5	6.7
Females															
United Kingdom:															
Perinatal[2]	KHOW	9.7	9.2	9.1	8.8	8.1	8.0	7.4	7.4	7.5	7.0	8.2	8.2	8.3	8.2
Neonatal	KHOX	5.2	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.3	4.3	4.0	4.0	3.8	3.8	3.6	3.6	3.7	3.6
Infant mortality	KHOY	8.9	8.4	8.3	8.1	7.9	7.7	7.2	6.8	6.3	5.7	5.6	5.4	5.4	5.4
England and Wales:															
Perinatal[2]	KHPA	9.6	9.1	8.9	8.7	8.0	8.0	7.4	7.4	7.5	7.0	8.3	8.1	8.1	8.2
Neonatal	KHPB	5.2	4.8	4.8	4.5	4.3	4.3	4.0	4.0	3.9	3.9	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6
Infant mortality	KHPC	8.9	8.3	8.2	8.0	7.9	7.7	7.3	6.8	6.4	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.3	5.4
Scotland:															
Perinatal[2]	KHPE	9.6	9.3	9.5	9.4	9.0	8.1	7.3	8.2	7.4	7.1	8.3	8.4	9.2	8.4
Neonatal	KHPF	5.5	5.7	5.5	4.8	4.1	3.7	4.1	4.1	3.2	3.7	3.5	3.6	3.9	3.5
Infant mortality	KHPG	8.5	8.9	8.7	7.7	7.2	6.8	7.2	6.6	5.3	5.7	5.6	5.6	6.1	5.5
Northern Ireland:															
Perinatal[2]	KHPI	11.8	10.9	10.9	9.2	9.2	7.6	7.6	6.4	9.0	7.9†	7.2	8.9	10.5	8.6
Neonatal	KHPJ	5.7	6.1	4.9	5.8	4.4	4.7	3.5	3.2	3.7	3.6	3.9	4.1	5.2	3.1
Infant mortality	KHPK	10.1	9.6	8.5	9.2	7.7	8.2	6.3	6.8	6.4	5.6	6.3	5.6	6.6	4.8

1 Provisional.
2 Deaths per 1 000 live and stillbirths. On 1 October 1992 the legal definition of a stillbirth was altered from baby born dead after 28 completed weeks gestation or more, to one born dead after 24 completed weeks gestation or more. The 258 stillbirths of 24 to 27 weeks gestation which occurred between 1 October and 31 December 1992 are excluded from this table.
3 Later figures not available.

Sources: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 5641; General Register Office (Northern Ireland); General Register Office (Scotland)

2.21 Death rates per 1 000 population[1]

United Kingdom

Analysis by age and sex

	All ages	0-4	5-9	10-14	15-19	20-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65-74	75-84	85 and over
Males													
1900 - 02	18.4	57.0	4.1	2.4	3.7	5.0	6.6	11.0	18.6	35.0	69.9	143.6	289.6
1910 - 12	14.9	40.5	3.3	2.0	3.0	3.9	5.0	8.0	14.9	29.8	62.1	133.8	261.5
1920 - 22	13.5	33.4	2.9	1.8	2.9	3.9	4.5	6.9	11.9	25.3	57.8	131.8	259.1
1930 - 32	12.9	22.3	2.3	1.5	2.6	3.3	3.5	5.7	11.3	23.7	57.9	134.2	277.0
1940 - 42	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1950 - 52	12.6	7.7	0.7	0.5	0.9	1.4	1.6	3.0	8.5	23.2	55.2	127.6	272.0
1960 - 62	12.5	6.4	0.5	0.4	0.9	1.1	1.1	2.5	7.4	22.2	54.4	123.4	251.0
1970 - 72	12.4	4.6	0.4	0.4	0.9	1.0	1.0	2.4	7.3	20.9	52.9	116.3	246.1
1980 - 82	12.1	3.2	0.3	0.3	0.8	0.9	0.9	1.9	6.3	18.2	46.7	107.1	224.9
1990 - 92	11.1	2.0	0.2	0.2	0.7	0.9	0.9	1.8	4.6	14.3	38.7	92.9	195.7
	KHZA	KHZB	KHZC	KHZD	KHZE	KHZF	KHZG	KHZH	KHZJ	KHZK	KHZL	KHZM	KHZN
1975	12.2	3.7	0.4	0.3	0.9	1.0	1.0	2.2	7.3	19.9	50.5	115.2	237.2
1976	12.5	3.5	0.3	0.3	0.9	1.0	1.0	2.2	7.2	20.1	51.0	117.5	246.0
1977	12.1	3.5	0.3	0.3	0.9	1.0	1.0	2.1	7.0	19.2	49.0	110.7	229.4
1978	12.3	3.4	0.3	0.3	0.9	1.0	1.0	2.1	7.0	19.3	49.3	111.8	232.0
1979	12.4	3.8	0.3	0.3	0.9	1.0	1.0	2.1	6.9	19.2	48.8	112.0	236.0
1980	12.1	3.4	0.3	0.3	0.8	0.9	0.9	2.0	6.5	18.7	47.2	108.6	227.0
1981	12.3	3.2	0.3	0.3	0.9	0.9	1.0	2.0	6.4	18.4	47.5	110.6	239.5
1982	12.0	2.9	0.3	0.3	0.8	0.9	0.9	1.8	6.1	17.9	46.4	106.4	225.0
1983	12.0	2.7	0.3	0.3	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.8	5.9	18.0	46.3	104.6	221.0
1984	11.7	2.6	0.3	0.3	0.7	0.9	0.9	1.7	5.7	17.5	44.9	100.9	212.8
1985	12.0	2.6	0.2	0.3	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.8	5.6	17.5	45.0	104.8	223.4
1986	11.8	2.6	0.2	0.2	0.7	0.9	0.9	1.7	5.5	17.0	43.6	102.0	217.1
1987	11.5	2.5	0.2	0.3	0.7	0.9	0.9	1.7	5.2	16.4	42.0	97.3	194.3
1988	11.5	2.5	0.2	0.3	0.7	0.9	0.9	1.7	5.1	16.0	41.2	96.6	193.9
1989	11.5	2.3	0.2	0.2	0.7	0.9	0.9	1.7	4.9	15.3	40.4	97.0	199.0
1990	11.2	2.2	0.2	0.2	0.7	0.9	1.0	1.8	4.8	14.8	39.5	94.3	187.8
1991	11.1	2.0	0.2	0.2	0.7	0.9	0.9	1.8	4.7	14.2	38.7	93.3	203.5
1992	10.9	1.8	0.2	0.2	0.6	0.9	0.9	1.7	4.4	13.8	37.9	91.2	195.8
1993[2]	11.2	1.7	0.2	0.2	0.6	0.9	1.0	1.7	4.4	12.8	36.8	92.7	213.3
1994	10.6	1.6	0.2	0.2	0.6	0.9	1.0	1.7	4.1	12.8	36.8	90.3	190.5
1995	10.8	1.5	0.2	0.2	0.6	0.9	0.9	1.7	4.2	13.5	38.4	91.3	188.0
1996	10.6	1.6	0.1	0.2	0.6	0.9	1.0	1.7	4.2	12.4	35.4	86.5	195.5
Females													
1900 - 02	16.3	47.9	4.3	2.6	3.5	4.3	5.8	9.0	14.4	27.9	59.3	127.0	262.6
1910 - 12	13.3	34.0	3.3	2.1	2.9	3.4	4.4	6.7	11.5	23.1	50.7	113.7	234.0
1920 - 22	11.9	26.9	2.8	1.9	2.8	3.4	4.1	5.6	9.3	19.2	45.6	111.5	232.4
1930 - 32	11.5	17.7	2.1	1.5	2.4	2.9	3.3	4.6	8.3	17.6	43.7	110.1	246.3
1940 - 42	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1950 - 52	11.2	6.0	0.5	0.4	0.7	1.0	1.4	2.3	5.3	12.9	35.5	98.4	228.8
1960 - 62	11.2	4.9	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.8	1.8	4.5	11.0	30.8	87.3	218.5
1970 - 72	11.3	3.6	0.3	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.6	1.6	4.5	10.5	27.5	76.7	196.1
1980 - 82	11.4	2.3	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	1.3	3.9	9.9	24.8	67.2	179.5
1990 - 92	11.1	1.6	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.4	1.1	2.9	8.4	22.2	58.5	154.6
	KHZO	KHZP	KHZQ	KHZR	KHZS	KHZT	KHZU	KHZV	KHZW	KHZX	KHZY	KHZZ	KHZI
1975	11.3	3.0	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.6	1.5	4.4	10.4	26.0	73.4	188.3
1976	11.7	2.6	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.6	1.5	4.4	10.4	26.5	75.2	198.0
1977	11.3	2.7	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.5	1.5	4.2	10.1	25.5	71.0	183.1
1978	11.5	2.8	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.6	1.5	4.3	10.1	25.7	70.5	184.5
1979	11.6	2.8	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.6	1.4	4.3	10.2	25.6	70.8	187.1
1980	11.4	2.7	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	1.3	4.0	10.0	25.0	67.7	181.3
1981	11.6	2.5	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	1.3	3.9	10.0	25.5	70.4	190.6
1982	11.5	2.3	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	1.2	3.8	9.9	24.8	66.8	179.4
1983	11.4	2.1	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.5	1.2	3.6	9.8	24.7	65.1	177.2
1984	11.2	2.0	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.5	1.2	3.5	9.7	24.3	62.6	170.2
1985	11.7	2.0	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.5	1.2	3.4	9.9	24.7	64.8	178.4
1986	11.5	2.0	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.5	1.1	3.3	9.5	24.0	63.2	172.4
1987	11.2	2.0	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.5	1.1	3.3	9.4	23.3	60.8	159.9
1988	11.3	1.9	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.5	1.2	3.2	9.2	23.2	60.4	162.3
1989	11.5	1.8	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.5	1.1	3.1	9.1	23.2	61.4	164.7
1990	11.1	1.7	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.5	1.1	3.0	8.8	22.4	58.9	156.7
1991	11.2	1.6	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.4	1.1	2.9	8.4	22.3	58.9	156.9
1992	11.0	1.4	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.4	1.1	2.8	8.1	22.0	57.8	150.3
1993[2]	11.5	1.3	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.5	1.1	2.9	7.5	21.6	58.0	162.3
1994	10.9	1.3	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4	1.1	2.8	7.6	21.7	57.5	148.4
1995	11.1	1.2	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.4	1.1	2.7	8.0	22.6	59.8	150.4
1996	11.1	1.2	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.5	1.1	2.7	7.3	21.2	56.8	153.7

1 The figures 1974 to 1980 incorporate the revised intercensal estimates for England and Wales and Northern Ireland, but the old series for Scotland.

Sources: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 5249; General Register Office (Northern Ireland); General Register Office (Scotland)

2.22 Life tables

	Interim life tables, 1994-96							
	United Kingdom				England and Wales			
	Males		Females		Males		Females	
	lx	ex	*lx*	ex	*lx*	ex	*lx*	ex
Age(x)								
0 years	100 000	74.1	100 000	79.4	100 000	74.4	100 000	79.6
5 years	99 192	69.7	99 360	74.9	99 191	70.0	99 363	75.1
10 years	99 117	64.8	99 304	69.9	99 117	65.0	99 307	70.1
15 years	99 017	59.8	99 238	65.0	99 020	60.1	99 234	65.2
20 years	98 713	55.0	99 106	60.1	98 734	55.2	99 111	60.3
25 years	98 283	50.3	98 952	55.1	98 321	50.5	98 961	55.3
30 years	97 835	45.5	98 764	50.2	97 891	45.7	98 776	50.4
35 years	97 315	40.7	98 501	45.4	97 387	40.9	98 518	45.6
40 years	96 660	36.0	98 098	40.5	96 746	36.2	98 124	40.7
45 years	95 668	31.3	97 440	35.8	95 774	31.5	97 480	36.0
50 years	94 173	26.8	96 410	31.2	94 325	26.9	96 475	31.3
55 years	91 639	22.4	94 715	26.7	91 859	22.6	94 829	26.8
60 years	87 448	18.4	92 096	22.4	87 798	18.5	92 280	22.5
65 years	80 633	14.7	87 852	18.3	81 156	14.8	88 164	18.4
70 years	70 126	11.5	81 017	14.6	70 806	11.6	81 461	14.7
75 years	55 697	8.8	70 809	11.3	56 439	8.9	71 378	11.4
80 years	38 531	6.6	56 783	8.5	39 212	6.6	57 442	8.6
85 years	21 458	4.9	38 937	6.2	21 945	4.9	39 552	6.3

	Interim life tables, 1994-96							
	Scotland				Northern Ireland			
	Males		Females		Males		Females	
	lx	ex	*lx*	ex	*lx*	ex	*lx*	ex
Age(x)								
0 years	10 000	72.1	10 000	77.6	10 000	73.3	10 000	78.7
5 years	9 921	67.7	9 935	73.2	9 918	68.9	9 933	74.2
10 years	9 913	62.7	9 929	68.2	9 909	63.9	9 926	69.3
15 years	9 901	57.8	9 922	63.2	9 896	59.0	9 919	64.3
20 years	9 857	53.1	9 907	58.3	9 855	54.3	9 906	59.4
25 years	9 803	48.3	9 888	53.4	9 800	49.6	9 892	54.5
30 years	9 740	43.6	9 865	48.6	9 754	44.8	9 875	49.6
35 years	9 673	38.9	9 834	43.7	9 695	40.0	9 847	44.7
40 years	9 596	34.2	9 786	38.9	9 625	35.3	9 805	39.9
45 years	9 476	29.6	9 706	34.2	9 528	30.6	9 739	35.1
50 years	9 279	25.2	9 579	29.6	9 377	26.1	9 630	30.5
55 years	8 956	21.0	9 366	25.2	9 122	21.7	9 443	26.0
60 years	8 421	17.2	9 041	21.0	8 667	17.7	9 175	21.7
65 years	7 594	13.7	8 516	17.2	7 927	14.2	8 705	17.8
70 years	6 405	10.8	7 714	13.7	6 845	11.0	8 014	14.0
75 years	4 909	8.3	6 582	10.6	5 373	8.3	6 957	10.8
80 years	3 258	6.2	5 103	7.9	3 625	6.0	5 518	7.9
85 years	1 734	4.6	3 369	5.7	1 924	4.2	3 681	5.6

Note Column **lx** shows the number who would survive to exact **age**(x), out of 100 000 born, who were subject throughout their lives to the death rates experienced in the three-year period indicated.

Column **ex** is 'the expectation of life', that is, the average future lifetime which would be lived by a person aged exactly x if likewise subject to the death rates experienced in the three-year period indicated. (See introductory note on page 7.)

Source: Government Actuary's Department: 0171 211 2622

Social Conditions

3

Government expenditure on social services and housing *(Table 3.1-3.6)*

The tables of general government expenditure on the social services and housing in the United Kingdom comprise a summary table followed by separate tables for each of the social services and housing. The definition of government expenditure used in these tables follows that in Table 9.4 of *United Kingdom National Accounts 1994 Edition*, the CSO Blue Book, and covers both current and capital expenditure of the central government (including the National Insurance Fund) and local authorities. The housing table also includes the capital expenditure of public corporations concerned with housing. As in the Blue Book, government expenditure is measured after deducting fees and charges for services. Expenditure on administration includes the cost of common services (accommodation, stationery and printing, superannuation, etc) some of which is not directly borne by the departments administering each service. Transfers from one part of government to another have been eliminated to avoid double counting. The figures relate to years ended 31 March. Figures for the latest two years are the most recent estimates available and are subject to revision.

It should be noted that the figures no longer include imputed rents for the use of fixed assets owned and used by general government. In the Blue Book, imputed rents have been replaced by capital consumption. Capital consumption, however, cannot be allocated to individual services and is therefore not included in these tables.

The following notes give brief descriptions of each of the main services shown in the tables.

Education (Table 3.2)
This covers expenditure by the Education Departments, local education authorities and the University Grants Committee on education in schools, training colleges, technical institutions and universities. It includes expenditure on school meals and milk.

The education statistics in Table 3.2 are provided by the Department for Education. They are not normally able to provide a full set of estimates, from their sources, for the latest financial year. The ONS has in the past made estimates from a variety of sources but, following a review of their accuracy, it has been decided that they do not give a reliable guide to the final outcome and have therefore been withdrawn.

National Health Service (Table 3.3)
This covers expenditure by central government on hospital and community health, family practitioner and other health services. The expenditure by local authorities on the provision of health centres, health visiting, home nursing, ambulance services, vaccination and immunisation, etc. was transferred to central government on 1 April 1974. Only the net costs of providing these services are included in total government expenditure, receipts from patients being shown separately.

Personal social services (Table 3.4)
This covers local authority expenditure on the aged, handicapped and homeless, child care, care of mothers and young children, mental health, domestic help, etc. Also included are central government grants to voluntary approved schools.

Welfare foods (Table 3.4)
This covers the cost of providing welfare foods at reduced prices to children and expectant mothers. Only the net costs of providing these services are included in the total government expenditure, payments by the recipients of the services being shown separately.

Social security (Table 3.5)
This comprises both benefits under the Social Security schemes and non-contributory benefits and allowances, administered by the Department of Social Security. The analysis by type of Income Support is not exact; the estimates are derived from average numbers in receipt of benefit and average amounts paid. Unified housing benefit (rent rebates and allowances) is also included as social security expenditure and not as housing expenditure. This is now mainly administered by local authorities who receive grants from central government.

Housing (Table 3.6)
The table shows, in addition to government expenditure on housing, the capital expenditure of public corporations and the total expenditure of the public sector on housing. The government expenditure figures cover subsidies paid by the housing departments towards the provision of housing by local authorities, new town development corporations and housing associations; subsidies by local authorities to their housing revenue accounts; rent rebates for tenants of housing owned by local authorities and new towns; rent allowances for tenants of privately-owned housing; grants to persons for the reduction of mortgage interest payments; capital expenditure on the provision of houses for letting; capital grants to housing associations; grants by local authorities towards the cost of conversion and improvement of privately-owned houses; net lending by the central government and local authorities for private house purchase and improvement and loans for first time purchasers. The public corporations' figures cover capital expenditure on the provision of houses for letting and lending by the Housing Corporation to housing associations.

Social Security

Tables 3.12 to 3.16, 3.20 to 3.26 give details of contributors and beneficiaries under the National Insurance and Industrial Injury Acts, supplementary benefits and war pensions.

There are three types of contributor:

Class 1 Employed people, that is, people working for employers. Their contributions are paid partly by themselves and partly by their employers. They are covered for all benefits.

Class 2 Self-employed people, that is, people working on their own account. They are covered for all benefits other than unemployment and industrial injuries.

Class 3 Non-employed people, that is, people who do not work for gain. These people pay contributions on a voluntary basis. They are covered for benefits other than unemployment, sickness, industrial injuries and maternity allowances.

Class 4 Payable, in addition to Class 2 by self-employed people, and the amount payable is proportionate to profits or gains between a lower and upper limit in any one year.

An employer must pay a contribution for every employee whose earnings exceed a base level. Most employed people pay the full employee's contribution, but retirement pensioners working for an employer do not and some married women and some widows who are working need not, unless they so wish, contribute except for industrial injuries benefit. Thus the total numbers in the analysis by benefit for which the contributions were payable are less than the total numbers in the analysis by class of contributor.

Sickness benefit, Invalidity benefit and Incapacity benefit (Tables 3.17 and 3.18)

Incapacity Benefit replaced Sickness Benefit and Invalidity Benefit from 13 April 1995. The first condition for entitlement to these contributory benefits is that the claimants are incapable of work because of illness or disablement. Secondly, that they satisfy the contribution conditions which depend on contributions paid as an employed (Class 1) or self-employed person (Class 2). Under Sickness and Invalidity Benefits the contribution conditions were automatically treated as satisfied if a person was incapable of work because of an industrial accident or prescribed disease. Under Incapacity Benefit those who do not satisfy the contribution conditions in this case do not have them treated as satisfied. Class 1A contributions paid by employers are in respect of the benefit of cars provided for the private use of employees, and the free fuel provided for private use. These contributions do not provide any type of benefit cover.

Since 6 April 1983, most people working for an employer and paying National Insurance contributions as employed persons, receive Statutory Sick Pay (SSP) from their employer when they are off work sick. SSP was payable for a maximum of 8 weeks until 5 April 1986, and 28 weeks thereafter. People who do not work for an employer, and employees who are excluded from the SSP scheme, or those who have run out of SSP before reaching the maximum of 28 weeks and are still sick can claim benefit. Any period of SSP is excluded from the tables.

Since 6 April 1983, most people working for an employer and paying National Insurance contributions as employed persons receive Statutory Sick Pay (SSP) from their employer when they are off work sick. SSP was payable for a maximum of 8 weeks until 5 April 1986, and 28 weeks thereafter. People who do not work for an employer, and employees who are excluded from SSP scheme, or those who have run out of SSP before reaching the maximum of 28 weeks and are still sick can claim benefit. Any period of SSP is excluded from the tables.

From 14 September 1980, spells of incapacity of 3 days or less do not count as periods of interruption of employment, and are excluded from the tables. Exceptions are where people are receiving regular weekly treatment by dialysis, or treatment by radiotherapy, chemotherapy or plasmapheresis where 2 days in any 6 consecutive days make up a period of interruption of employment, and those whose incapacity for work ends within 3 days of the end of SSP entitlement.

At the beginning of a period of incapacity, benefit is subject to 3 waiting days, except where there was an earlier spell of incapacity of more than 3 days in the previous 8 weeks. Employees entitled to SSP for less than 28 weeks and who are still sick can get Sickness Benefit or Incapacity Benefit Short Term (Low) until they reach a total of 28 weeks provided they satisfy the conditions. After 28 weeks SSP and/or Sickness Benefit (SB), Invalidity Benefit (IVB) was payable up to pension age for as long as the incapacity lasts. From pension age Invalidity Benefit was paid at the person's Retirement Pension rate, until entitlement ceases when RP is paid or at deemed pension age (70 for a man, 65 for a woman). For people on Incapacity Benefit under State pension age there are two short-term rates: the lower rate is paid for the first 28 weeks of sickness and the higher rate for weeks 29 to 52. From week 53 the Long Term rate Incapacity Benefit is payable. The Short Term rate Incapacity Benefit is based on Retirement Pension entitlement for people over State pension age and is paid for up to a year if incapacity began before pension age.

The long-term rate of Incapacity Benefit applies to people under State pension age who have been sick for more than a year. People with a terminal illness or who are receiving the higher rate care component of Disability Living Allowance will get the Long Term rate. The Long Term rate is not paid for people over pension age.

Under Incapacity Benefit, for the first 28 weeks of incapacity, people previously in work will be assessed on the 'own occupation' test - the claimant's ability to do their own job. Otherwise, incapacity will be based on a new 'all work' test which will assess ability to carry out a range of work-related activities. The test will apply after 28 weeks of incapacity or from the start of the claim for people who did not previously have a job. Certain people will be exempted from this test.

The tables exclude all men aged over 65 and women aged over 60 who are in receipt of Retirement Pension, and all people over deemed pension age (70 for a man and 65 for a woman), members of the Armed Forces, mariners while at sea, and married women and certain widows who have chosen not to be insured for Sickness Benefit. In addition, employees of the Post Office are excluded prior to 29 March 1986, and the remainder of Civil Service Departments, British Telecom and fringe bodies prior to 25 August 1986. The tables include a number of individuals who were unemployed prior to incapacity.

The Short Term (Higher) and Long Term rates of incapacity Benefit are treated as taxable income.

There were transitional provisions for people who were on Sickness or Invalidity Benefit on 12 April 1995. They were automatically transferred to Incapacity Benefit, payable on the same basis as before. Former IVB recipients continue to get Additional Pension entitlement, but frozen at 1994 levels. Also their IVB is not subject to tax. If they were over State pension age on 12 April 1995 they may get Incapacity Benefit for up to 5 years beyond pension age.

Fatal injuries at work (Table 3.34)

Under the Notification of Accidents and Dangerous Occurrences Regulations in force from 1 January 1981 to 30 March 1986, most fatal injuries at or resulting from work activities were reported to Health and Safety Commission (HSC) enforcement authorities. Prior to 1981, fatal injuries were reported on a less comprehensive basis, and are not therefore comparable with the totals given in the table. Deaths of self-employed people and members of the public are included in the table. Some of these were reported voluntarily prior to 1981.

From 1 April 1986 the Reporting of Injuries, Diseases and Dangerous Occurrences Regulations (RIDDOR) required the direct reporting of injuries arising from work activity by employers to HSC enforcing authorities. Details of those fatal, major and other injuries causing incapacity for work for more than 3 days, involving employees and self-employed persons, are shown in the table. The reporting of fatal injuries is a continuation of the requirement under the Notification of Accidents and Dangerous Occurrences Regulations, 1980, for which data has been presented in previous publications. However, RIDDOR extended the coverage of the major injury definition making comparisons with data for earlier years impossible. It is known that not all employers make reports of non-fatal injuries as they should. The HSC therefore commissioned a health and safety supplement to the 1990 Labour Force Survey (LFS) and then in 1993/94, 1994/95 and 1995/6 in order to establish the true levels of workplace injury. The results of the LFS suggest levels of non-fatal injury reporting for employees to be about 34 per cent in 1989/90 and 41 per cent in 1994/95. For the self employed, reporting levels were 5 per cent in 1989/90 and less than 10 per cent in 1994/95.

3.1 Summary of government expenditure on social services and housing

Years ended 31 March

£ million

		1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93	1993 /94	1994 /95	1995 /96	1996 /97
Education[1]	KJAA	18 803	20 401	22 137	24 664	26 728	29 550	31 576	33 475†	35 146	..	..
National health service	KJAB	18 982	20 881	23 080	25 029	27 911	31 842	35 413	37 259	39 879	40 691	42 383
Welfare services	CSWL	3 652	4 033	4 451	4 985	5 745	6 383	6 924	7 700†	9 016	10 127	10 581
Social security benefits	KJAE	46 261	47 991	49 377	52 434	58 261	69 121†	78 846	85 805	87 941	90 625	91 604
Housing	KJAF	4 134	5 085	4 379	5 273	6 065	5 547	6 984†	5 919	5 634	5 406	4 096
Total government expenditure	KJAG	91 832	98 391	103 424	112 385	124 710	142 443†	159 743	170 158	177 616	..	..
Current expenditure	KJAH	87 259	92 750	98 463	105 356	117 243	135 358†	151 251	163 220	171 056	..	..
Capital expenditure	KJAI	4 573	5 641	4 961	7 029	7 467	7 085	8 492†	6 938	6 560	..	..
Total government expenditure	KJAG	91 832	98 391	103 424	112 385	124 710	142 443†	159 743	170 158	177 616	..	..
Central government	KJAK	67 052	71 354	75 090	80 577	90 224	103 304†	116 357	126 407	130 828	..	..
Local authorities	KJAL	24 780	27 037	28 334	31 808	34 486	39 139	43 386†	43 751	46 788	..	..
Total government expenditure	KJAG	91 832	98 391	103 424	112 385	124 710	142 443†	159 743	170 158	177 616	..	..
Total government expenditure as a percentage of GDP[2]		23.81	23.04	21.75	21.74	22.40	24.50†	26.33	26.58	26.18	..	..

1 Includes school meals and milk.
2 GDP adjusted to take account of change from rates to community charge.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 6073

3.2 Government expenditure on education

Years ended 31 march

£ million

			1984 /85	1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992[1] /93	1993[14] /94	1994[2,14] /95
Current expenditure													
Nursery schools	KJBA	KEZN	70	74	81	4 743	5 259	5 889	6 458	7 247	8 262	8 712†	9 094
Primary schools	KJBB		3 483	3 702	4 157								
Secondary schools	KJBC		4 850	5 061	5 583	5 991	6 437	6 832	7 147	7 787	8 347	8 615†	8 875
Special schools	KJBD		620	667	727	812	888	1 008	1 121	1 245	1 354	1 420	1 451
Universities[3]	KJBG		1 562	1 605	1 654	1 824	1 958	2 104	2 265	2 437	3 361	..	..
Other Higher, Further and adult education[4]	KJBE		2 348†	2 475	2 716	2 971	3 277	3 729	4 128	4 454	4 136	..	..
Higher Education Funding Council[4,5]	CSWM		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4 908	5 192
Further Education Funding Council[6]	CSWO		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 072	3 200†
Continuing Education	CSWP		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	380	294
Other education expenditure	KJBH		697	736	871	900	1 009	1 191	1 325	1 361	1 009	905†	963
Related current expenditure:													
Training of teachers: residence[7]	KJBI		18	19	19	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
School welfare[8]	KJBJ		33	37	40	57	70	91	155	214	270	346	359
Meals and milk	KJBK		527	532	559	547	469	485	506	556	161	149	147
Youth service and physical training	KJBL		227	239	211	246	277	328	348	360	393	392†	401
Maintenance grants and allowances to pupils and students[9,10]	KJBM		850	838	806	843	900	934	1 028	1 379	1 705	1 972	2 204†
Transport of pupils	KJBN		268	279	290	302	311	335	393	442	417	444	486
Miscellaneous expenditure	KJBO		5	5	5	6	10	17	2	3	8	10	31
Total current expenditure[11]	KJBQ		15 558	16 267	17 719	19 240	20 865	22 943	24 876	27 485	29 424	31 325†	32 697
Capital expenditure													
Nursery schools	KJBR	KEZP	7	8	7	192	246	314	353	376	384	414†	517
Primary schools	KJBS		154	164	180								
Secondary schools	KJBT		217	223	187	213	195	397	465	493	518	485†	565
Special schools	KJBU		12	17	23	11	33	38	36	35	32	31	37
Universities[3]	KJBX		121	140	156	158	172	196	211	231	236	..	..
Other Higher, Further and adult education[4]	KJBV		147†	151	152	177	180	248	230	293	285	..	..
Higher Education Funding Council[4,5]	CSWQ		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	406	412†
Further Education Funding Council[6]	CSWR		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	194	201
Continuing Education	CSWS		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6	8
Other education expenditure	KJBY		12	11	10	32	22	41	39	33	25	12	45
Related capital expenditure	KJBZ		23	23	24	21	25	32	26	20	17	23	25
Total capital expenditure[11]	KJCA		693	737	739	804	873	1 266	1 359	1 481	1 496	1 571	1 810†
VAT refunds to local authorities	KJBP		266	284	345	357	399	455	493	584	656	579	639
Total expenditure													
Central government	KJCB		2 283	2 378	2 567	2 746	3 025	4 337	4 582	4 288	4 722	8 186†	9 490
Local authorities	KJCC		14 233	14 911	16 235	17 655	19 112	20 325	22 146	25 261	26 853	25 285†	25 653
Total government expenditure[12]	KJAA		16 517	17 288	18 803	20 401	22 137	24 664	26 728	29 550	31 576	33 475†	35 146
Total government expenditure as a percentage of GDP[13]			5.06	4.82	4.87	4.78	4.66	4.77	4.80	5.08	5.20	5.23†	5.18

1 Includes 1991/92 data for Wales.
2 Includes 1993/94 data for Wales.
3 Includes expenditure on University departments of Education for England and Wales.
4 Including tuition fees.
5 Includes expenditure on Higher Education Institutions in Northern Ireland.
6 Includes expenditure on Further Education Institutions in Northern Ireland.
7 With effect from 1987/8 included with maintenance grants and allowances.
8 Expenditure on the school health service is included in the National Health Service.
9 From 1992/93 expenditure on meals and milk has been recharged across other expenditure headings.
10 From 1990/91, includes student loans expenditure.
11 Due to rounding constituent figures may not sum to totals.
12 Excludes additional adjustment to allow for Capital consumption made for National Accounts purposes amounting to £928m in 1994/95.
13 GDP includes adjustments to remove the distortion caused by the abolition of domestic rates which have led to revisions to the historical series.
14 Provisional Data.

Sources: Department for Education and Employment; Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 6073

3.3 Government expenditure on the National Health Service

Years ended 31 March

£ million

		1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93	1993 /94	1994 /95	1995 /96	1996 /97
Current expenditure												
Central government:												
Hospitals and Community Health Services[1] and Family Health Services[2]	KJQA	17 086	18 870	21 110	22 197	25 276	29 061	32 195	35 567	37 698	38 514	39 425
Administration[3]	KJQB	553	627	682	855	979	1 119	1 258	–	–	–	–
less Payments by patients:												
Hospital services	KJQC	–99	–106	–347	–407	–510	–540	–505	–368	–111	–42	–42
Pharmaceutical services	KJQD	–204	–256	–202	–242	–247	–270	–297	–324	–342	–383	–376
Dental services	KJQE	–261	–290	–282	–340	–441	–477	–470	–440	–464	–494	–447
Ophthalmic services	KJQF	–1	–1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	KJQG	–565	–653	–831	–989	–1 198	–1 287	–1 272	–1 132	–917	–919	–865
Departmental administration	KJQH	171	193	206	202	268	293	319	270	256	242	265
Other central services	KJQI	577	632	604	693	738	865	1 301	1 651	2 304	2 538	3 124
Total current expenditure	KJQJ	17 822	19 669	21 771	22 958	26 063	30 051	33 801	36 356	39 341	40 375	41 949
Capital expenditure												
Central government	KJQK	1 160	1 212	1 309	2 071	1 848	1 791	1 612	903	538	316	434
Total expenditure												
Central government	KJAB	18 982	20 881	23 080	25 029	27 911	31 842	35 413	37 259	39 879	40 691	42 383
Total expenditure as a percentage of GDP[4]		4.92	4.89	4.85	4.84	5.01	5.48	5.84	5.82	5.88†	5.70	5.63

1 Including the school health service.
2 General Medical Services have been included in the expenditure of the Health Authorities. Therefore, Hospitals and Community Health Services and Family Practitioner Services (now Family Health Services) are not identifiable separately.
3 Administration costs are not separately identifiable from 1993/94.
4 GDP adjusted to take account of change from rates to community charge.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 6073

3.4 Government expenditure on welfare services[1]

Years ended 31 March

£ million

		1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93	1993 /94	1994 /95	1995 /96	1996 /97
Personal social services												
Central government current expenditure	KJCG	124	126	127	143	163	190	202	216	197	140	101
Local authorities current expenditure:												
Running expenses	CTKQ	3 271	3 650	4 056	4 521	5 236	5 852	6 363	7 113†	8 400	9 531	9 996
Capital expenditure	KJCI	137	133	163	213	227	200	189	190†	235	229	221
Total	KJAC	3 532	3 909	4 346	4 877	5 626	6 242	6 754	7 519†	8 832	9 900	10 318
Welfare foods service												
Central government current expenditure on welfare foods (including administration)	KJCK	120	124	105	108	120	142	171	182	185	228	264
less Receipts from the public	KJCL	–	–	–	–	–1	–1	–1	–1	–1	–1	–1
Total	KJAD	120	124	105	108	119	141	170	181	184	227	263
Total government expenditure	CSWL	3 652	4 033	4 451	4 985	5 745	6 383	6 924	7 700†	9 016	10 127	10 581
Total government expenditure as a percentage of GDP[2]		0.95	0.94	0.94	0.96	1.03	1.10	1.14	1.20	1.33†	1.42	1.41

1 School meals and milk are included in Table 3.2.
2 GDP adjusted to take account of change from rates to community charge.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 6073

3.5 Government expenditure on social security benefits

Years ended 31 March

£ million

		1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93	1993 /94	1994 /95	1995 /96	1996 /97
Government current expenditure												
National insurance fund:												
Retirement pensions	EKXK	18 006	18 884	18 679	20 757	22 725	25 691†	27 076	28 481	28 925	37 769	39 990
Lump sums to pensioners	KJDB	107	107	109	112	114	114	115	122	123	124†	119
Widows and guardians allowances	CSDH	827	840	881	896†	893	884	1 014	1 041	1 034	1 018	1 070
Unemployment benefit	CSDI	1 734	1 468	1 318	752	892	1 627	1 761	1 623	1 277	1 099	590
Jobseeker's allowance[3]	CJTJ	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	314
Sickness benefit	CSDJ	179	193	217	209	222	278	365	294	426	12†	–
Invalidity benefit	CSDK	2 673	2 968	3 820	3 935	4 544	5 461	6 198†	7 146	8 042	271	–
Incapacity benefit[4]	CUNL	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 615	7 605
Maternity benefit	CSDL	168	51	45	32	35	40	42	32	17	28	31
Death grant	CSDM	18	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Injury benefit	CSDN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disablement benefit	CSDO	440	453	504	475	526	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial death benefit	CSDP	61	56	70	61	62	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory sick pay	CSDQ	779	852	892	996	966	725	688	688†	24	24	28
Statutory maternity pay	GTKZ	–	199	263	292	344	396†	416	440	498	480	492
Payments in lieu of benefits foregone	GTKV	–	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	ACHH	24 992	26 076	26 798	28 474	31 323	35 216	37 675†	39 867	40 366	40 825	42 320
Maternity Fund	GTKO	71	31	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Redundancy Fund	GTKN	256	92	80	71	130	276	321	110	208	128†	156
Social Fund	GTLQ	–	33	76	101	123	130	175	189	183	216†	204
Non-contributory benefits:												
War pensions	KJDP	562	562	572	641	688	844	976	913	1 083	1 247	1 343
Family benefits:												
Child benefit	KJDQ	4 696	4 796	4 720	4 751	4 840	5 433	5 950	6 347†	6 294	6 332	6 603
One parent benefit	KJDR	148	163	180	200	227	249	275	282†	289	310	348
Family credit	KAAA	–	–	397	424	466	626	929	1 208†	1 441	1 739	2 047
Family income supplement	KJDS	175	180	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Maternity grants	KJDT	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Income support/Supplementary benefits:												
Supplementary pensions	KJDU	1 178	1 321	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary allowances	KJDV	7 151	6 983	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Income support	KAAB	–	–	7 810	8 257	9 106	12 325	15 578	16 997	16 387	16 650	14 584
Other non-contributory benefits:												
Old persons' pensions	KJDX	37	37	37	35	38	36	36	36	35	36	36
Lump sums to pensioners	KJDY	8	9	7	9	8	11†	13	14	13	15	17
Attendance allowance	KJDZ	812	911	1 315	1 262	1 698	1 706†	1 553	1 795	1 963	2 194	2 421
Invalid care allowance	KJEA	104	184	152	184	229	285†	345	442	526	617	768
Mobility allowance	KJEB	514	596	675	770	895	1 063	68	–	–	–	–
Disability living allowance	EKXL	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 973†	2 772	3 125	3 802	4 361
Disability working allowance	EKYE	–	–	–	–	–	–	3†	7	11	19	25
Severe disablement allowance	KJEC	285	295	320	347	407	596†	640	703	776	820	893
Industrial injury benefits	EKXM	–	–	–	–	142	655†	668	687	706	731	716
RPI Adjustment	KAAC	–	94	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing benefit[1]	KJED	3 398	3 511	3 711	4 095	4 735	6 053†	7 670	9 163	10 345	10 868	10 764
Administration	KJEE	1 860	2 117	2 527	2 813	3 206	3 617	3 998	4 273	4 190†	4 076	3 998
Total government expenditure	KJAE	46 261	47 991	49 377	52 434	58 261	69 121†	78 846	85 805	87 941	90 625	91 604
Total government expenditure as a percentage of GDP[2]		11.99	11.24	10.39†	10.14	10.47	11.89	12.99	13.40	12.96	12.70	12.18

1 From 1981-82 comprises expenditure by the Department of Health and Social Security under the unified housing benefit scheme.
2 GDP adjusted to take account of change from rates to community charge.
3 Jobseeker's allowance was introduced in October 1996 to replace Unemployment benefit and Income Support for the unemployed.
4 Sickness benefit and invalidity benefit were replaced by a single incapacity benefit in 1995.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 6073

3.6 Government and other public sector expenditure on housing

Years ended 31 March

£ million

		1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93	1993 /94	1994 /95	1995 /96	1996 /97
Government expenditure												
Current expenditure												
Central government housing subsidies:												
to local authorities	CTMN	513	496	603	714	1 273	1 144	992	874	814†	752	655
to public corporations	ADVA	298	306	304	285	284	260	208	214†	228	216	221
to housing associations	KJRC	29	41	43	53	67	40	135	180†	207	212	228
grants to housing associations	KJRD	8	7	8	7	85	117	59	13	3	1	1
Local authorities housing subsidies	KJVK	538	492	554	487	3	–	1	–	–†	1	3
Grants under the option mortgage scheme	KJRF	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Administration, etc	KGVL	211	251	250	249	320	373	394†	364	405	402	425
Total current expenditure	KJRH	1 597	1 593	1 763	1 794	2 032	1 934	1 789†	1 645	1 657	1 584	1 533
Capital expenditure												
Investment in housing by local authorities	KGVM	948	1 031	79	1 387	1 322	822	913	780†	842	1 009	710
Capital grants to housing associations	KJRJ	804	931	956	552	1 495	2 045	2 583	2 136†	1 774	1 329	1 407
Improvement grants	ADCE	614	757	809	886	862	1 150	1 240	1 287	1 105	842†	845
Net lending for house purchase	KJRL	–448	–283	–148	–259	–596	–782	–211†	–402	–141	–136	–719
Capital grants to public corporations	KJRM	20	38	65	241	774	482	631	439†	387	771	321
Net lending to public corporations	KJRN	599	1 018	855	672	176	–104	39	34	10	7	–1
Total capital expenditure	KJRO	2 537	3 492	2 616	3 479	4 033	3 613	5 195†	4 274	3 977	3 822	2 563
Total expenditure												
Central government	KJRP	2 325	2 923	3 023	2 547	3 835	3 697	4 595	3 839†	3 409	3 277	2 247
Local authorities	KJRQ	1 809	2 162	1 356	2 726	2 230	1 850	2 389†	2 080	2 225	2 129	1 849
Total government expenditure	KJAF	4 134	5 085	4 379	5 273	6 065	5 547	6 984†	5 919	5 634	5 406	4 096
Public corporations' capital expenditure												
Investment in housing	KGVN	293	305	285	451	519	673	549	568†	560	559	557
Net lending to private sector	AAFR	–16	–10	–8	–2	–3	–4	3†	1	–1	–5	–5
Total	KJRU	277	295	277	449	516	669	552†	569	559	554	552
Total public sector expenditure[1]	KJRV	3 792	4 324	3 736	4 809	5 631	5 838	6 866†	6 015	5 796	5 182	4 328
Total public sector expenditure as a percentage of GDP[2]		0.98	1.01	0.79	0.93	1.01	1.00	1.13†	0.94	0.85	0.73	0.58

1 Total government expenditure *less* grants and loans to public corporations *plus* public corporations' capital expenditure.
2 GDP adjusted to take account of change from rates to community charge.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 6073

3.7 Stock of dwellings

Great Britain

		1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Estimated annual gains and losses (Thousands)											
Gains: New construction	KGAA	216.4	232.4	211.1	194.7†	184.3	171.9	178.6	185.8	189.9	..
Other	KGAB	19.6†	16.7	16.6	14.5	14.7	11.6	9.7	9.5	9.2	..
Losses: Slum clearance	KGAC	10.5†	8.2	7.9	9.4	9.8	10.3	8.2	9.2	8.5	..
Other	KGAD	9.8	11.9	9.2	9.5	10.2	9.8†	8.6	8.6	8.4	..
Net gain	KGAE	221.2†	234.5	216.1	195.8	180.4	163.4	171.5	177.5	182.2	..
Stock at end of year[1]	KGAF	22 282	22 516	22 732	22 927	23 137	23 302	23 473†	23 650	23 832	..
Estimated tenure distribution at end of year (percentage)											
Owner occupied	KGAG	*62.7*	*64.0*	*65.2*	*65.8*	*66.0*	*66.2*	*66.5*	*66.8*	*67.1*	*66.9*
Rented: From local authorities and new towns	KGAH	*25.1*	*24.0*	*22.8*	*21.9*	*21.2*	*20.6*	*20.1*	*19.5*	*18.9*	*18.8*
From housing associations	KGAI	*2.6*	*2.7*	*2.9*	*3.1*	*3.2*	*3.4*	*3.7*	*4.0*	*4.4*	*4.5*
From private owners including other tenures	KGAJ	*9.6*	*9.2*	*9.1*	*9.2*	*9.6*	*9.7*	*9.8*	*9.7*	*9.6*	*9.8*

Note: For statistical purposes the stock estimates are expressed to the nearest thousand, but should not be regarded as accurate to the last digit.

1 Estimates are based on data from the 1971 and 1981 Censuses.

Sources: Department of the Environment: 0117 987 8055; Scottish Development Department; Welsh Office

3.8 Renovations
Great Britain

Number of dwellings

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990[5]	1991[6]	1992[7]	1993	1994	1995	1996
England												
Local authorities and new towns[1]	KGBA	133 661	148 362	169 001	194 928	231 828	184 762	177 233	248 722	296 369	308 057	329 513
Housing associations[2]	KGBB	12 714	10 936	11 237	13 024	10 657	6 419	7 532	6 012	6 881	..	..
Private owners: grants paid[3]	KGBC	113 598†	108 908	105 309	89 686	91 001	84 696	82 866	80 734	91 233	93 090	96 402
Wales												
Local authorities[1]	KGBE	2 788	5 886	8 333	8 444	10 843	10 513	9 491	23 216	20 397	16 665	4 705
Housing associations[2]	KGBF	907	948	867	812	399	305	322	300	287	163	147
Private owners: grants paid[3]	KGBG	18 571	19 097	20 187	20 074	26 522	21 139	16 667	16 040	14 333	17 059	17 347
Scotland												
Local authorities and new towns[4]	KGBI	60 404†	81 530	68 921	52 549	84 261	70 361	80 753	90 519	117 497	81 634	46 415
Housing associations[2]	KGBJ	1 414	1 262	1 225	1 122	816	1 680	1 785	1 524	1 229	1 328	1 161
Private owners: grants paid[3]	KGBK	31 453	30 668	31 512	26 915†	23 586	23 478	37 934	21 194	19 697	19 036	15 504
Great Britain												
Local authorities and new towns[1,4]	KGBM	196 853†	235 778	246 255	255 921	326 932	265 636	267 477	362 457	434 263	406 356	380 633
Housing associations[2]	KGBN	15 035	13 146	13 329	14 958	11 872	8 404	9 639	7 836	8 397	..	..
Private owners: grants paid[3]	KGBO	163 622†	158 673	157 008	136 675	141 109	129 313	127 467	117 968	125 263	129 185	129 253

1 Work completed. Includes improvement for sale. Figures for Wales not available before 1984.
2 Figures for England are of work completed funded by the Housing Corporation and Local Authorities. Figures for Wales are for work completed by Housing Corporation funded housing associations only. Figures for Scotland are of work approved under specific housing association legislation. Figures from Scottish Homes not available for 1991.
3 Including grants paid to housing associations under private owner grant legislation. Figures include a small number of grants to tenants in both public and private sectors.
4 Work approved in Scotland.
5 Of the 123190 renovation grants paid in 1990 to private owners and tenants in England and Wales, 114192 were paid under the Housing Act 1985 and 8 998 were paid under the Local Government and Housing Act 1989.
6 Of the 106016 renovation grants paid in 1991 to private owners and tenants in England and Wales, 36304 were paid under the Housing Act 1985 and 69712 were paid under the Local Government and Housing Act 1989.
7 Of the 101627 renovation grants paid in 1992 to private owners and tenants in England and Wales, 5070 were paid under the Housing Act 1985 and 96557 under the Local Government and Housing Act 1989.

Sources: Department of the Environment: 0117 987 8055; Scottish Development Department; Welsh Office

3.9 Slum clearance: dwellings demolished or closed

Number

		1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93	1993 /94	1994 /95	1995 /96
England and Wales: total	KGCA	9 120	7 026	6 683	5 509	6 157	6 210	2 383	2 072	4 062	3 427	..
Demolished: In clearance areas	KGCB	5 278	4 161	3 617	2 290	3 433	4 421	1 221	1 221	1 461	2 048	..
Elsewhere	KGCC	2 439	1 663	1 605	1 456	2 031	1 465	459	347	261	1 953	..
Closed[1]	KGCD	1 403	1 202	1 461	1 763	693	324	703	504	2 340	574	..
Scotland[2]: total	KGCE	1 615	1 735	1 801	1 175	1 007	2 224	1 816	3 685	4 311	1 386	5 503
Unfit[3]	KGCF	640	704	794	373	447	..	..	..	..	..	..
Other[1,3]	KGCG	975	1 031	1 007	802	560	..	..	..	..	..	..

1 Less dwellings included in numbers demolished which had previously been reported as closed.
2 Action under the Housing Acts, Town and Country Planning Acts and other specific statutory powers and other action. Unfit houses comprise houses failing to meet the tolerable standard introduced by the Housing (Scotland) Act 1969 and houses dealt with under earlier statutory provisions as being unfit for human habitation.
3 Figures after 31 March 1990 no longer include information about unfit or other dwellings demolished, as data collection on above and below tolerable standard demolitions ceased.

Sources: Department of the Environment: 0117 987 8055; Scottish Development Department; Welsh Office

3.10 Permanent dwellings completed

Number

	United Kingdom				England and Wales			
	Total	For local housing authorities[1]	For private owners	Housing Associations and other[2]	Total	For local housing authorities[1]	For private owners	Housing Associations and other[2]
	KAAD	KAAE	KAAF	KAAG	KAAH	KAAI	KAAJ	KAAK
1973	304 637	102 604	191 080	10 953	264 047	79 289	174 413	10 345
1974	279 582	121 017	145 777	13 388	241 173	99 423	129 626	12 124
1975	321 936	150 526	154 528	16 882	278 694	122 857	140 381	15 456
1976	324 769	151 824	155 229	17 716	278 660	124 152	138 477	16 031
1977	314 093	143 250	143 905	26 938	276 011	121 246	128 688	26 077
1978	288 603	112 340	152 166	24 097	254 001	96 752	134 578	22 671
1979	251 816	88 495	144 055	19 276	220 722	77 192	125 306	18 224
1980	241 986	87 974	131 974	22 038	224 919	78 012	116 164	20 743
1981	206 636	68 050	118 590	19 996	179 794	58 126	104 012	17 656
1982	182 863	39 960	129 022	13 881	159 407	33 430	113 893	12 084
1983	209 033	38 921	153 038	17 074	181 399	31 391	134 901	15 107
1984	220 465	37 381	165 574	17 510	191 163	31 160	145 282	14 721
1985	207 465	30 303	163 395	13 767	178 284	24 259	142 020	12 005
1986	223 803†	25 070	178 017	13 505	187 758	20 303	156 065	11 390
1987	239 321	21 075†	191 212	13 889	198 694	16 836	169 857	12 001
1988	262 434	21 129	207 387	13 808	214 121	16 687	185 697	11 737
1989	209 267	18 627	187 504	15 294	190 952	14 636	163 306	13 010
1990	171 657	17 705	166 846†	18 137†	174 353†	14 483	144 222†	15 648
1991	170 804	11 154	159 133	20 858	164 738	8 469	138 436	17 833
1992	164 366	5 466	146 890	27 282	153 480	3 407	126 588	23 485
1993	193 059	3 342	146 317	36 056	157 125	1 574	122 899	32 652†
1994	210 816	2 882	152 853	37 234	164 588	1 321†	129 578	33 689
1995	178 127	3 424	156 992	39 158	166 237	946	131 873	33 418
1996	182 939	1 673	153 388	32 485	158 492	574	129 070	28 848

	Scotland				Northern Ireland			
	Total	For local housing authorities[1]	For private owners	Housing Associations and other[2]	Total	For local housing authorities[1]	For private owners	Housing Associations and other[2]
	KAAL	KAAM	KAAN	KAAO	KAAP	KAAQ	KAAR	KAAS
1973	30 033	17 349	12 215	469	10 557	5 966	4 452	139
1974	28 336	16 182	11 239	915	10 073	5 412	4 312	349
1975	34 323	22 784	10 371	1 168	8 919	4 885	3 776	258
1976	36 527	21 154	13 704	1 669	9 582	6 518	3 048	16
1977	27 320	14 328	12 132	860	10 762	7 676	3 085	1
1978	25 759	9 907	14 443	1 409	8 843	5 681	3 145	17
1979	23 782	7 857	15 175	750	7 312	3 436	3 574	302
1980	20 611	7 455	12 242	914	6 456	2 507	3 568	381
1981	20 015	7 065	11 021	1 929	6 827	2 859	3 557	411
1982	16 423	3 716	11 523	1 184	7 033	2 814	3 606	613
1983	17 929	3 486	13 166	1 277	9 705	4 044	4 971	690
1984	18 838	2 633	14 115	2 090	10 464	3 588	6 177	699
1985	18 411	2 811	14 435	1 165	10 770	3 233	6 940	597
1986	18 637	2 187	14 870	1 580	10 197	2 580	7 082	535
1987	17 707	2 495	13 904	1 308	9 795	1 764	7 451	580
1988	18 272	2 730	14 179	1 363	9 931	1 715†	7 511	705†
1989	20 190	2 283	16 287	1 620	10 283	1 708	7 911	664
1990	20 416	1 923†	16 461	2 032†	7 919	1 314	6 163	442
1991	19 529	1 732	15 533	2 264	6 878	955	5 164	759
1992	18 443	1 010	14 389	3 044	7 715	1 100	5 913	702
1993	21 392†	958	17 711†	2 723	7 198	828	5 707	663
1994	21 404	661	17 753	2 990	6 977	900	5 522	555
1995	24 505	1 173	18 329	5 003	8 832	1 305	6 790	737
1996	20 498	209	17 606	2 683	8 556	890	6 712	954

1 Including the Commission for the New Towns and New Towns Development Corporations, the Scottish Special Housing Association, the Northern Ireland Housing Trust and the Northern Ireland Housing Executive.

2 Dwellings provided by housing associations other than the Scottish Special Housing Association and the Northern Ireland Housing Trust and provided or authorised by government departments for the families of police, prison staffs, the Armed Forces and certain other services.

Sources: Scottish Development Department; Department of the Environment (Northern Ireland); Department of the Environment: 0117 987 8055; Welsh Office

3.11 National Insurance Fund

Years ended 31 March

£ thousands

		1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93	1993 /94	1994 /95	1995 /96
Receipts										
Opening balance	KJFB	5 858 038	7 481 237	10 634 672	10 579 741	12 161 227	8 637 594	3 577 671	4 672 345	7 042 118
Contributions	KJFC	26 050 756	27 928 396	29 970 364	31 480 868	33 156 696	34 331 672	..	38 712 218	40 874 579
Grant from Consolidated Fund	KOTF	..	..	..	..	..	..	7 785 000	6 445 000	3 680 000
Compensation for SSP/SMP	KJQM		..	..	..	1 089 811	1 124 500	1 158 289	563 400	474 700
Consolidated Fund Supplement	KJFD	2 184 725	1 686 175	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Reimbursement for industrial Injury Benefit payments	KJQN	..	..	..	436 514	..	..	..	..	..
Transfers from GB	KOTG	155 000	185 000	210 000	225 000	125 000	40 000	40 000	145 000	125 000
Income from investments	KJFE	607 863	794 860	1 060 702	1 022 506	1 160 026	970 862	488 484	365 096	459 217
Other receipts	KJFF	194 333	1 081	1 018	944 680	19 359	24 813	41 989	60 625	76 487
Redundancy receipts[1]	KIBQ	..	..	..	2 024	19 091	26 942	25 688	25 288	23 899
Total	KAAT	35 050 716	38 076 748	41 876 756	44 691 332	47 731 208	45 156 384	48 990 048	50 988 972	52 756 000
Expenditure										
Total benefits[2]	KJFG	25 442 704	26 352 108	30 187 768	30 590 420	37 430 152	39 823 984	..	42 270 821	35 575 105
Unemployment	KJFH	1 516 649	1 147 832	764 593	898 963	1 641 928	1 800 589	1 689 604	1 330 922	1 131 373
Sickness	KJFI	203 623	202 078	214 228	226 968	286 455	378 136	378 407	350 700	14 711
Invalidity	KJFJ	3 098 571	3 500 571	3 993 974	4 613 004	5 701 239	6 452 717	7 341 161	8 009 286	599 829
Maternity	KETY	53 216	27 873	31 140	34 590	32 071	32 660	34 230	28 230	29 897
Widows' pensions	KEWU	869 360	880 456	883 822	920 652	1 044 749	1 044 397	1 075 990	1 057 395	1 050 693
Guardians' allowances[3]) Child's special allowance)	KJFK	1 534	1 149	1 452	1 643	1 562	2 091	1 111	1 111	1 842
Retirement pensions[4]	KJFL	19 057 884	19 951 518	23 634 712	23 305 444	28 604 996	29 995 404	31 720 928	31 366 872	32 619 571
Death grants	KJFM	2 694	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Injury	KJFN	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Disablement[5]	KAAU	466 658	464 466	483 320	419 756	..	..	..	..	..
Death	KAAV	58 602	60 760	61 469	47 920	..	..	..	..	..
Pensioners' lump sum payments	KAAW	109 690	111 710	114 780	118 259	117 154	117 990	125 079	126 305	127 189
Other benefits	KAAX	4 224	3 695	4 278	3 222	..	..	..	..	..
Payments in lieu of benefits foregone[6]	KAAY	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Other payments	KAAZ	4 785	8 262	7 322	9 623	9 682	10 523	35 045	8 879	14 174
Administration	KABE	830 539	896 458	891 925	1 056 787	1 243 488	1 379 212	1 604 510	1 323 631	1 218 772
Transfers to Northern Ireland	KABF	155 000	185 000	210 000	225 000	125 000	40 000	40 000	145 000	125 000
Personal pensions	KJQO	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Redundancy payments	KIBR	..	..	..	..	285 291	324 994	271 636	198 523	155 068
Total	KABG	26 433 028	27 441 828	31 297 016	31 881 832	39 093 616	41 578 712	44 317 704	43 946 854	37 088 119
Accumulated funds	KABH	7 481 287	10 634 672	10 579 741	12 530 598	8 637 594	3 577 671	4 672 345	7 042 118	8 044 941

1 The assets of the Redundancy Fund became those of the National Insurance Fund on 31 January 1991.
2 The total benefits figure for Northern Ireland in 1984/85 and 1985/86 includes payments in lieu of benefit foregone.
3 Including figures of Child's special allowance for Northern Ireland.
4 Includes figures for Personal Pensions.
5 From 1.4.90, industrial injury benefits are no longer paid for out of the National Insurance Fund; this amount is reimbursement for expenditure incurred by the fund for the period 1.4.90 to 31.12.90.
6 Payments to the Post Office, British Telecommunications, Consolidated and Trading Funds, (from 1986/7 Estains payments not shown separately and are included with Sickness Benefit. Estains arrangements were abolished on 25.8.86).

Sources: Department of Social Security:01253 856123 Ext 62436; Department of Health and Social Services (Northern Ireland)

3.12 Persons who paid National Insurance contributions in a tax year ending April[1]

Millions

		Total				Men				Married women				Single, widowed and divorced women		
		1993	1994	1995		1993	1994	1995		1993	1994	1995		1993	1994	1995
Total[2]	KABI	24.34	24.36	24.81	KEYF	13.92	13.86	14.03	KEYP	6.22	6.23	6.29	KEYZ	4.20	4.28	4.48
Class 1 Standard rate	KABJ	21 36	21 33	21 79	KEYG	11.94	11 78	11.93	KEYQ	5.39	5.45	5.55	KEZA	4.04	4.11	4.31
Not contracted out[3]	KABK	12.30	12.57	13.06	KEYH	6.29	6.45	6.74	KEYR	3.32	3.35	3.38	KEZB	2.68	2.77	2.94
Contracted out	KABL	8.01	7.68	7.46	KEYI	5.10	4.78	4.54	KEYS	1.79	1.81	1.84	KEZC	1.13	1.10	1.08
Mixed contracted in/out	KABM	1.05	1.08	1.27	KEYJ	0.54	0.55	0.65	KEYT	0.28	0.29	0.39	KEZD	0.22	0.24	0.29
Class 1 Reduced rate	KABN	0.53	0.45†	0.39	KEYK	–	–	–	KEYU	0.50	0.42	0.37	KEZE	0.03	0.03	0.03
Mixed Class 1 Standard and Reduced rate	KABO	0.03	0.02	0.02	KEYL	–	–	–	KEYV	0.02	0.02	0.02	KEZF	–	–	–
Class 2	KABP	2.01	2.10	2.12	KEYM	1.68	1.75	1.76	KEYW	0.24	0.26	0.27	KEZG	0.09	0.09	1.00
Mixed Class 1 and Class 2	KABQ	0.30	0.33	0.34	KEYN	0.23	0.25	0.26	KEYX	0.04	0.05	0.05	KEZH	0.03	0.03	0.03
Class 3[4]	KABR	0.12	0.14	0.15	KEYO	0.07	0.09	0.10	KEYY	0.03	0.03	0.03	KEZI	0.01	0.02	0.02

1 The tax year commences on 6 April and ends on 5 April of the following year. The years shown at the head of the column refer to the end of the tax year. Persons who paid any contributions at any time in the tax year are shown.
2 Not all figures agree because of rounding.
3 Includes those persons with an Appropriate Personal Pension (such persons pay contributions at the not contracted out rate but then receive a rebate).
4 Persons who paid a mixture of Class 3 contributions and others are not included in 'Class 3' but are shown according to the type of the additional contribution.

Source: Department of Social Security: 0191 225 7373

3.13 Weekly rates of principal social security benefits

£

		1986 Jul	1987 Apr	1988 Apr	1989 Apr	1990 Apr	1991 Apr	1992 Apr	1993 Apr	1994 Apr	1995 Apr	1996 Apr	1997 Apr
Unemployment benefit:[1]													
Men and women	KJNA	30.80	31.45	32.75	34.70	37.35	41.40	43.10	44.65	45.45	46.45	48.25	–[6]
Jobseeker's allowance:[6]													
Personal allowances													
Single													
Depending on their	KXDH	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	29.60
circumstances	KXDI	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	38.90
Aged 18 - 24	KXDJ	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	38.90
Aged 25 or over	KXDK	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	49.15
Couple													
Both aged under 18	KXDL	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	58.70
One or both aged 18 or over	KXDM	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	77.15
Dependant children and young people													
Aged under 11	KXDN	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	16.90
Aged 11 - 16	KXDO	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	24.75
Aged 16 - 18	KXDP	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	29.60
Sickness benefit:[1,4]													
Men and women	KJNB	29.45	30.05	31.30	33.20	35.70	39.60	41.20	42.70	43.45	–[4]	–[4]	–[4]
Invalidity benefit:[4]													
Invalidity pension	KJNC	38.70	39.50	41.15	43.60	46.90	52.00	54.15	56.10	57.60	–[4]	–[4]	–[4]
Invalidity allowance:[4]													
High rate	KJND	8.15	8.30	8.65	9.20	10.00	11.10	11.55	11.95	12.15	12.40	12.90	13.15
Middle rate	KJNE	5.20	5.30	5.50	5.80	6.20	6.90	7.20	7.50	7.60	7.80	8.10	8.30
Low rate	KJNF	2.60	2.65	2.75	2.90	3.10	3.45	3.60	3.75	3.80	3.90	4.05	4.15
Increase for dependants:[4]													
Adult	KJNG	23.25	23.75	24.75	26.20	28.20	31.25	32.55	33.70	34.50	35.25	36.60	37.35
Each child	KJNH	8.05	8.05	8.40	8.95	9.65	10.70	10.85	10.95	11.00[3]	11.05[3]	11.15[3]	11.20[3]
Incapacity benefit:													
Short term (Lower) Under pension age	KOSB	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	44.40	46.15	47.10
Increase for adult dependant	KOSC	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	27.50	28.55	29.15
Short term (Lower) Over pension age	KOSD	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	56.45	58.65	59.90
Increase for adult dependant	KOSE	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	33.85	35.15	35.90
Short term (Higher)	KOSF	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	52.50	54.55	55.70
Increase for dependants:													
Adult	KOSG	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	27.50	28.55	29.15
Child	KOSH	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	11.05[3]	11.15[3]	11.20[3]
Long term	KOSI	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	58.85	61.15	62.45
Increase for dependants:													
Adult	KOSJ	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	35.25	36.60	37.35
Child	KOSK	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	11.05[3]	11.15[3]	11.20[3]
Incapacity age addition:[5]													
Higher rate	KOSL	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	12.40	12.90	13.15
Lower rate	KOSM	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6.20	6.45	6.60
Attendance allowance:													
Higher rate	KJNI	30.95	31.60	32.95	34.90	37.55	41.65	43.35	44.90	45.70	46.70	48.50	49.50
Lower rate	KJNJ	20.65	21.10	22.00	23.30	25.05	27.10	28.95	30.00	30.55	31.20	32.40	33.10
Mobility allowance[2]	KJNK	21.65	22.10	23.05	24.40	26.25	29.80	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disability living allowance:													
care component													
Higher rate	KXDC	..	..	..	..	..	..	43.35	44.90	45.70	46.70	48.50	49.50
Middle rate	KXDD	..	..	..	..	..	..	28.95	30.00	30.55	31.20	32.40	33.10
Lower rate	KXDE	..	..	..	..	..	..	11.55	11.95	12.15	12.40	12.90	13.15
mobility component													
Higher rate	KXDF	..	..	..	..	..	..	30.30	31.40	31.95	32.65	33.90	34.60
Lower rate	KXDG	..	..	..	..	..	..	11.55	11.95	12.15	12.40	12.90	13.15

1 Persons under the age of 18 are entitled to the appropriate adult rate.
2 Mobility allowance was introduced from 1 January 1976 at the £5.00 rate. Disability living allowance has replaced Mobility allowance from April 1992.
3 For the first child only, the Child Dependency increase is reduced by £1.30 to £9.90 because of child benefit.
4 Incapacity benefit introduced from 13 April 1995, has replaced sickness benefit and invalidity benefit.
5 The rate of age addition depends on age at date of onset of incapacity: Higher rate = under age 35 Lower rate = age 35-44.
6 Jobseeker's allowance introduced 7 October 1996 has replaced Unemployment benefit and is for the unemployed.

Source: Department of Social Security: 0191 225 7373

3.13 Weekly rates of principal social security benefits

continued

£

		1986 Jul	1987 Apr	1988 Apr	1989 Apr	1990 Apr	1991 Apr	1992 Apr	1993 Apr	1994 Apr	1995 Apr	1996 Apr	1997 Apr
Maternity benefit:													
Maternity allowances for insured women													
Higher rate[6]	KOSN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	52.50	54.55	55.70
Lower rate[7]	KJNL	29.45	30.05	31.30	33.20	35.70	40.60	42.25	43.75	44.55	45.55	47.35	48.35
Death grant[2]	KJNM	30.00	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Guardian's allowance	KJNN	8.05	8.05	8.40	8.95	9.65	10.70	10.85	10.95	11.00	11.05	11.15	11.20
Widow's benefit:													
Widow's pension	KJNO	38.70	39.50	41.15	43.60	46.90	52.00	54.15	56.10	57.60	58.85	61.15	62.45
Widowed mother's allowance	KJNP	38.70	39.50	41.15	43.60	46.90	52.00	54.15	56.10	57.60	58.85	61.15	62.45
Addition for each child	KJNQ	8.05	8.05	8.40	8.95	9.65	10.70	10.85	10.95	11.00	11.05	11.15	11.20
Retirement pension:[3]													
Single person	KJNR	38.70	39.50	41.15	43.60	46.90	52.00	54.15	56.10	57.60	58.85	61.15	62.45
Married couple	KJNS	61.95	63.25	65.90	69.80	75.10	83.25	86.70	89.80	92.10	94.10	97.75	99.80
Non-contributory retirement pension:													
Man or woman	KJNT	23.25	23.75	24.75	26.20	28.20	31.25	32.55	33.70	34.50	35.25	36.60	37.35
Married woman	KJNU	13.90	14.20	14.80	15.65	16.85	18.70	19.45	20.15	20.65	21.10	21.90	22.35
Industrial injuries benefit													
Injury benefit[5]	KJNV	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disablement pension at 100 per cent rate	KJNW	63.20	64.50	67.20	71.20	76.60	84.90	88.40	91.60	93.20	95.30	99.00	101.10
Widow's or widower's pension	KJNX	39.25	40.05	41.15	43.60	46.90	52.00	54.15	56.10	57.60	58.85	61.15	62.45
Increase for dependants:[4]													
Adult	KJNY	19.00	19.40	20.20	21.40	23.05	25.55	26.60	27.55	28.05	28.65	29.75	–
Each child	KJNZ	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Child benefit:[8]													
First child	KJOA	7.10	7.25	7.25	7.25	7.25	8.25	9.65	10.00	10.20	10.40	10.80	11.05
Subsequent children	KETZ	–	–	–	–	–	–	7.80	8.10	8.25	8.45	8.80	9.00
Family Credit[9] (maximum awards payable):[1]													
Families with 1 child													
Child under 11	KJOB	25.30	25.85	38.15	40.90	44.60	48.00	51.40	53.25	55.15	56.50	58.20	59.70
Child 11-15	KJOC	25.80	26.40	43.50	46.50	50.50	54.40	58.25	60.35	62.45	64.00	65.90	67.60
Child 16 and over	KJOD	26.30	26.90	46.80	49.95	54.15	58.35	62.45	64.70	67.00	68.55	70.60	72.45
Child age 18	KJOE	–	–	53.45	56.90	61.45	66.25	70.90	73.50	76.10	77.90	80.25	82.35
Increase for each additional child													
Child under 11	KJOF	2.55	2.60	6.05	7.30	8.25	9.70	10.40	10.75	11.15	11.40	11.75	12.05
Child 11-15	KJOG	3.05	3.15	11.40	12.90	14.15	16.10	17.25	17.85	18.45	18.90	19.45	19.95
Child 16 and over	KJOH	3.55	3.65	14.70	16.35	17.80	20.05	21.45	22.20	23.00	23.45	24.15	24.80
Child age 18	KJOI	–	–	21.35	23.30	25.10	27.95	29.90	31.00	32.10	32.80	33.80	34.70
War pension:													
Ex-private (100 per cent assessment)	KJOJ	63.20	64.50	67.20	71.20	76.60	84.90	89.00	97.20	98.90	101.10	105.00	107.00
War widow	KJOK	50.30	51.35	53.50	56.65	60.95	67.60	70.35	72.90	74.70	76.35	79.35	81.00
Supplementary benefits:[10,11]													
Weekly scale rate of requirements[12]													
Married couple[13]													
Ordinary rate	KJOL	48.40	49.35	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long-term rate	KJOM	60.65	61.85	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Single householder:[14]													
Ordinary rate	KJON	29.80	30.40	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long-term rate	KJOO	37.90	38.65	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

1 Maximum award does not include the 30 hour credit.
2 Death grant is not payable in respect of the death of a person who on 4 July 1948 was aged 65 or over (men) and 60 or over (women). This benefit was abolished from April 1987 and replaced by payments from Social Fund.
3 Retirement pensioners over 80 receive 25p addition.
4 An allowance for one adult dependent is payable, where appropriate, with unemployment benefit, sickness benefit, retirement pension, injury benefit and maternity allowance. Allowances for dependent children are payable with any of these benefits. Changes in these increases take effect from the same date as the main benefit.
5 Injury benefit ceased on 6 April 1983.
6 Following an EU Directive employees' maternity benefit is aligned with the state benefit they would receive if off work sick.
7 Women who are either not employed or self employed will receive the lower rate.
8 From October 1991 first child receives £9.25 and each subsequent child £7.50.
9 Family credit superseded Family Income Supplement from April 1988.
10 Supplementary pension is paid to people over age 65 (men) or 60 (women). Supplementary allowance is paid to people below those ages. Persons aged 80 years and over are entitled to a further 25p.
11 Supplementary benefit was replaced by Income Support from April 1988.
12 Scale rates for normal requirements other than rent.
13 Including couples as man and wife.
14 Including any single person who is directly responsible for rent.

Source: Department of Social Security: 0191 225 7373

3.13 Weekly rates of principal social security benefits

continued

£

		1986 Jul	1987 Apr	1988 Apr	1989 Apr	1990 Apr	1991 Apr	1992 Apr	1993 Apr	1994 Apr	1995 Apr	1996 Apr	1997 Apr
Non-householder aged:													
18 or over													
Ordinary rate	KJOP	23.85	24.35	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long-term rate	KJOQ	30.35	30.95	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
16-17													
Ordinary rate	KJOR	18.40	18.75	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long-term rate	KEUZ	23.25	23.70	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase for children aged:													
11-15	KJOS	15.30	15.60	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Under 10	KJOV	10.20	10.40	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Income Support:													
Personal allowances[1]													
Single													
aged 16-17 either	KJOW	–	–	19.40	20.80	21.90	23.65[2]	25.55	26.45	27.50	28.00	28.85	29.60
or depending on their circumstances	KABS	–	–	–	–	28.80	31.15[3]	33.60	34.80	36.15	36.80	37.90	38.90
aged 18-24	KJOX	–	–	26.05	27.40	28.80	31.15	33.60	34.80	36.15	36.80	37.90	38.90
aged 25 or over	KJOY	..	–	33.40	34.90	36.70	39.65	42.45	44.00	45.70	46.50	47.90	49.15
Couple													
both aged under 18	KJOZ	..	–	38.80	41.60	43.80	47.30	50.60	52.40	54.55	55.55	57.20	58.70
one or both 18 or over	KJPA	..	–	51.45	54.80	57.60	62.25	66.60	69.00	71.70	73.00	75.20	77.15
Lone parent													
aged 16-17 either	KJPB	..	–	19.40	20.80	21.90	23.65	25.55	26.45	27.50	28.00	28.85	29.60
or depending on their circumstances	KABT	..	–	..	..	28.80	31.15[3]	33.60	34.80	36.15	36.80	37.90	38.90
aged 18 or over	KJPC	..	–	33.40	34.90	36.70	39.65	42.45	44.00	45.70	46.50	47.90	49.15
Dependant children and young people[5]													
aged under 11	KJPD	..	–	10.75	11.75	12.35	13.35[4]	14.55	15.05	15.65	15.95	16.45	–
aged 11-15	KJPE	..	–	16.10	17.35	18.25	19.75	21.40	22.15	23.00	23.40	24.10	–
aged 16-17	KJPF	..	–	19.40	20.80	21.90	23.65	25.65	26.45	27.50	28.00	28.85	–
aged 18	KABU	..	–	26.05	27.40	28.80	31.15	33.60	34.80	36.15	36.80	37.90	–
Birth to September following 11th birthday	KXDQ	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	16.90
From September following 11th birthday to September following 16th birthday	KXDR	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	24.75
From September following 16th birthday to day before 19th birthday	KXDS	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	29.60

1 In addition to personal allowances a claimant may also be entitled to premium(s). The types of premium are family, lone parent, pensioner, higher pensioner, disability, severe disability and disabled child.
2 From October 1991 the rate is £23.90.
3 From October 1991 the rate is £31.40.
4 From October 1991 each rate increases by 25p.
5 Age bandings for childrens personal allowances have been revised from 7 April 1997. Some children have protected rights. Rates are as follows: age 11 before 7 April 1997 £24.75, age 16 before 7 April 1997 £29.60 and age 18 before 7 April 1997 £38.90.

Source: Department of Social Security: 0191 225 7373

3.14 National Insurance contributions

	Class 1												Others	
	Not contracted out					Contracted out								
	Employee					Employee			Employer: Standard and reduced		Employer only: Standard only			
	Standard[1]		Reduced[2]	Employer: Standard and reduced	Employer only[3]: Standard only	Standard		Reduced						
	Up to LEL[4]	Over LEL				Up to LEL[4]	Over LEL		Up to LEL[4]	Over LEL	Up to LEL[4]	Over LEL	Class 2	Class 3
	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	£	£
6 April 1991														
Weekly earnings (£)														
52.00 - 84.99	2.0	9.0	3.85	4.6	4.6	2.0	7.0	3.85	4.6	0.8	4.6	0.8		
85.00 - 129.99	2.0	9.0	3.85	6.6	6.6	2.0	7.0	3.85	6.6	2.8	6.6	2.8		
130.00 - 184.99	2.0	9.0	3.85	8.6	8.6	2.0	7.0	3.85	8.6	4.8	8.6	4.8		
185.00 - 390.00	2.0	9.0	3.85	10.4	10.4	2.0	7.0	3.85	10.4	6.6	10.4	6.6		
over 390.00				10.4	10.4				10.4	6.6	10.4	6.6		
Classes 2 and 3													5.15	5.05
6 April 1992														
Weekly earnings (£)														
54.00 - 89.99	2.0	9.0	3.85	4.6	4.6	2.0	7.0	3.85	4.6	0.8	4.6	0.8		
90.00 - 134.99	2.0	9.0	3.85	6.6	6.6	2.0	7.0	3.85	6.6	2.8	6.6	2.8		
135.00 - 189.99	2.0	9.0	3.85	8.6	8.6	2.0	7.0	3.85	8.6	4.8	8.6	4.8		
190.00 - 405.00	2.0	9.0	3.85	10.4	10.4	2.0	7.0	3.85	10.4	6.6	10.4	6.6		
over 405.00				10.4	10.4				10.4	6.6	10.4	6.6		
Classes 2 and 3													5.35	5.25
6 April 1993														
Weekly earnings (£)														
56.00 - 94.99	2.0	9.0	3.85	4.6	4.6	2.0	7.2	3.85	4.6	1.6	4.6	1.6		
95.00 - 139.99	2.0	9.0	3.85	6.6	6.6	2.0	7.2	3.85	6.6	3.6	6.6	3.6		
140.00 - 194.99	2.0	9.0	3.85	8.6	8.6	2.0	7.2	3.85	8.6	5.6	8.6	5.6		
195.00 - 420.00	2.0	9.0	3.85	10.4	10.4	2.0	7.2	3.85	10.4	7.4	10.4	7.4		
over 420.00				10.4	10.4				10.4	7.4	10.4	7.4		
Classes 2 and 3													5.55	5.45
6 April 1994														
Weekly earnings (£)														
57.00 - 99.99	2.0	10.0	3.85	3.6	3.6	2.0	8.2	3.85	3.6	0.6	3.6	0.6		
100.00 - 144.99	2.0	10.0	3.85	5.6	5.6	2.0	8.2	3.85	5.6	2.6	5.6	2.6		
145.00 - 199.99	2.0	10.0	3.85	7.6	7.6	2.0	8.2	3.85	7.6	4.6	7.6	4.6		
200.00 - 430.00	2.0	10.0	3.85	10.2	10.2	2.0	8.2	3.85	10.2	7.2	10.2	7.2		
over 430.00				10.2	10.2				10.2	7.2	10.2	7.2		
Classes 2 and 3													5.65	5.55
6 April 1995														
Weekly earnings (£)														
58.00 - 104.99	2.0	10.0	3.85	3.0	3.0	2.0	8.2	3.85	3.0	0.0	3.0	0.0		
105.00 - 149.99	2.0	10.0	3.85	5.0	5.0	2.0	8.2	3.85	5.0	2.0	5.0	2.0		
150.00 - 204.99	2.0	10.0	3.85	7.0	7.0	2.0	8.2	3.85	7.0	4.0	7.0	4.0		
205.00 - 440.00	2.0	10.0	3.85	10.2	10.2	2.0	8.2	3.85	10.2	7.2	10.2	7.2		
over 440.00				10.2	10.2				10.2	7.2	10.2	7.2		
Classes 2 and 3													5.75	5.65
6 April 1996														
Weekly earnings (£)														
61.00 - 109.99	2.0	10.0	3.85	3.0	3.0	2.0	8.2	3.85	3.0	0.0	3.0	0.0		
110.00 - 154.99	2.0	10.0	3.85	5.0	5.0	2.0	8.2	3.85	5.0	2.0	5.0	2.0		
155.00 - 209.99	2.0	10.0	3.85	7.0	7.0	2.0	8.2	3.85	7.0	4.0	7.0	4.0		
210.00 - 455.00	2.0	10.0	3.85	10.2	10.2	2.0	8.2	3.85	10.2	7.2	10.2	7.2		
over 455.00				10.2	10.2	2.0	8.2	3.85	10.2	7.2	10.2	7.2		
Classes 2 and 3													6.05	5.95

1 For those who are under pension age (65 men/60 women), but excluding those married women or widows who are liable for contributions at the reduced rate.

2 For employees who are married women or widows and liable for contributions at the reduced rate.

3 For all employees over pension age. Applicable also to employees who had made other arrangements to pay Class 1 contributions.

4 From 6 April 1991 LEL £52.00 a week, from 6 April 1992 LEL £54.00 a week, from 6 April 1993 LEL £56.00 a week, from 6 April 1994 LEL £57.00 a week, from 6 April 1995 LEL £58.00 a week, from 6 April 1996 LEL £61.00 a week.

Source: Department of Social Security: 0191 225 7373

3.15 Social Security Acts: number of persons receiving benefit[1]
United Kingdom

At any one time

Thousands

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Persons receiving:												
Unemployment benefit	KJHA	956.0[11]	811.0	630.2	380.8	331.4	569.5	685.2	671.9	553.5	426.5[17]	397.8
Sickness and Invalidity benefit[2,3]	KJHB	1 141.0	1 168.0	1 278.0	1 394.7	1 515.6	1 479.5	1 646.3	1 805.0	1 893.9	1 987.7	–
Incapacity benefit[18,19]	KXDT	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 910
Attendance allowance[9,21]	KXDU	608	667	742	795	871	957	1 092	945	1 018	1 109	1 161
Mobility allowance[9,22]	KXDV	416	472	525	570	615	659	718	–	–	–	–
Disability living allowance[9,23]	KXDW	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 187	1 376	1 579	1 786
Guardians' allowances	KJHE	2.9	2.7	2.6	1.9	2.0	2.2	2.1	2.2	2.3	2.3	2.3
Widows' benefits[4]	KJHF	389.0	380.0	388.0	371.0	365.2	362.3	351.0	345.3	335.0	323.1	311.6
National Insurance retirement pensions[3]:												
Males	KJHH	3 411.0	3 454.0	3 479.1	3 481.7	3 553.9	3 512.8	3 613.7	3 623.6	3 657.5	3 728.7	3 836.6
Females	KJHL	6 455.0	6 490.0	6 523.5	6 520.4	6 625.7	6 515.3	6 683.0	6 680.0	6 727.1	6 777.2	6 948.5
Total	KJHG	9 865.0	9 944.0	10 001.6	10 002.2	10 179.6	10 028.1	10 296.8	10 303.6	10 384.7	10 505.9	10 785.1
Non-contributory retirement pensions[3]:												
Males	KJHI	7.0	7.0	6.0	6.7	6.7	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.5	6.1
Females	KJHJ	36.0	35.0	32.6	31.5	29.4	25.3	25.7	24.9	24.1	24.5	23.5
Total	KJHK	42.0	41.0	39.3	38.2	36.0	31.4	31.8	31.0	30.2	31.0	29.6
Industrial Injuries disablement pensions assessments[5]	KJHN	189.0	189.0	189.0	193.0	196.9	200.2[9]	204.3[9]	212.4[9]	232.8[16]	235.2[9†]	244.8[169]
Reduced earnings allowance/ Retirement allowance assessments[5]	KEYC	148.7	148.8	150.5	154.9	160.0	163.7[9]	159.7[9]	156.0[9]	156.9[16]	152.0[9†]	150.6[169]
Child benefit[3] Families receiving benefit	KJHO	6 979.0	6 928.0	6 923.0	6 695.0	6 949.5	7 024.4	7 078.3	7 136.4	7 179.9	7 222.2	7 251.6
Family income supplement	KJHP	218	220	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Family Credit[6]	KHYH	..	..	313.1	311.9	331.7	360.4	404.6[16]	505.7	564.5	630.9	716.3
Supplementary benefits[7]	KJHQ	5 158.0	5 088.0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Income Support	KABV	..	..	4 536.0	4 350.0	4 376.0	4 683.0	5 292.9	5 858.4	5 897.6	5 896.5	5 778.3
Housing Benefit and Council Tax Benefit[8,9]												
Rent rebate	KABY	..	..	3 132.0[12]	2 971.5	2 928.1	2 944.0	3 033.9	3 052.5	3 016.1	3 075.2	2 898.3
Rent allowance[20]	KABZ	..	..	968.7[12]	958.1	1 067.2	1 082.4	1 291.6	1 480.5	1 633.9	1 793.1	1 877.5
Rate rebate	KACA	..	..	5 225.4[12]	4 299.8[13]	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Community charge benefit[10]	KACB	..	..	..	–[13]	6 518.4	6 290.7	6 563.9	..	..	..	..
Community charge rebate[10]	KEZU	..	..	..	876.1[13]	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Council tax benefit[14,15]	KJPO	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5 251.2	5 496.6	5 623.8	5 614.2
War pensions[9,3]	KJHR	274.8	266.0	258.3	252.2	248.0	249.6	260.1	292.9	309.2	315.4	303.0

1 Caseload counts at a specific date in the year which varies from benefit to benefit.
2 A relatively small number of claims do not result in the payment of benefit but are included here because they indicate notified incapacity for work.
3 Includes overseas cases.
4 Excluding widows' allowances paid during the first twenty-six weeks of widowhood. The number of such allowances does not exceed 35 000 in a six month period. Widows' allowance was replaced by widows' payment on 11 April 1988.
5 Industrial injuries disablement pension, reduced earnings allowance retirement allowance assessments starting 1 October up to 1986/87: first Monday in April thereafter.
6 Family Income Supplement was replaced by Family Credit from April 1988.
7 From April 1988 Supplementary Benefit was replaced by Income Support.
8 Data prior to 1988 is not available.
9 Great Britain only.
10 Claimants with partners are treated as one recipient.
11 Figures are given at May each year, except for 1981 and 1984, when figures relate to February, and 1985 when figures relate to November. February 1981 data for Great Britain only, due to industrial action.
12 The housing benefit scheme was reformed in April 1988.
13 Rate rebate in Scotland was replaced by community charge rebate (CCR) in April 1989. In April 1990 rate rebate in England and Wales, and CCR in Scotland was replaced by Community Charge Benefit.
14 Community Charge Benefit was replaced by Council Tax Benefit in April 1993.
15 Excluding Second Adult Rebate Claims.
16 Includes an allowance for late returns.
17 Northern Ireland figure taken at 8 February 1996.
18 Incapacity Benefit replaced Sickness Benefit and Invalidity Benefit from 13 April 1995.
19 Incapacity Benefit figures are taken at the last day in February.
20 Rent Allowance figures include housing association tenants.
21 Attendance Allowance figures are based at 31 March until 1995 then 29 February 1996.
22 Mobility Allowance figures are based at 31 December until 1991 and then 31 March 1992.
23 Disability Living Allowance figures are based at 28 February until 1995 and then 29 February 1996.

Sources: Department of Social Security: 0191 225 7373; Department of Health and Social Services (Northern Ireland): 01232 522062

3.16 Unemployed benefit/jobseekers allowance claimants analysed by benefit entitlement

United Kingdom at November

Thousands

		Jobseeker's Allowance[1] 1996
All Persons		
Contribution-based JSA in payment - total	KXDX	1 643.2
Contribution-based JSA only	KXDY	293.9
Contribution based JSA & income-based JSA	KXDZ	41.6
Income-based JSA only payment	KXEA	1 307.7
No benefit in payment	KXEB	158.6
Total	KXEC	1 801.8
Males		
Contribution-based JSA in payment - total	KXED	1 264.7
Contribution-based JSA only	KXEE	189.7
Contribution based JSA & income-based JSA	KXEF	37.1
Income-based JSA only payment	KXEG	1 037.9
No benefit in payment	KXEH	105.7
Total	KXEI	1 370.3
Females		
Contribution-based JSA in payment - total	KXEJ	378.6
Contribution-based JSA only	KXEK	104.2
Contribution based JSA & income-based JSA	KXEL	4.4
Income-based JSA only payment	KXEM	269.9
No benefit in payment	KXEN	52.9
Total	KXEO	431.5

1 Jobseeker's Allowance replaced Unemployment Benefit and Income Support for unemployed claimants on 7 October 1996. It is a unified benefit with two routes of entry: contribution-based which depends mainly upon national insurance contributions and income-based which depends mainly upon a means test. Some claimants can qualify by either route. In practice they receive income-based JSA but have underlying entitlement to the contribution-based element.

Sources: Department of Social Security: 0191 225 7373; Department of Health and Social Services (Northern Ireland): 01232 522062

3.16 continued Unemployed benefit/jobseekers allowance claimants analysed by benefit entitlement

United Kingdom at November

Thousands

		Unemployment Benefit										
		1985[1]	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991[2]	1992[2]	1993[2]	1994	1995[4]
All Persons												
Unemployment benefit in payment - total	KJIB	872.0	955.0	676.0	521.6	304.4	356.1	641.7	671.1	598.3	471.6	386.5
Unemployment benefit only	KJIC	679.0	768.0	549.0	402.2	220.3	294.0	520.2	548.3	495.6	333.6	266.3
Unemployment benefit and Income Support[3]	KJIF	193.0	187.0	127.0	119.3	82.1	62.0	121.5	122.8	102.7	138.0	120.2
Income Support only in payment[3]	KJIG	1 690.0	1 715.0	1 407.0	1 143.0	995.5	1 044.4	1 464.0	1 746.8	1 823.1	1 714.2	1 515.0
Neither Unemployment benefit nor Income Support in payment[3]	KJIH	461.0	500.0	425.0	347.3	252.0	2 529.0	306.6	374.2	316.9	250.1	215.7
Total	KJIA	3 023.0	3 170.0	2 508.0	2 012.8	1 551.9	1 653.3	2 412.3	2 792.1	2 738.3	2 435.9	2 117.1
Males												
Unemployment benefit in payment - total	KJIJ	541.0	596.0	442.0	328.2	200.5	254.1	472.1	488.4	425.8	326.0	265.4
Unemployment benefit only	KJIK	375.0	435.0	331.0	227.5	128.9	197.3	362.0	378.6	335.3	212.8	168.2
Unemployment benefit and Income Support[3]	KJIN	166.0	161.0	111.0	100.7	71.6	56.9	110.1	109.8	90.5	113.1	97.3
Income Support only in payment[3]	KJIO	1 281.0	1 308.0	1 140.0	886.0	778.2	825.4	1 171.7	1 410.3	1 465.1	1 366.3	1 198.8
Neither Unemployment benefit nor Income Support in payment[3]	KJIP	252.0	275.0	279.0	209.9	157.6	166.8	205.3	255.3	215.2	167.0	144.5
Total	KJII	2 074.0	2 179.0	1 861.0	1 424.1	1 136.3	1 246.3	1 849.4	2 154.0	2 106.1	1 859.2	1 608.7
Females												
Unemployment benefit in payment - total	KJIR	331.0	359.0	250.0	278.0	1 039.0	101.9	169.7	182.7	172.6	145.8	121.1
Unemployment benefit only	KJIS	304.0	333.0	231.0	174.8	92.5	96.8	158.1	169.8	160.4	120.8	98.2
Unemployment benefit and Income Support[3]	KJIV	27.0	26.0	19.0	18.6	11.5	5.1	11.5	12.9	12.2	25.0	22.9
Income Support only in payment[3]	KJIW	409.0	407.0	354.0	258.0	217.3	219.0	291.9	336.5	358.0	347.9	316.2
Neither Unemployment benefit nor Income Support in payment[3]	KJIX	209.0	225.0	184.0	138.3	95.4	86.1	101.4	119.0	101.8	83.1	71.2
Total	KJIQ	949.0	991.0	788.0	588.7	416.7	407.0	562.9	638.1	632.4	576.7	508.4

Note : Figures are based on a five per cent sample. For Northern Ireland, figures are based on a twenty per cent sample.

1 Figures are for Great Britain only. Due to industrial action November 1985 figures for Northern Ireland are not available.
2 Figures for Northern Ireland are at May.
3 Income Support replaced Supplementary Benefit from April 1988.
4 No Northern Ireland data are available for 1995.

Sources: Department of Social Security: 0191 225 7373; Department of Health and Social Services (Northern Ireland): 01232 522700

3.17 Sickness benefit, invalidity benefit and incapacity benefit
Claimants analysed by age and duration of spell

At end of statistical year[1]

Thousands

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995[2]	1996[3]
Age at 31 March												
Males												
All durations: All ages	KJJA	895.0	913.0	978.3	1 046.3	1 122.6	1 225.1	1 366.7	1 510.2	1 544.4	1 629.9	1 685.7
Under 20	KJJB	6.0	7.0	4.2	5.1	6.1	5.9	6.3	7.3	6.8	7.8	9.1
20-29	KJJC	42.0	37.0	41.0	48.6	51.1	63.3	77.6	88.2	97.2	106.0	123.6
30-39	KJJD	78.0	73.0	75.5	81.2	86.7	105.0	129.1	149.7	160.4	189.7	210.0
40-49	KJJE	127.0	128.0	138.4	148.4	160.7	175.6	201.0	234.8	245.2	260.4	285.2
50-59	KJJF	270.0	273.0	295.0	315.0	337.4	359.2	398.2	439.0	441.7	468.7	493.1
60-64	KJJG	284.0	282.0	290.8	292.4	298.8	309.1	329.3	354.7	356.6	362.5	364.3
65 and over	KJJH	89.0	113.0	134.2	156.0	181.8	207.1	225.2	236.6	236.5	234.8	200.7
Over six months: All ages	KJJI	726.0	769.0	821.7	895.6	972.4	1 057.3	1 183.4	1 311.8	1 361.5	1 442.1	1 492.7
Under 20	KJJJ	1.00	3.00	1.00	2.00	2.30	1.80	2.90	2.80	2.90	3.00	4.11
20-29	KJJK	22.0	22.0	23.1	27.8	31.0	39.0	51.5	60.9	65.7	74.3	89.4
30-39	KJJL	51.0	53.0	54.5	60.4	65.2	74.2	97.5	116.3	126.5	152.1	171.0
40-49	KJJM	93.0	100.0	107.2	118.6	126.9	143.3	165.0	190.6	208.6	219.7	245.0
50-59	KJJN	219.0	226.0	243.6	265.2	292.9	310.7	342.0	378.9	389.2	418.2	442.5
60-64	KJJO	251.0	253.0	260.0	266.5	273.1	281.7	300.0	326.4	332.6	340.2	341.3
65 and over	KJJP	89.0	112.0	133.2	155.2	181.1	206.6	224.5	235.8	236.0	234.6	199.4
Females												
All durations: All ages	KJJQ	283.0	294.0	347.3	400.3	452.5	511.6	592.0	670.2	704.7	776.5	815.5
Under 20	KJJR	4.0	5.0	6.2	8.2	8.2	9.2	9.4	9.6	11.0	12.0	13.0
20-29	KJJS	41.0	41.0	43.7	49.4	55.5	58.4	73.4	78.5	74.9	79.4	93.5
30-39	KJJT	53.0	54.0	61.8	65.6	71.0	77.0	90.8	99.8	108.5	122.4	142.4
40-49	KJJU	66.0	67.0	86.0	96.4	108.5	125.1	145.7	168.4	176.0	200.7	210.5
50-59	KJJV	102.0	109.0	128.7	154.4	175.7	200.1	220.8	253.1	266.6	290.7	297.1
60 and over	KJJW	16.0	18.0	22.0	26.3	33.6	41.8	51.9	60.7	67.7	71.3	58.9
Over six months: All ages	KJJX	211.0	229.0	267.0	322.3	370.2	432.9	501.9	574.2	611.4	673.1	704.6
Under 20	KJJY	1.0	1.0	1.0	2.4	3.1	4.0	3.4	3.6	4.7	4.2	6.5
20-29	KJJZ	22.0	24.0	24.4	30.5	34.7	40.5	49.0	55.9	55.9	60.3	69.9
30-39	KJKA	39.0	41.0	44.7	50.9	56.0	60.9	73.9	83.0	92.3	103.2	119.9
40-49	KJKB	49.0	55.0	68.2	79.0	89.4	106.8	124.5	143.6	151.8	170.8	184.0
50-59	KJKC	85.0	90.0	107.8	134.2	154.4	179.7	200.1	228.6	239.9	263.7	267.7
60 and over	KJKD	15.0	18.0	21.9	25.4	32.5	41.2	51.1	59.5	66.8	70.9	56.9

Note Figures for Great Britain are based on a 1 per cent sample. Figures for Northern Ireland are based on a 20 per cent sample.

1 For Great Britain the end of the statistical year is normally the Saturday before the first Monday in April.
2 For Great Britain the statistical year for 1994/95 was extended to 12/4/95, the day before the introduction of the new Incapacity Benefit which replaced Sickness and Invalidity Benefit from 13/4/95.
3 Age at 1 March.

Sources: Department of Social Security: 0191 225 7373; Department of Health and Social Services (Northern Ireland): 01232 522062

3.18 Sickness, invalidity and incapacity benefit: days of certified incapacity
Analysis by age at end of period

Years starting on first Monday in April

Millions

		1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93	1993 /94	1994 /95	1995[1] /96
Age at 31 March												
Males: All ages	KJKH	275.8	275.5	294.8	315.5	338.5	367.7	415.2	458.9	468.8	507.9	612.8
Under 20	KJKI	1.5	1.6	1.1	1.3	1.4	1.6	1.7	1.5	1.6	1.8	2.7
20 - 29	KJKJ	12.7	11.1	11.7	13.4	14.3	17.3	21.9	24.9	27.0	30.4	43.1
30 - 39	KJKK	23.1	21.7	22.1	23.6	25.4	29.1	37.2	42.6	46.6	56.0	73.8
40 - 49	KJKL	37.6	37.7	40.3	43.6	46.5	51.0	59.0	66.7	72.7	78.9	100.4
50 - 59	KJKM	80.0	78.2	84.8	90.6	99 3	104.1	116.4	125.6	129.8	141.4	172.7
60 - 64	KJKN	85.6	83.5	86.6	87.2	88.2	92.2	99.2	105.6	107.3	112.6	133.6
65 and over	KJKO	35.2	41.7	48.3	55.8	63.3	72.2	79.8	83.0	83.9	86.8	86.5
Females: All ages	KJKP	85.2	86.9	101.9	117.7	133.2	153.0	177.2	197.6	211.4	237.5	289.8
Under 20	KJKQ	1.1	1.0	1.5	1.8	2.2	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6	4.0
20 - 29	KJKR	12.0	12.1	13.7	14.5	16.0	17.4	20.4	22.9	22.1	23.9	32.3
30 - 39	KJKS	15.1	16.0	17.7	20.0	21.3	23.0	26.9	29.9	32.7	37.6	50.0
40 - 49	KJKT	19.5	19.8	24.2	27.9	30.9	36.2	42.6	48.1	51.5	58.9	73.3
50 - 59	KJKU	29.9	31 0	36.4	44.2	50.8	58.7	65.9	73.6	79.1	88.4	105.0
60 and over	KJKV	6 2	7.0	8.4	9.4	12.1	15.3	19.0	21.0	23.6	26.1	24.9

See *note* to Table 3.17.
1 Age at 1 March.

Sources: Department of Social Security: 0191 225 7373; Department of Health and Social Services (Northern Ireland): 01232 522062

3.19 Widows' benefit (excluding widows' allowance: widows' payment[1])

United Kingdom

Number in payment analysed by type of benefit and age of widow

Thousands

		September										
		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991[4]	1992[4]	1993	1994	1995[4]	1996
All widows' benefit (excluding widows' allowance)												
All ages	KJGA	389.0	380.0	388.0	371.0	365.2	357.2	351.0	345.3	335.0	323.1	311.6
Under 30	KJGB	2.0	2.0	3.0	2.0	2.4	2.1	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.6	1.4
30 - 39	KJGC	18.0	17.0	17.0	16.0	16.2	15.5	15.9	15.0	14.5	13.9	13.5
40 - 49	KJGD	65.0	64.0	65.0	62.0	63.7	61.0	57.8	56.0	53.0	52.8	50.1
50 - 59	KJGE	260.0	253.0	258.0	241.0	239.6	230.8	224.2	219.9	216.7	206.9	202.5
60 and over	KJGF	44.0	44.0	46.0	49.0	43.3	47.7	51.1	52.5	48.8	47.8	44.0
Widowed mothers' allowance - with dependant children												
All ages	KJGG	61.0	57.0	59.0	53.0	54.4	52.4	53.2	53.2	53.3	52.8	51.7
Under 30	KJGH	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.3	2.0	2.0	1.9	1.7	1.6	1.4
30 - 39	KJGI	16.0	15.0	15.0	14.0	14.5	14.1	14.5	13.8	13.9	13.3	12.9
40 - 49	KJGJ	26.0	25.0	26.0	25.0	25.7	25.3	25.8	27.1	26.9	27.5	26.7
50 - 59	KJGK	17.0	15.0	15.0	12.0	11.5	10.8	10.6	10.2	10.7	10.1	10.2
60 and over	KJGL	–	–	–	–	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.3
Widowed mothers' allowance - without dependant children												
All ages	KJGM	31.0	29.0	20.0	21.0	17.8	14.2	10.7	8.3	6.7	6.2	5.6
Under 30	KJGN	–	–	–	–	0.1	0.2	0.1	–	0.1	0.1	–
30 - 39	KJGO	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.8	1.6	1.3	1.1	0.8	0.6	0.6
40 - 49	KJGP	11.0	11.0	8.0	9.0	8.0	6.4	5.1	3.9	3.4	3.3	2.8
50 - 59	KJGQ	16.0	15.0	9.0	10.0	7.8	5.8	4.0	2.9	2.2	1.9	2.1
60 and over	KJGR	1.0	–	–	–	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1
Widows' pension												
All ages	KJGS	189.0	185.0	186.0	176.0	157.9	145.9	134.4	122.8	108.1	95.1	84.3
40 - 49	KJGT	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
50 - 59	KJGU	152.0	148.0	146.0	133.0	119.2	103.5	89.1	76.5	65.8	54.6	48.4
60 and over	KJGV	38.0	38.0	40.0	43.0	38.6	42.6	45.3	46.3	42.1	40.5	36.0
Age-related widows' pension[3]												
All ages	KJGW	108.0	108.0	124.0	121.0	135.0	144.6	152.7	161.0	166.9	168.9	170.0
40 - 49	KJGX	28.0	28.0	31.0	25.0	30.0	29.2	27.0	25.0	22.7	21.9	20.4
50 - 59	KJGY	75.0	75.0	88.0	87.0	100.9	110.8	120.4	130.3	137.9	140.2	141.9
60 and over	KJGZ	5.0	5.0	6.0	6.0	4.0	4.6	5.2	5.7	6.3	6.8	7.6

1 This is an especially high rate of benefit which is payable for the first 26 weeks of widowhood, provided that the widow is under pensionable age (age 60) or, if she is over that age, provided that her husband was not entitled to retirement pension. Widows' allowance was replaced by widows' payment on 11.4.88.

2 For 1984 Great Britain data as at March.

3 Figures for widows' basic pension are included in age-related widows' pension.

4 Northern Ireland data as at March.

Sources: Department of Social Security: 0191 225 7373; Department of Health and Social Services (Northern Ireland): 01232 522062

3.20 Child benefits

At 31 December

Thousands

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Families receiving allowances:												
Total	KJMU	6 979	6 928	6 923	6 695	6 950	7 024	7 079	7 136	7 180	7 222	7 252
With 1 child	KJMV	2 962	2 948	2 956	2 872	2 955	2 977	2 986	3 001	3 024	3 054	3 068
2 children	KJMW	2 851	2 817	2 788	2 699	2 788	2 808	2 829	2 850	2 859	2 863	2 875
3 children	KJMX	874	871	878	844	894	918	934	948	960	968	969
4 children	KJMY	215	217	222	209	232	238	242	247	244	247	251
5 or more children	KJMZ	75	76	79	71	82	83	87	88	91	91	88

Sources: Department of Social Security: 0191 225 7373; Department of Health and Social Services (Northern Ireland): 01232 522062

3.21 Contributory and non-contributory retirement pensions
United Kingdom
Numbers in payment analysed by age-group[1]

Thousands (percentages in italics)

		At 30 September[2]										
		1986	1987	1988	1989[3]	1990[4]	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Men:												
Age-groups:												
65-69	KJSB	1 102.0	1 143.0	1 178.5	1 194.0	1 163.8	1 124.6	1 095.5	1 063.9	1 053.6	1 079.1	1 142.5
Percentage	KJSC	*32.3*	*33.1*	*33.8*	*34.2*	*32.7*	*31.3*	*30.3*	*29.3*	*28.8*	*28.9*	*29.8*
70-74	KJSD	1 046.0	1 010.0	959.2	936.9	999.2	1 046.0	1 104.0	1 155.3	1 196.2	1 155.0	1 146.6
Percentage	KJSE	*30.6*	*29.3*	*27.5*	*26.9*	*28.1*	*29.1*	*30.5*	*31.8*	*32.7*	*31.0*	*29.9*
75-79	KJSF	720.0	723.0	748.2	750.5	761.4	761.7	738.5	706.3	681.8	748.8	787.3
Percentage	KJSG	*21.1*	*21.0*	*21.5*	*21.5*	*21.4*	*21.2*	*20.4*	*19.5*	*18.6*	*20.1*	*20.5*
80-84	KJSH	376.0	389.0	403.0	407.2	427.1	437.3	448.9	458.2	468.0	477.4	481.8
Percentage	KJSI	*11.0*	*11.3*	*11.6*	*11.7*	*12.0*	*12.2*	*12.4*	*12.6*	*12.8*	*12.8*	*12.6*
85-89	KJSJ	133.0	142.0	152.0	155.0	164.0	172.9	180.5	189.6	197.4	204.4	209.4
Percentage	KJSK	*3.9*	*4.1*	*4.4*	*4.4*	*4.6*	*4.8*	*5.0*	*5.2*	*5.4*	*5.5*	*5.5*
90 and over	KJSL	40.0	42.0	44.0	44.0	46.0	49.1	53.8	57.2	60.6	64.5	69.4
Percentage	KJSM	*1.2*	*1.2*	*1.3*	*1.3*	*1.3*	*1.4*	*1.5*	*1.6*	*1.7*	*1.7*	*1.8*
Total all ages	KJSA	3 416.0	3 449.0	3 485.8	3 488.0	3 560.5	3 591.5	3 621.3	3 630.4	3 657.5	3 729.2	3 837.0
Women:												
Age-groups:												
60-64	KJSO	1 195.0	1 154.0	1 117.6	1 099.0	1 138.7	1 124.2	1 121.1	1 099.1	1 090.6	1 094.3	1 200.6
Percentage	KJSP	*18.4*	*17.7*	*17.0*	*16.8*	*17.1*	*16.9*	*16.7*	*16.4*	*16.2*	*16.1*	*17.3*
65-69	KJSQ	1 412.0	1 488.0	1 565.3	1 597.8	1 533.3	1 484.6	1 472.7	1 447.0	1 436.6	1 437.6	1 461.2
Percentage	KJSR	*21.7*	*22.8*	*23.9*	*24.4*	*23.0*	*22.3*	*21.9*	*21.5*	*21.4*	*21.2*	*21.0*
70-74	KJSS	1 369.0	1 319.0	1 257.2	1 225.6	1 285.8	1 336.9	1 403.8	1 469.3	1 515.9	1 447.3	1 423.7
Percentage	KJST	*21.1*	*20.2*	*19.2*	*18.7*	*19.3*	*20.1*	*20.9*	*21.9*	*22.5*	*21.3*	*20.5*
75-79	KJSU	1 151.0	1 160.0	1 161.2	1 164.4	1 170.3	1 161.5	1 126.0	1 068.0	1 023.0	1 100.6	1 148.7
Percentage	KJSV	*17.7*	*17.8*	*17.7*	*17.8*	*17.6*	*17.5*	*16.8*	*15.9*	*15.2*	*16.2*	*16.5*
80-84	KJSW	790.0	807.0	827.7	831.8	855.6	864.2	868.0	873.9	882.0	892.9	888.4
Percentage	KJSX	*12.2*	*12.4*	*12.6*	*12.7*	*12.9*	*13.0*	*12.9*	*13.0*	*13.1*	*13.2*	*12.8*
85-89	KJSY	398.0	415.0	432.4	438.8	465.7	438.8	499.2	514.1	521.9	534.3	542.2
Percentage	KJSZ	*6.1*	*6.4*	*6.6*	*6.7*	*7.0*	*6.6*	*7.4*	*7.7*	*7.8*	*7.9*	*7.8*
90 and over	KJTA	177.0	186.0	194.6	195.8	205.7	219.1	231.0	244.9	256.8	271.9	285.3
Percentage	KJTB	*2.7*	*2.8*	*3.0*	*3.0*	*3.1*	*3.3*	*3.4*	*3.6*	*3.8*	*4.0*	*4.1*
Total all ages	KJSN	6 492.0	6 529.0	6 556.0	6 551.9	6 655.1	6 648.2	6 721.7	6 716.3	6 727.1	6 779.0	6 950.2

1 Including pensions payable to persons residing overseas.
2 Northern Ireland as at 30 November for years 1983 to 1987.
3 Great Britain as at 31 March.
4 Northern Ireland figures are at 31 March.

Sources: Department of Social Security: 0191 225 7373; Department of Health and Social Services (Northern Ireland): 01232 522062

3.22 Family credit
United Kingdom
At 31 December[2]

Thousands

		1989[2]	1990[2]	1991[2]	1992[2,4]	1993	1994	1995	1996
Families receiving payments:									
Total	KJTO	312.3	331.7	360.3	15.8	536.5	600.6	669.7	742.7
Two-parent families: total	KJTP	190.0	201.1	221.5	11.0	303.1	339.2	371.4	405.6
With 1 child	KJTQ	43.3	44.5	52.4	1.9	75.6	82.9	92.6	101.6
2 children	KJTR	65.9	71.3	79.3	3.3	113.9	127.0	139.9	151.2
3 children	KJTS	47.1	49.1	52.4	2.8	72.0	80.2	87.2	95.2
4 children	KJTT	21.4	22.7	23.5	1.8	28.8	34.4	36.1[3]	40.3[3]
5 children	KJTU	8.2	8.5	9.1	0.7	9.6	9.5	10.2	11.7
6 or more children	KJTV	4.1	5.0	4.8	0.4	5.2	5.3	5.6	5.5
One-parent families: total	KJTW	222.3	130.2	138.4	4.5	233.5	261.3	298.2	337.2
With 1 child	KJTX	69.2	72.4	74.7	2.7	121.3	138.4	157.2	176.3
2 children	KJTY	39.7	41.7	45.9	1.2	80.9	88.2	101.5	114.3
3 or more children	KJTZ	14.3	16.1	13.6	0.6	31.3	34.7	39.6	46.5

1 For N.I. data 1988 figures are at 1 November, 1989 and 1990 figures are at 31 October, 1992 figures are at 30 April.
2 N.I. figures for two-parent families and one-parent families exclude 574 families in 1988, 120 families in 1989, 200 families in 1990, 385 families in 1991 and 340 families in 1992.
3 Includes 4 or more children for N.I.
4 NI figures only.

Sources: Department of Social Security: 0191 225 7373; Department of Health and Social Services (Northern Ireland): 01232 522062

3.23 Income support: number of beneficiaries receiving weekly payment[1]
Great Britain
On a day in May

Thousands

		1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
All income support	KACC	4 161	4 180	4 487	5 088	5 643	5 675	5 670	5 549
All aged 60 and over	KACD	1 607	1 675	1 575	1 643	1 736	1 765	1 781	1 764
Retirement pensioners	KACE	1 314	1 385	1 272	1 318	1 386	1 407	1 417	1 404
In receipt of other NI benefit	KACF	34	45	50	80	30	100	110	109
Others	KACG	258	244	254	244	320	258	254	251
All under 60	KACH	2 554	2 505	2 912	3 445	3 906	3 910	3 889	3 785
Unemployed with contributory benefit	KACI	97	45	91	105	88	100	117	41
Unemployed without contributory benefit	KACJ	1 118	1 019	1 244	1 557	1 832	1 728	1 555	1 454
Disabled with contributory benefit	KACK	58	62	58	72	85	101	133	148
Disabled without contributory benefit	KFBJ	232	268	317	352	495	517	606	639
Lone parent premium not in other groups[2]	KACL	756	793	871	957	1 013	1 039	1 056	1 059
Others	KACM	293	319	331	401	446	425	422	444

1 Great Britain data is extracted from the Annual Statistical Enquiry undertaken in May 1988, 1989 , 1990, 1991, 1992 and 1993, and the Quarterly Statistical Enquiries May 1994 and May 1995.
2 Figures relate to one-parent families headed by a man or a woman.

Source: Department of Social Security: 0191 225 7373

3.24 Income support
Great Britain[1]
On a day in May

Thousands

		1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Number of regular weekly payments	KACN	4 161	4 180	4 487	5 088	5 643	5 675	5 670	5 549
Total number of persons provided for	KACO	7 023	7 022	7 747	8 853	9 822	9 852	9 773	9 587
Number of dependants	KACP	2 862	2 842	3 260	3 765	3 163	3 185	3 158	3 123
Partners	KACQ	724	691	763	891	1 016	992	945	916
Total children under 16 years	KACR	2 030	2 045	2 368	2 703	2 966	2 980	2 958	2 918
Under 11	KACS	1 565	1 591	1 842	2 088	2 262	2 246	2 208	2 160
11 - 15 years	KACT	465	454	526	615	704	734	749	758
16 - 17 years	KACU	94	90	110	145	161	163	162	171
Other dependants									
18 years and over	KACV	15	16	19	27	37	41	38	33

1 Great Britain data is extracted from the Annual Statistical Enquiry undertaken in May 1988-1993 and the Quarterly Statistical Enquiries undertaken in May 1994 and to May 1996.

Source: Department of Social Security: 0191 225 7373

3.25 Income support: average weekly amounts of benefit

Great Britain[1]

May

Thousands

		1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
All income support	KACW	46.52	51.89	54.77	55.78	55.56	57.04
All aged 60 and over	KJUB	34.16	40.95	43.84	42.67	41.35	41.88
Retirement pensioners	KACX	28.12	35.42	38.28	36.14	34.61	34.66
In receipt of other NI benefit	KJUD	24.57	38.09	37.96	41.41	40.40	43.72
Others	KACY	66.30	71.76	76.42	78.78	79.41	81.53
All under 60	KACZ	53.20	57.11	59.90	61.70	62.06	64.11
Unemployed with contributory benefit	KADA	41.37	45.29	41.92	30.73	19.46	40.28
Unemployed without contributory benefit	KADB	50.30	57.73	55.64	56.81	56.50	56.91
Disabled with contributory benefit	KADC	24.78	28.44	27.28	29.63	31.94	33.01
Disabled without contributory benefit	KADD	47.85	52.83	58.85	63.71	66.47	68.16
Lone parent premium not in other groups[2]	KADE	62.53	67.55	70.30	74.86	76.63	78.16
Others	KADF	52.90	57.35	63.76	61.89	61.09	60.86

1 Great Britain data extracted from the Annual Statistical Enquiry undertaken in May 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992 and 1993, and from the Quarterly Statistical Enquiries May 1994 and 1995.
2 Figures relate to one-parent families headed by a man or a woman.

Source: Department of Social Security: 0191 225 7373

3.26 War pensions

Estimated number of pensioners

At 31 March in each year

Thousands

		1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
Total	KADG	271.72	263.86	256.25	249.96	247.67	249.95	266.92	296.30	309.84	323.74	324.61
Disablement -												
1914 war; 1939 war and later service	KADH	207.30	201.70	196.45	192.47	192.04	196.19	214.53	245.44	260.30	265.37	264.59
Widows and dependants -												
1914 war; 1939 war and later service	KADI	64.42	62.16	59.80	57.48	55.83	53.76	52.39	50.86	49.54	58.37	60.02

Source: Department of Social Security: 0191 225 7373

3.27 Hospital and family health services
England and Wales

			England						Wales				
			1992	1993	1994	1995	1996		1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Hospital services													
Average daily number of available beds	KNMY	Thousands	232	219	212	206	..	KNHY	18.1	17.5	16.8	16.0	15.6
Average daily occupation of beds:[3]													
All departments	KNMX	"	..	..	..	..	..	KNHX	13.8	13.5	12.9	12.4	12.2
Psychiatric departments	KNMW	"	..	..	..	..	..	KNGZ	4.0	3.7	3.4	3.1	3.0
Persons waiting for admission at 31 March[2]	KNMV	"	918	995	1 065	1 044	1 048	KNGY	57.2†	61.0	59.2	60.8	65.0
Finished consultant episodes	KNLZ		..	..	..	..	..						
Day case admissions[3]	KNLY	"	1 808	2 106	2 474	2 845	..	KNBZ	163.8	201.4	240.0	261.6	286.4
Ordinary admissions[3]	KIBS	"	7 828	7 988	8 065	8 379	..	KNEO	504.3	508.2	513.4	516.0	516.4
Out-patients[3]													
New cases	KNLX	"	9 342	9 683	10 363	10 989	..	KNBY	..	..	638.3	658.7	667.1
Total attendances	KNLW	"	37 527	38 202	39 306	40 118	..	KNBX	2 440.0	2 546.4	2 587.7	2 570.0	2 569.5
Accident and Emergency:													
New cases	KOTH	"	10 993	11 365	11 943	12 404	..	KTCO	..	..	763.3	804.1	798.4
Total attendances	KOTI	"	13 070	13 289	13 812	14 234	..	KTCP	929.4	948.4	960.6	995.8	975.3
Ward attendances	KOTJ	"	1 029	985	980	1 013	..	KTCQ	..	..	..	..	..
Family health services													
Medical services:													
Doctors on the list[10]	KNKX	Number	25 968	26 289	26 567	26 702	26 855	KNBR	1 676	1 702	1 710	1 719	1 736
Number of patients per doctor	KNKW	"	1 922	1 902	1 900	1 887	1 885	KNBQ	1 743	1 736	1 739	1 730	1 724
Paid to doctors[11,12]	KNKV	£ million	2 453.3	2 556.2	2 690.6	2 851.0	..	KNBP	178.7	254.7	317.4	371.0	387.5
Pharmaceutical services:[1,13]													
Number of prescription forms	KWUK	Million	259.3	270.8	275.4	284.4	282.9						
Number of prescription items	KWUL	"	425.1	445.4	456.0	473.3	484.9	KNBO	32.9†	34.3	35.4	36.3	37.2
Total cost	KWUM	£ million	3 300.0	3 632.1	3 896.2	4 193.4	4 534.2	KNBN	239.1	263.0	281.0	303.8	314.1
Average total cost per prescription	KWUN	£	7.76	8.15	8.54	8.86	9.35	KNBK	7.28	7.67	7.95	8.37	8.44
Income from patients	KWUO	£ million	203.2	220.0	235.3	249.6	246.1	KNBM	15.5	16.9	18.3	18.8	19.0
Dental sevices:													
Principals on an FHSA/HA list at 30 September[14]	KIAZ	Number	14 906	15 143	15 084	15 064	15 280	KIBG	792	807	801	817	834
Number of adult courses of treatments	KIBA	Thousands	25 141	24 848	24 913	24 752	24 580	KIBH	1 398	1 399	1 369	1 350	1 357
Number of adult patients accepted into continuing care provision at 30 September	KIBB	"	21 625	21 530	21 050	19 994	19 524	KIBI	1 270	1 267	1 254	1 197	1 177
Number of children accepted into capitation at 30 September	KIBC	"	7 103	7 396	7 367	7 292	7 270	KIBJ	416	431	432	426	426
Gross expenditure[15,16,17]	KIBD	£ thousands	1 306 257	1 221 719	1 279 412	1 289 547	1 323 074	KIBK	73 794	67 964	70 416	70 743	73 554
Paid by patients[15,16,17]	KIBE	"	394 787	367 024	383 309	381 186	382 995	KIBL	20 467	19 036	19 625	19 616	19 789
Paid out of public funds[15,16,17]	KIBF	"	911 470	854 695	896 103	908 361	940 078	KIBM	53 327	48 928	50 791	51 127	53 765
General ophthalmic services:													
Sight tests paid for[18,19]	KNJL	Thousands	5 528	5 935	6 383	6 512	6 808	KNBD	373	397	421	439	464
Pairs of spectacles for which NHS vouchers redeemed[19]	KNJK	"	3 185	3 485	3 741	3 815	3 967	KNBC	227	254	268	275	287
Cost of services (gross)[16]	KNJJ	£ million	172.3	192.0	212.7	223.5	237.2	KNBA	12.3	13.5	15.0	16.0	17.1
Paid out of public funds:[16]													
For sight testing[16]	KNJH	"	72.2	79.0	87.3	90.1	97.1	KMZZ	4.9	5.3	5.9	6.2	6.7
For cost of vouchers	KNHZ		100.1	113.0	125.3	132.6	139.8	KMZX	7.4	8.2	9.1	9.8	10.4

1 Data given is for calendar year for England and financial year for Wales. Data shown reflect data for the year commencing the year in the heading (for example the figure under 1994 reflects 1994 - 95 data). Financial year is from 1 April to 31 March.
2 People waiting to be admitted as an inpatient or on a day case basis.
3 Data collection changed in 1987 from calendar year to a financial year basis. Data shown reflect data for the year commencing the year in the heading (for example the figure under 1994 reflects 1994 - 95 data). Out-patient figures do not include accident and emergency figures or ward attenders which are given separately as follows: Information on general practitioner maternity clinics was not collected separately from 1992-93 in England but included for Wales.
4 Whole-time equivalents(WTE). Excluding locums and general medical practitioners participating in Hospital Staff Fund. Also excludes community Health Service Medical and Dental staff.
5 From 1987 onwards figures include "other statutory authorities" (eg Public Health Laboratory Service and Health Education Authority). Figures for these authorities were not collected in the annual non-medical census prior to 1987. Therefore, later years are not strictly comparable with those for previous years.
6 Includes Hospital and community staff and agency staff.
7 Excludes Project 2000 students (3000 on 1990, 10500 in 1991) and 18300 in 1992, 28000 in 1993 and 32000 in 1994.
8 Figure includes general and senior managers.
9 Includes works maintenance, ancillary and ambulance staff.
10 Principals providing unrestricted services as at 1 October.
11 Provisional data subject to change.
12 Includes PFMA but excludes GPFH drugs and payments to providers.
13 The data cover all prescription items dispensed by community pharmacists and appliance contractors, dispensing doctors and prescriptions submitted by prescribing doctors for items personally administered. Total cost refers to the cost of the drug less discounts and includes on cost allowance, dispensing fees, container allowance, oxygen payments and VAT. The total cost in 1992 is an estimate. Income from patients only covers community pharmacists and appliance contractors.
14 Principals only. Assistants and vocational trainees are not included. Some dentists may have a contract with more than one Family Health Service Authority/Health Authority. These dentists have been counted once only.
15 Figures for England 1996 are provisional. Patients were not registered with dentists, prior to October 1990.
16 These figures are for financial year and are based on the Appropriation account.
17 1993 data for Wales is provisional.
18 Number of NHS sight tests paid for by FHSAs/HAs in the period, not those carried out. From 1/4/89 NHS sight tests were restricted to certain groups in the population.
19 Data given are for financial year and reflect the year commencing the year in the table heading (e.g. the figures for 1996 represents 1996/97 data).
20 To ensure consistency with PIPS data these figures are extracted from cash accounts, not accruals.

Sources: Department of Health: 0171 972 2231; Welsh Office: 01222 825080

3.28 Hospital and primary care services
Scotland

		Unit	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Hospital services													
In-patients:													
Average available staffed beds[1]	KDEA	Thousands	56.0	55.3	54.5	53.4	52.1	50.6	48.7	46.7	44.2	42.4	40.6
Average occupied beds:[1]													
All departments	KDEB	"	46.0	45.1	44.4	43.5	42.5	41.2	39.5	38.1	35.9	34.3	32.8
Psychiatric and mental handicap	KDEC	"	19.3	18.8	18.2	17.6	17.0	16.3	15.5	14.6	13.2	12.6	11.7
Discharges or deaths[1,2]	KDED	"	837	843	871	882	896	912	920	942	952	960	973
Outpatients[1,3]:													
New cases	KDEE	"	2 196	2 233	2 275	2 325	2 381	2 403	2 426	2 457	2 503	2 577	2 666
Total attendances	KDEF	"	5 668	5 693	5 767	5 815	5 925	5 971	6 005	6 086	6 145	6 241	6 338
Medical and dental staff[4,5]:													
Whole-time	KDEG	Number	4 545	4 565	4 769	4 808	4 935	4 974	5 142	5 304	5 477	5 918	5 980
Part-time	KDEH	"	1 440	1 421	1 505	1 531	1 508	1 507	1 505	1 371	1 452	1 178	1 449
Professional and technical staff[4,6]:													
Whole-time	KDEI	"	7 615	7 672	7 676	7 780	7 693	7 536	..	..	..	..	..
Part-time	KDEJ	"	1 558	1 672	1 716	1 917	1 996	2 034	..	..	..	..	..
Nursing and midwifery staff[4,6,7,8,9]:													
Whole-time	KDEK	"	29 568	30 043	30 281	30 470	29 849	29 582	29 499	28 828	28 568	28 260	28 181
Part-time	KDEL	"	24 344	24 559	25 104	25 524	26 003	26 757	27 475	27 403	27 238	26 975	26 148
Administrative and clerical staff[4,6]:													
Whole-time	KDEM	"	5 612	5 726	5 683	5 788	5 916	6 084	..	..	..	..	..
Part-time	KDEN	"	2 716	2 903	3 075	3 179	3 305	3 521	..	..	..	..	..
Domestic, transport, etc. staff[4,6]:													
Whole-time	KDEO		14 089	14 062	13 888	10 177	9 295	8 138	..	..	..	..	..
Part-time	KDEP		16 913	17 235	16 558	12 993	11 953	11 437	..	..	..	..	..
Cost of services (gross)[11]	KDEQ	£ million	1 537.4	1 592.5	1 828.1	2 004.5	2 195.6	2 503.6	2 768.0	2 940.5	3 050.5	3 269.5	3 430.6
Payments by patients[11,23]	KDER	"	1.30	1.40	1.40	1.40	1.30	1.50	2.00	2.30	0.40	0.02	0.01
Payments out of public funds[11,23]	KDES	"	1 536.10	1 591.10	1 826.70	2 003.10	2 194.30	2 502.10	2 766.00	2 938.20	3 050.10	3 269.52	269.48
Primary care services													
Medical services													
Doctors on the list[12]:													
Principals[13]	KDET	Number	3 272	3 305	3 355	3 391	3 360	3 380	3 422	3 456	3 490	3 524	3 573
Assistants	KDEU	"	21	14	13	10	16	24	31	22	25	28	22
Average number of patients per principal doctor[14]	KDEV	"	1 653	1 630	1 605	1 590	1 592	1 580	1 555	1 542	1 524	1 506	1 488
Payments to doctor[15]	KDEW	£ million	139.4	148.6	165.7	183.3	222.2	247.2	263.8	275.3	291.7	311.9	333.2
Pharmaceutical services[16]													
Prescriptions dispensed	KDEX	Million	36.70	38.34	39.50	41.02	42.42	44.31	46.10	48.18	49.27	51.08	54.62
Payments to pharmacists (gross)	KDEY	£ million	196.20	217.70	244.02	269.99	298.16	329.82	370.20	406.07	434.85	474.22	543.40
Average gross cost per prescription	KDEZ	£	5.348	5.678	6.180	6.580	7.030	7.440	8.030	8.430	8.825	9.283	9.950
Dental services[17]													
Dentists on list[18]	KDFA	Number	1 488	1 515	1 523	1 585	1 645	1 676	1 702	1 772	1 763	1 764	1 772
Number of courses of treatment completed	KDFB	Thousands	2 984	2 987	3 054	3 143	3 057	2 485	2 569	2 647	2 723	2 711	2 825
Payments to dentists (gross)[19]	KDFC	£ million	68.0	76.2	86.9	97.7	99.9	132.8	133.6	128.4	136.1	137.3	139.2
Payments by patients	KDFD	"	28.3	30.3	33.9	46.4	48.0	41.6	40.5	40.0	42.2	41.7	41.4
Payments out of public funds[19]	KDFE	"	39.8	45.9	53.0	51.2	51.8	91.3	93.2	88.4	93.9	95.6	97.8
Average gross cost per course	KDFF	£	22.7	25.5	28.5	30.8	33.1	40.0	39.0	37.0	38.0	38.0	40.1
General ophthalmic services													
Number of sight tests given[20]	KDFG	Thousands	949	1 022	1 141	716	417	477	537	568	614	618	635
Number of pairs of glasses supplied[21]	KDFH	"	305	338	322	313	320	374	404	463	473	461	474
Cost of services (gross)[22]	KDFI	£ million	13.9	15.9	17.9	14.5	13.7	16.4	19.7	22.2	24.4	25.8	27.7
Payments by patients	KDFJ	"	0.5	–	–	–	–	..	..	..	..	..	..
Payments out of public funds: For sight testing and dispensing	KDFK	"	13.4	15.9	17.9	14.5	13.7	16.4	19.7	22.2	24.4	25.8	27.7

1 In year to 31 March.
2 Includes transfers out.
3 At out-patient and accident and emergency departments.
4 At 30 September.
5 Figures exclude officers holding honorary and locum appointments. Part-time includes maximum part-time and GP hospital appointments.
6 Excludes teaching staff and nurses in training.
7 Nursing and midwifery figures exclude basic students and pupils.
8 The apparent drop in whole-time nurses numbers between 1989 and 1990 is due largely to reclassification. Senior nurse managers and community psychiatric nurses are excluded from 1989 onwards.
9 Between 1992 and 1993 the criterion for excluding nursing staff on low hours was changed from 0.25 hours to 2 hours. This partially accounts for any decrease in staff numbers between those two years.
10 The way the statistics are collected no longer allows a split between hospital and non-hospital staff.
11 Estimated from financial year figures.
12 At 1 October.
13 Unrestricted principals in post.
14 Unrestricted principals:establishment.
15 Data relates to financial year, eg 1994 data is for year ending 31 March 1995. As 1994/95 data are unavailable for Dumfries & Galloway Health Board, 1993/94 data have been substituted for that board only.
16 For prescriptions dispensed in calendar year by all general practice pharmacists (excluding stock orders) and appliance suppliers.
17 From 1990, when the new dental contract came into effect, the statistics available centrally changed significantly. From 1991, data refers to financial year (eg 1991 data is for year ending 31 March 1992).
18 Assistants are excluded.
19 Before 1991 excludes capitation payments; from 1991 includes capitation, continuing care, weighted entry and item of service fees.
20 This figure represents sight tests paid for by health boards, hospital eye service referrals and GOS(s) ST (v) claimants.
21 Supply of spectacles restricted from 1 April 1985, includes hospital eye service.
22 Universal free eyesight testing ended in March 1989.
23 These figures are for Health Boards only and do not include the 2 NHS Trusts in 92/93, 17 in 93/94, 39 in 94/95, 47 in 95/96.

Source: Scottish Health Service Common Services Agency: 0131 552 6255

3.29 Hospital and general health services
Northern Ireland

		Unit	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Hospital services[10]													
In-patients:													
Beds available[1]	KDGA	Number	15 962	15 411	14 684	14 154	13 487	12 600	11 712	10 878	10 356	10 054	9 475
Average daily occupation of beds	KDGB	*Per cent*	*78.2*	*78.9*	*79.8*	*79.2*	*77.6*	*77.1*	*77.8*	*77.9*	*78.1*	*77.7*	*78.9*
Discharges or deaths[15]	KDGC	Thousands	269	267	260	264	265	269	275	290	298	304	300
Out-patients[2]:													
New cases	KDGD	"	756	770	761	781	782	799	819	836	873	937	933
Total attendances	KDGE	"	2 025	2 049	1 974	1 989	1 954	1 963	1 969	1 967	2 051	2 087	2 072
General health services													
Medical services													
Doctors (principals) on the list[3]	KDGF	Number	908	917	927	933	928	928	942	953	991	1 005	1 028
Number of patients per doctor	KDGG	"	1 823	1 835	1 808	1 794	1 811	1 922	1 808	1 779	1 743	1 731	1 698
Payments to doctors	KDGH	£ thousand	35 856	38 935	43 235	48 651	47 850	53 675	55 715	59 253	61 742	64 027	66 733
Pharmaceutical services													
Prescription forms dispensed	KDGI	Thousands	8 190	8 522	8 915	9 175	9 285	10 144	10 597	10 899	11 439	12 018	12 402
Number of prescriptions	KDGJ	"	13 224	13 920	14 606	15 726	15 404	16 754	17 496	18 043	18 561	19 894	20 581
Gross cost[13]	KDGK	£ thousand	70 752	79 662	88 688	97 721	108 144	133 134	146 925	160 420	173 064	197 580	213 258
Charges[13]	KDGL	"	3 298	3 577	3 900	4 185	4 893	4 745	5 582	6 017	6 529	6 255	6 028
Net Cost[13]	KDGM	"	67 454	76 085	84 787	93 536	103 751	119 694	141 343	154 403	172 412	191 325	207 230
Average gross cost per prescription	KDGN	£	5.30	5.70	6.10	6.50	7.00	7.70	8.40	8.90	9.44	9.93	10.36
Dental services													
Dentists on the list[4]	KDGO	Number	428	437	460	467	519	513	523	541	569	581	596
Number of courses of treatment completed[12]	KDGP	Thousands	890	909	965	972	986	..	..	..	..	..	..
Gross cost[14]	KDGQ	£ thousand	21 202	24 226	27 442	31 697	35 026	47 210	47 637	43 904	47 076	48 781	51 512
Patients[14]	KDGR	"	4 517	5 156	5 976	8 009	8 732	9 922	11 036	10 378	11 417	11 530	11 870
Contributions (Net cost)[14]	KDGS	"	16 686	19 071	21 447	23 688	26 295	37 258	36 601	33 526	33 659	37 250	39 642
Average gross cost per course[12]	KDGT	£	23.8	26.7	28.4	32.6	35.5	..	..	..	..	..	..
Ophthalmic services													
Number of sight tests given[5]	KDGU	Thousands	226	236	281	192	115	135	142	169	182	197	212
Number of optical appliances supplied[12]	KDGV	"	52	5	–	–	96	110	114	133	139	146	153
Cost of service (gross)[6]	KDGW	£ thousand	3 789	4 484	5 135	4 583	4 158	5 607	5 555	7 363	7 127	8 568	9 555
Payments by patients	KDGX	"	32.0	0.4	–	–	–	–	..	..	..	..	..
Payments out of public funds	KDGY	"	3 758	4 425	5 135	4 583	4 158	5 607	5 555	..	..	..	9 555
Health and social services[7]													
Medical and dental staff:													
Whole-time	KDGZ	Number	2 040	2 065	2 091	2 218	2 238	2 262	2 226	2 209	2 358	2 053	2 107
Part-time	KDHA	"	704	720	719	674	564	560	511	554	694	1 154	1 094
Nursing and midwifery staff:													
Whole-time	KDHB	"	14 846	14 634	14 637	14 425	14 071	13 451	12 381	11 445	11 047	10 896	10 578
Part-time	KDHC	"	5 718	5 941	6 207	6 477	6 841	7 144	7 417	7 952	8 662	9 169	8 943
Administrative and clerical staff:													
Whole-time	KDHD	"	5 051	5 051	5 175	5 409	5 843	6 398	6 573	6 696	7 006	7 078	7 055
Part-time	KDHE	"	1 317	1 378	1 445	1 583	1 680	1 831	1 924	2 050	2 186	2 306	2 518
Professional and technical staff:													
Whole-time	KDHF	"	2 359	2 408	2 477	2 522	2 563	2 673	2 695	2 695	2 786	2 862	2 939
Part-time	KDHG	"	432	437	453	475	513	559	636	710	804	921	985
Social services staff(excluding casual home helps):													
Whole-time	KDHH	"	3 850	3 570	3 601	3 646	3 649	3 641	3 607	3 550	3 480	3 470	3 441
Part-time	KDHI	"	1 357	1 382	1 467	1 546	1 687	1 695	1 707	1 766	1 933	2 110	2 250
Ancillary and other staff:													
Whole-time	KDHJ	"	8 424	7 994	7 551	6 960	6 433	5 551	4 954	4 679	4 364	3 982	3 812
Part-time	KDHK	"	5 553	5 659	5 591	5 480	4 989	4 728	4 862	4 767	4 609	3 685	3 558
Cost of services (gross)	KDHL	£ thousand	597 356	639 866[8]	695 515[8]	750 918[8]	822 795[8]	889 422[8]	947 354[8]	1 002 326[8]	1 043 745[8]	1 111 507[8]	1 120 563[8]
Payments by recipients	KDHM	"	9 684	10 315	10 812	11 125	11 414	12 322	12 569	13 189	20 629	32 685	40 725
Payments out of public funds	KDHN	"	587 670	629 551	684 703	739 793	811 381	877 100	934 785	989 137	1 023 116	1 078 822	1 079 838

1 Average available beds in wards open overnight during the year.
2 Includes consultant outpatient clinics and Accident & Emergency departments.
3 At 31 September.
4 At 1st October.
5 Excluding sight tests given in hospitals and under the school health service.
6 Figures from 1977 include payments of superannuation.
7 Manpower figures refer to 31 December. From 1981, figures for medical and dental staff exclude some joint appointees, information for whom is not held on the computer payroll.
8 Figures relate to the cost of the hospital, community health, and personal social services, and have been estimated from financial year data.
9 The decrease in figures is due to legislation introduced on 1 July 1985 which allowed the issue of optical appliances by unregistered suppliers under the 'Voucher Scheme'.
10 Financial year.
11 Relates to the number of vouchers supplied.
12 Due to the change in the Dental Contract which came into force in October 1990, dentists are now paid under a combination of headings relating to Capitation and Continuing care patients. Prior to this, payment was simply on an item of service basis, which made statistics such as 'Number of course of treatment completed' and 'Average gross gross cost per course' relevant and meaningful. This is no longer the case.
13 Prior to 1992, headings read, 'Payments to Pharmacists (Gross)', 'Payments by Patients', 'Payments out of Public funds'.
14 Prior to 1992, headings read, 'Payments to Dentists (Gross)', 'Payments by Patients', 'Payments out of Public Funds'.
15 Includes transfers to other hospitals.

Sources: Central Service Agency Northern Ireland: 01232 324431; Dept of Health & Social Services Northern Ireland: 01232 522509; (For figures on Hospital Services: 01232 522800)

3.30 Health and personal social services: workforce summary

Great Britain

At 30 September each year

Number or whole-time equivalent

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Health service staff and practitioners:												
Medical staff: total	KDBC	47 403	47 161	48 873	50 290	51 792	53 019	53 987	55 632	56 736	60 172	62 176
Hospital medical staff: total[1]	KDBD	43 833	43 784	45 438	46 906	48 435	49 620	50 793	52 476	53 787	57 299	59 592
Consultant and senior hospital medical officer with allowance	KDBE	15 314	15 541	15 974	16 517	17 101	17 435	17 846	18 251	18 808	20 246	21 066
Staff grade[2]	KADJ	..	..	..	33	262	516	819	1 230	1 536	2 037	2 440
Associate specialist	KDBF	892	874	859	877	944	949	960	1 032	1 013	1 128	1 223
SpR/Sen Reg/ Reg[11]	KWUG	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	11 898
Senior registrar	KDBG	3 328	3 323	3 351	3 488	3 778	3 912	3 994	4 130	4 281	4 540	..
Registrar	KDBH	7 111	7 101	7 385	7 297	7 345	7 237	7 132	7 103	7 273	7 294	..
Senior house officer including post-registration house officer	KDBI	11 228	10 994	11 623	12 407	12 737	13 311	13 863	14 586	14 942	15 661	16 616
Pre-registration house officer	KADK	3 493	3 478	3 566	3 637	3 748	3 781	3 798	3 792	3 781	4 003	4 025
Hospital practitioner	KDBL	262	249	231	233	219	208	183	183	178	197	212
Part-time medical officer (clinical assistant)	KDBM	2 165	2 170	2 426	2 402	2 285	2 255	2 189	2 162	1 964	2 182	2 094
Other staff[3]	KDBK	40	54	23	17	15	17	10	8	11	11	18
Community health medical staff[4]	KDBN	3 571	3 377	3 435	3 384	3 357	3 399	3 194	3 156	2 948	2 873	2 584
Dental staff: total	KDBO	3 323	3 168	3 128	3 092	3 072	2 954	2 971	2 973	2 947	3 070	3 127
Hospital dental staff: total[1]	KDBP	1 493	1 471	1 465	1 475	1 496	1 478	1 546	1 573	1 597	1 687	1 737
Consultant and senior hospital dental officer with allowance	KDBQ	503	518	511	512	497	498	541	521	537	549	556
Staff grade[2]	KADL	..	..	..	–	2	5	13	24	39	54	67
Associate specialist	KDBR	103	93	84	81	82	71	70	69	62	69	65
Senior registrar	KDBS	118	120	118	129	135	123	122	135	124	123	138
Registrar	KDBT	223	201	216	204	197	189	188	184	178	186	183
Senior house officer	KDBU	215	236	223	246	260	266	300	353	394	446	490
Dental house officer	KDBV	168	152	138	129	145	145	143	126	101	86	68
Hospital practitioner	KDBX	12	13	12	14	17	15	15	17	20	17	23
Part-time medical officer (clinical assistant)	KDBY	146	134	160	158	160	165	154	142	141	158	145
Other staff[3]	KDBW	4	5	4	3	1	1	2	2	2	–	3
Community health dental staff[4]	KDBZ	1 831	1 697	1 663	1 617	1 576	1 476	1 425	1 400	1 350	1 383	1 390
Total non-medical staff	KWUH	935 591	923 405	920 608	912 481	910 455	912 028	906 236	899 234	876 630	859 213	851 185
Nursing and midwifery staff:[8,9,10] (excluding agency): total	KDCA	487 273	489 044	489 574	490 545	487 012	483 507	467 723	446 056	429 214	353 842†	356 109
qualified	KSBR	287 715	291 388	294 828	299 527	297 320	298 299	300 698	295 245	291 070	292 248	264 744
unqualified	KSBS	116 410	118 566	117 454	116 088	114 273	114 474	115 431	116 360	116 138	116 053	89 998
learners	KSBT	83 148	79 085	77 284	74 929	71 645	59 615	44 879	27 560	13 945	7 580	..
unknown	KSBV	..	..	..	..	3 774	11 115	6 714	6 891	8 061	5 768	937
All Professional & Technical staff[8,9] (excluding works)	KSBM	90 914	94 202	95 521	97 149	100 226	103 572	107 367	109 463	111 597	100 350†	105 496
Health care assistants	KWUI	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	18 025
Support staff	KWUJ	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	75 876
Ancillary, Works & Maintenance[8,9]	KSBN	190 192	178 606	167 185	156 277	145 573	132 321	123 100	118 867	110 577	102 669	..
Administrative & Clerical staff[5,6,8,9]	KSBO	132 561	136 233	137 899	144 041	157 519	165 467	179 300	180 820	186 446	180 132†	178 461
Ambulance staff[8]	KSBP	22 465	22 523	22 302	22 443	21 698	21 369	21 744	21 424	21 379	15 681†	16 330
Others[7,8,9]	KSBQ	..	..	..	..	..	5 696	7 165	639	1 250	8 759†	6 834

1 Whole-time equivalent. Figures exclude locums and general medical practitioners participating in Hospital Staff Fund.
2 New grade introduced in 1989.
3 Figures include Senior Hospital Medical/Dental Officers (SHMO) without an allowance and other ungraded staff.
4 Whole-time equivalent. Figures exclude locums and occasional seasonal staff.
5 Figures exclude ambulance officers.
6 Includes Family Practitioner Service administrative and clerical staff and General Managers.
7 Due to changes in the collection procedure in 1991 a category of 'other staff' was introduced for these locally determined payscales. In previous years these staff were included in their respective main staff groups. Includes learners from 1996.
8 A new system for classifying NHS non-medical staff was used for the first time in September 1995 non-medical workforce census classifying staff according to what they do (known as new occupation codes). However in order to provide comparative information with earlier years, payscale based estimates were produced using data from organisations providing both payscale and occupation code information for at least 95 per cent of their non-medical staff. These estimates only provide a broad indication of 1995 levels of staff and therefore should be used with caution. For further information on the 1995 non-medical workforce see the Department of Health's statistical bulletin on non-medical staff in England (1985 - 95).
9 Prior to 1987 figures for 'other statutory authorities' (eg Public Health Laboratory Service and Health Education Authority) were not collected in the annual non-medical workforce census.
10 Data for Scotland excludes bank nurses.
11 Includes Specialist Registrar (SpR), Senior Registrar and Registrar. The SpR grade was introduced formally on 1 April 1996.

Sources: Scottish Health Service Common Services Agency; Department of Health:0171 972 2231; Welsh Office

3.30 continued Health and personal social services: workforce summary
Great Britain
At 30 September each year

Number or whole-time equivalent

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991[7]	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Family Health services:												
Unrestricted principals	KDCM	29 280	29 813	30 275	30 629	30 616	30 712	31 065	31 447	31 767	..	32 164
Restricted principals	KDCN	175	174	172	179	163	151	152	161	156	..	126
Assistants	KDCO	283	260	277	261	221	471	521	539	626	..	711
Trainees	KDCP	2 117	2 185	2 166	2 239	2 040	2 102	2 067	1 956	1 841	..	1 605
Associates	KFZX	..	..	..	..	16	26	29	31	31	..	40
General dental practitioners: total[10]	KDCQ	16 744	17 083	17 440	17 830	18 011	18 037	18 019	18 467	18 600	18 736	19 147
Principals	KDCR	16 640	16 969	17 144	17 436	17 539	17 440	17 384	17 699	17 642	17 670	17 897
Assistants and Vocational trainees	KDCS	104	114	296	394	472	597	635	768	958	1 066	1 250
Ophthalmic medical practitioners [2,8]	KDCT	1 007	963	930	882	882	862	837	789	735	752	766
Ophthalmic opticians [2,8]	KDCU	6 084	6 281	6 381	6 557	6 685	6 841	6 997	7 124	7 179	7 445	7 652
Personal Social Services staff [5]:												
Total	KDDE	223 898	232 019	235 969	238 754	240 342	237 280	235 240	232 911	237 752	233 861	233 655
Management, administration and ancillary staff[9]	KADS	22 921	24 272	24 993	25 801	27 006	28 049	29 433	..	..	..	..
Home help service	KSBU	56 566	59 510	60 435	60 411	59 772	58 591	58 004	57 593	59 391	56 961	55 430
Field Social Workers[11]	KSBX	21 388	22 283	22 924	23 702	24 457	25 537	26 509	28 850	29 820	31 926	32 140
Day care establishments staff	KADV	25 880.0	27 162.0	27 962.0	28 857.0	28 612.0	28 442.0	28 596.0	30 221.3	31 270.1	31 109.2	31 605.0
Residential care staff	KADW	86 694.0	88 242.0	88 496.0	88 285.0	87 858.0	83 001.0	78 918.0	74 038.3	72 155.3	68 650.5	67 975.0
All other staff[9]	KADX	3 397	3 259	3 502	3 932	4 284	5 355	5 049	..	..	..	..

1 Figures relate to 1 October.
2 Figures for England and Wales relate to 31 December. Figures for Scotland relate to 31 March of the following year.
3 In Scotland this is the Dental Practice Division (DPD).
4 The Prescription Pricing Authority in England is synonymous with the Prescription Pricing Division in Scotland. Figures for the Prescription Pricing Division in Scotland relate to 30 November.
5 Figures are for England only.
6 Due to changes in the collection procedure in 1991 a category of 'other staff' was introduced for these locally determined payscales. In previous years these staff were included in their respective occupation groups.
7 1991 figure revised.
8 OMPs and OOs holding contracts with FHSAs/HAs and/or Scottish Health Boards to carry out NHS sight tests. OOs with contracts with more than one Health Board and/or a Health Board and a FHSA/HA will be counted more than once.
9 Breakdown for England not available in this form from 1993.
10 Some dentists may have a contract with more than one Family Health Service Authority/Health Authority. These dentists have been counted only once.
11 Includes care managers from 1983.

Sources: Scottish Health Service Common Services Agency; Department of Health:0171 972 2231; Welsh Office

3.31 Notifications of infectious diseases

Number

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
United Kingdom												
Measles	KHQD	90 174†	46 070	90 635	31 045	15 642	11 702	12 317	12 017	23 516	9 015	6 865
Mumps	KWNN	..	..	..	24 504	5 297	3 834	3 169	2 726	3 143	2 397	2 182
Rubella	KWNO	..	..	..	31 879	15 736	9 702	9 150	12 300	9 650	7 674	11 720
Whooping cough	KHQE	39 939	17 354	5 879	13 550	16 862	6 270	2 750	4 718	4 837	2 399	2 721
Scarlet fever	KHQC	7 881	7 275	7 087	10 386	9 505	6 876†	5 978	7 341	8 031	6 863	6 101
Dysentery	KHQG	5 096	3 979	3 946	3 807	3 042	11 506	20 620	7 577	7 539	5 498	2 641
Food poisoning	KHQH	26 650	32 234	43 013	56 255	55 988	56 136†	67 579	72 790	86 890	88 341	89 741
Typhoid and Paratyphoid fevers	KHQB	261	215	369	273	294	288	298	276	390	386	291
Hepatitis	KWNP	4 292	4 396	6 437	8 304	9 864	9 855	9 615	6 142	4 282	3 822	2 876
Tuberculosis	KHQI	6 857	5 745	5 778	6 059	5 897	6 078	6 441	6 564	6 228	6 174	6 238
Malaria	KWNQ	..	..	..	..	1 565	1 651	1 250	1 281	1 215	1 358	1 739
England and Wales[1]												
Measles	KHRD	82 021	42 165	86 001	26 222	13 302	9 680	10 267	9 611	16 374	7 445	5 613
Mumps	KWNR	..	..	..	20 713	4 277	2 922	2 412	2 153	2 494	1 933	1 747
Rubella	KWNS	..	..	..	24 570	11 491	7 174	6 212	9 724	6 326	6 196	9 081
Whooping cough	KHRE	36 506	15 203	5 117	11 646	15 286	5 201	2 309	4 091	3 964	1 869	2 387
Scarlet fever	KHRC	6 888	6 439	5 949	8 295	7 187	5 217	4 645	5 855	6 193	5 296	4 873
Dysentery	KHRG	4 774	3 617	3 692	3 278	2 756	9 935	16 960	6 841	6 956	4 651	2 312
Food poisoning	KHRH	23 943	29 331	39 713	52 557	52 145	52 543	63 347	68 581	81 829	82 039	83 219
Typhoid and Paratyphoid fevers	KHRB	240	203	354	252	271	281	282	267	370	370	276
Viral hepatitis	KWNT	3 625	3 379	5 062	7 071	9 005	8 859	8 992	5 557	3 720	3 295	2 437
Tuberculosis[2]	KHRJ	5 993	5 086	5 164	5 432	5 204	5 436	5 798	5 920	5 590	5 606	5 654
Malaria	KWNU	1 660	1 199	1 267	1 473	1 493	1 552	1 186	1 198	1 135	1 295	1 658
Total meningitis	KHRO	2 172	2 542	2 987	2 722	2 572	2 760	2 573	2 082	1 799	2 285	2 686
Meningococcal meningitis	KHRP	870	1 080	1 304	1 133	1 138	1 117	1 067	1 053	938	1 146	1 164
Meningococcal septicaemia	KWNV	..	..	..	229	277	273	277	398	430	707	1 129
Ophthalmia neonatorum	KHRI	298	300	374	427	440	433	424	340	268	245	246
Scotland												
Measles	KHSE	7 073	2 695	2 258	3 359	2 006	1 680	1 747	1 911	6 192	1 307	1 055
Mumps	KWNW	..	..	..	3 095	833	723	601	458	546	371	368
Rubella	KWNX	..	..	..	6 658	3 702	2 171	2 645	2 048	2 916	1 258	2 449
Whooping cough	KHSF	2 943	1 588	356	659	1 291	829	236	493	639	399	186
Scarlet fever	KHSD	728	562	658	1 345	1 546	1 084	808	911	1 319	1 065	750
Dysentery	KHSH	286	344	196	154	235	1 505	3 486	607	446	575	174
Food poisoning[3]	KHSI	2 435	2 480	2 998	3 197	3 024	2 957	3 317	3 255	4 056	5 036	5 066
Typhoid and Paratyphoid fevers	KHSB	20	11	14	18	20	7	15	7	18	16	14
Viral hepatitis	KWNY	514	511	848	831	546	556	319	290	296	405	360
Tuberculosis[4]	KHSL	756	560	528	533	562	546	559	554	546	478	509
Malaria	KWUC	84	62	62	60	68	91	50	75	74	58	67
Meningococcal infection	KWUD	180	160	149	190	216	178	207	207	201	190	201
Erysipelas	KHSC	111	120	112	152	125	152	128	130	118	125	84
Northern Ireland												
Measles	KHTD	1 080	1 210	2 376	1 464	334	342	303	495	950	263	197
Mumps	KHTR	..	..	532	696	187	189	156	115	103	93	67
Rubella[5]	KHTQ	..	..	124	651	543	357	293	528	408	220	190
Whooping cough	KHTE	490	563	406	1 245	285	240	205	134	234	131	148
Scarlet fever	KHTC	265	274	480	746	772	575	525	575	519	502	478
Dysentery	KHTG	36	18	58	375	51	66	174	129	137	272	155
Food poisoning	KHTH	272	423	302	501	819	636	915	954	1 005	1 266	1 456
Typhoid and Paratyphoid fevers	KHTB	1	1	1	3	3	–	1	2	2	–	1
Infective hepatitis	KHTO	153	506	527	402	313	440	304	295	266	122	79
Tuberculosis	KHTI	108	99	86	94	131	96	84	90	92	90	75
Malaria	KWUE	..	..	..	..	4	8	14	8	6	5	14
Acute encephalitis/meningitis	KHTM	167	104	156	131	158	172	118	122	144	116	105
Meningococcal septicaemia	KWUF	..	..	..	..	2	23	27	34	39	42	67
Gastro-enteritis (children under 2 years)	KHTP	806	745	869	1 243	1 157	1 091	1 070	1 379	887	1 072	745

1 The figures show the corrected number of notifications, incorporating revisions of diagnosis, either by the notifying medical practitioner or by the medical superintendent of the infectious diseases hospital. Cases in Port Health Authorities are excluded.

2 Formal notifications of new cases only. The figures exclude chemoprophylaxis.

3 Scotland's food poisoning includes 'otherwise ascertained' for the first time in 1995.

4 Figures include cases of tuberculosis not notified before death.

5 From July 1988 only.

Sources: Scottish Health Service Common Services Agency; Department of Health and Social Services (Northern Ireland); Communicable Diseases Surveillance Centre: 0181 200 6868

3.32 Deaths due to occupationally related lung disease [1,2]

		1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
Asbestosis (without mesothelioma)[3]	KADY	140	166	143	151	155	164	163	150	172	174	164
Mesothelioma [3]	KADZ	617	704	814	872	909	885	1 011	1 082	1 140†	1 241	1 317
Pneumoconiosis (other than asbestosis)	KAEA	324	337	279	281	318	328	287	274	281	276	287
Byssinosis	KAEB	25	29	25	22	25	19	16	21	11	7	6
Farmer's lung and other occupational allergic alveolitis	KAEC	7	15	16	9	8	6	8	4	12	10	10
Total	KAED	1 113	1 251	1 277	1 335	1 415	1 402	1 485	1 531	1 616†	1 708	1 784

1 All figures relate to Great Britain.
2 The data in this table are derived from death certificates. For asbestosis and mesothelioma, the figure shown is the number of certificates mentioning the disease, those mentioning both diseases being counted as mesothelioma only. For the other diseases the figure is the number of deaths coded to the disease as underlying the case.
3 By definition every case of asbestosis is due to asbestos; the association with mesothelioma is also very strong, though there is thought to be a low natural background incidence.

Sources: Office for National Statistics; Health and Safety Executive: 0151 951 4540

3.33 New cases of occupational diseases diagnosed under the Industrial Injuries and Pneumoconiosis, Byssinosis and Miscellaneous Diseases benefit schemes

		Disablement Benefit[1]										
		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
A. Occupational lung diseases and deafness												
Pneumoconiosis (except asbestosis)[9]	KAEE	480	469	412	437	417[6]	447	428	456	657	433†	362
Asbestosis	KAEF	329	282	225	280	306[6]	330	354	418	376	427	479
Byssinosis	KAEG	27	25	15	15	18[6]	7	4	5	2	6	4
Farmer's lung	KAEH	11	8	15	13	7	5	5	3	9	6	6
Occupational asthma	KAEI	166[3]	220	222	220	216	293	553	510	506	514	410
Mesothelioma	KAEJ	305	399	479	441	462	519	551	608	583	685	642
Lung cancer (asbestos)	KAEK	34	55	59	54	58	55	54	72	77	55	51
Lung cancer (other prescribed agents)[4]	KAEL	3	–	–	4	6	6	6	3	–	4	2
Bilateral pleural thickening	KAEM	111	115	114	125	146	149	160	172	196	188	168
Other occupational lung disease	KAEN	5	10	5	–	4	6	5	2	–	–	1
Chronic bronchitis and/or emphysema[4,7]	KIUS	..	..	..	..	.	..	..	1 560	2 594	268	269
Occupational deafness[1]	KAEO	1 179	1 202	1 261	1 170	1 128	1 041	972	901	882	763	531
Total: Occupational lung disease and deafness	KAEP	2 650	2 785	2 807	2 759	2 768[6]	2 858	3 092	4 710	5 882	3 349†	2 925

		Disablement Benefit[2,5]									
		1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93	1993 /94	1994 /95	1995 /96
B. Other diseases											
Dermatitis	KEAI	464	368	285	301	434	411	419	392	368	328
Tenosynovitis	KEAJ	376	322	294	423	556	649	911	800	787	548
Vibration white finger[4]	KEAK	1 366	1 673	1 056	2 601	5 403	2 369	1 447	1 425	1 747	3 016
Beat conditions	KEAL	57	171	112	95	187	317	256	257	205	199
Carpal Tunnel Syndrome[4]	KIUV	..	..	..	..	..	..	20	267	277	265
Viral hepatitis	KEAM	5	3	1	1	2	4	1	3	3	4
Tuberculosis	KEAN	13	3	5	–	3	3	6	10	9	10
Leptospirosis	KEAO	1	–	–	2	–	1	1	1	–	–
Other infections	KEAP	5	–	1	2	5	4	3	2	5	2
Poisonings[10]	KEAQ	9	2	16	6	4	8	9	15	9	4
Occupational cancers	KEAR	27	29	11	18	17	23	30	43	26	30
Other conditions	KEAS	22	20	21	33	72	68	132	144	133	147
Allergic rhinitis[8]	KIUW	..	19	15	22	13	75	494	528	589	720
Total: Other diseases	KEAT	2 345	2 610	1 817†	3 504	6 696	3 932	3 729	3 887	4 158	5 273

1 For occupational deafness, the figure for 1986 is for the year ending September, from 1987 onwards calendar years. Awards for occupational deafness are made only for disablement at 20% or more. The figure for 1986 includes some unsuccessful appeals and references to Medical Appeals Tribunals are therefore inaccurate. In 1987 to 1989 these were recorded at a rate of about 21% of the number of assessed cases.

2 From October 1986 disablement benefit for most diseases was paid only for cases with disability assessed at 14% or more; the figures for 1986-87, and subsequent years include cases not qualifying for benefit but assessed at 1-13%. Exceptions are claims made before October 1986, but assessed in subsequent years and all claims made for pneumoconiosis, asbestosis, mesothelioma and byssinosis, where the 1% threshold still applies, and deafness (see note 1).

3 Series affected by changes in prescription benefit rules.

4 The following diseases were first prescribed during the period covered by the table (Year benefit first payable shown in brackets):
Lung cancer (other prescribed agents except nickel)(1987 and 1993)
Chronic bronchitis and/or emphysema (1993)
Carpal Tunnel Syndrome (1993)

5 Years ending in September.

6 Figures from 1990 do not include cases awarded by Medical Appeals Tribunals.

7 Prescribed from September 1993 for coal miners with a specified level of lung function impairment, evidence of coal dust retention and a minimum 20 years employment underground. The sharp fall in numbers in 1995 is typical of the pattern seen after a disease has been newly prescribed. The larger numbers in the two preceding years probably represents the clearance of a backlog of pre-existing cases.

8 Before March 1996 defined as inflammation ulceration of upper respiratory tract or mouth. The recent increase in numbers for this disease represents increases in claims following a take-up campaign by trade unions rather than a true increase in incidence.

9 Figures for 1986 to 1994 include a small number of cases assessed under the Pneumoconiosis, Byssinosis and Miscellaneous Diseases Benefit Scheme, which are assumed to be all pneumoconiosis. Figures for 1995 and 1996 from this scheme are not presently available.

10 Excluding poisonings by nitrous fumes, beryllium or cadmium, which are included under 'other occupational lung diseases'.

Sources: Health and Safety Executive: 0151 951 4540; Department of Social Security

3.34 Injuries to workers by industry and severity of injury

As reported to all enforcing authorities

		Section	SIC (92)	Fatal 1993/94	Fatal 1994/95	Fatal 1995/96		Major[1] 1993/94	Major[1] 1994/95	Major[1] 1995/96		Over 3 Day[2] 1993/94	Over 3 Day[2] 1994/95	Over 3 Day[2] 1995/96
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing[3]	KSYS	A,B	01,02,05	38	46	40	KSZN	579	514	476	KTAZ	1 403	1 401	1 373
Energy and water supply industries[4]	KSYT	C,E	10-14,40/41	17	5	18	KSZO	671	492	525	KTBH	4 954	3 951	3 187
Mining and quarrying[4]	KSYU	C	10-14	16	4	16	KSZP	435	299	341	KTBI	1 968	1 453	1 404
Mining and quarrying of energy producing materials[4]	KSON	CA	10-12	10	3	10	KSZQ	322	204	226	KTBJ	1 295	704	779
Mining and quarrying except energy producing materials	KSOO	CB	13/14	6	1	6	KSZR	113	95	115	KTBK	673	749	625
Electricity, gas and water supply	KSOP	E	40/41	1	1	2	KSZS	236	193	184	KTBL	2 986	2 498	1 783
Manufacturing	KSOQ	D	15-37	62	54	43	KSZT	5 370	5 441	5 281	KTBM	44 327	45 812	42 301
of food products; beverages and tobacco	KSOR	DA	15/16	5	7	4	KSZU	1 070	1 012	983	KTBN	11 245	11 320	10 051
of textile and textile products	KSOS	DB	17/18	2	3	1	KSZV	283	241	236	KTBO	2 021	2 074	1 942
of leather and leather products	KSOT	DC	19	1	1	–	KSZW	22	18	16	KTBP	276	270	198
of wood and wood products	KSOU	DD	20	6	4	3	KSZX	281	286	231	KTBQ	1 302	1 440	1 235
of pulp, paper and paper products; publishing and printing	KSOV	DE	21/22	6	3	5	KSZY	370	352	348	KTBR	3 081	3 112	2 829
of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	KSOW	DF	23	–	1	–	KSZZ	32	26	33	KTBS	302	240	182
of chemicals, chemical products and man-made fibres	KSOX	DG	24	6	1	3	KTAE	366	338	386	KTBT	2 707	2 682	2 309
of rubber and plastic products	KSOY	DH	25	4	2	1	KTAF	304	338	386	KTBU	2 909	3 253	3 140
of other non-metallic mineral products	KSOZ	DI	26	6	5	5	KTAG	312	309	268	KTBV	2 492	2 727	2 470
of basic metals and fabricated metal products	KSYV	DJ	27/28	11	12	10	KTAH	898	1 001	963	KTBW	6 302	6 432	6 268
of machinery and equipment n.e.c.	KSYW	DK	29	6	8	2	KTAI	502	514	499	KTBX	3 578	3 820	3 581
of electrical and optical equipment	KSYX	DL	30-33	5	2	3	KTAJ	263	286	244	KTBY	2 361	2 360	2 174
of transport equipment	KSYY	DM	34/35	3	2	6	KTAK	458	452	440	KTBZ	4 649	4 634	4 382
Manufacturing n.e.c.	KSYZ	DN	36/37	1	3	–	KTAL	209	268	248	KTCA	1 102	1 448	1 540
Construction	KSZA	F	45	91	83	79	KTAM	2 574	2 627	2 477	KTCB	11 073	11 174	9 695
Total service industries	KSZB	G-Q	50-99	88	84	78	KTAN	8 338	8 780	8 275	KTCC	73 491	77 527	72 963
Wholesale and retail trade, and repairs	KSZC	G	50-52	21	20	23	KTAO	1 765	2 008	1 918	KTCD	13 995	15 084	15 554
Hotel and restaurants	KSZD	H	55	1	2	1	KTAP	489	533	490	KTCE	2 628	2 709	2 482
Transport, storage and communication[5]	KSZE	I	60-64	29	27	22	KTAQ	1 389	1 428	1 295	KTCF	16 856	17 723	16 525
Financial intermediation	KSZF	J	65-67	–	–	–	KTAR	103	94	81	KTCG	608	672	591
Real estate, renting and business activities	KSZG	K	70-74	13	11	11	KTAS	426	417	375	KTCH	1 905	2 006	1 994
Public administration and defence	KSZH	L	75	7	9	10	KTAT	1 332	1 314	1 298	KTCI	15 695	16 299	14 495
Education	KSZI	M	80	5	1	2	KTAU	1 241	1 210	1 089	KTCJ	5 066	5 156	4 702
Health and social work	KSZJ	N	85	4	1	–	KTAV	1 047	1 191	1 130	KTCK	12 774	13 753	12 996
Other community, social and personal services activities	KSZK	O-Q	90-99	8	13	9	KTAW	546	585	599	KTCL	3 964	4 125	3 624
Unclassified	KSZL			–	–	–	KTAX	447	500	700	KTCM	2 211	2 353	3 457
All industries	KSZM			296	272	258	KTAY	17 979	18 354	17 734	KTCN	137 459	142 218	132 976

1 As defined in RIDDOR.
2 Injuries causing incapacity for normal work for more than 3 days.
3 Excludes sea fishing.
4 Includes the number of injuries in the oil and gas industry collected under offshore installations safety legislation.
5 Injuries arising from shore based services only. Excludes incidents reported under merchant shipping legislation.
6 n.e.c. not elsewhere classified.

Source: Health and Safety Executive (HSE): 0151 951 3221

3.35 Private households with usual residents[1]: Census 1991[2]

Thousands

	Number of families				
		Selected tenures of households in permanent buildings			
			Rented		
	All households	Owner occupied	From council or new town	Unfurnished	With no car
Household and family type					
Great Britain					
All households	21 441	14 288	4 589	765	7 095
Households with no family	6 344	3 297	1 778	363	3 936
One person	5 643	2 922	1 652	327	3 657
Two or more persons	701	375	126	36	280
Households with one family	14 898	10 856	2 760	398	3 113
Married couple family	11 847	9 279	1 719	273	1 889
With no children	5 208	3 994	796	156	1 145
With dependent child(ren)	4 802	3 813	651	85	526
With non-dependent child(ren) only	1 837	1 471	272	32	218
Cohabiting couple family	1 139	720	219	57	224
With no children	718	502	68	41	117
With dependent child(ren)	374	187	139	15	100
With non-dependent child(ren) only	47	31	12	1	7
Lone parent family	1 912	858	823	68	1 000
With dependent child(ren)	1 122	391	567	40	689
With non-dependent child(ren) only	790	467	256	28	311
Households with two or more families	199	134	50	4	46
England and Wales					
All households	19 458	13 252	3 838	717	6 253
Households with no family	5 725	3 053	1 498	341	3 500
One person	5 083	2 703	1 393	306	3 254
Two or more persons	642	351	105	34	247
Households with one family	13 551	10 071	2 298	373	2 713
Married couple family	10 779	8 589	1 411	254	1 645
With no children	4 762	3 714	661	146	1 015
With dependent child(ren)	4 358	3 517	534	78	448
With non-dependent child(ren) only	1 659	1 358	215	30	182
Cohabiting couple family	1 064	682	192	55	199
With no children	672	474	58	40	104
With dependent child(ren)	348	178	124	14	89
With non-dependent child(ren) only	43	29	10	1	6
Lone parent family	1 708	800	694	64	868
With dependent child(ren)	1 004	368	484	38	601
With non-dependent child(ren) only	703	432	210	26	267
Households with two or more families	183	127	42	3	40
Scotland					
All households	1 983	1 036	751	48	843
Households with no family	619	244	281	22	436
One person	560	219	260	20	403
Two or more persons	60	25	21	2	33
Households with one family	1 348	785	463	25	401
Married couple family	1 068	690	307	19	244
With no children	446	280	135	10	130
With dependent child(ren)	444	296	116	7	78
With non-dependent child(ren) only	178	113	56	2	36
Cohabiting couple family	75	38	27	2	25
With no children	45	28	10	1	13
With dependent child(ren)	26	9	15	1	11
With non-dependent child(ren) only	3	2	2	0	1
Lone parent family	204	58	129	4	132
With at least one dependent child	118	23	83	2	88
With non-dependent child(ren) only	86	35	46	2	44
Households with two or more families	16	7	8	0	6

1 Number of families and family type by selected tenures of households in permanent buildings and with no car.
2 Later figures not available.

Sources: Office for National Statistics: 0151 951 4540; General Register Office (Scotland)

3.36 Parliamentary elections[1]

Thousands

	25 Oct 1951	26 May 1955	8 Oct 1959	15 Oct 1964	31 Mar 1966	18 June 1970[1]	28 Feb 1974	10 Oct 1974	3 May 1979	9 June 1983	11 June 1987	9 April 1992	1 May 1997[3]
United Kingdom													
Number of electors	34 919	34 852	35 397	35 894	35 957	39 615	40 256	40 256	41 573	42 704	43 666	43 719	43 830
Average-electors per seat	55.9	55.3	56.2	57.0	57.1	62.9	63.4	63.4	65.5	66.7	67.2	67.2	67.1
Number of valid votes counted	28 597	26 760	27 863	27 657	27 265	28 345	31 340	29 189	31 221	30 671	32 530	33 551	31 286
As percentage of electorate	*81.9*	*76.8*	*78.7*	*77.1*	*75.8*	*71.5*	*77.9*	*72.5*	*75.1*	*71.8*	*74.5*	*76.7*	*71.4*
England and Wales													
Number of electors	30 626	30 591	31 109	31 610	31 695	34 931	35 509	35 509	36 695	37 708	38 568	38 648	38 701
Average-electors per seat	56.5	55.9	56.9	57.8	57.9	63.9	64.3	64.3	66.5	67.2	68.8	68.8	68.6
Number of valid votes counted	25 356	23 570	24 619	24 384	24 116	24 877	27 735	25 729	27 609	27 082	28 832	29 813	27 679
As percentage of electorate	*82.8*	*77.0*	*79.1*	*77.1*	*76.1*	*71.2*	*78.1*	*72.5*	*75.2*	*71.8*	*74.8*	*77.5*	*71.5*
Scotland													
Number of electors	3 421	3 388	3 414	3 393	3 360	3 659	3 705	3 705	3 837	3 934	3 995	3 929	3 951
Average-electors per seat	48.2	47.7	48.1	47.8	47.3	51.5	52.2	52.2	54.0	54.6	55.5	54.6	54.9
Number of valid votes counted	2 778	2 543	2 668	2 635	2 553	2 688	2 887	2 758	2 917	2 825	2 968	2 913	2 817
As percentage of electorate	*81.2*	*75.1*	*78.1*	*77.6*	*76.0*	*73.5*	*77.9*	*74.5*	*76.0*	*71.8*	*74.3*	*74.2*	*71.3*
Northern Ireland													
Number of electors	872	873	875	891	902	1 025	1 027	1 037	1 028	1 050	1 090	1 141	1 178
Average-electors per seat	72.5	72.8	72.9	74.2	75.2	85.4	85.6	86.4	85.6	61.8	64.1	67.1	65.5
Number of valid votes counted	463	647	576	638	596	779	718	702	696	765	730	785	791
As percentage of electorate	*53.1*	*74.1*	*65.8*	*71.7*	*66.1*	*76.0*	*69.9*	*67.7*	*67.7*	*72.9*	*67.0*	*68.8*	*67.1*
Number of Members of Parliament elected:	625	630	630	630	630	630	635	635	635	650	650	651	659
Conservative	320	344	364	303	253	330	296	276	339	396	375	336	165
Labour	295	277	258	317	363	287	301	319	268	209	229	271	418
Liberal Democrat	6	6	6	9	12	6	14	13	11	17	17	20	46
Social Democratic Party	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	5	-	-
Scottish National Party	-	-	-	-	-	1	7	11	2	2	3	3	6
Plaid Cymru	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	2	2	3	4	4
Other[2]	4	3	2	1	2	6	15	13	13	18	18	17	20

1 The Representation of the People Act 1969 lowered the minimum voting age from 21 to 18 years with effect from 16 February 1970.
2 Including the Speaker.
3 Provisional.

Source: Home Office: 0171 273 3453

3.37 Parliamentary by-elections

	May 1979 - June 1983	Previous[1] General Election May 1979	June 1983 - June 1987	Previous[1] General Election June 1983	June 1987 - April 1992	Previous[1] General Election June 1987	April 1992 - August 1995	Previous[1] General Election April 1992	May 1997 - November 1997	Previous[1] General Election May 1997
Numbers of by-elections	20		31		24		16		4	
Votes recorded										
By party (percentages)										
Conservative	*23.8*	*33.7*	*16.0*	*23.3*	*23.8*	*33.7*	*18.6*	*40.1*	*32.9*	*36.1*
Labour	*25.7*	*35.2*	*14.9*	*14.8*	*38.9*	*41.1*	*39.5*	*36.2*	*25.2*	*32.5*
Liberal Democrat[2]	*9.0*	*8.0*	*15.0*	*10.9*	*19.1*	*18.6*	*26.2*	*16.4*	*33.4*	*22.5*
Social Democratic Party[2]	*14.2*	-	*5.6*	*3.0*	*3.2*	-	-	-	-	-
Scottish National Party	*1.7*	*1.4*	-	-	*4.8*	*1.8*	*5.8*	*3.1*	*5.4*	*4.5*
Plaid Cymru	*0.5*	*0.4*	*0.3*	*0.3*	*2.3*	*0.6*	*0.5*	*0.2*	-	-
Other	*25.1*[3]	*21.2*[3]	*48.2*[4]	*47.6*[4]	*7.9*	*4.2*	*9.4*	*4.1*	*3.1*	*4.4*
Total votes recorded (percentages)	*100.0*	*100.0*	*100.0*	*100.0*	*100.0*	*100.0*	*100.0*	*100.0*	*100.0*	*100.0*
(thousands)	715	852	1 235	1 410	878	1 130	560	808	142	195

1 Votes recorded in the same seats in the previous General Election. Does not apply to June 1983 in Northern Ireland.
2 The Social Democratic Party was launched on 26 March 1981. An SDP candidate contested a parliamentary seat for the first time at a by-election at Warrington on 16 July 1981. In the 1987 General Election the Liberals and the SDP contested the election jointly as the Liberal/SDP Alliance. Subsequently the Alliance split into its constituent parties and the Liberals are now known as the Liberal Democrats. The SDP effectively ceased to exist when its two remaining MPs lost their seats at the 1992 General Election.
3 The proportions of votes recorded for 'Other' is high because three of the 20 by-elections were in Northern Ireland (two were in the same constituency, Fermanagh and South Tyrone), and as votes recorded for the 1979 General Election have been included twice in the previous General Election Column.
4 The proportion of votes recorded for 'Other' is high because 15 of the 31 by-elections were in Northern Ireland.

Source: Home Office: 0171 273 3453

Law Enforcement

4

Law Enforcement

There are differences in the legal and judicial systems of England and Wales, Scotland and Northern Ireland which make it impossible to provide tables covering the United Kingdom as a whole in this section. These differences concern the classification of offences, the meaning of certain terms used in the statistics, the effects of the several Criminal Justice Acts and recording practices.

Court proceedings and police cautions *(Tables 4.3-4.8, 4.13-4.17, 4.20-4.22)*

The statistical basis of the tables of court proceedings is broadly similar in England and Wales, Scotland and Northern Ireland; the tables show the number of persons found guilty, recording a person under the heading of the principal offence of which he is found guilty, excluding additional findings of guilt at the same proceedings. A person found guilty at a number of separate court proceedings is included more than once.

The statistics on offenders cautioned, cover only those who, on admission of guilt, were given a formal caution by, or on the instructions of, a senior police officer as an alternative to prosecution (excluding Scotland). Written warnings by the police for motor offences and persons paying fixed penalties for certain motoring offences are excluded. There are no statistics on cautioning available for Northern Ireland.

For England and Wales indictable offences are offences which are (a) triable only on indictment (these are the most serious crimes such as murder and rape) and are tried at the Crown Court (High Court in Scotland) (b) triable either way offences which may either be tried at the Crown Court or Magistrates' courts (District, Sheriff or High Court in Scotland); summary offences are those for which a defendant (accused in Scotland) would normally be dealt with at Magistrates' courts (Sheriff or District Court in Scotland).

On 1 October 1988, Section 123 of the Criminal Justice Act 1988 replaced youth custody and detention centre orders by detention in a young offender institution. The Criminal Justice Act 1988 on 20 October 1988 also reclassified certain triable either way offences as summary offences (England and Wales only).

The Criminal Justice Act 1991 led to the following main changes in the sentences available to the courts: (a) introduction of combination orders, (b) introduction of the "unit fine scheme" at Magistrates' courts, (c) abolishing the sentence of detentions in a young offender institution for 14 year old boys and changing the minimum and maximum sentence lengths for 15 to 17 year olds to 10 and 12 months respectively, and (d) abolishing partly suspended sentences of imprisonment and restricting the use of a fully suspended sentence.

The Criminal Justice Act 1993 abolished the "Unit Fine Scheme" in Magistrates' courts which had been introduced under the Criminal Justice Act 1991.

A *charging standard for assault* was introduced on 31 August 1994 with the aim to promote consistency between the police and prosecution on the appropriate level of charge to be brought.

The Criminal Justice and Public Order Act 1994 created several new offences, mainly in the area of Public Order, but also including male rape. The Act also (a) extended the provisions of section 53 of the Children and Young Persons Act 1993 for 10 to 13 year olds, (b) increased the maximum sentence length for 15 to 17 year olds to 2 years, (c) increased the upper limit from £2 000 to £5 000 for offences of criminal damage proceeded against as if triable only summarily, (d) introduced provisions for the reduction of sentences for early guilty pleas, and (e) increased the maximum sentence length for certain firearm offences.

Section 45 of the Criminal Justice (Scotland) Act 1980 was implemented on 15 November 1983; this introduced unified custodial sentencing for under 21 offenders and abolished borstal training.

The system of Magistrates' courts and Crown Courts in Northern Ireland operates in a similar way to that in England and Wales.

In Scotland there are three criminal courts, the High Court of Justiciary, the Sheriff Court and the District Court. The High Court deals with serious solemn (ie Jury) cases and has unlimited sentencing power. The Sheriff Court is limited to imprisonment of 3 years for solemn cases, or 3 months (6 months when specified in legislation for second or subsequent offences) for summary cases. The District Court deals only with summary cases and is limited to 60 days imprisonment and level 4 for fines. Stipendiary Magistrates sit in Glasgow District Court and have the summary sentencing powers of a Sheriff.

Previous convictions of prisoners *(Table 4.8)*

Information on previous convictions of prisoners published prior to 1995 was based upon Prison Service records. However, details of a prisoners previous conviction were often not recorded (eg this information was missing for 44 per cent of the 1990 male receptions under sentence). To overcome this problem the Home Office Offenders Index (a computerised database containing details of convictions for standard list offences) is now being used to provide information on prisoners previous convictions. Unfortunately, this means that the most up-to-date information on previous convictions is not directly comparable with that previously published. Standard list offences include

indictable offences and some of the more serious summary offences so the coverage is not as complete. The published information also does not relate to 'prison receptions' but to those sentenced to immediate custody for standard list offences (which accounted for 82 per cent of those sentenced to custody in 1993).

The problems with non-availability of previous history information are much less acute using the Offenders Index data source. Previous convictions were found for 95 per cent of the 1993 prison population sample. Some of the cases where information is missing, would be accounted for by prisoners who are not sentenced for a standard list offence and have no previous record for such offences.

4.1 Notifiable offences recorded by the police
England and Wales

Thousands

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Violence against the person	BEAB	125.5	141.0	158.2	177.0	184.7	190.3	201.8	205.1	218.4	212.6	239.3
Sexual offences	BEAC	22.7	25.2	26.5	29.7	29.0	29.4	29.5	31.3	32.0	30.3	31.4
Burglary	BEAD	931.6	900.1	817.8	825.9	1 006.8	1 219.5	1 355.3	1 369.6	1 256.7	1 239.5	1 164.6
Robbery	BEAE	30.0	32.6	31.4	33.2	36.2	45.3	52.9	57.8	60.0	68.1	74.0
Theft and handling stolen goods	BEAF	2 003.9	2 052.0	1 931.3	2 012.8	2 374.4	2 761.1	2 851.6	2 751.9	2 564.6	2 452.1	2 383.9
Fraud and forgery	BEAG	133.4	133.0	133.9	134.5	147.9	174.7	168.6	162.8	145.3	133.0	136.2
Criminal damage	BEAH	583.6	589.0	593.9	630.1	733.4	821.1	892.6	906.7	928.3	914.0	951.3
Other offences	BEAI	16.7	19.3	22.7	27.6	31.1	34.6	39.4	41.0	47.7	50.7	55.8
Total	BEAA	3 847.4	3 892.2	3 715.8	3 870.7	4 543.6	5 276.2	5 591.7	5 526.3	5 253.0	5 100.2	5 036.6

Source: Home Office: 0171 273 2583

4.2 Police Forces: authorised establishment and strength

End of year

Number

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995[1]	1996[1]
England and Wales												
Regular police												
Strength:												
Men	KERB	108 225	109 773	109 900	110 466	110 790	110 396	111 027	108 967	108 030	107 022	106 549
Women	KERC	11 600	12 492	13 007	13 695	14 352	14 898	15 841	16 571	17 263	17 688	18 501
Seconded:[2]												
Men	KERD	1 617	1 716	1 730	1 815	1 787	1 670	1 766	1 938	1 881	1 896	1 864
Women	KERE	108	121	122	134	161	163	167	182	184	202	209
Additional officers:[3]												
Men	KERF	88	70	69	75	85	73	68	63	97	105	111
Women	KERG	1	–	–	1	5	3	3	12	17	22	57
Special constables												
Enrolled strength:												
Men	KERH	11 140	10 927	10 578	10 390	10 483	11 592	12 251	13 240	12 772	12 751	12 594
Women	KERI	4 930	5 282	5 210	5 199	5 419	6 480	6 992	7 326	7 060	6 904	6 857
Scotland												
Regular police												
Strength[4]:												
Men	KERK	12 504	12 470	12 498	12 656	12 583	12 566	12 629	12 580	12 634	12 643	12 495
Women	KERL	838	933	1 020	1 158	1 258	1 357	1 465	1 559	1 679	1 836	2 036
Central service:[4,5]												
Men	KERM	70	73	65	69	67	64	70	73	79	91	85
Women	KERN	2	3	3	4	6	6	5	5	4	8	4
Seconded:[4,6]												
Men	KERO	88	85	88	92	98	103	120	109	110	19	13
Women	KERP	4	5	7	8	8	6	10	16	16	4	1
Additional regular police:												
Strength	KERR	86	73	64	64	64	93	90	58	91	91	72
Special constables												
Strength:												
Men	KERS	1 755	1 561	1 514	1 521	1 475	1 436	1 454	1 466	1 518	1 411	1 336
Women	KERT	209	216	233	279	312	342	393	431	474	467	450
Northern Ireland												
Royal Ulster Constabulary												
Strength:												
Men	KERU	7 581	7 591	7 568	7 571	7 535	7 510	7 687	7 646	7 640	7 528	7 531
Women	KERV	653	645	659	688	708	707	791	818	853	887	897
Royal Ulster Constabulary Reserve												
Strength:												
Men	KERW	4 127	4 319	4 268	4 200	4 097	4 069	4 060	4 027	4 052	3 976	3 727
Women	KERX	287	325	386	425	449	491	533	545	638	709	675

1 Figures for England and Wales are as at 30 September. Figures for Scotland are as at 31/3/96.
2 Regional Crime Squads, other inter-force units and officers in central service.
3 Police Officers on loan to organisations outside the British Police Service such as the Royal Hong Kong police.
4 'Strength' includes central service and seconded police.
5 Instructors at Training Establishments, etc formerly shown as secondments.
6 Scottish Crime Squad, officers on courses, etc.

Sources: Home Office: 0171 273 2583; The Scottish Office Home Department: 0131 244 2225; Royal Ulster Constabulary: 01232 650 222 ext 24135

4.3 Offenders found guilty: by offence group Magistrates' courts and the Crown Court

England and Wales

Thousands

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
All ages[1]												
Indictable offences												
Violence against the person:	KJEJ	43.1	47.9	53.5	55.6	52.5	47.2	43.6	38.9	37.6	29.1	30.0
Murder	KESB	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3
Manslaughter	KESC	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3
Wounding	KESD	41.0	45.6	50.9	53.7	50.9	45.5	42.0	37.4	36.1	27.4	28.3
Other offences of violence against the person	KESE	1.7	1.8	2.1	1.4	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.2	1.2
Sexual offences	KESF	5.5	6.2	7.2	7.3	6.6	5.5	5.0	4.3	4.5	4.7	4.4
Burglary	KESG	56.3	54.2	48.4	43.4	43.6	46.1	44.3	40.3	38.0	35.3	32.2
Robbery	KESH	4.2	4.4	4.3	4.6	4.8	4.8	5.1	5.1	4.9	5.2	5.9
Theft and handling stolen goods	KESI	183.2	175.9	163.4	134.5	134.3	133.5	127.9	121.6	121.6	116.1	114.5
Fraud and forgery	KESJ	22.8	22.5	22.7	22.3	21.9	21.2	20.0	17.5	18.4	17.2	16.3
Criminal damage	KESK	10.1	10.6	11.8	9.4	11.2	10.2	9.8	9.4	10.0	9.6	9.8
Drugs	KBWX	16.9	16.9	18.8	22.6	24.6	23.5	22.7	21.9	27.8	31.6	34.1
Other offences (excluding motoring)	KESL	14.5	18.7	24.9	28.5	32.3	34.4	36.0	37.8	39.4	42.2	43.5
Motoring offences	KESM	27.6	29.1	31.3	11.3	11.1	11.3	10.7	10.8	12.0	11.2	9.9
Total	KESA	384.2	386.4	386.2	339.5	342.8	337.6	324.9	307.6	314.1	302.2	300.6
Summary offences[2]												
Assaults[3]	KESO	9.6	10.8	11.5	15.1	17.3	16.5	18.0	19.0	21.9	29.3	30.0
Betting and gaming	KESP	0.1	0.1	–	0.1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Offences with pedal cycles	KBWY	5.4	3.4	3.1	2.8	2.8	1.9	1.4	1.2	1.0	1.1	1.3
Other Highways Acts offences	KBWZ	11.7	10.9	9.5	8.6	7.9	5.9	4.5	3.6	3.4	2.6	2.8
Breach of local or other regulations	KESQ	13.0	12.6	11.0	10.1	12.6	8.5	8.2	10.5	9.4	6.7	5.9
Intoxicating Liquor Laws:												
Drunkenness	KESR	38.4	42.3	45.3	42.9	37.8	29.4	23.8	18.8	20.2	19.8	24.2
Other offences	KESS	3.0	2.7	3.8	2.7	2.2	1.5	1.2	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.5
Education Acts	KEST	3.1	2.9	2.8	2.8	3.0	2.8	2.0	2.3	2.8	3.1	3.5
Game Laws	KESU	1.4	0.1	1.3	0.1	0.1	1.0	0.8	0.6	0.6	0.4	0.4
Labour Laws	KESV	0.2	1.4	0.1	1.2	1.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	–
Summary offences of criminal damage and malicious damage	KESW	34.2	35.4	35.2	36.5	33.9	28.5	24.6	21.6	22.7	22.6	23.4
Offences by prostitutes	KESX	9.3	8.5	9.4	11.1	11.5	10.9	9.8	8.2	7.7	6.8	6.6
Railway offences	KESY	9.7	8.3	9.2	9.9	8.3	5.4	4.7	4.0	5.6	6.2	9.1
Revenue Laws[2]	KESZ	121.9	107.4	113.4	108.5	104.9	115.6	121.6	123.0	126.2	123.8	139.1
Vagrancy Acts	KETB	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.8	1.9	2.1	1.8	1.7	1.9	1.6	2.0
Wireless Telegraphy Acts[2]	KETC	128.6	120.4	124.3	123.7	126.4	138.7	170.3	168.7	162.9	113.8	164.9
Other summary offences	KETD	53.4	62.0	74.5	94.4	95.4	85.6	78.9	69.0	67.8	71.5	74.7
Motoring offences (summary)[2]	KETA	1 066.2	738.1	713.9	722.7	704.6	713.1	723.1	664.7	638.7	642.4	649.0
Total	KESN	1 510.0	1 168.3	1 169.1	1 195.0	1 171.8	1 167.5	1 194.8	1 117.7	1 093.5	1 052.4	1 137.4
Persons aged under 18[2,4]												
Indictable offences												
Violence against the person:	KETF	7.6	7.4	8.0	7.5	6.5	5.6	5.2	5.1	5.8	4.7	5.3
Murder	KBXA	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manslaughter	KBXB	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Wounding	KBXC	7.4	7.3	7.9	7.4	6.4	5.5	5.2	5.1	5.7	4.7	5.3
Other offences of violence against the person	KCAA	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	–	–	–	–	–
Sexual offences	KETG	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
Burglary	KETH	18.9	16.7	14.2	12.0	11.2	10.4	9.5	8.7	8.9	9.1	8.6
Robbery	KETI	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.7	2.0	2.4
Theft and handling stolen goods	KETJ	40.7	35.3	30.4	20.0	19.1	17.0	15.2	14.1	14.4	18.2	19.0
Fraud and forgery	KETK	1.5	1.3	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.6	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7
Criminal damage	KETL	2.7	2.5	2.5	2.0	2.1	1.8	1.6	1.7	2.0	2.1	2.2
Drugs	KCAB	0.7	0.6	0.6	1.0	1.2	1.2	1.0	0.8	1.1	1.3	1.6
Other offences (excluding motoring)	KETM	0.8	1.6	2.2	2.3	2.5	2.8	2.7	2.4	2.8	3.3	3.8
Motoring	KETN	2.4	2.2	2.3	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4
Total	KETE	77.0	69.4	63.2	48.2	46.1	42.0	38.1	35.4	37.9	42.2	44.4
Summary offences[2]												
Offences with pedal cycles	KETP	1.4	0.9	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2
Breach of local or other regulations	KETR	1.2	0.9	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.3
Summary offences of criminal damage and malicious damage	KETS	6.7	5.9	5.2	4.7	3.9	2.9	2.5	2.2	2.9	3.4	3.9
Railway offences	KETT	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.4
Other summary offences	KETU	10.8	10.8	12.5	18.3	16.4	14.1	11.3	8.3	9.7	7.2	8.8
Motoring offences (summary)[2]	KCAC	26.7	20.4	18.3	17.9	16.4	13.7	10.8	8.9	8.6	9.3	10.8
Total	KETO	47.4	39.4	37.8	42.4	38.1	31.6	25.2	19.9	21.7	25.6	30.3

1 Includes 'Companies', etc.
2 It is estimated that in 1995 there was a shortfall of 75 100 offenders found guilty for certain summary offences.
3 A new charging standard was introduced for assault in 1994 (see Introduction - Law enforcement).
4 Figures for persons aged under 18 are included in the totals above.

Source: Home Office: 0181 760 8271

4.4 Offenders cautioned: by offence group
England and Wales

Thousands

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
All ages[1]												
Indictable offences												
Violence against the person	KELB	9.5	11.3	12.7	14.7	16.8	19.4	23.5	24.1	23.6	20.4	21.8
Murder	KCAD	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manslaughter	KCAE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Wounding	KCAF	9.2	10.9	12.2	14.5	16.5	19.1	23.2	23.8	23.2	20.1	21.4
Other offences of violence against the person	KCAG	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4
Sexual offences	KELC	2.9	3.2	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.4	3.3	3.0	2.3	2.0
Burglary	KELD	12.8	13.0	12.2	12.0	14.3	13.3	14.4	12.8	11.5	10.5	10.2
Robbery	KELE	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.6
Theft and handling stolen goods	KELF	100.3	106.5	92.6	81.9	99.8	108.5	130.3	117.2	104.8	104.9	93.6
Fraud and forgery	KELG	2.7	3.9	4.0	4.0	4.7	5.6	7.5	8.1	7.6	7.9	7.5
Criminal damage	KELH	3.0	3.5	4.3	3.7	4.2	3.8	4.0	4.1	4.3	3.8	3.1
Drugs	KCAI	4.4	6.3	9.1	13.1	18.7	21.2	27.6	35.1	44.4	48.2	47.5
Other offences (excluding motoring)	KELI	1.1	1.8	1.9	2.9	3.9	4.1	4.8	4.2	4.0	4.0	4.4
Motoring[2]	KCAJ	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Total	KELA	136.9	149.8	140.7	136.0	166.3	179.9	216.2	209.6	209.8	202.6	190.8
Summary offences												
Assaults[3]	KELK	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.4	1.6	2.4	3.1	4.2	8.1	9.1
Betting and gaming	KELL	0.1	0.1	0.1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Offences with pedal cycles	KCAK	5.1	3.4	3.3	2.9	2.6	1.7	1.4	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.9
Other Highways Acts offences	KCAL	2.8	2.2	1.8	1.6	1.5	1.2	1.2	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.8
Breach of local or other regulations	KELM	3.4	2.0	1.5	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.5	1.1	1.1	0.9	0.8
Intoxicating Liquor Laws:												
Drunkenness	KELN	29.2	40.7	48.6	49.9	48.6	46.0	45.0	41.1	37.7	22.9	25.9
Other offences	KELO	2.5	3.3	4.0	3.6	2.8	1.7	1.7	1.2	1.0	1.0	0.9
Education Acts	KELP	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Game Laws	KELQ	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1
Labour Laws	KELR	–	0.1	0.1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Summary offences of criminal damage and malicious damage	KELS	13.1	13.1	13.5	14.3	16.2	17.3	20.5	22.1	23.1	25.1	27.7
Offences by prostitutes	KELT	5.0	4.9	5.2	5.3	4.5	4.1	4.2	4.0	3.6	3.3	3.5
Railway offences	KELU	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.2
Revenue Laws	KELV	1.6	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.7	0.8	0.5	0.2	0.2	0.1
Vagrancy Acts	KELX	0.3	0.6	0.6	0.4	0.5	0.7	1.3	1.5	1.0	1.0	0.6
Wireless Telegraphy Acts	KELY	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other summary offences	KELZ	12.4	14.1	13.9	20.3	22.5	22.1	25.0	24.9	24.6	24.2	24.7
Motoring offences[2]	KCAM	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Total	KELJ	76.6	86.8	94.7	102.1	102.8	98.9	105.1	101.8	98.7	88.7	95.4
Persons aged 18 and under												
Indictable offences												
Violence against the person	KEMB	5.6	6.3	6.9	7.8	8.5	9.2	10.8	10.8	11.1	9.4	9.4
Murder	KCAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manslaughter	KCAO	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Wounding	KCAP	5.5	6.1	6.6	7.8	8.5	9.2	10.7	10.8	11.1	9.4	9.4
Other offences of violence against the person	KCCE	0.2	0.2	0.2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sexual offences	KEMC	1.5	1.6	1.9	1.8	1.6	1.4	1.3	1.1	1.1	0.8	0.7
Burglary	KEMD	12.1	12.3	11.3	11.1	13.1	11.7	12.0	10.3	9.6	8.5	8.2
Robbery	KEME	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.6
Theft and handling stolen goods	KEMF	74.5	75.8	62.4	51.6	63.1	62.3	69.8	58.9	58.6	57.4	48.2
Fraud and forgery	KEMG	1.3	1.7	1.6	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.6	1.5
Criminal damage	KEMH	2.6	3.0	3.6	3.1	3.2	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.8	2.4	2.0
Drugs	KCCF	0.8	0.9	1.3	2.3	4.0	5.0	5.4	6.7	8.5	8.7	7.9
Other offences (excluding motoring)	KEMI	0.3	0.9	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.3
Motoring[2]	KCCG	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Total	KEMA	98.9	102.8	89.9	80.4	96.6	95.5	105.6	94.1	95.1	90.6	79.9
Summary offences												
Offences with pedal cycles	KEMK	2.8	1.9	1.8	1.6	1.5	0.9	0.7	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.5
Breach of local or other regulations	KEMM	1.2	0.9	0.7	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.3
Summary offences of criminal damage and malicious damage	KEMN	10.3	9.2	9.3	9.5	10.4	10.1	10.7	11.4	12.5	12.8	13.8
Railway offences	KEMO	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Other summary offences	KEMP	9.6	10.6	10.8	16.6	18.0	15.5	16.0	15.3	15.6	10.3	10.8
Motoring offences[2]	KCCH	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Total	KEMJ	23.6	22.9	22.8	28.4	30.5	27.1	28.1	27.5	29.2	30.0	33.2

Source: Home Office: 0181 760 8271

1 Includes 'Companies', etc.
2 Not applicable as motoring offences may attract written warning.
3 A new charging standard was introduced for assault in 1994 (see Introduction - Law enforcement).

4.5 Offenders found guilty of offences: by age and sex
England and Wales

Magistrates' courts and the Crown Court

Thousands

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Males												
Indictable offences												
All ages	KEFA	331.7	336.4	337.5	293.7	295.7	293.5	282.8	268.2	273.2	263.2	261.1
10 and under 14 years	KEFB	6.1	4.3	3.7	2.8	2.6	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.9	2.9	2.6
14 and under 18 years	KEFC	63.4	58.9	53.6	40.4	38.4	35.1	31.6	29.4	32.7	34.3	36.6
18 and under 21 years	KEFD	73.2	75.3	73.1	63.7	65.8	65.3	58.9	53.0	50.3	47.4	46.3
21 years and over	KEFE	189.0	198.0	207.1	186.8	188.8	190.8	190.1	183.4	187.4	178.6	175.6
Summary offences[1]												
All ages	KEFF	1 252.6	972.5	974.5	996.2	968.9	956.3	959.6	892.0	871.0	862.0	903.6
10 and under 14 years	KEFG	1.0	0.7	0.6	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.9	1.1	1.0
14 and under 18 years	KEFH	43.6	36.5	34.8	39.1	34.8	28.8	22.7	17.9	19.1	22.3	26.4
18 and under 21 years	KEFI	140.7	122.7	120.0	128.9	125.1	109.8	97.6	85.7	82.9	84.0	88.4
21 years and over	KEFJ	1 067.3	812.6	819.1	827.3	808.0	816.9	838.5	787.7	768.2	754.6	787.9
Females												
Indictable offences												
All ages	KEFK	50.0	47.5	46.1	43.0	44.0	41.9	40.0	37.8	39.5	37.5	38.0
10 and under 14 years	KEFL	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3
14 and under 18 years	KEFM	6.9	5.9	5.6	4.8	4.9	4.4	4.0	3.6	4.4	4.7	4.9
18 and under 21 years	KEFN	9.5	9.4	8.8	8.2	8.3	8.1	7.3	6.3	6.2	5.7	5.7
21 years and over	KEFO	33.1	31.9	31.4	29.8	30.6	29.2	28.5	27.7	28.6	26.8	27.2
Summary offences[1]												
All ages	KEFP	227.4	175.2	176.4	179.2	185.3	194.1	219.0	213.3	211.5	180.5	222.9
10 and under 14 years	KEFQ	0.1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.1	0.1	0.1
14 and under 18 years	KEFR	2.7	2.1	2.3	2.4	2.4	2.0	1.7	1.3	1.7	2.1	2.9
18 and under 21 years	KEFS	13.0	10.8	11.1	12.4	12.6	12.1	11.2	10.0	9.6	10.4	12.1
21 years and over	KEFT	211.6	162.2	163.0	164.3	170.4	179.8	206.0	201.9	200.2	167.9	207.9
Companies, etc												
Indictable offences	KEFU	2.5	2.5	2.7	2.9	3.1	2.2	2.1	1.7	1.4	1.5	1.5
Summary offences[1]	KEFV	30.0	20.7	18.2	19.6	17.6	17.2	16.2	12.5	10.9	9.9	10.9

1 It is estimated that in 1995 there was a shortfall of 75 100 offenders found guilty for certain summary offences.

Source: Home Office: 0181 760 8271

4.6 Persons cautioned by the police: by age and sex
England and Wales

Thousands

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Males												
Indictable offences												
All ages	KEGA	98.7	111.5	107.0	102.8	124.2	131.4	155.0	153.6	153.6	149.3	142.6
10 and under 14 years	KEGB	26.3	26.0	22.9	20.3	22.5	21.0	22.5	19.9	19.9	18.1	15.4
14 and under 18 years	KEGC	47.6	53.5	48.6	43.3	52.1	50.5	53.7	48.6	47.9	46.4	42.7
18 and under 21 years	KEGD	6.4	8.8	9.5	10.9	15.1	18.4	23.8	24.5	25.0	24.8	24.3
21 years and over	KEGE	18.3	23.2	26.1	28.3	34.6	41.4	55.1	60.6	60.7	60.0	60.2
Summary offences												
All ages	KEGF	64.3	73.8	80.6	86.9	88.2	85.3	90.0	86.3	83.6	73.8	79.2
10 and under 14 years	KEGG	4.9	4.1	4.0	5.3	5.5	5.2	5.6	5.7	6.3	5.9	6.1
14 and under 18 years	KEGH	16.2	16.1	16.0	19.8	21.1	18.5	18.8	18.1	19.0	19.6	22.2
18 and under 21 years	KEGI	7.0	8.6	8.9	9.1	9.4	9.7	11.3	11.4	11.3	11.1	13.0
21 years and over	KEGJ	36.2	45.0	51.8	52.7	52.1	51.9	54.3	51.0	47.0	37.1	37.9
Females												
Indictable offences												
All ages	KEGK	38.2	38.4	33.6	33.2	42.1	48.5	61.1	55.9	56.2	53.3	48.2
10 and under 14 years	KEGL	8.7	7.5	5.3	4.5	5.9	6.3	8.3	7.5	9.1	8.2	6.6
14 and under 18 years	KEGM	16.3	15.7	13.2	12.2	16.2	17.8	21.2	18.0	18.6	17.9	15.1
18 and under 21 years	KEGN	2.1	2.7	2.6	3.0	4.2	5.5	7.3	6.7	6.1	6.0	5.6
21 years and over	KEGO	11.1	12.4	12.5	13.5	15.8	19.0	24.4	23.6	22.4	21.1	20.9
Summary offences												
All ages	KEGP	12.2	13.0	14.1	15.2	14.6	13.6	15.1	18.5	15.1	14.8	16.2
10 and under 14 years	KEGQ	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.8
14 and under 18 years	KEGR	2.2	2.4	2.5	2.9	3.4	2.9	3.0	6.0	3.2	3.6	4.1
18 and under 21 years	KEGS	2.0	2.0	2.2	2.4	2.1	1.9	2.0	2.1	1.9	1.9	2.1
21 years and over	KEGT	7.7	8.2	9.1	9.5	8.7	8.3	9.5	9.8	9.2	8.6	9.1
Companies, etc												
Indictable offences	KEGU	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Summary offences	KEGV	0.1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Source: Home Office: 0181 760 8271

4.7 Sentence or order passed on offenders sentenced for indictable offences: by sex
England and Wales

Magistrates' courts and the Crown Court

Percentages

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Males												
Sentence or order												
Absolute discharge	KEJB	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.8
Conditional discharge	KEJC	11.3	11.4	11.1	12.4	14.2	16.1	18.0	18.6	17.4	16.2	15.6
Probation order	KEJD	7.7	8.1	8.3	8.5	9.1	9.3	9.1	9.3	10.2	10.0	9.9
Supervision order	KEJE	2.4	2.1	1.8	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.4	2.0	2.4	2.7	2.9
Fine	KEJF	38.9	38.5	39.4	40.4	40.1	36.0	34.2	33.8	31.8	30.0	28.6
Community service order	KEJG	8.6	8.7	8.5	7.6	8.5	9.5	10.3	11.4	11.1	10.6	9.9
Attendance centre order	KEJH	2.8	2.5	2.2	1.8	1.9	1.9	1.8	1.9	2.0	2.0	1.9
Combination orders	KIJW	..	..	..	..	..	..	0.3	2.1	2.7	3.0	3.5
Care order	KEJJ	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	–	..	..	..	..	..
Young offender institution[1]	KEJK	7.5	7.3	6.7	5.4	4.5	4.6	4.3	0.8	4.9	5.6	6.1
Imprisonment												
Fully suspended	KEJL	6.6	6.9	7.3	6.4	6.3	6.4	5.4	0.9	0.7	0.7	0.8
Partly suspended[2]	KAFN	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.2	..	..	..	..
Unsuspended	KEJM	11.3	11.8	11.7	11.6	10.7	11.4	11.6	12.0	13.6	16.0	17.2
Other sentence or order	KEJN	1.1	1.3	1.5	2.0	2.2	2.3	2.5	2.6	2.4	2.4	2.7
Total number of offenders (thousands) = 100 per cent	KEJA	332.5	336.8	337.5	293.2	294.7	291.9	282.5	267.5	272.6	262.9	260.8
Females												
Sentence or order												
Absolute discharge	KEKB	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.0	0.9	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.9
Conditional discharge	KEKC	25.5	26.6	28.1	30.2	33.2	35.9	37.5	35.4	34.4	32.4	30.6
Probation order	KEKD	18.0	18.2	18.1	17.4	17.5	17.0	15.9	15.4	17.5	18.0	19.0
Supervision order	KEKE	1.6	1.4	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.3	1.8	2.4	2.7	2.9
Fine	KEKF	37.4	35.6	34.4	33.2	30.8	27.2	26.2	29.2	25.6	24.1	22.5
Community service order	KEKG	3.5	3.5	3.8	3.3	4.1	4.6	5.3	6.1	6.4	6.6	6.5
Attendance centre order	KEKH	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.8	1.0	1.0
Combination orders	KIJX	..	..	..	..	..	..	0.2	1.4	2.1	2.4	3.0
Care order	KEKJ	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	–	..	..	..	..	..
Young offender institution[1]	KEKK	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.1	0.8	0.9	0.8	1.1	1.1	1.5	1.8
Imprisonment												
Fully suspended	KEKL	5.4	5.5	5.7	6.0	5.3	5.9	4.8	1.2	1.1	1.4	1.5
Partly suspended[2]	KAFP	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.2	..	..	..	..
Unsuspended	KEKM	3.9	4.5	4.2	4.2	3.5	4.1	4.4	5.0	5.9	7.4	8.4
Other sentence or order	KEKN	1.1	1.2	1.4	1.8	1.9	1.5	2.2	1.9	1.7	1.8	2.1
Total number of offenders (thousands) = 100 per cent	KEKA	59.1	47.5	46.1	43.0	43.9	41.9	40.0	37.7	39.5	37.5	38.0

1 Includes detention centre orders and youth custody (both abolished October 1988).
2 Abolished October 1992.

Source: Home Office: 0181 760 8271

4.8 Offenders sentenced to immediate custody for standard list offences[1]

England and Wales

Between 1993 and 1995: by gender and number of previous convictions

Percentage[2]

	Number of previous convictions[3]						
	Nil	1 - 2	3 - 6	7 - 10	11 and over	Total sentenced for standard list offences	Total sentenced to custody for all offences
Year and gender							
1993							
Males	19	16	24	18	23	45 789	55 879
Females	38	25	17	7	13	2 323	2 520
Total	20	16	23	17	23	48 112	58 399
1994							
Males	19	14	24	18	25	51 874	66 036
Females	35	21	17	10	18	2 842	3 149
Total	20	14	23	18	25	54 716	69 185
1995							
Males	18	14	22	18	27	58 592	75 369
Females	41	20	14	9	15	3 429	3 768
Total	20	14	22	18	27	62 021	79 137

1 These consist of all the indictable offences plus some of the more serious summary offences.
2 The percentages are based on samples of 2 994, 3 304 and 2 975 males and 149, 163 and 160 females in the years 1993, 1994 and 1995 respectively. Percentages are rounded and therefore may not add to 100.
3 Counting one conviction per court appearance.

Source: Home Office: 0171 273 3177

4.9 Population in Prison Service establishments under sentence[1]

England and Wales

On 30 June 1993, 1994 and 1995: by gender and number of previous convictions

Percentage[2]

	Number of previous convictions[3]						
	Previous convictions not found[3]	Nil	1 - 2	3 - 6	7 - 10	11 and over	Number of prisoners
Year and gender							
1993							
Males	5	17	16	24	18	20	31 375
Females	11	38	20	17	7	6	1 125
Total	5	18	16	24	18	20	32 500
1994							
Males	5	15	16	23	18	22	33 960
Females	10	36	18	18	8	9	1 266
Total	5	16	16	23	18	22	35 226
1995							
Males	5	16	16	21	16	25	37 479
Females	15	34	18	15	9	9	1 456
Total	6	17	16	21	16	25	38 935

1 Excludes fine defaulters.
2 The percentages are based on samples of 6 677, 6 675 and 9 105 males and 1 116, 1 243 and 1 414 females in the years 1993, 1994 and 1995 respectively. Percentages are rounded and therefore may not add to 100.
3 In some cases it was not possible to find details on previous convictions. This can happen when a prisoner is not sentenced for a standard list offence and has no previous record for such offences.

Source: Home Office: 0171 273 3177

4.10 Receptions and average population in custody
England and Wales

Number

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Receptions												
Type of inmate:												
Untried	KEDA	55 398	59 210	57 876	58 789	53 135	54 676	49 869	53 565	57 079	55 287	58 888
Convicted, unsentenced	KEDB	16 595	18 335	17 280	17 800	20 410	19 927	21 250	30 098	34 563	32 039	34 987
Sentenced	KEDE	86 153	86 358	81 836	76 430	67 510	72 313	69 832	72 966	83 657	89 173	82 861
Immediate custodial sentence	KEDF	66 994	67 635	65 019	59 445	50 851	53 340	50 006	50 563	61 188	69 016	74 306
Young offenders	KEDG	24 801	23 984	21 631	17 674	14 380	15 028	13 174	13 205	14 956	16 244	17 593
Up to 18 months	KEDH	21 958	20 548	18 268	14 764	11 758	12 447	10 862	11 114	12 739	13 783	14 156
Over 18 months up to 4 years	KEDJ	2 497	3 008	2 966	2 519	2 307	2 270	1 982	1 752	1 882	2 129	2 913
Over 4 years (including life)	KEDL	346	428	397	391	315	311	330	339	335	332	524
Adults	KFBO	42 193	43 651	43 388	41 771	36 471	38 312	36 832	37 358	46 232	52 772	56 713
Up to 18 months	KEDV	31 860	31 844	31 005	29 444	25 363	27 159	25 872	27 643	35 520	40 638	42 673
Over 18 months up to 4 years	KEDW	8 068	9 035	9 584	9 270	8 253	8 199	7 967	6 864	7 744	8 811	10 119
Over 4 years (including life)	KEDX	2 265	2 772	2 799	3 057	2 855	2 954	2 993	2 851	2 968	3 323	3 921
Committed in default of payment of a fine	KEDY	19 159	18 723	16 817	16 985	16 659	18 973	19 826	22 403	22 469	20 157	8 555
Young offenders	KEEA	4 676	4 400	3 968	3 671	3 522	4 209	4 282	3 353	3 268	2 846	885
Adults	KAFQ	14 483	14 323	12 849	13 314	13 137	14 764	15 544	19 050	19 201	17 311	7 670
Non-criminal prisoners	KEDM	3 665	3 399	3 032	3 021	2 314	2 791	3 109	5 073	4 507	3 789	3 128
Immigration Act 1971	KEDN	1 422	1 339	1 333	1 448	916	1 225	1 272	1 837	1 641	1 825	1 857
Others	KEDO	2 243	2 060	1 699	1 573	1 398	1 566	1 837	3 236	2 866	1 964	1 271
Average population[3]												
Total in custody	KEDP	46 889	48 963	49 949	48 610	45 636	45 897	45 817	44 565	48 794	51 047	55 281
Total in prison service establishments	KFBQ	46 770	48 426	48 872	48 500	44 975	44 809	44 718	44 551	48 621	50 962	55 281
Police cells[2]	KFBN	119	537	1 077	110	661	1 088	1 098	14	173	85	–
Untried	KEDQ	8 530	9 074	8 798	8 576	7 625	7 545	7 387	7 960	9 047	8 352	8 374
Convicted, unsentenced	KEDR	1 432	1 551	1 660	1 820	1 815	1 930	1 987	2 700	3 181	2 954	3 238
Remanded for medical examination[1]	KEDS	46	37	32	39	20	17	14	12	15	9	6
Others	KEDT	1 385	1 514	1 628	1 781	1 795	1 913	1 973	2 688	3 166	2 945	3 232
Sentenced	KEDU	36 571	37 531	38 187	37 885	35 336	35 034	35 037	33 317	35 753	39 040	43 043
Immediate custodial sentence	KFBR	36 041	36 998	37 714	37 427	34 972	34 665	34 707	32 825	35 308	38 636	42 863
Young offenders	KFBS	9 080	8 676	8 260	7 160	6 173	5 754	5 382	5 054	5 258	5 752	6 700
Up to 18 months	KFBU	6 049	5 272	4 523	3 638	3 143	3 095	2 808	2 671	2 736	2 911	2 930
Over 18 months up to 4 years	KFBV	2 518	2 748	2 947	2 749	2 328	2 033	1 999	1 800	1 902	2 159	2 606
Over 4 years (including life)	KFBW	510	656	790	773	699	623	575	583	620	682	1 164
Young prisoners	KFCN	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adults	KFCO	26 961	28 322	29 454	30 267	28 799	28 911	29 326	27 771	30 050	32 884	36 162
Up to 18 months	KFCP	9 764	9 074	8 229	7 646	7 001	7 194	7 170	7 054	8 051	8 845	8 199
Over 18 months up to 4 years	KFCQ	9 534	10 283	11 004	11 191	9 751	9 333	9 416	8 445	9 164	10 184	10 320
Over 4 years (including life)	KFCR	7 664	8 963	10 222	11 430	12 047	12 384	12 740	12 272	12 835	13 855	17 644
Committed in default of payment of a fine	KFCS	530	533	473	458	364	369	330	492	446	403	180
Young offenders	KFEW	106	86	78	71	80	85	65	77	62	54	22
Adults	KFEX	424	447	395	387	284	284	265	415	384	349	158
Non-criminal prisoners	KEEB	238	270	227	220	200	300	308	574	640	615	626
Immigration Act 1971	KEEC	132	167	146	157	144	222	227	431	487	483	516
Others	KEED	107	103	81	61	56	78	81	143	153	132	111

Source: Home Office: 0171 217 5567

1 Under Section 30, Magistrates' Courts Act 1980.
2 Mostly untried prisoners.
3 Components may not add to totals because they have been rounded independently.

4.11 Prison population serving sentences: analysis by age and offence[1]

England and Wales

Number

	Total	Age in years							
		14 - 16	17 - 20	21 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 39	40 - 49	50 - 59	60 and over
At 30 June 1990									
Offence									
Males									
Total	33 967	264	5 443	7 456	7 509	7 887	3 712	1 341	355
Violence against the person	7 501	15	877	1 582	1 752	1 932	900	337	106
Sexual offences	3 020	6	168	309	504	863	726	322	122
Burglary	5 896	96	1493	1 718	1 350	890	269	68	12
Robbery	4 052	35	786	1 037	1 048	848	233	60	5
Theft, handling, fraud and forgery	3 902	34	619	843	834	865	492	173	42
Other offences	6 262	33	668	1 201	1 353	1 866	823	270	48
Offence not known	3 334	45	832	766	668	623	269	111	20
Females									
Total	1 253	10	127	228	293	368	169	48	10
Violence against the person	203	2	20	40	35	67	26	9	4
Sexual offences	11	-	2	1	-	6	1	1	-
Burglary	51	1	11	17	12	6	3	1	-
Robbery	51	1	22	8	15	2	3	-	-
Theft, handling, fraud and forgery	255	-	21	57	71	59	32	14	1
Other offences	540	1	32	73	134	194	86	16	4
Offence not known	142	5	19	32	26	34	18	7	1
At 30 June 1992									
Offences									
Males									
Total	34 389	236	4 356	7 667	7 904	8 476	3 818	1 490	442
Violence against the person	6 779	23	539	1 304	1 671	1 896	870	362	114
Sexual offences	3 055	6	115	275	472	878	769	363	177
Burglary	5 447	72	1 142	1 733	1 330	867	234	55	14
Robbery	4 133	25	616	1 083	1 112	982	258	51	6
Theft, handling, fraud and forgery	3 819	36	476	791	861	980	471	179	25
Other offences	6 404	38	655	1 343	1 438	1 805	780	285	60
Offence not known	4 752	36	813	1 138	1 020	1 068	436	195	46
Females									
Total	1 175	8	111	178	274	378	166	48	12
Violence against the person	187	1	23	23	39	57	31	10	3
Sexual offences	10	-	1	-	2	4	2	1	-
Burglary	49	2	8	11	17	8	3	-	-
Robbery	53	2	13	8	12	15	2	1	-
Theft, handling, fraud and forgery	249	1	15	43	77	73	28	12	-
Other offences	422	-	23	48	86	167	76	17	5
Offence not known	205	2	28	45	41	54	24	7	4
At 30 June 1994									
Offences									
Males									
Total	34474	815	3942	6919	7704	8954	4019	1599	522
Violence against the person	7744	99	669	1376	1738	2270	1055	397	140
Sexual offences	3270	15	96	228	454	925	823	494	235
Burglary	5136	257	1037	1524	1178	887	180	64	9
Robbery	5094	126	617	1183	1451	1338	313	60	6
Theft, handling, fraud and forgery	4005	167	479	784	795	965	573	195	47
Other offences	7292	104	614	1414	1672	2154	944	323	67
Offence not known	1933	47	430	410	416	415	131	66	18
Females									
Total	1289	27	105	238	295	382	175	53	14
Violence against the person	279	9	31	48	56	71	44	15	5
Sexual offences	12	-	-	1	2	4	4	1	-
Burglary	41	-	10	8	5	12	6	-	-
Robbery	96	5	13	30	21	23	4	-	-
Theft, handling, fraud and forgery	298	6	14	48	83	91	38	16	2
Other offences	466	5	28	78	108	157	65	18	7
Offence not known	97	2	9	25	20	24	14	3	-

1 Includes persons committed in default of payment of a fine.

Source: Home Office: 0171 217 5567

4.11 Prison population serving sentences: analysis by age and offence[1]
England and Wales

continued

Number

	Total	Age in years							
		15 - 17	18 - 20	21 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 39	40 - 49	50 - 59	60 and over
At 30 June 1995									
Offences									
Males									
Total	37897	957	4702	7202	8261	10021	4386	1792	576
Violence against the person	8515	120	871	1400	1915	2529	1122	414	144
Sexual offences	3658	19	121	231	456	1029	936	575	291
Burglary	5938	257	1220	1689	1418	1086	197	63	8
Robbery	5267	184	795	1132	1314	1448	332	52	10
Theft, handling, fraud and forgery	4613	183	561	827	932	1187	617	263	43
Drugs offences	3863	11	188	511	874	1316	677	241	45
Other offences	4421	112	578	1072	1022	1083	389	142	23
Offence not known	1622	71	368	340	330	343	116	42	12
Females									
Total	1482	31	152	233	324	443	224	59	16
Violence against the person	290	7	32	46	63	69	50	18	5
Sexual offences	12	1	2	1	2	3	2	1	-
Burglary	57	2	12	14	16	9	4	-	-
Robbery	108	9	27	27	19	22	4	-	-
Theft, handling, fraud and forgery	379	5	19	54	96	122	57	22	4
Drugs offences	398	-	36	51	79	143	74	12	3
Other offences	145	3	12	20	27	59	18	4	2
Offence not known	93	4	12	20	22	16	15	2	2
At 30 June 1996									
Offences									
Males									
Total	41323	1262	5101	7569	8719	11259	4723	2002	688
Violence against the person	9236	177	937	1547	1986	2747	1174	501	167
Sexual offences	3939	32	120	246	437	1175	946	628	355
Burglary	6351	373	1287	1753	1484	1199	202	49	4
Robbery	5594	268	978	1171	1316	1445	350	62	4
Theft, handling, fraud and forgery	4709	180	540	798	893	1311	678	266	43
Drugs offences	5273	11	293	746	1239	1787	850	286	61
Other offences	4729	119	600	1050	1102	1248	419	160	31
Offence not known	1492	102	346	258	262	347	104	50	23
Females									
Total	1732	57	195	263	373	534	223	77	10
Violence against the person	355	16	51	55	60	89	57	22	5
Sexual offences	12	-	2	3	1	2	4	-	-
Burglary	80	5	23	25	12	11	4	-	-
Robbery	124	17	28	23	32	20	3	1	-
Theft, handling, fraud and forgery	433	7	29	48	115	141	62	27	4
Drugs offences	486	-	35	65	106	192	68	19	1
Other offences	166	5	23	31	32	52	16	7	-
Offence not known	76	7	4	13	15	27	9	1	-

1 Includes persons committed in default of payment of a fine.

Source: Home Office: 0171 217 5567

4.12 Expenditure on prisons

Operating cost and total capital employed

England and Wales years ended 31 March

£ thousand

		1993 /94	1994 /95	1995 /96	1996 /97
Expenditure					
Staff costs	KWUV	833 900	866 600	895 700	948 700
Accommodation costs	KXCO	163 800	127 100	122 400	113 900
Other operating costs	KXCP	295 500	323 400	369 000	373 900
Depreciation	KXCQ	4 100	90 300	159 300	123 600
Cost of capital	KXCR	..	201 800	211 500	225 500
Total expenditure	KXCS	1 297 300	1 609 200	1 757 900	1 785 600
Income					
Contributions from industries	KXCT	–4 700	–4 600	–6 400	–6 600
Other operating income	KXCU	–4 300	–3 300	–4 900	–5 300
Total income	KXCV	–9 000	–7 900	–11 300	–11 900
Net operating costs	KXCW	1 288 300	1 601 300	1 746 600	1 773 700
Total capital employed	KXCX	..	3 452 000	3 580 700	3 920 900

1 For 1993/94 figures are not directly comparable with subsequent years. No figure is available for cost of capital or capital employed as no balance sheet was produced.

Source: Home Office: 0171 217 5567

4.13 Crimes and offences recorded by the police
Scotland

Thousands

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Non-sexual crimes of violence against the person	KAFR	15.7	18.4	17.9	18.4	18.2	21.7	23.3	19.4	19.8	21.1	21.5
Serious assault, etc[1]	KAFS	6.4	7.6	7.7	7.3	6.3	7.0	7.7	6.5	6.7	6.9	7.0
Handling offensive weapons	KAFT	3.9	4.7	4.5	4.8	5.1	6.2	6.5	5.2	5.3	6.5	6.8
Robbery	KAFU	4.1	4.6	4.2	4.4	4.7	6.2	6.8	5.6	5.3	5.3	5.3
Other	KAFV	1.3	1.5	1.5	1.9	2.2	2.4	2.2	2.1	2.5	2.4	2.5
Crimes involving indecency	KAFW	5.4	5.3	5.1	5.7	6.0	5.8	6.2	6.0	6.0	5.5	5.7
Sexual assault	KAFX	1.3	1.4	1.3	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.7
Lewd and libidinous practices	KAFY	2.6	2.4	2.4	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.7	2.7	2.4	2.5
Other	KAFZ	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.6	2.0	1.8	2.0	1.7	1.7	1.5	1.5
Crimes involving dishonesty	KAGA	342.5	356.5	344.5	355.5	385.2†	430.2	415.0	374.9	350.3	321.2	295.4
Housebreaking	KAGB	96.9	98.6	91.4	93.7	101.7	116.1	113.2	97.8	88.4	74.2	64.5
Theft by opening lockfast places	KAGC	61.4	69.0	77.5	84.7	92.4	102.8	92.2	84.8	74.9	66.5	60.5
Theft of a motor vehicle	KAGD	28.0	26.2	26.4	29.1	36.1	44.3	47.4	42.8	42.0	37.5	34.2
Shoplifting	KAGE	26.3	28.5†	25.5	26.3	26.8	30.1	29.7	26.7	26.6	28.0	26.9
Other theft	KAGF	94.9	97.8	91.2	92.7	97.8	104.6	98.8	93.3	88.9	87.7	82.6
Fraud	KAGG	23.1	23.5	22.4	19.3	19.6	22.0	22.6	19.1	17.7	17.1	16.1
Other	KAGH	11.9	13.0	10.1	9.7	10.8	10.3	11.1	10.3	12.0	10.2	10.8
Fire-raising, vandalism, etc	KAGI	78.9	76.4	73.5	79.1	86.5	89.7	92.2	84.2	88.5	86.5	89.0
Fire-raising	KAGJ	3.9	3.8	3.7	4.4	4.3	4.8	4.7	4.1	3.6	3.3	3.3
Vandalism, etc	KAGK	75.0	72.6	69.9†	74.7	82.1	84.9	87.6	80.1	85.0	83.2	85.7
Other crimes[2]	KAGL	16.1†	16.4	17.0	19.5	22.6	25.5	28.2	32.7	35.4	41.3	40.3
Crimes against public justice[2]	KAGM	10.6†	11.4	11.6	12.3	12.9	13.3	14.4	14.5	16.0	16.4	16.1
Drugs	KAGN	5.3	4.7	5.2	7.0	9.6	12.0	13.6	18.0	19.3	24.8	24.0
Other	KAGO	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1
Total crimes[2]	KAGQ	458.6†	472.9	457.9	478.2	518.5	572.9	564.9	517.2	500.1	475.7	452.0
Miscellaneous offences	KAGR	120.4	127.3	124.9	124.9	127.0	122.3	127.5	126.6	133.2	134.4	146.1
Petty assault[1]	KAGS	32.6	35.7	36.6	37.7†	39.6	41.0	42.5	41.3	45.1	46.6	47.6
Breach of the peace	KAGT	56.4	59.9	55.9	56.3	57.7	55.3	60.0	61.4	65.5	66.1	70.8
Drunkenness	KAGU	12.4	12.4	12.2	12.2	11.7	10.4	10.4	10.1	10.3	9.7	9.6
Other	KAGV	19.0	19.4	20.2	18.8	18.0	15.6	14.6	13.7	12.3	11.9	18.0
Motor vehicle offences	KAGW	238.1	249.7	260.7	283.8	296.2	305.6	306.4	315.1	330.7	317.5	305.9
Dangerous and careless driving	KAGX	23.4	22.7	23.5	25.8	25.3	23.1	22.5	20.0	21.1	18.7	17.3
Drunk driving	KAGY	14.6	13.5	11.4	10.9	11.4	11.0	11.3	10.9	10.8	10.7	11.8
Speeding	KAGZ	41.0	58.7	64.8	81.5	90.0	100.1	93.6	85.4	85.8	85.1	82.4
Unlawful use of a motor vehicle	KAHA	87.0	78.9	68.7	67.6	70.6	75.7	79.9	85.8	88.7	83.4	79.1
Vehicle defect offences	KAHB	33.4	37.5	47.7	48.2	47.5	46.8	47.8	51.4	56.9	56.3	53.5
Other	KAHC	38.6	38.4	44.7	49.8	51.5	48.9	51.5	61.7	67.4	63.2	61.8
Total offences	KAHD	358.5	377.0	385.6	408.6	423.2	427.9	433.9	441.7	463.9	451.9	452.0
Total crimes and offences[2]	KAHE	817.1†	849.9	843.5	886.9	941.7	1 000.8	998.8	959.0	964.0	927.6	903.9

1 The definition of serious assault was changed in January 1990 to improve consistency between forces. It is estimated that the number of serious assaults that would have been recorded in 1989, using the revised definition, is some 1 150 fewer than actually recorded, with a corresponding rise in petty assaults.
2 Data from 1983 onwards has been revised as a result of a legislative change which came into force on 1 April 1996. From this date "offending while on bail" is no longer regarded as an offence in its own right.

Source: The Scottish Office Home Department: 0131 244 2225

4.14 Persons proceeded against
Scotland

Number of persons

		1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
Non-sexual crimes of violence	KEHC	3 984	4 161	4 394	4 280†	4 191	4 379	4 341	5 122	5 318	4 898	4 958
Homicide	KEHD	127	114	123	116†	119	100	109	148	150	122	153
Serious assault, etc	KEHE	1 443	1 631	1 569	1 409†	1 429	1 510	1 420	1 543	1 591	1 506	1 297
Handling offensive weapons	KEHF	1 227	1 197	1 340	1 437†	1 425	1 418	1 485	2 014	2 201	1 991	2 347
Robbery	KEHG	902	883	981	907†	787	845	894	948	1 005	990	859
Other violence	KEHH	285	336	381	411†	431	506	433	469	371	289	302
Crimes of indecency	KEHI	1 829	1 479	1 464	1 364†	1 370	1 825	1 633	1 561	1 682	1 586	1 451
Sexual assault	KEHJ	226	234	227	220	226†	233	194	203	229	196	181
Lewd and libidinous practices	KEHK	469†	426	484	450	438	440	433	363	371	398	352
Other indecency	KEHL	1 134	819	753	694	706†	1 152	1 006	995	1 082	992	918
Crimes of dishonesty	KEHM	48 891	47 287	45 633	42 992†	40 721	40 204	40 596	40 875	38 233	35 770	33 863
Housebreaking	KEHN	10 686	9 543	9 076	8 242†	7 662	7 400	7 271	7 092	6 364	6 118	5 448
Theft by opening lockfast place	KEHO	3 726	3 844	3 867	3 834†	3 843	3 586	3 884	3 706	3 633	3 565	3 108
Theft of motor vehicle	KEHP	4 255	3 957	3 381	3 364†	3 081	3 216	3 440	3 683	3 477	3 492	3 446
Shoplifting	KEHQ	6 137	6 784	7 169	6 521†	6 640	7 093	7 825	8 470	8 266	7 258	7 184
Other theft	KEHR	15 655	14 644	13 644	12 949†	11 552	10 734	9 975	9 467	8 558	7 523	7 483
Fraud	KEHS	3 789	3 945	3 881	3 483†	3 486	3 710	3 454	3 368	3 242	3 097	2 757
Other dishonesty	KEHT	4 643	4 570	4 615	4 599†	4 457	5 033	4 747	5 089	4 693	4 717	4 437
Fire-raising, vandalism, etc	KEHU	7 120	7 304	7 421	7 616†	7 217	7 010	6 816	6 855	6 249	5 837	6 012
Fire-raising	KEHV	278	253	279	236†	230	215	192	214	188	203	176
Vandalism, etc	KEHW	6 842	7 051	7 142	7 380†	6 987	6 795	6 624	6 641	6 061	5 634	5 836
Other crime	KEHX	9 942	9 907	10 041	9 145†	9 606	10 720	12 018	12 095	13 716	15 072	15 972
Crime against public justice	KFBK	6 823	6 739	7 120	6 463†	6 821	7 244	7 563	7 345	8 378	8 862	9 382
Drugs offences	KFBL	3 047	3 065	2 842	2 636†	2 756	3 435	4 415	4 714	5 307	6 179	6 552
Other	KFBM	72	103	79	46†	29	41	40	36	31	31	38
Total crimes	KEHB	71 766	70 138	68 953	65 397†	63 105	64 138	65 404	66 508	65 198	63 163	62 256
Miscellaneous offences	KEHZ	67 912	67 301	64 440	67 560†	63 412	60 629	58 725	60 448	54 633	49 382	51 978
Petty assault	KEIA	13 387	13 660	14 353	16 082†	16 774	15 913	15 066	14 682	14 399	13 934	14 781
Breach of the peace	KEIB	32 652	31 338	30 826	27 287†	24 697	23 359	21 638	21 037	20 226	18 999	20 490
Drunkenness	KEIC	5 289	3 815	3 776	3 466†	3 028	2 930	2 468	2 252	1 803	1 483	1 361
Other miscellaneous offences	KEID	16 584	18 488	15 485	20 725†	18 913	18 427	19 553	22 477	18 205	14 966	15 346
Motor vehicle offences	KEIE	71 070	67 494	66 561	65 616†	67 387	73 850	76 611	72 119	64 637	66 122	62 934
Dangerous and careless driving	KEIF	7 702	7 040	6 701	7 360†	8 600	8 858	7 841	7 173	5 881	5 165	5 272
Drunk driving	KEIG	12 514	12 019	11 438	10 674†	8 875	8 990	8 675	8 305	7 806	7 599	7 786
Speeding	KEIH	5 519	6 976	9 803	11 216†	13 958	18 198	21 806	19 516	15 405	16 786	15 160
Unlawful use of vehicle	KEII	28 477	27 596	26 639	22 818†	19 997	20 903	21 722	22 054	21 965	22 976	21 570
Vehicle defect offences	KEIJ	5 115	5 355	4 740	5 197†	5 071	5 035	4 484	4 110	3 308	3 561	3 686
Other motor vehicle offences	KEIK	11 743	8 508	7 240	8 351†	10 886	11 866	12 083	10 961	10 272	10 035	9 460
Total offences	KEHY	138 982	134 795	131 001	133 176†	130 799	134 479	135 336	132 567	119 270	115 504	114 912
Total crimes and offences	KEHA	210 748	204 933	199 954	198 573†	193 904	198 617	200 740	199 075	184 468	178 667	177 168

Source: Scottish Office Home Department: 0131 244 2229

4.15 Persons called to court
Scotland

Number of persons

		1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
Court procedure												
High Court[1]	KEIQ	1 186	1 183	1 252	1 062†	1 056	1 099	1 220	1 419	1 601	1 228	1 390
Sheriff Court	KEIU	111 892	108 434	104 060	103 866†	103 150	101 678	100 121	100 109	96 391	97 579	98 304
District Court	KEIV	78 681	77 728	78 591	81 063†	80 153	83 591	86 973	84 704	74 920	68 183	66 036
Stipendiary Magistrate Court	KEIW	18 308	16 976	15 431	11 785†	8 745	11 300	11 497	11 732	10 472	10 893	10 649
Total called to court[2]	KEIZ	210 067	204 321	199 334	197 805†	193 162	197 722	199 866	198 038	183 674	178 067	176 420

1 Including cases remitted to the High Court from the Sheriff Court.
2 Includes court type not known.

Source: Scottish Office Home Department: 0131 244 2229

4.16 Persons with charge proved: by main penalty
Scotland

Number of persons

		1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
Main penalty												
Absolute discharge	KEXA	527	465	457	587†	596	709	698	775	773	601	682
Admonition or caution	KEXB	17 805	16 687	16 500	16 059†	15 576	16 593	17 195	17 431	16 982	16 231	15 854
Probation	KEXC	3 136	2 931	3 131	3 242†	3 753	4 182	4 916	5 326	5 674	6 091	6 071
Remit to children's hearing	KEXD	135	97	68	59†	67	52	82	72	83	124	172
Community service order	KEXE	2 658	3 150	3 287	3 481†	4 135	4 811	5 306	5 576	5 185	5 456	5 506
Fine	KEXF	149 323	144 547	140 752	139 304†	133 840	135 302	135 185	131 872	116 928	112 763	110 346
Compensation order	KEXG	926	916	794	1 720†	1 824	1 749	1 663	1 672	1 695	1 672	1 671
Insanity, hospital, guardianship order	KYAN	143	138	133	160	151	152	153	133	138	133	136
Prison	KEXI	10 066	9 859	9 293	9 672†	9 093	8 810	9 235	10 103	10 843	11 592	11 571
Young offenders' institution	KEXJ	2 709	2 964	2 937	3 340†	4 540	4 175	4 371	4 501	4 475	4 479	4 650
Detention centre	KEXL	2 744	2 470	1 881	1 467†	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Detention of child	KEXM	68	52	43	28†	19	23	32	22	30	36	48
Total persons with charge proved	KEXO	190 240	184 276	179 276	179 119†	173 594	176 558	178 836	177 483	162 806	159 178	156 707

Source: Scottish Office Home Department: 0131 244 2229

4.17 Persons with charge proved: by age and sex
Scotland

Number of persons

		1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
Males	KEWA	166 681	160 708	158 376	154 264†	148 114	150 076	150 265	147 687	136 122	136 532	133 330
Under 16	KEWB	495	367	307	277†	215	175	191	138	138	171	181
16 to 20	KEWC	52 586	50 548	48 160	44 326†	41 193	39 710	38 256	36 493	32 586	30 708	30 119
21 to 30	KEWD	57 493	57 282	58 568	58 350†	56 495	59 108	59 280	59 561	56 053	56 515	54 180
Over 30	KEWE	47 625	46 296	47 343	48 277†	46 586	48 375	49 863	49 089	45 698	47 789	47 644
Not known	KEWF	8 482	6 215	3 998	3 034†	3 625	2 708	2 675	2 406	1 647	1 349	1 206
Females	KEWG	20 698	21 535	19 116	22 771†	23 171	24 394	26 409	28 043	25 407	21 651	22 412
Under 16	KEWH	21	25	23	20†	9	11	17	9	6	8	17
16 to 20	KEWI	3 894	3 952	3 690	3 978†	3 696	3 901	3 940	3 882	3 589	2 941	3 093
21 to 30	KEWJ	6 423	6 865	6 830	9 173†	9 107	10 074	11 008	11 995	10 557	9 187	9 285
Over 30	KEWK	6 662	7 044	6 964	8 754†	9 253	9 506	10 526	11 407	10 613	9 004	9 443
Not known	KEWL	3 698	3 649	1 609	846†	1 106	902	918	750	642	511	574
Males and Females	KEWM	187 379	182 243	177 492	177 035†	171 285	174 470	176 674	175 730	161 529	158 183	155 742
Under 16	KEWN	516	392	330	297†	224	186	208	147	144	179	198
16 to 20	KEWO	56 480	54 500	51 850	48 304†	44 889	43 611	42 196	40 375	36 175	33 649	33 212
21 to 30	KEWP	63 916	64 147	65 398	67 523†	65 602	69 182	70 288	71 556	66 610	65 702	63 465
Over 30	KEWQ	54 287	53 340	54 307	57 031†	55 839	57 881	60 389	60 496	56 311	56 793	57 087
Not known	KEWR	12 180	9 864	5 607	3 880†	4 731	3 610	3 593	3 156	2 289	1 860	1 780
Companies	KEWS	2 861	2 033	1 784	1 869†	2 212	2 024	2 123	1 717	1 263	991	961
Total persons with charge proved[1]	KEWT	190 240	184 276	179 276	179 119†	173 594	176 558	178 836	177 483	162 806	159 178	156 707

1 Includes sex not known.

Source: Scottish Office Home Department: 0131 244 2229

4.18 Penal establishments: average daily population and receptions
Scotland

Number

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996[5]
Average daily population												
Male	KEPB	5 394	5 259	5 057	4 838	4 587	4 696	5 099	5 466	5 408	5 451	5 673
Female	KEPC	194	187	172	147	137	143	158	171	177	175	189
Total	KEPA	5 588	5 446	5 229	4 986	4 724	4 839	5 257	5 637	5 585	5 626	5 862
Analysis by type of custody												
Remand	KEPD	1 017	938	844	770	751	770	876	948	1 015	998	1 000
Persons under sentence: total	KEPE	4 568	4 508	4 381	4 209	3 961	4 056	4 375	4 686	4 569	4 624	4 861
Adult prisoners	KEPF	3 448	3 473	3 434	3 342	3 202	3 322	3 552	3 795	3 785	3 823	4 027
Young offenders	KEPI	913	845	817	814	707	684	769	819	720	719	770
Borstal inmates	KEPL	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Detention centre inmates	KEPM	161	143	85	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Persons recalled from supervision/licence	KEPN	35	31	28	33	40	39	32	40	37	44	46
Others	KEPO	13	17	17	21	13	12	21	32	28	38	18
Persons sentenced by court martial	KEPP	1	–	3	6	11	12	6	2	1	3	–
Civil prisoners	KEPQ	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	–	1
Receptions to penal establishments												
Total[1]												
Remand	KEPR	18 107	17 111	15 000	14 281	15 168	13 127	13 456	13 412	14 922	14 253	14 977
Male	KEPS	17 114	16 213	14 225	13 492	14 323	12 360	12 722	12 478	13 985	13 377	13 976
Female	KEPT	993	898	775	789	845	769	824	934	937	876	1 001
Persons under sentence: total	KEPU	23 220	22 186	20 540	19 484	17 134	18 226	19 966	22 157	21 111	19 030	22 155
Male	KEPV	22 020	20 987	19 427	18 466	16 235	17 033	18 856	20 741	19 697	17 737	20 869
Female	KEPW	1 200	1 199	1 113	1 018	899	1 193	1 110	1 416	1 414	1 293	1 286
Imprisoned:												
directly	KEPX	8 598	7 975	7 984	7 619	7 551	7 951	8 543	9 444	9 349	8 730	10 039
in default of fine	KEPY	8 139	8 049	7 234	6 801	5 182	6 336	6 603	7 956	7 377	6 299	7 432
in default of compensation order	KEPZ	24	2	46	49	23	6	40	41	26	13	..[4]
Sentenced to young offenders' institution:												
directly	KEQA	2 593	2 064	2 160	2 651	2 719	2 356	3 041	3 052	2 855	2 772	3 112
in default of fine	KEQB	2 398	2 882	2 466	2 353	1 653	1 573	1 736	1 660	1 498	1 210	1 567
in default of compensation order	KEQC	2	3	6	9	3	2	2	4	6	4	..[4]
Sentenced to detention centre[2]	KEQE	1 462	1 210	642	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recalled to young offenders' institutions/ from Borstal supervision	KEQF	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	–	–	–	–
Other sentences	KEQG	3	–	1	1	2	1	–	–	–	–	–
Persons sentenced by court martial	KEQH	4	11	10	8	10	1	2	7	5	4	4
Civil prisoners[3]	KEQI	13	18	8	15	21	25	34	37	27	25	32

1 Total receptions cannot be calculated by adding together receptions in each category because there is double counting. This arises because a person received on remand and then under sentence in relation to the same set of charges, is counted in both categories.
2 From 1 November 1988 detention centre sentences were no longer available.
3 For 1995 and 1996 data is estimated.
4 From 1996 compensation orders are included in the figures for default of fine.
5 Please note that, with effect from 1 April 1996, there was a change in the method of collection of statistical information from Scottish Prison Service establishments. The historical method of manual submission of aggregate population and reception data was replaced by electronic transmission of detailed data from the Scottish Prison Service Prisoner Records System (an operational system used to record all prisoner details). This change in the data collection procedures has resulted in some changes to the population and reception time series. In summary, there are changes in the population categorisation of prisoners, the coverage of receptions and the main crime/offence classification for reception purposes.

Source: The Scottish Office Home Department: 0131 244 2225

4.19 Expenditure on penal establishments
Scotland

Years ended 31 March

£ thousand

		1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93	1993 /94	1994 /95	1995 /96	1996 /97
Expenditure											
Manpower and Associated Services	KPHC	84 092	96 694	103 394	110 454	124 898	129 597	135 301	140 009	135 941	143 107
Prisoner and Associated Costs	KPHD	6 287	6 834	8 307	8 446	8 504	10 274	10 795	11 679	12 373	13 377
Capital Expenditure	KPHE	8 388	11 420	15 551	12 866	13 032	13 681	11 845	15 636	15 377	22 577
Gross Expenditure	KPHF	**98 767**	**114 948**	**127 252**	**131 766**	**146 434**	**153 552**	**157 941**	**167 324**	**163 691**	**179 061**
Less Receipts:-	KPHG	3 884	4 793	4 302	3 819	3 711	3 542	3 598	3 042	2 800	2 600
Net Operating Costs	KPHH	**94 883**	**110 155**	**122 950**	**127 947**	**142 723**	**150 010**	**154 343**	**164 282**	**160 891**	**176 461**

Source: The Scottish Office Home Department: 0131 244 2225

4.20 Disposals given to those convicted by court
Northern Ireland

Number

		1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Magistrates court - all offences											
Prison	KYAO	1 463	1 222	1 006	1 009	960	830	1 027	945	1 046	1 003
Young offenders centre	KYAP	452	401	368	370	502	588	575	499	483	443
Training school	KYAQ	220	170	168	153	177	120	125	193	169	147
Total immediate custody	KYAR	2 135	1 793	1 542	1 532	1 639	1 538	1 727	1 637	1 698	1 593
Prison suspended	KYAS	1 858	1 647	1 544	1 513	1 379	1 420	1 529	1 558	1 674	1 722
YOC suspended	KYAT	386	310	319	310	432	507	447	447	385	444
Attendance centre	KYAU	107	139	108	118	90	66	94	89	101	91
Probations/supervision	KYAV	700	763	778	854	742	849	881	1 017	1 137	1 134
Community supervision order	KYAW	519	523	435	575	547	464	536	551	547	591
Fine	KYAX	27 774	28 019	26 306	26 644	19 569	23 418	25 166	24 390	22 726	20 612
Recognizance	KYAY	600	442	412	399	514	713	858	961	1 001	1 203
Conditional discharge	KYAZ	2 598	2 707	2 022	1 982	2 102	1 965	2 021	1 830	1 928	1 679
Absolute discharge	KYBA	1 657	1 656	1 305	1 274	845	732	690	661	608	509
Disqualification	KYBB	4 734	4 810	4 106	4 335	4 211	640	6	6	2	5
Other	KYBC	39	36	20	28	24	12	7	11	8	10
Total	KYBD	43 107	42 845	38 897	39 564	32 094	32 324	33 962	33 158	31 815	29 593
Crown court - all offences											
Prison	KYBE	681	536	472	493	493	447	555	471	533	469
Young offenders centre	KYBF	199	112	111	106	125	119	130	87	76	106
Training school	KYBG	16	5	10	4	13	5	2	5	6	–
Total immediate custody	KYBH	896	653	593	603	631	571	687	563	615	575
Prison suspended	KYBI	389	313	318	295	238	249	211	277	265	253
YOC suspended	KYBJ	172	93	73	78	46	63	37	43	63	71
Attendance centre	KYBK	–	1	2	–	–	–	–	1	–	–
Probation/supervision	KYBL	86	80	72	85	103	95	73	58	60	49
Community supervision order	KYBM	141	106	71	105	89	79	48	59	60	54
Fine	KYBN	50	35	39	33	23	17	33	23	27	39
Recognizance	KYBO	14	7	3	8	7	9	5	16	–	7
Conditional discharge	KYBR	55	65	51	37	53	36	19	15	64	30
Absolute discharge	KYBS	3	5	1	2	5	8	3	2	1	–
Disqualification	KYBT	7	4	8	10	6	2	–	–	–	–
Other	KYBU	2	5	3	–	8	6	6	1	2	3
Total	KYBV	1 815	1 367	1 234	1 256	1 209	1 135	1 122	1 058	1 157	1 081

Source: Northern Ireland Office: 01232 527538

4.21 Persons found guilty at all courts by offence group
Northern Ireland

Number

		1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Violence against the person	KYCT	1 534	1 491	1 424	1 750	1 634	1 558	1 674	1 498	1 685	1 597
Sexual offences	KEVG	210	228	226	275	193	184	126	148	182	184
Burglary	KYBW	1 869	1 553	1 363	1 362	1 208	1 149	1 114	979	951	801
Robbery	KYBX	314	296	273	220	162	202	159	168	195	161
Theft	KYBY	4 108	3 614	3 298	3 399	3 429	3 158	3 254	3 044	3 128	2 765
Fraud and forgery	KYBZ	728	688	783	699	648	683	633	568	533	467
Criminal damage	KYCA	1 230	1 048	939	1 054	1 019	967	1 145	1 134	1 008	1 076
Offences against the state	KYCB	321	226	216	233	195	187	184	137	166	147
Other indictable	KYCC	319	429	380	287	368	448	606	669	863	899
Total indictable[1]	KYCD	10 633	9 573	8 902	9 279	8 856	8 536	8 895	8 345	8 711	8 097
Summary	KYCE	6 072	6 071	5 113	4 293	4 278	4 115	4 307	4 369	4 137	4 402
Motoring[2]	KYCF	28 218	28 568	26 116	27 248	20 169	20 808	21 882	21 502	20 124	18 177
All offences	KYCG	44 923	44 212	40 131	40 820	33 303	33 459	35 084	34 216	32 972	30 676

1 Excludes indictable motoring offences
2 Includes indictable motoring offences

Source: Northern Ireland Office 01232 527538

4.22 Juveniles found guilty at all courts by offence group
Northern Ireland

Number

		1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Violence against the person	KYCH	55	58	33	44	38	46	43	49	51	75
Sexual offences	KAHF	12	15	14	17	8	11	7	8	7	4
Burglary	KYCI	274	251	228	232	194	165	155	180	170	137
Robbery	KYCJ	11	19	11	10	7	8	4	9	22	13
Theft	KYCK	421	419	308	329	328	247	280	283	345	338
Fraud and forgery	KYCL	21	6	10	10	10	16	14	14	21	14
Criminal damage	KYCM	165	114	119	90	92	82	94	117	116	121
Offences against the state	KYCN	16	19	14	6	5	6	1	8	9	6
Other indictable	KYCO	8	11	15	10	11	8	2	6	14	24
Total indictable[1]	KYCP	983	912	752	748	693	589	600	674	755	732
Summary	KYCQ	262	190	186	138	111	113	125	131	180	182
Motoring[2]	KYCR	129	100	81	92	71	40	44	74	74	58
All offences[3]	KYCS	1 374	1 202	1 019	978	875	742	769	879	1 009	972

1 Excludes indictable motoring offences.
2 Includes indictable motoring offences.
3 Juveniles are aged 10 - 16 years inclusive.

Source: Northern Ireland Office: 01232 527538

4.23 Prisons and Young Offenders Centres
Northern Ireland

Receptions and average population

Number

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Receptions:												
Reception of untried prisoners	KEOA	2 273	2 140	1 853	1 795	1 773	1 851	1 987	2 045	2 043	2 003	2 292
Reception of sentenced prisoners:												
Imprisonment under sentence of immediate custody[1]	KEOB	1 126	1 343	1 136	1 029	953	974	941	1 135	1 029	1 070	1 070
Imprisonment in default of payment of a fine	KEOC	1 462	1 492	1 493	1 291	1 264	1 282	1 352	1 221	1 190	1 248	1 374
Total	KEOD	2 588	2 835	2 629	2 320	2 217	2 256	2 293	2 356	2 219	2 318	2 444
Reception into Young Offender Centres:												
Detention under sentence of immediate custody	KEOE	587	576	437	422	371	348	371	416	346	371	362
Detention in default of payment of a fine	KEOF	566	528	457	378	309	356	364	353	276	351	373
Total	KEOG	1 153	1 104	894	800	680	704	735	769	622	722	735
Other receptions:												
Civil committals	KEOI	16	23	50	46	21	17	10	21	13	45	27
Total	KEOL	16	23	50	46	21	17	10	21	13	45	27
Daily average population:												
Total	KEOM	1 937	1 981	1 901	1 815	1 785	1 796	1 810	1 934	1 899	1 762	1 639
Unconvicted[2]	KEON	317	287	270	313	361	350	414	427	440	322	337
Convicted[3]	KEOP	1 620	1 694	1 631	1 502	1 424	1 446	1 396	1 507	1 459	1 440	1 302

1 Includes those detained under Section 73 of the Children and Young Persons (NI) Act 1968.
2 Prisoners on remand or awaiting trial and prisoners committed by civil process.
3 Includes those sentenced to immediate custody and fine defaulters.

Source: Northern Ireland Office: 01232 527538

Education

5

In general, the detailed provision and delivery of education in the United Kingdom is not subject to central adminstration. School quality assessment is undertaken in England by an inspectorate (OFSTED), in Wales by the Office of Her Majesty's Chief Inspector of Schools (OHMCI), in Scotland by Her Majesty's Inspectors of Schools (HMI) and in Northern Ireland by the Education and Training Inspectorate (ETI). Further education quality control is undertaken by the FEFC Inspectorate. In Wales external quality assurance is secured on behalf of the FEFCW through a contracted service provided by OHMCI. Higher Education Institutions (HEIs) are subject to quality assurance procedures of the HE Funding Councils and the Higher Education Quality Council (HEQC). In practice, within the quanta of funds distributed by Funding Councils and Education Departments, Institutions are managed by their governing bodies which are able to select their own staff and decide how best to allocate funds to suit local needs. Some central control is however, exercised over the curriculum taught during compulsory schooling. In particular the Education Reform Act 1988 introduced the National Curriculum in England and Wales, however unlike England, Wales and Northern Ireland the curriculum in Scotland is not statutorily prescribed and pupils aged 5 - 14 study a broad curriculum based on national guidelines. The 1988 Act also provided for local authorities to delegate the management of school budgets to the schools themselves and for the schools to seek withdrawal from LEA control and become self-governing.

The four home Government Departments dealing with education statistics are:

Department for Education and Employment:
which deals with all sectors of education in England.

Welsh Office Education Department (WOED):
which deals with schools and higher and further education in Wales, excluding matters connected with the remuneration, superannuation and misconduct of teachers. From 1 April 1993, WOED has responsibility for the colleges of the University of Wales.

Scottish Office Education and Industry Department (SOEID):
all sectors of education in Scotland.

Department of Education, Northern Ireland:
schools, institutes of further education, teacher training colleges and universities in Northern Ireland.

Each of the four home Education Departments have overall responsibility for funding the schools sectors in their own country. The FE and HE Funding Councils of England and of Wales and the Scottish HE Funding Council are responsible respectively for the distribution of funds made available by the Secretaries of State to FE colleges in England and Wales, and HEIs in England, Wales and Scotland. The SOEID is responsible for allocating funds to all but three of the FE colleges in Scotland. The remaining 3 are still funded by the relevant regional authorities. DENI allocates funds to further and higher education establishments in Northern Ireland.

Statistics for the separate systems obtained in England, Wales, Scotland and Northern Ireland are collected and processed separately in accordance with the particular needs of the responsible Departments. Since 1994/95 the data collection for all HEIs in the UK has been undertaken by the Higher Education Statistics Agency (HESA). This includes the former UFC funded UK universities previously collected by the Universities Statistical Record. There are some structural differences in the information collected for schools, further and higher education in each of the four home countries. In some tables the GB/UK data presented are an amalgamation from sources which are not entirely comparable.

Stages of education

There are five stages of education: nursery, primary, secondary, further and higher education. Primary and secondary education is compulsory for all children between the ages of five and sixteen years and the transition is normally at age eleven. The non compulsory fourth stage, further education, covers non-advanced education which can be taken at both further (including tertiary) education colleges, higher education institutions and increasingly in secondary schools. The fifth stage, higher education, is study beyond A levels and their equivalent which, for most full-time students, takes place in higher education institutions.

Primary education

Primary education normally provides for pupils aged five to eleven. In Northern Ireland children who attain the age of four on or before 1 July are required to commence primary school the following September. In Scotland children generally commence primary school when aged between 4.5 and 5.5 years, transferring to secondary school after seven years of primary schooling. The great majority of public sector primary schools take both boys and girls in mixed classes.

Middle schools

Some local education authorities in England operate a system of middle schools which cater for pupils on either side of the transition age, and these are deemed either primary or secondary according to the age range of the pupils.

Secondary education

Provision of secondary education in an area may include any combination of types of schools. The pattern is a reflection of historical circumstances and of the policy adopted by the local education authority. Comprehensive schools, on a variety of patterns as to forms of organisation and the age of the pupils attending, form the vast majority. In their 'pure' form,

comprehensive schools admit pupils without reference to ability and aptitude, and cater for all the children in a neighbourhood. In 1995/96, over 86 percent of secondary school pupils in England attended comprehensive schools while all secondary schools in Wales are comprehensive schools. The majority of education authority secondary schools in Scotland are comprehensive in character and offer six years of secondary education; however in remote areas there are several two-year and four-year secondary schools.

City Technology Colleges
City Technology Colleges (CTC's) take the form of charitable companies limited by guarantee and are registered as independent schools.

Special schools
Special schools, both day and boarding, provide education for children with special educational needs who cannot be educated satisfactorily in an ordinary school. Hospital special schools provide education for children who are spending a period in hospital. All children attending special schools are offered a curriculum designed to overcome their learning difficulties and to enable them to become self-reliant.

Further education
The term further education may be used in a general sense to cover all non-higher education, and embraces courses up to but not beyond, GCE A level or its equivalent. When undertaken immediately after compulsory schooling, it can be taken by continuing in school or transferring to further education colleges. But increasingly adults return to study at any stage of their lives, and are catered for full-time or part-time by FE colleges, or by adult education centres or by further education courses in some higher education institutions. From 1 April 1993 sixth form colleges are included in the further education sector.

Higher education
Higher education is defined as the academic standard beyond GNVQ/NVQ level 3, GCE A level or equivalent. This includes higher degrees and postgraduate diplomas and certificates, first degree and BTEC Higher National Certificate/Diploma as well as a wide range of professional qualifications at the higher education level. As a result of the 1992 Further and Higher Education Act former polytechnics and some other higher education institutions were designated as universities in 1992/93. Students normally attend HE courses at higher education institutions, but some attend at further education colleges. Some students also attend institutions which do not receive public grant (such as the University of Buckingham), and these numbers are excluded from the tables.

5.1 Number of schools or departments by type and establishments of further and higher education

Academic years

		1984 /85	1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93	1993 /94	1994 /95	1995[1] /96
United Kingdom: Public sector mainstream													
Nursery	KBFK	1 257	1 262	1 271	1 298	1 312	1 337	1 364	1 380	1 406	1 451	1 477	1 486
Primary	KBFA	24 993	24 756	24 609	24 482	24 344	24 268	24 135	23 958	23 829	23 673	23 516	23 426
of which grant maintained	KPGK	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	75	265	415	453
Secondary[2]	KBFF	5 262	5 161	5 091	5 020	4 894	4 876	4 790	4 731	4 648	4 496	4 479	4 462
of which grant maintained	KPGL	..	..	..	..	..	..	50	132	266	564	634	654
of which 6th form colleges	KPGM	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	116	119	..	..	..
Non - maintained mainstream	KBFU	2 599	2 538	2 544	2 546	2 542	2 492	2 508	2 488	2 476	2 478	2 433	2 436
of which City Technology Colleges (CTC's)	KPGN	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	13	14	15	15	15
Special													
all	KBFP	1 949	1 923	1 915	1 900	1 873	1 851	1 830	1 792	1 768	1 742	1 749	1 567
maintained	KPVX	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 670	1 638	1 458
of which grant maintained	KSOB	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	9
non maintained	KPGO	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	–	72	111	109
Pupil referral units	KXEP	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	287
Universities (including Open University)[3]	KAHG	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	88	89	89
All other further and higher education institutions	KJPQ	749	753	728	724	727	706	698	694	688	751	739	736
Higher education institutions	KPVY	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	111	69	67	66
Further education institutions[4]	KSNY	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	577	682	672	670
of which 6th form colleges	KPGP	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	117	110	110
England: Public sector mainstream													
Nursery	KBAK	561	560	558	558	559	566	560	561	561	552	551	547
Primary	KBAA	19 734	19 549	19 432	19 319	19 232	19 162	19 047	18 926	18 828	18 683	18 551	18 480
of which grant maintained	KPGQ	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	13	75	260	410	448
Secondary[2]	KBAF	4 382	4 286	4 221	4 153	4 035	3 976	3 897	3 847	3 773	3 629	3 614	3 594
of which grant maintained	KPGR	..	..	..	..	..	..	50	130	262	554	622	642
of which 6th form colleges	KPGS	106	108	106	104	112	113	114	115	117	..	..	..
Non - maintained	KBAU	2 313	2 274	2 276	2 273	2 271	2 283	2 289	2 271	2 263	2 268	2 261	2 266
of which City Technology Colleges (CTC's)	KPVZ	..	..	..	..	..	..	7	13	14	15	15	15
Special													
all	KBAP	1 529	1 493	1 470	1 443	1 414	1 398	1 380	1 352	1 327	1 310	1 291	1 263
maintained	KPGT	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 238	1 218	1 191
of which grant maintained	KSOC	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	9
non maintained	KPGU	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	72	73	72
Pupil referral units	KXEQ	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	287
Universities (including Open University)[3]	KAHM	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	72	72	72
All other further and higher education institutions	KJPR	498	496	480	475	474	466	460	449	438	511	502	503
Higher education institutions	KPXA	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	85	49	49	50
Further education institutions	KPWC	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	353	462	453	453
of which 6th form colleges	KPGV	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	115	110	110
Wales: Public sector mainstream													
Nursery	KBBK	61	59	59	58	56	55	54	52	52	52	52	..
Primary	KBBA	1 796	1 774	1 762	1 753	1 743	1 729	1 717	1 697	1 697	1 698	1 691	..
of which grant maintained	KPGW	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	5	..
Secondary[2]	KBBF	237	237	234	233	232	231	230	229	229	227	227	..
of which grant maintained	KPGX	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	4	10	11	..
of which 6th form colleges	KPGY	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	..	..	..
Non - maintained	KBBU	67	69	69	67	66	67	71	68	65	64	62	..
Special	KBBP	68	67	65	65	64	62	61	61	61	59	56	..
Universities[3]	KAHS	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	..
All other further and higher education institutions	KJQP	45	41	41	41	42	38	38	38	34	37	34	..
Higher education institutions	KSNZ	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	9	7	5
Further education institutions	KPGZ	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	25	28	27	27
of which 6th form colleges	KPHA	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	–	–
Scotland: Public sector mainstream													
Nursery	KBDK	551	559	2 417	596	612	633	659	680	705	758	783	796
Primary	KBDA	2 443	2 425	440	2 418	2 384	2 378	2 372	2 364	2 347	2 341	2 336	2 332
Secondary	KBDF	440	440	111	438	434	429	424	419	412	408	406	405
of which grant maintained	KSOA	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1
Non - maintained	KBDU	131	106	356	118	118	123	131	131	130	125	90	87
Special - all	KBDP	328	339	346	349	345	345	343	333	334	327	355	201
maintained	KYCE	328	339	346	349	345	345	343	333	334	327	317	164
non-maintained	KYDA	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	38	37
Universities[3]	KAHX	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	13	13	13
All other further and higher education institutions	KJRA	73	73	70	69	69	64	64	66	61	55	56	56
Higher education institutions	KPWE	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	15	9	9	9
Further education institutions	KPHB	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	46	46	47	47
Evening centres	KAHZ	104	115	109	111	114	110	110	115	129	122	128	126
Northern Ireland: Grant aided mainstream													
Nursery	KBEK	84	84	86	86	85	85	85	88	88	89	91	91
Primary	KBEA	1 020	1 008	998	992	985	999	999	964	957	951	938	923
Secondary	KBEF	203	198	196	196	193	240	239	236	234	232	232	236
Non - maintained	KBEU	88	89	87	88	87	19	17	18	18	21	20	21
Special	KBEP	24	24	24	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	47	47
Universities[3]	KIAD	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Colleges of education	KIAE	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Further education colleges	KIAG	26	26	26	26	26	26	24	24	24	24	17	17

1 Provisional. Includes 1994/95 schools data for Wales.
2 From 1 April 1993 excludes sixth form colleges in England and Wales which were re-classified as further education colleges.
3 From 1 April 1993 includes former polytechnics and colleges which became universities as a result of the Further and Higher Education Act 1992.
4 Includes Evening Centres for Scotland.

Source: Education Departments: 01325 392756

5.2 Full-time and part-time pupils in school by age and gender
United Kingdom
All schools at January [1]

		1986[2]	1987[3]	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992[5]	1993	1994[6]	1995	1996[7]
Age at 31 August[8]												
Number (thousands)												
England	KBIA	7 830	7 721	7 610	7 553	7 557	7 617	7 712	7 842	7 883	8 013†	8 110
Wales	KBIB	495	487	481	480	480	482	487	493	498	504	..
Scotland	KBIC	..	..	840	828	821	821	826	832	841	845†	846
Northern Ireland[4]	KBID	346	343	341	341	340	341	343	346	349	351	353
United Kingdom[4]	KBIE	9 565	9 392	9 273	9 203	9 199	9 260	9 368	9 513	9 571	9 714†	9 813
Boys and girls												
2 - 4[9]	KBIF	917	900	912	937	979	1 012	1 045	1 082	1 103	1 135†	1 145
5 - 10	KBIG	4 096	4 134	4 180	4 252	4 312	4 346	4 356	4 392	4 462	4 517†	4 581
11	KBIH	737	692	668	643	658	714	735	727	713	718†	717
12 - 14	KBII	2 487	2 314	2 199	2 097	2 011	1 975	2 021	2 112	2 179	2 179†	2 158
15	KBIK	845	864	818	764	726	691	664	638	651	700†	721
16	KBIL	286	285	296	297	289	295	308	313	259	259†	279
17	KBIM	169	174	171	185	194	197	206	215	180	181†	191
18 and over	KBIN	28	27	27	27	29	32	34	35	23	24	22
Boys												
14	KBIO	452	421	398	376	358	344	332	338	367	376	371
15	KBIP	433	443	420	393	373	355	341	327	333	358	368
16	KBIQ	141	141	146	146	141	144	151	154	128	127†	136
17	KBIR	86	88	86	93	96	96	100	104	88	88†	92
18 and over	KBIS	16	15	15	15	16	17	18	18	12	13	12
Girls												
14	KBIT	428	397	375	356	339	326	314	322	347	358	355
15	KBIU	412	421	397	372	354	336	323	311	318	342†	353
16	KBIV	145	143	150	151	147	151	156	159	131	132†	142
17	KBIW	84	87	85	93	98	100	106	111	92	93†	99
18 and over	KBIX	12	12	12	12	14	15	16	16	11	11	10

1 In Wales the school census date is September whereas that for the rest of the United Kingdom remains at January. In Scotland, figures are at the previous September (the same academic session).
2 Estimated; these figures include 1984-85 data for Scotland.
3 Estimated; these figures include 1987-88 data for Scotland.
4 From 1989/90 includes Northern Ireland voluntary grammar schools formerly allocated to the independent sector.
5 From 1991/92 figures for independent schools in England include pupils aged less than 2 years.
6 From 1 April 1993 excludes 6th form colleges in England and Wales which were reclassified as further education colleges.
7 Provisional. Includes 1994/95 data for Wales.
8 Age data for Northern Ireland are at 1 July from 1992/93 for grant aided schools. It remains the same January for the independent schools.
9 Includes the so called rising 5s (ie those pupils who become 5 during the Autumn term).

Source: Education Departments: 01325 392756

5.3 Number of pupils and teachers: pupil/teacher ratios by school type

United Kingdom

At January [1]

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994[2]	1995[2]	1996[23]
All schools or departments[4]												
Total												
Pupils (thousands)												
Full-time and full-time equivalent of part-time	KBCA	9 384.8[6]	9 245.6[7]	9 100.7	9 022.7	9 010.0	9 062.3	9 162.1	9 300.0	9 351.9	9 487.4†	9 583.0
Teachers[5] (thousands)	KBCB	540.3[6]	537.4[7]	531.1	528.0	532.5	531.6	534.9	537.8	533.2	532.6†	535.1
Pupils per teacher:[8]												
United Kingdom[5]	KBCC	17.4[6]	17.2[7]	17.1	17.1	16.9	17.0	17.1	17.3	17.5	17.8†	17.9
England	KBCD	17.4	17.2	17.2	17.1	17.0	17.2	17.2	17.4	17.7	18.1†	18.2
Wales	KBCE	18.2	18.2	18.0	18.1	18.1	18.2	18.2	18.2	18.4	18.7	18.7
Scotland	KBCF	..	..	15.8	15.7	15.3	15.2	15.3	15.4	15.5	15.4	15.5
Northern Ireland	KBCG	18.5	18.4	18.4	18.3	18.3	18.1	18.3	18.1	17.8	17.3	16.7
Public sector mainstream schools or departments												
Nursery												
Pupils (thousands)												
Full-time and full-time equivalent of part-time	KBFM	56.9[6]	57.5[7]	57.6	58.4	59.4	60.4	60.9	61.6	61.6	62.2	61.8
Teachers[5,8] (thousands)	KBFN	2.6[6]	2.7[7]	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.8	2.8	2.9	2.8	2.8†	2.9
Pupils per teacher	KBFO	21.7[6]	21.2[7]	21.4	21.6	21.8	21.5	21.6	21.6	21.6	21.9†	21.4
Primary												
Pupils (thousands)												
Full-time and full-time equivalent of part-time	KBFB	4 520.8	4 550.3	4 598.9	4 662.8	4 747.7	4 812.3	4 849.5	4 923.0	4 997.7	5 065.4†	5 142.5
Teachers[5,8] (thousands)	KBFD	205.8	208.7	210.1	213.3	219.0	220.6	222.6	224.4	225.5	225.9†	227.3
Pupils per teacher	KBFE	22.0	21.8	21.9	21.9	21.7	21.8	21.8	21.9	22.2	22.4†	22.6
Secondary												
Pupils (thousands)												
Full-time and full-time equivalent of part-time	KBFG	4 080.0	3 902.4	3 701.5	3 551.7	3 491.6	3 473.3	3 534.5	3 605.8	3 587.5	3 655.6†	3 676.2
Teachers[5,8] (thousands)	KBFH	260.5	253.8	244.9	237.0	236.6	232.3	232.7	233.6	228.4	228.4†	228.2
Pupils per teacher	KBFI	15.7	15.4	15.1	15.0	14.8	15.0	15.2	15.4	15.7	16.0†	16.1
Special schools												
Pupils (thousands)(ft and fte of pt)												
all	KBFQ	130.0	124.9	120.9	117.6	114.6	112.5	112.6	113.2	114.1	115.4†	112.9
maintained	KPGE	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	108.6	108.3†	106.2
non-maintained	KPGF	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5.5	7.1†	6.7
Teachers[8] (thousands)(ft and fte of pt)												
all	KBFS	19.6	19.5	19.3	19.2	19.6	19.6	19.6	19.6	19.2	19.2†	18.3
maintained	KPGG	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	18.0	17.5	16.8
non-maintained	KPGH	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1.2	1.7†	1.5
Pupils per teacher[8]												
all	KBFT	6.6	6.4	6.3	6.1	5.8	5.7	5.7	5.8	5.9	6.0	6.2
maintained	KPGI	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6.0	6.2	6.3
non-maintained	KPGJ	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4.5	4.3†	4.4

1 In Scotland and in Wales the school census date is September whereas that for the rest of the United Kingdom remains at January.
2 From 1 April 1993 excludes sixth form colleges in England & Wales which were reclassified as further education colleges.
3 Provisional. Includes 1994/95 data for Wales.
4 From 1980 onwards includes non-maintained schools or departments, including independent schools in Scotland.
5 Figures of teachers and of pupil/teacher ratios take account of the full-time equivalent of part-time teachers.
6 Includes 1984/85 data for Scotland.
7 Includes 1987/88 data for Scotland.
8 Up to 1993/94 includes unqualified teachers for England and Scotland. From 1994/95 qualified teachers only for all countries.

Source: Education Departments: 01325 392756

5.4 Pupils with special needs in public sector and assisted schools
United Kingdom
At January

(i) Numbers of public sector and assisted special schools, full-time pupils and teachers

		1983 /84	1984 /85	1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93	1993 /94	1994 /95	1995[1] /96
Hospital schools[2]														
Schools:														
Public sector	KIAH	108	102	89	79	71	60	60	48	43	41	39	32	28
Assisted	KIAI	3	2	2	1	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	KAIJ	111	104	91	80	72	61	60	48	43	41	39	32	28
Full-time pupils (thousands)	KAIK	5.1	4.6	4.4	3.0	2.8	2.6	1.6	0.9	0.7	0.5	0.6	0.2	0.2
Full-time teachers (thousands)	KAIL	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2
Other special schools or departments[4]														
Schools:														
Public sector	KAIM	1 757	1 742	1 726	1 739	1 736	1 723	1 712	1 695	1 671	1 653	1 631	1 606†	1 421
Assisted	KAIN	104	103	95	96	92	89	89	87	84	81	79	80†	78
of which:														
Day	KAIO	1 488	1 469	1 464	1 174[2]	1 500	1 499	1 540	1 522	1 501	1 500[3]	1 508	1 494†	1 321
Boarding	KAIP	373	376	357	281[2]	328	313	261	260	254	234[3]	202	192†	178
Total	KAIQ	1 861	1 845	1 821	1 835	1 828	1 812	1 801	1 782	1 755	1 734	1 710	1 686†	1 499
Full-time pupils (thousands) [4]														
Blind and partially sighted	KAIR	–[5]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	..	..
Deaf and partially hearing	KAIS	–[5]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	..	..
Delicate and physically handicapped	KAIT	–[5]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	..	..
Maladjusted	KAIU	–[5]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	..	..
Educationally sub-normal and mentally handicapped [5]	KAIV	–[5]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	..	..
Epileptic	KAIW	–[5]	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Speech defect	KAIX	–[5]	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Autistic [2]	KAIY	–[5]	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Total	KAIZ	132.1	128.8	126.0	120.4	117.7	114.1	112.1	110.8	111.0	111.7	112.6	112.5†	109.9
Teachers (thousands)														
Full-time teachers	KAJA	17.9	17.8	17.7	17.7[6]	..[7]	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Full-time equivalent of time teachers	KAJB	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8[6]	18.7	18.7	19.0	19.1	19.1	19.2	18.8	18.5	17.8

(ii) Pupils with statements of special needs[8] in other public sector schools (thousands)

		1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93	1993 /94	1994 /95	1995[1] /96
Public sector primary schools [10,11]	KAJC	22.8	24.0	28.5	31.8	35.0	40.3	45.3	53.3	61.2	66.4†	73.4
Public sector secondary schools [9,10,12]	KAJD	15.4	17.4	21.8	25.7	29.4	34.8	41.6	49.2	59.0	66.2†	75.3
Total	KAJE	38.2	41.3	50.2	57.4	64.4	75.2	86.9	102.5	120.2	132.5†	148.8

1 Provisional. Includes 1994/95 data for Wales.
2 England and Wales.
3 Includes estimated split for Scotland.
4 From 1987 onwards figures include schools and pupils which were previously the responsibility of the Northern Ireland Department of Health and Social Security.
5 Information on individual handicaps ceased to be collected in 1984.
6 Including 1984/85 data for Scotland.
7 Data on full-time teachers no longer collected separately.
8 For Scotland, pupils with a Record of Needs.
9 From 1 April 1993 excludes sixth from Colleges in England and Wales reclassified as FE colleges.
10 Including estimated primary/secondary split for Wales for 1985/86 and from 1991/92.
11 For Northern Ireland includes preparatory departments of grammar schools.
12 For Northern Ireland includes secondary departments of grammar schools.

Source: Education Departments: 01325 392756

5.5 GCE,GCSE,CSE and SCE qualifications obtained by pupils[1] at school

Academic years

Thousands

		1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93	1993 /94	1994 /95	1995[7] /96
Persons												
Pupils with GCE 'A' level/SCE 'H' grade passes or equivalent												
2 or more 'A', 3 or more 'H'	KALP	127	129	131	137	146	148	132	136	139	140	145
1 'A', or 2 'H'	KALQ	34	34	33	31	33	31	54	52	51	53	34
Pupils with GCSE/GCE 'O' level/CSE/SCE 'O' grades alone												
5 or more A - C awards[3]/CSE grade 1	KALR	95	92	97	100	93	91	256	262	288	315	331
1 - 4 A - C awards[3]/CSE grade 1[4]	KALS	231	233	210	206	190	172	299	293	272	267	273
No higher grades												
1 or more other grades	KALT	283	284	241	212	184	168	206	199	184	191	188
No GCSE/GCE/SCE or CSE qualifications[5]	KALU	101	95	86	67	60	52	48	49	35	36	30
Total school leavers	KALV	871	867	797	753	706	661	..	..	..	..	..
Males[6]												
Pupils with GCE 'A' level/SCE 'H' grade passes or equivalent												
2 or more 'A', 3 or more 'H'	KALW	66	66	67	69	72	72	..	66	67	67	70
1 'A', 1 or 2 'H'	KALX	16	16	16	14	16	14	..	24	23	24	16
Pupils with GCSE/GCE 'O' level/CSE/SCE 'O' standard grades alone												
5 or more A - C awards[3]/CSE grade 1	KALY	44	42	42	45	41	40	..	120	133	145	151
1 - 4 A - C awards[3]/CSE grade 1[4]	KALZ	108	109	100	100	93	85	..	145	135	132	136
No higher grades												
1 or more other grades	KAMA	151	152	132	118	105	97	..	114	107	113	110
No GCSE/GCE/SCE or CSE qualifications[5]	KAMB	59	56	51	40	36	31	..	28	19	19	16
Total school leavers	KAMC	444	442	409	387	362	338	..	..	..	..	..
Females[6]												
Pupils with GCE 'A' level/SCE 'H' grade passes or equivalent												
2 or more 'A', 3 or more 'H'	KAMD	61	62	64	68	74	76	..	69	72	73	76
1 'A', 1 or 2 'H'	KAME	18	18	17	17	17	17	..	28	27	29	18
Pupils with GCSE/GCE 'O' level/CSE/SCE 'O' standard grades alone												
5 or more A - C awards[3]/CSE grade 1	KAMF	51	50	55	55	52	51	..	142	155	170	180
1 - 4 A - C awards[3]/SCE grade 1[4]	KAMG	123	124	110	106	97	87	..	148	137	135	137
No higher grades												
1 or more other grades	KAMH	132	132	108	94	79	71	..	85	75	79	78
No GCSE/GCE/SCE or CSE qualifications[5]	KAMI	43	39	35	27	24	21	..	21	16	16	14
Total school leavers	KAMJ	427	425	388	366	344	323	..	..	..	..	..
The numbers of pupils who left school in Great Britain with no GCSE/GCE/SCE or CSE qualifications were as follows:	KAMK	95	90	81	62	57	49	..	..	..	..	..

1 Data upto 1990/91 relate to school leavers. From 1991/92 data relate to pupils of any age for Great Britain and school leavers for Northern Ireland. Excludes sixth form colleges in England which were reclassified as further education colleges from 1 April 1993.
2 Great Britain only.
3 From 1993/94 grades A*-C at GCSE.
4 Includes pupils with 1 AS level for England and Wales.
5 1992/93 figures for Scotland include pupils who did not sit SCE examinations. 1993/94 figures include only those who sat and failed.
6 From 1993/94 males and females figures are estimated for Northern Ireland.
7 Provisional.

Source: Education Departments: 01325 392756

5.6 Numbers and percentages continuing education aged 16 and over by age and type of course

Men and Women 1995/96[1]

Home students

	All[3] students	Age at 31 August 1995[2] 16	17	18	16 - 18	19 - 20	21 - 24	25 and over[4]
Numbers(thousands)								
Total population	-	729	671	655	2 055	1 392	3 258	-
Full-time and sandwich students								
Schools	491	278	191	19	488	3	-	-
Further education	764	228	194	104	526	58	48	127
Higher education	1036	1	12	139	152	374	295	213
Universities[5]	830	1	8	115	124	303	241	161
Undergraduates	750	1	8	115	123	303	198	125
Postgraduates	80	-	-	-	-	-	43	36
Other HE	206	1	4	24	29	71	54	52
Undergraduates	196	1	4	24	29	70	50	47
Postgraduates	10	-	-	-	-	-	5	5
Open University	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total full-time and sandwich students	2 291	508	396	262	1 166	435	343	340
Part-time students								
Further education	2 803	102	73	73	248	159	424	1 955
Day students	1 293	66	50	48	164	82	176	861
Adult education centres[6,7]	505	14	2	3	19	28	99	359
Other	788	52	49	45	145	54	77	502
Evening only students	1 510	37	23	24	84	77	248	1095
Adult education centres[6,7]	724	23	8	8	39	41	144	500
Other	786	14	15	17	45	36	104	594
Higher education[8]	596	1	1	5	7	21	69	486
Universities[5]	314	1	-	1	2	7	36	258
Undergraduates	198	-	-	1	2	7	27	153
Postgraduates	116	-	-	-	-	-	9	105
Other HE	160	-	1	4	5	14	28	111
Undergraduates	140	-	1	4	5	13	27	95
Postgraduates	20	-	-	-	-	-	1	16
Open University	122	-	-	-	-	-	4	117
Total part-time students	3 398	103	74	78	255	180	493	2 441
All full-time and part-time students	5 690	611	470	339	1 421	615	836	2 782
As percentage of population								
Full-time and sandwich students								
Schools	..	*38.2*	*28.5*	*2.9*	*23.7*	*0.2*	-	..
Further education	..	*31.3*	*28.9*	*15.9*	*25.6*	*4.2*	*1.5*	..
Higher education	..	*0.2*	*1.7*	*21.3*	*7.4*	*26.9*	*9.1*	..
Universities[5]	..	*0.1*	*1.2*	*17.6*	*6.0*	*21.8*	*7.4*	..
Undergraduates	..	*0.1*	*1.2*	*17.6*	*6.0*	*21.8*	*6.1*	..
Postgraduates	..	-	-	-	-	-	*1.3*	..
Other HE	..	*0.1*	*0.5*	*3.7*	*1.4*	*5.1*	*1.7*	..
Undergraduates	..	*0.1*	*0.5*	*3.7*	*1.4*	*5.1*	*1.5*	..
Postgraduates	..	-	-	-	-	-	*0.1*	..
Open University	..	-	-	-	-	-	-	..
Total full-time and sandwich students	..	*69.6*	*59.0*	*40.0*	*56.7*	*31.2*	*10.5*	..
Part-time students								
Further education	..	*14.0*	*10.9*	*11.1*	*12.1*	*11.4*	*13.0*	..
Day students	..	*9.0*	*7.5*	*7.4*	*8.0*	*5.9*	*5.4*	..
Adult education centres[6,7]	..	*1.9*	*0.3*	*0.5*	*0.9*	*2.0*	*3.0*	..
Other	..	*7.1*	*7.3*	*6.9*	*7.1*	*3.9*	*2.4*	..
Evening only students	..	*5.0*	*3.4*	*3.7*	*4.1*	*5.5*	*7.6*	..
Adult education centres[6,7]	..	*3.1*	*1.2*	*1.2*	*1.9*	*3.0*	*4.4*	..
Other	..	*1.9*	*2.2*	*2.5*	*2.2*	*2.6*	*3.2*	..
Higher education[8]	..	*0.1*	*0.1*	*0.8*	*0.3*	*1.5*	*2.1*	..
Universities[5]	..	*0.1*	-	*0.2*	*0.1*	*0.5*	*1.1*	..
Undergraduates	..	-	-	*0.2*	*0.1*	*0.5*	*0.8*	..
Postgraduates	..	-	-	-	-	-	*0.3*	..
Other HE	..	-	*0.1*	*0.6*	*0.2*	*1.0*	*0.9*	..
Undergraduates	..	-	*0.1*	*0.6*	*0.2*	*1.0*	*0.8*	..
Postgraduates	..	-	-	-	-	-	-	..
Open University	..	-	-	-	-	-	*0.1*	..
Total part-time students	..	*14.1*	*11.1*	*11.9*	*12.4*	*12.9*	*15.1*	..
All full-time and part-time students	..	*83.8*	*70.1*	*51.8*	*69.1*	*44.2*	*25.7*	..

1 Provisional. Includes 1994/95 data for Wales and 1994/95 further education institution data for England.
2 At 1 July for Northern Ireland schools and further education and 31 December for Northern Ireland higher education and Scotland schools.
3 Includes ages unknown for Wales, Scotland and Northern Ireland.
4 Includes ages unknown for Northern Ireland.
5 Includes former Polytechnics and colleges which attained university status under the Further and Higher Education Act 1992.
6 Includes estimated age detail for 1 229 000 persons aged 16 years or more in adult education centres,((England and Wales) enrolments) and non-vocational further education students in Scotland and Northern Ireland.
7 Excludes youth clubs and centres and students on some courses of further education run by other bodies for whom age detail was not available.
8 Excludes 78 900 students enrolled on nursing and paramedical courses at Department of Health Establishments.

Source: Education Departments:01325 392756

5.7 Students in further and higher education[1] by type of course, mode of study, gender and subject group[2]

Home and overseas[3] students — Academic year 1994/95 — Thousands

	Postgraduate level		First degree		Other undergraduate		Total higher education		Further education[4]		Total FE/HE enrolments	
	Full-time	Part-time	Full-time	Part-time	Full-time	Part-time	Full-time	Part-time	Full-time	Part-time	Full-time	Part-time
Persons												
Subject group												
Medicine & Dentistry	4.0	4.8	25.4	0.1	0.2	0.1	29.5	5.0	-	0.1	29.6	5.1
Allied Medicine[5]	3.6	7.5	36.2	14.0	24.2	93.2	64.0	114.7	10.2	9.4	74.3	124.0
Biological Sciences	7.7	4.2	47.1	2.3	2.7	1.1	57.4	7.6	0.2	0.7	57.6	8.3
Agriculture	2.2	0.6	8.9	0.1	4.6	0.5	15.7	1.3	2.6	4.0	18.4	5.3
Physical Sciences	10.3	3.3	48.3	2.7	2.4	1.7	61.0	7.7	0.6	1.0	61.6	8.7
Mathematical Science	8.1	4.9	50.2	3.8	12.7	7.2	70.9	15.9	4.1	20.8	75.0	36.7
Engineering & Technology	14.3	8.2	83.8	8.0	16.0	15.7	114.1	31.9	9.3	21.1	123.4	53.1
Architecture	4.3	4.6	25.4	6.7	4.7	5.9	34.5	17.3	5.6	11.9	40.1	29.2
Social Sciences	20.0	18.0	99.8	13.3	10.9	8.6	130.7	40.0	6.2	13.6	137.0	53.6
Business & Financial	12.0	42.6	90.5	10.7	34.5	45.9	137.0	99.1	23.1	49.4	160.1	148.5
Documentation	2.1	1.7	9.8	0.7	1.4	0.9	13.3	3.2	2.3	7.7	15.6	10.9
Languages	5.5	4.3	58.6	3.1	2.3	6.0	66.3	13.4	1.3	18.0	67.6	31.3
Humanities	4.5	4.7	31.8	2.1	0.5	2.1	36.8	9.0	0.1	0.6	36.9	9.6
Creative arts	4.0	2.6	54.1	2.5	11.5	2.5	69.6	7.7	13.1	11.1	82.6	18.8
Education[6]	3.0	12.6	7.0	0.9	0.8	3.6	10.8	17.1	4.0	11.1	14.7	28.2
ITT and INSET[6]	20.6	27.0	51.1	4.3	0.3	9.2	72.0	40.5	-	0.2	72.0	40.6
Combined, gen[7]	3.7	22.6	110.2	88.8	11.9	28.1	125.8	139.5	21.7	49.9	147.5	189.3
Unknown[8]	0.3	2.0	10.3	3.1	33.8	83.7	44.5	88.7	666.1	1 614.4	710.6	1 703.0
All subjects	130.1	176.1	848.4	167.1	175.4	316.2	1 153.9	659.4	770.6	1 844.9	1 924.5	2 504.3
Males												
Subject group												
Medicine and Dentistry	2.0	2.4	12.8	-	0.1	0.1	14.9	2.5	-	-	14.9	2.5
Allied Medicine[5]	1.5	2.3	9.1	1.7	3.2	12.9	13.8	16.9	0.7	1.4	14.5	18.3
Biological Sciences	3.9	1.8	18.8	0.8	1.3	0.4	24.0	3.0	0.1	0.2	24.1	3.2
Agriculture	1.4	0.4	4.4	0.1	2.8	0.3	8.6	0.7	1.7	2.6	10.3	3.4
Physical Sciences	7.4	2.3	31.4	1.6	1.6	1.0	40.4	4.9	0.3	0.5	40.7	5.4
Mathematical Science	6.3	3.7	37.6	3.1	9.9	5.0	53.8	11.8	2.8	7.7	56.7	19.5
Engineering & Technology	12.2	7.3	71.4	7.5	14.0	14.5	97.6	29.4	8.5	18.7	106.1	48.1
Architecture	2.8	3.0	19.8	5.8	4.1	4.8	26.8	13.6	5.3	10.9	32.1	24.5
Social Sciences	10.2	8.4	45.3	6.7	3.5	2.6	59.1	17.7	1.8	3.4	61.0	21.1
Business & Financial	7.4	27.3	46.7	5.4	15.7	21.1	69.8	53.8	9.2	12.4	79.0	66.2
Documentation	0.8	0.6	3.8	0.2	0.7	0.3	5.3	1.1	1.4	3.7	6.7	4.7
Languages	2.4	1.8	17.4	0.9	0.6	2.3	20.4	4.9	0.4	6.7	20.8	11.6
Humanities	2.6	2.6	15.1	0.9	0.2	0.9	17.9	4.4	0.1	0.2	17.9	4.5
Creative arts	1.9	1.3	22.8	0.8	5.4	0.9	30.1	3.0	4.9	2.7	35.0	5.7
Education[6]	1.3	4.6	3.1	0.2	0.4	1.2	4.8	6.0	1.2	4.2	6.0	10.2
ITT and INSET[6]	7.3	7.4	10.6	1.0	0.1	2.6	18.0	11.0	-	-	18.0	11.1
Combined, gen[7]	2.3	14.2	50,0	43.1	5.3	10.1	57.6	67.5	10.6	18.8	68.2	86.3
Unknown[8]	0.1	1.0	4.3	1.3	19.4	48.4	23.8	50.6	326.3	640.8	350.1	691.4
All subjects	74.0	92.4	424.2	80.9	88.4	129.3	586.7	302.7	375.4	735.1	962.1	1 037.8
Females												
Subject group												
Medicine & Dentistry	2.0	2.4	12.6	-	0.1	0.1	14.7	2.5	-	0.1	14.7	2.6
Allied Medicine[5]	2.1	5.2	27.1	12.2	21.0	80.3	50.2	97.8	9.1	7.5	59.3	105.3
Biological Sciences	3.8	2.4	28.3	1.6	1.4	0.7	33.4	4.6	0.1	0.4	33.6	5.1
Agriculture	0.8	0.3	4.5	0.1	1.8	0.2	7.1	0.6	0.8	1.2	8.0	1.8
Physical Sciences	2.9	1.0	16.9	1.0	0.8	0.7	20.6	2.8	0.3	0.5	20.9	3.2
Mathematical Science	1.7	1.2	12.6	0.8	2.8	2.2	17.1	4.1	1.2	11.8	18.3	15.9
Engineering & Technology	2.1	0.9	12.4	0.5	1.9	1.2	16.5	2.6	0.7	2.1	17.2	4.7
Architecture	1.5	1.5	5.6	1.0	0.6	1.1	7.8	3.6	0.2	0.7	8.0	4.3
Social Sciences	9.8	9.6	54.5	6.7	7.4	6.1	71.6	22.3	4.0	9.7	75.6	32.0
Business & Financial	4.6	15.2	43.8	5.3	18.7	24.8	67.1	45.3	13.7	35.1	80.8	80.4
Documentation	1.2	1.0	6.0	0.5	0.7	0.6	8.0	2.1	0.8	3.8	8.8	5.9
Languages	3.1	2.6	41.2	2.2	1.6	3.7	45.9	8.4	0.6	10.8	46.5	19.2
Humanities	1.9	2.1	16.7	1.2	0.3	1.2	18.9	4.6	0.1	0.4	18.9	5.0
Creative arts	2.1	1.4	31.3	1.7	6.1	1.6	39.5	4.7	8.1	8.2	47.6	12.9
Education[6]	1.7	8.0	3.9	0.7	0.4	2.4	6.0	11.1	1.8	6.8	7.8	17.9
ITT and INSET[6]	13.2	19.6	40.5	3.2	0.2	6.7	54.0	29.5	-	0.1	54.0	29.6
Combined, gen[7]	1.5	8.3	60.2	45.7	6.6	17.9	68.2	72.0	11.1	31.0	79.3	103.0
Unknown[8]	0.2	0.9	6.0	1.8	14.4	35.3	20.7	38.0	339.8	973.6	360.5	1 011.6
All subjects	56.1	83.7	424.2	86.2	87.0	186.8	567.2	356.7	392.5	1 103.6	959.7	1 460.3

1 Includes Open University courses (22 400 postgraduate, 79 600 first degree, 12 700 sub-degree) allocated throughout subject headings.
2 Full-time includes sandwich, part-time comprises both day and evenings.
3 Includes 184 300 students from abroad.
4 Reliable data on the subject breakdown of FE students in England is not available.
5 Home students "Other undergraduate part-time" include students on nursing and paramedic courses at Department of Health establishments (78 900 persons).
6 Students in Scotland on in-service teacher training courses are included in Education.
7 Includes GCSE, SCE, GCE and other combined and general courses and students whose course of study has not been recorded.
8 Further education institutions in England for which a subject breakdown is not available.

Source: Education Departments:01325 392756

5.8 Students obtaining higher education qualifications by type of course, gender and subject group, 1994/95[1]

Thousands

	Sub-degree			First degree			Postgraduate			Total higher education
	BTEC/ SCOTVEC[2]	Other[2,3]	Total	ITT & INSET	Other	Total	PHD's & equivalent	Other	Total	
Persons										
Subject group										
Medicine & Dentistry	-	0.1	0.1	-	5.6	5.6	0.6	1.9	2.5	8.2
Allied Medicine[4]	0.3	41.5	41.8	-	11.3	11.3	0.4	2.7	3.1	56.2
Biological Sciences	0.7	0.5	1.3	-	12.5	12.5	1.3	1.4	2.7	16.4
Agriculture	1.6	0.2	1.9	-	2.3	2.3	0.3	0.9	1.1	5.3
Physical Sciences	1.0	0.7	1.7	-	13.6	13.6	1.7	2.2	3.9	19.1
Mathematical Science	4.3	1.1	5.4	-	12.4	12.4	0.5	3.4	3.9	21.7
Engineering & Technology	7.6	1.2	8.8	-	22.2	22.2	1.5	6.1	7.6	38.7
Architecture	2.6	0.7	3.3	-	8.2	8.2	0.1	3.2	3.2	14.7
Social Sciences	1.8	6.5	8.3	-	29.7	29.7	0.7	13.0	13.7	51.7
Business & Financial	18.0	5.4	23.3	-	26.4	26.4	0.2	18.5	18.7	68.4
Documentation	0.6	0.2	0.8	-	2.5	2.5	-	1.6	1.6	4.9
Languages	0.1	3.0	3.0	-	15.8	15.8	0.4	2.8	3.2	22.1
Humanities	-	0.7	0.7	-	10.2	10.2	0.4	1.9	2.4	13.2
Creative arts	6.2	1.8	8.0	-	15.0	15.0	0.1	2.2	2.3	25.4
Education	0.2	1.0	1.2	0.5	2.0	2.5	0.2	4.1	4.3	8.0
ITT and INSET	-	4.7	4.7	10.6	1.9	12.5	-	22.1	22.1	39.3
Combined, gen	1.3	7.6	8.9	-	27.1	27.2	0.2	1.6	1.8	37.8
Open University	-	3.0	3.0	-	12.2	12.2	0.1	3.7	3.7	18.9
All subjects	46.2	79.7	125.9	11.2	230.9	242.1	8.7	93.3	102.0	470.0
Males										
Subject group										
Medicine and Dentistry	-	-	-	-	2.9	2.9	0.3	1.0	1.3	4.2
Allied Medicine[4]	0.1	4.1	4.2	-	2.5	2.6	0.2	0.7	1.0	7.7
Biological Sciences	0.3	0.2	0.5	-	4.7	4.7	0.7	0.6	1.3	6.6
Agriculture	1.0	0.1	1.1	-	1.2	1.2	0.2	0.5	0.7	3.0
Physical Sciences	0.6	0.4	1.0	-	8.7	8.7	1.3	1.4	2.8	12.4
Mathematical Science	3.2	0.7	4.0	-	9.1	9.1	0.4	2.6	3.0	16.0
Engineering & Technology	6.6	1.0	7.8	-	19.0	19.0	1.4	5.2	6.6	33.4
Architecture	2.1	0.5	2.7	-	6.5	6.5	-	2.0	2.0	11.2
Social Sciences	0.5	2.1	2.6	-	13.9	13.9	0.4	6.2	6.6	23.1
Business & Financial	7.3	2.5	9.9	-	13.4	13.4	0.2	11.2	11.4	34.8
Documentation	0.3	0.1	0.3	-	0.9	0.9	-	0.6	0.6	1.8
Languages	-	1.0	1.0	-	4.6	4.6	0.2	1.1	1.3	6.9
Humanities	-	0.3	0.3	-	4.8	4.8	0.3	1.0	1.3	6.4
Creative arts	2.9	0.8	3.7	-	6.1	6.1	-	1.0	1.0	10.9
Education	0.1	0.3	0.4	0.1	0.9	0.9	0.1	1.7	1.8	3.1
ITT and INSET	-	1.4	1.4	2.2	0.4	2.6	-	7.1	7.1	11.1
Combined, gen	0.8	2.9	3.7	-	11.8	11.9	0.1	0.8	0.9	16.5
Open University	-	1.1	1.1	-	5.6	5.6	0.1	2.1	2.2	8.8
All subjects	25.7	19.6	45.9	2.3	117.0	119.3	6.0	46.8	52.8	218.0
Females										
Subject group										
Medicine & Dentistry	-	-	-	-	2.8	2.8	0.3	0.9	1.2	4.0
Allied Medicine[4]	0.2	37.3	37.5	-	8.8	8.8	0.2	2.0	2.2	48.5
Biological Sciences	0.4	0.3	0.7	-	7.7	7.7	0.6	0.8	1.3	9.8
Agriculture	0.6	0.1	0.7	-	1.1	1.1	0.1	0.3	0.4	2.3
Physical Sciences	0.4	0.3	0.7	-	4.9	4.9	0.4	0.7	1.1	6.6
Mathematical Science	1.1	0.3	1.4	-	3.3	3.3	0.1	0.8	0.9	5.6
Engineering & Technology	0.8	0.2	1.0	-	3.2	3.2	0.2	0.9	1.1	5.3
Architecture	0.4	0.2	0.6	-	1.7	1.7	-	1.1	1.2	3.5
Social Sciences	1.3	4.3	5.7	-	15.8	15.8	0.2	6.8	7.1	28.5
Business & Financial	10.5	2.6	13.4	-	13.0	13.0	0.1	7.0	7.1	33.4
Documentation	0.3	0.1	0.4	-	1.6	1.6	-	1.0	1.0	3.1
Languages	-	2.0	2.0	-	11.2	11.2	0.2	1.7	1.9	15.1
Humanities	-	0.4	0.4	-	5.3	5.3	0.1	0.9	1.1	6.8
Creative arts	3.3	1.0	4.3	-	8.9	8.9	-	1.2	1.3	14.5
Education	0.1	0.6	0.7	0.4	1.1	1.6	0.1	2.4	2.5	4.8
ITT and INSET	-	3.3	3.3	8.4	1.4	9.9	-	15.1	15.1	28.2
Combined, gen	0.5	4.6	5.1	-	15.3	15.3	-	0.6	0.7	21.1
Open University	-	1.9	1.9	-	6.6	6.6	-	1.5	1.6	10.0
All subjects	19.9	59.6	80.0	8.9	113.9	122.8	2.6	45.9	48.5	251.3

Source: Education Departments: 01325 392756

1 Excludes qualifications from the private sector.
2 Includes gender unrecorded for Northern Ireland.
3 Excludes students who successfully completed courses for which formal qualifications are not required.
4 Sub-degree figures include 31 600 qualifiers (28 700 females, 2 800 males) on nursing and paramedical courses at Department of Health establishments.

5.9 Teachers and lecturers by type of establishment, gender and graduate status

(i) Full-time

	1987/88[2]		1988/89[2]		1989/90[3]		1990/91[3]		1991/92[3]		1992/93[3]		1993/94[3]		1994/95[3,4]	
	All (000's)	% Graduate	All (000's)	% Graduate	All (000's)	% Graduate	All (000's)	% Graduates	All (000's)	% Graduate	All (000's)	% Graduate	All (000's)	% Graduate	All (000's)	% Graduate
United Kingdom																
Males																
Schools																
Public sector mainstream																
Primary[5]	40	37	41	40	38	43	38	45	37	47	37	49	36	52	36	54
Secondary[6,7]	135	67	130	67	125	69	121	70	118	71	116	72	112	72	109	74
Non-maintained mainstream[6,8]	21	84	21	85	20	85	21	84	21	86	20	86	20	87	20	87
Special	6	38	6	40	6	41	6	43	6	44	6	46	6	..	5	..
of which maintained	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	47	5	49
non-maintained	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	-	48	-	51
All schools	202	62	198	63	190	65	185	65	181	67	179	68	174	69	171	70
Establishments of further and higher education[9]	69	47	69	47	63	47	62	48	60	48	56	49	..	..	..	..
of which																
FEIs	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
HEIs[9]	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	47	95
All establishments[10]	300	61	294	63	283	64	276	64	266	66	260	67	..	..	218	76
Females																
Schools																
Public sector mainstream																
Primary[5]	166	27	169	29	171	32	171	34	172	37	173	39	176	42	176	45
Secondary[6,7]	118	60	115	60	115	62	112	62	113	63	113	65	113	65	113	67
Non-maintained mainstream[6,8]	22	58	24	59	23	58	24	58	25	59	25	60	26	62	26	62
Special	13	31	13	32	13	33	13	34	13	35	13	37	13	..	13	..
of which maintained	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	12	37	12	39
non-maintained	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	40	1	41
All schools	320	41	320	42	322	45	320	46	323	48	324	50	327	51	327	54
Establishments of further and higher education[9]	25	48	25	48	27	49	28	49	29	49	28	49	..	..	..	..
of which																
FEIs	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
HEIs[9]	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	16	93
All establishments[10]	351	42	350	43	358	45	355	47	358	48	357	50	..	..	343	56
England and Wales[3]																
All schools																
Males	179	61	175	62	168	64	163	65	161	66	158	67	153	68	150	70
Females	277	42	275	43	278	45	276	47	278	48	279	50	282	52	282	54
Scotland[3]																
All schools[8]																
Males	16	69	16	70	15	70	15	71	15	71	14	73	14	73	14	74
Females	32	34	33	39	33	37	32	38	32	38	32	41	32	41	32	45
Northern Ireland[3]																
All schools[6,8]																
Males	7	61	7	66	7	68	7	69	6	70	6	72	6	74	6	75
Females	11	44	12	48	12	50	12	52	12	55	12	58	13	60	13	63

(ii) Part-time

	1987/88[11]		1988/89[11]		1989/90[11]		1990/91[11]		1991/92[11]		1992/93[11]		1993/94[11]			1994/95[4]
	All (000's)	% Graduate	All (000's)	% Graduate	All (000's)	% Graduate	All (000's)	% Graduate	All (000's)	% Graduate	All (000's)	% Graduates	Persons	Males	Females	Persons
United Kingdom (Persons)																
Public sector mainstream																
Primary[5]	..		..		..		..		..		..		16	3	13	17
Secondary[6,7]	..		..		..		..		..		..		15	3	8	16
Non-maintained mainstream[6,8]	..		..		..		..		..		..		8	1	7	8
Special - maintained	..		..		..		..		..		..		1	-	1	1
non-maintained	..		..		..		..		..		..		-	-	-	-
All schools	21	..	22	..	29	..	30	..	32	..	33	..	41	12	29	43
FHE establishments[12]	27	..	28	..	23	..	28	..	30	..	30	..	..	..	..	..
Universities	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
All establishments	48	..	50	..	52	..	58	..	62	..	63	..	..	..	..	..

1 1986 - 87 includes 1984 - 85 schools data for Scotland.
2 Includes estimated data for England and Wales.
3 Includes some estimated data for each of the countries.
4 Provisional.
5 Includes nursery schools.
6 From 1989 - 90 voluntary grammer schools in Northern Ireland are recorded in the maintained sector.
7 From 1 April 1993 excludes sixth form colleges which were reclassified as further education colleges.
8 Excludes independent schools in Scotland and Northern Ireland.
9 Excludes Open University.
10 Totals include a number of teachers classified as miscellaneous.
11 GB only.
12 From 1990/91 includes PCFC staff in some formerly independent (now public sector) colleges.

Source: Education Departments:01325 392756

5.10 Initial teacher training: new entrants total enrolments and successful students for initial[1] teacher training by gender and type of course

Thousands

	1980/81	1985/86	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95[2]	1995/96[2,3]
United Kingdom								
New Entrants								
Higher education institutions	21.9	19.3	29.0	33.0	34.4	36.7	35.7	35.2
Courses for graduates[4]	12.7	9.1	14.1	17.4	16.5	20.3	20.9	21.0
Courses for undergraduates[5]	9.3	10.1	15.0	15.5	17.9	16.2	14.8	14.3
Enrolments								
Higher education institutions	42.8	39.6	55.5	62.1	68.5	72.5	73.1	70.9
Courses for graduates[4]	12.7	9.2	14.2	18.2	17.8	21.1	21.3	20.2
Courses for undergraduates[5]	30.0	30.3	41.3	43.8	50.7	51.4	51.8	45.6
Successfully completing[6,7]								
Higher education institutions	22.2	16.2	20.0	23.7	27.0	28.1	32.2	..
Courses for graduates	12.0	8.5	12.1	15.4	16.8	17.5	20.4	..
of which articled/SCITT/distance learning[8]	..	..	..	..	0.2	0.1	1.0	..
Courses for undergraduates	10.2	7.6	7.9	8.3	10.3	10.5	11.7	..
of which licensed/overseas teachers[8]	..	..	..	..	0.6	0.5	0.2	..
England and Wales[7]								
All new entrants	18.9	17.3	25.7	29.5	31.0	33.4	29.6	29.1
Male	7.1	5.1	7.1	8.7	8.8	10.0	8.9	8.6
Female	11.8	12.2	18.6	20.8	22.2	23.4	20.7	20.6
All enrolments	35.8	34.9	48.8	54.7	60.8	65.0	60.5	58.8
Male	10.9	8.5	11.3	13.2	14.5	16.1	15.0	14.6
Female	24.9	26.4	37.5	41.4	46.4	48.9	45.4	44.2
All successful completing	19.0	13.5	17.6	21.0	24.0	24.9	29.0	..
Male	5.3	4.1	4.8	6.0	6.5	7.2	8.7	..
Female	13.7	9.4	12.8	15.0	17.4	17.7	20.3	..
Scotland								
All new entrants	2.4	1.4	2.6	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.2	2.3
Male	0.8	0.3	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.6
Female	1.7	1.1	2.0	2.1	1.8	1.7	1.5	1.7
All enrolments	4.9	3.0	4.8	5.4	5.7	5.5	5.6	5.1
Male	1.3	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.1
Female	3.6	2.4	4.0	4.4	4.5	4.3	4.3	4.0
All successful completing	2.3	1.2	1.8	2.0	2.3	2.4	2.4	..
Male	0.7	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	..
Female	1.6	0.9	1.3	1.5	1.7	1.8	1.8	..
Northern Ireland								
All new entrants	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.7
Male	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Female	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5
All enrolments	2.1	1.6	1.9	1.9	2.0	1.9	1.9	1.8
Male	0.6	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
Female	1.5	1.3	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.4
All successful completing	0.9	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	..
Male	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	..
Female	0.6	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	..

1 All courses leading to Qualified Teacher Status.
2 Provisional.
3 Includes 1994/95 data for Wales.
4 From 1993/94 England figures include School Centred ITT (SCITT), Articled teachers and Open University.
5 From 1990/91 includes licensed/overseas trained teachers for England.
6 Completers at the end of the academic year.
7 Including students in England and Wales who failed their BEd degree course but have received qualified teacher status on the basis of a non-degree qualification obtained in an earlier year.
8 England and Wales.

Source: Education Departments: 01325 392756

5.11 Full-time academic teaching and research staff at higher education institutions

United Kingdom

Academic years

Number

	Professors	Readers and senior lecturers	Lecturers and assistant lecturers	Other	Total	Percentage annual change
	KBGU	KBGV	KBGW	KBGX	KBGY	KBGZ
1974/75[1]	3 906	7 398	19 883	914	32 101	*2.1*
1975/76[1]	3 989	7 617	19 722	880	32 208	*0.3*
1976/77[1]	4 124	7 877	20 022	712	32 735	*1.6*
1977/78[1]	4 164	8 163	19 980	677	32 984	*0.8*
1978/79[1]	4 225	8 454	20 302	714	33 695	*2.2*
1979/80[1]	4 337	8 734	20 518	661	34 250	*1.6*
1980/81[1]	4 382	8 809	20 460	646	34 297	*0.1*
1981/82[1]	4 351	8 777	20 045	562	33 735	*–1.6*
1982/83[1]	4 017	8 284	18 885	456	31 642	*–6.2*
1983/84[1]	3 893	8 145	18 595	463	31 096	*–1.7*
1984/85[12]	3 807	7 942	18 737	557	31 043	*–0.2*
1985/86[1]	3 959	8 025	18 850	578	31 412	*1.2*
1986/87[1]	4 070	8 074	18 711	577	31 432	*0.1*
1987/88[1]	4 160	8 291	18 268	542	31 261	*–0.5*
1988/89[1]	4 093	8 266	17 778	484	30 621	*–2.0*
1989/90[1]	4 261	8 618	17 903	558	31 340	*2.3*
1990/91[1]	4 520	8 842	17 830	669	31 861	*1.7*
1991/92[1]	4 872	9 270	17 824	672	32 638	*2.4*
1992/93[1]	5 226	9 650	17 854	717	33 447	*2.5*
1993/94[1]	5 545	9 890	18 275	787	34 497	*3.1*

	Professors	Senior lecturers & researchers	Lecturers	Researchers	Other	Total	Percentage annual change
	KBGU	KTEE	KTEF	KTEG	KBGX	KBGY	KBGZ
1994/95[3]	6 762	16 949	39 295	4 662	4 842	72 510	..
1995/96[3]	7 947	17 457	41 503	5 412	5 582	77 901	*7.4*

1 Full-time teaching and research staff in posts wholly financed from general university funds excluding the Open University and the former polytechnics and central institutions who obtained university status in 1992.
2 Includes Ulster Polytechnic which merged with the University of Ulster in October 1984.
3 Full-time academic staff of at least 25% full-time equivalence who are wholly institutionally financed for all publicly-funded higher education institutions (including the Open University and former polytechnics and colleges).

Sources: 74/75 to 93/94 Higher Education Funding Council for England: 0117 931 7395;
94/95 to 95/96 Higher Education Statistics Agency: 01242 255577

5.12 Students in higher education institutions
United Kingdom

Academic years

Number

		1985[1,2] /86	1986[1,2] /87	1987[1,2] /88	1988[1,2] /89	1989[1,2] /90	1990[1,2] /91	1991[1,2] /92	1992[1,2] /93	1993[1,2] /94	1994[4,5] /95	1995[4,5] /96
Full - time students												
Total full - time students	KBKA	310 145	316 290	320 920	333 547	350 981	370 254	401 657	435 617	470 565	1 076 630	1 107 841
of which												
Total overseas students	KBKB	34 357	37 208	38 512	39 756	41 532	43 496	45 462	47 278	49 817	123 620	144 777
Total postgraduate students	KBKC	53 805	56 199	56 117	58 354	60 696	65 282	73 579	78 490	85 105	129 711	135 348
Total women students	KBKD	125 203	128 814	132 674	140 647	151 247	161 895	177 834	197 339	215 500	530 540	533 689
Overseas students as a percentage of total	KBKE	*11.1*	*11.8*	*12.0*	*11.9*	*11.8*	*11.7*	*11.3*	*10.9*	*10.6*	*11.5*	*13.1*
Postgraduate students as a percentage of total	KBKF	*17.3*	*17.8*	*17.5*	*17.5*	*17.3*	*17.6*	*18.3*	*18.0*	*18.1*	*12.1*	*12.2*
Women students as a percentage of total	KBKG	*40.4*	*40.7*	*41.3*	*42.2*	*43.1*	*43.7*	*44.3*	*45.3*	*45.8*	*49.3*	*50.0*
At undergraduate level												
Total	KBKH	256 340	260 091	264 803	275 193	290 285	304 972	328 078	357 127	385 460	946 919	972 493
Men	KBKI	148 320	149 516	150 808	154 783	161 126	167 438	178 183	190 712	204 050	472 227	478 818
Women	KBKJ	108 020	110 575	113 995	120 410	129 159	137 534	149 895	166 415	181 410	474 692	493 675
From United Kingdom												
Total	KBKK	240 401	242 546	246 122	255 733	269 590	283 418	305 227	332 986	360 043	864 067	873 240
Men	KBKL	137 715	138 121	139 010	142 722	148 567	154 544	164 715	176 721	189 477	427 827	426 687
Women	KBKM	102 686	104 425	107 112	113 011	121 023	128 874	140 512	156 265	170 566	436 240	446 553
From overseas												
Total	KBKN	15 939	17 545	18 681	19 460	20 695	21 554	22 851	24 141	25 417	82 852	99 253
Men	KBKO	10 605	11 395	11 798	12 061	12 559	12 894	13 468	13 991	14 573	44 400	52 131
Women	KBKP	5 334	6 150	6 883	7 399	8 136	8 660	9 383	10 150	10 844	38 452	47 122
At postgraduate level												
Total	KBKQ	53 805	56 199	56 117	58 354	60 696	65 282	73 579	78 490	85 105	129 711	135 348
Men	KBKR	36 622	37 960	37 438	38 117	38 608	40 921	45 640	47 566	51 015	73 863	75 334
Women	KBKS	17 183	18 239	18 679	20 237	22 088	24 361	27 939	30 924	34 090	55 848	60 014
From United Kingdom												
Total	KBKT	35 388	36 536	38 286	38 058	39 859	43 340	50 968	55 353	60 705	88 943	89 824
Men	KBKU	22 125	22 599	22 124	22 887	23 305	25 171	29 686	31 730	34 448	48 092	47 333
Women	KBKV	13 263	13 937	14 162	15 171	16 554	18 169	21 282	23 623	26 257	40 851	42 491
From overseas												
Total	KBKW	18 417	19 663	19 831	20 296	20 837	21 942	22 611	23 137	24 400	40 768	45 524
Men	KBKX	14 497	15 361	15 314	15 230	15 303	15 750	15 954	15 836	16 567	25 771	28 001
Women	KBKY	3 920	4 302	4 517	5 066	5 534	6 192	6 657	7 301	7 833	14 997	17 523
Part - time students												
Total part-time students	KBKZ	42 274	44 519	46 062	50 097	53 850	58 604	66 438	75 506	83 311	490 683	612 253
At undergraduate level												
Total	KBLA	9 172	9 441	9 927	10 179	10 558	11 692	13 155	14 460	15 923	285 069	377 482
Men	KBLB	4 542	4 514	4 541	4 514	4 640	4 963	5 592	5 861	6 093	131 008	161 615
Women	KBLC	4 630	4 927	5 386	5 665	5 918	6 729	7 563	8 599	9 830	154 061	215 867
From United Kingdom												
Total	KBLD	8 576	8 596	9 405	9 659	10 084	10 983	12 598	13 884	15 502	274 052	362 813
Men	KBLE	4 291	4 252	4 319	4 278	4 428	4 687	5 340	5 642	5 903	125 654	154 842
Women	KBLF	4 285	4 704	5 086	5 381	5 656	6 296	7 258	8 242	9 599	148 398	207 971
From overseas												
Total	KAJX	596	485	522	520	474	709	557	576	421	11 017	14 669
Men	KAJY	251	262	222	236	212	276	252	219	190	5 354	6 773
Women	KAJZ	345	223	300	284	262	433	305	357	231	5 663	7 896
At postgraduate level												
Total	KAKA	33 102	35 078	36 135	39 918	43 292	46 912	53 283	61 046	67 388	205 614	234 771
Men	KAKB	21 720	23 037	23 030	24 494	25 981	27 474	30 606	34 637	37 786	111 106	125 533
Women	KAKC	11 382	12 041	13 105	15 424	17 311	19 438	22 677	26 409	29 602	94 508	109 238
From United Kingdom												
Total	KAKD	29 300	30 734	32 511	35 997	39 129	42 161	47 123	53 064	57 853	176 538	197 871
Men	KAKE	18 914	19 745	20 554	21 854	23 119	24 137	26 380	29 087	31 270	91 324	100 780
Women	KAKF	10 386	10 989	11 957	14 143	16 010	18 024	20 743	23 977	26 583	85 214	97 091
From overseas												
Total	KAKG	3 802	4 344	3 624	3 921	4 163	4 751	6 160	7 982	9 535	29 076	36 900
Men	KAKH	2 806	3 292	2 476	2 640	2 862	3 337	4 226	5 550	6 516	19 782	24 753
Women	KAKI	996	1 052	1 148	1 281	1 301	1 414	1 934	2 432	3 019	9 294	12 147

1 Excluding the Open University and the former polytechnics and central institutions who obtained university status in 1992.
2 Overseas students defined by fee-paying status. From 1980/81 most European Union students paid home fees and are therefore excluded from the overseas figures and are shown as home students.
3 Includes Ulster Polytechnic which merged with the University of Ulster in October 1984.
4 Students in all publicly funded higher education institutions including The Open University and former polytechnics & colleges.
5 Full-time includes sandwich students. Part-time includes other modes.

Sources: 84/85 to 93/94 Higher Education Funding Council for England: 0117 931 7395;
94/95 to 95/96 Higher Education Statistics Agency: 01242 255577

5.13 Students in H.E.I.s: UK: New admissions[6] taking courses, & numbers of full-time students by country of home residence & university residence

Academic years

Number

			1985[1,2] /86	1986[1] /87	1987[1] /88	1988[1] /89	1989[1] /90	1990[1] /91	1991[1] /92	1992[1] /93	1993[1] /94	1994[9] /95	1995[9] /96
New students admitted (full-time & sandwich)													
Men	KBMA		49 108	49 569	49 907	52 409	56 397	58 309	62 764	68 667	72 807	236 460	234 666
Women	KBMB		35 689	36 649	38 721	40 758	46 298	48 797	53 870	61 970	64 604	220 808	227 566
New students taking courses (full and part-time)													
Men	KBMC		211 204	215 027	215 817	221 908	230 355	240 796	260 021	278 776	298 944	340 574	320 172
Women	KBMD		141 215	145 782	151 165	161 736	174 476	188 062	208 074	232 347	254 932	341 083	348 964
Full-time students													
Total	KBME	Men	184 942	187 476	188 246	192 900	199 734	208 359	223 823	238 278	255 065	546 090	554 152
	KBMF	Women	125 203	128 814	132 674	140 647	151 247	161 895	177 834	197 339	215 500	530 540	553 689
Postgraduate advanced	KBMG	Men	36 622	37 960	37 438	38 117	38 608	40 921	45 640	47 566	51 015	49 192	49 125
	KBMH	Women	17 183	18 239	18 679	20 237	22 088	24 361	27 939	30 924	34 090	41 583	43 986
First degree	KBMI	Men	145 166	146 052	147 707	151 507	157 198	163 003	173 148	184 585	197 068	154 721	155 767
	KBMJ	Women	104 918	107 195	110 474	116 522	124 440	132 093	143 240	158 001	171 785	147 575	152 712
First diploma	KBMK	Men	211	240	194	185	160	184	192	199	184	..	..
	KBML	Women	272	198	137	109	89	129	132	100	98	..	..
Others	KBMM	Men	2 943	3 224	2 907	3 091	3 768	4 251	4 843	5 982	6 798	..	..
	KBMN	Women	2 830	3 182	3 384	3 779	4 630	5 312	6 523	8 314	9 527	..	..
Other undergraduate	KTDR	Men	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	32 547	29 774
	KTDS	Women	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	31 650	30 868
Part-time students													
Total	KBMO	Men	26 262	27 551	27 571	29 008	30 621	32 437	36 198	40 498	43 879	242 114	287 148
	KBMP	Women	16 012	16 968	18 491	21 089	23 229	26 167	30 240	35 008	39 432	248 569	325 105
Postgraduate advanced	KBMQ	Men	21 720	23 037	23 030	24 494	25 981	27 474	30 606	34 637	37 786	44 027	33 594
	KBMR	Women	11 382	12 041	13 105	15 424	17 311	19 438	22 677	26 409	29 602	42 556	37 933
First degree	KBMS	Men	2 740	2 770	2 883	3 004	3 179	3 378	3 792	4 142	4 471	24 436	13 015
	KBMT	Women	3 192	3 298	3 638	3 840	4 005	4 309	4 750	5 580	6 636	27 974	19 554
First diploma	KBMU	Men	392	175	155	115	108	102	100	62	67	..	..
	KBMV	Women	113	63	79	104	97	108	103	89	107	..	..
Occasional	KBMW	Men	1 410	1 569	1 503	1 395	1 353	1 483	1 448	1 438	1 555	..	..
	KBMX	Women	1 325	1 566	1 669	1 721	1 816	2 312	2 405	2 573	3 087	..	..
Other undergraduate	KTDT	Men	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	35 651	38 897
	KTDU	Women	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	49 745	63 911
Country of home residence:[3] (full and part-time)													
United Kingdom	KBMY		270 440	273 326	275 365	284 436	297 483	311 515	338 244	367 276	395 049	953 010	963 664
Foreign and Commonwealth[8] countries	KBMZ		39 705	42 964	45 555	49 111	53 498	58 739	63 413	68 341	75 516	123 620	144 777
University residence:[4,5]													
Institution maintained property	KBNA	Men	86 570	87 373	86 442	87 326	87 776	88 632	89 667	97 044	102 225	140 944	148 931
	KBNB	Women	55 520	57 157	58 023	59 948	63 045	65 662	68 481	77 359	81 685	124 863	136 208
Own home[7]	KBNC	Men	67 197	65 858	67 576	69 992	75 988	81 625	91 945	96 339	102 103	165 896	184 137
	KBND	Women	45 990	45 857	47 509	51 814	57 439	62 601	71 673	77 004	85 415	177 473	211 858
Parental/guardian home	KBNE	Men	22 950	23 061	23 280	24 693	25 111	26 170	28 583	32 049	35 744	72 120	68 640
	KBNF	Women	17 447	18 134	19 045	20 878	22 144	24 104	26 437	30 533	34 290	65 996	64 348

1 Excluding the Open university and the former polytechnics and central institutions who obtained university status in 1992.
2 Includes Ulster Polytechnic which merged with the University of Ulster in October 1984. Data for some courses in the categories First diploma and Others have been re-coded in 1985/86.
3 Stateless and unknown domicile included in the overseas figure.
4 Including those students on courses 'not of university standard', but not those sandwich students undertaking the industrial part of their training away from the university or college at the time of the student count, which is the end of the autumn term (31 December).
5 Excludes students whose type of residence is other than those listed or unknown.
6 New admission are taken to be first-year students.
7 Accommodation owned or rented by students.
8 Total for other EU and overseas students.
9 Students in all publicly funded higher education institutions including The Open University and former polytechnics & colleges.

Sources: 84/85 to 93/94 Higher Education Funding Council for England: 0117 931 7395;
94/95 to 95/96 Higher Education Statistics Agency: 01242 255577

5.14 Higher education institutions: full-time students analysed by subject group of study
United Kingdom

Academic years

Thousands

		1986[1] /87	1987[1] /88	1988[1] /89	1989[1] /90	1990[1] /91	1991[1] /92	1992[1] /93	1993[1] /94	1994[3] /95	1995[3] /96
Medicine and dentistry:											
Men	KAKJ	14.9	14.8	14.7	14.5	14.2	14.2	14.1	14.4	15.3	15.4
Women	KAKK	11.5	11.5	11.8	12.0	12.2	12.6	13.3	14.0	15.2	15.7
Subjects allied to medicine:											
Men	KAKL	3.1	3.1	3.3	3.5	3.8	4.2	4.7	5.4	13.6	14.9
Women	KAKM	5.8	5.9	6.1	6.7	7.6	8.9	11.1	13.0	50.1	55.6
Biological sciences:											
Men	KAKN	10.4	10.5	10.8	11.2	11.8	12.7	13.7	14.9	24.1	25.7
Women	KAKO	10.9	11.3	11.9	13.2	14.4	15.8	18.0	20.2	33.5	36.7
Veterinary science											
Men	KTDV	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1.1	1.1
Women	KTDW	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1.5	1.7
Agriculture and related subjects:											
Men	KAKP	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.7	3.8	7.3	7.5
Women	KAKQ	2.7	2.6	2.7	2.7	2.8	3.0	3.2	3.3	5.6	5.9
Physical sciences:											
Men	KAKR	20.9	20.5	20.6	21.5	22.2	23.7	25.1	26.7	41.1	40.8
Women	KAKS	6.4	6.7	6.9	7.6	8.4	9.5	10.7	11.8	20.8	21.7
Mathematical sciences:											
Men	KAKT	14.0	14.7	15.7	16.8	17.9	19.3	20.1	21.5	11.6	11.2
Women	KAKU	4.6	4.6	5.0	5.5	6.1	6.4	6.6	7.1	6.3	6.4
Computer science											
Men	KTDX	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	40.5	42.7
Women	KTDY	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10.3	10.6
Engineering and technology:											
Men	KAKV	37.3	37.4	37.1	37.9	39.2	41.8	44.7	47.5	94.3	93.8
Women	KAKW	4.0	4.3	4.7	5.1	5.8	6.5	7.0	7.6	16.1	16.3
Architecture, building and planning:											
Men	KAKX	3.9	4.0	4.0	4.1	4.5	5.0	5.3	5.5	26.1	25.7
Women	KAKY	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.8	1.8	1.9	2.1	2.2	7.7	7.8
Social studies: (social, economics & political studies)											
Men	KAKZ	24.6	24.7	25.7	26.4	28.0	30.0	32.0	34.3	40.4	40.2
Women	KALA	20.6	21.3	22.7	23.4	25.2	27.3	29.9	32.8	49.8	51.4
Law											
Men	KTEA	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	18.9	18.8
Women	KTEB	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	21.0	21.6
Business and administrative studies:											
Men	KALB	9.5	10.1	10.7	11.6	12.1	13.5	14.6	15.7	64.6	66.7
Women	KALC	5.9	6.5	7.0	7.7	7.9	8.9	10.1	11.2	59.7	63.0
Mass communications and documentation: (librarianship & information science)											
Men	KALD	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.9	0.9	1.0	4.7	5.6
Women	KALE	0.7	0.6	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.3	1.5	7.4	8.4
Languages and related disciplines:											
Men	KALF	9.9	9.8	10.2	10.6	11.4	13.4	13.5	14.7	20.5	20.4
Women	KALG	21.2	21.5	22.4	23.7	25.2	27.4	30.0	32.2	46.0	47.0
Humanities:											
Men	KALH	9.8	9.9	10.1	10.7	11.5	12.6	13.6	14.6	18.2	18.3
Women	KALI	8.0	8.2	8.5	9.2	10.1	11.3	12.5	14.0	19.2	19.8
Creative arts: (creative arts & design)											
Men	KALJ	1.9	2.0	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.5	2.7	3.0	29.1	31.8
Women	KALK	2.8	2.9	3.4	3.6	3.5	3.9	4.2	4.6	37.9	41.4
Education:											
Men	KALL	5.0	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.4	5.3	5.5	6.1	22.0	21.5
Women	KALM	6.6	6.6	7.3	8.2	8.9	10.0	11.6	12.3	58.1	57.1
Multidisciplinary: (combined)											
Men	KALN	18.2	18.4	19.2	20.0	20.8	22.3	24.2	26.2	51.3	52.0
Women	KALO	15.7	16.6	17.9	19.9	21.1	23.1	25.8	27.8	63.1	65.5

1 Excludes the Open University and the former polytechnics and central institutions who obtained university status in 1992.

2 A new subject classification was introduced in 1985 when certain subjects were reclassified and combinations of subjects were classified separately for the first time.

3 Students in all publicly funded higher education institutions including The Open University and former polytechnics & colleges.

Sources: 85/86 to 93/94 Higher Education Funding Council for England: 0117 931 7395;
94/95 to 95/96 Higher Education Statistics Agency: 01242 255577

5.15 Higher education institutions: degrees and diplomas obtained by full-time students

Calendar years

Number

		1985[1,2]	1986[1]	1987[1]	1988[1]	1989[1]	1990[1]	1991[1]	1992[1]	1993[1]	1994[4,5] /95	1995[4,5] /96
Degrees												
First degrees - honours:												
Men	KBLJ	36 119	35 823	35 845	36 735	37 473	38 324	39 360	41 908	43 642	..	..
Women	KBLK	26 122	25 988	26 601	27 799	28 578	30 121	31 659	34 423	36 983	..	..
First degrees - ordinary[3]:												
Men	KBLL	6 057	5 405	5 518	5 520	5 301	4 973	4 879	4 980	4 891	..	..
Women	KBLM	3 911	3 696	3 853	3 702	3 601	3 745	3 739	3 582	3 591	..	..
First degree totals												
Men	KTEC	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	104 977	111 050
Women	KTED	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	106 864	115 576
Higher degrees:												
Men	KBLN	16 802	17 354	18 559	19 176	20 424	20 905	22 689	24 929	27 568	19 634[6]	23 743
Women	KBLO	6 754	7 219	8 008	8 676	9 794	10 419	11 912	14 034	16 374	20 973[6]	25 283
Total:												
Men	KBLH	58 978	58 582	60 059	61 431	63 198	64 202	66 928	71 817	76 101	124 611	133 793
Women	KFGW	36 787	36 903	38 475	40 177	41 973	44 285	47 310	52 039	56 948	127 837	140 859
Diplomas and certificates:												
Men	KBLP	6 447	5 867	6 800	6 659	6 621	6 712	7 914	8 811	9 470	16 606[7]	15 661
Women	KBLQ	5 751	5 706	6 303	6 611	6 599	7 000	8 997	9 881	11 584	17 199[7]	16 975

1 Excluding the Open University and the former polytechnics and central institutions who obtained university status in 1992.
2 Includes Ulster Polytechnic which merged with the University of Ulster in October 1984.
3 Includes some degrees where the class is not recorded.
4 Students in all publicly funded higher education institutions including The Open University and former polytechnics & colleges.
5 Academic, not calendar year.
6 All postgraduate qualifications.
7 Other undergraduate qualifications.

Sources: 84 to 93 Higher Education Funding Council for England: 0117 931 7395;
94/95 to 95/96 Higher Education Statistics Agency: 01242 255577

5.16 Student awards

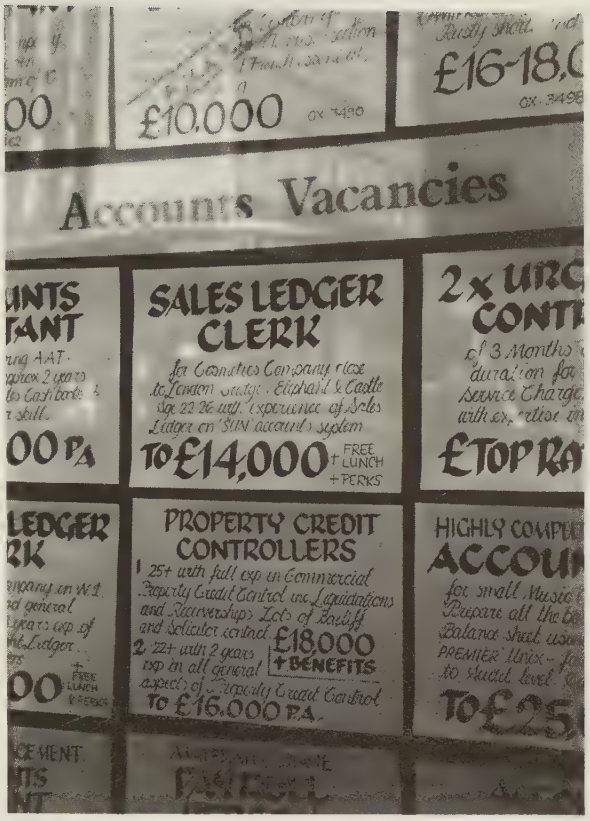
New and current, by type

Thousands

			1984 /85	1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991[1] /92	1992 /93	1993[2] /94	1994 /95
New awards													
All new awards	KBRA		289.5	296.6	304.5	311.3	309.9	328.6	355.2	426.2	469.4	511.9†	488.7
Postgraduate awards: Made by education departments and the research councils	KBRB		9.4	9.5	9.3	8.7	8.7	9.4	11.5	11.3	11.3	11.7[3]†	11.7
Local education authorities[4]	KBRC		3.5	3.9	4.3	4.6	4.9	4.8	3.9	3.6	3.2	2.4[3]†	1.8
Teacher training awards	KBRE		18.9	18.9	19.5	21.2	21.8	23.0	26.2	33.3	35.2	37.1	36.5
Full value higher education[5]	KBRF	KPNX	174.2	174.0	176.9	180.4	185.6	206.3	232.4	276.0	289.4	310.0†	310.4
Full value further education[5]		KPNY									32.8	23.9	19.0
Lesser value Further Education & Higher Education awards[6]	KBRG		83.5	90.2	94.5	96.4	88.9	86.0	81.2	102.0	97.6	126.7†	109.4
Current awards													
All current awards	KBRH		656.0	664.3	676.1	690.0	698.2	706.5	778.9	877.0	1 027.9	1 120.1†	1 135.8
Postgraduate awards: Made by education departments and the research councils	KBRI		18.2	18.9	17.3	16.0	17.2	19.1	19.5	20.9	21.2	21.2[3]†	21.7
Local education authorities[4]	KBRJ		4.0	4.4	7.0	7.3	7.0	7.1	4.2	3.9	3.3	2.6[3]†	1.9
Teacher training awards	KBRL		38.1	39.4	40.5	42.0	43.7	45.6	51.5	60.0	66.2	70.2†	73.3
Full value higher education awards[5]	KBRM	KPNZ	467.7	469.9	476.1	485.7	501.4	508.5	588.8	648.4	730.0	806.7†	855.7
Full value further education awards[5]		KPOA									50.3	42.3	29.2
Lesser value Further Education & Higher Education awards[6]	KBRN		127.9	131.6	135.2	139.0	128.9	126.2	114.9	143.9	156.9	177.1†	154.0

1 Includes 1990/91 data for Northern Ireland.
2 Includes revised data.
3 Includes 1992/93 data for Northern Ireland.
4 Discretionary awards for postgraduate study made under Section 2 of the Education Act 1962 (excludes initial teacher training) in England and Wales, and discretionary awards for postgraduate study made by the Northern Ireland Education and Library Boards under the Education and Libraries (NI) Order 1986.
5 Full value awards are those paid at between 50% and 100% of the mandatory rate.
6 Lesser value awards are those paid at less than 50% of the mandatory rate.

Source: Education Departments: 01325 392756



Employment and Earnings

6

Employment

Jobseekers Allowance claimant count *(Tables 6.5 and 6.7)*

Jobseekers Allowance claimant count
This is a count of all those people who are claiming unemployment-related benefits at Employment Service local offices and who have declared that they are unemployed, capable of, available for, and actively seeking work during the week in which their claim is made. All people claiming unemployment related benefits on the day of the monthly count are included in the claimant count, irrespective of whether they are actually receiving benefits.

Vacancies at jobcentres *(Table 6.8)*

Vacancy
This is a job opportunity notified by an employer to a Jobcentre.

Unfilled vacancy (also known as "Stock of vacancies")
This is the number of vacancies which have not been filled or cancelled on the count date.

Inflow of vacancy (also known as "Notified vacancies")
This is the number of job opportunities notified by employers to Jobcentres in the period between two successive count dates.

Outflow of vacancy
This is a derived statistic which represents the total of vacancies filled plus cancelled between count dates. This concept can also be expressed as "vacancy stock" at the beginning of the period plus notified vacancies (inflows) minus "vacancy stock" at the end of the period.

Placings
This is the number of Jobseekers placed into employment by individual Jobcentres.

Earnings *(Table 6.15)*

The total gross remuneration which employees receive from their employers in the form of money. Income in kind and employers' contributions to National Insurance and pension funds are excluded.

6.1 Distribution of the workforce

At mid-June each year

Thousands, seasonally adjusted

		1987	1988	1989	1990	1991[8]	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
United Kingdom												
Workforce[1]	KAML	28 083	28 430	28 731	28 813	28 614	28 483†	28 279	28 160	28 113	28 184	28 107
Males	KAMM	16 460	16 527	16 557	16 511	16 388	16 240†	16 030	15 873	15 791	15 620	15 515
Females	KAMN	11 623	11 903	12 174	12 302	12 226	12 242†	12 248	12 288	12 323	12 564	12 592
Unemployed[2]	KAMO	2 836	2 294	1 786	1 615	2 301	2 734	2 919	2 644	2 313	2 150	1 600
Males	KAMP	1 978	1 599	1 276	1 191	1 744	2 095	2 242	2 024	1 764	1 631	1 222
Females	KAMQ	857	694	510	424	557	639	677	620	549	519	377
Workforce in employment[3]	KAMR	25 248	26 137	26 945	27 198	26 313	25 749†	25 360	25 517	25 800	26 034	26 507
Males	KAMS	14 482	14 928	15 281	15 320	14 645	14 146†	13 789	13 849	14 027	13 988	14 292
Females	KAMT	10 766	11 208	11 664	11 878	11 669	11 603†	11 571	11 667	11 773	12 045	12 215
HM Forces[4]	KAMU	319	316	308	303	297	290	271	250	230	221	210
Males	KAMV	302	300	291	286	278	270	252	232	214	206	195
Females	KAMW	16	16	16	18	19	20	19	18	16	16	15
Self-employed persons (with or without employees)[5]	KAMX	3 042	3 223	3 515	3 562	3 413	3 230†	3 190	3 302	3 357	3 291	3 338
Males	KAMZ	2 301	2 447	2 698	2 723	2 612	2 444†	2 391	2 485	2 550	2 469	2 487
Females	KANA	741	776	817	839	801	786†	799	816	807	822	851
Employees in employment[6]	KANB	21 576	22 255	22 660	22 909	22 250	21 904	21 588	21 663†	21 987	22 340	22 792
Males	KANC	11 702	11 977	12 001	12 051	11 538	11 226	10 951	10 941†	11 115	11 201	11 507
Females	KAND	9 874	10 278	10 659	10 858	10 713	10 677	10 636	10 723†	10 872	11 139	11 285
of whom												
Total, production and construction industries	KANF	6 335	6 395	6 408	6 285	5 756	5 395	5 082	5 060†	5 108	5 122	5 247
Total, all manufacturing industries	KANG	4 815	4 858	4 851	4 733	4 319	4 096	3 913	3 923	4 026†	4 068	4 111
Work-related Government-supported training programmes[7]	KANH	311	343	462	423	353	325	311	302	225†	181	167
Males	KANI	177	205	291	260	217	205	195	191	147†	112	104
Females	KANJ	134	138	171	163	136	120	117	111	78	69†	64
Great Britain												
Workforce[1]	KANK	27 365	27 705	28 005	28 075	27 859	27 731†	27 530	27 404	27 350	27 428	27 366
Males	KANL	16 029	16 096	16 129	16 077	15 944	15 802†	15 594	15 434	15 354	15 192	15 100
Females	KANM	11 336	11 609	11 875	11 998	11 915	11 929†	11 936	11 969	11 996	12 236	12 266
Unemployed[2]	KANN	2 714	2 182	1 682	1 520	2 202	2 629	2 815	2 545	2 226	2 064	1 537
Males	KANO	1 889	1 517	1 199	1 119	1 668	2 014	2 162	1 948	1 695	1 565	1 173
Females	KANP	825	665	483	401	534	615	654	598	530	499	364
Workforce in employment[3]	KANQ	24 651	25 523	26 322	26 555	25 657	25 102†	24 715	24 858	25 125	25 364	25 829
Males	KANR	14 139	14 579	14 930	14 958	14 277	13 788†	13 432	13 487	13 659	13 627	13 927
Females	KANS	10 511	10 945	11 393	11 597	11 381	11 314†	11 283	11 371	11 466	11 737	11 902
HM Forces[4]	KANT	319	316	308	303	297	290	271	250	230	221	210
Males	KANU	302	300	291	286	278	270	252	232	214	206	195
Females	KANV	16	16	16	18	19	20	19	18	16	16	15
Self-employed persons (with or without employees)[5]	KANW	2 958	3 136	3 430	3 472	3 320	3 147†	3 109	3 219	3 274	3 213	3 260
Males	KANX	2 231	2 375	2 627	2 648	2 536	2 374†	2 321	2 414	2 480	2 403	2 421
Females	KANY	727	761	803	824	785	773†	788	806	795	810	840
Employees in employment[6]	KANZ	21 071	21 736	22 133	22 370	21 707	21 359	21 039	21 103†	21 410	21 765	22 205
Males	KAOA	11 434	11 704	11 726	11 773	11 260	10 951	10 675	10 660†	10 827	10 916	11 217
Females	KAOB	9 637	10 032	10 406	10 597	10 447	10 408	10 365	10 443	10 583†	10 849	10 989
of whom												
Total, production and construction industries	KAOC	6 197	6 254	6 267	6 142	5 616	5 260	4 950	4 928†	4 973	4 990	5 112
Total, all manufacturing industries	KAOD	4 713	4 754	4 747	4 628	4 215	3 995	3 814	3 827†	3 922	3 964	4 007
Work-related Government-supported training programmes[7]	KAOE	303	335	452	410	333	307	295	286	210	165†	153
Males	KAOF	171	199	285	252	203	193	184	181	137	103†	94
Females	KAOG	132	135	167	159	130	114	111	105	72	63†	59

Note: Because the figures have been rounded independently totals may differ from the sum of the components. Also the totals may include some employees whose industrial classification could not be ascertained.

1 The workforce is the workforce in employment plus the claimant unemployed.

2 Claimant unemployment: those people who were claiming unemployment-related benefits (Unemployment Benefit, Income Support or National Insurance credits) at Employment service local offices on the day of the monthly count. The seasonally adjusted claimant unemployment series allows for all relevant changes which, unless adjusted for, would distort comparisons over time.

3 The workforce in employment comprises employees in employment, the self- employed, HM Forces and work related government training programmes.

4 HM Forces figures, provided by the Ministry of Defence, represent the total number of UK service personnel, male and female, in HM Regular Forces, wherever serving and including those on release leave.

5 Estimates of the self-employed are based on the results of the Labour Force Survey. The Northern Ireland estimates are not seasonally adjusted.

6 Estimates of employees in employment from December 1987 to August 1989 include an allowance based on the Labour Force Survey to compensate for persistent undercounting in the regular sample enquiries (*Employment Gazette*, October 1989 p56). For all dates, individuals with two jobs as employees of different employers are counted twice.

7 Includes all participants on work-related Government-supported training programmes who are receiving some work experience on their placement but who do not have a contract of employment (those with a contract are included in the employees in employment series). The numbers are not subject to seasonal adjustment.

8 Estimates from September 1989 are based on data provided by the New Panel of employers (see article on p191 of the April 1992 edition of *Employment Gazette*).

Source: Earnings and Employment Division, ONS: 01928 792566

6.2 Employees in employment

Analysis by industry based on the Standard Industrial Classification 1992

At June in each year

Thousands, not seasonally adjusted

		SIC 1992	United Kingdom 1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997		Great Britain 1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
All sections	KAOH	A - Q	21 931	21 613	21 700†	22 028	22 363	22 817	KAPN	21 387	21 066	21 141†	21 452	21 789	22 231
Index of production and construction industries	KAOI	C - F	5 376	5 068	5 049†	5 097	5 114	5 240	KAPO	5 242	4 937	4 917†	4 963	4 982	5 105
Index of production industries	KAOJ	C - E	4 424	4 203	4 185	4 259†	4 301	4 356	KAPP	4 316	4 097	4 078†	4 149	4 192	4 245
of which, manufacturing industries	KAOK	D	*4 083*	*3 906*	*3 923*	*4 021*	*4 062†*	*4 106*	KAPQ	*3 983*	*3 808*	*3 823†*	*3 918*	*3 959*	*4 001*
Service industries	KAOL	G - Q	16 245	16 219	16 352†	16 658	16 973	17 298	KAPR	15 855	15 822	15 944†	16 236	16 549	16 866
Agriculture, hunting and forestry and fishing	KAOM	A/B	309	326	299	272	277†	279	KAPS	290	307	280	253†	258	260
Agriculture hunting and forestry	KPHI	A	..	..	292†	267	271	273	KOVW	..	..	274	247	253†	255
Agriculture hunting & related activities	KPHJ	01	..	..	283	257	261†	264	KOVX	..	..	265	238	243†	246
Fishing	KPHK	B	..	..	7	6	6†	6	KOVY	..	..	6	5	5	5
Mining and quarrying	KPHL	C	125	91	71†	67	91	102	KOVZ	123	90	69	65	58†	100
Mining and quarrying of energy producing materials	KPHM	CA	96	64	42	37	57†	66	KOWA	96	64	42	37	56†	66
Mining	KAPG	10/12	..	..	..	..	..	..	KOWB	61	36	16	11	28†	32
Extraction of crude petroleum	KPHN	11	..	..	..	..	..	..	KOWC	34	29	26	26	28†	33
Mining and quarrying except of energy producing materials	KPHO	CB(13/14)	29	27	28	30	34†	36	KOWD	27	26	27	28	33†	34
Energy and water supply industries	KAOO	C/E	341	297	262	237	240†	250	KOWE	333	289	255	231†	233	244
Manufacturing	KPHP	D	4 083	3 906	3 923	4 021	4 062†	4 106	KOWF	3 983	3 808	3 823†	3 918	3 959	4 001
Manufacture of food products Beverages and tobacco	KPHQ	DA	472	458	447†	445	441	444	KOWG	452	438	427	426	421†	424
Of food	KPHR	151 to 158	..	..	..	..	..	..	KOWH	373	360	362	368	368†	372
Of beverages and tobacco	KPHS	159/16	..	..	..	..	..	..	KOWI	79	78	65	57	53†	53
Manufacture of textiles and textile products	KPHT	DB	364	359	354†	343	334	347	KOWJ	340	335	329	319	310†	323
Of textiles	KPHU	17	200	193	193†	186	184	192	KOWK	189	182	181	175	173†	181
Of made-up textile articles except apparel	KPHV	174	..	..	..	..	..	..	KOWL	..	..	37	33	33	36
Of textiles excluding made-up textile	KPHW	Rest of 17	..	..	..	..	..	..	KOWM	..	..	145	142	140†	146
Of wearing apparel,dressing and dyeing of fur	KPHX	18	164	166	161	157	151	155	KOWN	151	153	147	143†	137	142
Manufacture of leather and leather products including footwear	KPHY	DC	48	47	44	39	39†	38	KOWO	47	46	43	38	38†	37
Of leather and leather goods	KPHZ	191/192	..	..	..	..	..	..	KOWP	16	16	16	13	14†	13
Of footwear	KPIA	193	..	..	..	..	..	..	KOWQ	31	30	28	25	24†	24
Manufacture of wood and wood products	KPIB	DD(20)	81	88	91†	82	82	88	KOWR	79	85	88	79	79†	85
Manufacture of pulp paper and paper products,publishing and printing	KPIC	DE	453	445	458†	465	464	467	KOWS	447	439	453	459	458†	461
Of pulp paper and paper products	KPID	21	118	120	125	124	123†	123	KOWT	116	118	123	122	120†	121
Publishing printing and reproduction of recorded media	KPIE	22	335	324	334	341	341†	343	KOWU	331	320	330	337	337†	339
Manufacture of coke refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	KPIF	DF(23)	39	40	35	30	33†	36	KOWV	39	40	35	30	33†	36
Of refined petroleum products		232							KOWW	..	..	19	17	19†	23
Manufacture of chemicals,chemical products and man-made fibres	KPIG	DG(24)	269	257	246†	255	253	244	KOWX	266	253	243	251	249†	240
Manufacture of rubber and plastics	KPIH	DH(25)	189	192	203	224	229†	228	KOWY	184	187	197	218	222†	221
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products	KPII	DI(26)	161	146	154	151†	147	148	KOWZ	157	142	150	146	143†	144
Manufacture of basic metals and fabricated metal products	KPIJ	DJ	571	545	546	550	564†	575	KOXA	566	541	541	545	559†	570
Of basic metals	KPIK	27	142	132	128	132	135†	134	KOXB	141	132	128	131	134†	134
except machinery	KPIL	28	429	414	418	419†	429	441	KOXC	425	409	413	414	424†	436

Sources: Department of Manpower Services (Northern Ireland); Earnings and Employment Division, ONS: 01928 792566

6.2 Employees in employment
continued

Analysis by industry based on the Standard Industrial Classification 1992

At June in each year

Thousands, not seasonally adjusted

		SIC 1992	United Kingdom 1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997		Great Britain 1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
Manufacture of Machinery & Eqpt.Nec	KPIM	DK(29)	429	387	383	397	400†	399	KOXD	422	381	377	391	393†	393
Manufacture of electrical and optical equipment	KPIN	DL	453	433	449	488	511†	504	KOXE	446	426	442	479†	501	494
Of office machinery and computers	KPIO	30	49	42	45	52	50†	48	KOXF	48	42	45	51	49†	46
Of electrical machinery and apparatus	KPIP	31	144	144	153	166	176†	172	KOXG	142	142	150	163	173†	169
Of electric motors etc control apparatus and insulated cable	KPIQ	311 to 313	..	..	..	..	..	..	KOXH	84	87	88	97	99†	98
Of accumulators, primary cells, batteries, lamps & electrical eqpt.	KPIR	314 to 316	..	..	..	..	..	..	KOXI	59	55	62	66	75†	71
Radio television & communication eqpt	KPIS	32	121	110	113	124	131	129	KOXJ	118	107	109	119	126	124
Of electronic components	KPIT	321	..	..	..	..	..	..	KOXK	53	49	50	53	53†	54
Of radio TV and telephone apparatus, sound and video recorders	KPIU	322/323	..	..	..	..	..	..	KOXL	64	58	59	66	73†	69
Of medical precision & optical eqpt, watches	KPIV	33	139	136	139	146	154†	156	KOXM	137	134	138	145	152†	155
Manufacture of transport equipment	KPIW	DM	391	345	339	360	381†	392	KOXN	378	334	328	349	369†	380
Of motor vehicles and trailers	KPIX	34	195	166	173	204	222†	223	KOXO	192	163	170	200	219†	220
Of other transport equipment	KPIY	35	196	179	166	157	158†	168	KOXP	186	171	158	149	150†	160
Manufacturing NEC	KPIZ	DN(36/37)	166	165	174†	192	186	196	KOXQ	163	162	171	188	183†	193
Of furniture															
Electricity gas and water supply	KPJA	361	216	205	192†	170	148	148	KOXR	98	98	98	111	107†	114
Electricity gas steam and hot water supply	KPJB	E 40	..	..	..	..	..	..	KOXS KOXT	210 163	200 153	186 141	165 122	144† 102†	144 102
Collection purification and distribution of water	KPJC	41	..	..	..	..	..	..	KOXU	47	47	45	43	42†	42
Construction	KPJD	F(45)	952	865	864†	838	813	885	KOXW	925	840	840	814	790†	860
Services	KPJE	G - Q	16 245	16 219	16 352†	16 658	16 973	17 298	KOXX	15 855	15 822	15 944†	16 236	16 549	16 866
Wholesale and retail trade; Repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal household goods	KPJF	G (50 - 52)	3 581	3 562	3 653†	3 707	3 767	3 930	KOXY	3 503	3 483	3 570	3 619†	3 679	3 838
Sale maintenance and repair of motor vehicles,retail of automotive fuel	KPJG	50	518	523	515	511†	535	564	KOXZ	507	511	504	498	524†	553
Sale of motor vehicles, motorcycles and parts,motorcycle repair and sale of automotive fuel	KPJH	501/503 - 505	..	..	..	..	..	..	KOYA	325	330	328	327	349†	374
Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles	KPJI	502	..	..	..	..	..	..	KOYB	182	182	176	171	175†	179
Wholesale trade and commission trade except motor vehicles	KPJJ	51	903	883	917	956†	958	1 002	KOYC	884	865	898	936	938	981
Wholesale on a fee of contract basis	KPJK	511	..	..	..	..	..	..	KOYD	41	31	33	38	36†	34
Wholesale agricultural raw materials and live animals	KPJL	512	..	..	..	..	..	..	KPLD	21	20	23†	22	20	23
Wholesale food beverages & tobacco	KPJM	513	..	..	..	..	..	..	KPLE	196	186	185	180	185†	210
Wholesale household goods	KPJN	514	..	..	..	..	..	..	KPLF	171	184	194	200†	214	224
Wholesale of non-agricultural intermediate products waste & scrap	KPJO	515	..	..	..	..	..	..	KPLG	240	223	222	234	228†	223
Wholesale machinery eqpt. & supplies	KPJP	516	..	..	..	..	..	..	KPLH	175	172	182	189	197†	207
Other wholesale	KPJQ	517	..	..	..	..	..	..	KPLI	41	49	60	73	58†	59
Retail trade except of motor vehicles and motorcycles;repair of personal and household goods	KPJR	52	2 160	2 156	2 221†	2 240	2 274	2 364	KPLJ	2 112	2 107	2 169†	2 185	2 218	2 305
Non-specialised stores selling mainly food beverages & tobacco	KPJS	5211/5221-4,5227	..	..	..	..	..	..	KPLK	764	776	813	820	838†	844
Other non-specialised stores second hand shops & sales not in stores	KPJT	5212/525-526	..	..	..	..	..	..	KPLL	287	268	298	316	305†	315

Sources: Department of Manpower Services (Northern Ireland); Earnings and Employment Division, ONS: 01928 792566

6.2 Employees in employment

continued

Analysis by industry based on the Standard Industrial Classification 1992

At June in each year

Thousands, not seasonally adjusted

		SIC 1992	United Kingdom 1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997		Great Britain 1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
Alcoholic & other beverages, tobacco	KPJU	5225 to 5226	..	..	..	..	..	..	KPLM	41	38	34	25	27†	29
Pharmaceutical & medical goods cosmetics & toilet articles	KPJV	523	..	..	..	..	..	..	KPLN	134	136	134	129	129†	128
Clothing footwear & leather goods	KPJW	5242/5243	..	..	..	..	..	..	KPLO	231	218	224	235	265†	277
Textile furniture lighting eqpt. electrical household appliances radio and TV paints glass hardware and household goods nec.	KPJX	5241/5244-46	..	..	..	..	..	..	KPLP	273	266	273	277	240†	258
Books newspapers & stationary, other retail in specialised stores	KPJY	5247/5248	..	..	..	..	..	..	KPLQ	362	385	374	365	396†	437
Repair of personal & household goods	KPJZ	527	..	..	..	..	..	..	KPLR	20	19	18	17	17	16
Hotels and restaurants	KPKA	H	1 222	1 185	1 198	1 262†	1 296	1 307	KPLS	1 200	1 162	1 173	1 235	1 268†	1 278
Hotels camp sites short-stay accom.	KPKB	551/552	..	..	..	..	..	..	KPLT	311	318	317	331	335†	327
Restaurants	KPKC	553	..	..	..	..	..	..	KPLU	303	298	311	333	339†	344
Bars	KPKD	554	..	..	..	..	..	..	KPLV	414	371	362	393	394†	376
Canteens and catering	KPKE	555	..	..	..	..	..	..	KPLW	172	175	183	178	200†	230
Transport storage & communication	KPKF	I	1 355	1 317	1 314	1 307†	1 302	1 328	KPLX	1 334	1 297	1 293†	1 285	1 280	1 305
Land transport,transport via pipelines	KPKG	60	518	498	488	472	453†	437	KPLY	511	490	479	463	443†	427
Transport via railways	KPKH	601	..	..	..	..	..	..	KPLZ	142	135	126	105	75†	67
Other land transport & via pipelines	KPKI	602/603	..	..	..	..	..	..	KPMA	368	355	353	358	368†	361
Water transport	KPKJ	61	27	20	23	27	24†	23	KPMB	27	20	23	26†	23	23
Air transport	KPKK	62	61	61	57	56	60†	62	KPMC	61	60	56	55	60†	61
Supporting and auxiliary transport activities,activities of travel agents	KPKL	63	292	308	316	321†	324	322	KPMD	289	304	312	317	320†	318
Travel agencies and tour operators	KPKM	633	..	..	..	..	..	..	KPME	69	69	75	82†	86	82
Post and telecommunications	KPKN	64	455	430	431†	431	442	484	KPMF	447	422	423†	424	434	476
National post & courier activities	KPKO	641	..	..	..	..	..	..	KPMG	229	234	236†	239	255	264
National post activities	KPKP	6411	..	..	..	..	..	..	KPMH	..	..	195	189	203†	213
Courier activities	KPKQ	6412	..	..	..	..	..	..	KPMI	..	..	41†	50	52	50
Telecommunications	KPKR	6420	..	..	..	..	..	..	KPMJ	218	188	187	185	180†	213
Financial Intermediation	KPKS	J	1 006	975	980†	998	971	1 031	KPMK	992	961	966†	984	957	1 018
Financial intermediation except insurance and pension funding	KPKT	65	600	578	578	601	576†	623	KPML	591	569	569	592	568†	614
Insurance and pension funding except compulsory social security	KPKU	66	237	225	223	216	211†	233	KPMM	234	222	220	213	208†	230
Activities auxiliary to financial intermediation	KPKV	67	169	172	180†	181	183	176	KPMN	167	170	178†	179	181	174
Except insurance and pension funding	KPKW	671	..	..	..	..	..	..	KPMO	34	35	38†	44	47	55
Auxiliary to insurance and pension funding	KPKX	672	..	..	..	..	..	..	KPMP	132	135	139†	134	135	119
Real estate renting & business activities	KPKY	K	2 390	2 470	2 484†	2 635	2 846	2 929	KPMQ	2 363	2 442	2 455†	2 604	2 813	2 895
Real estate activities	KPKZ	70	208	240	253	263	270†	290	KPMR	206	238	251	260	267†	287
Activities with own property, letting of own property	KPLA	701/702	..	..	..	..	..	..	KPMS	93	128	141	156	150†	156
Activities on a fee or contract basis	KPLB	703	..	..	..	..	..	..	KPMT	113	110	109	105	116†	131

Sources: Department of Manpower Services (Northern Ireland); Earnings and Employment Division, ONS: 01928 792566

6.2 Employees in employment

continued

Analysis by industry based on the Standard Industrial Classification 1992

At June in each year

Thousands, not seasonally adjusted

		SIC 1992	United Kingdom 1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997		Great Britain 1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
Renting of machinery and eqpt. without operator & of personal & household goods	KPLC	71	133	123	123	118	113	125	KPMU	131	121	121	116†	111	124
Construction and civil engineering machinery	KOUU	7132	..	..	..	..	..	..	KPMV	..	..	40	37	36†	40
All other goods and equipment	KOUV	Rest of 71	..	..	..	..	..	..	KPMW	..	..	81	79	75†	84
Computer and related equipment	KOUW	72	166	184	190	209	263†	296	KPMX	165	183	189	208	262†	295
Research and development	KOUX	73	89	93	92†	87	93	98	KPMY	87	92	90	86	92†	96
Other business activities	KOUY	74	1 795	1 830	1 827†	1 958	2 108	2 120	KPMZ	1 774	1 808	1 804†	1 934	2 082	2 094
Legal, accounting,book-keeping & auditing activities	KOUZ	741	..	..	..	..	..	..	KPNA	503	513	514†	542	581	575
Legal activities	KOVA	7411	..	..	..	..	..	..	KPNB	..	..	190	191	182†	177
Accounting, book-keeping auditing, tax consultancy	KOVB	7412	..	..	..	..	..	..	KPNC	..	..	146	138	153†	129
Market research business and consultancy activities	KOVC	7413/7414	..	..	..	..	..	..	KPND	..	..	143	163†	174	185
Management activities of holding co.	KOVD	7415	..	..	..	..	..	..	KPNE	..	..	34†	50	73	84
Architectural engineering activities and related technical consultancy, technical testing	KOVE	742/743	..	..	..	..	..	..	KPNF	418	402	361	332	325†	340
Advertising	KOVF	744	..	..	..	..	..	..	KPNG	52	55	54	63	75†	78
Industrial cleaning	KOVG	747	..	..	..	..	..	..	KPNH	401	410	392	403	395†	393
Public admin. & defence, compulsory social security	KOVH	L(75)	1 467	1 463	1 441	1 404	1 392†	1 362	KPNI	1 406	1 400	1 382	1 345	1 333†	1 303
Education	KOVI	M(80)	1 846	1 829	1 853	1 864†	1 864	1 852	KPNJ	1 788	1 770	1 792	1 802	1 802†	1 791
Health and social work	KOVJ	N	2 440	2 453	2 469	2 511†	2 539	2 566	KPNK	2 358	2 368	2 380	2 419	2 448†	2 473
Human health, vetinary activities	KOVK	851/852	..	..	..	..	..	..	KPNL	1 514	1 470	1 480	1 517	1 488†	1 501
Social work activities	KOVL	853	..	..	..	..	..	..	KPNM	844	899	900	902	960†	972
Other community social and personal service activities,private households with employed persons, extra-territorial organisations and bodies	KOVM	O - Q	938	965	960†	969	995	992	KPNN	913	939	932†	943	969	966
Sewage & refuse disposal; sanitation	KOVN	90	63	80	77†	75	80	87	KPNO	62	78	74†	73	78	85
Activities of membership organisations	KOVO	91	163	189	193	189	202†	190	KPNP	155	181	184	180	194†	181
Recreational cultural and sporting activities	KOVP	92	537	532	532†	541	534	527	KPNQ	526	520	520	530	522†	515
Motion picture video radio TV news agencies & entertainment activities	KOVQ	921 to 924	..	..	..	..	..	..	KPNR	130	128	130	133	142†	143
Library archives museums and other cultural activities	KOVR	925	..	..	..	..	..	..	KPNS	75	76	76	78	77†	74
Sporting activities and other recreational activities	KOVS	926/927	..	..	..	..	..	..	KPNT	321	316	314	320	303†	298
Other service activities,private households with employed persons, extra territorial organisations	KOVT	93/95/99	175	164	158	164	178†	188	KPNU	171	160	154	160	175†	185
Washing dry cleaning of textile and fur products	KOVU	9301	..	..	..	..	..	..	KPNV	..	..	42	41	43†	53
Hairdressing, other beauty treatment physical and well-being activities	KOVV	9302/9304	..	..	..	..	..	..	KPNW	..	..	83	74	80†	81

Sources: Department of Manpower Services (Northern Ireland); Earnings and Employment Division, ONS: 01928 792566

6.3 Persons employed in local authorities[1]

Thousands (Full-time equivalents)[2]

		1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
Service: England												
Education												
lecturers and teachers[3]	BCHA	506.4	507.3	485.9	492.0†	486.4	476.1	395.8	376.6	376.6	373.2	365.8
others	BCHB	379.5	382.3	362.0	365.0†	363.0	359.7	316.3	316.2	321.8	318.6	324.5
Construction	BCHC	105.2	102.7	97.2	93.7†	85.7	77.1	70.9	67.4	63.5	58.8	55.4
Transport	BCHD	3.1	2.9	2.6	2.4	1.9†	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4
Social services	BCHE	224.8	228.8	232.0	236.0†	235.6	232.3	225.8	233.3	234.3	230.6	226.9
Public libraries and museums	BCHF	32.8	33.2	33.5	33.6	33.3†	32.4	31.9	31.8	32.7	31.5	31.1
Recreation, parks and baths	BCHG	79.0	78.7	78.1	77.2†	75.7	72.7	68.6	67.2	65.2	63.6	61.1
Environmental health	BCHH	19.9	19.5	19.1	19.1†	18.8	19.6	19.0	18.5	17.4	17.2	16.9
Refuse collection and disposal	BCHS	36.2	34.8	33.0	29.9†	27.1	23.6	21.8	20.5	25.1	24.5	24.5
Housing	BCHT	59.1	60.7	61.3	64.5†	65.5	65.4	65.5	65.7	68.0	66.8	65.7
Town and country planning	BCHU	20.8	21.1	21.7	22.9†	23.1	23.1	22.5	22.2	25.9	27.1	27.2
Fire service												
regulars	BAIV	34.4	34.4	34.3	34.5	34.5	34.3	34.2†	33.9	33.8	33.6	33.3
others	BAIW	5.6	5.6	5.7	6.0†	5.7	5.8	5.7	5.7	5.8	5.7	5.6
Other services[4]	BCHM	232.9	231.9	232.3	243.7†	244.7	238.0	226.7	217.0	191.3	183.8	177.8
Total of above	BCHN	1 739.7	1 743.9	1 698.7	1 720.5†	1 701.0	1 661.6	1 506.1	1 477.4	1 462.8	1 436.4	1 417.2
Police Service												
police: all ranks	BCHO	116.4	118.1	118.9	120.2	120.9	120.8	121.4	121.0	118.8†	118.4	118.4
cadets	BAIX	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.3†	0.3
traffic wardens	BAIY	4.6	4.6	4.5	4.5	4.7	4.9	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.3†	4.3
civilians	BAIZ	38.5	39.5	40.6	42.2	44.0	44.9	46.7	46.9	48.1	49.8†	49.8
Magistrates courts	BAJA	9.1	9.2	9.3	9.4†	10.0	10.0	10.0	9.9	10.0	9.9	9.1
Probation staff												
officers	BAJB	6.0	6.2	6.3	6.5	6.5†	6.9	7.1	7.2	7.2	6.9	6.9
others	BAJC	6.1	6.4	6.6	7.0	7.3	7.5	7.9	8.0	8.5†	7.2	7.2
Total law and order	BAJD	181.1	184.3	186.5	190.1†	193.7	195.3	198.2	197.8	197.2	196.8	196.0
Agency staff	BAJE	1.4	1.6	1.6	1.3†	1.5	1.1	1.4	1.6	0.9	0.8	0.8
Total(excluding special employment and training measures)	BCHR	1 922.2	1 929.8	1 886.8	1 911.9†	1 896.2	1 858.0	1 705.7	1 676.8	1 660.9	1 634.0	1 614.0

		1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
Wales												
Education												
lecturers and teachers[3]	BCGA	31.9	31.8	32.2	32.0	32.3	31.1	28.2	28.2	27.9	28.5†	27.8
others	BCGB	22.7	23.1	22.9	22.3	23.3	22.7	20.0	19.7	20.8†	22.1	22.3
Construction	BCGC	7.9	7.7	7.4	7.4	7.0	6.5	5.9	5.8	5.9	6.0†	5.6
Transport	BCGD	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social services	BCGE	13.9	14.2	15.0	15.0†	15.0	16.0	16.0	17.0	18.3	18.5	18.7
Public libraries and museums	BCGF	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.5†	1.6
Recreation, parks and baths	BCGG	5.7	5.6	5.8	5.8	5.9	5.8	6.0	6.0	6.3	5.8†	6.3
Environmental health	BCGH	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.6†	1.5
Refuse collection and disposal	BCGI	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.5	2.2†	2.9	3.0
Housing	BCGJ	2.5	2.7	2.8	2.8	2.9	3.0	3.1	3.1	3.4†	3.3	3.6
Town and country planning	BCGK	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	1.8	2.2†	1.9	2.0
Fire service												
regulars	BAKT	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.9	1.9
others	BAKU	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3
Other services	BCGM	18.5	18.4	18.5	19.0	18.8	18.7	23.5	19.8	15.6†	14.2	14.4
Total of above	BCGN	111.3	111.7	112.9	112.9	114.3	112.5	111.5	108.1	107.9	108.5†	109.0
Police Service												
police: all ranks	BCGO	6.4	6.6	6.6	6.5	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.5	6.4†	6.4	6.4
cadets	BAKV	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
traffic wardens	BAKW	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
civilians	BAKX	1.8	1.8	1.9	2.0	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.2	2.2†	2.5	2.5
Magistrates courts	BAKY	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.6†	0.6
Probation staff												
officers	BAKZ	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
others	BALA	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
Total law and order	BALB	9.6	9.8	9.9	10.1	10.2	10.3	10.4	10.4	10.3†	10.5	10.5
Agency staff	BALC	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total(excluding special employment and training measures)	BCGR	120.8	121.4	122.7	122.9	124.4	122.8	121.9	118.5	118.2†	119.0	119.5

1 Figures are based on surveys undertaken on behalf of central and local government by the Local Government Management Board (LGMB) and the National Joint Council for Local Authority Services (Scottish Councils).

2 Based on the following factors to convert part-time employees to approximate full-time equivalents: for teachers and lecturers in further education, 0.11; teachers in primary and secondary education and all other non-manual employees, 0.53; manual employees, 0.41.

3 An estimated 97 000 FTEs were lost to the Local Authority sector, when most further education institutions became the responsibility of the Further Education Funding Council (FEFC) on 1 April 1993.

4 Including civil service departments (eg engineers and treasurers) and all services not shown separately.

Sources: Department of the Environment; Joint Staffing Watch; Welsh Office

6.3 Persons employed in local authorities[1]

continued

Thousands (Full-time equivalents)[2]

Service		1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
Scotland												
Education												
lecturers and teachers[3,4,5]	BCMA	59.0	59.5	59.6	59.7	59.4	59.9†	54.0	53.2	53.1	52.6	52.3
others[6]	BCMB	41.6	41.8	42.0	29.5	27.7	27.6	26.0	23.9	24.5	22.1†	18.2
Construction	BCMC	17.6	16.3	15.2	13.3†	13.4	13.6	13.1	12.9	13.0	12.8	12.7
Transport	BCMD	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9
Social Services	BCME	33.1	33.5	34.9	36.2	36.2	36.8	37.3	38.3	39.1	38.4†	39.0
Public libraries and museums	BCMF	4.2	4.2	4.3	4.4	4.4	4.5	4.6	4.7	4.7	4.2†	4.2
Recreation, leisure and tourism	BCMG	13.7	13.9	13.7	13.8	13.6	13.3	13.7	13.9	13.9	12.8†	12.8
Environmental health	BCMH	2.5	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.5	2.5	2.7	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.5
Cleansing	BCMI	9.6	9.4	8.9	8.4	8.2	8.1	8.2	8.1	8.0	7.7†	7.7
Housing	BCMJ	6.4	6.7	6.9	7.3	7.3	7.2	7.4	7.8	7.9	7.9	8.2
Physical planning	BCMK	1.7	1.8	1.8	2.0	2.0	2.1	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2†	2.2
Fire service	BCML	5.1	5.1	5.2	5.1	5.2	5.2	5.3	5.3	5.2	5.3	5.6
Other services[7]	BCMM	37.0	37.6	39.6	44.3†	46.8	48.1	48.0	52.1	51.5	51.1	51.4
Total of above	BCMN	232.2	232.9	235.1	227.0†	227.5	229.7	223.3	226.0	226.6	220.5	217.7
Police service												
police (all ranks)	BCMO	13.5	13.5	13.6	13.7	13.9	13.9	14.2	14.2	14.4	14.3	14.3
others[8]	BCMP	4.6	4.6	4.8	4.7	4.6	4.8	5.1	5.2	5.2	5.0	5.0
Administration of district courts	BCMQ	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Total (excluding special employment measures) and training	BCMR	249.9	251.1	253.6	245.6†	246.2	248.5	242.8	245.6	246.4	240.0	237.2

1 See previous page.
2 Based on the following factors to convert part-time employees to approximate full-time equivalents: for lecturers and teachers, 0.40; non-manual staff (excluding teachers), 0.58; manual employees, 0.46.
3 Includes only those part-time staff employed in vocational further education (ie courses of an academic nature or those leading to a qualification).
4 Figures from June 1993 are not directly comparable to those for earlier periods because of the transfer, on 1 April 1993, from local authority control of 9176 full-time equivalent staff employed in further education.
5 Lecturers are not included from 1 April 1993. See note 4 for details.
6 Includes school-crossing patrols.
7 Including central services departments (eg engineers and finance) and all services not shown separately.
8 Includes civilian employees of police forces and traffic wardens.

Sources: Department of the Environment: 0117 987 8675;
Joint Staffing Watch;
Welsh Office;
The Scottish Office Environment Department;
Scottish Joint Staffing Watch.

6.4 Number of workers employed in agriculture [1,2]
United Kingdom

At June in each year

Thousands

	Regular workers					Seasonal or casual workers			All workers			Salaried managers[3]
		Whole - time		Part - time								
	Total	Male	Female	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	
	KAXV	KAXW	KAXX	KAXY	KAXZ	KAYA	KAYB	KAYC	KAYD	KAYE	KAYF	KAYG
1986	210.3	134.1	14.8	32.2	29.1	95.3	57.2	38.1	305.5	223.5	82.1	8.3
1987	202.1	127.4	14.5	31.4	28.8	93.5	55.9	37.7	295.7	214.7	81.0	7.9
1988	196.1	120.7	14.5	31.8	29.2	93.1	56.4	36.7	289.3	208.9	80.4	7.9
1989	188.7	114.6	15.1	31.1	27.9	88.6	54.2	34.3	277.2	199.9	77.3	7.8
1990	185.4	109.7	15.5	31.9	28.3	90.8	55.8	35.0	276.2	197.4	78.8	8.1
1991	178.9	104.6	14.9	31.6	27.7	86.9	54.0	32.8	265.8	190.3	75.5	7.9
1992	171.9	99.8	14.7	31.0	26.4	86.5	54.6	31.9	258.4	185.3	73.0	7.8
1993	167.3	96.4	13.6	31.8	25.5	85.7	55.3	30.4	253.0	183.5	69.6	7.6
1994	162.9	93.5	13.1	31.9	24.4	82.5	54.2	28.4	245.4	179.5	65.9	7.6†
1995	159.4	90.3	12.9	31.9	24.3	84.0	56.7	27.2	243.4	178.9	64.4	7.6
1996	158.2	89.0	12.6	33.0	23.6	81.7	55.8	25.9	239.9	177.9	62.0	7.9

See notes on page 204.

1 Figures exclude school children, farmers, partners and directors and their spouses and most trainees.

2 Includes estimates for minor holdings in England, Wales and Northern Ireland.

3 Great Britain only.

Source: Agricultural Departments: 01904 455782

6.5 Claimant count rates[1,2]
Analysis by Government Office Regions[3]

Percentages, seasonally adjusted

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Annual averages												
United Kingdom	BCJE	11.1	9.9	8.0	6.2	5.8	8.0	9.7	10.3	9.3	8.2	7.5
Great Britain	DPAJ	10.9	9.8	7.8	6.0	5.6	7.9	9.6	10.2	9.2	8.1	7.4
North East	DPDM	..	15.3	13.0	10.9	9.6	11.2	12.1	12.9	12.4	11.6	10.6
North West	DPDN	..	10.6	8.6	6.9	6.2	7.9	9.4	9.5	8.7	7.6	6.9
Merseyside	DPDO	..	18.3	16.0	13.7	12.7	14.2	15.0	15.1	14.9	13.7	13.1
Yorkshire and the Humber	DPBI	12.4	11.3	9.3	7.3	6.6	8.7	9.9	10.2	9.6	8.7	8.0
East Midlands	DPBJ	9.9	8.9	7.1	5.4	5.1	7.2	9.0	9.5	8.7	7.6	6.8
West Midlands	DPBN	12.8	11.3	8.8	6.5	5.7	8.4	10.3	10.8	9.9	8.3	7.4
Eastern	DPDP	..	7.1	4.9	3.4	3.6	6.4	8.7	9.4	8.1	6.9	6.1
London	DPDQ	9.1	8.2	6.6	5.1	5.0	8.0	10.5	11.6	10.7	9.7	8.9
South East	DPDR	..	6.0	4.1	2.8	3.0	5.8	8.0	8.6	7.3	6.2	5.4
South West	DPBM	9.2	8.0	6.0	4.3	4.2	6.9	9.2	9.5	8.1	7.0	6.2
Wales	DPBP	13.7	12.1	9.9	7.3	6.7	9.0	10.0	10.3	9.3	8.7	8.2
Scotland	DPBQ	13.5	13.1	11.2	9.4	8.2	8.8	9.4	9.7	9.3	8.1	7.9
Northern Ireland	DPBR	16.8	16.4	15.0	14.0	12.8	12.9	13.8	13.7	12.6	11.4	10.9

1 The number of unemployment-related benefit claimants as a percentage of the estimated total workforce (the sum of claimants, employees in employment, self-employed, participants on work related government training programmes and HM Forces) at mid-year.

2 Seasonally adjusted and excluding claimants under 18, consistent with current coverage.

3 New geographical boundaries were introduced in May 1997 for UK regions and the data are only available from March 1986. The Standard Statistical Regions have been replaced by Government Office Regions.

Source: ONS, Labour Market Statistics: 0171 533 6176

6.6 Civil Service staff[1]

Analysis by ministerial responsibility

At 1 April each year

Full-time equivalents [2] (thousands)

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
Agriculture, Fisheries and Food[21]	BCDA	12.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	10.6	10.8	10.1
Cabinet Office[3,7,22,25,32]	KPQI	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	12.0	11.7	12.3	7.8
Chancellor of the Exchequer's Departments:[3]													
Customs and Excise	BCDC	25.0	26.0	26.0	27.0	27.0	27.0	27.0	25.0	25.0	24.1	23.2	23.1
Inland Revenue	BCDD	70.0	68.0	67.0	67.0	67.0	67.0	70.0	68.0	64.0	59.1	56.5	54.0
Department for National Savings	BCDE	8.0	8.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	5.4	4.7	4.3
Treasury and others[3,17,28]	BCDF	9.0	9.0	8.0	8.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	5.0	5.0	4.3	6.0	5.1
Total	BCDB	111.0	111.0	109.0	110.0	111.0	111.0	113.0	105.0	99.0	92.9	90.3	86.4
Education[7]	BCDG	2.0	2.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	2.0	2.5	–	–
Employment[3]	BCDH	56.0	61.0	59.0	55.0	53.0	50.0	58.0	58.0	55.0	49.6	–	–
Education and Employment[22,30]	KTDI	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	40.8	34.1
Energy[6,13]	BCDI	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	–	–	–	–	–
Environment[14,25,31,32]	BCDJ	35.0	34.0	33.0	31.0	29.0	26.0	23.0	18.0	10.0	9.4	10.9	9.6
Foreign and Commonwealth	BCDK	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	8.0	7.5	7.1	6.6
Health[10,11,12,28,29]	BAKR	–	–	–	11.0	8.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	6.2	4.8	4.7
Home	BCDL	38.0	40.0	40.0	41.0	43.0	45.0	50.0	52.0	51.0	51.4	50.8†	50.4
Legal Departments[9]	KPQJ	19.0	23.0	25.0	28.0	28.0	29.0	29.0	30.0	29.0	28.7	27.8	26.3
National Heritage[16]	KPQK	–	–	–	–	–	–	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Northern Ireland	KPQD	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.2	0.2	0.2
Scotland[4]	BCDN	13.0	13.0	13.0	12.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	14.0	13.0	12.1	11.7	11.8
Social Security[10,33]	BAKS	–	–	–	84.0	82.0	80.0	81.0	86.0	90.0	89.2	91.5	93.1
Health and Social Security[10]	KAZL	95.0	98.0	103.0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade and Industry[3,5,13,18,20,22,23,24,26]	KAZM	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0	14.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	12.0	11.1	11.2	10.3
Transport[19,27]	BCDR	15.0	14.0	14.0	14.0	16.0	15.0	15.0	15.0	14.0	12.9	11.3	11.4
Welsh Office	BCDS	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	3.0	2.0	2.2	2.1	2.2
Total civil departments	BCDU	426.0	436.0	439.0	431.0	425.0	418.0	431.0	431.0	418.0	400.8	384.6†	366.0
Defence[6,8,15]	BCDW	170.0	165.0	144.0	142.0	142.0	141.0	140.0	130.0	122.0	116.1	109.9	109.2
Total all departments	BCDX	596.0	601.0	583.0	573.0	567.0	559.0	571.0	560.0	540.0	516.9	494.5†	475.2
of whom													
Non-industrial staff	BCDY	*500.0*	*510.0*	*510.0*	*503.0*	*499.0*	*495.0*	*509.0*	*509.0*	*494.0*	*474.1*	*458.7†*	*439.3*
Industrial staff	BCDZ	*97.0*	*91.0*	*73.0*	*70.0*	*68.0*	*64.0*	*61.0*	*52.0*	*46.0*	*42.0*	*35.9*	*36.0*

NOTE: Machinery of Government changes prior to 1 April 1985 are given in the *Annual Supplement of Definitions and Explanatory Notes* published in the January edition of *Monthly Digest*. Figures may not add exactly to the totals shown due to rounding.

1 The figures include non-industrial and industrial staff but exclude casual or seasonal staff (normally recruited for short periods of not more than twelve months) and employees of the Northern Ireland Civil Service.

2 Figures included are measured as 'full-time equivalent' staff. Part-time staff are recorded as a proportion of full-time employees according to the proportion of a full week that they work. This method of calculation was introduced from 1 April 1995 and figures have been recalculated back to April 1984 to enable comparisons over time to be maintained.

3 On 31 July 1989 a new department, the Central Statistical Office, was formed under the responsibility of the Chancellor of the Exchequer. It incorporated staff from the Department of Trade and Industry, the Cabinet Office, and the Department of Employment. On 1 October 1990 the Paymaster General's Office (now The Office of HM Paymaster General) became the responsibility of the Chancellor of the Exchequer. In mid-April 1992 responsibility for the Central Office of Information and HM Stationery Office was transferred from the Chancellor of the Exchequer to the Cabinet Office, and in mid-July 1992 some functions of HM Treasury were also transferred to the Cabinet Office.

4 Departments of the Secretary of State for Scotland and the Lord Advocate.

5 The Office of Electricity Regulation was formed under the responsibility of the Secretary of State for Trade and Industry on 11 September 1989.

6 On 18 August 1986 a new department, the Office of Gas Supply, was formed under the responsibility of the Secretary of State for Energy.

7 With effect from mid-April 1992, responsibility for Science was transferred from the Department for Education to the Cabinet Office/OPSS.

8 From 6 April 1987 commercial management was introduced at the Devonport and Rosyth dockyards and around 4 100 non-industrial and 12 500 industrial staff were excluded from the staffing count.

9 On 1 October 1986 a new department, the Crown Prosecution Service, was formed. On 20 July 1987 a new department, the Serious Fraud Office was formed.

10 With effect from 25 July 1988, the Department of Health and Social Security was split into the Department of Health and the Department of Social Security.

11 On 1 April 1990 around 3 300 staff at the Department of Health were transferred to the NHS and therefore are no longer in the staffing count.

12 Includes Office of Population, Censuses and Surveys, before 1 April 1996.

13 With effect from mid-April 1992, the Department of Trade and Industry took over responsibility for most Energy issues.

14 The Projects Division of PSAS was sold to Tarmac in December 1992 resulting in 700 staff being transferred to the private sector. The sale of Building Management businesses during 1993/94 resulted in 2 730 staff being transferred to the private sector.

15 3 620 non-industrial and 2 700 industrial staff of the MOD Atomic Weapons Establishment (AWE) were excluded from April 1993.

16 During April 1992 a new department, the Department of National Heritage, was formed from parts of six other departments.

17 FORWARD was privatised on 14 February 1994, and 400 staff were excluded from the staffing count from that date.

18 On 21 December 1991 the Insurance Services Group of ECGD, comprising some 460 staff, transferred to the private sector.

19 On 17 December 1993 the Driver and Vehicle and Operator Information Technology comprising some 320 staff were transferred to the private sector.

20 On 31 March 1994 Warren Spring Laboratory was merged with AEA Technology and 80 staff were excluded from the staffing count.

21 On 1 April 1995 the Meat Hygiene Service Executive Agency was formed. It was staffed mainly by personnel transferred from Local Authorities.

22 On 5 July 1995 a new department, the Department for Education and Employment was formed with staff from Employment Main, Employment Service and the Department for Education. The Labour Market Statistics Group of the Employment Department went to ONS; Industrial Relations Division of ED moved to DTI; responsibility for HSE moved from ED to DoE; responsibility for ACAS moved from ED to DTI. The Office of Science and Technology moved from OPSS to DTI. The Competitiveness Division and Deregulation Unit moved from DTI to OPS.

23 On 30 September 1995 the National Physical Laboratory was privatised and 533 staff were excluded from the count.

24 On 1 November 1995 the National Engineering Laboratory was privatised and 217 staff were excluded from the count.

25 On 1 January 1996 responsibility for SAFE and The Buying Agency was transferred from DoE to OPS.

26 On 31 March 1996 the Laboratory of the Government Chemist was privatised and 270 staff were excluded from the count.

27 On 31 March 1996 Transport Research Laboratory was privatised and 450 staff were excluded from the count.

28 On 1 April 1996 OPCS merged with the CSO to form the Office for National Statistics under the responsibility of the Chancellor of the Exchequer.

29 On 1 April 1996 870 staff transferred from Regional Health Authorities to DH.

Source: Cabinet Office (OPS): 0171 270 5744

6.6 Civil Service staff[1]

continued

Analysis by ministerial responsibility

At 1 April each year

Full-time equivalents [2] (thousands)

Footnotes continued

30 On 1 April 1996 1 000 staff transferred from the Employment Service to DSS due to the introduction of the Job Seekers Allowance scheme.
31 On 1 April 1996 HM Inspectorate of Pollution moved to the Environment Agency (NDPB) from the DoE and 340 staff were excluded from the count.
32 On 1 April 1996 responsibility for PACE (the successor body to PH) was transferred from DoE to OPS.
33 The Resettlement Agency was abolished with effect from 1 April 1996.
34 On 1 April 1996 the Metropolitan Police Forensic Science Laboratory merged with the Forensic Science Service (FSS) and 361 staff transferred to the FSS.
35 On 1 April 1996 8 permanent staff dealing with pay and grading delegation transferred from HM Treasury to Cabinet Office (OPS).
36 On 1 May 1996 26 permanent staff working in Voluntary and Community Division transferred from the Home Office to the Department of National Heritage.
37 On 1 May 1996 the Natural Resources Institute transferred to the University of Greenwich. 303 permanent staff ceased to be civil servants.
38 On 1 July 1996 47 permanent staff at Companies House transferred to Capita a private sector company.
39 On 1 August 1996 Chessington Computer Centre (CCC) was privatised and 370 permanent staff ceased to be civil servants. CCC was sold to a consortium made up of a Management and Employee Buyout Team, Integris UK and Close Brothers.
40 On 5 September 1996 the Recruitment and Assessment Agency was sold to Capita Group plc. 140 permanent staff ceased to be civil servants.
41 On 30 September 1996 HM Stationery Office was sold to National Publishing Group. 2 580 permanent staff ceased to be civil servants.
42 On 30 September 1996 the Occupational Health Service Agency was sold to BMI Health Services. 100 permanent staff ceased to be civil servants.
43 On 30 September 1996 the Teachers Pension Agency transferred to Capita Management Services Ltd a private sector company. 380 permanent staff ceased to be civil servants.
44 On 16 January 1997 6 permanent staff dealing with IT support services in the Cabinet Office transferred to Digital a private sector company.
45 On 19 March 1997 the Building Research Establishment (BRE) agency was sold to the BRE Management Bid Team.
46 From 20 March 1997 the Crown Prosecution Service and Serious Fraud Office began operating on Next Steps Lines.
47 On 1 April 1997 150 permanent staff in the Department for Education and Employment Information Service Division transferred under TUPE to F1 Group
48 On 1 April 1997 Paymaster was sold to EDS. 560 staff ceased to be civil servants.
49 On 1 April 1997 ADAS was sold to ADAS plc and 1 190 staff ceased to be civil servants.
50 On 1 April 1997 the Farming and Rural Conservation Agency (formerly part of ADAS) was established to take over ADAS functions that remained in the public sector.
51 On 1 April 1997 the Government Car and Despatch Agency (formerly part of SAFE) was established and 220 permanent staff from SAFE moved to the new agency.
52 On 1 April 1997 26 permanent staff at the Crown Estate Office ceased to be counted as civil servants.

Source: Cabinet Office (OPS): 0171 270 5744

6.7 Claimant count[1,3]
Analysis by Government Office Regions[2]

Thousands, seasonally adjusted

	North East	North West	Merseyside	Yorkshire and the Humber	East Midlands	West Midlands	Eastern	London	South East	South West	Wales	Scotland	Great Britain	Northern Ireland	United Kingdom
	DPDG	DPDH	DPDI	DPAX	DPAY	DPBC	DPDJ	DPDK	DPDL	DPBB	DPBE	DPBF	DPAG	DPBG	BCJD
1983 Jan	..	..	..	251.1	163.5	315.8	..	305.0	..	162.7	152.1	292.6	2 612.7	103.0	2 715.7
Apr	..	..	..	255.0	167.6	322.2	..	318.2	..	164.8	154.0	295.6	2 659.4	104.5	2 763.9
Jul	..	..	..	257.7	171.0	325.2	..	328.2	..	168.7	153.9	300.4	2 701.2	106.9	2 808.1
Oct	..	..	..	256.8	171.2	320.5	..	334.1	..	170.7	154.2	300.1	2 710.9	107.8	2 818.7
1984 Jan	..	..	..	260.0	174.3	318.6	..	341.9	..	172.7	155.2	304.6	2 741.2	108.9	2 850.1
Apr	..	..	..	263.5	177.0	319.7	..	345.5	..	175.7	158.1	304.7	2 764.9	109.4	2 874.3
Jul	..	..	..	267.4	180.0	322.4	..	352.6	..	178.5	160.2	308.9	2 803.1	109.6	2 912.7
Oct	..	..	..	274.0	184.4	326.3	..	361.9	..	184.3	164.3	312.1	2 856.8	108.8	2 956.6
1985 Jan	..	..	..	275.2	185.0	327.1	..	369.2	..	186.9	165.8	313.9	2 884.2	109.6	2 993.8
Apr	..	..	..	279.5	186.5	327.7	..	374.4	..	190.2	167.5	321.4	2 916.8	110.9	3 027.7
Jul	..	..	..	278.9	185.7	326.4	..	376.6	..	189.7	168.2	322.4	2 913.3	111.4	3 024.7
Oct	..	..	..	281.6	185.4	326.3	..	380.6	..	191.7	168.9	324.1	2 927.1	113.5	3 040.6
1986 Jan	..	..	..	289.4	188.3	327.0	..	385.3	..	194.3	170.8	323.7	2 958.1	116.5	3 074.6
Apr	198.9	312.8	133.8	292.2	188.8	328.9	193.1	393.9	249.0	196.5	170.6	326.9	2 985.8	120.6	3 106.4
Jul	198.0	313.8	133.7	294.3	190.2	329.5	192.4	396.4	248.0	197.8	169.3	333.4	3 000.0	122.6	3 122.6
Oct	194.1	309.2	132.0	290.4	188.2	325.2	188.5	391.0	243.4	194.6	164.4	335.9	2 956.4	124.1	3 080.5
1987 Jan	192.9	303.5	129.8	285.9	186.1	319.1	187.3	384.4	240.3	190.2	160.6	339.0	2 916.4	123.7	3 040.1
Apr	188.9	293.6	127.6	279.7	180.6	306.4	175.6	367.1	224.9	182.1	153.5	336.3	2 815.5	122.1	2 937.6
Jul	180.9	277.7	122.6	265.6	171.0	289.8	162.8	351.3	207.3	170.6	146.9	321.8	2 670.8	120.4	2 791.2
Oct	173.7	264.4	118.3	251.3	160.9	273.7	150.9	333.3	191.0	159.8	140.6	307.3	2 524.9	118.4	2 643.3
1988 Jan	166.0	252.7	113.9	239.8	152.2	258.0	139.4	315.8	173.1	151.9	134.0	298.0	2 393.0	114.8	2 507.8
Apr	160.1	240.0	110.0	231.3	144.4	243.3	125.0	301.8	155.9	141.4	129.8	286.9	2 268.6	112.6	2 381.2
Jul	153.0	226.6	104.8	218.1	135.4	226.2	111.8	279.5	141.2	130.9	122.0	273.6	2 125.1	110.8	2 235.9
Oct	147.4	220.0	101.8	208.9	128.5	211.7	102.3	267.2	131.8	123.5	118.1	268.0	2 029.6	109.0	2 138.6
1989 Jan	141.3	205.5	97.8	193.8	117.4	192.0	90.1	243.9	115.2	110.0	108.7	256.0	1 870.9	108.0	1 978.9
Apr	133.2	192.2	93.3	180.0	107.5	173.0	81.2	222.8	104.5	101.1	100.3	241.8	1 729.9	105.6	1 835.5
Jul	125.6	182.9	89.3	172.8	102.7	164.3	78.9	217.0	101.5	96.7	94.1	229.2	1 657.2	103.0	1 760.2
Oct	118.7	172.7	85.6	165.6	98.4	156.6	77.0	205.6	99.8	91.7	88.9	219.6	1 580.3	100.4	1 680.7
1990 Jan	112.9	162.3	82.4	159.7	94.5	151.1	75.7	200.2	96.9	87.5	84.4	208.2	1 514.8	97.2	1 612.0
Apr	109.8	160.0	81.0	155.8	94.0	147.0	77.7	198.5	98.6	88.7	83.2	204.1	1 497.6	96.3	1 593.9
Jul	110.2	160.1	80.0	157.6	97.0	148.7	83.9	204.8	107.0	94.9	84.7	198.6	1 529.5	95.0	1 624.5
Oct	113.1	167.5	81.7	165.5	104.4	156.7	97.4	226.2	126.0	105.6	88.8	198.9	1 631.5	93.7	1 725.2
1991 Jan	117.4	178.6	84.7	177.5	114.3	171.6	114.0	257.4	151.1	123.7	95.5	201.7	1 786.3	95.9	1 882.2
Apr	126.9	199.3	89.0	199.0	133.2	205.2	140.1	306.0	193.0	148.9	109.3	215.1	2 065.8	98.1	2 163.9
Jul	131.9	215.6	92.6	213.9	146.7	227.5	159.8	344.6	222.2	167.0	117.0	223.7	2 264.4	99.6	2 364.0
Oct	134.3	225.5	94.8	221.0	155.2	240.9	173.2	370.5	241.8	179.5	120.0	226.2	2 382.1	101.2	2 483.3
1992 Jan	135.1	232.5	95.6	224.6	162.3	252.7	185.4	393.4	261.2	190.6	122.3	229.8	2 484.1	102.6	2 586.7
Apr	136.8	240.0	95.9	230.1	169.8	262.8	198.0	413.9	281.0	201.7	124.4	234.9	2 590.8	103.7	2 694.5
Jul	138.0	241.2	97.1	234.5	173.7	268.4	206.7	429.3	290.8	208.3	125.6	238.4	2 652.7	105.4	2 758.1
Oct	142.3	248.8	97.5	241.8	179.9	279.1	220.2	450.3	310.3	217.0	130.0	244.8	2 761.3	105.9	2 867.2
1993 Jan	147.6	253.8	97.5	249.8	187.1	288.6	231.4	468.9	328.5	224.6	132.6	247.7	2 856.7	106.0	2 962.7
Apr	149.1	251.4	96.7	248.8	185.4	287.6	230.2	473.3	324.5	222.5	131.4	246.3	2 848.1	104.6	2 952.7
Jul	149.9	246.0	95.0	243.2	182.6	281.3	225.3	470.0	316.5	216.6	130.6	244.5	2 803.1	103.6	2 906.7
Oct	148.3	239.9	93.5	239.5	179.1	273.3	218.3	463.5	308.6	210.5	128.7	238.9	2 743.0	102.2	2 845.2
1994 Jan	147.1	235.4	92.7	235.7	176.3	264.2	211.8	455.1	299.7	204.8	127.6	237.8	2 685.5	100.0	2 785.5
Apr	143.3	228.1	90.9	228.7	171.6	253.0	202.9	441.7	284.3	195.6	123.8	233.9	2 590.7	99.3	2 690.0
Jul	141.5	220.6	88.1	224.9	168.0	244.5	193.6	431.5	271.4	190.2	120.4	230.7	2 522.2	97.8	2 620.0
Oct	137.9	210.7	85.5	217.6	161.6	232.6	183.4	419.1	254.3	181.0	113.8	220.4	2 414.4	94.3	2 508.7
1995 Jan	135.5	202.4	83.0	212.7	154.4	220.1	175.1	404.5	241.8	171.9	108.8	210.6	2 309.9	91.4	2 401.3
Apr	131.9	194.8	80.4	208.3	148.8	212.0	169.4	396.4	232.7	166.7	107.0	202.7	2 243.1	88.7	2 331.8
Jul	130.5	191.3	79.2	206.9	147.0	209.2	167.4	393.9	227.8	164.7	108.0	198.7	2 222.7	88.3	2 311.0
Oct	128.1	187.4	77.6	202.8	144.0	203.6	163.7	387.3	222.5	161.9	106.5	195.5	2 178.2	86.4	2 264.6
1996 Jan	125.9	184.0	77.2	199.0	140.8	197.4	160.0	379.7	217.0	155.6	104.1	193.6	2 121.0	85.8	2 206.8
Apr	123.9	183.0	76.7	196.7†	138.6	195.2	155.2	368.7	210.5	153.3	105.5	197.4	2 096.4	86.0	2 182.4
Jul	119.2	176.9	75.5	191.1	133.4	189.2	149.0	360.6	201.6	148.8	102.8	194.7	2 039.3	86.7	2 126.0
Oct	112.2	169.5	72.9	183.1	126.5	179.5	141.8	344.8	188.9	139.8	99.3	188.9	1 942.8	82.4	2 025.2
1997 Jan	101.7	151.6	67.6	166.7	111.4	160.1	123.6	313.0	163.8	124.4	90.0	173.3	1 743.5	71.0	1 814.5
Apr	94.8	137.2	63.4	153.7	101.7	146.7	109.5	282.8	143.4	111.6	82.4	162.5	1 589.6	64.8	1 654.4
Jul	92.3	128.0	59.8	147.8	94.6	137.2	101.6	263.0	129.9	101.1	77.9	151.7	1 484.6	60.6	1 545.2
Oct	90.0	120.8	57.0	142.3	87.8	131.8	95.2	246.0	119.9	93.5	73.2	146.7	1 404.0	60.3	1 464.3

1 The figures are based on the number of claimants receiving unemployment related benefits and are adjusted for seasonality and discontinuities to be consistent with current coverage.

2 New geographical boundaries were introduced in May 1997 for UK regions and data are only available from March 1986.

3 The latest national and regional seasonally adjusted claimant count figures are provisional and subject to revision in the following month.

Source: ONS, Labour Market Statistics: 0171 533 6176

6.8 Vacancies at jobcentres in the United Kingdom[1,2]

Thousands, seasonally adjusted

	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December
Numbers of vacancies remaining unfilled DPCB												
1987	214.4	213.0	217.8	219.3	232.6	232.1	235.7	238.8	245.9	255.0	263.2	256.7
1988	252.6	250.1	250.1	255.2	254.9	252.9	250.9	244.1	242.0	246.2	244.0	240.7
1989	230.8	227.5	222.6	220.2	217.9	223.9	222.1	218.3	220.8	218.1	213.7	198.2
1990	198.3	194.1	191.0	195.9	194.4	186.6	173.5	168.3	163.2	149.9	139.9	128.6
1991	140.0	138.9	133.9	119.8	110.2	105.6	106.0	109.2	112.5	109.6	111.8	117.4
1992	117.0	118.2	118.2	117.1	118.8	119.8	120.2	118.6	113.1	112.9	114.4	117.0
1993	119.0	120.3	124.3	123.6	125.9	124.8	129.2	129.8	129.5	133.2	136.3	138.2
1994	140.4	142.7	143.4	146.2	149.1	154.9	158.8	165.0	165.4	175.3	176.9	177.6
1995	175.2	174.3	174.6	182.0	179.9	180.1	180.8	183.0	193.1	190.7	192.0	188.3
1996	187.3	187.9	195.1	197.0	205.1	218.8	230.1	237.0	253.6	262.6	268.7	266.3
1997	263.1	271.6	275.3	274.6	274.3	282.9	285.1	292.1	300.2	312.2	..	..
Inflow of vacancies DRYW												
1987	223.7	206.1	229.9	223.2	223.8	230.1	221.8	225.5	229.2	233.6	233.7	236.1
1988	228.9	232.6	234.9	231.4	231.3	231.2	232.3	228.5	226.2	229.9	233.1	233.4
1989	221.4	233.4	228.5	220.8	220.1	232.5	229.7	228.7	228.2	228.3	224.1	216.9
1990	201.4	224.5	217.1	215.1	214.2	200.9	197.6	198.3	196.7	186.9	185.2	176.4
1991	185.4	167.8	168.0	182.8	182.2	163.9	165.6	168.7	170.7	168.3	164.9	167.1
1992	166.4	166.9	171.7	166.0	166.2	176.4	173.3	164.0	167.1	171.3	164.7	173.8
1993	180.2	175.9	181.5	179.3	180.2	183.5	190.5	183.4	191.5	189.6	193.9	197.2
1994	199.2	199.5	199.1	203.7	205.2	212.2	208.3	223.6	216.6	219.1	223.1	226.8
1995	218.2	219.5	218.0	217.9	219.6	219.7	223.9	229.8	228.0	231.2	235.1	221.4
1996	217.1	225.7	224.7	228.0	228.6	218.1	223.1	218.7	220.6	202.2	229.6	225.7
1997	204.1	243.4	250.4	238.2	239.0	225.9	224.2	218.6	228.2	225.7	..	..
Outflow of vacancies DRZL												
1987	221.7	209.8	225.3	216.6	217.2	229.2	218.0	220.7	219.8	222.8	225.4	241.4
1988	234.0	237.5	234.7	230.4	230.4	232.2	232.1	235.2	226.4	227.0	237.5	235.5
1989	231.2	237.9	233.2	225.0	224.5	224.7	229.0	232.3	227.6	230.5	230.1	223.9
1990	204.7	228.7	219.4	216.9	216.3	208.1	211.6	203.4	202.1	200.4	197.0	180.4
1991	176.4	168.7	172.4	197.5	197.1	168.3	165.0	164.9	168.7	170.2	159.9	160.8
1992	169.7	165.6	170.5	168.4	168.6	174.1	172.5	164.1	170.5	169.8	160.8	170.6
1993	178.8	173.6	176.6	180.1	181.0	184.0	185.6	182.0	189.8	186.4	191.0	195.3
1994	196.8	196.7	198.3	202.3	203.4	205.8	202.8	217.1	214.8	210.8	221.6	227.0
1995	219.0	220.6	218.0	216.6	217.9	219.4	222.5	227.7	221.2	231.9	234.0	221.4
1996	219.3	225.4	219.7	222.7	222.4	206.9	212.4	212.1	207.1	193.6	220.9	234.4
1997	213.5	236.6	255.6	240.3	239.0	217.7	224.6	210.2	214.8	214.6	..	..
Number of placings DTQR												
1987	162.2	155.4	165.8	157.6	157.7	164.7	155.4	156.8	156.8	158.1	157.2	166.4
1988	165.4	163.1	160.8	159.5	159.1	158.1	156.6	158.6	154.6	153.1	160.3	159.5
1989	160.3	164.9	161.3	156.1	155.6	157.2	157.5	160.8	156.9	157.1	158.4	155.1
1990	144.9	159.9	153.7	151.4	151.1	144.7	148.5	145.9	144.9	144.7	142.6	131.4
1991	129.4	122.5	127.6	148.4	148.4	123.9	123.2	120.9	122.1	122.7	114.8	115.9
1992	124.6	119.7	123.6	122.6	123.0	126.5	126.5	119.6	125.9	127.6	120.6	130.2
1993	134.3	132.1	131.7	134.0	134.9	136.3	139.0	136.1	144.1	140.6	146.4	148.2
1994	149.5	150.6	151.5	156.6	157.7	161.9	157.7	169.6	166.4	162.3	170.3	173.2
1995	166.2	169.1	167.8	165.9	167.1	170.9	172.8	176.3	169.8	179.7	178.9	167.3
1996	167.0	166.8	158.5	157.8	157.3	145.3	147.7	147.3	143.8	131.7	145.2	160.0
1997	150.0	160.6	173.1	163.7	163.2	141.1	137.5	120.2	124.7	116.1	..	..

Note: Vacancies notified to and placings made by jobcentres do not represent the total number of vacancies/engagements in the economy. Latest estimates suggest that about a third of all vacancies are notified to jobcentres: and about a quarter of all engagements are made through jobcentres. Inflow, outflow and placings figures are collected for four or five-week periods between count dates; the figures in this table are converted to a standard 4 $^1/_3$ week month.

1 Excluding vacancies on government programmes (except vacancies on Enterprise Ulster and Action for Community Employment (ACE) which are included in the seasonally adjusted figures for Northern Ireland). Note that Community Programme vacancies handled by jobcentres were excluded from the seasonally adjusted series when the coverage was revised in September 1985. The coverage of the seasonally adjusted series is therefore not affected by the cessation of C.P. vacancies with the introduction of Employment Training in September 1988. For further details, see the October 1985 *Employment Gazette* (now Labour Market Trends), 143.

2 The latest national seasonally adjusted vacancy figures are provisional and subject to revision in the following month.

Source: ONS, Labour Market Statistics: 0171 533 6176

6.9 Vacancies unfilled in Northern Ireland[1]
Unadjusted

Number

	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December
Adults KAZZ												
1982	752	847	875	900	937	957	1 022	1 079	1 123	1 207	1 072	1 019
1983	1 017	1 037	1 160	1 171	1 237	1 380	1 351	1 334	1 298	1 203	1 070	1 113
1984	1 109	1 203	1 294	1 331	1 543	1 779	1 756	1 746	1 628	1 701	1 776	1 419
1985	1 216	1 349	1 609	1 669	1 876	1 912	1 766	1 651	1 662	1 627	1 516	1 502
1986	1 545	1 836	1 924	2 206	2 160	2 202	2 151	2 180	2 097	2 100	2 005	1 723
1987	1 766	1 952	1 985	2 162	2 147	2 223	2 130	2 111	2 148	2 222	2 326	2 728
1988	2 891	2 848	2 824	3 003	2 800	2 795	2 836	2 646	2 562	2 667	2 741	2 781
1989	2 748	3 654	3 511	3 820	3 671	3 722	3 837	3 739	4 302	4 326	3 997	3 585
1990	3 673	4 150	4 126	4 752	5 179	5 370	4 764	4 617	4 819	4 665	4 369	3 921
1991	3 809	4 228	3 949	4 108	4 317	4 539	4 177	4 076	4 496	3 953	3 696	3 477
1992	3 539	3 912	4 115	4 116	4 406	4 353	4 198	4 314	4 646	4 965	4 596	4 142
1993	4 416	4 558	4 444	4 422	4 993	5 371	5 510	5 393	5 663	6 246	5 782	5 381
1994	5 225	5 514	5 460	5 934	6 205	6 516	6 571	6 544	7 163	7 803	7 663	7 409
1995	7 370	7 135	7 087	7 218	7 141	7 337	7 296	7 371	8 315	8 254	7 651	7 253
1996	6 918	6 641	6 831	6 835	6 610	6 908	6 691	6 286	7 341	7 551	7 957	7 137
1997	6 371	6 253	6 209	6 024	6 337	6 773	..	..	..	..	..	..
Young Persons KBAZ												
1982	136	190	167	158	170	190	157	162	221	206	214	210
1983	193	208	243	295	340	282	240	227	309	352	371	330
1984	309	330	377	400	469	595	542	576	574	673	744	746
1985	709	766	797	837	887	967	758	628	691	651	605	489
1986	445	480	530	576	592	695	572	589	662	675	662	567
1987	546	598	703	635	737	893	814	806	846	978	921	819
1988	777	787	812	996	1 196	1 096	1 005	993	1 038	1 238	1 235	1 140
1989	1 083	1 150	1 271	1 373	1 300	1 284	1 240	1 250	1 491	1 491	1 487	1 302
1990	1 175	1 119	1 064	553	512	466	377	379	454	452	407	342
1991	318	256	277	258	290	287	280	238	302	306	295	319
1992	303	306	332	338	329	374	324	302	376	409	393	405
1993	396	428	519	549	639	686	659	643	672	724	699	587
1994	536	579	580	635	628	608	745	675	777	901	978	862
1995	829	861	833	785	786	715	635	644	752	733	711	659
1996	578	590	639	684	762	799	800	777	931	963	1 066	988
1997	881	886	860	843	854	895	..	..	..	..	..	..

1 The figures refer to vacancies notified to the local offices of the Training and Employment Agency, and remaining unfilled on the day of the count.

Sources: Training and Employment Agency (Northern Ireland); Research & Evaluation Branch:01232 541617

6.10 Labour disputes
United Kingdom

Thousands

SIC 1992		1994	1995	1996
Working days lost through all stoppages in progress: total	KBBZ	278	415	1 303
Analysis by industry				
Mining, quarrying, electricity, gas and water	DMME	1	1	2
Manufacturing	DMMF	58	65	97
Construction	DMMG	5	10	8
Transport, storage and communication	DMMH	110	120	884
Public administration and defence	DMMI	11	95	158
Education	DMMJ	70	67	128
Health and social work	DMMK	5	16	8
Other community, social and pesonal services	DMML	11	23	3
All other industries and services	DMMM	8	16	15
Analysis by number of working days lost in each stoppage				
Under 250 days	KBFC	11	11	14
250 and under 500 days	KBFJ	6	10	13
500 and under 1 000 days	KBFL	24	19	13
1 000 and under 5 000 days	KBFY	53	82	61
5 000 and under 25 000 days	KBFZ	68	195	123
25 000 and under 50 000 days	KBGS	–	29	54
50 000 days and over	KBGT	117	68	1 025
Working days lost per 1 000 employees all industries and services	KBHA	13	19	59
Workers directly and indirectly involved: total	KBHB	107	174	364
Analysis by industry				
Mining, quarrying, electricity, gas and water	DMMN	–	2	1
Manufacturing	DMMO	23	33	34
Construction	DMMP	1	2	3
Transport, storage and communications	DMMQ	37	54	146
Public administration and defence	DMMR	8	28	32
Education	DMMS	29	30	122
Health and social work	DMMT	2	4	5
Other community, social and personal services	DMMU	2	10	2
All other industries and services	DMMV	5	11	21
Analysis by duration of stoppage				
Not more than 5 days	KBHM	75	142	208
Over 5 but not more than 10 days	KBHN	5	11	133
Over 10 but not more than 20 days	KBJQ	1	2	4
Over 20 but not more than 30 days	KBJR	6	2	3
Over 30 but not more than 50 days	KBJS	–	10	16
Over 50 days	KBJT	20	7	1
Numbers of stoppages in progress: total	KBLG	205	235	244
Analysis by industry				
Mining, quarrying, electricity, gas and water	DMMW	1	5	6
Manufacturing	DMMX	71	68	67
Construction	DMMY	4	9	11
Transport, storage and communications	DMMZ	54	56	72
Public administration and defence	DMNA	27	26	22
Education	DMNB	13	27	35
Health and social work	DMNC	7	17	9
Other community, social and personal services	DMND	15	19	12
All other industries and services	DMNE	14	14	11
Analysis of number of stoppages by duration				
Not more than 5 days	KBNH	176	199	196
Over 5 but not more than 10 days	KBNI	14	12	20
Over 10 but not more than 20 days	KBNJ	6	9	7
Over 20 but not more than 30 days	KBNK	5	6	6
Over 30 but not more than 50 days	KBNL	1	2	10
Over 50 days	KBNM	3	7	5

NOTES These figures exclude details of stoppages involving fewer than ten workers or lasting less than one day except any in which the aggregate number of working days lost exceeded 100.
There may be some under-recording of small or short stoppages; this would have much more effect on the total of stoppages than of working days lost.
Some stoppages which affected more than one industry group have been counted under each of the industries but only once in the totals.
Stoppages have been classified using *Standard Industrial Classification 1992.*

The figures for working days lost and workers involved have been rounded and consequently the sum of the constituent items may not agree with the totals.
Classifications by size are based on the full duration of stoppages where these continue into the following year.
Working days lost per thousand employees are based on the latest available mid-year (June) estimates of employees in employment.

Sources: Office for National Statistics,; Labour Market Statistics: 01928 792825

6.10 Labour disputes
United Kingdom
continued

Thousands

SIC 1980		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994
Working days lost through all stoppages in progress: total	KBBZ	1 920	3 546	3 702	4 128	1 903	761	528	649	278
Analysis by industry										
Coal extraction	KBCH	143	217	222	50	59	29	8	27	–
Other energy and water	KBCI	6	9	16	20	39	4	26	–	–
Metals, minerals and chemicals	KBCJ	192	60	70	42	42	27	14	6	8
Engineering and vehicles	KBCK	744	422	1 409	617	922	160	63	91	36
Other manufacturing industries	KBCL	135	115	151	91	106	35	16	13	15
Construction	KBCM	33	22	17	128	14	14	10	1	5
Transport and communication	KBCN	190	1 705	1 491	624	177	60	13	160	87
Public admin., sanitary services and education	KBCO	449	939	254	2 237	175	362	328	339	92
Medical and health services	KBDZ	11	6	36	151	345	1	1	2	1
All other industries and services	KBEZ	20	53	30	167	20	69	50	9	35
Analysis by number of working days lost in each stoppage										
Under 250 days	KBFC	48	48	33	30	28	15	7	10	11
250 and under 500 days	KBFJ	50	54	34	28	24	16	15	9	6
500 and under 1 000 days	KBFL	89	88	78	51	45	34	22	15	24
1 000 and under 5 000 days	KBFY	369	360	310	221	216	123	114	74	53
5 000 and under 25 000 days	KBFZ	381	388	325	365	286	205	156	78	68
25 000 and under 50 000 days	KBGS	258	118	127	234	216	190	115	149	–
50 000 days and over	KBGT	726	2 490	2 795	3 198	1 087	178	98	314	117
Working days lost per 1 000 employees all industries and services	KBHA	90	164	166	182	83	34	24	30	13
Workers directly and indirectly involved: total	KBHB	720	887	790	727	298	176	148	385	107
Analysis by industry										
Coal extraction	KBHC	87	98	92	25	15	6	3	14	–
Other energy and water	KBHD	2	2	2	10	18	2	6	–	–
Metals, minerals and chemicals	KBHE	17	9	10	7	5	2	2	2	2
Engineering and vehicles	KBHF	147	174	137	99	92	34	21	25	17
Other manufacturing industries	KBHG	30	19	29	12	11	15	3	3	4
Construction	KBHH	8	4	4	20	5	6	4	1	1
Transport and communication	KBHI	72	207	321	112	68	12	7	71	25
Public admin., sanitary services and education	KBHJ	348	361	161	414	70	87	92	261	39
Medical and health services	KBHK	4	4	31	9	10	–	2	–	1
All other industries and services	KBHL	6	10	4	19	3	11	9	7	18
Analysis by duration of stoppage										
Not more than 5 days	KBHM	369	308	381	194	185	133	111	364	75
Over 5 but not more than 10 days	KBHN	47	66	280	97	24	2	8	5	5
Over 10 but not more than 20 days	KBJQ	24	153	19	388	27	11	4	13	1
Over 20 but not more than 30 days	KBJR	58	25	22	8	21	3	1	–	6
Over 30 but not more than 50 days	KBJS	17	23	57	12	22	1	12	–	–
Over 50 days	KBJT	206	313	32	29	19	26	11	3	20
Numbers of stoppages in progress: total	KBLG	1 074	1 016	781	701	630	369	253	211	205
Analysis by industry										
Coal extraction	KBLR	351	296	154	146	87	32	10	5	–
Other energy and water	KBLS	10	6	6	7	7	3	6	–	–
Metals, minerals and chemicals	KBLT	62	36	50	40	36	17	16	15	14
Engineering and vehicles	KBLU	202	209	162	126	132	67	44	34	42
Other manufacturing industries	KBLV	85	98	75	63	45	30	19	21	16
Construction	KBLW	26	24	16	40	12	18	12	4	4
Transport and communication	KBLX	145	191	176	79	124	37	20	34	52
Public admin., sanitary services and education	KBLY	132	99	104	154	164	124	105	89	55
Medical and health services	KBLZ	35	24	21	18	13	6	6	3	2
All other industries and services	KBNG	34	41	31	31	16	35	16	6	21
Analysis of number of stoppages by duration										
Not more than 5 days	KBNH	836	784	587	553	476	270	188	176	176
Over 5 but not more than 10 days	KBNI	108	103	89	52	44	20	13	9	14
Over 10 but not more than 20 days	KBNJ	65	78	60	45	45	24	17	11	6
Over 20 but not more than 30 days	KBNK	23	23	17	18	20	15	6	2	5
Over 30 but not more than 50 days	KBNL	18	12	12	18	22	10	9	2	1
Over 50 days	KBNM	24	16	16	15	23	30	20	11	3

NOTES These figures exclude details of stoppages involving fewer than ten workers or lasting less than one day except any in which the aggregate number of working days lost exceeded 100.
There may be some under-recording of small or short stoppages; this would have much more effect on the total of stoppages than of working days lost.
Some stoppages which affected more than one industry group have been counted under each of the industries but only once in the totals.
Stoppages have been classified using *Standard Industrial Classification 1980.*

The figures for working days lost and workers involved have been rounded and consequently the sum of the constituent items may not agree with the totals.
Classifications by size are based on the full duration of stoppages where these continue into the following year.
Working days lost per thousand employees are based on the latest available mid-year (June) estimates of employees in employment.

Sources: Office for National Statistics,; Labour Market Statistics: 01928 792825

6.11 Economic activity: 1991[1]

Great Britain

All Residents

Thousands

	Total	Age last birthday							
		Under 20	20 - 24	25 - 34	35 - 44	45 - 54	55 - 59	60 - 64	65 and over
Males: total population (aged 16 and over)	20 928	1 471	2 029	4 132	3 814	3 182	1 405	1 359	3 536
Total economically inactive	5 589	564	254	186	188	273	284	589	3 252
Students	844	550	210	61	17	4	-	-	1
Retired	3 539	-	1	2	5	29	86	313	3 104
Permanently sick	1 040	8	29	87	130	214	185	263	123
Other inactive	166	6	14	37	36	26	12	12	23
Total economically active	15 340	907	1 775	3 946	3 626	2 909	1 122	770	284
Self-employed (included above)	2 374	20	126	535	673	573	207	143	98
On a government scheme	217	98	28	41	27	16	5	1	1
Employees	11 038	611	1 315	2 922	2 625	2 078	786	520	180
Working full-time	10 566	509	1 271	2 871	2 585	2 038	751	471	71
Working part-time	472	102	44	51	41	40	35	50	109
Unemployed	1 711	179	306	447	301	242	125	106	5
Seeking work	1 663	170	296	434	293	236	123	105	5
Waiting to start a job	48	9	10	14	8	5	2	1	-
Females: total population (aged 16 and over	22 937	1 416	2 077	4 229	3 851	3 190	1 443	1 464	5 276
Total economically inactive	11 500	637	565	1 386	1 042	933	679	1 142	5 114
Students	833	562	185	52	26	6	-	-	1
Retired	4 775	1	1	3	5	38	122	727	3 879
Permanently sick	759	8	25	76	114	195	139	66	136
Other inactive	5 132	67	354	1 254	897	694	418	349	1 098
Total economically active	11 437	779	1 512	2 843	2 809	2 257	754	322	162
Self-employed (included above)	705	4	33	156	221	175	54	30	30
On a govenment scheme	135	68	17	21	16	9	2	1	1
Employees	9 824	589	1 302	2 460	2 444	1 964	651	287	127
Working full-time	5 985	430	1 141	1 644	1 286	1 048	310	96	31
Working part-time	3 839	159	160	817	1 159	916	341	191	96
Unemployed	774	118	160	205	126	108	47	5	4
Seeking work	734	110	151	194	120	104	47	5	3
Waiting to start a job	40	8	9	11	7	4	1	-	-

1 During the week before the census (21 April 1991). For definition of terms used see *Census 1991, Definitions, Great Britain* (HMSO 1991).

Sources: Office for National Statistics: 0171 396 2169; General Register Office (Scotland)

6.12 Number of local units in manufacturing industries in 1997
United Kindom

Standard Industrial Classification 1992 Division by Employment Sizeband

	Employment size								
	1 - 9	10 - 19	20 - 49	50 - 99	100 - 199	200 - 499	500 - 999	1 000+	Total
Number of local units									
Division									
15/16 Food products; beverages & tobacco	6 915	1 965	1 285	625	505	420	130	40	11 885
17 Textiles & textile products	4 350	950	820	395	320	175	25	-	7 025
18 Wearing apparel; dressing & dyeing of fur	6 390	1 120	855	290	205	145	10	-	9 020
19 Leather & leather products	940	205	185	85	65	35	5	-	1 520
20 Wood & wood products	6 995	1 115	600	150	70	25	5	-	8 955
21 Pulp, paper & paper products	1 890	430	500	250	200	100	25	-	3 395
22 Publishing, printing & reproduction of recorded media	23 735	3 125	1 905	615	310	175	30	10	29 905
23 Coke, refined petroleum products & nuclear fuel	225	40	50	25	20	15	10	5	385
24 Chemicals, chemical products & man-made fibres	2 780	665	665	355	290	185	80	30	5 050
25 Rubber & plastic products	4 560	1 280	1 225	470	335	190	20	10	8 090
26 Other non-metallic mineral products	5 000	830	645	345	200	105	25	5	7 155
27 Basic metals	1 680	405	435	210	160	100	30	10	3 035
28 Fabricated metal products, except machinery & equipment	21 700	4 290	2 755	855	395	165	30	5	30 195
29 Machinery & equipment not elsewhere classified	9 860	2 365	1 975	755	450	265	65	25	15 760
30 Office machinery & computers	1 150	165	140	55	50	30	5	10	1 605
31 Electrical machinery & apparatus not elsewhere classified	3 995	750	690	315	215	145	45	10	6 165
32 Radio, television & communication equipment & apparatus	2 090	315	275	155	125	85	30	20	3 095
33 Medical, precision & optical instruments, watches & clocks	3 530	690	625	285	185	95	20	5	5 440
34 Motor vehicles, trailers & semi-trailers	1 525	390	360	180	170	135	45	30	2 840
35 Other transport equipment	1 965	265	225	115	90	65	30	35	2 790
36/37 Manufacturing not elsewhere classified	16 025	1 660	1 100	395	225	135	15	-	19 550
Total manufacturing (15/37)	127 295	23 025	17 310	6 920	4 575	2 795	675	265	182 860

1 The analysis follows the Divisions in the *Standard Industrial Classification of economic activities 1992.*
2 The data in this table is taken from the ONS publication Business Monitor *PA1003 - Size Analysis of United Kingdom Businesses* 1997 edition. The count of units refers to local units ie individual sites, rather than whole businesses.
3 All counts have been rounded to avoid disclosure.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 813269

6.13 Average earnings and hours of manual employees by industry division
Full time employees on adult rates - pay unaffected by absence

At April

		Energy and water supply industries	Extraction minerals /ores other than fuels; manufacture of metals, mine products/ chemicals	Metal goods, engineering and vehicles industries	Other manufacturing industries	Construction	Distribution, hotels and catering; repairs	Transport and communication	Banking, finance, insurance, business services/ leasing	Other services	Manufacturing industries	Service industries	All industries and services
		1	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*	*7*	*8*	*9*	*2,3,4*	*6,7,8,9*	*0 - 9*
Standard Industrial Classification: Revised 1980													
Men	Weekly earnings												
		KINF	KING	KINH	KINI	KINJ	KINK	KINL	KINM	KINN	KINO	KINP	KINQ
1990		302.8	262.4	254.0	242.2	245.9	197.6	249.2	235.0	197.6	251.4	219.7	239.5
1991		334.1	273.1	263.2	254.2	257.1	208.7	266.5	250.9	216.7	261.8	236.4	253.1
1992		360.0	292.7	282.2	270.2	274.7	218.9	281.8	259.2	228.5	279.7	248.2	268.3
1993		369.0	302.9	289.6	278.9	274.3	224.7	290.7	256.8	237.8	287.9	254.2	274.3
1994		380.7	312.5	299.8	286.0	277.4	230.2	297.5	264.1	242.0	296.9	260.0	280.7
	Hours worked												
		KIOD	KIOE	KIOF	KIOG	KIOH	KIOI	KIOJ	KIOK	KIOL	KIOM	KION	KIPO
1990		43.5	45.0	45.5	45.1	46.0	44.1	47.8	47.2	43.3	45.3	45.5	45.4
1991		43.8	44.0	43.3	44.1	45.4	43.5	46.6	47.0	43.1	43.7	44.9	44.4
1992		43.6	44.1	43.7	44.3	45.1	43.2	47.2	46.3	42.8	44.0	44.9	44.5
1993		43.0	44.2	43.3	44.2	44.7	43.4	46.8	46.6	42.6	43.8	44.7	44.3
1994		43.2	44.4	43.8	44.4	45.1	43.7	47.4	47.7	42.9	44.1	45.2	44.7
	Hourly earnings												
		KIPB	KIPC	KIPD	KIPE	KIPF	KIPG	KIPH	KIPI	KIPJ	KIPK	KIPL	KIPM
1990		6.83	5.81	5.58	5.36	5.31	4.51	5.22	5.12	4.57	5.55	4.85	5.28
1991		7.50	6.19	6.08	5.74	5.63	4.83	5.71	5.42	5.03	5.98	5.28	5.70
1992		8.22	6.61	6.45	6.08	6.05	5.10	5.99	5.67	5.36	6.35	5.56	6.05
1993		8.54	6.81	6.68	6.29	6.12	5.21	6.23	5.60	5.62	6.56	5.72	6.21
1994		8.82	7.01	6.85	6.42	6.13	5.32	6.31	5.66	5.69	6.72	5.81	6.31
Women	Weekly earnings												
		KIPZ	KIQA	KIQB	KIQC	KIQD	KIQE	KIQF	KIQG	KIQH	KIQI	KIQJ	KIQK
1990		..[1]	165.6	158.3	147.7	..[1]	128.7	201.2	178.1	138.7	152.8	143.6	148.4
1991		..[1]	176.3	167.2	157.2	..[1]	140.7	222.6	186.9	149.7	162.1	156.3	159.2
1992		..[1]	190.1	181.2	168.4	..[1]	143.7	244.4	189.4	161.6	174.4	166.0	170.1
1993		..[1]	198.0	187.4	177.3	..[1]	148.4	272.9	197.0	166.0	182.4	172.3	177.1
1994		..[1]	206.2	194.7	178.8	..[1]	155.5	271.8	195.2	170.7	186.4	177.6	181.9
	Hours worked												
		KIQX	KIQY	KIQZ	KIRA	KIRB	KIRC	KIRD	KIRE	KIRF	KIRG	KIRH	KIRI
1990		..[1]	40.9	41.0	40.3	..[1]	39.3	41.5	39.6	38.8	40.5	39.3	40.0
1991		..[1]	40.3	39.9	40.0	..[1]	39.5	41.4	39.3	39.0	40.0	39.4	39.7
1992		..[1]	40.3	40.3	40.2	..[1]	39.3	42.3	40.5	38.9	40.2	39.4	39.8
1993		..[1]	40.4	40.4	40.3	..[1]	39.2	41.9	40.1	38.8	40.4	39.2	39.8
1994		..[1]	41.0	40.9	40.5	..[1]	39.6	42.2	40.1	38.9	40.6	39.5	40.1
	Hourly earnings												
		KIRV	KIRW	KIRX	KIRY	KIRZ	KISA	KISB	KISC	KISD	KISE	KISF	KISG
1990		..[1]	4.06	3.86	3.67	..[1]	3.29	4.68	4.59	3.59	3.77	3.64	3.71
1991		..[1]	4.38	4.18	3.93	..[1]	3.60	5.21	4.95	3.87	4.06	3.97	4.01
1992		..[1]	4.71	4.50	4.19	..[1]	3.71	5.46	5.02	4.22	4.34	4.22	4.28
1993		..[1]	4.90	4.64	4.40	..[1]	3.83	5.74	5.04	4.32	4.53	4.32	4.42
1994		..[1]	5.04	4.78	4.42	..[1]	3.99	5.80	5.01	4.45	4.59	4.46	4.53
All	Weekly earnings												
		KIST	KISU	KISV	KISW	KISX	KISY	KISZ	KITA	KITB	KITC	KITD	KITE
1990		300.6	250.3	240.7	214.2	245.2	181.3	245.6	229.6	176.4	231.9	203.6	223.3
1991		331.5	260.9	250.3	225.0	256.6	192.7	263.3	244.4	192.1	241.9	219.4	236.2
1992		357.6	280.1	268.3	240.4	274.0	201.9	279.1	252.5	204.2	258.9	230.9	250.7
1993		366.7	289.7	276.1	250.0	273.7	207.4	289.4	251.8	210.6	267.4	236.5	256.6
1994		378.7	298.6	285.7	255.8	276.8	213.8	295.5	258.4	215.3	275.4	242.5	262.7
	Hours worked												
		KITR	KITS	KITT	KITU	KITV	KITW	KITX	KITY	KITZ	KIUO	KIUP	KIUQ
1990		43.4	44.5	44.9	43.6	46.0	42.9	47.4	46.5	41.7	44.3	44.2	44.4
1991		43.7	43.6	42.8	42.9	45.3	42.6	46.3	46.2	41.6	42.9	43.8	43.6
1992		43.5	43.7	43.3	43.0	45.0	42.4	46.9	45.8	41.4	43.2	43.8	43.7
1993		42.9	43.7	42.9	43.1	44.7	42.5	46.5	46.1	41.2	43.1	43.6	43.5
1994		43.1	43.9	43.4	43.3	45.0	42.9	47.1	47.1	41.5	43.4	44.1	43.9
	Hourly earnings												
		KIVR	KIVS	KIVT	KIVU	KIVV	KIVW	KIVX	KIVY	KIVZ	KIWO	KIWP	KIWQ
1990		6.79	5.61	5.36	4.89	5.30	4.25	5.19	5.08	4.25	5.22	4.64	5.03
1991		7.46	5.97	5.84	5.22	5.63	4.57	5.68	5.38	4.64	5.62	5.04	5.43
1992		8.18	6.39	6.20	5.56	6.04	4.82	5.96	5.62	4.98	5.98	5.32	5.76
1993		8.51	6.58	6.43	5.77	6.11	4.93	6.21	5.56	5.18	6.19	5.46	5.92
1994		8.79	6.76	6.59	5.89	6.12	5.06	6.28	5.61	5.27	6.33	5.57	6.02

1 Denotes sample number too low or standard error too high for reliable estimate.

Source: ONS, New Earnings Survey: 01928 792077

6.13 continued Average earnings and hours of manual employees by industry division
Full time employees on adult rates - pay unaffected by absence
At April

	Agriculture Hunting and forestry	Fishing	Mining and Quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity Gas and Water Supply	Construction	Wholesale and Retail Trade; repair of motor vehicles, cycles, personal and household goods
Standard Industrial Classification: Revised 1992							
Full-time manual men							
Weekly earnings							
	KOTK	KOTL	KOTM	KOTN	KOTO	KOTP	KOTQ
1995	237.3	..[1]	340.3	313.4	367.8	294.7	257.8
1996	241.2	..[1]	367.8	323.6	399.7	308.2	264.1
1997	252.1	..[1]	400.5	337.5	401.2	324.8	275.1
Hours worked							
	KOTZ	KPFV	KOUA	KOUB	KOUC	KOUD	KOUE
1995	48.2	..[1]	52.0	44.9	42.7	45.9	44.4
1996	47.5	46.5	50.8	44.2	42.6	45.8	44.4
1997	47.8	47.0	52.0	44.5	42.1	46.9	44.0
Hourly earnings							
	KOUN	KPFW	KOUO	KOUP	KOUQ	KOUR	KOUS
1995	4.93	..[1]	6.56	6.98	8.62	6.40	5.80
1996	5.06	..[1]	7.15	7.29	9.38	6.71	5.91
1997	5.27	..[1]	7.70	7.58	9.45	6.92	6.26
Full-time manual women							
Weekly earnings							
	KOYL	KPFX	KOYM	KOYN	KOYO	KOYP	KOYQ
1995	175.3	..[1]	..[1]	198.5	..[1]	..[1]	174.2
1996	177.9	..[1]	..[1]	205.0	..[1]	..[1]	185.4
1997	186.9	..[1]	..[1]	214.1	..[1]	..[1]	194.1
Hours worked							
	KOYZ	KPFY	KOZA	KOZB	KOZC	KOZD	KOZE
1995	41.6	..[1]	..[1]	40.9	..[1]	..[1]	39.6
1996	41.3	..[1]	..[1]	40.7	..[1]	..[1]	40.0
1997	40.9	..[1]	42.6	40.8	38.1	43.8	40.3
Hourly earnings							
	KOZN	KOZO	KOZP	KOZQ	KOZR	KOZS	KOZT
1995	4.21	..[1]	..[1]	4.86	..[1]	..[1]	4.39
1996	4.33	..[1]	..[1]	5.04	..[1]	..[1]	4.63
1997	4.50	..[1]	..[1]	5.26	..[1]	5.54	4.81
Full-time manual adults							
Weekly earnings							
	KPBO	KPFZ	KPBP	KPBQ	KPBR	KPBS	KPBT
1995	231.2	..[1]	338.9	290.7	366.6	293.4	246.0
1996	234.7	..[1]	366.5	300.8	398.5	307.0	253.5
1997	245.4	..[1]	398.9	314.6	399.6	323.4	264.3
Hours worked							
	KPCT	KPGA	KPCU	KPCV	KPCW	KPCX	KPCY
1995	47.6	45.6	50.8	44.1	..[1]	..[1]	43.7
1996	46.9	46.5	50.8	43.5	42.6	45.8	43.9
1997	47.1	47.0	51.9	43.8	42.0	46.8	43.5
Hourly earnings							
	KPDV	KPGB	KPDW	KPDX	KPDY	KPDZ	KPFA
1995	4.86	6.12	6.56	6.60	8.60	6.39	5.62
1996	5.00	..[1]	7.15	6.88	9.36	6.70	5.75
1997	5.20	5.42	7.69	7.18	9.42	6.90	6.08

1 Denotes sample number too low or standard error too high for reliable estimate.

Source: ONS, New Earnings Survey: 01928 792077

6.13 continued

Average earnings and hours of manual employees by industry division
Full time employees on adult rates - pay unaffected by absence

At April

	Hotels and restaurants	Transport, Storage and Communication	Financial-Intermediation	Real Estate, Renting and Business	Public Administration and Defence; compulsory social security	Education	Health and Social work	Other community, social and personal service activities
Standard Industrial Classification: Revised 1992								
Full-time manual men								
Weekly earnings	KOTR	KOTS	KOTT	KOTU	KOTV	KOTW	KOTX	KOTY
1995	196.5	306.0	338.0	269.3	264.4	233.4	232.1	259.5
1996	203.3	314.9	373.8	275.6	275.4	243.5	241.3	264.4
1997	213.9	328.4	381.6	292.4	281.2	268.7	250.7	280.2
Hours worked	KOUF	KOUG	KOUH	KOUI	KOUJ	KOUK	KOUL	KOUM
1995	42.3	47.8	41.9	47.0	42.0	..[1]	41.9	44.5
1996	42.1	47.6	42.5	46.4	42.4	41.7	41.8	44.0
1997	41.9	48.5	42.1	46.7	42.3	41.5	42.4	44.3
Hourly earnings	KOUT	KOYE	KOYF	KOYG	KOYH	KOYI	KOYJ	KOYK
1995	4.65	6.38	8.07	5.74	6.31	5.55	5.55	5.86
1996	4.83	6.60	8.76	5.94	6.50	5.83	5.78	6.03
1997	5.10	6.77	9.07	6.27	6.66	6.48	5.92	6.33
Full-time manual women								
Weekly earnings	KOYR	KOYS	KOYT	KOYU	KOYV	KOYW	KOYX	KOYY
1995	147.2	279.9	..[1]	181.7	207.4	168.6	172.3	162.7
1996	156.7	286.7	..[1]	199.6	214.6	167.3	175.5	166.6
1997	160.5	278.3	..[1]	205.3	218.5	197.1	178.5	176.0
Hours worked	KOZF	KOZG	KOZH	KOZI	KOZJ	KOZK	KOZL	KOZM
1995	39.0	42.4	..[1]	40.4	39.7	38.7	39.4	39.9
1996	39.4	42.4	37.9	41.6	39.6	38.6	39.1	40.0
1997	39.2	42.2	37.5	41.8	39.4	38.8	39.1	39.7
Hourly earnings	KOZU	KOZV	KOZW	KOZX	KOZY	KOZZ	KPBN	KTDJ
1995	3.78	6.09	..[1]	4.54	5.23	4.34	4.38	4.07
1996	3.98	6.29	..[1]	4.81	5.43	4.35	4.49	4.17
1997	4.07	6.52	6.14	4.92	5.57	5.05	4.56	4.45
Full-time manual adults								
Weekly earnings	KPBU	KPBV	KPBW	KPBX	KPBY	KPBZ	KPCR	KPCS
1995	175.1	304.1	319.1	257.1	255.1	211.2	195.3	236.7
1996	182.4	312.5	349.7	264.6	264.7	220.0	199.7	241.8
1997	190.6	324.8	355.6	278.2	271.4	244.3	208.1	249.1
Hours worked	KPCZ	KPDO	KPDP	KPDQ	KPDR	KPDS	KPDT	KPDU
1995	40.9	47.5	..[1]	46.1	41.6	40.9	40.4	43.4
1996	40.9	47.3	41.7	45.7	41.9	40.8	40.1	43.0
1997	40.7	48.1	41.3	45.9	41.8	40.6	40.5	42.9
Hourly earnings	KPFB	KPFC	KPFD	KPFE	KPFF	KPFG	KPFT	KPFU
1995	4.29	6.37	7.76	5.60	6.14	5.16	4.85	5.47
1996	4.46	6.58	8.34	5.80	6.32	5.39	4.99	5.63
1997	4.67	6.76	8.61	6.07	6.50	6.02	5.14	5.82

1 Denotes sample number too low or standard error too high for reliable estimate.
2 It is not possible to re-calculate data for previous years using SIC92.

Source: ONS, New Earnings Survey: 01928 792077

6.14 Average weekly and hourly earnings and hours of full-time employees on adult rates - Great Britain

At April

	All Industries				Manufacturing industries			
			Average hourly earnings				Average hourly earnings	
	Average weekly earnings[1]	Average hours	including overtime	excluding overtime	Average weekly earnings	Average hours	including overtime	excluding overtime
	£		£	£	£		£	£
All adults								
	KBRZ	KBSA	KIUY	KIUZ	KBSD	KBSE	KIVO	KIVP
1994	325.7	40.1	8.03	8.03	321.6	41.7	7.62	7.58
1995	336.3	40.3	8.31	8.32	334.3	42.2	7.92	7.85
1996	351.7	40.2	8.71	8.72	349.2	41.9	8.29	8.22
1997	367.6	40.3	9.10	9.13	361.7	42.0	8.60	8.53
All men								
	KBSH	KBSI	KIVQ	KIWR	KBSL	KBSM	KIWS	KIWT
1994	362.1	41.6	8.61	8.65	350.9	42.5	8.16	8.12
1995	374.6	41.9	8.91	8.97	364.0	43.0	8.44	8.41
1996	391.6	41.7	9.34	9.39	380.0	42.7	8.86	8.81
1997	408.7	41.8	9.74	9.82	392.7	42.8	9.16	9.12
Manual men								
	KFHX	KFHY	KIWU	KIWV	KFJT	KFJU	KIWW	KIWX
1994	280.7	44.7	6.31	6.14	296.9	44.1	6.72	6.50
1995	291.3	45.2	6.44	6.25	313.4	44.9	6.98	6.74
1996	301.3	44.8	6.70	6.51	323.6	44.2	7.29	7.05
1997	314.3	45.1	6.97	6.79	337.5	44.5	7.58	7.34
Non-manual men								
	KFJX	KFJY	KIWY	KIWZ	KFMU	KFMV	KIXO	KIXP
1994	428.2	38.9	10.90	10.93	434.7	39.7	10.79	10.84
1995	443.3	39.0	11.33	11.36	449.2	39.9	11.24	11.29
1996	464.5	39.1	11.83	11.87	479.6	39.9	11.95	12.00
1997	483.5	39.1	12.33	12.39	489.2	39.8	12.28	12.32
All women								
	KBTF	KBTG	KIXQ	KIXR	KBTJ	KBTK	KIXS	KIXT
1994	261.5	37.6	6.89	6.88	226.8	39.1	5.76	5.72
1995	269.8	37.6	7.15	7.14	236.7	39.4	6.01	5.96
1996	283.0	37.6	7.51	7.50	246.7	39.3	6.27	6.23
1997	297.2	37.6	7.88	7.88	258.8	39.2	6.60	6.56
Manual women								
	KFMY	KFMZ	KIXU	KIXV	KFPS	KFPT	KIXW	KIXX
1994	181.9	40.1	4.53	4.45	186.4	40.6	4.59	4.49
1995	188.1	40.2	4.64	4.55	198.5	40.9	4.86	4.74
1996	195.2	40.2	4.81	4.72	205.0	40.7	5.04	4.92
1997	201.1	40.2	4.99	4.90	214.1	40.8	5.26	5.13
Non-manual women								
	KFRY	KFRZ	KIXY	KIYA	KFUY	KFUZ	KIYB	KIYC
1994	278.4	37.0	7.44	7.42	263.2	37.7	6.94	6.92
1995	288.1	37.0	7.76	7.75	275.0	37.8	7.26	7.23
1996	302.4	37.1	8.16	8.14	289.4	37.9	7.64	7.61
1997	317.8	37.1	8.56	8.55	300.0	37.8	7.94	7.92

1 Excluding those whose pay was affected by absence.

Source: ONS, New Earnings Survey: 01928 792077

6.15 Average earnings index: all employees
Great Britain

Analyses by industry based on Standard Industrial Classification 1992

1990 = 100

Unadjusted

	Annual averages	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December
Whole economy (Division 0 - 9)	KJEU												
1993	118.5	116.1	116.7	119.6	117.5	118.0	118.5	119.5	118.2	118.0	118.4	120.0	121.6
1994	123.2	120.3	122.0	124.9	121.6	123.5	123.0	124.0	122.8	122.7	122.9	124.0	127.0
1995	127.4	124.8	125.9	130.3	126.2	127.0	126.8	127.9	126.6	126.6	127.2	128.3	130.6
1996	132.3	128.9	130.8	135.5	131.4	131.0	131.6	133.1	131.3	131.9	131.9	133.5	137.1
1997	..	135.2	136.3	141.7	136.9	136.4	137.0	..	..	..	..	..	..
Manufacturing industries (Revised definition Divisions 2 - 4)	KJEV												
1993	120.5	117.1	118.3	121.9	119.0	120.4	120.9	121.8	119.5	120.1	121.3	122.4	123.5
1994	126.2	122.6	123.5	128.4	124.6	125.6	126.2	126.9	125.0	125.6	127.2	128.5	130.8
1995	131.9	128.4	130.4	134.5	131.1	131.1	131.8	133.2	130.2	130.5	132.3	133.2	136.1
1996	137.8	133.6	136.4	140.7	136.7	136.4	137.5	139.0	136.1	136.6	137.6	139.5	143.1
1997	..	139.2	142.9	146.7	142.2	142.3	143.5	..	..	..	..	..	..
Production industries (Revised definition Divisions 1 - 4)	KJEW												
1993	121.0	117.6	118.7	122.1	119.7	120.8	121.3	122.4	119.9	120.6	121.7	123.1	124.1
1994	126.9	123.3	123.9	128.4	125.1	129.3	126.4	127.3	125.5	126.1	127.5	128.7	131.2
1995	132.4	129.2	131.1	134.6	131.4	131.6	132.6	133.6	130.8	131.3	132.9	133.7	136.2
1996	138.1	134.1	136.8	140.9	137.2	136.8	137.7	139.2	136.3	137.0	138.0	139.9	143.4
1997	..	139.8	142.9	146.5	142.7	142.9	143.4	..	..	..	..	..	..

Seasonally adjusted

	Annual averages	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December
Whole economy (Divisions 0 - 9)	KJEX												
1993	118.6†	117.0†	117.2†	117.2†	117.6†	117.9†	118.3	118.8	118.9†	119.2†	119.7	120.4	120.5†
1994	123.3	121.2	122.2	121.8	121.7	123.3	123.0†	123.3†	123.7	124.1	124.4	124.6	125.8
1995	127.4	125.7	125.9	126.5	126.3	126.8	127.0	127.2	127.8	128.1	128.8†	129.0†	129.4
1996	132.3	129.9	130.6	131.1	131.6	130.8	131.9	132.4	132.7	133.4	133.6	134.2	135.7
1997	..	136.3	136.0	136.9	137.0	136.3	137.4	..	..	..	..	..	..
Manufacturing industries (Revised definition Divisions 2 - 4)	KJEY												
1993	120.6†	118.2†	118.7†	118.8†	119.2†	120.1†	120.4†	121.0†	121.2†	121.9†	122.1†	122.6†	122.5†
1994	126.3	123.7	123.6	124.7	124.7	125.4	125.8	126.1	126.9	127.6	128.2	128.9	129.5
1995	131.9	129.6	130.2	130.4	131.1	131.2	131.5	132.2	132.4	132.7	133.6	133.7	134.6
1996	137.8	134.9	135.8	136.2	136.5	136.7	137.3	137.9	138.4	139.0	139.2	139.9	141.3
1997	..	140.6	142.0	141.9	141.9	142.7	143.4	..	..	..	..	..	..
Production industries (Revised definition Divisions 1 - 4)	KJEZ												
1993	121.0	118.6	119.1†	119.5†	119.5†	120.4†	120.7	121.6†	121.5†	122.3†	122.6	123.3	123.3†
1994	126.9	124.3	124.1	125.2	124.9	129.0	125.9	126.5	127.4	128.1	128.6	129.1	130.1
1995	132.5†	130.3†	130.9	130.9	131.2	131.5	132.2†	132.7	133.0	133.4	134.2	134.2	135.0
1996	138.1	135.3	136.2	136.7	136.9	137.0	137.4	138.2	138.6	139.2	139.5	140.3	142.0
1997	..	141.1	142.0	142.0	142.4	143.2	143.3	..	..	..	..	..	..

Note: The index has been reclassified from SIC 1980 to SIC 1992. In common with other economic series in the National Accounts. The seasonal adjustment factors currently used are based on data up to September 1996.

Source: ONS, Business Statistics Group: 01928 792442

6.15 Average earnings index: all employees
Great Britain

continued

Analyses by industry based on Standard Industrial Classification 1992

1990 = 100

	Agriculture and forestry[1]	Mining and quarrying	Food products beverage and tobacco	Textiles	Clothing leather and footwear	Wood, wood products and other manu'ing	Pulp paper products printing and publishing	Chemicals and chemical products	Rubber and plastic products	Other non-metallic mineral products	Basic metals	Fabric'd metal products (excl) machinery)	Machinery and equipment n.e.c
SIC 1992	*(01,02)*	*(10-14)*	*(15,16)*	*(17)*	*(18,19)*	*(20,23,36,37)*	*(21,22)*	*(24)*	*(25)*	*(26)*	*(27)*	*(28)*	*(29)*
	KJFO	KJFZ	KJHS	KJPP	KJHT	KJHU	KJHV	KJHW	KJHX	KJIY	KJIZ	KJKE	KJKF
1994	121.5	136.2	130.6	128.7	123.6	120.0	123.6	125.6	128.4	120.6	123.7	127.4	128.2
1995	126.4	139.0	136.2	132.7	129.3	123.9	128.5	131.7	133.7	124.8	131.8	133.4	134.3
1996	133.7	142.2	140.9	138.8	134.1	131.2	133.9	137.1	137.7	128.7	137.8	139.0	139.8
1996 Jan	116.0	142.1	136.5	132.5	131.6	126.8	129.8	133.2	133.5	125.1	137.2	134.7	136.2
Feb	123.1	144.8	137.0	133.9	134.8	132.4	131.3	134.5	137.8	126.9	133.1	137.3	140.6
Mar	133.1	148.9	145.9	136.9	134.3	129.7	135.9	149.2	139.1	129.3	132.8	142.3	142.1
Apr	129.6	144.2	138.0	135.7	132.9	128.9	132.0	135.8	136.9	129.8	146.0	137.8	138.8
May	133.8	140.5	139.6	137.9	133.3	131.5	132.6	134.4	137.1	128.8	132.5	136.6	139.0
Jun	126.8	136.5	139.0	144.1	134.9	131.1	136.7	136.7	138.0	128.6	132.8	138.6	139.5
Jul	134.1	139.3	142.9	140.3	133.6	131.7	133.2	136.8	137.4	131.1	151.8	138.6	141.1
Aug	151.4	134.4	140.3	138.3	132.8	128.4	133.1	133.0	136.7	127.7	132.9	138.1	137.8
Sep	153.1	140.4	138.9	139.2	135.1	130.7	134.6	134.2	137.4	128.1	133.6	140.1	138.7
Oct	136.4	140.8	138.3	141.7	135.1	131.5	134.4	134.3	137.9	128.8	144.3	139.9	138.7
Nov	130.5	146.3	146.9	141.7	134.9	132.3	135.2	137.2	139.5	129.9	135.7	142.1	141.8
Dec	135.9	148.4	147.4	143.8	136.4	138.8	137.9	145.6	141.3	130.8	141.3	142.4	143.1
1997 Jan	123.1	147.6	140.2	139.9	137.1	132.0	136.4	138.0	139.7	129.2	144.8	140.6	139.5
Feb	128.6	147.1	142.7	141.1	141.8	138.9	137.3	141.2	141.9	130.4	137.0	144.2	145.0
Mar	137.7	152.6	155.4	143.5	143.2	137.4	140.3	155.4	145.2	133.8	141.4	148.3	145.1
Apr	136.0	150.7	146.0	142.1	140.1	133.7	138.3	140.8	140.5	133.1	147.1	142.3	143.6
May	136.4	149.5	144.4	142.5	138.9	138.8	139.6	139.6	142.2	133.2	140.1	142.6	143.8
Jun	129.5	143.2	143.6	145.3	140.8	138.0	140.7	143.3	142.5	135.2	137.1	142.8	145.9

	Electrical and optical equipment	Transport equipment	Electricity gas and water supply	Construction	Wholesale trade	Retail trade and repairs	Hotels and restaurants	Transport, storage and communication[2]	Financial intermediation	Real estate renting and business activ-	Public administration services	Education health and social work	Other[3] services
SIC 1992	*(30-33)*	*(34,35)*	*(40,41)*	*(45)*	*(51)*	*(50,52)*	*(55)*	*(60-64)*	*(65-67)*	*(70-74)*	*(75)*	*(80-85)*	*(90-93)*
	KJKG	KJKW	KJKX	KJKY	KJKZ	KJPG	KJPH	KJPI	KJPJ	KJPK	KJPL	KJPM	KJPN
1994	127.2	126.4	127.1	120.0	119.1	115.9	119.9	124.3	128.1	115.8	123.5	122.9	122.5
1995	132.9	133.2	133.6	123.5	124.4	118.3	122.3	128.2	133.4	119.3	126.0	124.6	129.5
1996	140.2	140.4	138.7	127.8	130.2	123.2	125.3	132.5	140.5	124.3	128.7	128.5	136.1
1996 Jan	136.0	133.8	134.2	124.6	126.7	119.5	122.5	130.4	137.4	121.7	126.7	125.6	132.2
Feb	141.9	136.5	134.6	125.8	129.8	119.1	124.6	129.2	141.5	124.3	127.8	127.4	131.8
Mar	140.6	149.2	135.4	129.7	134.8	125.7	123.8	132.5	172.9	125.3	129.0	125.5	131.1
Apr	138.5	139.2	137.3	126.4	127.8	122.3	122.8	131.3	143.1	125.1	127.6	126.9	134.5
May	139.3	138.2	139.2	126.1	128.7	122.2	124.8	130.9	133.9	123.5	128.4	128.5	135.8
Jun	138.7	140.4	140.6	128.5	129.6	125.5	123.7	131.4	135.2	124.6	127.1	128.5	132.9
Jul	140.1	141.9	141.4	128.3	130.6	125.5	126.6	134.7	137.5	124.0	128.6	130.3	136.6
Aug	138.9	139.4	141.2	125.3	129.4	122.9	125.1	130.3	132.1	123.8	128.3	131.5	137.5
Sep	138.8	138.1	138.9	128.4	127.4	124.1	123.3	133.4	131.6	121.3	129.7	130.6	139.3
Oct	138.9	141.7	140.2	127.3	129.3	121.6	125.3	132.3	134.6	123.7	130.1	128.9	137.9
Nov	141.0	142.0	138.9	130.5	130.0	123.2	126.3	135.4	138.1	124.2	130.7	128.5	140.8
Dec	149.1	144.4	142.4	132.1	137.9	126.9	134.4	138.3	147.6	130.4	130.5	129.7	142.4
1997 Jan	142.5	142.1	141.2	129.6	133.6	124.5	127.4	136.9	152.5	129.7	130.4	129.5	143.4
Feb	151.0	145.2	138.8	130.1	136.0	123.8	129.4	133.8	152.6	129.7	131.3	130.1	143.4
Mar	149.9	150.4	138.0	133.2	140.5	130.8	129.6	135.9	187.0	139.6	131.2	130.2	145.1
Apr	145.1	144.9	141.9	129.8	133.7	126.7	126.3	136.7	157.5	131.3	130.3	131.0	140.2
May	146.2	144.9	145.7	132.2	133.7	127.3	130.1	136.8	140.0	130.8	130.9	131.2	147.0
Jun	148.0	146.1	143.0	134.2	134.6	131.0	129.7	136.6	143.5	131.2	130.6	131.5	143.4

Note: The index has been reclassified from SIC 1980 to SIC 1992, in common with other economic series in the National Accounts.

1 England and Wales only.
2 Excluding sea transport.
3 Excluding private domestic and personal services.

Source: ONS, Business Statistics Group: 01928 792442

6.16 Gross weekly and hourly earnings of full-time adult employees

Great Britain

At April

	Gross weekly earnings					Gross hourly earnings				
	Lowest decile	Lower quartile	Median	Upper quartile	Highest decile	Lowest decile	Lower quartile	Median	Upper quartile	Highest decile
	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£
All men										
	KBYD	KBYE	KBYF	KBYG	KBYH	KIYD	KIYE	KIYF	KIYG	KIYH
1991	160.7	206.9	277.5	376.5	507.8	3.87	4.88	6.53	9.12	12.99
1992	170.2	219.3	295.9	401.9	544.1	4.12	5.17	6.97	9.79	14.04
1993	174.7	226.0	304.6	417.3	567.2	4.22	5.35	7.25	10.28	14.55
1994	179.9	231.1	312.8	427.3	581.7	4.33	5.44	7.39	10.51	14.96
1995	182.0	237.1	323.2	442.7	600.8	4.33	5.55	7.60	10.90	15.60
1996	189.0	245.2	334.9	461.0	633.1	4.50	5.75	7.91	11.41	16.36
1997	198.6	256.4	349.7	480.0	656.9	4.71	6.00	8.24	11.89	17.01
Manual men										
	KBYN	KBYO	KBYP	KBYQ	KBYR	KIYI	KIYJ	KIYK	KIYL	KIYM
1989	128.8	160.9	203.9	257.4	321.4	3.09	3.72	4.57	5.62	6.75
1990	139.4	174.3	221.3	280.9	350.7	3.34	4.03	4.99	6.13	7.43
	KFZY	KFZZ	KGAK	KGAL	KGAM	KIYN	KIYO	KIYP	KIYQ	KIYR
1991	149.3	186.0	235.4	298.2	375.5	3.60	4.36	5.40	6.70	8.10
1992	157.6	197.4	250.7	316.7	397.3	3.82	4.62	5.72	7.16	8.68
1993	160.9	201.2	256.4	324.0	407.1	3.87	4.72	5.89	7.35	8.98
1994	165.9	206.1	261.8	331.6	414.2	3.99	4.82	5.95	7.46	9.10
1995	166.9	211.1	271.8	347.1	437.5	3.97	4.86	6.09	7.66	9.43
1996	173.7	218.4	280.0	358.9	452.5	4.11	5.01	6.32	7.99	9.83
1997	182.4	228.8	292.5	373.9	472.8	4.32	5.25	6.60	8.28	10.17
Non-manual men										
	KBYX	KBYY	KBYZ	KBZA	KBZB	KIYS	KIYT	KIYU	KIYV	KIYW
1989	154.9	211.2	285.7	378.1	516.0	3.99	5.39	7.28	9.92	13.54
1990	171.6	231.5	312.1	414.6	568.8	4.38	5.92	8.01	10.88	14.77
	KGAS	KGAT	KGAU	KGAV	KGAW	KIYX	KIYY	KIYZ	KIZA	KIZB
1991	178.7	242.1	332.2	440.2	602.0	4.49	6.12	8.50	11.71	15.95
1992	188.0	257.6	353.4	473.3	641.2	4.77	6.51	9.05	12.57	17.11
1993	194.9	266.3	365.9	489.7	671.8	4.93	6.77	9.47	13.03	17.83
1994	200.4	274.4	376.0	503.9	688.5	5.03	6.90	9.67	13.30	18.20
1995	204.1	280.1	384.6	519.5	712.7	5.11	7.06	9.93	13.83	19.07
1996	211.1	287.9	399.5	545.9	755.1	5.28	7.28	10.29	14.42	19.90
1997	220.7	301.0	415.9	565.8	780.8	5.49	7.60	10.72	14.94	20.81
As percentages of the corresponding median										
All men										
	KBZH	KBZI	KBZJ	KBZK	KBZL	KBZM	KBZN	KBZO	KBZP	KBZQ
1991	*57.9*	*74.6*	*100.0*	*135.7*	*183.0*	*59.3*	*74.8*	*100.0*	*139.6*	*198.8*
1992	*57.5*	*74.1*	*100.0*	*135.8*	*183.9*	*59.0*	*74.2*	*100.0*	*140.3*	*201.3*
1993	*57.4*	*74.2*	*100.0*	*137.0*	*186.2*	*58.2*	*73.8*	*100.0*	*141.8*	*200.8*
1994	*57.5*	*73.9*	*100.0*	*136.6*	*186.0*	*58.5*	*73.6*	*100.0*	*142.3*	*202.5*
1995	*56.3*	*73.4*	*100.0*	*137.0*	*185.9*	*57.0*	*73.0*	*100.0*	*143.4*	*205.3*
1996	*56.4*	*73.2*	*100.0*	*137.6*	*189.0*	*56.9*	*72.7*	*100.0*	*144.3*	*206.9*
1997	*56.8*	*73.3*	*100.0*	*137.3*	*187.8*	*57.2*	*72.8*	*100.0*	*144.3*	*206.4*
Manual men										
	KBZR	KBZS	KBZT	KBZU	KBZV	KBZW	KBZX	KBZY	KBZZ	KCAQ
1989	*63.2*	*78.9*	*100.0*	*126.2*	*157.6*	*67.5*	*81.4*	*100.0*	*122.9*	*147.7*
1990	*63.0*	*78.8*	*100.0*	*126.9*	*158.5*	*67.0*	*80.8*	*100.0*	*123.0*	*149.0*
	KGBS	KGBT	KGBU	KGBV	KGBW	KGBX	KGBY	KGBZ	KGCH	KGCI
1991	83.4	*79.0*	*100.0*	*126.7*	*159.5*	*66.7*	*80.7*	*100.0*	*124.0*	*149.9*
1992	82.8	*78.7*	*100.0*	*120.3*	*158.5*	*66.9*	*80.8*	*100.0*	*125.2*	*151.8*
1993	62.7	*78.5*	*100.0*	*126.4*	*158.7*	*65.8*	*80.2*	*100.0*	*124.9*	*152.6*
1994	63.4	*78.7*	*100.0*	*126.7*	*158.2*	*67.1*	*80.9*	*100.0*	*125.3*	*152.9*
1995	61.4	*77.7*	*100.0*	*127.7*	*161.0*	*65.2*	*79.8*	*100.0*	*125.8*	*154.8*
1996	62.1	*78.0*	*100.0*	*128.2*	*161.6*	*65.0*	*79.3*	*100.0*	*126.4*	*155.6*
1997	62.4	*78.2*	*100.0*	*127.8*	*161.6*	*65.4*	*79.5*	*100.0*	*125.3*	*154.0*
Non-manual men										
	KCAR	KCAS	KCAT	KCAU	KCAV	KCAW	KCAX	KCAY	KCAZ	KCBJ
1989	*54.2*	*73.9*	*100.0*	*132.3*	*180.6*	*54.8*	*74.0*	*100.0*	*136.1*	*185.8*
1990	*55.0*	*74.2*	*100.0*	*132.8*	*182.2*	*54.7*	*74.0*	*100.0*	*135.8*	*184.5*
	KGCJ	KGCQ	KGCR	KGCS	KGCT	KGCU	KGCV	KGCW	KGCX	KGCY
1991	*53.8*	*72.9*	*100.0*	*132.5*	*181.2*	*52.8*	*71.9*	*100.0*	*137.7*	*187.5*
1992	*53.2*	*72.9*	*100.0*	*133.9*	*181.4*	*52.7*	*71.9*	*100.0*	*138.9*	*189.0*
1993	*53.3*	*72.8*	*100.0*	*133.6*	*183.6*	*52.1*	*71.5*	*100.0*	*137.6*	*188.3*
1994	*53.3*	*73.0*	*100.0*	*134.0*	*183.1*	*52.0*	*71.4*	*100.0*	*137.5*	*188.2*
1995	*53.1*	*72.8*	*100.0*	*135.1*	*185.3*	*51.5*	*71.1*	*100.0*	*139.3*	*192.0*
1996	*52.8*	*72.1*	*100.0*	*136.6*	*189.0*	*51.3*	*70.7*	*100.0*	*140.2*	*193.5*
1997	*53.1*	*72.4*	*100.0*	*136.1*	*187.7*	*51.2*	*70.9*	*100.0*	*139.3*	*194.1*

Source: ONS, New Earnings Survey: 01928 792077

6.16 Gross weekly and hourly earnings of full-time adult employees
continued

Great Britain

At April

	Gross weekly earnings					Gross hourly earnings				
	Lowest decile	Lower quartile	Median	Upper quartile	Highest decile	Lowest decile	Lower quartile	Median	Upper quartile	Highest decile
	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£
All women										
	KCBK	KCBL	KCBM	KCBN	KCBO	KIZC	KIZD	KIZE	KIZF	KIZG
1991	120.8	150.6	195.7	271.6	353.3	3.20	3.96	5.16	7.20	9.97
1992	129.1	161.4	211.3	295.9	387.1	3.43	4.26	5.57	7.81	10.90
1993	134.0	168.2	221.6	309.1	402.3	3.55	4.44	5.86	8.19	11.30
1994	139.1	174.6	229.4	320.1	417.8	3.66	4.58	6.02	8.39	11.59
1995	141.1	179.5	237.2	332.5	430.7	3.70	4.69	6.24	8.87	12.30
1996	146.7	186.8	248.1	347.3	449.8	3.83	4.87	6.55	9.31	12.98
1997	154.5	196.1	260.5	364.7	472.1	4.03	5.11	6.84	9.79	13.54
Manual women										
	KCBU	KCBV	KCBW	KCBX	KCBY	KIZH	KIZI	KIZJ	KIZK	KIZL
1989	86.9	102.4	125.9	156.3	196.0	2.30	2.67	3.19	3.88	4.68
1990	93.4	112.2	137.3	171.4	215.9	2.51	2.91	3.49	4.27	5.18
	KGCZ	KGDA	KGDB	KGDC	KGDD	KIZM	KIZN	KIZO	KIZP	KIZQ
1991	100.5	119.9	147.4	185.5	233.8	2.68	3.12	3.76	4.59	5.67
1992	105.7	126.6	156.6	199.2	253.5	2.87	3.33	4.00	4.92	6.00
1993	109.6	130.5	162.2	205.8	263.7	2.95	3.41	4.12	5.12	6.25
1994	114.1	134.7	165.4	212.0	272.0	3.05	3.51	4.20	5.23	6.39
1995	114.8	137.4	171.0	222.1	282.6	3.02	3.56	4.32	5.37	6.61
1996	119.0	142.8	178.7	230.8	291.4	3.15	3.68	4.49	5.61	6.85
1997	122.4	148.7	185.4	237.3	300.0	3.25	3.83	4.66	5.81	7.16
Non-manual women										
	KCCO	KCCP	KCCQ	KCCR	KCCS	KIZR	KIZS	KIZT	KIZU	KIZV
1989	108.1	133.7	173.5	236.5	301.9	2.89	3.57	4.61	6.36	8.55
1990	119.4	147.6	191.8	264.5	331.6	3.20	3.94	5.08	7.00	9.39
	KGDJ	KGDK	KGDL	KGDM	KGDN	KIZW	KIZX	KIZY	KIZZ	KJAN
1991	131.0	162.8	211.1	289.8	365.4	3.52	4.37	5.62	7.82	10.55
1992	140.5	174.4	227.6	315.9	401.6	3.78	4.68	6.07	8.42	11.60
1993	146.4	182.5	238.4	329.6	414.1	3.93	4.90	6.35	8.83	11.98
1994	152.0	188.9	247.0	342.5	430.3	4.06	5.05	6.52	9.04	12.25
1995	155.6	194.7	256.2	355.5	445.3	4.13	5.22	6.83	9.61	13.09
1996	161.7	203.0	268.7	372.3	471.4	4.31	5.44	7.16	10.08	13.96
1997	171.4	212.8	283.3	390.7	495.1	4.53	5.68	7.53	10.61	14.38

As percentages of the corresponding median

All women										
	KGEO	KGEP	KGEQ	KGER	KGES	KGET	KGEU	KGEV	KGEW	KGEX
1991	*61.7*	*76.9*	*100.0*	*138.8*	*180.6*	*62.0*	*76.7*	*100.0*	*139.4*	*193.2*
1992	*61.1*	*76.4*	*100.0*	*140.1*	*183.3*	*61.6*	*76.5*	*100.0*	*140.2*	*195.6*
1993	*60.5*	*75.9*	*100.0*	*139.5*	*181.5*	*60.6*	*75.8*	*100.0*	*139.8*	*192.9*
1994	*60.6*	*76.1*	*100.0*	*139.5*	*182.1*	*60.9*	*76.2*	*100.0*	*139.5*	*192.7*
1995	*59.5*	*75.6*	*100.0*	*140.2*	*181.5*	*59.3*	*75.2*	*100.0*	*142.1*	*197.1*
1996	*59.1*	*75.3*	*100.0*	*140.0*	*181.3*	*58.6*	*74.4*	*100.0*	*142.2*	*198.3*
1997	*59.3*	*75.3*	*100.0*	*140.0*	*181.2*	*58.8*	*74.7*	*100.0*	*143.0*	*197.8*
Manual women										
	KCCY	KCCZ	KCDA	KCDB	KCDC	KCDD	KCDE	KCDF	KCDG	KCDH
1989	*69.0*	*81.3*	*100.0*	*124.1*	*155.7*	*72.1*	*83.5*	*100.0*	*121.6*	*146.7*
1990	*68.0*	*81.7*	*100.0*	*124.9*	*157.3*	*71.9*	*83.4*	*100.0*	*122.2*	*148.2*
	KGDT	KGDU	KGDV	KGDW	KGDX	KGDY	KGDZ	KGEA	KGEB	KGEC
1991	*68.2*	*81.4*	*100.0*	*125.9*	*158.7*	*71.3*	*82.9*	*100.0*	*122.1*	*150.8*
1992	*67.5*	*80.8*	*100.0*	*127.2*	*161.8*	*71.7*	*83.1*	*100.0*	*123.0*	*149.8*
1993	*67.6*	*80.5*	*100.0*	*126.9*	*162.5*	*71.7*	*82.8*	*100.0*	*124.2*	*151.8*
1994	*69.0*	*81.4*	*100.0*	*128.2*	*164.4*	*72.6*	*83.5*	*100.0*	*124.4*	*151.9*
1995	*67.1*	*80.3*	*100.0*	*129.9*	*165.2*	*69.9*	*82.4*	*100.0*	*124.3*	*153.0*
1996	*66.5*	*79.9*	*100.0*	*129.1*	*163.0*	*70.1*	*82.0*	*100.0*	*125.0*	*152.6*
1997	*66.0*	*80.2*	*100.0*	*128.0*	*161.8*	*69.7*	*82.2*	*100.0*	*124.6*	*153.6*
Non-manual women										
	KCDI	KCDJ	KCDK	KCDL	KCDM	KCDN	KCDO	KCDP	KCDQ	KCDR
1989	*62.3*	*77.1*	*100.0*	*136.3*	*174.0*	*62.6*	*77.4*	*100.0*	*137.7*	*185.3*
1990	*62.3*	*77.0*	*100.0*	*137.9*	*172.9*	*62.9*	*77.7*	*100.0*	*137.9*	*185.0*
	KGED	KGEE	KGEF	KGEG	KGEH	KGEI	KGEJ	KGEK	KGEL	KGEM
1991	*62.1*	*77.1*	*100.0*	*137.3*	*173.1*	*62.7*	*77.7*	*100.0*	*139.1*	*187.6*
1992	*61.7*	*76.6*	*100.0*	*138.8*	*176.5*	*62.3*	*77.1*	*100.0*	*138.9*	*191.3*
1993	*61.4*	*76.5*	*100.0*	*138.2*	*173.7*	*61.9*	*77.1*	*100.0*	*139.0*	*188.5*
1994	*61.5*	*76.5*	*100.0*	*138.6*	*174.2*	*62.3*	*77.5*	*100.0*	*138.7*	*188.0*
1995	*60.7*	*76.0*	*100.0*	*138.8*	*173.8*	*60.5*	*76.4*	*100.0*	*140.7*	*191.7*
1996	*60.2*	*75.6*	*100.0*	*138.6*	*175.4*	*60.2*	*76.0*	*100.0*	*140.7*	*192.1*
1997	*60.5*	*75.1*	*100.0*	*137.9*	*174.8*	*60.2*	*75.5*	*100.0*	*141.0*	*191.0*

Source: ONS, New Earnings Survey: 01928 792077

6.17 Gross weekly and hourly earnings of full-time adults[1]

Northern Ireland

April of each year

	Gross weekly earnings[2]					Gross hourly earnings[2]				
	Lowest decile	Lower quartile	Median	Upper quartile	Highest decile	Lowest decile	Lower quartile	Median	Upper quartile	Highest decile
	£	£	£	£	£	p	p	p	p	p
All men										
	KCIF	KCIG	KCIH	KCII	KCIJ	KCIK	KCIL	KCIM	KCIN	KCIO
1989	116.4	150.0	204.1	278.1	382.4	287.9	356.9	469.2	638.4	823.3
1990	121.7	157.1	223.7	311.8	427.4	304.1	375.5	503.4	739.6	945.5
1991	128.7	170.9	237.9	337.5	460.3	318.8	409.2	544.0	808.7	1 042.2
1992	139.5	185.6	259.0	372.8	509.4	348.0	439.6	597.2	872.7	1 148.9
1993	147.1	195.0	274.3	393.6	534.2	368.3	465.6	636.0	964.2	1 256.6
1994	152.8	198.6	279.4	405.3	546.4	382.1	473.5	652.2	1 006.9	1 288.2
1995	161.0	205.3	285.6	419.4	548.5	394.6	491.2	674.6	1 043.5	1 371.6
1996	163.0	213.7	296.9	424.0	549.8	399.4	512.3	695.7	1 073.9	1 402.8
Manual men										
	KCIP	KCIQ	KCIR	KCIS	KCIT	KCIU	KCIV	KCIW	KCIX	KCIY
1989	106.5	132.1	166.0	216.1	272.0	267.6	324.3	396.4	483.0	572.7
1990	113.7	138.8	179.2	239.0	303.9	284.2	339.3	419.7	529.6	672.7
1991	122.4	153.9	195.9	254.5	323.0	308.7	377.4	463.7	571.5	734.7
1992	130.0	163.6	211.7	275.7	353.9	330.9	400.0	498.0	619.8	778.0
1993	135.9	172.2	218.2	281.9	356.9	339.8	412.2	513.3	627.0	761.8
1994	141.6	175.4	222.0	291.0	366.2	349.9	418.8	513.9	634.9	799.9
1995	149.7	181.5	230.9	299.4	383.3	359.7	435 5	527.0	664.6	826.5
1996	150.6	187.2	240.7	310.1	389.9	369.9	448.0	563.7	684.6	860.6
Non-manual men										
	KCIZ	KCJO	KCJP	KCJQ	KCJR	KCJS	KCJT	KCJU	KCJV	KCJW
1989	145.4	193.4	263.6	355.6	454.3	360.7	489.0	644.2	797.7	1 057.9
1990	146.9	209.8	287.3	393.7	486.2	364.3	514.5	733.9	883.7	1 127.2
1991	141.6	215.4	309.4	421.1	523.4	353.9	519.1	785.0	974.6	1 270.1
1992	161.2	237.2	337.6	467.4	573.4	404.0	577.0	851.7	1 078.3	1 356.5
1993	168.6	251.9	356.5	488.7	611.5	435.6	636.0	923.2	1 176.4	1 476.6
1994	174.8	253.8	366.4	501.5	615.2	445.9	641.7	956.2	1 222.5	1 461.7
1995	183.4	260.7	383.4	511.0	628.9	470.3	660.6	987.7	1 292.8	1 601.8
1996	192.5	268.4	387.1	506.4	617.2	482.4	682.5	1 013.0	1 322.7	1 612.2
As percentages of the corresponding median										
All men										
	KCJX	KCJY	KCJZ	KCKA	KCKB	KCKC	KCKD	KCKE	KCKF	KCKG
1989	*57.0*	*73.5*	*100.0*	*136.6*	*187.4*	*61.4*	*76.1*	*100.0*	*136.1*	*175.5*
1990	*54.4*	*70.2*	*100.0*	*139.4*	*191.1*	*60.4*	*74 6*	*100.0*	*146.9*	*187.8*
1991	*54.1*	*71.8*	*100.0*	*141.9*	*193.5*	*58.6*	*75.2*	*100.0*	*148.7*	*191.6*
1992	*53.9*	*71.7*	*100.0*	*143.9*	*196.7*	*58.3*	*73.6*	*100.0*	*146.1*	*192.4*
1993	*53.6*	*71.1*	*100.0*	*143.5*	*194.8*	*57.9*	*73.2*	*100.0*	*151.6*	*197.6*
1994	*54.7*	*71.1*	*100.0*	*145.1*	*195.6*	*58.6*	*72.6*	*100.0*	*154.4*	*197.5*
1995	*56.4*	*71.9*	*100.0*	*146.8*	*192.1*	*58.5*	*72.8*	*100.0*	*154.7*	*203.3*
1996	*54.9*	*72.0*	*100.0*	*142.8*	*185.2*	*57.4*	*73.6*	*100.0*	*154.4*	*201.6*
Manual men										
	KCKH	KCKI	KCKT	KCKK	KCKL	KCKM	KCKN	KCKO	KCKP	KCKR
1989	*64.2*	*79.6*	*100.0*	*130.2*	*163.9*	*67.5*	*81.8*	*100.0*	*121.9*	*144.5*
1990	*63.5*	*77.5*	*100.0*	*133.4*	*169.6*	*67.7*	*80.8*	*100.0*	*126.2*	*160.3*
1991	*62.5*	*78.6*	*100.0*	*129.9*	*164.9*	*66.6*	*81.4*	*100.0*	*123.2*	*158.4*
1992	*61.4*	*77.3*	*100.0*	*130.2*	*167.2*	*66.5*	*80.3*	*100.0*	*124.5*	*156.2*
1993	*62.3*	*78.9*	*100.0*	*129.2*	*163.6*	*66.2*	*80.3*	*100.0*	*122.2*	*148.4*
1994	*63.8*	*79.0*	*100.0*	*131.1*	*165.0*	*68.1*	*81.5*	*100.0*	*123.5*	*155.7*
1995	*64.8*	*78.6*	*100.0*	*129.7*	*166.0*	*68.3*	*82.6*	*100.0*	*126.1*	*156.8*
1996	*62.6*	*77.8*	*100.0*	*128.8*	*162.0*	*65.6*	*79.5*	*100.0*	*121.4*	*152.7*
Non-manual men										
	KCKQ	KCKS	KFZW	KCKU	KCKV	KCKW	KCKX	KCKY	KCKZ	KCLA
1989	*55.2*	*73.4*	*100.0*	*134.9*	*172.4*	*56.0*	*75.9*	*100.0*	*123.8*	*164.2*
1990	*51.1*	*73.0*	*100.0*	*137.0*	*169 2*	*49.6*	*70.1*	*100.0*	*120.4*	*153.6*
1991	*45.8*	*69.6*	*100.0*	*136.1*	*169.2*	*45.1*	*66.1*	*100.0*	*124.2*	*161.8*
1992	*47.8*	*70.3*	*100.0*	*138.5*	*169.9*	*47.4*	*67.8*	*100.0*	*126.6*	*159.3*
1993	*47.3*	*70.7*	*100.0*	*137.1*	*171.5*	*47.2*	*68.9*	*100.0*	*127.4*	*159.9*
1994	*47.7*	*69.3*	*100.0*	*136.9*	*167.9*	*46.6*	*67.1*	*100.0*	*127.8*	*152.9*
1995	*47.8*	*68.0*	*100.0*	*133.3*	*164.0*	*47.6*	*66.9*	*100.0*	*130.9*	*162.2*
1996	*49.7*	*69.3*	*100.0*	*130.8*	*159.4*	*47.6*	*67.4*	*100.0*	*130.6*	*159.2*

1 For 1978 to 1983 men aged 21 and over, women aged 18 and over. For 1984 onwards men and women on adult rates.
2 Those whose pay in the survey period was not affected by absence.

Weekly earnings figures refer to April in each year and are gross before deductions excluding, generally, the value of incomes in kind, but including bonus and commission payments for the pay period.

Sources: Department of Economic Development (Northern Ireland); 01232 529429

6.17 Gross weekly and hourly earnings of full-time adults[1]
Northern Ireland
April of each year

continued

	Gross weekly earnings[2]					Gross hourly earnings[2]				
	Lowest decile	Lower quartile	Median	Upper quartile	Highest decile	Lowest decile	Lower quartile	Median	Upper quartile	Highest decile
	£	£	£	£	£	p	p	p	p	p
All women										
	KCDS	KCDT	KCDU	KCDV	KCDW	KCDX	KCDY	KCDZ	KCFF	KCFG
1989	90.0	109.1	143.7	215.4	285.9	239.0	280.0	356.9	500.0	687.4
1990	95.7	118.7	157.7	234.9	305.2	251.2	306.2	402.7	568.9	794.4
1991	101.3	128.5	176.2	263.8	336.6	264.9	327.9	446.7	626.9	866.7
1992	113.3	141.2	193.1	291.2	385.7	293.4	350.0	482.0	670.2	937.4
1993	118.0	147.6	202.9	298.1	392.7	311.5	383.2	528.9	753.5	1 074.1
1994	120.4	149.0	201.5	303.7	399.0	321.3	398.0	545.5	809.4	1 138.4
1995	130.2	162.9	217.4	320.5	423.2	345.1	424.3	583.8	885.5	1 203.8
1996	133.3	165.5	226.2	331.9	434.8	354.5	431.0	595.8	893.6	1 256.9
Manual women										
	KCFH	KCFI	KCFJ	KCFK	KCFL	KCFM	KCFN	KCFO	KCFP	KCFQ
1989	82.2	94.5	114.7	139.5	178.4	224.9	253.5	295.5	349.8	427.7
1990	89.5	99.9	122.1	150.2	187.7	234.9	262.9	309.7	377.5	465.5
1991	91.8	107.2	129.0	158.9	201.4	251.9	278.7	335.0	401.8	507.8
1992	102.6	117.5	140.6	170.9	217.2	274.4	305.8	359.2	429.7	528.2
1993	103.9	121.6	142.9	173.7	218.7	276.2	314.6	371.0	431.0	533.1
1994	101.7	122.2	146.8	175.1	213.7	279.5	322.2	376.7	444.1	545.4
1995	109.1	131.5	161.0	193.7	247.7	287.6	343.0	401.7	483.0	616.2
1996	110.9	132.5	161.1	197.1	248.7	293.9	345.7	408.0	496.2	599.7
Non-manual women										
	KCFR	KCFS	KCFT	KCFU	KCFV	KCFW	KCFX	KCFY	KCFZ	KCHA
1989	98.4	121.3	158.2	239.3	294.0	259.9	313.3	398.9	570.8	736.4
1990	102.3	131.1	174.3	260.5	313.7	274.9	340.1	444.8	652.2	846.8
1991	111.0	145.1	200.6	292.2	349.1	291.7	373.9	493.6	684.7	909.7
1992	120.0	162.1	220.0	322.5	400.3	315.3	414.3	539.7	748.3	975.0
1993	129.6	169.2	229.4	332.3	402.2	334.8	442.0	595.3	837.0	1 127.7
1994	132.3	169.7	227.1	334.4	411.9	363.2	458.5	606.7	893.3	1 197.2
1995	139.1	176.9	241.4	346.3	435.8	375.2	473.9	650.1	943.0	1 269.6
1996	145.3	182.5	253.0	364.7	437.0	385.0	490.2	675.6	997.3	1 302.6
As percentages of the corresponding median										
All women										
	KCHB	KCHC	KCHD	KCHE	KCHF	KCHG	KCHH	KCHI	KCHJ	KCHK
1989	*62.6*	*75.9*	*100.0*	*149.9*	*199.0*	*67.0*	*78.5*	*100.0*	*140.1*	*192.6*
1990	*60.7*	*75.3*	*100.0*	*149.0*	*193.5*	*62.4*	*76.0*	*100.0*	*141.3*	*197.3*
1991	*57.5*	*72.9*	*100.0*	*149.7*	*191.0*	*59.3*	*73.4*	*100.0*	*140.3*	*194.0*
1992	*58.7*	*73.1*	*100.0*	*150.8*	*199.7*	*60.9*	*72.6*	*100.0*	*139.1*	*194.5*
1993	*58.2*	*72.8*	*100.0*	*146.9*	*193.5*	*58.9*	*72.5*	*100.0*	*142.5*	*203.1*
1994	*59.8*	*73.9*	*100.0*	*150.7*	*198.0*	*58.9*	*73.0*	*100.0*	*148.4*	*208.7*
1995	*59.9*	*74.9*	*100.0*	*147.4*	*194.7*	*59.1*	*72.7*	*100.0*	*151.7*	*206.2*
1996	*58.9*	*73.2*	*100.0*	*146.7*	*192.2*	*59.5*	*72.3*	*100.0*	*150.0*	*211.0*
Manual women										
	KCHL	KCHM	KCHN	KCHO	KCHP	KCHQ	KCHR	KCHS	KCHT	KCHU
1989	*71.7*	*82.4*	*100.0*	*121.6*	*156.4*	*76.1*	*85.8*	*100.0*	*118.4*	*144.7*
1990	*73.3*	*81.8*	*100.0*	*123.0*	*153.7*	*75.9*	*84.9*	*100.0*	*121.9*	*150.3*
1991	*71.2*	*83.1*	*100.0*	*123.2*	*156.1*	*75.2*	*83.2*	*100.0*	*119.9*	*151.6*
1992	*73.0*	*83.6*	*100.0*	*121.6*	*154.5*	*76.4*	*85.1*	*100.0*	*119.6*	*147.1*
1993	*72.7*	*85.1*	*100.0*	*121.6*	*153.0*	*74.4*	*84.8*	*100.0*	*116.2*	*143.7*
1994	*69.3*	*83.2*	*100.0*	*119.3*	*145.6*	*74.2*	*85.5*	*100.0*	*117.9*	*144.8*
1995	*67.8*	*81.7*	*100.0*	*120.3*	*153.9*	*71.6*	*85.4*	*100.0*	*120.2*	*153.4*
1996	*68.8*	*82.2*	*100.0*	*122.3*	*154.4*	*72.0*	*84.7*	*100.0*	*121.6*	*147.0*
Non-manual women										
	KCHV	KCHW	KCHX	KCHY	KCHZ	KCIA	KCIB	KCIC	KCID	KCIE
1989	*62.2*	*76.7*	*100.0*	*151.3*	*185.8*	*65.2*	*78.5*	*100.0*	*143.1*	*184.6*
1990	*58.7*	*75.2*	*100.0*	*149.5*	*180.0*	*61.8*	*76.5*	*100.0*	*146.6*	*190.4*
1991	*55.3*	*72.3*	*100.0*	*145.7*	*174.0*	*59.1*	*75.7*	*100.0*	*138.7*	*184.3*
1992	*54.6*	*73.7*	*100.0*	*146.6*	*182.0*	*58.4*	*76.8*	*100.0*	*138.7*	*180.7*
1993	*56.5*	*73.8*	*100.0*	*144.9*	*175.3*	*56.2*	*74.2*	*100.0*	*140.6*	*189.4*
1994	*58.3*	*74.7*	*100.0*	*147.2*	*181.4*	*59.9*	*75.6*	*100.0*	*147.2*	*197.3*
1995	*57.6*	*73.3*	*100.0*	*143.5*	*180.5*	*57.7*	*72.9*	*100.0*	*145.1*	*195.3*
1996	*57.4*	*72.1*	*100.0*	*144.2*	*172.7*	*57.0*	*72.6*	*100.0*	*147.6*	*192.8*

See footnotes on page 150.

Sources: Department of Economic Development (Northern Ireland); 01232 529429

6.18 Average earnings by age group of full-time employees whose pay for the survey pay period was not affected by absence Great Britain

At April 1997

	Gross weekly earnings								Average weekly hours		Average hourly earnings excluding overtime pay
	Average		As a percentage of the median			As a percentage of the median		Percentage earning under £220			
	Total	Overtime pay	Lowest decile	Lower quartile	Median	Upper quartile	Highest decile		Total	Overtime	
	£	£	per cent	per cent	£	per cent	per cent				£
All males											
Under 18	137.0	9.6	*56.0*	*73.8*	128.6	*128.8*	*157.8*	*95.3*	41.2	2.3	3.27
18 to 20	190.2	15.6	*63.6*	*80.0*	177.6	*126.3*	*156.5*	*84.4*	41.5	2.6	4.48
21 to 24	277.1	21.6	*63.5*	*78.1*	246.6	*128.4*	*166.1*	*51.5*	41.6	2.8	6.59
25 to 29	343.6	26.8	*62.4*	*77.5*	309.6	*129.2*	*167.6*	*28.7*	41.9	3.2	8.18
30 to 39	423.5	29.6	*58.1*	*74.5*	370.3	*133.7*	*178.2*	*18.3*	41.8	3.2	10.21
40 to 49	464.3	29.0	*56.1*	*73.3*	403.2	*134.2*	*183.3*	*14.5*	41.6	3.2	11.27
50 to 59	433.1	27.6	*56.9*	*73.5*	360.1	*140.4*	*196.8*	*20.7*	42.0	3.2	10.39
60 to 64	362.3	22.6	*61.0*	*75.6*	295.8	*136.5*	*192.1*	*34.3*	42.2	3.0	8.45
All ages	404.7	27.3	*55.7*	*72.9*	346.4	*138.2*	*188.4*	*24.2*	41.8	3.1	9.72
Manual males											
Under 18	130.0	10.3	*57.7*	*74.5*	121.4	*131.8*	*158.4*	*96.6*	41.7	2.6	3.06
18 to 20	188.5	18.9	*62.4*	*80.2*	174.9	*127.8*	*159.9*	*84.5*	42.6	3.1	4.30
21 to 24	256.5	30.8	*63.8*	*78.4*	238.2	*128.2*	*159.9*	*54.8*	43.8	4.2	5.69
25 to 29	302.3	42.9	*64.8*	*79.7*	279.5	*127.2*	*160.3*	*37.1*	45.2	5.5	6.53
30 to 39	329.6	49.0	*63.5*	*78.1*	307.0	*127.3*	*160.4*	*28.5*	45.3	5.7	7.08
40 to 49	336.6	51.6	*63.4*	*79.1*	316.2	*126.7*	*157.7*	*24.9*	45.6	6.1	7.21
50 to 59	315.4	45.4	*63.8*	*79.3*	294.1	*126.8*	*158.8*	*31.5*	45.1	5.5	6.81
60 to 64	283.1	33.6	*67.9*	*80.2*	261.3	*127.9*	*160.1*	*43.6*	44.3	4.6	6.28
All ages	310.6	44.6	*61.1*	*77.5*	290.0	*128.2*	*162.2*	*34.6*	45.0	5.4	6.71
Non-manual males											
Under 18	152.0	8.1	56.5	75.4	142.9	122.7	159.6	92.6	39.9	1.6	3.74
18 to 20	192.6	10.7	*66.3*	*80.9*	178.9	*125.8*	*153.7*	*84.2*	40.0	1.7	4.75
21 to 24	296.1	13.2	*64.5*	*78.6*	254.0	*131.8*	*170.6*	*48.5*	39.5	1.5	7.46
25 to 29	374.8	14.6	*60.7*	*76.9*	337.9	*128.3*	*168.4*	*22.2*	39.3	1.5	9.51
30 to 39	493.8	15.1	*56.9*	*76.0*	432.3	*131.1*	*176.3*	*10.6*	39.1	1.3	12.69
40 to 49	551.6	13.5	*56.7*	*77.0*	480.0	*132.3*	*183.4*	*7.4*	38.8	1.2	14.26
50 to 59	539.6	11.5	*52.8*	*71.7*	459.1	*136.2*	*196.4*	*11.0*	39.1	1.1	13.88
60 to 64	464.1	8.4	*52.4*	*70.5*	373.6	*140.8*	*205.5*	*22.3*	39.4	0.9	11.44
All ages	479.9	13.5	*52.3*	*72.0*	413.0	*136.4*	*188.2*	*15.9*	39.1	1.3	12.29
All females											
Under 18	127.8	5.5	*52.0*	*75.2*	124.8	*120.4*	*146.0*	*96.2*	38.7	0.9	3.24
18 to 20	168.7	5.3	*66.5*	*82.6*	161.9	*119.7*	*142.9*	*93.4*	38.5	0.9	4.35
21 to 24	231.4	7.9	*66.1*	*80.6*	214.4	*127.8*	*155.5*	*67.0*	38.3	1.0	5.99
25 to 29	291.9	8.5	*62.3*	*77.1*	270.3	*127.8*	*160.6*	*42.3*	37.9	0.9	7.67
30 to 39	334.6	7.9	*56.4*	*72.9*	299.4	*136.3*	*174.6*	*35.7*	37.7	0.9	8.88
40 to 49	315.2	6.7	*57.5*	*73.5*	278.2	*145.1*	*178.7*	*42.1*	37.2	0.9	8.49
50 to 59	286.9	6.4	*60.8*	*76.6*	248.3	*144.0*	*187.5*	*50.7*	37.4	0.9	7.64
60 to 64	253.1	5.4	*58.2*	*76.6*	223.5	*133.1*	*187.1*	*61.0*	37.6	0.8	6.71
All ages	295.2	7.3	*58.8*	*75.0*	258.9	*140.2*	*181.8*	*47.1*	37.6	0.9	7.82
Manual females											
Under 18	143.4	9.7	*60.6*	*82.7*	136.4	*121.2*	*145.2*	*93.5*	39.9	1.3	3.47
18 to 20	150.9	7.3	*64.4*	*82.8*	145.0	*120.7*	*144.3*	*96.6*	39.6	1.2	3.75
21 to 24	189.2	11.8	*66.6*	*79.1*	177.1	*125.5*	*157.5*	*83.4*	40.5	1.9	4.58
25 to 29	208.3	11.8	*68.4*	*81.7*	190.0	*129.7*	*160.6*	*76.3*	40.2	1.7	5.08
30 to 39	213.3	15.2	*63.8*	*78.7*	197.0	*129.7*	*160.9*	*73.5*	40.5	2.2	5.15
40 to 49	205.1	15.0	*65.7*	*80.1*	189.8	*128.0*	*161.2*	*77.3*	40.3	2.3	4.98
50 to 59	199.3	13.5	*68.5*	*80.4*	184.2	*126.3*	*162.2*	*80.5*	40.1	2.1	4.88
60 to 64	184.2	8.5	*66.7*	*77.1*	173.6	*128.7*	*154.9*	*86.5*	39.3	1.5	4.65
All ages	199.9	13.3	*65.5*	*79.8*	184.6	*128.1*	*161.8*	*79.2*	40.2	2.0	4.87
Non-manual females											
Under 18	117.8	2.8	57.0	79.1	112.3	125.2	150.5	97.9	38.0	0.6	3.08
18 to 20	174.8	4.6	*68.0*	*84.3*	166.7	*120.5*	*143.3*	*92.4*	38.1	0.8	4.56
21 to 24	241.0	7.1	*67.8*	*81.2*	223.5	*126.0*	*153.5*	*63.3*	37.8	0.8	6.33
25 to 29	304.9	8.0	*64.3*	*77.9*	283.3	*126.6*	*157.7*	*37.0*	37.5	0.8	8.09
30 to 39	355.3	6.7	*58.7*	*74.1*	320.5	*132.5*	*169.3*	*29.3*	37.2	0.7	9.55
40 to 49	339.0	4.9	*58.8*	*73.3*	304.8	*138.0*	*168.6*	*34.5*	36.5	0.6	9.31
50 to 59	312.7	4.3	*62.7*	*76.9*	274.5	*145.4*	*180.2*	*41.9*	36.6	0.5	8.51
60 to 64	285.6	4.0	*61.8*	*79.3*	253.4	*133.3*	*178.5*	*49.0*	36.8	0.5	7.77
All ages	315.7	6.0	*59.9*	*75.1*	281.0	*138.2*	*175.7*	*40.1*	37.1	0.7	8.49

Source: ONS, New Earnings Survey: 01928 792077

6.19 Trade unions[1,2]
United Kingdom
At end of year

per cent

		1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
Number of trade unions	KCLB	370	335	330	315	309	287	275	268	254	243	238
Analysis by number of members:												
Under 100 members	KCLC	*16.5*	*18.5*	*16.1*	*17.5*	*15.5*	*15.3*	*12.7*	*12.7*	*13.4*	*11.9*	*10.5*
100 and under 500	KCLD	*25.1*	*24.2*	*25.8*	*24.1*	*23.6*	*22.6*	*24.0*	*21.6*	*22.8*	*20.2*	*21.0*
500 and under 1 000	KCLE	*10.0*	*9.0*	*7.9*	*8.3*	*6.1*	*7.7*	*7.6*	*9.3*	*7.1*	*9.5*	*10.5*
1 000 and under 2 500	KCLF	*14.9*	*14.9*	*15.8*	*14.9*	*15.9*	*15.0*	*15.6*	*17.2*	*16.9*	*16.5*	*17.2*
2 500 and under 5 000	KCLG	*7.3*	*6.6*	*6.7*	*8.3*	*8.7*	*9.4*	*10.2*	*9.3*	*9.4*	*10.7*	*9.7*
5 000 and under 10 000	KCLH	*3.8*	*4.8*	*4.8*	*4.7*	*5.8*	*5.2*	*5.5*	*6.3*	*7.1*	*7.8*	*7.1*
10 000 and under 15 000	KCLI	*1.1*	*1.5*	*1.8*	*1.3*	*1.6*	*2.1*	*1.8*	*1.9*	*2.4*	*2.5*	*3.4*
15 000 and under 25 000	KCLJ	*3.0*	*3.0*	*3.3*	*3.5*	*3.9*	*3.1*	*3.3*	*3.7*	*3.1*	*2.9*	*2.5*
25 000 and under 50 000	KCLK	*6.2*	*7.5*	*7.3*	*7.6*	*7.8*	*8.7*	*7.6*	*7.1*	*7.9*	*8.2*	*8.4*
50 000 and under 100 000	KCLL	*2.4*	*2.1*	*2.1*	*2.5*	*2.3*	*2.4*	*3.3*	*3.4*	*3.1*	*2.9*	*2.9*
100 000 and under 250 000	KCLM	*3.8*	*4.5*	*3.9*	*4.1*	*4.2*	*4.9*	*4.4*	*4.1*	*3.5*	*4.1*	*3.4*
250 000 and over	KCLN	*2.7*	*2.7*	*3.3*	*3.2*	*3.2*	*3.1*	*3.6*	*3.4*	*3.1*	*2.9*	*3.4*
Membership unknown	KCLO	*3.2*	*0.9*	*1.2*	–	*1.3*	*0.3*	–	–	–	–	–
All sizes	KCLP	*100*	*100*	*100*	*100*	*100*	*100*	*100*	*100*	*100*	*100*	*100*
Membership[3]												
Analysis by size of union:												
Under 100 members	KCLQ	–	–	–	–	–	–	*0.02*	*0.02*	*0.02*	–	–
100 and under 500	KCLR	*0.2*	*0.2*	*0.2*	*0.2*	*0.2*	*0.2*	*0.2*	*0.2*	*0.2*	*0.2*	*0.2*
500 and under 1 000	KCLS	*0.2*	*0.2*	*0.2*	*0.2*	*0.1*	*0.2*	*0.2*	*0.2*	*0.2*	*0.2*	*0.2*
1 000 and under 2 500	KCLT	*0.8*	*0.8*	*0.8*	*0.8*	*0.8*	*0.7*	*0.8*	*0.9*	*0.9*	*0.8*	*0.8*
2 500 and under 5 000	KCLU	*0.9*	*0.7*	*0.8*	*0.9*	*0.9*	*1.0*	*1.1*	*1.0*	*1.0*	*1.1*	*1.0*
5 000 and under 10 000	KCLV	*0.8*	*0.8*	*1.0*	*1.0*	*1.2*	*1.0*	*1.2*	*1.3*	*1.5*	*1.6*	*1.5*
10 000 and under 15 000	KCLW	*0.4*	*0.6*	*0.7*	*0.5*	*0.6*	*0.7*	*0.6*	*0.6*	*0.9*	*0.9*	*1.3*
15 000 and under 25 000	KCLX	*1.9*	*1.8*	*2.1*	*2.0*	*2.3*	*1.7*	*1.7*	*2.0*	*1.6*	*1.5*	*1.3*
25 000 and under 50 000	KCLY	*7.5*	*8.6*	*8.4*	*8.5*	*8.6*	*9.0*	*7.8*	*7.7*	*8.4*	*8.9*	*9.2*
50 000 and under 100 000	KCLZ	*6.1*	*5.2*	*5.3*	*5.5*	*4.9*	*4.9*	*6.2*	*6.9*	*6.7*	*6.0*	*6.0*
100 000 and under 250 000	KCMA	*22.8*	*25.2*	*20.3*	*20.2*	*20.0*	*22.4*	*19.8*	*18.9*	*16.4*	*19.3*	*16.4*
250 000 and over	KCMB	*58.4*	*55.6*	*60.3*	*60.1*	*60.4*	*58.2*	*60.5*	*60.2*	*62.4*	*59.5*	*62.1*
All sizes	KCMC	*100*	*100*	*100*	*100*	*100*	*100*	*100*	*100*	*100*	*100*	*100*
Total membership (Thousands)	KCMD	10 821	10 539	10 475	10 376	10 158	9 947	9 585	9 048	8 700	8 278	8 089

1 The statistics relate to all organisations of employees with head offices in the United Kingdom.
2 Figures are confined to organisations which appear to satisfy the statutory definition of a trade union in Section 28 of the Trade Union and Labour Relations Act 1974.
3 The figures include home and overseas memberships of contributory and non-contributory members. The figures may include some people who are self-employed, unemployed or retired. A small number of people who are members of more than one union are included more than once in the figures, but the effect on the aggregates is relatively insignificant.

Source: Department of Trade and Industry: 0171 215 5999

Defence

7

Defence

This section includes figures on Defence expenditure, on the size and role of the Armed Forces and on related support activities.

Much of the material in this section can be found in *UK Defence Statistics 1994 (HMSO).*

Formation of the Armed Forces *(Table 7.1).*
This table shows the number of units which comprise the "teeth" elements of the Armed Forces and excludes supporting units. Greater detail for the current year is given in Volume 1 of the *Statement on the Defence Estimates 1994* (CM 2270).

Service personnel (*Tables 7.3 to 7.6 and 7.10).*
The Regular Forces consist entirely of volunteer members serving on a whole-time basis. The figures for females consist of all members of the Women's Services (ie WRNS and WRAF) and female members of the Nursing Services. Certain male members of the RAF Medical Branch were transferred to the Princess Mary's RAF Nursing Service on 1 April 1980 and certain members of the RN Medical specialisation were transferred to the Queen Alexandra's Royal Naval Nursing Service on 1 April 1983 as a result of reorganisations. They continue to be shown in the male figures in Table 7.3 and are now included in the Nursing Services figures in Table 7.10.

Locally Entered Personnel are recruited outside the United Kingdom for whole-time service in special formations with special conditions of service and normally restricted locations. The Brigade of Gurkhas is an example.

The Regular Forces are supported by Reserves and Auxiliary Forces. There are both regular and volunteer Reserves. Regular Reserves consist of former Service personnel with a Reserve liability. Volunteer Reserves are open to both former Service personnel and civilians. The call out liabilities of the various reserve forces differ in accordance with their roles.

All three Services run cadet forces for young people and the Combined Cadet Force, which is found in certain schools where education is continued to the age of 17 or above, may operate sections for any or all of the Services.

Deployment of Service personnel *(Table 7.6).*
The source from which the individual national totals are compiled is different from that used to obtain the total UK strength and consequently the figures for England, Wales, Scotland and Northern Ireland do not add up to the UK figure. Royal Navy and Royal Marines personnel on board ship are included in the UK figure if the ship was in home waters on the situation date or otherwise against the appropriate overseas area. The overseas figures include personnel who are on loan to countries in the areas shown.

Service married accommodation and Defence land holdings *(Table 7.7).*
Accommodation is provided for Service families in the United Kingdom and abroad, partly by building to approved standards and partly by renting accommodation. Permanent holdings in the United Kingdom include a small number of unfurnished hirings taken on from local authorities which are not recorded separately. Multiple hirings relate to accommodation built by private developers and leased by the Federal German Authorities and the Government of Gibraltar on behalf of British Forces.

The table also presents statistics of land and foreshore in the United Kingdom owned by the Ministry of Defence or over which it has limited rights under grants or licences. Land declared as surplus to Defence requirements is also included.

Civilian personnel *(Table 7.8).*
This table gives an analysis of the number of civilians employed in the various management areas, *viz* Centre (those authorities not in the Service Departments, the Procurement Executive (PE) or the Royal Ordnance Factories (ROFs)), Royal Dockyards, Other Navy, Army, Royal Air Force, PE and ROFs. The attribution of civilian staff can change according to circumstances so that figures for successive years may not always be comparable.

Some civilians from the United Kingdom serve tours of duty overseas. There were 4 800 such civilians serving abroad on 1 April 1994. Other civilian staff are engaged overseas to work locally as circumstances demand.

Health *(Tables 7.9-7.11).*
The Services operate a number of hospitals in this country and in areas abroad where there is a significant British military presence. These hospitals take as patients members of all three Services and their dependants; in addition, the hospitals in the United Kingdom take civilian patients under arrangements agreed with the National Health Service. Medical support is also supplied by Service medical staff at individual units, ships and stations.

Sickness, medical discharges and deaths of UK Service personnel *(Table 7.11).*
It should be noted that, whereas the Royal Air Force content is for all episodes of bedded sickness lasting two days or more terminating in the year, that for the Army covers only those cases admitted to medical units (including hospitals) for two days or more, and the Royal Navy episodes exclude less than seven days sickness on shore.

Search and rescue *(Table 7.12).*
This table covers incidents in which Rescue Coordinating Centres (RCCs) in the United Kingdom coordinated search and rescue (SAR) action in which elements of the Armed Forces were involved. The table also includes urgent medical incidents in which the Forces SAR facilities gave assistance (eg inter-hospital transfers).

Defence services and the civilian community *(Table 7.13).*
The Ministry of Defence helps the civil community in a variety of ways, for example by providing assistance in time of natural disasters or other emergencies and by undertaking community projects which are of training value to the Services. In some cases facilities established primarily for defence purposes also provide benefits to the general public. Overall figures are not available, but the table presents information on a number of these activities and facilities.

Service assistance may be provided during an industrial dispute at the request of the civil ministries in order to maintain services essential to the life of the community (eg maintenance of emergency fire services in 1977/78).

The Royal Navy Fishery Protection squadron operates within the UK fishery limits on behalf of Fishery departments, who pay some of the running costs of the squadron.

The Hydrographer of the Navy is the national authority responsible for hydrographic and oceanographic surveys and nautical charting. The Admiralty chart series comprises some 3 400 basic charts and 600 latticed versions covering the whole world.

7.1 Formation of the Armed Forces

As at 1 April

Number

		Front Line Units[1]	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
Royal Navy[2]													
Submarines	KCGA	Vessels	26	24	26	24	24	20	18	18	16	15	15
Carriers and assault ships	KCGB	Vessels	3	3	4	4	3	3	3	4	3	5	6
Cruisers, Destroyers and Frigates	KCGC	Vessels	46	42	41	43	41	43	38	32	30	36	35
Mine counter-measure	KCGE	Vessels	36	35	36	37	35	31	30	18	18	18	19
Patrol ships and craft	KCGF	Vessels	28	31	33	32	31	26	24	30	33	32	34
Fixed wing aircraft	KCGG	Squadrons	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Helicopters[3]	KCGH	Squadrons	14	14	14	13	13	13	13	11	11	15	15
Royal Marines	KCGI	Commandos	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Army													
Royal Armoured Corps	KCGJ	Regiments	19	19	19	19	19	19	14	12[4]	11	11	11
Royal Artillery	KCGK	Regiments	22	22	22	22	22	21	18	16[4]	16	16	16
Royal Engineers	KCGL	Regiments	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	12	10	10	10
Infantry	KCGM	Battalions	55	55	55	55	55	55	48	45	41	41	40
Special Air Service	KCGN	Regiments	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Army Air Corps	KCGO	Regiments	4	4	4	4	4	5	6	6	5	5	5
Royal Air Force													
Strike/attack	KCGP	Squadrons	11	11	11	11	11	9	8	6	6	6	6
Offensive support	KCGQ	Squadrons	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Air defence	KCGR	Squadrons	9	9	9	9	11	9	7	6	6	6	6
Maritime patrol	KCGS	Squadrons	4	4	4	4	4	4	3	3	3	3	3
Reconnaissance	KCGT	Squadrons	3	3	3	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Airborne early warning	KCGU	Squadrons	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
Transport and tankers[5]	KCGV	Squadrons	15	15	15	15	15	16	16	15	14	14	13
Search and rescue	KCGX	Squadrons	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Surface to air missiles	KCGY	Squadrons	8	8	8	7	7	6	5	5	5	6	6
Ground defence[6]	KCGZ	Squadrons	5	5	6	6	5	5	5	5	5	5	5

1 Units which comprise the 'teeth' elements of the Armed Forces.
2 Excludes vessels undergoing construction, major refit, conversion, or on stand-by, etc.
3 Excludes training, search and rescue, fleet training and support squadrons.
4 Includes one training regiment.
5 Includes UK and Germany-based helicopter Squadrons and the Royal Squadron.
6 Includes the Queen's Colour Squadron, which since 1994 has a war role.

Source: Ministry of Defence/DASA (Civilian and Tri-Service): 0171 218 4440

7.2 Defence expenditure

£ million

		1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93	1993[3] /94	1994 /95	1995 /96
Total expenditure at outturn prices[1]	KDAA	17 943	18 163	18 856	19 072	20 755	22 298	24 562	23 762	23 424	22 519	21 517
of which:												
Expenditure on personnel	KDAB	6 379	6 890	7 212	7 572	8 099	8 811	9 934	10 504	9 835	9 313	8 524
of the Armed Forces	KDAC	3 510	3 787	4 032	4 300	4 539	4 811	5 499	5 634	6 907	6 490	6 150
of the retired Armed Forces[2]	KDAD	899	980	1 079	1 060	1 197	1 406	1 613	1 950	..	..	..
of civilian staff	KDAE	1 970	2 123	2 101	2 212	2 363	2 594	2 822	2 920	2 928	2 823	2 374
Expenditure on equipment	KDAF	8 193	7 885	8 270	8 038	8 536	8 838	9 758	8 711	9 207	8 819	8 537
Sea systems	KDAG	2 499	2 494	2 797	2 633	2 890	2 955	3 142	2 891	2 589	2 441	2 110
Land systems	KDAH	1 887	1 759	1 700	1 554	1 738	1 927	2 157	1 846	1 806	1 642	1 576
Air systems	KDAI	3 296	3 090	3 230	3 085	3 102	3 197	3 574	3 152	3 246	3 184	3 356
Other	KDAJ	511	542	543	766	806	759	885	822	1 566	1 552	1 495
Other expenditure	KDAK	3 371	3 387	3 374	3 462	4 120	4 649	4 870	4 547	4 382	4 387	4 456
Works, buildings and land	KDAL	1 413	1 498	1 453	1 411	1 900	2 067	2 090	1 780	2 073	2 402	2 065
Miscellaneous stores and services	KDAM	1 958	1 889	1 921	2 051	2 220	2 582	2 780	2 767	2 309	1 985	2 391
Total expenditure at constant (1994/95) prices	KDAN	28 856	28 857	27 859	27 395	26 956	26 956	27 301	25 181	24 161	22 519	22 517

1 Outturn and estimates are given at their respective prices.
2 From 1990/91, includes financial assistance to pre-1973 war widows.
3 From 1993/94 there was a change in the method of accounting for Service and civilian pensions.

Source: Ministry of Defence/DASA (Civilian and Tri-Service): 0171 218 4440

7.3 Defence manpower strengths[4]

As at 1 April

Thousands

		1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
UK service personnel												
All services:												
Male	KCEB	303.4	300.7	295.2	288.2	279.2	273.8	255.9	236.7	216.7	206.1†	196.0
Female	KCEC	16.4	16.2	16.5	17.5	18.8	19.6	18.9	17.8	16.6	15.7†	14.8
Total	KCEA	319.8	316.9	311.6	305.7	298.1	293.4	274.8	254.5	233.3	221.8†	210.8
Naval service:												
Male	KCEE	63.2	62.2	61.2	59.6	57.9	57.5	54.9	51.5	47.0	44.7	41.9
Female	KCEF	3.4	3.3	3.5	3.6	4.2	4.6	4.5	4.3	3.9	3.6	3.2
Total	KCED	66.5	65.5	64.6	63.2	62.1	62.1	59.4	55.8	50.9	48.3	45.1
Army:												
Male	KCEJ	153.1	151.7	148.9	145.8	140.3	137.6	12.7	116.0	105.1	102.4†	102.1
Female	KCEK	6.6	6.4	6.7	7.0	7.3	7.8	7.6	7.1	6.6	6.5	6.7
Total	KCEI	159.7	158.1	155.6	152.8	147.6	145.4	134.6	123.0	111.7	108.8†	108.8
Royal Air Force:												
Male	KCEM	87.2	86.9	85.1	82.9	81.1	78.7	74.1	69.2	64.6	59.1	52.0
Female	KCEN	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.8	7.3	7.3	6.8	6.5	6.1	5.6	4.9
Total	KCEL	93.6	93.3	91.4	89.7	88.4	86.0	80.9	75.7	70.8	64.7	56.9
UDR/Royal Irish(HS):	KIUX	6.5	6.4	6.3	6.2	6.1	6.0	5.6	5.4	5.3	5.0	4.8
Service personnel locally entered/ engaged:												
Total	KCEO	9.8	9.4	9.1	9.0	9.1	9.0	8.2	7.2	5.2	4.8	4.5
Regular Reserves:												
Royal Naval Services	KCEP	26.8	27.1	27.6	28.4	28.5	27.5	25.5	20.7	22.1	22.7	24.1
Army	KCES	160.4	167.7	175.3	183.4	187.7	188.6	190.1	192.5	195.3	195.5	..
Royal Air Force	KCET	33.7	35.4	37.5	40.1	42.5	44.8	46.1	46.4	45.5	45.1	54.4
Total	KCER	220.9	230.2	240.5	252.0	258.7	260.8	261.7	259.6	262.9	263.3	..
Volunteer Reserves and Auxiliary Forces:[1]												
Royal Naval Services	KCEV	6.8	6.8	6.9	7.0	7.0	5.8	5.6	4.4	3.7	3.5	3.6
Territorial Army	KCEX	78.5	74.7	72.5	72.5	73.3	71.3	68.5	65.0	59.7	57.2	57.7
Home Services Force[2]	KCEZ	3.3	3.1	3.0	3.2	3.3	2.9	0.2	..	..	..	..
Royal Air Force	KCFA	1.6	1.8	1.6	1.8	1.8	1.9	1.7	1.8	1.3	1.2	1.4
Total	KCEU	96.8	92.8	90.4	90.6	91.6	87.9	76.1	71.1	64.7	62.0	62.6
Cadet Forces:[3]												
Royal Navy[4]	KCFC	27.5	27.1	26.5	26.2	27.0	28.8	28.2	21.7	20.9	21.2	29.6
Army	KCFD	71.2	69.3	65.9	65.7	64.6	64.8	63.9	65.2	63.9	65.4	76.8
Royal Air Force	KCFE	47.0	48.3	46.7	44.2	43.1	43.6	43.7	43.8	52.3	42.4	42.4
Total	KCFB	145.7	144.6	139.2	136.0	134.7	137.2	135.8	130.7	137.1	129.0	148.7

1 The Royal Navy Auxiliary Service is not included in this table. They were disbanded on 31 March 1994.
2 On 1 July 1992 the Ulster Defence Regiment merged with the Royal Irish Regiment. The Royal Irish (Home Service) figures are given for 1993 onwards.
3 Includes the appropriate component of the combined Cadet Force but excludes officers and training and administrative staff.
4 This table does not include Gurkhas.

Source: Ministry of Defence/DASA (Civilian and Tri-Service): 0171 218 4440

7.4 Intake of UK Regular Forces from Civilian Life

Number

		1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93	1993 /94	1994 /95	1995 /96	1996 /97
All Services:												
Male	KCJB	31 107	31 176	30 821	32 297	26 782	24 357	13 067	10 616	11 154	15 495†	19 118
Female	KCJC	2 942	2 650	3 042	4 115	4 428	3 550	1 750	1 333	1 853	2 175†	3 041
Total	KCJA	34 049	33 826	33 863	36 412	31 210	27 907	14 817	11 949	13 007	17 670†	22 159
Naval service:												
Male	KCJE	6 024	5 592	5 535	5 759	5 712	5 570	1 888	1 272	961	2 007	3 388
Female	KCJF	545	580	700	860	1 199	1 013	384	250	340	353	565
Total	KCJD	6 569	6 172	6 235	6 619	6 911	6 583	2 272	1 532	1 301	2 360	3 953
Army:												
Male	KCJJ	18 696	19 873	19 898	20 378	15 955	15 544	10 289	8 764	9 491	11 510†	13 480
Female	KCJK	1 222	1 168	1 450	1 706	1 547	1 594	1 098	812	1 193	1 376†	2 042
Total	KCJI	19 918	21 041	21 348	22 084	17 502	17 138	11 387	9 576	10 684	12 886†	15 522
Royal Air Force:												
Male	KCJM	6 393	5 715	5 395	6 166	5 122	3 243	890	580	702	1 978	2 250
Female	KCJN	1 169	898	885	1 543	1 675	943	268	261	320	446	434
Total	KCJL	7 562	6 613	6 280	7 709	6 797	4 186	1 158	841	1 022	2 424	2 684

Source: Ministry of Defence/DASA (Civilian and Tri-Service): 0171 218 4440

7.5 Outflow of UK Regular Forces: by Service[1]

Number

		1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93	1993 /94	1994 /95	1995 /96	1996 /97
All Services:												
Male	KDNA	34 173	34 034	36 536	39 461	36 017	30 057	31 138	29 699	31 046	25 746	29 325
Female	KDNB	2 788	2 904	2 742	3 106	3 062	2 748	2 517	2 429	2 994	3 118	3 675
Total	KDNC	36 961	36 938	39 278	42 567	39 079	32 805	33 655	32 128	34 040	28 864	33 000
Royal Navy and Royal Marines:												
Male	KDND	7 362	6 609	6 474	7 377	7 428	6 105	4 655	4 613	5 504	4 314	6 191
Female	KDNE	625	622	591	657	680	662	455	493	681	631	940
Total	KDNF	7 987	7 231	7 065	8 034	8 108	6 767	5 110	5 106	6 185	4 945	7 131
Army:												
Male	KDNI	20 460	21 380	22 823	23 760	21 582	18 304	20 993	19 633	20 234	13 935	13 758
Female	KDNJ	1 301	1 369	1 233	1 301	1 242	1 147	1 336	1 288	1 651	1 508	1 596
Total	KDNK	21 761	22 749	24 056	25 061	22 824	19 451	22 329	20 921	21 885	15 443	15 354
Royal Air Force:												
Male	KDNL	6 351	6 045	7 239	8 324	7 007	5 648	5 490	5 453	5 308	7 497	9 376
Female	KDNM	862	913	918	1 148	1 140	939	726	648	662	979	1 139
Total	KDNN	7 213	6 958	8 157	9 472	8 147	6 587	6 216	6 101	5 970	8 476	10 515

1 Comprises all those who left the Regular Forces and includes deaths.

Source: Ministry of Defence/DASA (Civilian and Tri-Service): 0171 218 4440

7.6 Deployment of UK Service Personnel

As at 1 July

Thousands

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
UK Service personnel, Regular Forces:												
In United Kingdom[8]	KDOB	228.3	228.1	226.2	220.2	215.9	207.9	210.7	204.3	192.1	182.2	177.3
England	KDOC	191.7	190.9	189.8	183.3	179.6	173.3	174.2	167.1	156.5	149.4	146.6
Wales	KDOD	6.3	6.1	5.8	5.4	5.3	5.2	5.2	5.1	4.8	5.2	4.3
Scotland	KDOE	19.7	19.6	19.3	20.0	19.3	18.2	18.8	19.4	18.4	16.9	15.4
Northern Ireland[2]	KDOF	10.5	11.4	11.2	11.2	11.5	11.2	12.6	12.5	12.3	9.9	10.5
Overseas	KDOG	94.1	91.3	90.4	88.4	88.9	89.3	78.9	65.5	56.2	50.0	48.5
Federal Republic of Germany[3,4,6]	KDOH	66.7	66.8	65.6	63.9	63.2	69.7	60.0	45.6	37.2	33.4	20.8
Elsewhere in Continental Europe[4,6]	KDOI	6.3	6.9	6.9	7.0	6.8	–	–	–	–	–	11.7
Gibraltar	KDOJ	2.3	2.1	1.8	1.6	1.8	1.0	1.0	1.3	1.5	0.6	0.6
Cyprus	KDOL	4.9	4.6	4.5	4.8	4.8	5.2	4.8	4.7	4.1	4.4	4.0
Near East and Gulf	KDOM	0.4	1.1	3.4	1.8	1.3	1.1	2.2	2.8	2.4	0.6	0.5
Hong Kong	KDON	2.4	2.3	2.3	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.1	1.9	1.7	0.9	0.9
Elsewhere in the Far East	KDOP	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.6	0.5	0.5	2.1	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
Other locations[1,5]	KDOQ	10.9	7.0	5.6	6.6	8.4	9.5	6.7	8.8	8.9	9.4	9.8
Total[9]	KDOA	321.7	318.7	315.8	307.8	303.1	297.2	289.6	270.9	248.3	232.2	225.8
Locally entered service personnel:												
United Kingdom	KDOS	1.3	1.2	1.3	1.2	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.8	1.7
Gibraltar	KDOT	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Hong Kong	KDOV	6.4	6.0	5.8	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.2	4.4	3.7	1.8	1.6
Brunei	KDOW	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.9	0.7
Nepal	KDOX	1.4	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.1	1.3	1.3	1.2	0.2	0.5	0.7
Total	KDOK	10.0	9.6	9.4	9.0	8.9	9.1	8.8	7.9	7.1	5.1	4.9

1 From 1984 to 1992 the England, Wales and Scotland national figures include personnel who were UK based but temporarily deployed in the South Atlantic. These have been included also in the Overseas numbers against 'Other locations'.

2 The figures for Northern Ireland include all personnel who are serving on emergency tours of duty but exclude the former Ulster Defence Regiment, now the Home Services element of the Royal Irish Regiment.

3 Prior to 1994, personnel serving in Northern Ireland on emergency tours of duty but remaining under the command of the Commander-in-Chief, British Army of the Rhine, are included in these numbers. Personnel serving on emergency tours of duty in other overseas areas are included in the numbers for that area.

4 These figures include personnel stationed in Berlin and Sardinia.

5 These figures include Defence Attaches/Advisers and their staffs.

6 As from 1991 figures for the Federal Republic of Germany and elsewhere in Continental Europe are combined.

7 Figures may not equate to totals because of rounding.

8 United Kingdom total figure for 1995 included approximately 800 personnel whose present location is listed as unknown.

9 The figures include service personnel who are on loan to countries in the areas shown. The Royal Navy and Royal Marines figures include personnel who are at sea at the situation date. All Defence Attaches and Advisers and their staffs are included under "Other Locations" and not identified within specific areas.

Source: Ministry of Defence/DASA (Civilian and Tri-Service): 0171 218 4440

7.7 Service married accommodation and Defence land holdings

As at 1 April

			1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
Married accommodation[1]		Thousands											
United Kingdom: total	KDPA	"	82.0	79.8	77.2	75.0	73.6	72.3	71.8	71.1	69.7	68.9	68.6
Permanent holdings	KDPB	"	81.9	79.8	77.2	75.0	73.6	72.3	71.8	71.1	69.7	68.9	68.6
Hirings	KDPC	"	0.1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overseas: total	KDPD	"	50.5	47.0	45.2	46.7	48.9	45.1	42.4	36.9	28.8	26.3	..
Permanent holdings	KDPE	"	21.4	21.1	20.9	21.3	24.2	22.1	21.7	21.2	16.8	15.5	..
Hirings[2]	KDPK	"	29.1	25.9	24.3	25.4	24.7	23.0	20.7	15.7	12.0	10.8	..
Land holdings[3]		Thousand hectares											
United Kingdom													
Land: freehold	KDPF	"	210.3	211.1	212.5	212.1	213.8	214.4	213.4	223.5	221.0	222.6	221.0
leasehold	KDPG	"	10.9	10.8	10.8	10.5	11.0	11.0	10.7	–	–	–	–
Foreshore: freehold	KDPH	"	13.1	13.1	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.5	18.5	18.4	18.5	18.6
leasehold	KDPI	"	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	4.9	–	–	–	–
Rights	KDPJ	"	36.2	99.9	101.1	103.4	121.3	120.7	100.2	100.4	122.3	124.3	124.5
Defence land[3]													
Used for agricultural purposes	KDPL	"	105.5	105.4	109.6	110.8	109.9	109.3	107.1	107.6	107.9	107.4	96.2
Used for grazing only	KDPM	"	57.6	56.9	61.4	61.2	63.9	62.6	62.4	61.3	61.8	60.7	51.9
Full agricultural use	KDPN	"	47.9	48.5	48.2	49.6	46.0	46.7	44.6	46.3	46.1	46.7	44.3

1 Figures prior to 1986 were taken as at 15 April.
2 Including a small number of unfurnished hirings taken from local authorities and from the Scottish Special Housing Association which are not recorded separately.
3 Freehold and leasehold land and foreshore.

Source: Ministry of Defence/DASA (Civilian and Tri-Service): 0171 218 4440

7.8 Defence civilian manpower strengths

As at 1 April

Thousands

		1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996[7]	1997
Ministry of Defence civilians												
UK based[2]	KDQB	164.0	143.4	141.3	141.4	140.2	139.5	129.2	121.6	116.1	109.9	109.2
Non-industrial	KDQC	93.3	88.6	88.7	89.9	90.3	90.7	87.9	82.8	79.8	77.1	77.9
Industrial	KDQD	70.7	54.8	52.6	51.5	49.9	48.8	41.3	38.8	36.3	32.7	31.3
of which												
Centre[5]												
Non-industrial	KDQE	13.3	13.3	17.2	17.7	21.8	22.9	23.7	18.9	17.3	20.0†	21.2
Industrial	KDQF	0.5	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.9	1.1
Trading funds[4]												
Non-industrial	KYCU	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	12.1	13.4
Industrial	KYCV	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1.9	1.7
Navy[3]												
Non-industrial	KYCW	20.4	16.4	14.8	15.1	14.9	14.9	15.5	15.8	15.2	13.7	12.6
Industrial	KYCX	30.8	17.5	17.1	16.4	15.8	15.2	14.1	13.0	12.0	9.7	9.0
Army												
Non-industrial	KDQK	22.7	22.6	21.9	22.1	21.4	21.2	22.0	22.5	22.1	21.4	20.7
Industrial	KDQL	20.8	19.1	17.8	17.7	17.0	17.0	15.1	14.9	14.5	13.7	13.2
Air Force												
Non-industrial	KDQM	12.7	12.7	12.2	12.4	10.2	10.7	10.3	10.3	10.1	9.9	10.0
Industrial	KDQN	8.1	7.8	7.8	8.0	7.7	7.7	7.2	7.0	6.7	6.5	6.4
Procurement Executive[6]												
Non-industrial	KDQO	23.9	23.5	22.6	22.6	22.0	21.0	16.4	15.3	15.1	..	..
Industrial	KDQP	11.0	10.2	9.5	9.1	8.6	8.1	4.1	3.1	2.5	..	..
Locally engaged overseas	KDQA	32.1	31.8	31.2	30.9	28.9	27.0	26.6	20.7	16.9	16.9	15.7
Non-industrial	KDQT	10.3	10.2	10.2	10.1	9.9	9.7	9.6	7.3	6.4	7.1	7.0
Industrial	KDQU	21.8	21.6	21.1	20.8	19.1	17.3	17.0	13.4	10.5	9.8	8.7
Total[1]	KFHT	196.1	175.1	172.5	172.3	169.1	166.5	155.8	142.3	133.0	126.8	124.9

1 Prior to April 1995 all part-timers were counted as half of full time. From that date they are counted as the number of hours worked as a proportion of normal conditioned hours. The average part timer works about 60% of full time.
2 Including UK-based civilians serving overseas.
3 The Devonport and Rosyth Dockyards were contractorised with effect from 6 April 1987.
4 Prior to becoming Trading Funds the Defence Evaluation Agency and the Hydrographic Office were included in Procurement Executive. From 1991 to 1995 Metrological Office was included in Central.
5 From 1989 the 'Centre' figure includes all MOD Police. From 1991 the 'Centre' figure includes staff in the Meteorological Office (transferred from 'Air Force'), staff in the Chemical Defence Establishment (transferred from 'Procurement Executive'), and all personnel serving overseas in support of the services (other than in BAOR or RAF Germany). Communications staff are excluded after 1993.
6 Atomic Weapons Establishment was contractorised with effect from 1 April 1992.
7 Provisional.

Source: Ministry of Defence/DASA (Civilian and Tri-Service): 0171 218 4338440

7.9 Service hospitals

		1985	1986	1987	1988[4]	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993[5]	1994	1995
Average number of beds[1]												
United Kingdom	KDLA	1 986	1 959	1 846	1 765	1 661	1 441	1 264	1 375	1 348	1 358	1 209
Overseas	KDLB	1 184	1 117	1 029	985	985	825	815	723	581	445	345
Average number of admission by percentage[2]												
United Kingdom:	KDLE	62.0	59.2	58.2	59.6	59.7	60.0	56.2	57.5	53.0	50.4	43.3
Service personnel	KDLF	26.5	25.1	24.2	23.3	22.5	24.1	26.5	23.3	21.3	21.5	18.8
Service dependants	KDLG	7.8	6.5	6.9	6.0	5.6	5.4	4.9	4.8	3.5	2.5	1.5
NHS/Other	KDLH	27.7	27.7	27.0	30.3	31.6	30.4	24.8	29.3	28.2	26.4	23.0
Overseas:	KDLI	50.6	48.5	47.9	47.0	43.5	41.9	40.1	45.7	39.9	46.1	44.1
UK Service personnel	KDLJ	17.7	16.6	16.3	15.1	14.2	15.1	14.2	17.1	16.2	21.8	22.0
Service dependants	KDLK	20.6	20.6	21.9	22.1	21.3	23.9	23.1	25.4	20.9	21.3	19.9
Others	KDLL	12.4	11.4	9.7	9.6	8.0	2.9	2.8	3.1	2.8	3.0	2.2
Average number of admissions per bed[2]												
United Kingdom	KDLM	37.8	36.8	38.3	41.3	42.8	43.7	40.9	39.9	37.3	38.4	29.2
Overseas	KDLN	35.3	36.4	38.1	39.1	36.0	38.4	33.6	37.8	36.0	35.6	35.9
Average days in hospital per patient												
United Kingdom	KDLO	6.0	5.9	5.6	5.4	5.1	5.0	5.0	5.2	5.1	4.8	4.9
Overseas	KDLP	5.2	4.9	4.6	4.5	4.4	4.0	4.1	4.2	4.1	4.3	4.5
Outpatient attendances (thousands)[3]												
United Kingdom:	KDLQ	373.7	373.8	359.6	374.7	371.5	362.1	281.3	306.7	291.1	239.8	199.9
Service personnel	KDLR	119.3	117.2	116.4	119.8	111.4	109.0	93.3	103.9	102.8	96.5	82.2
Service dependants	KDLS	48.7	46.2	41.1	39.4	38.4	37.1	30.7	31.4	27.0	20.0	13.0
NHS/Others	KDLT	205.7	210.3	202.1	215.5	221.7	216.1	157.4	171.5	161.3	123.3	104.7
Overseas:	KDLU	229.6	212.9	202.8	179.6	171.2	138.7	134.8	138.7	123.9	81.5	64.2
UK Service personnel	KDLV	64.4	59.6	56.5	50.2	50.8	51.4	49.8	49.4	46.1	31.6	25.9
Service dependants	KDLW	102.9	96.5	94.0	84.1	81.8	75.8	75.2	78.9	67.5	42.2	33.1
Others	KDLX	62.3	56.8	52.2	45.3	38.5	11.4	9.9	10.8	10.2	7.7	5.2

1 These relate to the numbers of available beds.
2 Based on the number of beds as defined above.
3 In addition 3 300 patients were seen at outlying clinics of the hospitals and some 19 000 day patients were treated in the UK and 3 000 overseas in 1992.
4 Changes to the Statistical package used in certain hospitals to produce figures from 1988 onwards, mean that these figures are not fully comparable with those for earlier years.
5 Provisional.

Source: Ministry of Defence/DASA (Civilian and Tri-Service): 0171 218 4440

7.10 Strength of uniformed medical staff[1]

At 1 April

Number

		1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
Qualified doctors:												
Royal Navy	KDMA	289	283	279	275	267	263	270	268	262	238	211
Army	KDMB	560	570	547	501	649	530	522	490	473	431	434
Royal Air Force	KDMC	363	360	350	374	371	375	368	359	334	273	223
Total	KDMD	1 212	1 213	1 176	1 150	1 287	1 168	1 160	1 117	1 069	942	868
Qualified dentists:												
Royal Navy	KDME	81	80	81	83	77	75	76	75	73	62	65
Army	KDMF	200	201	200	197	194	183	178	168	154	145	110
Royal Air Force	KDMG	118	115	117	120	120	121	119	115	110	104	87
Total	KDMH	399	396	398	400	391	379	373	358	337	311	262
Support staff:[2]												
Royal Navy	KDMI	1 329	1 315	1 244	1 249	1 254	1 308	1 361	1 401	1 352	1 294	1 025
Army	KDMJ	4 856	4 716	4 696	4 706	4 941	4 297	4 288	3 761	3 381	3 239	3 049
Royal Air Force	KDMK	2 020	2 102	2 032	1 964	1 974	1 948	2 038	1 837	1 512	1 160	997
Total	KDML	8 205	8 133	7 972	7 919	8 169	7 553	7 687	6 999	6 245	5 693	5 071

1 Includes staff employed at units (including ships) and in hospitals.
2 Includes all members of the Nursing Services/Nursing Corps.

Source: Ministry of Defence/DASA (Civilian and Tri-Service): 0171 218 4440

7.11 Sickness, medical discharges and deaths of UK Service personnel[1]

		ICD Codes[2]	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996[3]
Average strength: (Thousands)	KDJA		322.2	319.2	315.8	309.2	303.8	298.0	289.7	269.8	248.8	230.7	220.2
Male	KDJB		305.9	302.8	299.6	292.5	285.9	279.3	271.2	251.2	231.3	214.3	204.6
Female	KDJC		16.3	16.4	16.2	16.7	17.9	18.7	18.5	18.6	17.5	16.4	15.6
Number of episodes of sickness[4]													
All causes	KDJD	001-999	46 973	44 395	42 728	40 977	38 254	36 199	35 202	33 828	27 955	28 757†	21 039
Male	KDJE	and	43 082	40 730	39 220	37 369	34 598	32 373	31 056	29 819	24 518	25 142†	18 210
Female	KDJF	V01-V82	3 891	3 665	3 508	3 608	3 656	3 826	4 146	4 009	3 437	3 615†	2 829
All diseases	KDJG	001-799	36 884	35 099	33 881	32 730	30 145	28 066	28 534	28 221	23 168	23 601†	16 413
Infective and parasitic diseases	KDJH	001-139	3 053	2 997	2 669	2 690	2 400	2 031	1 539	2 047	1 283	1 663†	1 274
Neoplasms	KDJI	140-239	656	586	622	633	536	479	504	497	458	362†	186
Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic	KDJJ	240-279	243	234	229	198	183	192	178	183	149	111†	64
Diseases of the blood and blood forming organs	KDJK	280-289	72	62	63	45	57	53	43	61	36	30†	25
Mental disorders	KDJL	290-319	1 038	991	964	1 012	1 037	947	938	766	718	723†	638
Diseases of the nervous system and sense organs	KDJM	320-389	1 013	970	872	807	780	749	778	675	553	504†	394
Diseases of the circulatory system	KDJN	390-459	1 406	1 275	1 146	1 123	1 065	1 083	1 099	1 052	905	770†	433
Diseases of the respiratory system	KDJO	460-519	7 535	7 170	7 118	6 638	5 778	6 054	5 641	6 244	4 047	5 766†	3 783
Diseases of the digestive system	KDJP	520-579	7 107	6 724	6 592	6 205	5 599	4 813	5 005	4 651	4 281	3 775†	2 581
Diseases of the genito-urinary system	KDJQ	580-629	2 257	2 259	2 248	1 910	1 805	1 659	1 772	1 701	1 479	1 249†	700
Complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium	KDJR	630-676	151	147	137	169	184	248	251	207	155	163†	153
Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue	KDJS	680-709	1 728	1 579	1 365	1 353	1 151	1 099	1 126	1 018	869	685†	542
Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	KDJT	710-739	8 047	7 826	7 575	7 809	7 334	6 846	7 870	7 306	6 138	6 330†	4 366
Congenital anomalies	KDJU	740-759	203	209	154	177	186	151	122	161	159	107†	37
Symptoms and ill-defined conditions	KDJV	780-799	2 375	2 070	2 127	1 961	2 050	1 662	1 668	1 652	1 306	1 363†	1 237
All injuries[5]	KDJW	800-999	8 590	7 947	7 670	7 290	7 213	7 412	5 797	4 744	4 787	4 371†	4 127
Aircraft accident injuries	KDJX		99	94	91	106	96	82	103	93	114	79†	74
Training and exercise injuries	KDJY		1 219	1 127	1 141	927	807	668	470	374	557	–[6]	..[6]
Road traffic accident injuries	KDJZ		929	891	841	916	828	894	766	665	722	710†	587
Sports injuries	KDKA		1 712	1 514	1 530	1 399	1 475	1 578	1 415	1 108	1 138	1 131†	994
Accidents due to falls or jumps	KDKB		1 545	1 468	1 303	1 186	1 219	1 186	1 115	868	992	1 128†	1 127
Other injuries	KFHU		3 086	2 853	2 764	2 756	2 788	3 004	1 928	1 636	1 264	1 323[6]†	1 345[6]
Supplementary classifications[7]	KDKC	V01-V82	1 499	1 349	1 177	957	896	721	871	863	632	785†	499
Number of medical discharges													
All causes	KDKD	001-999	1 349	1 114	1 313	1 413	1 418	1 294	1 255	1 219	1 337	1 624†	1 707
Male	KDKE		1 297	1 053	1 271	1 352	1 366	1 228	1 177	1 133	1 182	1 404†	1 402
Female	KDKF		52	61	42	61	52	66	78	86	155	220	305
All diseases	KDKG	001-799	1 054	912	1 064	1 127	1 229	1 189	1 086	1 037	1 032	1 086†	1 063
Mental disorders	KDKH	290-319	104	94	95	83	92	130	90	106	101	127	92
Diseases of the nervous system and sense organs	KDKI	320-389	147	140	125	118	118	125	106	102	91	112	86
Diseases of the musculoskeletal system	KDKJ	710-739	536	494	609	664	743	705	687	615	644	633	679
Other diseases	KDKK	001-799 nes	267	184	235	262	276	229	203	214	196	214†	206
All injuries	KDKL	800-999	295	202	249	286	189	105	169	182	305	538	644
Number of deaths													
All causes	KDKM	001-999	295	296	316	349	317	307	260	238	215	203	144
Male	KDKN		292	294	310	342	311	306	256	227	208	194	142
Female	KDKO		3	2	6	7	6	1	4	11	7	9	2
All diseases	KDKP	001-799	118	105	110	95	104	88	96	71	66	60	39
Neoplasms	KDKQ	140-239	51	47	52	40	46	40	45	38	31	33	22
Heart and cerebrovascular diseases	KDKR	390-438	57	51	48	47	43	38	45	25	27	18	15
Other diseases	KDKS	001-799 nes	10	7	10	8	15	10	6	8	8	9	2
All injuries	KDKT	800-999	177	191	206	254	213	219	164	167	149	143	105
Road traffic accident injuries	KDKU		78	100	72	118	100	83	80	75	58	52	42
Other injuries	KDKV		99	91	134	136	113	136	84	92	91	91	63

1 Regular Service personnel only, includes all deaths whether occurring on or off duty.
2 Code numbers refer to the Ninth Revision (1975) of the *International Statistical Classification of Diseases, Injuries and Causes of Death.*
3 Figures for the latest year are provisional.
4 Based upon spells of bedded sickness lasting two days or more up to 1994, for 1995, one day or more terminating during the year except for:-
a) the Army, where the coverage is for admissions to medical units for two days or more,
b) Royal Navy episodes exclude less than seven days sickness on shore.
5 Where an injury could be classified under more than one cause it is shown under the first listed cause.
6 For 1995, Training & exercise injuries are included in Other injuries.
7 Used where no classifiable diagnosis is reported or where the person is not sick, eg admissions for investigation, preventive measures or elective surgery.

Source: Ministry of Defence/DASA (Civilian and Tri-Service): 0171 218 4440

7.12 Search and rescue operations at home

Number

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Call outs[1]												
of helicopters[2]	KCME	1 251	1 486	1 734	1 736	1 851	1 779	1 997	1 858	1 766	2 059	1 904
of other aircraft[3]	KCMF	74	80	81	84	86	87	69	77	82	85	70
of marine craft[4]	KCMG	–	–	1	7	1	5	5	8	6	8	1
of mountain rescue teams	KCMH	73	79	80	76	83	92	125	149	140	125	162
Persons rescued[5]**:total**	KCMI	811	950	1 234	1 275	1 866	1 458	1 379	1 568	1 336	1 532[7]	1 489
by helicopters	KCMJ	797	929	1 194	1 241	1 418	1 423	1 358	1 475	1 294	1 488	1 391
by marine craft[4]	KCMK	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
by mountain rescue teams	KCML	14	21	40	34	448[6]	35	21	93	42	40	98
Incidents: total	KCMM	1 188	1 361	1 599	1 675	1 851	1 783	2 015	1 879	1 791	2 035	1 896

1 Since more than one arm of the services may be involved in some incidents, the total may not be the sum of the incidents attended by the services separately.
2 More than one element of the Search and Rescue Services may be called out to a reported incident.
3 Not on permanent stand-by.
4 The RAF marine craft unit was disbanded during 1986.
5 Figures for persons rescued relate only to those who were actually removed (alive) from a hazard or who were transported for urgent medical attention.
6 The large number of people rescued in 1990 is due to a single incident in which about 400 people were evacuated by a mountain rescue team from a flooded town in North Wales.
7 Includes 4 people rescued by HM Ships & Auxiliary Vessels.

Source: Ministry of Defence/DASA (Civilian and Tri-Service): 0171 218 4440

7.13 Defence services and the civilian community

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Military aid to civil ministries during industrial disputes (Manweeks of Service personnel deployed)	KCMN	389	256	14 762	11 550	–[1]	–	–	–	–	1 827	256
Fishery protection[2]												
Vessels boarded[3]	KCMO	1 458	1 488	2 202	2 284	1 992	2 284	2 465	2 540	2 080	1 878	2 224
Hydrographic services												
New charts produced	KCMP	118	144	212	148	240	96	94	–	–	–	–
New editions of charts	KCMQ	274	293	323	231	190	276	258	–	–	–	–
Charts printed(millions)	KCMR	2.5	2.5	2.6	2.5	2.9	3.1	3.1	–	–	–	–

1 Years since 1978/79, when no assistance was provided, have not been shown.
2 This table relates to activities of the RN Fishery Protection Squadron operating within the total UK fishing limits. Boarding carried out by Vessels of the Scottish Office Agriculture and Fisheries Department and the Department of Agriculture for Northern Ireland are not included.
3 Sea area as defined by the International Council for Exploration of the sea.

Source: Ministry of Defence/DASA (Civilian and Tri-Service): 0171 218 4440

Production

8

Production

Production survey *(Table 8.1)*

The Annual Sample Survey of Production Industries provides information about the structure of industry in the United Kingdom. The results meet a wide range of needs for government, economic analysts and the business community at large. In official statistics the surveys are an important source for the national accounts and input-output tables, but they also provide weights for the indices of production and producer prices. Survey results also enable the United Kingdom to meet statistical requirements of the European Union.

For most industries, survey forms are sent to around a quarter of businesses with an employment of between 20 and 49, and half of those with an employment of between 50 and 99. All larger businesses are sent forms. In the 1984 and 1989 'benchmark' censuses, forms were sent to around half of businesses with an employment of 20 to 49, and to all larger businesses.

Results are available on the *PACSTAT* CD ROM and in a summary volume.

Manufacturers sales by industry *(Table 8.2)*

This table shows the total manufacturers sales for products classified to the 1992 Standard Industrial Classification and collected under the PRODCOM (Products of the European Community) Inquiry since its introduction in 1993. Some data is not available for confidentiality reasons or where data has not been published for a given period.

Total inland energy consumption *(Table 8.3)*

This table shows energy consumption by fuel and final energy consumption by fuel and class of consumer. Primary energy consumption covers consumption of all primary fuels for energy purposes. Primary fuels are coal, gas, oil and primary electricity (ie electricity generated by hydro and nuclear stations and also electricity imported from France through the interconnector). This measure of energy consumption includes energy that is lost by converting primary fuels into secondary fuels, ie the energy lost burning coal to generate electricity or the energy used by refineries to separate crude oil into fractions, in addition to losses in distribution. The other common way of measuring energy consumption is to measure the energy content of the fuels supplied to consumers. This is called final energy consumption. It is net of fuel used by the energy industries, conversion, transmission and distribution losses. The figures are presented on a common basis, measured as energy supplied and expressed in million tonnes of oil equivalent. So far as practicable the user categories have been grouped on the basis of the SIC92 although the methods used by each of the supply industries to identify end users are slightly different.

Chapter 1 of the *Digest of UK Energy Statistics* (published by The Stationery Office) gives more information on these figures.

Electricity *(Tables 8.6-8.8)*

The electricity Tables 8.6 to 8.8 cover all generators and suppliers of electricity in the United Kingdom.

The relationship between generation, supply, availability, and consumption is as follows:

Electricity generated
less electricity used on works
equals electricity supplied (gross)
less electricity used in pumping at pumped storage stations
equals electricity supplied (net)
plus imports (net of exports) of electricity
equals electricity available
less losses and statistical differences
equals electricity consumed.

In Table 8.9 all fuels are converted to the common unit of million tonnes of oil equivalent, ie the amounts of oil which would be needed to produce the output of electricity generated from those fuels.

More detailed statistics on energy are given in the *Digest of United Kingdom Energy Statistics 1997.*

Oil and oil products *(Tables 8.9 - 8.11)*

The data on the production of crude oil, condensates and natural gases given in Table 8.9 are collected by the DTI direct from the operators of production facilities and terminals situated on UK territory, either on land or on the UK continental shelf. Data is also collected from the companies on their trade in oil and oil products. This data is used in preference to the foreign trade as recorded by HM Customs & Excise in the Overseas Trade Statistics.

Data on the internal UK oil industry (ie on the supply, refining and distribution of oil and oil products in the UK) is collected by the UK Petroleum Industry Association. This data, reported by individual refining companies and wholesalers and supplemented where necessary by data from other sources, provides the contents of Tables 8.10 and 8.11. The data is presented in terms of deliveries to the inland UK market. This is regarded as an acceptable proxy for actual consumption of products. The main shortcoming is that whilst changes in stocks held by companies in central storage areas are taken into account, changes in the levels of stocks further down the retail ladder (such as stocks held on petrol station forecourts) are not. This is not thought to result in a significant degree of difference in the data.

Construction *(Tables 8.20 - 8.21)*

Table 8.20 shows the value of contractors' output in the construction industry in Great Britain. Contractors' output is defined as the amount chargeable to customers for building and civil engineering work done in the relevant period. The data comes from surveys run by the Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions (DETR). As well as being an important input to the National Accounts, it is used by the government and the construction industry in their efforts to fully understand the industry, and also by Eurostat.

Table 8.21 shows the value of new orders in the construction industry; this is also collected by DETR. This information relates to contracts for new construction work awarded to main contractors by clients in both the public and private sectors; it also includes speculative work, undertaken on the initiative of the firm, where no contract is awarded. New orders are used as a good indicator of future output.

8.1 Production survey: summary table

	Estimates for all firms							
	(£ million)							
			Stocks and work in progress					
	Gross output (Production)[1]	Gross value added	At end of year	Change during year	Capital expenditure *less* disposals	Wages and salaries	Average number of persons employed[2] (000s)	Gross value added per person employed (£)
Standard Industrial Classification: Revised 1992								
Production and construction Sections C-F								
	KSCC	KSCD	KSCE	KSCF	KSCG	KSCH	KSCI	KSCJ
1993	465 085.9†	146 293.5†	..	..	19 464.9	79 026.9	5 399.3†	27 751†
1994	497 553.9	160 070.3	..	..	20 491.6†	81 794.8†	5 368.9	29 813
1995	..	168 453.9	75 052.0	..	22 875.2	83 374.7	5 383.7	31 289
Production industries (Revised definitions) Sections C-E								
	KSCK	KSCL	KSCM	KSCN	KSCO	KSCP	KSCQ	KSCR
1993	388 023.5†	127 135.6†	..	..	18 371.4	66 973.2†	4 487.0	29 124
1994	428 751.8	140 720.7	..	2 865.6†	19 284.2†	69 354.1	4 495.5†	31 301†
1995	452 615.7	145 505.1	57 314.2	4 680.8	21 593.2	68 704.6	4 416.0	32 950
Mining and quarrying Section C								
	KSCS	KSCT	KSCU	KSCV	KSCW	KSCX	KSCY	KSCZ
1993	5 160.0	1 828.3	..	..	260.3	1 269.7	59.9	30 522†
1994	5 073.6†	1 790.8†	..	–266.1	265.4†	828.7†	44.3†	40 361
1995	5 297.8	2 102.8	539.9	–80.6	278.3	841.6	44.8	46 961
Mining and quarrying of energy producing materials Subsection CA								
	KSDA	KSDB	KSDC	KSDD	KSDE	KSDF	KSDG	KSDH
1993	2 205.5	751.3	..	..	134.8	792.7	29.4	25 555
1994	1 992.5†	747.2†	..	–78.3†	72.4†	335.0†	13.9†	53 664†
1995	2 357.7	856.4	352.1	–96.1	89.7	386.1	16.4	52 319
Mining and quarrying except energy producing materials Subsection CB								
	KSDI	KSDJ	KSDK	KSDL	KSDM	KSDN	KSDO	KSDP
1993	2 954.5	1 077.1	184.9	0.4	125.5	477.0	30.5	35 320
1994	3 081.1	1 043.6	187.2	–5.9	193.0	493.7	30.4	34 277
1995	2 940.0	1 240.6	187.8	15.5	188.6	451.2	28.1	44 190
Manufacturing (Revised definition) Section D								
	KSDQ	KSDR	KSDS	KSDT	KSDU	KSDV	KSDW	KSDX
1993	340 832.1†	109 368.7†	47 619.6	684.1	12 810.8	61 383.5†	4 218.3†	26 767†
1994	381 494.9	123 285.4	49 943.7†	3 817.2†	13 743.5†	64 423.0	4 254.4	28 977
1995	404 199.8	129 185.7	55 167.2	4 859.0	16 768.1	64 173.0	4 205.2	30 719

See footnotes on page 177.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812929

8.1 Production survey: summary table
continued

	Estimates for all firms (£ million)							
	Gross output (Production)[1]	Gross value added	Stocks and work in progress: At end of year	Stocks and work in progress: Change during year	Capital expenditure *less* disposals	Wages and salaries	Average number of persons employed[2] (000s)	Gross value added per person employed (£)
Standard Industrial Classification: Revised 1992								
Manufacture of food; beverages and tobacco Subsection DA								
	KSDY	KSDZ	KSEA	KSEB	KSEC	KSED	KSEE	KSEF
1993	65 323.6	16 472.6	6 174.0	–39.0	2 285.2	7 134.1	560.8†	29 373†
1994	67 221.4	17 280.0	6 181.5	266.3	2 220.2	7 388.3†	551.5	30 617
1995	70 482.4	17 138.5	6 543.1	367.0	2 371.5	7 172.8	520.5	32 927
Manufacture of textile and textile products Subsection DB								
	KSEG	KSEH	KSEI	KSEJ	KSEK	KSEL	KSEM	KSEN
1993	14 528.8	5 706.5	2 265.1	117.1	390.7	3 515.6	384.5†	14 841†
1994	15 541.1	6 034.6	2 861.8	419.7	461.8	3 555.8	361.4	16 698
1995	16 635.6	6 238.4	2 812.4	184.8	457.1	3 663.1	374.1	16 677
Manufacture of leather and leather products Subsection DC								
	KSEO	KSEP	KSEQ	KSER	KSES	KSET	KSEU	KSEV
1993	2 503.1	950.2	376.7	18.4	51.8	608.3	57.1	16 640†
1994	2 683.2	953.6	464.7	50.7	63.9	579.5	57.7	16 527
1995	2 173.8	745.1	336.0	23.3	57.4	539.5	52.2	14 460
Manufacture of wood and wood products Subsection DD								
	KSEW	KSEX	KSEY	KSEZ	KSFA	KSFB	KSFC	KSFD
1993	4 423.3	1 379.6	553.3	35.4	127.8	853.5	74.9	18 420†
1994	5 292.5	1 528.0	654.1	78.3	125.4	991.8	79.2†	19 293
1995	5 018.4	1 561.6	625.0	11.9	140.7	932.2	74.5	20 955
Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper products; publishing and printing Subsection DE								
	KSFE	KSFF	KSFG	KSFH	KSFI	KSFJ	KSFK	KSFL
1993	31 444.6	13 255.7	2 285.5	65.1	1 606.4	7 029.6	443.2†	29 909†
1994	34 742.0	14 445.5	2 678.6	325.1	1 718.4	7 796.7	456.7	31 630
1995	36 048.1	14 892.5	2 903.4	404.3	1 935.4	7 350.4	438.1	33 997
manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel Subsection DF								
	KSFM	KSFN	KSFO	KSFP	KSFQ	KSFR	KSFS	KSFT
1993	22 093.0	2 342.6	1 375.2	–96.3	720.7	668.9	29.6†	79 141†
1994	21 832.1	2 264.9	1 089.4	25.5	579.6	672.4	27.7	81 764
1995	21 547.0	2 845.5	1 177.9	220.2	739.1	657.7	26.7	106 466

See footnotes on page 177.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812929

8.1 Production survey: summary table

continued

	Estimates for all firms							
	(£ million)							
			Stocks and work in progress					
	Gross output (Production)[1]	Gross value added	At end of year	Change during year	Capital expenditure *less* disposals	Wages and salaries	Average number of persons employed[2] (000s)	Gross value added per person employed (£)
Standard Industrial Classification: Revised 1992								
Manufacture of chemicals, chemical products and man-made fibres								
Subsection DG								
	KSFU	KSFV	KSFW	KSFX	KSFY	KSFZ	KSGA	KSGB
1993	37 467.1	12 443.4	4 849.6	140.0	1 859.7	5 179.4	270.4	46 018†
1994	39 865.0	13 307.0	5 010.7	236.7	1 870.3	5 239.4	265.0†	50 215
1995	43 690.6	15 121.3	5 691.3	438.9	2 274.5	5 624.9	276.5	54 679
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products								
Subsection DH								
	KSGC	KSGD	KSGE	KSGF	KSGG	KSGH	KSGI	KSGJ
1993	14 667.9	5 710.4	1 493.9	51.3	752.8	3 196.0	232.0	24 614†
1994	16 302.3	6 244.7	1 637.5	162.8	750.6	3 365.7	233.2	26 778
1995	17 244.9	6 244.5	1 736.7	163.2	906.0	3 443.1	235.7	26 488
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products								
Subsection DI								
	KSGK	KSGL	KSGM	KSGN	KSGO	KSGP	KSGQ	KSGR
1993	8 949.6	3 611.6	1 185.1	–80.2	406.7	2 084.3	148.5	24 321†
1994	10 501.9	4 458.1	1 321.1	91.3	416.7	2 238.9	156.4	28 504
1995	11 427.7	4 759.7	1 389.6	117.1	577.6	2 318.9	159.0	29 931
Manufacture of basic iron and of ferro-alloys								
Subsection DJ								
	KSGS	KSGT	KSGU	KSGV	KSGW	KSGX	KSGY	KSGZ
1993	33 122.7	11 883.1	3 877.4	59.6	935.6	7 588.2	513.8†	23 128†
1994	37 162.2	13 190.7	4 110.6	243.9	1 093.2	7 853.8	521.6	25 289
1995	40 057.0	14 507.0	5 678.2	473.8	1 263.8	7 854.9	526.7	27 540
Manufacture of machinery and equipment not elsewhere specified								
Subsection DK								
	KSHA	KSHB	KSHC	KSHD	KSHE	KSHF	KSHG	KSHH
1993	25 762.6	9 408.3	4 620.8	–67.6	702.2	6 071.5†	386.6†	24 336†
1994	28 232.0	10 334.1	4 866.3	155.4	856.3	6 415.2	393.1	26 289
1995	32 134.5	11 392.5	5 380.5	350.1	1 026.0	6 628.6	400.8	28 421
Manufacture of electrical and optical equipment								
Subsection DL								
	KSHI	KSHJ	KSHK	KSHL	KSHM	KSHN	KSHO	KSHP
1993	40 292.8†	13 275.7†	6 583.2	313.5	1 440.7	8 069.7†	514.7	25 793†
1994	44 846.9	15 482.1	6 871.4†	557.7†	1 767.6†	8 465.4	533.0†	29 035
1995	48 883.4	16 239.1	7 123.2	697.3	2 338.4	8 196.5	518.6	31 314

See footnotes on page 177.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812929

8.1 Production survey: summary table

continued

	Estimates for all firms							
	(£ million)							
			Stocks and work in progress					
	Gross output (Production)[1]	Gross value added	At end of year	Change during year	Capital expenditure *less* disposals	Wages and salaries	Average number of persons employed[2] (000s)	Gross value added per person employed (£)
Standard Industrial Classification: Revised 1992								
Manufacture of transport equipment Subsection DM								
	KSHQ	KSHR	KSHS	KSHT	KSHU	KSHV	KSHW	KSHX
1993	40 253.0	12 929.2	10 776.0	94.2	1 294.6	7 180.7†	417.1†	30 998†
1994	45 245.9	13 549.0	10 707.6	1 081.4	1 501.3	7 187.6	404.3	33 512
1995	46 820.5	13 355.0	12 253.8	1 289.4	2 301.6	7 372.8	406.2	32 881
Manufacture not elsewhere classified Subsection DN								
	KSHY	KSHZ	KSIA	KSIB	KSIC	KSID	KSIE	KSIF
1993	..	..	1 203.9	72.6	235.9	2 203.7	185.1†	..
1994	12 026.1	4 213.0	1 488.4	122.4	318.2	2 672.5	213.6	19 724†
1995	12 035.8	4 135.9	1 515.7	117.8	378.8	2 417.6	195.7	21 139
Electricity, gas and water supply Section E								
	KSIG	KSIH	KSII	KSIJ	KSIK	KSIL	KSIM	KSIN
1993	42 031.4	15 938.6	2 403.6	–262.6	5 300.3	4 319.8	208.8	76 334†
1994	42 183.3	15 644.5	1 737.1	–661.2	5 275.3	4 102.2	196.8	79 494
1995	43 118.3	14 216.7	1 607.1	–97.6	4 546.7	3 690.0	165.8	85 728
Construction Section F								
	KSIO	KSIP	KSIQ	KSIR	KSIS	KSIT	KSIU	KSIV
1993	77 062.4	19 157.8	–	–	1 093.5	12 053.7	912.3†	17 843
1994	68 802.1	19 349.6	–	–	1 207.4	12 440.7	873.4	22 154
1995	79 186.7	22 948.8	14 737.8	..	1 281.9	14 670.0	967.6	23 714

See footnotes on page 177.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812929

8.1 Production survey: summary table

continued

	Estimates for all firms (£ million)							
	Gross output (Production)[1]	Gross value added	Stocks and work in progress: At end of year	Stocks and work in progress: Change during year	Capital expenditure *less* disposals	Wages and salaries	Average number of persons employed[2] (000s)	Gross value added per person employed (£)
Standard Industrial Classification: Revised 1980								
Production and construction Divisions 1 - 5[3]								
	KABW	KABX	KAFE	KAFF	KAFG	KAFH	KAFI	KAFJ
1986	311 772	107 141	..	–224	13 669	59 705	6 468	16 565
1987	345 812	117 216	..	..	14 797	..	6 448	18 177
1988	386 112	131 584	..	..	18 026	..	6 487	20 283
1989	421 674	144 135	..	..	21 000	..	6 494	22 195
1990	454 031	149 788	..	..	21 666	..	6 364	21 530
1991	440 770	142 849	..	..	20 736	..	5 919	24 134
1992	447 431	145 012	..	..	20 248	..	5 698	25 448
Production industries (Revised definition) Divisions 1 - 4[3]								
	KAFK	KAFL	KAFM	KAFO	KAGP	KAIA	KAIB	KAIC
1986	268 313	93 958	47 028	225	13 032	48 854	5 346	17 576
1987	297 798	102 748	49 501	2 113	14 019	52 040	5 309	19 354
1988	326 814	114 523	52 676	..	16 789	56 202	5 341	21 443
1989	355 406	123 709	55 391	..	19 578	61 594	5 334	23 194
1990	380 790	129 106	55 699	..	20 591	65 782	5 202	24 821
1991	374 221	124 543	52 984	..	20 115	67 159	4 884	25 501
1992	385 042	127 369	54 423	..	19 616	67 934	4 683	27 199
Manufacturing (Revised definition) Divisions 2 - 4								
	KAID	KAIE	KAIF	KAIG	KAIH	KAII	KAJF	KAJG
1986	232 499	80 955	42 979	515	8 705	43 426	4 878	16 595
1987	254 683	89 745	44 797	2 111	9 754	46 429	4 874	18 412
1988	283 434	99 934	48 338	3 459	12 170	50 664	4 932	20 261
1989	309 020	108 291	51 510	3 530	14 499	55 492	4 953	21 863
1990	319 295	111 051	51 546	376	14 308	59 712	4 840	22 945
1991	308 909	105 606	48 722	–2 202	13 100	60 793	4 538	23 274
1992	319 515	108 144	50 167	819	12 094	61 727	4 369	24 752
Energy and water supply industries Division 1[3,4]								
	KAJH	KAJI	KAJJ	KAJK	KAJL	KAJM	KAJN	KAJO
1986	35 814	13 003	4 049	–740	4 327	5 428	468	27 799
1987	43 116	13 003	4 704	2	4 269	5 611	435	29 916
1988	43 380	14 589	4 338	281	4 620	5 539	409	35 704
1989	46 386	15 418	3 882	–132	5 080	6 102	380	40 508
1990	61 495	18 055	4 152	100	6 282	6 070	362	49 920
1991	65 312	18 937	4 262	–40	7 016	6 366	346	54 674
1992	65 526	19 226	4 256	–56	7 522	6 207	314	61 262
Coal extraction, coke ovens and manufacture of solid fuels Classes 11 and 12								
	KAJP	KAJQ	KAJR	KAJS	KAJT	KAJU	KAJV	KAJW
1986	4 007	2 513	546	8	507	1 828	160	15 691
1987	3 859	2 266	468	–72	507	1 878	132	17 166
1988	3 924	2 375	557	89	401	1 639	112	21 207
1989	3 700	2 030	533	–24	347	1 724	90	22 556
1990	3 466	1 853	566	29	297	1 406	76	24 382
1991	3 550	1 881	751	109	215	1 237	66	28 415
1992	3 029	1 401	602	–152	123	1 066	50	28 020
Extraction of mineral oil and natural gas Class 13[5]								
	KAMY	KANE	KAPF	KAQL	KARG	KARY	KATL	KAYU
1986	11 861	9 000	..	–89	2 579	..	23	391 322
1987	12 664	10 088	..	54	2 042	..	28	360 275
1988	10 062	7 625	..	–56	2 214	..	29	262 941
1989	10 411	7 457	..	28	2 706	..	31	240 532
1990	11 924	7 923	..	–90	3 568	..	37	214 143
1991	12 168	7 510	..	..	5 126	..	33	227 561
1992	12 132	7 866	..	..	5 420	..	30	262 193

See footnotes on page 177.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812929

8.1 Production survey: summary table
continued

	Estimates for all firms (£ million)							
	Gross output (Production)[1]	Gross value added	Stocks and work in progress: At end of year	Stocks and work in progress: Change during year	Capital expenditure *less* disposals	Wages and salaries	Average number of persons employed[2] (000s)	Gross value added per person employed (£)
Standard Industrial Classification: Revised 1980								
Mineral oil processing Class 14								
	KAYV	KAYW	KAYX	KAYY	KAYZ	KAZA	KAZB	KAZC
1986	9 080	1 337	994	–541	301	199	14	93 139
1987	16 328	1 349	996	–20	223	226	15	91 198
1988	15 173	1 609	738	–176	334	254	16	102 685
1989	16 528	1 960	791	222	303	268	15	131 910
1990	19 016	2 492	1 029	192	343	279	14	174 213
1991	19 010	1 484	728	–279	416	292	13	110 581
1992	18 606	1 434	788	53	420	310	13	107 281
Other energy and water supply Classes 15 to 17[4]								
	KAZD	KAZE	KAZF	KAZG	KAZH	KAZK	KAZN	KAZO
1986	22 727	9 153	2 509	–208	3 518	3 401	293	31 215
1987	22 929	9 388	3 240	94	3 535	3 508	287	32 711
1988	24 282	10 605	3 043	368	3 885	3 646	282	37 607
1989	26 157	11 428	2 558	–330	4 430	4 109	276	41 390
1990	39 013	13 710	2 556	–121	5 642	4 384	270	50 778
1991	42 752	15 572	2 783	..	6 384	4 836	267	58 366
1992	43 893	16 391	2 866	..	6 979	4 831	250	65 564
Extraction of minerals and ores other than fuels; manufacture of metals, mineral products and chemicals Division 2								
	KAZP	KAZQ	KAZR	KAZS	KAZT	KAZU	KBAB	KBAC
1986	46 618	15 700	7 068	–216	2 249	6 669	655	23 961
1987	51 645	18 427	7 505	470	2 680	7 226	653	28 223
1988	58 159	21 202	8 058	610	3 216	7 946	662	32 036
1989	63 288	22 068	8 679	563	3 907	8 789	676	32 641
1990	62 684	20 839	8 666	1	4 008	9 385	656	31 782
1991	59 157	19 453	8 263	–494	3 365	9 562	614	31 685
1992	59 953	19 796	8 159	–77	3 000	9 680	585	33 835
Extraction and preparation of metalliferous ores Class 21								
	KBAD	KBAG	KBAH	KBAI	KBAJ	KBAL	KBAM	KBAN
1986	25	4	6	–	6	12	1	4 486
1987	19	–1	12	6	11	11	1	1 925
1988	3	2	1	–	–	2	–	10 454
1989	3	1	–	–	–	2	–	4 447
1990	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–6 773
1991	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1992	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metal manufacturing Class 22								
	KBAO	KBAQ	KBAR	KBAS	KBAT	KBBB	KBBC	KBBD
1986	11 134	2 956	2 008	–25	417	1 593	153	19 278
1987	12 368	3 539	2 055	120	461	1 622	142	24 848
1988	14 549	4 247	2 298	219	580	1 766	141	30 124
1989	15 600	4 236	2 302	–13	688	1 878	141	30 002
1990	14 685	3 638	2 086	–183	692	1 980	136	26 578
1991	12 700	3 063	1 844	–246	504	1 913	124	24 745
1992	12 319	2 943	1 723	–121	402	1 810	112	26 262
Extraction of minerals nes Class 23								
	KBBE	KBBG	KBBH	KBBI	KBBJ	KBBL	KBBM	KBBN
1986	659	343	41	–3	30	98	10	34 578
1987	670	350	43	3	43	102	9	37 191
1988	743	370	41	–2	70	111	10	39 028
1989	717	371	41	5	63	116	9	39 648
1990	717	385	52	12	66	126	9	42 803
1991	698	368	48	–1	35	123	8	43 679
1992	637	309	42	–	34	120	7	40 772

See footnotes on page 177.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812929

8.1 Production survey: summary table

continued

	Estimates for all firms (£ million)							
	Gross output (Production)[1]	Gross value added	Stocks and work in progress: At end of year	Stocks and work in progress: Change during year	Capital expenditure *less* disposals	Wages and salaries	Average number of persons employed[2] (000s)	Gross value added per person employed (£)
Standard Industrial Classification: Revised 1980								
Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products Class 24	KBBO	KBBQ	KBBR	KBBS	KBBT	KBBV	KBBW	KBBX
1986	9 021	3 848	1 170	–13	431	1 780	200	19 274
1987	10 013	4 364	1 185	10	601	1 964	202	21 583
1988	11 786	5 308	1 257	54	822	2 251	214	24 816
1989	12 936	5 650	1 455	190	1 028	2 526	220	25 719
1990	12 631	5 256	1 567	114	891	2 616	210	25 063
1991	11 196	4 510	1 502	–25	480	2 517	190	23 732
1992	10 865	4 237	1 496	–26	407	2 473	180	23 599
Chemical industry Class 25	KBBY	KBDB	KBDC	KBDD	KBDE	KBDG	KBDH	KBDI
1986	24 889	8 221	3 738	–171	1 318	3 061	281	29 298
1987	27 620	9 814	4 099	324	1 504	3 392	287	34 166
1988	30 153	10 869	4 357	344	1 712	3 681	287	37 862
1989	33 014	11 394	4 776	380	2 048	4 124	296	38 449
1990	33 601	11 120	4 838	42	2 271	4 507	290	38 265
1991	33 553	11 100	4 755	–209	2 235	4 855	283	39 270
1992	35 050	11 894	4 779	84	2 113	5 143	278	42 725
Production of man-made fibres Class 26	KBDJ	KBDL	KBDM	KBDN	KBDO	KBDQ	KBDR	KBDS
1986	889	329	105	–4	47	125	11	30 454
1987	956	362	112	6	59	135	11	33 113
1988	925	405	104	–6	32	136	10	39 752
1989	1 018	418	106	2	81	143	10	42 824
1990	1 048	439	123	17	88	155	9	46 606
1991	1 010	411	114	–13	111	153	9	45 542
1992	1 081	414	118	–15	43	133	7	54 948
Metal goods, engineering and vehicle industries Division 3	KBDT	KBDV	KBDW	KBDX	KBDY	KBEB	KBEC	KBED
1986	87 583	34 104	23 855	879	3 183	20 242	2 156	15 821
1987	95 497	36 453	24 394	716	3 182	21 286	2 116	17 231
1988	108 319	41 058	26 144	1 775	4 092	23 199	2 131	19 269
1989	120 878	45 674	28 134	2 259	5 149	25 400	2 130	21 440
1990	126 974	47 571	27 960	–38	5 300	27 730	2 111	22 535
1991	120 192	43 669	26 121	–1 456	4 834	28 132	1 964	22 233
1992	124 847	43 259	27 552	568	4 259	28 078	1 863	23 222
Manufacture of metal goods nes Class 31	KBEE	KBEG	KBEH	KBEI	KBEJ	KBEL	KBEM	KBEN
1986	10 611	4 298	1 581	27	350	2 610	322	13 339
1987	11 331	4 560	1 653	100	407	2 750	316	14 428
1988	12 954	5 229	1 872	176	536	3 088	325	16 090
1989	14 340	5 776	1 962	139	644	3 450	335	17 265
1990	15 364	6 272	2 014	–45	629	3 816	338	18 524
1991	14 400	5 729	1 828	–180	490	3 700	308	18 596
1992	14 054	5 694	1 746	–55	454	3 705	293	19 423
Mechanical engineering Class 32	KBEO	KBEQ	KBER	KBES	KBET	KBEV	KBEW	KBEX
1986	23 541	9 651	5 886	–62	711	5 958	615	15 681
1987	24 351	9 966	5 710	51	696	5 973	586	16 995
1988	27 463	11 079	5 905	356	801	6 491	586	18 901
1989	31 186	12 622	6 277	456	1 029	7 170	590	21 401
1990	33 296	13 300	6 184	–100	1 136	7 902	588	22 596
1991	31 270	12 568	5 541	–467	930	8 001	547	22 963
1992	31 223	12 491	5 485	–386	819	8 069	521	23 965

See footnotes on page 177.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812929

8.1 Production survey: summary table
continued

	Estimates for all firms (£ million)							
			Stocks and work in progress					
	Gross output (Production)[1]	Gross value added	At end of year	Change during year	Capital expenditure *less* disposals	Wages and salaries	Average number of persons employed[2] (000s)	Gross value added per person employed (£)
Standard Industrial Classification: Revised 1980								
Electrical and electronic engineering and manufacturing of office machinery and data processing equipment Classes 33 and 34								
	KBEY	KBFR	KBFV	KBFW	KBFX	KBGG	KBGN	KBHO
1986	24 729	9 914	5 676	135	950	5 389	590	16 795
1987	27 401	10 861	5 868	261	999	5 796	590	18 408
1988	31 379	12 434	6 411	369	1 288	6 372	599	20 758
1989	34 104	12 650	6 772	450	1 444	6 878	590	21 440
1990	35 254	12 750	6 810	51	1 300	7 236	566	22 526
1991	33 996	12 008	6 196	–412	1 162	7 578	534	22 504
1992	34 785	11 389	6 152	–332	1 115	7 520	504	22 597
Manufacture of motor vehicles and parts thereof Class 35								
	KBHP	KBHQ	KBHR	KBHS	KBHT	KBHU	KBHV	KBHW
1986	15 410	4 657	2 907	173	677	2 688	261	17 844
1987	17 629	5 112	2 925	82	612	2 804	258	19 814
1988	20 882	5 564	3 363	409	925	3 180	265	20 967
1989	23 399	6 686	3 637	301	1 339	3 519	267	25 067
1990	23 660	6 331	3 880	180	1 522	3 826	268	23 663
1991	21 053	4 768	3 061	–837	1 778	3 807	246	19 399
1992	23 526	5 956	3 183	88	1 385	3 842	234	25 463
Manufacture of other transport equipment Class 36								
	KBHX	KBHY	KBHZ	KBJU	KBJV	KBJW	KBJX	KBJY
1986	10 889	4 401	7 055	599	387	2 871	284	15 485
1987	11 854	4 695	7 461	366	354	3 183	282	16 640
1988	12 245	5 218	7 688	347	402	3 192	268	19 449
1989	14 163	6 417	8 540	883	526	3 414	262	24 497
1990	15 552	7 291	8 143	–69	570	3 911	265	27 487
1991	15 545	6 806	8 584	410	324	4 012	257	27 090
1992	17 040	5 876	9 988	1 100	334	3 881	234	25 148
Instrument engineering Class 37								
	KBJZ	KBLI	KBNN	KBNO	KBNP	KBNQ	KBNR	KBNS
1986	2 674	1 183	750	7	109	726	82	14 350
1987	2 932	1 259	776	20	114	779	83	15 128
1988	3 396	1 533	906	118	140	875	87	17 685
1989	3 685	1 522	947	30	167	968	88	17 393
1990	3 847	1 627	928	–56	144	1 039	85	19 056
1991	3 928	1 791	911	30	150	1 033	78	22 909
1992	4 217	1 852	998	27	153	1 061	77	24 053
Other manufacturing industries Division 4								
	KBNT	KBNU	KBNV	KBNW	KBNX	KBNY	KBNZ	KBRO
1986	98 298	31 151	12 056	–147	3 273	16 513	2 067	15 067
1987	107 540	34 865	12 897	926	3 892	17 917	2 106	16 556
1988	116 957	37 674	14 135	1 074	4 862	19 519	2 140	17 607
1989	124 854	40 548	14 696	708	5 442	21 305	2 147	18 889
1990	129 638	42 641	14 920	413	4 999	22 596	2 073	20 568
1991	129 560	42 485	14 338	–251	4 901	23 100	1 960	21 682
1992	134 715	45 088	14 456	327	4 835	23 970	1 921	23 469
Food, drink and tobacco manufacturing Class 41/42								
	KBRP	KBRQ	KBRR	KBRS	KBRT	KBRU	KBRV	KBRW
1986	47 023	10 801	4 808	–384	1 275	4 735	582	18 572
1987	49 272	11 696	4 844	66	1 453	5 082	594	19 692
1988	52 004	12 134	5 190	267	1 660	5 406	592	20 483
1989	55 029	13 268	5 482	314	1 909	5 882	598	22 191
1990	58 298	14 390	5 867	407	2 076	6 364	591	24 347
1991	60 237	14 875	5 914	139	2 132	6 774	577	25 796
1992	61 826	15 616	5 845	295	2 102	6 980	564	27 693

See footnotes on page 177.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812929

8.1 Production survey: summary table

continued

	Estimates for all firms							
	(£ million)							
			Stocks and work in progress					
	Gross output (Production)[1]	Gross value added	At end of year	Change during year	Capital expenditure *less* disposals	Wages and salaries	Average number of persons employed[2] (000s)	Gross value added per person employed (£)
Standard Industrial Classification: Revised 1980								
Textile industry Class 43								
	KBRX	KBRY	KBUE	KBUF	KBUG	KBUH	KBUI	KBUJ
1986	6 788	2 503	1 207	–4	265	1 504	229	10 929
1987	7 571	2 873	1 338	125	271	1 623	228	12 596
1988	7 930	2 980	1 448	96	353	1 709	225	13 234
1989	7 942	2 962	1 484	10	296	1 791	216	13 745
1990	7 648	2 941	1 338	–82	251	1 785	196	15 035
1991	7 384	2 842	1 236	–101	234	1 795	182	15 625
1992	7 544	2 956	1 253	8	281	1 843	172	17 130
Footwear and clothing industries and manufacture of leather and leather goods Classes 44 and 45								
	KBUK	KBUL	KBUM	KBUN	KBUO	KBUP	KBUR	KBUS
1986	7 143	2 864	1 342	45	174	1 798	341	8 399
1987	7 800	3 104	1 509	198	194	1 904	341	9 103
1988	8 217	3 229	1 618	125	212	2 042	341	9 470
1989	8 321	3 288	1 565	–4	188	2 066	320	10 277
1990	8 499	3 448	1 620	82	192	2 104	298	11 570
1991	7 965	3 219	1 436	–56	156	2 060	270	11 944
1992	8 305	3 405	1 462	19	144	2 123	258	13 198
Timber and wooden furniture industries Class 46								
	KBUT	KBUV	KBUW	KBUX	KBUY	KBUZ	KBVA	KBVB
1986	7 112	2 393	1 119	51	197	1 513	193	12 428
1987	8 335	2 884	1 230	155	271	1 647	198	14 544
1988	9 783	3 339	1 405	137	351	1 925	213	15 705
1989	10 138	3 478	1 418	82	397	2 082	215	16 207
1990	10 295	3 459	1 383	1	260	2 186	207	16 715
1991	9 464	3 165	1 232	–120	225	2 110	189	16 755
1992	9 448	3 137	1 205	–41	259	2 130	186	16 883
Manufacture of paper and paper products; printing and publishing Class 47								
	KBVC	KBVE	KBVF	KBVG	KBVH	KBVI	KBVJ	KBVK
1986	19 396	8 364	1 982	91	870	4 653	439	19 065
1987	21 914	9 327	2 156	169	1 070	5 051	446	20 908
1988	24 824	10 464	2 451	213	1 521	5 517	456	22 956
1989	27 389	11 469	2 589	199	1 771	6 142	469	24 454
1990	28 304	12 004	2 534	–46	1 398	6 582	462	25 983
1991	28 357	12 102	2 489	–23	1 474	6 719	442	27 377
1992	30 168	13 023	2 559	39	1 300	7 006	438	29 759
Processing of rubber and plastics Class 48								
	KBVL	KBVM	KBVN	KBVO	KBVP	KBVR	KBVS	KBVT
1986	8 379	3 274	1 125	44	419	1 777	204	16 084
1987	9 869	3 876	1 280	135	549	2 011	214	18 075
1988	11 028	4 214	1 362	124	651	2 250	225	18 729
1989	12 542	4 704	1 494	64	763	2 578	237	19 867
1990	13 085	5 026	1 555	46	710	2 794	234	21 451
1991	12 886	4 976	1 465	–104	581	2 872	224	22 257
1992	13 923	5 510	1 525	9	644	3 067	224	24 579
Other manufacturing industries Class 49								
	KBVU	KBVV	KBVW	KBVX	KBVY	KBVZ	KBWA	KBWB
1986	2 458	952	475	11	73	534	81	11 747
1987	2 778	1 106	540	78	86	597	84	13 223
1988	3 171	1 314	662	112	115	670	88	14 914
1989	3 492	1 378	666	43	119	763	93	14 906
1990	3 507	1 372	622	6	111	786	85	16 128
1991	3 269	1 305	568	14	99	770	77	16 975
1992	3 501	1 441	607	–2	104	821	79	18 204

See footnotes on page 177.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812929

8.1 Production survey: summary table
continued

	Estimates for all firms							
	(£ million)							
			Stocks and work in progress					
	Gross output (production)[1]	Gross value added	At end of year	Change during year	Capital expenditure *less* disposals	Wages and salaries	Average number of persons employed[2] (000s)	Gross value added per person employed (£)
Standard Industrial Classification: Revised 1980								
Construction Division 5	KBWC	KBWE	KBWF	KBWG	KBWH	KBWI	KBWJ	KBWK
1986	43 459	13 183	..	..	637	10 851	1 122	11 751
1987	48 013	14 168	..	..	779	11 948	1 140	12 696
1988	59 298	17 061	..	..	1 237	13 261	1 146	14 880
1989	66 268	20 426	..	..	1 422	13 018	1 160	17 605
1990	73 240	20 681	..	..	1 076	16 311	1 163	17 782
1991	66 549	18 306	..	..	621	15 442	1 035	17 683
1992	62 390	17 642	..	..	631	16 000	1 016	17 373

1 Figures for gross output include a substantial amount of duplication represented by the total value of partly manufactured goods sold by one industrial establishment to another. The extent of duplication varies from one census industry to another.
2 The figures include working proprietors but exclude outworkers.
3 Figures for mineral oil and natural gas not included.
4 Figures for stocks and work in progress exclude water undertakings and work in progress in the gas industry.
5 Figures for stocks and work in progress exclude goods on hand for sale.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812929

8.2 Manufacturers sales by industry[1]

£ million

Industry		SIC (92)	1994	1995	1996
Other mining and quarrying					
Quarrying of stone for construction	KSPF	14110	11	26	23
Quarrying of limestone, gypsum and chalk	KSPG	14120	367†	309	303
Quarrying of slate	KSPH	14130	2	2	3
Operation of gravel and sand pits	KSPJ	14210	1 841	1 439†	1 296
Mining of clays and kaolin	KSPK	14220	371†	335	313
Mining of chemical and fertilizer minerals	KSPL	14300	125	52†	46
Production of salt	KSPM	14400	138	195†	186
Other mining and quarrying n.e.c.	KSPN	14500	31†	36	46
Manufacture of food products and beverages					
Production and preserving of meat	KSPO	15110	3 616†	3 855	3 811
Production and preserving of poultry meat	KSPP	15120	1 603†	1 625	1 834
Bacon and ham production	KSPQ	15131	1 218†	1 401	1 513
Other meat and poultry meat processing	KSPR	15139[2]	3 378†	3 645	3 386
Processing and preserving of fish and fish products	KSPS	15200	1 251†	1 308	1 486
Processing and preserving of potatoes	KSPT	15310	1 058	1 183†	1 376
Fruit and vegetable juice	KSPU	15320	506†	493	528
Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetable n.e.c.	KSPV	15330	1 786†	1 856	1 964
Crude oils and fats	KSPW	15410	589†	641	689
Refined oils and fats	KSPX	15420	378	426†	350
Margarine and similar edible fats	KSPY	15430	496†	558	492
Operation of dairies	KTEH	15510	6 191	6 171	6 082
Ice cream	KSPZ	15520	448	536†	536
Grain mill products	KSQA	15610	2 727†	2 774	2 911
Starches and starch products	KSQB	15620	436†	487	496
Prepared feeds for farm animals	KSPI	15710	2 328†	2 220	2 636
Prepared pet foods	KSQC	15720	1 143†	1 328	1 259
Bread; fresh pastry goods and cakes	KSQD	15810	3 741†	3 549	3 567
Rusks and biscuits; preserved pastry goods and cakes	KSQE	15820	2 603	2 818	3 067
Sugar	KSQF	15830	1 325	1 413	1 413
Cocoa; chocolate and sugar confectionery	KSQG	15840	2 903†	3 024	3 195
Macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products	KSQH	15850	283†	282	303
Processing of tea and coffee	KSQI	15860	1 568†	1 426	1 496
Condiments and seasonings	KSQJ	15870	749†	754	837
Homogenised food preparations and dietetic foods	KSQK	15880	105	128	121
Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.	KSQL	15890	1 177†	1 147	1 196
Distilled potable alcoholic beverages	KSQM	15910	2 140	2 351	2 374
Production of ethyl alcohol from fermented materials	KSQN	15920	..	..	..
Wines	KSQO	15930	..	..	..
Cider and other fruit wines	KSQP	15940	473	498	453
Other non-distilled fermented beverages	KSQQ	15950	–	–	–
Beer	KSQR	15960	3 190†	2 940	2 976
Malt	KSQS	15970	346†	407	420
Mineral waters and soft drinks	KSQT	15980	2 101	2 400†	..
Manufacture of tobacco products					
Tobacco products	KSQU	16000	2 711†	2 420	2 588
Manufacture of textiles					
Preparation and spinning of textile fibres	KSQV	17100	1 445	1 412†	1 596
Textile weaving	KSQW	17200	1 681	1 341†	1 323
Finishing of textiles	KSQX	17300	817	841†	888
Soft furnishings	KSQY	17401	394	384†	398
Canvas goods, sacks etc	KSQZ	17402	154	159†	172
Household textiles	KSRA	17403	700	887†	1 016
Carpets and rugs	KSRB	17510	1 013	1 096	1 183
Cordage, rope, twine and netting	KSRC	17520	74	80†	80

1 The data are collected under the PRODCOM inquiry which was introduced in 1993. The inquiry replaced the previous QSI/ASI inquiries.
2 Previously 15132.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 813065

8.2 Manufacturers sales by industry[1]

continued

£ million

Industry		SIC (92)	1994	1995	1996
Manufacture of textiles continued					
Nonwovens and articles made from nonwovens, except apparel	KSRD	17530	..	138†	..
Lace	KSRE	17541	93	..	103
Narrow fabrics	KSRF	17542	260	281†	255
Other textiles n.e.c.	KSRG	17549[2]	502	549†	585
Knitted and crocheted fabrics	KSRH	17600	535	606†	..
Knitted and crocheted hosiery	KSRI	17710	501	522†	..
Knitted and crocheted pullovers, cardigans and similar	KSRJ	17720	924	921†	917
Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur					
Leather clothes	KSRK	18100	24	25	..
Workwear	KSRL	18210	275	243†	256
Men's outerwear	KSRM	18221	937	1 011†	1 033
Other women's outerwear	KSRN	18222	1 334	1 732†	1 702
Men's underwear	KSRO	18231	481	499†	537
Women's underwear	KSRP	18232	978	1 044†	1 009
Hats	KSRQ	18241	88	86	94
Other wearing apparel and accessories	KSRR	18249[3]	644	681†	691
Dressing/dyeing of fur; articles of fur	KSRS	18300	26	21	..
Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness and footwear					
Tanning and dressing of leather	KSRT	19100	446†	454	455
Luggage, handbags and the like, saddlery and harness	KSRU	19200	231†	242	257
Footwear	KSRV	19300	1 149†	1 094	1 251
Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials					
Sawmilling and planing of wood, impregnation of wood	KSRW	20100	884†	814	840
Veneer sheets	KSRX	20200	639†	735	766
Builders' carpentry and joinery	KSRY	20300	1 298†	1 553	1 813
Wooden containers	KSRZ	20400	399†	470	514
Other products of wood	KSSA	20510	356†	383	421
Articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials	KSSB	20520	39†	170	254
Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper products					
Paper and paperboard	KSSC	21120	3 269†	4 075	4 112
Corrugated paper and paperboard, sacks and bags	KSSD	21211	730†	775	794
Cartons, boxes, cases and other containers	KSSE	21219[4]	3 046†	3 414	3 524
Household and sanitary goods and toilet requisites	KSSF	21220	1 542	1 739	1 725
Paper stationery	KSSG	21230	849†	983	1 022
Wallpaper	KSSH	21240	..	..	..
Other articles of paper and paperboard n.e.c.	KSSI	21250	708†	756	821
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media					
Publishing of books	KSSJ	22110	2 871†	2 947	3 250
Publishing of newspapers	KSSK	22120	3 284†	3 158	3 180
Publishing of journals and periodicals	KSSL	22130	4 728†	4 864	5 575
Publishing of sound recordings	KSSM	22140	88†	102	143
Other publishinig	KSSN	22150	355†	385	439
Printing of newspapers	KSSO	22210	232	233	233
Printing n.e.c.	KSSP	22220	7 572†	8 114	8 622
Bookbinding and finishing	KSSQ	22230	304†	440	411
Composition and plate-making	KSSR	22240	597†	865	916
Other activities related to printing	KSSS	22250	341†	321	557
Reproduction of sound recording	KSST	22310	278†	293	352
Reproduction of video recording	KSSU	22320	114	124	156
Reproduction of computer media	KSSV	22330	54†	74	99
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products					
Industrial gases	KSSW	24110	445	458	475
Dyes and pigments	KSSX	24120	1 316	1 134†	1 250
Other inorganic basic chemicals	KSSY	24130	1 335	1 358†	1 560
Other organic basic chemicals	KSSZ	24140	4 575	4 849†	4 532
Fertilizers and nitrogen compounds	KSTA	24150	776	930†	933

1 The data are collected under the PRODCOM inquiry which was introduced in 1993. The inquiry replaced the previous QSI/ASI inquiries.
2 Previously 17543.
3 Previously 18242.
4 Previously 21212.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 813065

8.2 Manufacturers sales by industry[1]

continued

£ million

Industry		SIC (92)	1994	1995	1996
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products continued					
Plastics in primary forms	KSTB	24160	3 701	4 257†	4 166
Synthetic rubber in primary forms	KSTC	24170	361	..	..
Pesticides and other agro-chemical products	KSTD	24200	1 459	1 562†	1 646
Paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastic	KSTE	24300	2 412	2 569†	2 771
Basic pharmaceutical products	KSTF	24410	1 109	703†	586
Pharmaceutical preparations	KSTG	24420	5 529	5 768†	5 987
Soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations	KSTH	24510	2 297	2 247†	2 318
Perfumes and toilet preparations	KSTI	24520	2 536	2 548†	2 836
Explosives	KSTJ	24610	122	103	121
Glues and gelatines	KSTK	24620	376	382†	395
Essential oils	KSTL	24630	297	..	322
Photographic chemical material	KSTM	24640	1 084	..	..
Prepared unrecorded media	KSTN	24650	..	..	..
Other chemical products n.e.c.	KSTO	24660	2 150	2 262†	2 335
Man-made fibres	KSTP	24700	738	835†	805
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products					
Rubber tyres and tubes	KSTQ	25110	1 214†	1 119	1 197
Retreading and rebuilding of rubber tyres	KSTR	25120	169	187†	201
Other rubber products	KSTS	25130	1 485†	1 603	1 761
Plastic plates, sheets, tubes and profiles	KSTT	25210	2 894†	3 306	3 436
Plastic packing goods	KSTU	25220	2 213†	2 558	2 747
Builders' ware of plastic	KSTV	25230	1 957†	2 390	3 090
Other plastic products	KSTW	25240	3 361†	3 849	3 857
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products					
Flat glass	KSTX	26110	110†	263	259
Shaping and processing of flat glass	KSTY	26120	616†	779	848
Hollow glass	KSTZ	26130	598†	636	700
Glass fibres	KSUA	26140	260†	326	229
Manufacturing and processing of other glass incl technical glassware	KSUB	26150	163†	227	225
Ceramic household and ornamental articles	KSUC	26210	659†	689	728
Ceramic sanitary fixtures	KSUD	26220	192	195	205
Ceramic insulators and insulating fittings	KSUE	26230	47†	33	35
Other technical ceramic products	KSUF	26240	15†	18	24
Other ceramic products	KSUG	26250	10	6	7
Refractory ceramic products	KSUH	26260	470	540	553
Ceramic tiles and flags	KSUI	26300	104	98†	90
Bricks, tiles and construction products in baked clay	KSUJ	26400	621	622†	548
Cement	KSUK	26510	642†	655	704
Lime	KSUL	26520	52	47	50
Plaster	KSUM	26530	..	..	88
Concrete products for construction purposes	KSUN	26610	1 395†	1 420	1 456
Plaster products for construction purposes	KSUO	26620	216	234†	240
Ready mixed concrete	KSUP	26630	939	982†	922
Mortars	KSUQ	26640	107	108	83
Fibre cement	KSUR	26650	79	91	87
Other articles of concrete, plaster and cement	KSUS	26660	82	83†	75
Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone	KSUT	26700	135†	203	209
Abrasive products	KSUU	26810	235†	255	251
Other non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.	KSUV	26820	653†	688	769
Manufacture of basic metals					
Cast iron tubes	KSUW	27210	152	103	106
Steel tubes	KSUX	27220	1 095†	1 288	1 397
Cold drawing	KSUY	27310	224	269†	236

1 The data are collected under the PRODCOM inquiry which was introduced in 1993. The inquiry replaced the previous QSI/ASI inquiries.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 813065

8.2 Manufacturers sales by industry[1]

continued

£ million

Industry		SIC (92)	1994	1995	1996
Manufacture of basic metals continued					
Cold rolling of narrow strip	KSUZ	27320	150†	175	130
Cold forming or folding	KSVA	27330	112	132	139
Wire drawing	KSVB	27340	386	409	365
Other first processing of iron and steel n.e.c.	KSVC	27350	66†	74	75
Precious metals production	KSVD	27410	376†	306	315
Aluminium production	KSVE	27420	2 153	2 685†	2 394
Lead, zinc and tin production	KSVF	27430	398†	403	465
Copper production	KSVG	27440	1 041	1 299†	1 138
Other non-ferrous metal production	KSVH	27450	410†	530	597
Casting of iron	KSVI	27510	723†	791	866
Casting of steel	KSVJ	27520	165†	220	257
Casting of light metals	KSVK	27530	146†	168	222
Casting of other non-ferrous metals	KSVL	27540	468†	545	512
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment					
Metal structures and parts of structures	KSVM	28110	2 956†	3 112	3 401
Builders' carpentry and joinery of metal	KSVN	28120	607†	902	1 012
Tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal	KSVO	28210	310†	328	373
Central heating radiators and boilers	KSVP	28220	443	477	544
Steam generators, except central heating hot water boilers	KSVQ	28300	553	522†	542
Forging, pressing, stamping and roll forming of metal	KSVR	28400	1 687	1 908†	2 059
Treatment and coating of metals	KSVS	28510	768†	981	1 055
General mechanical engineering	KSVT	28520	2 779†	3 314	3 313
Cutlery	KSVU	28610	164†	178	186
Tools	KSVV	28620	935†	1 002	1 129
Locks and hinges	KSVW	28630	608†	644	693
Steel drums and similar containers	KSVX	28710	203	236	215
Light metal packaging	KSVY	28720	859†	1 227	1 382
Wire products	KSVZ	28730	587†	641	663
Fasteners, screw machine products, chain and spring	KSWA	28740	653†	739	821
Other fabricated metal products n.e.c.	KSWB	28750	1 505†	1 484	1 661
Manufacture of machinery and equipment not elsewhere classified					
Engines and turbines, except aircraft, vehicles and cycle engines	KSWC	29110	1 301†	1 118	1 081
Pumps	KSWD	29121	784	927†	996
Compressors	KSWE	29122	770	1 067†	1 093
Taps and valves	KSWF	29130	1 006	1 195†	1 281
Bearings, gears, gearing and driving elements	KSWG	29140	999†	1 171	1 264
Furnaces and furnace burners	KSWH	29210	322†	297	315
Lifting and handling equipment	KSWI	29220	2 109†	2 310	2 531
Non-domestic cooling and ventilation equipment	KSWJ	29230	1 997†	2 256	2 296
Other general purpose machinery n.e.c.	KSWK	29240	1 783†	1 982	2 216
Agricultural tractors	KSWL	29310	878†	949	1 124
Other agricultural and forestry machinery	KSWM	29320	536†	761	773
Machine tools	KSWN	29400	1 493†	1 688	1 823
Machinery for metallurgy	KSWO	29510	130	120†	127
Machinery for mining	KSWP	29521	358†	381	407
Earth-moving equipment	KSWQ	29522	703†	898	897
Equipment for concrete crushing and screening and roadworks	KSWR	29523	380†	493	484
Machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing	KSWS	29530	612†	805	801
Machinery for textile, apparel and leather production	KSWT	29540	436†	421	375
Machinery for paper and paperboard production	KSWU	29550	266†	308	385
Other special purpose machinery n.e.c.	KSWV	29560	1 645†	1 933	2 075
Weapons and ammunition	KSWW	29600	1 020	1 522	2 364

1 The data are collected under the PRODCOM inquiry which was introduced in 1993. The inquiry replaced the previous QSI/ASI inquiries.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 813065

8.2 Manufacturers sales by industry[1]

continued

£ million

Industry		SIC (92)	1994	1995	1996
Manufacture of machinery and equipment not elsewhere classified continued					
Electric domestic appliances	KSYR	29710	1 712†	1 874	1 984
Non-electric domestic appliances	KSWX	29720	485	457†	536
Manufacture of office machinery and computers					
Office machinery	KSWY	30010	1 117†	918	1 113
Computers and other information processing equipment	KSWZ	30020	7 255†	8 206	9 460
Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus not elsewhere classified					
Electric motors, generators and transformers	KSXA	31100	2 041†	2 166	2 337
Electricity, distribution and control apparatus	KSXB	31200	2 237†	2 281	2 387
Insulated wire and cable	KSXC	31300	1 524†	1 799	1 682
Accumulators, primary cells and batteries	KSXD	31400	406†	556	608
Lighting equipment and electric lamps	KSXE	31500	989†	1 048	1 186
Electrical equipment for engines and vehicles n.e.c.	KSXF	31610	710†	793	851
Other electrical equipment n.e.c.	KSXG	31620	1 989†	2 180	2 347
Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus					
Electronic valves and tubes and other electronic components	KSXH	32100	3 144†	3 954	3 949
Telegraph and telephone apparatus and equipment	KSXI	32201	1 987†	2 514	2 854
Radio and electronic capital goods	KSXJ	32202	1 669†	2 144	2 051
Television and radio receivers, sound or video recording etc	KSXK	32300	3 093†	3 307	3 502
Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks					
Medical and surgical equipment and orthopaedic appliances	KSXL	33100	1 113†	1 505	1 608
Instruments and appliances for measuring, checking, testing etc	KSXM	33200	4 370†	4 404	4 356
Industrial process control equipment	KSXN	33300	419†	466	611
Optical instruments and photographic equipment	KSXO	33400	760†	822	880
Watches and clocks	KSXP	33500	77†	77	84
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers					
Motor vehicles	KSXQ	34100	16 344	20 440†	20 760
Bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles (exc caravans)	KSXR	34201	567†	611	669
Trailers and semi-trailers	KSXS	34202	617†	797	875
Caravans	KSXT	34203	367	359	379
Parts and accessories for motor vehicles and their engines	KSXU	34300	6 594†	7 626	8 185
Manufacture of other transport equipment					
Building and repairing of ships	KSXV	35110	..	..	..
Building and repairing of pleasure and sporting boats	KSXW	35120	240	298†	357
Railway and tramway locomotives and rolling stock	KSXX	35200	1 184	911†	1 001
Aircraft and spacecraft	KSXY	35300	8 615†	7 853	9 755
Motorcycles	KSXZ	35410	59†	98	95
Bicycles	KSYA	35420	135	147	148
Invalid carriages	KSYB	35430	70†	77	93
Other transport equipment n.e.c.	KSYC	35500	58	65	67
Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing not elsewhere classified					
Chairs and seats	KSYD	36110	1 767	1 926†	2 046
Other office and shop furniture	KSYE	36120	1 438†	1 495	1 480
Other kitchen furniture	KSYF	36130	640†	719	779
Other furniture	KSYG	36140	1 794†	1 823	1 872
Mattresses	KSYH	36150	340†	362	391
Striking of coins and medals	KSYI	36210	114	98	112
Jewellery and related articles n.e.c.	KSYJ	36220	468†	568	781
Musical instruments	KSYK	36300	47†	43	55
Sports goods	KSYL	36400	231†	261	258
Games and toys	KSYM	36500	610†	592	628
Imitation jewellery	KSYN	36610	43†	46	46
Brooms and brushes	KSYO	36620	164†	167	168
Miscellaneous stationers' goods	KSYP	36631	260†	253	259
Other manufacturing n.e.c.	KSYQ	36639[2]	503†	514	543

1 The data are collected under the PRODCOM inquiry which was introduced in 1993. The inquiry replaced the previous QSI/ASI inquiries.
2 Previously 36632.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 813065

8.3 Total inland energy consumption

Heat supplied basis

Million tonnes of oil equivalent[1]

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Inland energy consumption of primary fuels and equivalents[2]	KLWA	211.2	212.0	214.4	211.6	214.1	218.7	216.8†	220.3	218.1	219.5	231.6
Coal[3]	KLWB	70.0	71.7	70.1	67.5	67.4	67.6	63.6	55.6	52.2	49.9†	46.7
Petroleum[4]	KLWC	72.3	70.4	74.7	76.3	78.3	77.8	78.3	78.9	78.0	76.2	78.6
Primary electricity[5]	KLWD	16.2	15.8	18.1	19.2	17.7	19.2	20.4	23.3	23.1	23.3	23.8
Natural gas[6]	KLWE	52.7	54.1	51.5	48.5	50.6	54.1	54.5†	62.3	64.8	70.1	82.4
less Energy used by fuel producers and losses in conversion and distribution	KLWF	65.5	65.9	65.8	66.5	67.6	68.3	66.8†	68.1	66.2	68.8	70.8
Total consumption by final users[2]	KLWG	145.7	146.1	148.6	145.0	146.4	150.4	150.0†	152.2	151.9	150.7	160.8
Final energy consumption by type of fuel												
Coal (direct use)	KLWH	12.3	10.2	9.7	8.9	8.1	8.6	8.1	7.6	6.9†	5.5	5.0
Coke and breeze	KLWI	4.9	5.3	5.6	4.6	4.3	4.0	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	4.3
Other solid fuel[7]	KLWJ	1.1	1.1	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.2†	1.0	0.9	1.0
Coke oven gas	KLWK	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
Natural gas (direct use)[6]	KLWL	46.7	48.1	46.4	43.7	45.3	48.3	47.5†	48.5	48.7	49.5	56.2
Electricity	KLWM	20.8	22.3	22.8	23.3	23.6	24.2	24.2	24.6	24.4	25.3†	26.3
Petroleum (direct use)[7]	KLWN	59.2	58.3	62.0	62.7	63.3	63.5	64.6	65.8	66.2	64.9†	67.3
Final energy consumption by class of consumer												
Agriculture	KLWP	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.4
Iron and steel industry	KLWQ	7.0	7.7	8.2	8.0	6.9	6.6	6.5	7.0	7.7	7.7	8.1
Other industries	KLWR	33.9	32.5	32.7	30.2	30.9	30.2	29.1	28.6	29.0	28.3†	29.5
Railways[8]	KLWS	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.0
Road transport	KLWT	32.6	34.1	36.2	37.8	38.8	38.5	39.4	39.8	40.0	39.6	41.0
Water transport	KLWU	1.2	1.1	1.2	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.3
Air transport	KLWV	6.1	6.5	6.9	7.3	7.3	6.9	7.4	7.9	8.1	8.5	9.0
Domestic	KLWW	43.7	43.5	42.3	40.2	40.8	44.8	44.0	45.5	44.0†	42.7	48.1
Public administration	KLWX	8.9	8.6	8.3	7.7	7.7	8.5	9.1	8.1	8.3	8.5†	9.0
Commercial and other services[9]	KLWY	9.8	9.8	10.3	10.1	10.3	11.1	10.5†	11.2	11.0	11.5	12.1

1 Estimates of the gross calorific values used for converting the statistics for the various fuels to them are given in the *Digest of United Kingdom Energy Statistics 1997*.
2 Including, from 1988, small amounts of primary heat sources (solar, geothermal, etc). Up to 1988 includes natural gas used for non-energy purposes (eg petrochemicals).
3 Including net trade and stock change in other solid fuels. Including, from 1988, solid renewable sources (wood, waste, etc).
4 Refinery throughput of crude oil, *plus* net foreign trade and stock change in petroleum products. Petroleum products not used as fuels (chemical feedstock, industrial and white spirits, lubricants, bitumen and wax) are excluded.
5 Primary electricity comprises nuclear, natural flow hydro, net imports of electricity, and from 1988 generation of wind stations.
6 Natural gas includes colliery methane, non-energy use of natural gas up to 1988, and from 1988, landfill gas and sewage gas.
7 Includes briquettes, ovoids, Phurnacite, Coalite, etc, and from 1988 wood, waste etc used for heat generation.
8 Including fuel used at transport premises from 1990.
9 Including fuel used at transport premises prior to 1990.

Source: Department of Trade and Industry: 0171 215 5187

8.4 Coal: supply and demand

Million tonnes

			1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Supply													
Production of deep-mined coal	KLXA		90.4	86.0	83.8	79.6	72.9	73.4	65.8	50.5	31.9	35.2	32.2
Production of opencast coal	KLXB		14.3	15.8	17.9	18.6	18.1	18.6	18.2	17.0	16.8	16.4	16.3
Total	KLXC		104.6	101.7	101.7	98.2	91.0	92.0	84.0	67.5	48.7	51.5	48.5
Recovered slurry, fines, etc	KLXD		3.5	2.8	2.4	1.5	1.7	2.2	0.5	0.7	0.3	1.5†	1.7
Imports	KLXE		10.6	9.8	11.7	12.1	14.8	19.6	20.3	18.4	15.1†	15.9	17.8
Total	KLXF		118.7	114.3	115.8	111.8	107.5	113.8	104.8	86.6	64.0	68.9†	68.0
Change in colliery stocks	KLXG	KSOL	0.3	–1.1	0.7	1.3	–0.9	2.8	2.2	1.8	–4.2	–4.2†	–3.0
Change in stocks at opencast sites	KLXH		–0.8	–1.5	0.5	1.5	–0.1	–0.8	0.6	0.5	–0.5		
Total supply	KLXI		119.2	116.9	114.6	109.0	108.5	111.8	102.0	84.5	68.7	73.1†	71.0
Home consumption													
Electricity supply industry[1]	KLXJ		82.7	88.0	84.3	82.1	84.0	83.6	78.5	66.2	62.4	59.6	54.9
Coke ovens	KLXK		11.1	10.9	10.9	10.8	10.9	10.0	9.0	8.5	8.6	8.7	8.6
Low temperature carbonization plants	KLXL	KYAM	1.0	1.0	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.9
Manufactured fuel plants	KLXM		1.0	1.0	1.2	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.6	
Collieries	KLXO		0.3	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	–	–	–	–
Industry[2,3]	KLXQ		8.2	7.1	7.2	6.8	6.3	6.4	6.6	5.3	4.9	4.5†	3.6
Domestic:													
House coal [3,4]	KLXR		5.7	4.1	3.7	3.1	2.5	2.7	2.9	2.7	1.9	1.2†	1.3
Anthracite and dry steam coal [4,5,6]	KLXS		1.5	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.6	1.3	1.9	2.0	1.5	1.4
Miners' coal	KLXT		1.3	1.0	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	–	–	–	–
Public services	KLXU		1.3	1.1	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.3	0.4
Miscellaneous	KLXV		0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Total home consumption	KLXW		114.2	115.9	111.5	107.6	108.3	107.5	100.6	86.7†	81.8	76.9	71.4
Overseas shipments and bunkers	KLXX		2.7	2.4	1.8	2.0	2.5	1.7	1.0	1.1	1.2	0.9	1.0
Total consumption and shipments	KLXY		116.9	118.2	113.3	109.6	110.8	109.2	101.6	87.9	82.9	77.8	72.4
Change in distributed stocks[7]	KLXZ		4.0	–2.7	1.7	0.4	–0.4	3.6	1.2	–3.6	–14.6	–4.6†	–1.1
Balance[8]	KLYA		–1.7	1.4	–0.4	1.0	1.9	–1.0	–0.8	0.2	0.4	–0.1†	–0.3
Stocks at end of year													
Distributed[7]	KLYB		29.8	27.1	28.8	29.2	28.7	32.3	33.5	29.9	15.3	10.7†	9.6
At collieries	KLYC	KSOM	6.0	4.9	5.6	6.9	6.0	8.8	10.9	12.7	8.5	7.1†	4.2
At opencast sites	KLYD		2.7	1.2	1.7	3.2	3.0	2.2	2.8	3.3	2.8		
Total stocks	KLYE		38.5	33.2	36.2	39.2	37.8	43.3	47.2	45.9	26.6	17.8†	13.8

TIME SERIES. Figures relate to periods of 52 weeks.
For 1990, figures relate to 52 weeks estimate for period ended 29 December 1990.

1 Includes quantities used in the production of steam for sale.
2 Colliery and opencast disposals to industry.
3 Includes estimated proportions of steam coal imports.
4 Colliery and opencast disposals to merchants.
5 Including disposals of imported anthracite.
6 Anthracite is also consumed under other categories, including miners' coal and manufactured fuel plants.
7 Great Britain. Stock change excludes industrial and domestic stocks.
8 This is the balance between supply and consumption, shipments and changes in known distributed stocks.

Source: Department of Trade and Industry: 0171 215 2717

8.5 Fuel input and gas output: gas sales

Public supply

		Units	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Fuel input to gas industry													
Petroleum	KLZA	Million tonnes	0.1	0.1	–	–	–	–	–	–	..	..	..
Petroleum gases[1]	KIJY	Giga-watt hours	1 055	176	29	88	29	41	51	50	52	..	..
Total to gas works	KIKB	"	1 612	586	176	88	29	41	51	50	..	..	..
Natural gas for direct supply	KIKC	"	578 727	591 945	559 267	549 450	568 037	616 194	619 921	699 050	724 832	777 483	908 072
Total fuel input	KIKD	"	580 339	592 531	559 443	549 538	568 066	616 235	619 972	702 041	729 426	..	..
Fuel input to gas industry													
Petroleum	KLZH	Million tonnes of coal or coal equivalent	0.1	0.1	–	–	–	–	–	–	..	..	..
Petroleum gases[1]	KLZI	"	0.1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	..	..	..
Total to gas works	KLZL	"	0.2	0.1	–	–	–	–	–	–	..	..	..
Natural gas for direct supply	KLZM	"	79.0	80.8	76.3	75.0	77.5	84.1	84.6	95.8	99.5	..	..
Total fuel input	KLZN	"	79.2	80.9	76.3	75.0	77.5	84.1	84.6	95.8	99.5	..	..
Gas output and sales		Giga-watt hours											
Gas output:													
Town gas	KIKE	"	528	381	117	29	29	29	28	32	30	..	..
Natural gas supplied direct	KIKF	"	579 548	592 150	559 267	549 450	568 037	616 194	619 921	699 050	724 832	777 483	908 072
Gross total available	KIKG	"	580 075	592 531	559 385	549 479	568 066	616 223	619 949	699 082	724 862	..	..
Own use[2]	KIKH	"	–4 455	–4 015	–3 517	–2 960	–2 383	–3 007	–2 651	–2 930	–3 090†	–3 311	–4 576
Statistical difference[3]	KIKI	"	–17 965	–20 749	–9 613	–8 763	2 638	362	–26 166	29 667	–15 842	..	..
Total sales	KIKJ	"	542 064	567 766	546 255	537 756	553 045	594 854	591 132	666 485	705 930†	..	..
Analysis of gas sales													
Fuel producers													
Power stations[4]	KIKK	"	2 198	10 463	11 166	6 108	6 404	6 561	17 894	81 778	114 575	145 790	190 691
Coal extraction and manufacture of solid fuels	KIKL	"	410	528	410	451	338	630	1 042	415	266	368	344
Coke ovens	KIKM	"	88	29	29	59	91	62	108	191	1	1	–
Petroleum refineries	KIKN	"	293	322	322	293	272	279	1 940	2 449	1 933	2 922	3 118
Nuclear fuel production	KIKO	"	498	674	440	410	422	496	508	565	550	467	874
Production and distribution of other energy	KIKP	"	147	234	117	193	145	270	447	178	114	352	437
Total final producers	KIKQ	"	3 634	12 250	12 485	7 514	7 672	8 298	21 939	85 576	117 439	149 900	195 464
Final users:													
Iron and steel industry	KIKR	"	12 280	13 628	13 071	13 693	13 594	12 565	13 908	15 577	20 327	20 689	21 961
Other industries	KIKS	"	140 791	146 448	132 380	141 319	146 122	139 488	132 936†	132 719	143 979	149 097	164 520
Domestic	KIKT	"	300 163	307 725	300 515	290 557	300 410	333 963	330 100	340 162	329 710	326 010	375 841
Public administration	KIKU	"	37 689	38 861	36 370	34 828	35 376	40 030	43 817	38 725	41 119†	47 208	52 011
Agriculture	KIKV	"	703	850	879	938	1 001	1 087	1 286	1 277	1 227	1 210	1 420
Miscellaneous	KIKW	"	46 803	47 946	50 525	48 907	48 844	59 394	54 769†	58 917	58 790	61 502	66 504
Total final users	KIKX	"	538 430	555 457	533 740	530 242	545 347	586 527	576 816†	587 377	595 152	605 716	682 257
Total sales	KIKY	"	542 064	567 708	546 225	537 756	553 019	594 825	598 755†	672 953	712 591	755 616	877 721

Note : The breakdown of consumption by industrial users is made according to the 1980 Standard Industrial Classification, though only data from 1984 are available on this basis.

1 Butane, propane, ethane and refinery tail gases.
2 Used in works, offices, showrooms, etc.
3 Supply greater than recorded demand (-).Includes losses in distribution.
4 Pre-1987 auto-production of electricity is included under the relevant industry, post 1987 it is included under power stations. However, 1987 and 1988 are calculated on a different basis to 1989-1995.

Source: Department of Trade and Industry: 0171 215 2717

8.6 Electricity: generation, supply and consumption
United Kingdom

Gigawatt-hours[6]

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Electricity generated												
Major power producers[1]: total	KLUA	282 258	282 745	288 511	292 896	298 495	301 490	300 177	300 514	302 807	310 292	323 155
Conventional steam stations	KLUB	221 426	226 426	222 887	219 712	230 376	229 190	217 228	187 786	175 362	169 866	160 565
Combined cycle gas turbine stations	KJCS	..	..	..	..	..	312	2 991	22 811	36 971	48 720	65 880
Nuclear stations	KLUC	54 005	50 282	58 867	66 740	61 306	66 329	73 269†	84 433	83 944	85 298	91 040
Gas turbines and oil engines	KLUD	508	487	464	529	432	356	358	359	244	190	226
Hydro-electric stations:												
Natural flow	KLUE	4 098	3 474	4 171	4 002	4 393	3 777	4 591	3 522	4 317	4 096	2 801
Pumped storage	KLUF	2 221	2 075	2 121	1 910	1 982	1 523	1 697	1 437	1 463	1 552	1 556
Renewables other than hydro[2]	KLUG	1	–	1	2	4	3	45	165	506	570	1 087
Other generators[3]: total	KLUH	18 813	19 367	20 314	21 690	21 244	21 385	20 864†	22 589	22 590	23 755	24 214
Conventional steam stations[4]	KLUI	13 057	13 688	14 294	15 241	15 014	15 230	15 049	14 865	14 866	16 576	17 200
Combined cycle gas turbine stations	KJCT	..	..	..	..	292	310	409	607	902	937	1 232
Nuclear stations	KLUJ	5 074	4 956	4 589	4 994	4 441	4 214	3 538	4 920	4 338	3 666	3 631
Hydro-electric stations (natural flow)	KLUK	682	723	762	747	814	847	840	780	777	742†	560
Renewables other than hydro[2]	KILA	–	–	659	708	683	784	1 028†	1 417	1 707	1 834	1 591
All generating companies: total	KLUL	301 071	302 112	308 825	314 585	319 739	322 875	321 043†	323 102	325 397	334 047	347 369
Conventional steam stations[4]	KLUM	234 483	240 114	237 181	234 953	245 390	244 420	232 277	202 651	190 228	186 442	177 765
Combined cycle gas turbine stations	KJCU	..	..	..	..	292	622	3 400	23 418	37 873	49 657	67 112
Nuclear stations	KLUN	59 079	55 238	63 456	71 734	65 749	70 543	76 807	89 353	88 282	88 964	94 671
Gas turbines and oil engines	KLUO	508	487	464	529	432	356	358	359	244	190	226
Hydro-electric stations:												
Natural flow	KLUP	4 780	4 198	4 933	4 749	5 207	4 624	5 431	4 302	5 094	4 838†	3 361
Pumped storage	KLUQ	2 221	2 075	2 121	1 910	1 982	1 523	1 697	1 437	1 463	1 552	1 556
Renewables other than hydro[2]	KLUR	1	–	670	710	687	787	1 073†	1 582	2 213	2 404	2 678
Electricity used on works: Total	KLUS	19 602	19 600	20 226	20 263	19 611	20 111	20 237	19 287	17 504	17 391	17 728
Major generating companies[1]	KLUT	18 105	18 041	18 694	18 610	17 891	18 424	18 485	17 391	15 921	15 799	16 064
Other generators[3]	KLUU	1 497	1 559	1 532	1 653	1 720	1 687	1 752	1 896	1 583	1 592	1 664
Electricity supplied (gross)												
Major power producers[1]: total	KLUV	264 154	264 704	269 817	274 286	280 604	283 066	281 692	283 123	286 886	294 493	307 091
Conventional steam stations[5]	KLUW	209 977	214 836	211 502	208 675	218 957	217 947	205 897	178 312	167 289	162 084	..
Combined cycle gas turbine stations	KJCV	..	..	..	..	..	309	2 964	22 611	36 815	48 525	65 604
Nuclear stations	KLUX	47 484	43 947	51 699	59 312	54 964	59 265	66 269	76 839	76 412	77 643	82 871
Gas turbines and oil engines[5]	KLUY	475	454	430	494	403	310	311	324	233	181	216
Hydro-electric stations:												
Natural flow	KLUZ	4 087	3 460	4 160	3 992	4 384	3 767	4 579	3 513	4 265	4 051	2 763
Pumped storage	KLVA	2 129	2 006	2 025	1 812	1 892	1 465	1 635	1 388	1 417	1 502	1 507
Renewables other than hydro[2]	KLVB	1	–	1	2	3	3	37	136	455	506	960
Other generators[3]: total	KLVC	17 316	17 809	18 782	20 037	19 524	19 698	19 112†	20 693	21 007	22 163	22 550
Conventional steam stations[4]	KLVD	12 278	12 831	13 442	14 326	14 082	14 312	14 033	13 836	14 183	15 815	16 340
Combined cycle gas turbine stations	KJCW	..	..	..	..	280	298	394	584	866	900	1 180
Nuclear stations	KLVE	4 359	4 257	3 942	4 290	3 700	3 496	2 866	4 141	3 550	2 955	2 949
Hydro-electric stations (natural flow)	KLVF	679	720	669	654	806	839	832	772	769	730†	554
Renewables other than hydro[2]	KIKZ	–	–	643	681	656	753	987†	1 360	1 639	1 763	1 527
All generating companies: total	KLVG	281 469	282 512	288 599	294 323	300 128	302 764	300 804†	303 815	307 893	316 655	329 641
Conventional steam stations[4,5]	KLVH	222 255	227 667	224 944	223 001	233 039	232 259	219 930	192 148	181 472	177 899	169 510
Combined cycle gas turbine stations	KJCX	..	..	..	..	280	607	3 358	23 195	37 681	49 425	66 784
Nuclear stations	KLVI	51 843	48 205	55 642	63 602	58 664	62 761	69 135	80 979	79 962	80 598	85 820
Gas turbines and oil engines[5]	KLVJ	475	454	430	494	403	310	311	324	233	181	216
Hydro-electric stations:												
Natural flow	KLVK	4 766	4 180	4 914	4 730	5 190	4 666	5 411	4 285	5 034	4 781†	3 317
Pumped storage	KLVL	2 129	2 006	2 025	1 812	1 892	1 465	1 635	1 388	1 417	1 502	1 507
Renewables other than hydro[2]	KLVM	1	–	644	684	659	756	1 024†	1 496	2 094	2 269	2 487
Electricity used in pumping												
Major power producers[1]	KLVN	2 993	2 804	2 888	2 572	2 626	2 109	2 257	1 948	2 051	2 282	2 430
Electricity supplied (net): Total	KLVO	278 476	279 708	265 711	291 751	297 502	300 654	298 547†	301 868	305 842	314 374	327 209
Major power producers[1]	KLVP	261 160	261 899	266 929	271 714	277 978	280 956	279 435	281 175	284 835	292 211	304 659
Other generators[3]	KLVQ	17 316	17 809	18 782	20 037	19 524	19 698	19 112†	20 693	21 007	22 163	22 550
Net imports	KGEZ	4 256	11 636	12 830	12 631	11 990	16 408	16 694	16 716	16 887	16 313	16 677
Electricity available	KGIZ	282 732	291 344	298 540	304 382	309 408	317 062	315 241†	318 584	322 729	330 687	343 866
Losses in transmission etc	KGKW	22 914	22 958	24 036	24 983	24 988	26 221	23 788†	22 838	30 947	28 457	29 601
Electricity consumption: Total	KGKX	259 818	268 386	274 505	279 399	284 420	290 841	291 453	295 746	291 782	302 230†	314 285
Fuel industries	KGKY	9 505	9 492	9 163	9 001	9 986	9 794	9 984	9 615	7 518	8 289†	8 629
Final users: total	KGKZ	250 313	258 894	265 342	270 398	274 434	281 048	281 468	286 130	284 264	293 942†	305 656
Industrial sector	KGLZ	88 800	93 137	97 143	99 417	100 643	99 570	95 277	96 842	95 067	99 909†	103 129
Domestic sector	KGMZ	91 826	93 254	92 362	92 270	93 793	98 098	99 482	100 456	101 407	102 210†	107 513
Other sectors	KGNZ	69 687	72 503	75 837	78 711	79 997	83 380	86 711	88 833	87 790	91 823†	95 014

1 Generating companies corresponding to the old public sector supply system, ie National Power, PowerGen, Nuclear Electric, First Hydro Ltd, Scottish Power, Hydro-Electric, Scottish Nuclear, Premier Power Ltd, Coolkeeragh Power Ltd, Midland Power (UK) Ltd, South Western Electricity, NIGEN and new independent generators, ie Teesside Power Ltd, Lakeland Power Ltd, Corby Power Ltd, Peterborough Power Ltd, Regional Power Ltd, Fibropower Ltd, Fibrogen Ltd, Fellside Heat and Power Ltd, Kead by Generation Ltd, Barking Power Ltd, Elm Energy and Recycling (UK) Ltd, South East London Combined Heat and Power Ltd, Derwent Cogeneration Ltd, Medway Power Ltd.

2 Including wind and biofuels.

3 Larger establishments in the industrial and transport sectors generating 1 Gigawatt-hour or more a year. Reactors operated by the United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority and by British Nuclear Fuels plc are included.

4 For other generators, conventional steam stations cover all types of station not separately listed

5 Prior to 1986 gas turbines and oil engines are included with conventional steam stations.

6 1 Gigawatt-hour equals 1 million kilowatt hours.

Source: Department of Trade and Industry: 0171 215 5190

8.7 Electricity: plant capacity and demand
United Kingdom

Megawatts end-March

		1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997[8]
Major power producers[1]:								
Total declared net capability	KGON	69 320	66 336	63 377†	64 281	64 535	68 734	65 713
Conventional steam stations	KGOO	51 365	48 309	44 860	41 143	38 453	38 286†	38 242
Combined cycle gas turbine stations	KJCZ	..	229	1 129	5 463	8 664†	12 112	9 034
Nuclear stations[7]	KGOP	10 733	10 733	10 733	11 274	11 649	12 528†	12 374
Gas turbines and oil engines	KGOQ	3 130	2 968	2 539	2 248	1 895	1 637†	1 890
Hydro-electric stations:								
Natural flow	KGOR	1 302	1 308	1 314†	1 314	1 314	1 313	1 314
Pumped storage	KGOS	2 787	2 787	2 787	2 787	2 788	2 788	..
Renewables other than hydro	KGOT	3	2	15	52	72	70†	71
Other generators[2]:								
Total capacity of own generating plant[3]	KGOU	4 205	4 210	4 122†	4 242	4 206	4 527	4 298
Conventional steam stations[4]	KGOV	3 279	3 211	3 037	3 096	3 257	3 400†	3 311
Combined cycle gas turbine stations	KJDA	76	102	150	150	153	191†	151
Nuclear stations[7]	KGOW	620	620	620	620	388†	388	..
Hydro-electric stations (natural flow)	KGOX	108	122	110†	111	111	144	114
Renewables other than hydro	KILB	122	155	205	265	297	404†	334
All generating companies: Total capacity[3]	KGOY	73 525	70 546	67 499†	68 523	68 741	73 261	70 011
Conventional steam stations[4]	KGOZ	54 644	51 520	47 897	44 239	41 710	41 686†	41 553
Combined cycle gas turbine stations	KJDC	76	331	1 279	5 613	8 517†	12 303	9 185
Nuclear stations[7]	KGPM	11 353	11 353	11 353	11 894	12 037	12 916†	12 762
Gas turbines and oil engines	KGPN	3 130	2 968	2 539	2 248	1 895	1 637†	1 890
Hydro-electric stations:								
Natural flow	KGPO	1 410	1 430	1 424†	1 425	1 425	1 457	1 428
Pumped storage	KGPP	2 787	2 787	2 787	2 787	2 788	2 788	..
Renewables other than hydro	KGPQ	125	157	220	317	369	474†	405
Major power producers[1]:								
Simultaneous maximum load met[5]	KGPR	54 068	54 472	51 663	54 848	52 362	55 611	56 815
Major power producers[1]:								
System load factor[6] (percentage)	KGQY	*62.2*	*62.9*	*66.6*	*63.8*	*67.3*	*65.5*	*65.4*

1 See footnote 1 to Table 8.9.
2 See footnote 3 to Table 8.9.
3 Capacity figures for other generators are as at end-December of the previous year.
4 For other generators, conventional steam stations cover all types of stations not separately listed.
5 Maximum load in year to end of March.
6 The average hourly quantity of electricity available during the year ended March expressed as a percentage of the maximum demand.
7 The 1995 figure includes 300 MW of the 1 188 MW capacity of Sizewell B which began to produce electricity in March 1995.
8 1997 data reflects end December 1996, except for system load factor and simultaneous maximum demand met which relate to end March 1997.

Source: Department of Trade and Industry: 0171 215 5190

8.8 Electricity: fuel used in generation
United Kingdom

Million tonnes of oil equivalent

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Major power producers[1]: total all fuels	KGPS	73.4	73.8	73.2	74.1	72.2	72.9	71.3	70.9	70.5	71.8	73.1
Coal	FTAJ	52.1	54.3	51.9	50.7	49.0	49.0	46.0	38.3	35.9	35.0	31.9
Oil[2]	FTAK	6.5	5.1	5.4	5.6	6.8	5.9	5.0	4.4	3.6	3.1	3.0
Gas[3]	KGPT	–	–	–	–	–	–	1.0	6.3	9.1	11.4	15.2
Nuclear	FTAL	14.1	13.1	14.5	16.4	15.1	16.3	17.5	20.2	20.2†	20.4	21.1
Hydro (natural flow)	FTAM	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.3
Other fuels used by UK companies[3]	KGPU	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.1	0.1	0.2
Net imports	KGPV	0.4	1.0	1.1	1.1	1.0	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.4	1.4
Other generators[4]: total all fuels	KGPW	1.7	5.3	5.6	6.1	5.2	5.4	6.7	5.8	4.7	4.8	4.8
Transport undertakings												
Gas	KGPX	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Undertakings in industrial sector												
Coal	KGPY	–	1.1	1.2	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0
Oil	KGPZ	–	1.2	1.2	1.6	1.6	1.7	3.1	1.4	0.5	0.5	0.5
Gas	KGQM	–	0.7	0.7	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.6	0.6	0.9	1.0
Nuclear	KGQN	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.3	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.3	1.2	1.0	1.0
Hydro (natural flow)	KGQO	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.4
Other fuels	KGQP	–	0.7	1.0	1.7	1.8	1.9	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1
All generating companies[4]: total fuels	KGQQ	75.0	79.1	79.4	80.2	77.4	78.3	78.0	76.7	75.2	76.7†	77.9
Coal	KGQR	52.1	55.4	53.1	51.6	50.0	50.0	46.9	39.6	37.1	36.2†	32.9
Oil	KGQS	6.5	6.3	7.1	7.1	8.4	7.6	8.1	5.8	4.1	3.6	3.5
Gas[3]	KGQT	0.2	0.9	1.0	0.5	0.6	0.6	1.5	7.0	9.9	12.5	16.4
Nuclear	KGQU	15.4	14.4	15.7	17.7	16.3	17.4	18.5	21.5	21.2	21.4	22.1
Hydro (natural flow)	KGQV	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.3
Other fuels used by UK companies[3,5]	KGQW	–	0.7	1.0	1.7	1.8	0.9	1.1	1.0	1.1	1.2†	1.3
Net imports	KGQX	0.4	1.0	1.1	1.1	1.0	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.4	1.4

1 See footnote 1 to Table 8.9.
2 Includes oil used in gas turbine and diesel plant for lighting up coal fired boilers and Orimulsion.
3 For 1990 and 1991 gas used by major power producers was included with other fuels for reasons of confidentiality.
4 See footnote 3 to Table 8.9. Prior to 1987 'other generators' covers only transport undertakings and industrial hydro and nuclear stations. For years 1987 to 1989 figures for fuel used by other generators are largely estimated.
5 Main fuels included are coke oven gas, blast furnace gas, waste products from chemical processes and sludge gas.

Source: Department of Trade and Industry: 01711 215 5190

8.9 Indigenous production, refinery receipts, imports and exports of oil[1]

Thousand tonnes

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Total indigenous petroleum production[2]	KMBA	127 053	123 351	114 459	91 710	91 604	91 260	94 251	100 188	126 938	130 324†	129 838
Crude petroleum[3]:												
Refinery receipts total	KMBB	79 666	80 363	83 925	88 840	89 735	92 523	92 789	97 400	93 771	93 572†	96 301
Indigenous [4]	KMBC	38 780	38 794	40 582	39 585	37 754	35 932	35 472	36 680	42 174	44 872†	47 029
Other[5]	KMBD	1 006	939	730	904	916	772	832	852	427	1 110	997
Net foreign arrivals[6]	KMBE	39 880	40 630	42 613	48 351	51 065	55 819	56 485	59 868	51 170	47 590	48 275
Foreign trade												
Imports[6]	KMBF	41 209	41 541	44 272	49 500	52 710	57 084	57 683	61 701	53 096	48 749†	50 099
Exports												
Indigenous	KMBG	83 341	80 043	69 965	49 130	54 022	52 396†	54 441	60 165	77 466	77 930	76 030
Other[7]	KMBH	1 635	1 113	1 967	1 332	1 878	1 406†	1 536	2 225	2 359	1 757	2 200
Petroleum products												
Foreign trade												
Imports[6]	KMBI	11 767	8 570	9 219	9 479	11 005	10 140	10 567	10 064	10 441	9 878†	9 230
Exports[6]	KMBJ	17 726	17 056	17 176	17 873	18 002	20 677	21 899	24 890	24 644	24 418†	26 018
Net imports[6]	KMBK	–5 959	–8 486	–7 957	–8 394	–6 997	–10 537	–11 332	–14 826	–14 203	–14 540†	–16 788
Bunkers[8]	KMBL	2 091	1 668	1 831	2 396	2 538	2 486	2 546	2 478	2 313	2 465	2 665

1 The term 'indigenous' is used in this table for convenience to include oil from the UK Continental Shelf as well as the small amounts produced on the mainland.
2 Crude oil *plus* condensates and petroleum gases derived at onshore treatment plants.
3 Includes process(partly refined) oils.
4 Includes condensate for distillation.
5 Mainly recycled products.
6 Foreign trade as recorded by the petroleum industry and may differ from figures published in *Overseas Trade Statistics*.
7 Re-exports of imported crude which may include some indigenous oil in blend.
8 International marine bunkers.

Source: Department of Trade and Industry: 0171 215 5184

8.10 Throughput of crude and process oils and output of refined products from refineries[1]

Thousand tonnes

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Throughput of crude and process oils	KMAU	80 155	80 449	85 662	87 699	88 692	92 001	92 334	96 274	93 162	92 743	96 660
less: Refinery fuel[2]:	KMAA	5 404	5 216	5 484	5 816	5 838	6 058	6 080	6 383	6 256†	6 481	6 622
Losses	KMAB	662	577	340	491	568	467	471	308	261	129	151
Total output of refined products	KMAC	74 089	74 656	79 838†	81 392	82 286	85 476	85 783	89 583	86 645	86 133	89 887
Gases:												
Butane and propane	KMAE	1 328	1 422	1 581	1 568	1 514	1 664	1 583	1 575	1 605	1 815	1 828
Other petroleum	KMAF	93	52	68	90	106	134	172	162	132	133	144
Naphtha and other feedstock	KMAG	2 652	2 014	1 856	2 073	2 139	2 515	3 040	2 696	2 794	2 711	2 824
Aviation spirit	KMAH	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Wide-cut gasoline	KMAI	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor spirit	KMAJ	23 360	24 680	26 409	27 237	26 724	27 793	27 980	28 394	27 562	27 254	28 046
Industrial and white spirit	KMAK	104	117	112	105	121	136	150	159	143	143	136
Kerosene:												
Aviation turbine fuel	KMAL	5 813	6 063	6 725	7 092	7 541	7 037	7 681	8 934†	7 697	7 837	8 305
Burning oil	KMAM	2 147	2 270	2 344†	2 309	2 344	2 446	2 450	2 707	2 967	2 924	3 510
Gas/diesel oil	KMAN	22 409	21 424	23 925	23 292	23 402	26 057	25 650	27 361	27 137†	27 169	28 903
Fuel oil	KMAO	12 523	12 797	12 495	13 020	13 805	13 205	12 388	13 183	11 378	10 969	11 479
Lubricating oil	KMAP	909	886	970	1 050	974	973	1 163	1 264	1 296	1 261	1 111
Bitumen	KMAQ	1 887	2 056	2 296	2 393	2 454	2 302	2 336	2 450	2 569	2 459	2 189
Petroleum wax	KMAR	58	57	63	54	40	37	62	59	64	46	41
Petroleum coke	KMAS	514	517	541	564	586	555	535	621	679	759	714
Other products	KMAT	293	300	509	510	569	620	593	613	623	653	655

1 Crude and process oils comprise all feedstocks, other than distillation benzines, for treatment at refinery plants. Refinery production does not cover further treatment of finished products for special grades such as in distillation plant for the preparation of industrial spirits.
2 Comprising 3 126 thousand tonnes gases, 2 300 thousand tonnes fuel oil and 1 196 thousand tonnes other products in 1996.

Source: Department of Trade and Industry: 0171 215 5184

8.11 Deliveries of petroleum products for inland consumption

Thousand tonnes

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Total (including refinery fuel)	KMCA	74 631	72 917	77 801	78 844	79 781	80 564	81 550	82 173	81 213	80 175†	81 978
Total (excluding refinery fuel)	KMCB	69 227	67 701	72 317	73 028	73 943	74 506	75 470	75 790	74 957	73 694†	75 356
Gases:												
Butane and propane:												
For gas works	KMCC	44	41	35	33	37	42	40	41	47	43	48
Other uses	KMCD	1 014	1 090	1 052	1 045	1 009	1 172	1 049†	1 094	1 153	1 158	1 272
Other gases:												
For gas works	KMCE	66	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other uses	KMCF	57	55	59	49	48	63	58	48	88	98	101
Feedstock:												
For petroleum chemical plants	KMCG	5 652	5 537	5 942	5 816	5 115	5 935	5 970	5 921†	6 199	6 227	6 221
Naphtha (LDF) for gasworks[1]	KMCH	46	30	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Aviation spirit	KMCI	29	28	28	29	26	24	27	27	29	29†	32
Wide-cut gasoline	KMCJ	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dealers:												
4 star	KMCK	18 621	19 506	20 599	18 325	15 586	13 793	12 481	11 046	9 503	7 973†	7 043
3 star	KMCL	48	29	17	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2 star	KMCM	2 052	1 877	1 669	321	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unleaded	KMCN	..	14	247	4 543	8 060	9 587	10 942	12 193	12 859	13 529†	14 926
Commercial consumers:												
4 star	KMCO	535	578	548	582	472	360	294	217	178	149	135
3 star	KMCP	77	62	51	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2 star	KMCQ	136	115	109	31	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unleaded	KMCR	..	4	11	105	197	282	326	311	303	302	305
Motor spirit: total	BHOD	21 470	22 184	23 249	23 924	24 312	24 021	24 044	23 767	22 843	21 953†	22 409
Industrial and white spirits	KMCS	206	218	246	207	171	162	159	163	170	178†	184
Kerosene:												
Aviation turbine fuel	BHOE	5 497	5 815	6 200	6 564	6 589	6 176	6 666	7 106	7 284	7 660	8 049
Burning oil	KMCT	2 020	2 034	1 992	1 937	2 058	2 383	2 472	2 625	2 655	2 774†	3 331
Gas/diesel oil:												
Derv fuel	BHOI	7 866	8 469	9 370	10 118	10 652	10 694	11 132	11 806	12 914	13 457	14 365
Other	BHOJ	9 241	8 608	8 456	8 323	8 046	8 031	7 871	7 782	7 492	7 227	7 631
Fuel oil	BHOK	12 514	9 935	11 865	11 125	11 997	11 948	11 481	10 770	9 275	7 975†	6 854
Lubricating oils	BHOL	803	828	849	839	822	759	786	806	795	895†	864
Bitumen	BHOM	2 019	2 162	2 342	2 423	2 491	2 514	2 555	2 523	2 595	2 420	2 146
Petroleum wax	KMCU	60	59	67	77	55	49	47	48	47	44†	44
Petroleum coke	KMCV	268	260	136	120	112	154	682	778	911	1 008	1 210
Miscellaneous products	KMCW	355	339	419	399	403	380	433	484	461	549†	595

1 Including a small quantity supplied for use as fuel by other consumers.

Source: Department of Trade and Industry: 0171 215 5184

8.12 Iron and steel

Summary of steel supplies, deliveries and stocks

		Finished product weight - thousand tonnes										
		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Supply, disposal and consumption												
UK producers' home deliveries	KLTA	8 337	9 197	10 780	10 907	9 711	7 951	7 315	7 567	7 827	8 256	8 378
Imports excl steelworks receipts	KLTB	3 409	3 595	4 228	4 424	4 446	4 509	4 418	4 132	5 012	5 384	5 136
Total deliveries to home market (a)	KLTC	11 745	12 792	15 007	15 331	14 157	12 460	11 733	11 698	12 839	13 640	13 514
Total exports (producers, consumers, merchants)	KLTD	4 922	6 057	6 168	6 180	6 550	7 444	7 718	7 621	8 120	8 228	8 906
Exports by UK producers	KLTE	4 804	5 815	5 902	5 973	6 370	7 082	7 587	7 536	7 873	7 828	8 297
Derived consumers' and merchants' exports (b)	KLTF	118	242	266	207	180	362	131	85	247	400	609
Net home disposals (a)-(b)	KLTG	11 628	12 549	14 742	15 124	13 977	12 098	11 602	11 614	12 592	13 240	12 905
Consumers' and merchants' stock change[1]	KLTH	–310	100	30	220	–290	–400	60	60	390	..	..
Estimated home consumption	KLTI	11 938	12 449	14 712	14 904	14 267	12 498	11 542	11 554	12 202	13 240	12 905
Stocks												
Producers-ingots and semi-finished steel	KLTJ	1 121	1 198	1 311	1 182	1 245	1 035	933	1 005	946	1 068	767
-finished steel	KLTK	1 657	1 701	1 633	1 692	1 563	1 719	1 573	1 425	1 389	1 274	1 515
Consumers	KLTL	1 380	1 430	1 480	1 700	1 590	1 400	1 410	1 300	1 470	..	..
Merchants	KLTM	1 200	1 250	1 230	1 230	1 050	840	890	1 060	1 280	..	..

		Crude steel equivalent - million tonnes										
		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Estimated home consumption												
Crude steel production[2]	KLTN	14.72	17.41	18.95	18.74	17.84	16.47	16.21	16.62	17.28	17.60	17.99
Producers' stock change[1]	KLTO	–0.69	0.20	0.06	–0.09	–0.08	–0.07	–0.30	–0.09	–0.12	0.01	–0.07
Re-usable material	KLTP	0.08	0.10	0.08	0.10	0.10	0.07	0.06	0.08	0.09	0.08	0.07
Total supply from home sources	KLTQ	15.49	17.31	18.97	18.93	18.02	16.61	16.57	16.79	17.49	17.67	18.13
Total imports[3]	KLTR	4.95	5.06	5.95	6.25	5.96	6.21	5.99	5.44	6.58	7.05	7.01
Total exports[3]	KLTS	6.01	7.26	7.39	7.49	7.66	8.72	9.07	8.95	9.55	9.63	10.26
Net home disposals	KLTT	14.43	15.11	17.53	17.69	16.32	14.10	13.49	13.28	14.52	15.09	14.88
Consumers' and merchants' stock change[1]	KLTU	–0.39	0.13	0.04	0.29	–0.37	–0.50	0.07	0.07	0.48	..	..
Estimated home consumption	KLTV	14.82	14.98	17.49	17.40	16.69	14.60	13.42	13.21	14.04	15.09	14.88

TIME SERIES. The figures relate to periods of 52 weeks (53 weeks in 1987 and 1992).

1 Increases in stock are shown as + and decreases in stock (ie deliveries from stock) as -.
2 Includes liquid steel for castings.
3 Based on HM Customs Statistics, reflecting total trade rather than producers' trade.

Source: Iron and Steel Statistics Bureau: 0181 686 9050 ext 126

8.13 Iron and steel

Iron ore, manganese ore, pig iron and iron and steel scrap

Thousand tonnes

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Iron ore												
Jurassic	KLOA	288	261	222	32	53	57	29	–	–	–	–
Hematite	KLOB	1	2	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Production: total	KLOC	289	263	224	32	53	57	29	–	–	–	–
Home produced	KLOD	352	305	237	37	53	57	29	–	–	–	–
Imported	KLOE	13 991	17 330	19 233	18 563	17 935	17 833	17 235	17 507	18 161	18 670	19 720
Consumption: total	KLOF	14 343	17 635	19 470	18 600	17 988	17 890	17 264	17 507	18 161	18 670	19 720
Manganese ore												
Consumption	KLOG	309	292	307	339	340	383	308	152	64	32	48
Pig iron (and blast furnace ferro-alloys)												
Average number of furnaces in blast during period	KLOH	*11*	*11*	*11*	*11*	*10*	*8*	*8*	*8*	*8*	*8*	*9*
Production												
Steelmaking iron	KLOI	9 632	11 916	12 943	12 551	12 218	11 834	11 469	11 534	11 943	12 236	12 830
Foundry iron	KLOJ	53	101	113	87	102	50	73	–	–	–	–
Speigeleisen and ferro-manganese	KLOK	100	92	107	143	143	178	137	45	–	–	–
In blast furnaces: total	KLOL	9 785	12 110	13 163	12 781	12 463	12 062	11 679	11 579	11 943	12 236	12 830
In steel works and steel foundries	KLOM	9 613	11 922	13 022	12 771	12 358	11 836	11 463	11 554	11 889	12 121	12 753
In iron foundries	KLON	141	133	146	146	195	181	214	..	..	..	..
Consumption of pig iron: total	KLOO	9 754	12 056	13 168	12 917	12 553	12 017	11 677	11 554	11 889	12 121	12 753
Pig iron stocks (end of period)	KLOP	110	98	95	85	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Iron and steel scrap												
Steelworks and steel foundries												
Circulating scrap	KLOQ	2 816	2 652	2 846	2 817	2 489	2 332	2 449	2 303	2 326	2 390†	2 639
Purchased receipts	KLOR	4 147	4 438	4 654	5 172	4 730	3 694	3 739	4 149	4 533	4 688†	4 130
Consumption	KLOS	6 660	7 060	7 700	7 904	7 251	6 085	6 190	6 550	6 874	7 012†	6 828
Stocks (end of period)	KLOT	552	582	382	467	430	365	365	267	253	319†	260
Iron foundries												
Arisings	KLOU	453	407	418	453	693	582	587	..	..	..	..
Consumption	KLOV	1 166	1 143	1 166	1 137	1 609	1 457	1 556	..	..	..	..
Stocks (end of period)	KLOW	89	67	65	64	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

TIME SERIES. The figures relate to periods of 52 weeks (53 weeks in 1987 and 1992).

Source: Iron and Steel Statistics Bureau:0181 686 9050 ext 126

8.14 Iron and steel

Number of furnaces and production of steel

			Unit	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Steel furnaces (in existence at end of period)[1]			Number											
Total	KLPA		"	283	268	259	229	214	209	206	202	202	192	192
Open hearth	KLPB		"	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Oxygen converters	KLPC		"	14	14	14	14	14	14	11	11	11	11	11
Electric	KLPD		"	269	254	248	215	200	195	195	191	191	181	181
Stock and tropenas	KLPE		"	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Production of crude steel (thousand tonnes)														
Total	KLPF		"	14 725	17 414	18 950	18 740	17 841	16 474	16 212	16 625	17 286	17 604	17 992
by process														
Open hearth	KLPG		"	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Oxygen converters	KLPH		"	10 560	12 957	14 008	13 627	13 169	12 540	12 092	12 330	12 909	13 082	13 758
Electric	KLPI		"	4 165	4 457	4 942	5 113	4 672	3 934	4 120	4 295	4 377	4 522	4 234
Stock and tropenas	KLPJ		"	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
by cast method														
Cast to ingot	KLPK		"	5 573	5 896	5 361	3 469	2 692	2 201	2 083	2 140	2 033	2 174	1 892
Continuously cast	KLPL		"	8 903	11 293	13 356	15 031	14 909	14 085	13 958	14 319	15 079	15 250	15 912
Steel for castings	KLPM		"	249	225	233	240	240	189	171	166	174	180	188
by quality														
Non alloy steel	KLPN		"	13 587	16 149	17 610	17 371	16 641	15 496	15 195	15 558	16 062	16 243	16 708
Stainless and other alloy steel	KLPO		"	1 138	1 265	1 340	1 369	1 200	978	1 017	1 067	1 224	1 361	1 284
Production of finished steel products (all quantities)[2]			Thousand tonnes											
Rods and bars for reinforcement (in coil and lengths)	KLPP		"	879	914	1 168	1 219	1 241	1 151	1 130	1 229	1 269	1 154	1 246
Wire rods and other rods and bars in coil	KLPQ		"	1 149	1 273	1 349	1 417	1 407	1 272	1 327	1 427	1 524	1 642	1 536
Hot rolled bars in lengths	KLPR		"	781	950	1 067	1 243	1 336	1 192	1 178	1 140	1 275	1 311	1 499
Bright steel bars[3]	KLPS		"	307	315	342	340	318	257	281	295	363	424	357
Light sections other than rails	KLPT		"	283	272	335	326	325	324	349	294	306	286	298
Heavy and light rails and accessories	KLPU	KQQZ	"	172	237	395	2 540	2 583	2 297	2 361	2 408	2 412	2 549	2 557
Other heavy sections	KLPV		"	1 836	2 060	2 100								
Hot rolled plates, sheets and strip in coil and lengths	KLPW		"	6 439	7 293	8 051	8 076	8 089	7 270	7 145	7 230	7 715	8 077	8 512
Cold rolled plates and sheets in coil and lengths	KLPX		"	3 342	3 730	3 952	3 976	3 749	3 592	3 532	3 635	3 835	4 100	4 221
Cold rolled strip[3]	KLPZ		"	302	329	394	388	357	286	222	229	243	267	246
Tinplate	KLQW		"	953	1 041	1 018	960	855	742	805	829	767	791	739
Other coated sheet	KLQX		"	1 153	1 373	1 603	1 568	1 657	1 647	1 795	1 865	2 021	2 306	2 366
Tubes and pipes[3]	KLQY		"	1 209	1 317	1 482	1 519	1 465	1 260	1 187	1 155	1 136	1 183	1 317
Forged bars[3]	KLQZ		"	13	15	17	16	16	7	4	2	2	3	3

TIME SERIES. The figures relate to periods of 52 weeks (53 weeks in 1987 and 1992).

1 Includes steel furnaces at steel foundries.
2 Includes material for conversion into other products listed in the table.
3 Based on producers' deliveries.

Source: Iron and Steel Statistics Bureau: 0181 686 9050 ext 126

8.15 Non-ferrous metals

Thousand tonnes

		1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
Copper												
Production of refined copper:												
Primary	KLAA	63.9	62.4	54.0	49.3	48.6	47.0	16.6	10.4	10.6	11.1	12.0
Secondary	KLAB	61.6	63.2	68.3	74.7	70.4	74.6	53.5	31.7	35.9	35.6	43.0
Home consumption:												
Refined	KLAC	346.5	339.6	327.7	327.7	324.7	317.2	269.4	308.3	325.0	377.3	397.9
Scrap (metal content)	KLAD	131.5	135.3	137.7	132.1	129.7	126.3	118.5	83.2	77.9	88.0	81.0
Stocks (end of period)[1,2]	KLAE	37.6	31.6	11.7	12.2	14.5	11.7	9.3	9.7	9.3	8.1	7.5
Analysis of home consumption (refined and scrap):[3] total	KLAF	477.9	474.9	465.4	459.8	454.4	443.5	387.9	391.5	403.0	468.0	478.6
Wire[4]	KLAG	225.4	229.6	220.3	217.8	221.7	220.2	191.9	247.0	253.9	306.2	306.8
Rods, bars and sections	KLAH	64.6	61.4	62.5	57.3	55.5	54.4	52.7	51.5	53.2	54.9	59.0
Sheet, strip and plate	KLAI	66.9	62.4	62.5	66.3	59.2	54.4	37.1	31.0	30.7	33.0	37.1
Tubes	KLAJ	79.6	80.4	79.1	77.5	77.7	73.0	65.5	62.0	65.2	73.9	75.7
Castings and miscellaneous	KLAK	41.4	41.2	41.0	40.9	40.4	41.5	40.7	..	..	..	..
Zinc												
Slab zinc:												
Production	KLAL	74.3	85.9	81.4	76.0	79.8	93.3	100.7	96.8	102.4	101.3	106.0
Home consumption	KLAM	189.3	181.9	188.1	192.8	194.5	193.0	183.7	190.1	195.9	196.5	198.4
Stocks (end of period)	KLAN	15.5	15.3	14.0	13.2	13.9	12.2	11.2	11.4	11.4	10.5	9.8
Other zinc (metal content):												
Consumption	KLAO	53.3	53.4	52.6	51.7	49.6	52.4	49.5	46.7	45.4	45.0	46.8
Analysis of home consumption (slab and scrap): total	KLAP	242.6	235.3	240.7	244.4	244.1	245.4	233.2	236.8	241.3	241.5	245.2
Brass	KLAQ	58.3	55.1	55.8	54.1	51.1	51.4	47.2	40.9	41.6	42.6	45.2
Galvanized products	KLAR	90.5	87.2	95.8	101.4	104.3	104.7	96.6	103.4	105.1	107.4	110.7
Zinc sheet and strip	KLAS	5.8	4.6	4.0	4.1	4.0	3.6	3.6	4.1	4.0	4.6	3.0
Zinc alloy die castings	KLAT	43.2	44.8	44.0	43.5	43.1	44.4	45.4	45.2	46.5	46.5	46.5
Zinc oxide	KLAU	23.4	23.7	22.8	23.2	21.7	21.1	20.3	22.5	20.7	21.6	21.6
Other products	KLAV	21.4	20.1	18.3	18.2	19.8	20.2	20.2	20.8	23.4	18.8	18.2
Refined lead												
Production[5,6]	KLAW	327.2	328.6	347.0	373.8	350.0	329.4	311.0	346.8	363.8	352.5	320.7
Home consumption[6,7]												
Refined lead	KLAX	274.3	282.1	287.5	302.5	301.3	301.6	263.8	263.6	263.6	267.6	285.4
Scrap and remelted lead[6]	KLAY	29.0	27.0	36.6	37.0	35.0	32.5	33.6	38.7	35.2	38.5	41.6
Stocks (end of period)[8]												
Lead bullion	KLAZ	13.4	16.1	26.1	18.6	17.0	18.0	22.8	36.3	20.7	10.2	9.5
Refined soft lead at consumers	KLBA	29.5	28.3	24.4	26.7	25.7	22.3	21.8	24.5	25.0	23.5	24.9
In LME Warehouses (UK)	KLBB	27.5	18.5	2.8	–	11.0	12.1	8.0	9.0	9.5	6.1	0.4
Analysis of home consumption (refined and scrap): total	KLBC	303.6	309.1	324.1	339.4	336.4	334.0	297.4	302.3	298.8	306.1	327.0
Cables	KLBD	13.1	13.0	10.0	11.0	12.6	10.4	8.6	9.3	8.9	9.3	9.8
Batteries (excluding oxides)	KLBE	47.4	47.6	48.0	49.2	50.5	51.0	51.9	53.4	48.7	52.5	52.7
Oxides and compounds:												
Batteries	KLBF	49.6	46.7	49.0	51.4	51.7	52.8	54.2	53.1	53.9	55.2	56.2
Other uses[9]	KLBG	72.1	72.4	82.7	76.8	72.6	73.7	55.0	55.6	56.3	53.9	53.8
Sheets and pipes	KLBH	77.6	84.5	86.1	102.4	98.1	96.8	79.8	82.8	82.7	84.6	101.2
White lead	KLBI	0.4	..[10]	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Solder	KLBJ	7.9	7.6	7.4	9.0	9.1	8.0	7.7	7.4	7.4	7.4	7.4
Alloys	KLBK	11.2	11.5	13.6	13.5	13.4	14.0	12.2	14.7	14.1	15.3	15.9
Other uses	KLBL	27.0	26.0	27.3	26.1	28.4	27.5	28.0	26.2	26.8	27.9	30.0

See footnotes page 194.

Source: World Bureau of Metal Statistics: 01920 461274

8.15 Non-ferrous metals

continued

Thousand tonnes

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Tin												
Tin ore (metal content):												
Production	KLBM	4.3	3.6	3.4	4.0	3.4	2.3	2.0	2.2	1.9	2.1	..
Tin metal[11]:												
Production[12]	KLBO	14.9	17.0	16.8	10.8	12.0	5.2	–	–	–	–	..
Home consumption[12]	KLBT	9.7	9.8	10.2	10.2	10.4	10.3	10.4	10.4	10.4	10.5	..
Exports and re-exports[13]	KLBQ	13.6	14.8	14.0	5.4	5.7	2.9	0.2	0.3	1.2	2.7	..
Stocks (end of period):												
Consumers	KLBR	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	..
Merchants and others	KLBS	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Analysis of home consumption (excluding scrap): total	KLBT	9.7	9.8	10.2	10.2	10.4	10.3	10.4	10.4	10.4	10.5	..
Tinplate	KLBU	3.3	3.6	3.4	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	..
Alloys	KLBV	3.1	3.2	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.3	3.4	3.4	3.3	3.4	..
Solder	KLBW	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	..
Other uses	KLBX	2.5	2.1	2.3	2.2	2.4	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.4	2.4	..
Primary aluminium[14]												
Production	KLBY	275.9	294.4	300.2	297.3	289.8	293.5[13]	244.2	239.1	231.2	237.9	240.0
Despatches to consumers	KLBZ	451.2	461.6	541.3	494.2	520.2	485.4	587.2	815.3	610.6	459.4	593.7
Secondary aluminium												
Production	KLCA	..	..	200.0	220.0	201.4	195.1	197.3	236.2	224.3	229.7	261.0
Exports	KLCC	42.2	36.7	45.0	61.2	59.7	64.8	83.5	98.3	124.8	145.8	152.2
Fabricated aluminium												
Total despatches[15]	KLCD	..	526.9	544.4	544.8	547.7	518.0	598.2	592.0	643.1	648.3	633.5
Rolled products[16]	KLCE	215.5	224.4	225.7	236.2	261.0	269.4	328.9	309.3	346.4	359.2	327.9
Extrusions and tubes[17]	KLCF	146.2	163.5	175.8	163.1	157.9	129.1	132.8	136.2	142.7	142.1	149.6
Wire products	KLCG	27.3	27.0	20.9	24.5	15.5	22.2	20.2	13.5	10.6	..	..
Castings	KLCH	..	112.0	122.0	121.0	111.3	97.3	116.3	133.0	143.4	147.0	156.0
Refined nickel												
Production (including ferro-nickel)	KLCM	30.9	29.5	28.0	26.1	26.5	28.6	28.0	28.0	28.4†	35.1	..

1 Unwrought copper (electrolytic, fire refined and blister).
2 Reported stocks of refined copper held by consumers and those held in London Metal Exchange (LME) warehouses in the United Kingdom.
3 Copper content.
4 Consumption for high-conductivity copper and cadmium copper wire represented by consumption of wire rods, production of which for export is also included.
5 Lead reclaimed from secondary and scrap material and lead refined from bullion and domestic ores.
6 From 1975, figures for production and consumption of refined lead include antimonial lead, and for scrap and remelted lead, exclude secondary antimonial lead.
7 Including toll transactions involving fabrication.
8 Excluding goverment stocks.
9 Includes values for White Lead wef 1986.
10 Separate data no longer available, see footnote 9.
11 Including production from imported scrap and residues refined on toll.
12 Primary and secondary metal.
13 Including re-exports on toll transactions.
14 Including primary alloys. Despatches to consumers are calculated as the despatches by UK industry plus imports, minus exports but deliveries to LME warehouses are not included.
15 Includes wrought, cast products, and excludes foil products.
16 Includes foil stock and excludes foil products.
17 Excluding forging bars, wirebars, and almost two-thirds of despatches of hot rolled rod.

Sources: World Bureau of Metal Statistics: 01920 461274; Aluminium Federation: 0121 456 1103

8.16 Cotton, man-made fibres and wool

		Unit	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Raw cotton[1]													
Imports[9]	KLKC	Thousand tonnes	52	55	48	43	32	23	24	24	..	..	..
Home consumption: total	BKCA		47	51	42	37	30	20	14	6	..	..	..
Stocks (end of period)	BKCB	"	3	4	4	3	1	1	–	1	..	..	..
Cotton waste													
Imports	KLKD	"	24.3	28.1	28.4	29.2	36.1	31.3	35.2	25.3	..	..	..
Cotton linters													
Imports	KLKE	"	23.1	23.6	13.6	18.0	13.7	16.1	19.0	5.2	..	..	..
Man-made fibres[2]													
Production: total	KLKF	"	288.0	276.7	280.1	272.5	273.2	267.4	261.9	240.6	206.9	195.3	..
Continuous filament yarn	KLKG	"	100.8	99.0	105.3	108.5	101.7	92.6	93.8	86.7	67.1	68.1	68.2
Staple fibre	KLKH	"	187.2	177.7	174.9	164.0	171.5	174.8	168.1	153.9	139.8	127.2	115.5
Cotton and man-made fibre yarn (including waste spinning)													
Production of single yarn[3]:													
100% Cotton	KJEK	"	37.7	39.1	33.2	25.9	20.4	11.2	6.4	7.3	5.3	5.5	5.8
Predominantly Cotton	KJEL	"	2.2	2.7	2.2	2.4	2.2	1.4	2.3	7.3	8.0	7.1	7.0
100% man-made fibre	KJEM	"	18.8	20.0	17.1	13.1	11.0	8.1	7.6	10.2	10.4	9.1†	7.8
Mixtures including 50/50 blends	KJEN	"	28.8	29.9	29.8	26.6	24.4	21.3	19.3	16.3	16.4	15.9	15.5
Spindle activity (includes waste spinning)	KJEO	Millions	1.11	1.05	1.00	0.83	0.52	0.42	0.33	0.28	0.27	0.26†	0.23
Yarn consumption:													
Cotton and predominantly Cotton yarns	KJEP	Thousand tonnes	37.3	37.3	31.5	30.6	28.0	24.1	23.6	20.7	19.1	17.9	19.0
100% man-made fibre spun yarns	KJEQ		4.0	3.2	2.9	2.7	2.8	2.5	2.1	2.6	2.6	2.5†	2.3
Spun mixture yarns	KJER	"	24.1	24.9	26.2	24.2	25.5	24.7	23.9	21.7	20.0	34.1†	35.8
Continuous filament													
Man-made fibre yarn	KJES	"	38.2	37.2	34.6	35.2	34.4	31.8	33.0	33.0	32.0	30.2†	33.0
Other	KJET	"	2.5	3.1	3.2	3.2	3.0	1.5	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.2†	–
Cotton and man-made fibre weaving													
Production of woven cloth:		Million linear metres											
Cotton	KLKV		275	245	219	206	169	154	142	109	86	80	83
Man-made fibres	KLKW	"	217.7	214.7	212.5	217.4	223.4	197.1	195.8	191.3	187.8	179.6†	184.6
Cotton/man-made fibre mixtures	KLKX	"	44.7	44.6	44.6	35.7	36.5	35.1	34.3	30.7	29.6	28.9	26.9
Loom activity													
Average number of looms running on cotton and man-made fibres	KLKY	Thousands	12.6	11.6	11.6	10.6	8.9	7.9	7.6	6.8	5.9	5.9†	5.6
Wool													
Virgin wool (clean weight):		Million kilo-grammes											
Production[4]	KLKZ		40	42	44	47	48	47	47	44	..	..	..
Imports[9]	KLLA	"	83	98	89	77	88	93	102	67	..	..	..
Exports[5]	KLLB	"	31	34	34	33	23	40	32	19	..	..	..
Stocks at 31 August	KLLC	"	22	22	21	21	20	28	26	19	..	..	..
Consumption:													
Wool	KLLD	"	100.2	104.0	104.5	97.2	93.6	87.9	92.3	89.6	86.5	84.4	79.9
Hair	KLLE	"	7.5	8.3	7.0	6.5	5.9	5.6	5.0	3.5	2.3	0.9	1.1
Man-made fibres	KLLF	"	57.6	56.2	53.9	45.9	40.6	37.7	36.4	38.8	39.6	31.7	37.3
Other fibres[6]	KLLG	"	8.8	9.8	10.0	8.9	6.4	5.6	5.7	5.9	5.4	7.0	6.7
Tops													
Production: total	KLLH	"	83.6	83.1	80.0	69.1	60.5	61.9	64.3	61.5	63.4	52.8	52.3
Wool and hair	KLLI	"	43.8	43.8	42.8	38.7	34.2	36.0	38.6	36.4	38.2	32.9	29.2
Man-made fibres	KLLJ	"	39.8	39.3	37.2	30.4	26.3	25.9	25.7	25.1	25.2	19.9	23.1
Worsted yarns[9]: Production	KLLK	"	64.8	66.3	60.2	52.4	47.2	44.8	47.0	44.4	43.0	39.1	40.3
Semi-worsted yarns[7]: Production	KLLL		10.2	12.5	13.5	12.7	11.4	7.6	7.0	6.8	7.1	5.5	5.0
Woollen yarn: Production	KLLM	"	72.9	76.7	78.3	74.9	72.7	66.1	68.2	67.0	68.1	63.7	62.6
Woven woollen and worsted fabrics[8]: Deliveries	KLLN	Million square metres	93.1	90.3	89.0	85.4	79.0	72.1	71.8	70.4	75.9	68.3	68.6
Blankets: Deliveries	KLLO	"	6.9	6.7	7.2	7.0	7.3	6.2	5.4	5.7	4.7	5.4	6.0

TIME SERIES. Figures for consumption of raw cotton, and production and consumption of cotton and man-made fibre yarn are for periods of 52 weeks (53 weeks in 1986).

1 From 1978 figures for consumption of raw cotton are for calendar months.
2 Figures are based on returns from producers (excluding waste) and include all man-made fibres in commercial production.
3 Includes waste spinning.
4 Estimated.
5 Including imported wool and wool from imported skins, scoured, etc in the United Kingdom.
6 Including noils, broken tops, wastes, mungo and shoddy.
7 Including all yarn spun on the worsted system.
8 Includes mixture and man-made fibre fabrics classified as wool or worsted, but excludes blankets.
9 From 1993 trade data does not include UK trade with other EU Member States.

Sources: British Man-made Fibres Federation; Textile Statistics Bureau: 0161 833 7871

8.17 Fertilisers

Deliveries to UK agriculture by Members of the Fertiliser Manufacturers' Association

Years ending 30 June[1]

Thousand tonnes

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Nutrient Content												
N (nitrogen):												
Straight	KGRM	886	972	802	676	707	628	587	537	553	602	685
Compounds	KGRN	450	483	491	487	483	462	378	377	413	449	444
P_2O_5 (phosphate)	KGRO	350	377	354	337	318	278	227	218	236	272	284
K_2O (potash)	KGRP	429	460	444	431	417	364	287	284	299	343	353
Compounds - total product	KGRQ	2 970	3 195	3 128	3 049	2 967	2 742	2 254	2 216	2 378	2 656	2 688

1 Pre 1990 the year ended is 31 May.

Source: Fertiliser Manufacturers' Association: 01780 720422

8.18 Minerals: production

Thousand tonnes

			Great Britain										
			1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Limestone	KLEA		81 207	93 617	103 410	107 908	9 775†	91 999	86 000	90 069	102 844	90 933	82 442
Sandstone	KLEB		11 337	13 804	16 031	16 748	14 952	12 928	11 586	12 100	13 494	15 017	12 581
Igneous rock	KLEC		34 038	39 529	44 636	46 809	49 542	46 008	48 630	49 209	50 014	49 641	43 731
Clay/shale	KLED		17 169	17 862	18 534	19 011	15 864	13 038	12 155	10 891	12 464	13 930	11 804
Industrial sand	KLEE		4 108	4 029	4 340	4 380	4 132	4 201	3 615	3 587	4 038	4 344	4 861
Chalk	KLEF		12 511	13 444	14 516	13 877	13 129	10 317	9 171	9 076	10 236	9 949	9 239
Fireclay	KLEG		940	900	1 057	1 052	892	867	572	479	679	708	536
Barium sulphate	KLEH		86.8	76.8	76.2	70.0	67.6	85.5	76.7	32.6	34.0	73.7	93.0
Calcium fluoride	KLEI		133.4	120.4	103.7	122.1	118.5	77.9	76.1	70.3	49.9	45.9	..
Copper	KLEJ		0.6	0.8	0.7	0.5	1.0	0.2	–	–	–	–	–
Lead	KLEK		0.6	0.7	1.2	2.2	1.4	0.2	..	..	1.8	..	..
Tin	KLEL		3.8	3.7	3.4	3.8	3.4	2.3	2.0	2.2	1.9	2.0	2.1
Zinc	KLEM		5.7	6.6	5.5	5.8	6.7	1.0	..	..	..	..	..
Iron ore: crude	KLEN		291	246	227	4	4	..	4	..	2	2	1
Iron ore: iron content	KLEO		77	56	50	2	2	..	2	1	1	1	1
Calcspar	KLEP		10	..	23	22	34	8	4	3	..	..	..
China clay	KLEQ	KILC	3 780	4 054	4 352	4 190	4 042	3 744	2 732	2 852	2 977	3 076	2 654
Ball clay		KIMS							..	..	913	..	..
Chert and flint	KLER		14	16	11	..	14	5	..	..	..	..	..
Fuller's earth	KLES		248	..	277	265	228	202	203	153	193	150	183
Lignite	KLET		7	6	18	4	5	3	3	3	2	–	–
Rock salt	KLEU		2 040	1 855	877	594	815	2 088	..	..	..	..	..
Salt from brine	KLEV		1 510	1 554	1 426	..	..	1 319	..	..	..	..	..
Salt in brine	KLEW		3 305	3 672	3 827	..	..	..	3 401	4 076	4 009	3 548	3 512
Anhydrite	KLEX		53	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	–
Dolomite	KLEY		15 851	17 037	19 861	21 271	20 674	19 454	18 539	17 985	17 616	17 966	16 555
Gypsum	KLEZ		3 363	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Slate[1]	KLFA		242	322	708	590	359	360	326	462	402	275	408
Soapstone and talc	KLFB		12	12	14	15	15	11	5	5	5	4	5
Sand and gravel (land-won)	KLFC		90 215	95 409	110 516	110 504	98 993	85 479	78 341	79 380	86 341	78 031	70 489
Sand and gravel (marine dredged)	KLFD		15 284	16 220	19 638	20 728	17 179	12 439	10 557	10 090	11 331	11 625	11 508

1 Includes waste used for constructional fill, and powder and granules used in manufacturing.

		Northern Ireland										
		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Clay and shale	KLFF	397	409	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	–
Sand and gravel	KLFG	4 226	3 634	3 871	4 554	4 030	3 832	3 697	4 318	5 109	5 262	7 684
Basalt and igneous rock (other than granite)	KLFH	6 731	6 380	7 324	7 463	7 691	7 787	9 024	8 557	6 480	7 564	6 974
Limestone	KLFI	3 436	3 041	2 409	3 485	2 866	2 861	3 398	3 236	..	3 703	4 122
Sandstone[2]	KLFJ	2 693	2 573	2 870	2 845	3 090	3 679	3 304	3 959	5 480	4 779	4 941
Granite	KLFL	189	107	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	–
Others[3]	KLFN	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	647	896	812	1 392

2 Prior to 1993 the 'Sandstone' heading was called 'Grit and conglomerate'. The new heading is all encompassing and was confirmed as correct with the Geological Survey in Northern Ireland.
3 Rock salt, Chalk, Diatomite and Fireclay.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812082

8.19 Building materials and components: production[1]
Great Britain

		Unit	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Building bricks (excluding refractory and glazed)	KLGA	Millions	3 971	4 222	4 682	4 654	3 802	3 212	3 000	2 639	3 114	3 256	3 046
Cement[2]	KLGB	Thousand tonnes	13 413	14 311	16 506	16 849	14 740	12 297	11 006	11 039	12 307	11 805	11 287
Building sand	KLGC	"	20 423	20 620	23 415	23 290	20 948	18 079	16 769	17 406	18 534	17 389	14 371
Concreting sand	KLGD	"	30 347	32 823	39 174	41 223	37 213	31 239	28 573	28 021	30 977	29 390	28 659
Gravel[3]	KLGE	"	54 729	58 185	67 566	66 718	58 010	48 598	43 557	44 043	48 162	42 877	38 967
Crushed rock aggregates:													
used as roadstone (coated)	KLGF	"	19 239	22 599	28 860	23 733	26 430	26 387	26 647	27 238	28 512	28 972	26 270
roadstone (uncoated)	KLGG	"	44 185	50 784	54 187	66 015	61 742	60 748	53 471	54 412	51 121	49 307	40 893
fill and ballast	KLGH	"	45 227	53 411	59 989	59 689	54 640	45 669	48 919	52 141	65 779	56 140	50 982
concrete aggregate	KLGI	"	13 715	15 443	17 978	19 356	18 804	15 203	14 929	15 786	16 345	16 419	14 748
Ready mixed concrete[2]	KLGJ	Million m^3	21.5	24.4	28.8	29.6	26.8	22.5	20.8	20.8	22.9	21.7	20.9
Fibre cement products	KLGK	Thousand tonnes	217.4	205.4	251.0	220.7	234.7	133.7	121.1	128.7	154.1	160.5	146.2
Clay roofing tiles[2]	KLGL	Thousand m^2	2 587	3 019	3 459	3 756	2 912	2 191	1 495	..	..	..	..
Concrete roofing tiles	KLGM	"	30 843	34 707	38 818	35 787	31 510	26 359	21 490	24 574	28 149	26 118	24 651
Concrete building blocks:[2]													
dense aggregate	KLGN	"	33 483	36 548	44 404	45 564	39 297	32 456	29 732	30 116	36 997	36 933	34 996
lightweight aggregate	KLGO	"	27 515	31 121	33 530	31 041	23 768	18 581	17 479	19 235	22 048	18 147	16 316
aerated concrete	KLGP	"	26 156	29 328	32 095	31 394	28 089	23 594	20 984	24 936	28 503	23 207	24 554
Concrete pipes[2]	KLGQ	Thousand tonnes	630	533	700	717	737	723	564	..	..	..	..
Roofing & architectural slates[4,5]	KLGR	"	34.7	45.6	40.9	46.6	44.1	41.0	41.6	37.3	44.9	42.0	48.5
Gypsum (excluding anhydrite)	KLGS	"	3 253	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Plaster	KLGT	"	912	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Plasterboard	KLGU	Thousand m^2	134 501	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Unglazed floorquarries[2]	KLGV	"	1 075	1 078	2 681	1 180	1 070	889	889	..	..	..	..
Unglazed tiles[2]	KLGW	"	1 207	1 175	–	1 521	1 349	934	493	..	..	..	..

1 The figures are summaries of returns made by manufacturers and producers. They represent total production and not merely the quantities available for building purposes.
2 United Kingdom.
3 Figures include hoggin, concrete aggregate, other purposes (excluding fill) and fill.
4 From 1985 figures refer to slates used for architectural and cladding uses roofing and damp-proof courses.
5 Figures also include slates used for damp-proof courses.

Source: Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions: 0171 890 5593

8.20 Construction: Value of output in Great Britain[1]

£ million

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
All work: total	FGAY	32 049	37 528	44 853	52 150	55 307	51 115	47 472	46 323	49 439	52 643	55 243
New work: total	BLAB	16 683	19 903	24 763	29 320	30 762	27 726	24 814	23 556	25 086	26 672	27 926
New housing: total	KLQA	5 429	6 852	8 655	8 083	6 680	5 796	6 084	6 628	7 417	7 135	7 013
For public sector	BLAC	762	861	880	966	934	793	1 243	1 415	1 671	1 660	1 421
For private sector	BLAD	4 667	5 991	7 775	7 117	5 746	5 003	4 841	5 213	5 746	5 475	5 592
Infrastructure: total	KIAM	2 318	2 592	3 367	4 017	4 965	6 062	5 716	5 544	5 149	5 660	6 338
Other new work: total (excluding infrastructure)	KLQB	8 936	10 460	12 741	17 220	19 118	15 867	13 015	11 384	12 521	13 877	14 575
For public sector	BLAE	2 681	2 789	3 075	3 903	4 414	4 142	4 181	4 045	4 384	4 661	4 441
For private sector	KLQC	6 255	7 671	9 666	13 317	14 704	11 725	8 834	7 339	8 137	9 217	10 134
Private Industrial	BLAF	1 961	2 288	2 763	3 425	3 394	2 622	2 234	2 208	2 489	3 008	3 119
Private Commercial	BLAG	4 294	5 383	6 903	9 892	11 310	9 103	6 600	5 131	5 648	6 209	7 015
Repair and maintenance: total	BLAH	15 366	17 625	20 090	22 830	24 544	23 389	22 658	22 767	24 353	25 971	27 317
Housing: total[2]	KLQD	8 662	9 967	11 530	13 092	13 839	13 001	12 586	12 809	13 767	14 595	15 035
For public sector	BLBK	3 585	3 956	4 485	4 943	5 384	4 938	4 991	5 439	5 963	6 465	6 637
For private sector	BLBL	5 077	6 011	7 045	8 149	8 455	8 063	7 595	7 370	7 804	8 130	8 398
Public other work	BLAJ	3 866	4 208	4 488	4 982	5 488	5 291	5 087	4 916	5 211	5 398	5 252
Private other work	BLAK	2 838	3 450	4 073	4 755	5 218	5 098	4 985	5 042	5 375	5 978	7 030

1 Output by contractors, including unrecorded estimates by small firms and self-employed workers, and output by public sector direct labour departments - classified to construction in the *1980 Standard Industrial Classification.*

Source: Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions: 0171 890 5583

8.21 Construction: Value of new orders obtained by contractors[1] Great Britain

£ million

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
New work: total	FHAA	17 108	22 118	26 298	27 142	22 491	19 455	17 493	19 965	21 285	22 065	22 834
Public housing	BLBC	772	903	882	872	683	875	1 246	1 668	1 386	1 182	1 073
Private housing[2]	BLBD	5 421	6 440	7 893	6 497	4 855	4 552	4 016	4 874	5 721	4 905	5 416
New housing: total	FGAU	6 193	7 343	8 775	7 370	5 538	5 427	5 263	6 542	7 106	6 087	6 487
Infrastructure:												
Water	KIBV	164	164	157	251	321	509	669	421	412	500	640
Sewerage	KIBW	274	270	332	332	491	429	469	447	389	394	481
Electricity	KIBX	134	281	154	271	187	301	281	211	170	218	294
Roads	KIBY	865	967	1 101	1 226	1 425	1 415	1 322	1 435	1 356	1 531	1 710
Gas, communications, air	KIBZ	345	359	230	339	391	441	554	642	494	904	745
Railways[3]	KIDP	147	1 398	128	362	160	125	200	623	412	351	524
Harbours	KIDQ	162	274	206	180	216	203	252	220	218	273	270
Total	KIDR	2 091	3 713	2 307	2 690	3 190	3 423	3 746	3 998	3 451	4 170	4 664
of which												
- Public	KIDS	1 941	1 972	1 908	2 369	2 029	2 090	1 690	2 472	2 211	2 327	1 671
- Private	KIDT	150	1 741	399	592	1 161	1 333	2 056	1 525	1 240	1 843	2 993
Other public non-housing:												
Factories	KIDU	170	175	237	188	149	89	128	111	111	94	91
Warehouses	KIDV	26	24	21	48	14	14	54	23	38	29	14
Oil, steel, coal	KIDW	97	108	180	115	81	13	47	30	12	13	4
Schools and colleges	KIDX	305	316	435	471	527	584	584	655	658	710	708
Universities	KIDY	59	52	66	139	146	150	203	353	376	373	355
Health	KIDZ	430	492	711	824	663	578	644	697	752	717	674
Offices	KIFP	324	393	414	519	570	492	499	684	469	393	381
Entertainment	KIFQ	276	255	341	382	283	250	189	281	308	285	253
Garages	KIFR	57	56	88	75	56	44	28	42	49	51	28
Shops	KIFS	42	30	38	26	24	25	23	26	14	21	11
Agriculture	KIFT	11	21	18	6	5	17	14	44	22	12	8
Miscellaneous	KIFU	405	618	659	1 043	601	421	351	450	844	508	419
Total	KIFV	2 201	2 541	3 209	3 836	3 117	2 677	2 763	3 397	3 654	3 206	2 945
Private industrial:[2]												
Factories	KIFW	1 412	1 543	2 099	2 269	2 094	1 830	1 006	1 221	1 451	2 055	1 603
Warehouses	KIFX	473	549	786	706	648	438	426	429	498	594	663
Oil, steel, coal	KIFY	41	46	56	73	108	79	72	27	51	76	71
Total	KIFZ	1 925	2 138	2 941	3 049	2 850	2 347	1 503	1 677	1 999	2 725	2 337
Private commercial:[2]												
Schools, universities	KIHP	75	92	191	179	169	175	121	134	115	105	156
Health	KIHQ	126	148	191	295	271	369	193	179	255	288	277
Offices	KIHR	2 256	3 110	4 585	5 271	4 215	2 215	1 691	1 471	1 777	2 123	2 169
Entertainment	KIHS	739	991	1 356	1 418	1 195	1 111	747	751	928	940	1 407
Garages	KIHT	190	228	375	405	364	261	234	308	300	301	265
Shops	KIHU	1 102	1 616	2 048	2 086	1 345	1 222	1 034	1 278	1 453	1 871	1 795
Agriculture	KIBN	130	110	157	127	127	105	94	108	120	124	123
Miscellaneous	KIBO	81	89	163	149	109	123	103	122	127	126	198
Total	KIBP	4 698	6 383	9 066	9 927	7 796	5 581	4 218	4 351	5 075	5 877	6 390

1 Classified to construction in the *1980 Standard Industrial Classification.* Total figures only are available in this series prior to 1985.

2 Figures for private sector include work to be carried out by contractors on their own initiative for sale.

3 Infrastructure orders for 1987 include The Channel Tunnel Project.

Source: Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions: 0171 890 5583

8.22 Total engineering
Total turnover of UK based manufacturers[1,2,3]
Standard Industrial Classification 1992

£ million

Activity heading	Product group		1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Class 29: **Manufacture of machinery and equipment not elsewhere classified**							
2911	Manufacture of engines and turbines except aircraft, vehicle & cycle engines	BBEM	1 515†	1 639	1 659	1 775	1 626
2912	Manufacture of pumps and compressors	BBEN	2 211†	2 216	2 309	2 603	2 564
2913	Manufacture of taps and valves	BBEO	1 342†	1 360	1 419	1 499	1 480
2914	Manufacture of bearings, gears, gearing and driving elements	BBEP	1 356†	1 273	1 387	1 489	1 586
2922	Manufacture of lifting and handling equipment	BBEQ	3 069†	2 692	3 187	3 348	3 166
2923	Manufacture of non-domestic cooling and ventilation equipment	BBER	2 219†	2 673	2 602	2 707	2 830
2924	Manufacture of other general purpose machinery not elsewhere classified	BBES	2 347†	2 200	2 287	2 201	2 374
2940	Manufacture of machine tools	BBET	1 906†	2 068	2 306	2 530	2 653
2952	Manufacture of machinery for mining, quarrying and construction	BBEU	1 207†	1 649	1 973	1 974	1 950
2953	Manufacture of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing	BBEV	808†	830	850	1 007	935
2954	Manufacture of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production	BBEW	469†	471	488	546	507
2956	Manufacture of other special purpose machinery not elsewhere classified	BBEX	1 972†	2 133	2 282	2 020	2 146
2971	Manufacture of electric domestic appliances	BBEY	1 914†	2 110	2 300	2 220	2 217
	Total	BBEZ	22 335†	23 314	25 049	25 919	26 034
Class 30 : **Manufacture of electrical and optical equipment**							
3001	Manufacture of office machinery	BBFA	936†	970	1 083	1 122	1 320
3002	Manufacture of computers and other information processing equipment	BBFB	9 122†	9 268	12 079	13 578	13 646
	Total	BBFC	10 058†	10 238	13 162	14 700	14 966
Class 31 : **Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus not elsewhere classified**							
3110	Manufacture of electric motors, generators and transformers	BBFD	1 925†	2 004	2 042	2 080	2 306
3120	Manufacture of electricity distribution and control apparatus	BBFE	2 626†	2 708	2 848	3 095	3 417
3130	Manufacture of insulated wire and cable	BBFF	1 365†	1 531	2 031	2 247	2 410
3140	Manufacture of accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries	BBFG	602†	599	627	533	577
3150	Manufacture of lighting equipment and electric lamps	BBFH	1 224†	1 297	1 422	1 510	1 645
3161	Manufacture of other electrical equipment for engines and vehicles not otherwise classified	BBFI	1 224†	1 150	1 212	1 129	1 110
3162	Manufacture of other electrical equipment not elsewhere classified	BBFJ	1 955†	1 953	2 064	2 165	2 134
	Total	BBFK	10 941†	11 242	12 246	12 759	13 599
Class 32 : **Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus**							
3210	Manufacture of electronic valves and tubes and other electronic components	BBFL	3 133†	4 623	5 785	6 214	6 124
3220	Manufacture of television and radio transmitters and apparatus for line telephony and line telegraphy	BBFM	3 836†	3 796	4 436	4 973	5 123
3230	Manufacture of television and radio receivers, sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus and associated goods	BBFN	2 586†	2 824	3 510	3 873	4 529
	Total	BBFO	9 555†	11 243	13 731	15 060	15 776
Class 33 : **Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks**							
3310	Manufacture of medical and surgical equipment and orthopaedic appliances	BBFP	1 935†	1 935	1 862	1 993	1 945
3320	Manufacture of instruments and appliances for measuring, checking, testing, navigating and other purposes, except industrial process control equipment	BBFQ	5 087†	6 008	5 862	5 897	6 506
3340	Manufacture of optical instruments and photographic equipment	BBFR	853†	1 001	1 107	1 133	1 148
	Total	BBFS	7 875†	8 944	8 831	9 023	9 599

1 The figures shown represent the output of UK based manufacturers classified to Subsections DK and DL of the Standard Industrial Classification 1992. The figures shown are derived from the monthly production inquiry (MPI) and include estimates for non-responders and for establishments which are not sampled.

2 Orders on hand figures are given for the end of the period to which they relate.

3 The data on this table are not seasonally adjusted.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812786

8.23 Volume index numbers of turnover and orders for the engineering industries
United Kingdom

	Total			Home			Export		
	Orders on hand end of period (1990 average = 100)	1990 average monthly sales = 100		Orders on hand end of period (1990 average = 100)	1990 average monthly sales = 100		Orders on hand end of period (1990 average = 100)	1990 average monthly sales = 100	
		New orders[1]	Turnover		New orders[1]	Turnover		New orders[1]	Turnover
Total Engineering industries *SIC 1992 Class 29, 30, 31,32 and 33*									
	FGWA	FGWB	FGVT	FGVU	FGVV	FGVW	FGVX	FGVY	FGVZ
1987	96	87	84	99	89†	85†	89†	83	82
1988	97	93†	93	100	94	94	92	92	91
1989	101	100	98	101	100	99	102	99	96
1990	93	97	100	92	97	100	94	97	100
1991	82	90	93†	77	86	92	92	95†	96
1992	80	92	93	72	91	93	94	95	94
1993	83	97	96	72†	97	97	104	98	95
1994	92	110	107	83	110	106	109	110	108
1995	85	109	111	78	104	106	100	118	121†
1996	80	112	114	72	103	105	96	129	131
Percentage change 1996 on 1995[2]	*-5.9*	*+2.8*	*+2.7*	*-7.7*	*-1.0*	*-0.9*	*-4.0*	*+9.3*	*+8.3*
Manufacture of Machinery and Equipment *SIC 1992 Class 29*									
	FGVB	FGVD	FGVF	FGVH	FGVJ	FGVL	FGVN	FGVP	FGVR
1987	101	92	88†	108†	95	89†	89†	86†	86
1988	101	95†	96	107	96†	97	90	93	93
1989	103†	99	98	102	98	99	104	101	96†
1990	90	95	100	89	95	100	90	94	100
1991	81	86	90	75	84	89	92	91	90
1992	75	83	86	65	83	87	94	84	83
1993	79	87	85	68	88	87	101	85	82
1994	91	93	89	86	97	90	100	86	86
1995	82	85	88	77	83	87	91	88	91
1996	79	86	87	76	83	83	84	93	96
Percentage change 1996 on 1995[2]	*-3.7*	*+1.2*	*-1.1*	*-1.3*	*0.0*	*-4.6*	*-7.7*	*+5.7*	*+5.5*
Manufacture of Electrical and Optical Equipment *SIC 1992 Class 30, 31,32 and 33*									
	FGVC	FGVE	FGVG	FGVI	FGVK	FGVM	FGVO	FGVQ	FGVS
1987	91†	83†	81	92†	85†	82†	89	81	79
1988	94	92	91	95	92	91	93†	91†	90
1989	100	100	98	100	101	99	99	98	97
1990	95	98	100	94	98	100	97	99	100
1991	83	92	96	78	88	94	92	98	99†
1992	83	99	99†	78	97	98	94	101	101
1993	86	105	104	76	104	104	106	106	103
1994	93	122	120	81	121	119	116	124	121
1995	88	126	128	79	120	121	107	135	138
1996	81	131	133	69	118	122	106	151	151
Percentage change 1996 on 1995[2]	*-8.0*	*+4.0*	*+3.9*	*-12.7*	*-1.7*	*+0.8*	*-8.0*	*+11.9*	*+9.4*

1 Net of cancellations.
2 The percentage changes have been calculated on unrounded values and then rounded to the nearest half percentage point.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812786

8.24 Motor vehicle production
United Kingdom

Number

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Motor vehicles												
SIC 1992, Class 34-10												
Passenger cars: total	GKAJ	1 018 962	1 142 683	1 226 835	1 299 082	1 295 610	1 236 900	1 291 880	1 375 524	1 466 823	1 532 084	1 686 134†
1 000 c.c. and under	GKAB	162 090	153 214	129 446	133 135	93 039	26 621	22 037	98 034	98 178	95 198	108 645†
Over 1 000 c.c. but not over 1 600c.c.	GKAD	665 093	718 046	764 289	716 784	809 219	830 530	793 307	709 615	729 397	814 873	845 084†
Over 1 600 c.c. but not over 2 800 c.c.	GKAF	134 802	205 067	260 231	375 309	325 116	338 877	437 951	515 487	573 357	528 444	635 861†
Over 2 800 c.c.	GKAH	56 977	66 356	72 869	73 854	68 236	40 872	38 585	52 388	65 891	93 569	96 544†
Commercial vehicles: total	GKDF	228 685	246 728	317 343	326 590	270 346	217 141	248 453	193 467	227 815	233 001	238 314†
Of which:												
Light commercial vehicles	GKDH	175 825	188 858	250 053	267 135	230 510	184 005	216 477	171 141	197 285	199 346	205 372†
Trucks:												
Under 7.5 tonnes	GKDJ	12 451	15 697	19 732	17 687	10 515	8 833	9 558	4 755	8 154	9 523	8 913†
Over 7.5 tonnes	GKDL	22 718	22 834	24 887	21 083	13 674	11 766	11 113	8 269	10 016	11 717	10 128†
Motive units for articulated vehicles	GKCV	5 351	5 343	6 171	5 827	3 327	2 700	2 788	2 283	2 794	3 476	2 631†
Buses, coaches and mini buses	GKDN	12 340	13 996	16 500	14 858	12 320	9 837	8 517	7 019	9 566	8 939	11 270†

TIME SERIES. Figures for motor vehicles relate to periods of 52 weeks (53 weeks in 1983, 1988 and 1993).

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812963

8.25 Alcoholic drink
United Kingdom

			1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Spirits[1]		Thousand hectolitres of alcohol											
Production	KMEA	"	2 966	3 136	3 568	3 973	4 743	4 476	4 219	3 974	4 114	4 516	4 876
Released for home consumption													
Home produced:													
Whisky (mature)	KMEE	"	456	446	452	430	413	383	358	374	383	310	321
Gin	KMEF	"	131	128	135	124	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Other	KMEG	"	151	161	179	187	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Total[2]	KMEH	"	971	983	1 035	1 000	980	929	863	878	914	791	815
Beer[3]		Thousand hectolitres											
Production	KMEI	"	59 922	61 010	61 885	62 132	61 783	59 552	57 616	56 746	58 333	56 800	58 005
Released for home consumption	KMEL	"	61 954	63 243	65 023	65 303	65 184	63 038	60 973	59 177	60 575	59 129	60 068
Wine of fresh grapes													
Released for home consumption													
Fortified	KMEM	"	559	489	451	327	378	357	345	335	329	330	331
Still table	KMEN	"	5 061	5 474	5 680	5 871	5 893	5 910	6 166	6 471	6 759	6 575†	6 992
Sparkling	KMEO	"	281	315	352	392	365	316	292	296	297	315	358
Total	KMEP	"	5 902	6 278	6 483	6 669	6 636	6 583	6 803	7 102	7 385	7 221†	7 681
Made-wine													
Released for home consumption													
Other than coolers	KMEQ	"	528	561	593	512	521	436	439	505	470	516	513
Coolers[4]	KJDD	"	..	..	..	79	185	263	433	485	549	903	1 781
Cider and perry													
Released for home consumption	KMER	"	3 233	3 226	3 103	3 263	3 666	3 713	4 398	4 496	4 811	5 575	5 656

1 Potable spirits distilled.
2 Breakdown of minor spirits not available from 1990.
3 A new system was introduced for beer duty in June 1993. The figures in this table include adjustments to data prior to this date to bring them into line with current data.
4 Made wine with alcoholic strength 1.2% to 5.5%. Includes alcoholic lemonade of appropriate strength and similar product. Coolers were included with other made wine prior to 1989.

Source: HM Customs and Excise: 0171 865 5041

8.26 Tobacco products
United Kingdom

			1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993[2]	1994	1995	1996
Released for home consumption[1]													
Cigarettes:		Thousand million											
Home produced	KMFA	"	83.3	90.1	87.9	87.5	87.4	85.3	76.4	86.4	79.4	69.0	72.0
Imported	KMFB	"	11.7	12.2	9.4	10.3	10.3	10.3	9.3	8.8	13.2	11.2	11.3
Total	KMFC	"	95.0	102.3	97.3	95.9	97.8	95.6	85.7	95.2	92.6	80.2	83.3
Cigars:		Million kg.											
Home produced	KMFD	"	2.3	2.4	2.4	2.3	2.1	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4
Imported	KMFE	"	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Total	KMFF	"	2.5	2.6	2.6	2.4	2.3	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5
Hand-rolling tobacco:													
Home produced	KMFG	"	4.8	4.8	4.5	4.3	4.1	4.1	3.7	3.5	3.0	2.4	2.1
Imported	KMFH	"	–	–	–	–	–	0.1	–	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Total	KMFI	"	4.8	4.8	4.5	4.8	4.1	4.1	3.7	3.6	3.2	2.6	2.3
Other smoking and chewing tobacco:													
Home produced	KMFJ	"	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.8	1.8	1.5	1.3†	1.2
Imported	KMFK	"	–	–	–	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.2†	0.1
Total	KMFL	"	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.6	1.5†	1.4

1 Data relate to releases at the time they become liable to excise duty. Products may then be stocked duty paid before consumption. Releases tend to be higher in the period immediately before the Budget.
2 1993 contained two Budgets, in March and November.

Source: HM Customs and Excise: 0171 865 5041

Agriculture, Fisheries and Food

9

Agriculture, Fisheries and Food

Agricultural censuses and surveys *(Tables 6.4, 9.3 and 9.5)*

The data in these tables vary between the different countries of the United Kingdom as follows.

The coverage for holdings detailed in Tables 6.4, 9.3 and 9.5 includes all main and minor holdings in England, Wales and Northern Ireland. Minor holdings are excluded for Scotland. In Scotland a minor holding is defined as one with a low level of economic activity or of less than one hectare in size.

Estimated quantity of crops and grass harvested *(Table 9.4)*

The estimated yields of sugar beet and hops (Table 9.4) are obtained from production figures supplied by British Sugar plc, and English Hops plc. In Great Britain potato yields are estimated in consultation with the British Potato Council.

Average weekly earnings and hours of agricultural and horticultural workers *(Tables 9.7 and 9.8)*

Data on the earnings and hours of agricultural and horticultural workers have been collected since 1945 through a series of investigations known as the Wages and Employment Enquiry. From January 1991, a postal survey has replaced the Wages and Employment Enquiry for England and Wales. The survey is conducted on 200 holdings selected each month. The results are published in quarterly MAFF Statistics notices. Summary tables of earnings and hours are also published by the Department of Employment, the Welsh Office, the Department of Agriculture for Northern Ireland and the Scottish Office Agriculture and Fisheries Department. The survey also provides data used by the Agricultural Wages Board when considering wage claims and by the Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food in estimating the cost of labour in agriculture and horticulture.

Fisheries *(Tables 9.13 and 9.14)*

Data relating to the weight and value of landings of fish in the United Kingdom (Table 9.13) is generally obtained from sales notes completed at fish market auctions.

Fishing fleet information (Table 9.14) is obtained from vessel registers maintained by the Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food in England and Wales and the Scottish Office Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

Estimated average household food consumption in Great Britain - National Food Survey *(Table 9.15)*

The sample

The National Food Survey results are derived from the responses of a random sample of private households throughout Great Britain. Although, the survey was extended to include Northern Ireland in 1996, the results given are for Great Britain in order to preserve continuity. The person most responsible for the catering arrangements of the household is designated as the main diary keeper; he or she records details of all items of food for human consumption brought into the home during the course of a week. In Great Britain about 8 000 households participate each year. The addresses are selected from the Small Users Postcode Address File; 52 local authority districts are included in the survey each quarter and retired or re-selected after two years on a rolling basis. A description of the sampling methods is given in the annual reports; the latest is *National Food Survey* 1996.

Household

A group of persons living in the same dwelling and sharing common catering arrangements. The size of the household is defined in terms of the number of persons who spend at least four nights in the household during the week of the survey and also have at least one meal a day from the household food supply on at least four days. The head of the household and the main diary keeper are regarded as 'persons' in all cases.

Food obtained for consumption

Food purchases for domestic consumption from all sources during the Survey week (including purchases in bulk and, exceptionally, school milk) plus any garden or allotment produce, etc, consumed during the week. For a few minor miscellaneous items, expenditure is recorded but not the quantity (eg artificial sweeteners). The survey also includes information on confectionery and soft and alcoholic drinks brought home and, published from 1994, on food and drink consumed outside the home.

Although the quantity of food purchased or obtained free during the survey week will differ from the actual consumption of an individual household, the average quantity of food for a large number of households will equal the average consumption if there is no general change in the level of larder stocks.

9.1 Outputs, inputs and income at current prices

United Kingdom

Calendar years

£ million

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996[20]
Output[1]												
Cereals:												
Wheat	KFKA	1 373	1 266	1 157	1 371	1 418	1 518†	1 557	1 628	1 692	1 971	2 064
Barley	KFKB	750	667	658	720	588	595†	581	717	652	865	898
Oats	KFKC	31	30	34	29	35	33	44†	50	50	76	71
Rye, mixed corn and triticale	KFKD	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	6†	7	9	9
Other receipts[2]	KFKE	–	2	2	2	1	2	2	–	–	–	–
1. Total cereals	KFKF	2 157	1 967	1 853	2 126	2 046	2 152†	2 188	2 401	2 402	2 921	3 042
Other crops:												
Oilseed rape	KFKG	275†	292	240	270	283	345	270	348	379	363	419
Linseed	KIBT	3	4	7	11	16†	42	84	185	39	41	39
Sugar beet	KFKH	220	223	239	250	272	278	360	317	307	323	360
Hops	KFKI	12	14†	13	15	15	21	18	21	20	17	22
Peas and beans for stockfeed	KFKJ	111	109	142	116	121†	107	122	193	151	137	140
Hay and dried grass	KFKK	21	16	14	14	22	21	16	17	19	21†	23
Grass and clover seed	KFKL	11	14	14	14	14	11	10	10	11	10†	10
Other minor crops[3]	KIBU	45	53	54	46	50	53	40	56†	60	56	54
2. Total other crops	KFKN	697†	724	723	736	793	878	920	1 147	987	968	1 067
3. Potatoes	KFKO	432†	478	389	489	530	487	429	387	741	981	564
Horticulture:												
Vegetables[4]	KFKP	803†	956	1 002	1 040	1 134	1 079	1 025	1 008	1 081	1 174	1 147
Fruit[4]	KFKQ	254	244	257†	282	289	303	275	274	246	256	260
Ornamentals	KFKR	284	325	395	457	507	515	539	567	635	638†	675
Other[5]	KFKS	6	9	7	7	6	6	9	8	8	8†	8
4. Total horticulture	KFKT	1 347†	1 534	1 662	1 786	1 936	1 904	1 848	1 857	1 970	2 076	2 090
Livestock:												
Finished cattle and calves	KFKU	1 914†	2 090	2 001	2 111	1 983	2 047	2 050	2 329	2 405	2 614	1 962
Finished sheep and lambs	KFKV	791	815	902	970	995	1 129	1 050	1 240†	1 218	1 281	1 391
Finished pigs	KFKW	926	929	882	1 025	1 018	970	1 091†	988	991	1 153	1 316
Poultry	KFKX	838†	908	961	1 014	1 083	1 083	1 129	1 270	1 324	1 325	1 497
Other livestock and receipts[6]	KFKY	98	108	111	117	122	126	134	135†	134	142	147
5. Total livestock	KFLA	4 567†	4 850	4 857	5 237	5 200	5 355	5 454	5 962	6 072	6 514	6 312
Livestock products:												
Milk	KFLB	2 505	2 433	2 562	2 734	2 809	2 801	2 945	3 200	3 262†	3 492	3 514
Eggs[7]	KFLC	369	425	396	387	443	414†	405	435	440	413	460
Clip wool	KFLD	41	43	48	52	49	42	41	30	46	46†	41
Other[8]	KFLE	16	19†	18	29	28	27	29	28	29	29	28
6. Total livestock products	KFLF	2 932	2 921	3 025	3 201	3 329†	3 284	3 420	3 693	3 777	3 980	4 044
7. Own account capital formation: livestock[9]	KFLI	4	–28	33	42	31	–77†	119	45	–	–97	–40
8. Total output (1+2+3+4+5+6+7)	KHWU	12 136†	12 446	12 541	13 615	13 865	13 983	14 379	15 493	15 947	17 343	17 079
Other direct receipts:												
Set-aside	KFLK	–	–	–	9	18	25	33	168†	222	210	163
Milk quota cuts	KFLL	–	11	57	74	65	60	81	44	32	26	26
Milk outgoers	KFLM	10	11	10	8	2	1	1	1	–	–	–
Calf processing aid scheme	KXER	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	37
Over thirty month scheme	KXES	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	535
Other receipts[10]	KFLN	55	23	29	37	47	58	78	91†	127	86	84
9. Total other direct receipts	KFLO	65	44	95	128	132	144	193	304†	381	322	845
10. Total receipts (8+9)	KFLP	12 201†	12 490	12 637	13 743	13 997	14 128	14 572	15 797	16 328	17 665	17 924
Value of physical increase in:												
Work-in-progress[11]	KFLQ	–33	–85	–36	–31	–48	–35†	–43	20	59	–61	–8
Output stocks[11]	KFLR	5	–47	–10	–67	–8	22†	48	–39	–101	68	134
11. Total value of physical increase	KFLS	–28	–132	–46	–98	–56	–13†	5	–19	–41	8	126
12. Gross output (10+11)	KFLT	12 173†	12 358	12 591	13 645	13 941	14 114	14 577	15 778	16 287	17 673	18 050
of which: Intermediate output[12]												
Feed	KFLU	714	566	577	550	482	544†	595	413	586	616	678
Seed	KFLV	126	133	131	137	142	139	138	137	146†	166	159

See footnotes on page 207.

9.1 Outputs, inputs and income at current prices
United Kingdom
continued Calendar years

£ million

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996[20]
Inputs												
Expenditure (net of reclaimed VAT)												
Feedingstuffs: compounds	KFLY	1 744†	1 551	1 671	1 796	1 797	1 799	1 823	1 878	1 969	2 022	2 251
straights	KFLZ	701	764	775	736	627	588	547†	638	676	674	745
others	KFMA	94†	95	94	94	98	98	102	104	113	121	121
13. Total feedingstuffs	KFMB	2 540†	2 410	2 540	2 625	2 522	2 485	2 471	2 621	2 758	2 818	3 116
Seeds: cereals	KFMC	123	116	125	126	121	123	114	114	112†	119	126
other	KFMD	145	166	155	165	181	172	180	177	199†	234	208
14. Total seeds	KFME	268	282	280	291	301	295	294	291	312†	353	334
Livestock: imported	KFMF	64†	51	60	40	40	31	37	32	30	23	20
inter-farm expenses	KFMG	136	138	143	148	137†	132	137	152	151	146	158
15. Total livestock (imported and inter-farm expenses)	KFMH	200†	189	203	188	177	162	174	184	181	169	178
Fertilisers and lime: straights	KFMI	357†	303	296	312	313	306	255	219	254	278	293
compounds	KFMJ	476	418	383	403	421†	396	348	317	378	414	440
lime	KFMK	34	37	35	34	37	37	35	41	42	44†	46
other	KFML	28	30	31	33	36	36	37	38	40	41	44
16. Total fertilisers and lime	KFMM	896†	788	745	781	807	776	675	615	715	777	823
17. Pesticides	KFMN	349	360	440	482	459	440	428	449	443†	443	459
Farm maintenance:[13] occupier	KCOZ	156	180	186	204	204	205	234	255	286	326†	343
landlord	KCPA	61	63	62	60	59†	59	59	57	58	59	61
18. Total farm maintenance	KCPB	218	243	248	264	264	264	293	312†	345	385	404
Miscellaneous expenditure:												
Machinery repairs	KFMO	487	527	545	557	586	616	619	656	692	732†	772
Machinery fuel and oil	KFMP	334†	279	267	268	296	308	297	319	313	320	355
Veterinary expenses and medicines	KCPC	170†	179	186	199	214	220	236	261	284	303	317
Power and fuel (mainly electricity)	KCPD	196†	200	199	197	218	257	248	251	255	250	255
Other[13,14]	KCPG	819†	915	1 040	1 076	1 174	1 279	1 365	1 500	1 630	1 699	1 781
19. Total miscellaneous expenditure	KCPH	2 006†	2 100	2 237	2 296	2 488	2 680	2 765	2 986	3 174	3 304	3 480
20. Total expenditure (13+14+15+16+17+18+19)	KCPI	6 476†	6 373	6 694	6 927	7 018	7 101	7 100	7 458	7 927	8 249	8 794
Value of physical increase in stocks of:												
Purchased feed	KCPJ	41	–27	–23	–10	11	–20	16†	6	4	11	–1
Fertilisers	KCPK	11†	–8	–36	3	5	–4	2	–1	25	8	–9
21. Total value of physical increase in input stocks	KCPL	51†	–35	–59	–7	16	–24	18	6	29	19	–10
22. Gross input (20 - 21)	KCPM	6 424†	6 408	6 753	6 934	7 002	7 126	7 082	7 453	7 898	8 230	8 804
23. Gross Product (12 - 22)	KCPO	5 749†	5 950	5 838	6 711	6 939	6 989	7 495	8 325	8 389	9 443	9 246
Depreciation:												
Buildings and works:												
Landlord[13]	KCPP	78	79	85	93	97†	87	76	76	76	82	88
Other	KCPQ	452	466	512†	568	603	563	512	515	517	559	594
Plant, machinery and vehicles	KCPR	877	908	951	1 001	1 044	1 081	1 091	1 147	1 159	1 202†	1 266
24. Total depreciation	KCPS	1 407	1 453	1 547	1 662	1 745	1 731	1 680	1 737	1 751	1 842†	1 948
25. Net product (23 - 24)	KCPT	4 342†	4 497	4 291	5 049	5 194	5 258	5 815	6 588	6 637	7 600	7 299

See footnotes on page 207.

9.1 Outputs, inputs and income at current prices
United Kingdom
continued Calendar years

£ million

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996[20]
26. Interest[15]	KCPU	756	689	690	941	1 023	850	719	527	535	587†	548
27. Net rent[13]	KCPV	161	165	156	141†	133	141	151	146	150	147	151
28. Income from agriculture of total labour input (25 - 26 - 27)	KCPW	3 425†	3 644	3 445	3 966	4 038	4 266	4 945	5 915	5 952	6 866	6 599
Hired labour[16,17]												
Wages and salaries	KCPX	1 230†	1 244	1 287	1 328	1 458	1 521	1 531	1 539	1 561	1 555	1 564
Insurances	KCPY	109	110	113	117†	129	139	138	144	138	132	137
Other	KCPZ	11	13	12	12	12	11	10	10	10	10	10
29. Total hired labour[16,17]	KCQA	1 350†	1 366	1 412	1 457	1 599	1 671	1 678	1 693	1 709	1 696	1 711
30. Total income from farming (28 - 29)	KCQB	2 075†	2 278	2 033	2 509	2 439	2 595	3 267	4 222	4 243	5 170	4 889
31. Labour: family, partners and directors[17,18]	KCQC	745†	778	808	820	883	958	982	974	1 003	1 012	1 036
32. Farming income (30-31)[19]	KCQD	1 330†	1 500	1 225	1 689	1 555	1 637	2 285	3 248	3 241	4 158	3 853

1 Output is net of VAT collected on the sale of non-edible products. Figures for total output include subsidies, but not 'Other Direct Receipts'.
2 Payments to small scale cereal producers.
3 Includes root and fodder crop seed, straw, turf, other minor crops and arable area payments for fodder maize.
4 Includes the value of the produce of gardens and allotments.
5 Seeds, hedgerow fruits and nuts.
6 Horses, breeding livestock exported, rabbits and game, knacker animals, other minor livestock and guidance premium for beef and sheepmeat.
7 Includes the value of duck eggs and exports of eggs for hatching.
8 Honey, goats' milk and minor livestock products.
9 The value of the physical increase in breeding and other capital livestock.
10 Includes animal disease compensation payments, co-operative society dividends and payments for grazing of horses and non-marketing of milk.
11 Work-in-progress is non-capital livestock. Output stocks comprise cereals, potatoes and some fruits.
12 Sales included in output but subsequently re-purchased. It is included within input (at the cost, and within the year, of re-purchase).
13 Landlords' expenses are included within farm maintenance, miscellaneous expenditure and depreciation of buildings and works. Net rent is the rent paid on tenanted land less these landords' expenses and the benefit value of dwellings on that land.
14 Including fees, insurance, telephones, non-government levies and drainage, water and local authority rates (but see reference to farm cottages at 16 below).
15 Interest charges on loans for current farming purposes and buildings and works less interest on money held on short-term deposit.
16 Including employers' national insurance contributions, prerequisites and other payments (including the payment by farmers of rates on farm cottages occupied by farm workers and of their community charge or council tax).
17 Excludes the value of work done by farm labour on own account capital formation in buildings and works.
18 The estimate in respect of family workers, non-principal partners and directors (and their spouses) is calculated on the basis of the earnings of hired labour.
19 The return to farmers (and their spouses) for their labour, management skills and own capital invested after providing for depreciation.
20 Provisional.

Source: Agricultural Departments:01904 455782

9.2 Outputs, inputs and income at constant (1990) prices

United Kingdom

Calendar years

£ million

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996[14]
Output[1]												
Cereals:												
Wheat	KFNA	1 354	1 236	1 208	1 435	1 418	1 428†	1 416	1 242	1 382	1 403	1 521
Barley	KFNB	812	705	716	761	588	613	577†	543	464	542	600
Oats	KFNC	32	28	35	31	35	34†	41	32	32	51	48
Rye, mixed corn and triticale	KFND	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4
1. Total cereals	KFNE	2 200	1 974	1 963	2 233	2 046	2 080†	2 040	1 821	1 882	2 001	2 173
Other crops:												
Oilseed rape	KFNF	283†	387	303	277	283	371	359	328	365	363	412
Linseed	KIHV	3	3†	6	8	16	43	53	46	22	19	20
Sugar beet	KFNG	280	275	281	279	272	300	349	333	300	290†	329
Hops	KFNH	16	17†	16	15	15	20	16	17	15	14	18
Peas and beans for stockfeed	KFNI	84†	92	148	113	121	104	107	144	115	90	92
Hay and dried grass	KFNJ	21	21	20	19	22	22	18	18†	18	17	19
Grass and clover seed	KFNK	10	11	11	13	14	11	10	9	10	8	8
Other minor crops[2]	KIHW	46	51	57	50	50	49	48	53	51	46†	42
2. Total other crops	KFNM	743†	856	842	775	793	920	960	949	896	847	939
3. Potatoes	KFNN	539†	524	547	544	530	523	579	602	575	515	540
Horticulture:												
Vegetables[3]	KFNO	1 100†	1 113	1 200	1 187	1 134	1 156	1 206	1 175	1 156	1 080	1 140
Fruit[3]	KFNP	300†	285	283	326	289	294	324	291	286	281	287
Ornamentals	KFNQ	420	447	464	491	507	514	523	537	551	566†	572
Other[4]	KFNR	5	9	7	7	6	6	6	6	5	6†	6
4. Total horticulture	KFNS	1 825†	1 854	1 953	2 010	1 936	1 970	2 059	2 008	1 999	1 933	2 004
Livestock:												
Finished cattle and calves	KFNT	2 110†	2 233	1 881	1 938	1 983	2 038	1 931	1 773	1 891	1 997	1 397
Finished sheep and lambs	KFNU	761	786	865	976	995	1 056	996	989	989	1 004†	946
Finished pigs	KFNV	1 048	1 061	1 085	1 006	1 018	1 060	1 056	1 078	1 120	1 081†	1 061
Poultry[5]	KFNW	884†	982	1 086	1 057	1 083	1 149	1 178	1 235	1 304	1 334	1 389
Other livestock[6]	KFNX	122	122	121†	122	122	120	130	122	120	123	124
5. Total livestock	KFNY	4 924†	5 185	5 038	5 099	5 200	5 422	5 291	5 197	5 426	5 539	4 916
Livestock products:												
Milk	KFNZ	3 002	2 849	2 785	2 748	2 809	2 715	2 702	2 721	2 744†	2 684	2 684
Eggs[7]	KFOA	464†	478	488	432	443	459	449	446	445	444	446
Clip wool	KFOB	39	41	45	49	49	47	47	45	43	45†	43
Other[8]	KFOC	12	14	16	25	28	22†	24	24	20	21	17
6. Total livestock products	KFOD	3 518†	3 383	3 334	3 254	3 329	3 243	3 222	3 235	3 253	3 194	3 190
7. Own account capital formation: livestock[9]	KFOG	5	–31	37	44	31	–72†	96	29	1	–96	–38
8. Total output (1+2+3+4+5+6+7)	KFOH	13 754†	13 744	13 715	13 959	13 865	14 085	14 246	13 841	14 031	13 933	13 726
9. Total other direct receipts	KFOI	49	55	112	140	132	134	174	143†	111	93	91
10. Total receipts (8+9)	KFOJ	13 803†	13 798	13 828	14 099	13 997	14 219	14 421	13 985	14 141	14 026	13 817
Value of physical increase in:												
Work in progress[10]	KFOK	–38	–100	–41	–33	–48	–34†	–42	20	54	–58	–2
Output stocks[10]	KFOL	5	–48	–9	–64	–8	20†	70	–47	–87	55	180
11. Total value of physical increase	KFOM	–33	–147	–50	–97	–56	–14†	28	–28	–32	–3	178
12. Gross output (10+11)	KFON	13 770†	13 651	13 778	14 002	13 941	14 205	14 449	13 957	14 109	14 023	13 995
Of which intermediate output[11]												
Feed	KFOO	725	579	614	592	482	517†	541	402	579	565	654
Seed	KFOP	135	130	136	135	142	136	131	131	131†	131	131

See footnotes on page 209.

9.2 Outputs, inputs and income at constant (1990) prices
United Kingdom
continued Calendar years

£ million

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996[14]
Inputs												
Expenditure (net of reclaimed VAT):												
Feedingstuffs	KFOS	2 713†	2 659	2 647	2 560	2 522	2 460	2 547	2 658	2 762	2 772	2 827
Seeds	KFOT	286	277	290	287	301	290	278	279	278†	279	279
Livestock (imported and inter-farm expenses)	KFOU	224†	204	208	192	177	161	164	142	141	131	121
Fertilisers and lime	KFOV	851†	825	752	801	807	794	729	693	765	747	716
Pesticides	KFOW	432	429	506	530	459	399	375	386	365†	377	372
Farm maintenance[12]	KFPB	256	278	274†	274	264	258	285	297	313	315	313
Miscellaneous expenditure[12,13]	KFPC	2 507†	2 591	2 656	2 521	2 488	2 523	2 484	2 579	2 683	2 706	2 738
13. Total expenditure	KFPD	7 268†	7 262	7 333	7 164	7 018	6 884	6 862	7 034	7 308	7 328	7 366
14. Total value of physical increase in input stocks	KFPE	59†	–37	–57	–6	16	–24	20	7	30	19	–9
15. Gross input (13 - 14)	KFPF	7 209†	7 300	7 390	7 171	7 002	6 908	6 842	7 028	7 278	7 310	7 375
16. Gross product (12 - 15)	KFPH	6 561†	6 352	6 388	6 832	6 939	7 298	7 607	6 929	6 831	6 713	6 620
17. Total depreciation[12]	KFPI	1 786	1 774	1 765	1 757	1 745	1 726	1 706	1 695	1 704	1 696†	1 706
18. Net product (16 - 17)	KFPJ	4 775†	4 577	4 623	5 075	5 194	5 572	5 900	5 235	5 127	5 017	4 914

1 Output is net of VAT collected on the sale of non-edible products. Figures for total output include subsidies, but not 'Other direct receipts'.
2 Root and fodder crop seed, straw, mustard and other minor crops.
3 Includes the value of the produce of gardens and allotments.
4 Seeds, hedgerow fruits and nuts.
5 Includes live poultry for export.
6 Horses, breeding livestock exported, rabbits and game, knacker animals, other minor livestock and guidance premium for beef and sheepmeat.
7 Includes exports of eggs for hatching.
8 Honey, goats' milk, and minor livestock products.
9 The value of the physical increase in breeding and other capital livestock.
10 Work-in-progress is non-capital livestock. Output stocks comprise cereals, potatoes and some fruits.
11 Sales included in output but subsequently re-purchased. It is included within input (at the cost and within the year of re-purchase).
12 Landlords' expenses are included within farm maintenance, miscellaneous expenditure and depreciation of buildings and works.
13 Including fees, insurance, telephones, non-government levies and drainage, water and local authority rates.
14 Provisional.

Source: Agricultural Departments: 01904 455782

9.3 Agriculture-land use
United Kingdom

Area at the June census[1]

Thousand hectares

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Total Agricultural area	KFEU	18 670	18 672	18 634	18 580	18 563	18 498	18 511	18 530	18 503	18 406	18 401
Crops	KSJA	5 240	5 272	5 255	5 138	5 013	4 956	4 981	4 519	4 469	4 544	4 721
Bare fallow	KIJQ	48	42	58	65	64	64	53	47	44	40	35
Total tillage	KIJR	5 288	5 314	5 313	5 203	5 077	5 020	5 033	4 566	4 513	4 584	4 756
All grass under 5 years old	KFEM	1 721	1 690	1 613	1 538	1 582	1 586	1 562	1 561	1 436	1 387	1 376
Total arable land	KFEN	7 008	7 003	6 926	6 741	6 659	6 605	6 595	6 127	5 949	5 971	6 133
All grasses 5 years old and over	KFEO	5 075	5 107	5 159	5 239	5 272	5 261	5 213	5 209	5 322	5 309	5 289
Total tillage and grass	KFEP	12 083	12 110	12 085	11 980	11 931	11 866	11 808	11 335	11 271	11 280	11 241
Sole right rough grazing	KFEQ	4 826	4 790	4 763	4 739	4 715	4 685	4 680	4 611	4 551	4 516	4 489
Set aside[2]	KSJB	..	..	..	..	72	97	160	677	728	633	509
All other land on agricultural holdings including woodland	KSJC	544	555	571	624	609	616	632	678	708	729	745
Total land on agricultural holdings	KSJD	17 454	17 456	17 419	17 344	17 327	17 264	17 281	17 301	17 258	17 158	17 164
Common rough grazing (estimated)	KFER	1 216	1 216	1 216	1 236	1 236	1 233	1 230	1 229	1 246	1 248	1 237
Crops	KSJE	5 240	5 272	5 255	5 138	5 013	4 956	4 981	4 519	4 469	4 544	4 721
Cereals	KSJF	4 025	3 936	3 898	3 874	3 657	3 500	3 487	3 031	3 042	3 180	3 357
Wheat	KFDA	1 997	1 994	1 886	2 083	2 013	1 980	2 067	1 759	1 811	1 859	1 976
Barley	KFDB	1 917	1 831	1 879	1 652	1 516	1 393	1 297	1 164	1 106	1 192	1 267
Oats	KFDC	97	99	120	118	106	103	100	92	109	112	96
Mixed corn	KFDD	7	6	5	5	4	4	4	3	3	3	3
Rye[3]	KFDE	7	7	7	7	8	9	8	6	7	8	8
Triticale[4]	KIHX	..	..	..	8	9	11	11	7	6	7	7
Other arable crops (excluding potatoes)	KSJG	824	958	968	882	971	1 076	1 117	1 130	1 076	1 005	1 003
Oilseed rape	KFEH	299	388	347	321	390	440	421	377	404	354	356
Sugar beet not for stock feeding[5]	KFEG	205	203	201	197	194	196	197	197	195	196	199
Hops[6]	KIHZ	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	3	3	3	3
Peas for harvesting dry and field beans	KSJH	150	208	260	215	216	203	208	244	228	195	178
Linseed[7]	KSJI	..	..	..	17	34	92	144	150	58	54	49
Other crops	KSJJ	165	156	156	128	133	142	143	159	187	204	217
Potatoes	KGRS	177	178	180	174	177	176	180	170	164	171	177
Horticultural	KSJK	214	200	209	208	208	204	197	187	189	187	189
Vegetables grown in the open	KSJL	146	132	141	141	142	139	135	126	127	130	132
Orchard fruit	KSJM	38	38	37	36	34	34	33	32	32	28	28
Soft fruit	KSJN	15	15	15	15	15	15	14	13	13	12	12
Ornamentals[8]	KSJO	12	12	13	14	14	14	14	14	14	15	14
Glasshouse crops	KFEF	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2

1 The data in this table cover all holdings (including minor holdings) in England, Wales and Northern Ireland but exclude minor holdings in Scotland.
2 Figures are for England only in 1990 and 1991 and Great Britain only in 1992.
3 Figures are for England and Wales only.
4 Figures are for Great Britain only.
5 Figures are for England and Wales only.
6 Figures are for England and Wales only for 1989 and England only from 1990.
7 Figures are for England and Wales only from 1989 to 1991 and 1992 Great Britain only.
8 Includes non-commercial orchards.

Source: Agricultural Departments: 01904 455782

9.4 Estimated quantity of crops and grass harvested[1,2]
United Kingdom

Thousand tonnes

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Cereals												
Wheat	KFQA	13 911	11 940	11 751	14 033	14 035	14 362	14 095	12 890	13 314	14 310	16 102
Barley	KFQB	10 014	9 229	8 778	8 073	7 904	7 625	7 365	6 038	5 945	6 834†	7 784
Oats	KFQC	503	454	548	529	528	521	502	479	597	617	589
Mixed corn for threshing	KFQD	29	26	22	18	17	15	16	13	13	16	12
Rye for threshing	KFQE	32	32	34	36	40	49	37	30	43	43	51
Maize for threshing[3]	KFQF	915[4]	790	875	940	1 035	1 695	1 975	2 730	..	..	..
Potatoes												
Early crop[4]	KFQG	361	391	420	366	437	359	411	426	337	372	324
Main crop[4]	KFQH	6 052	6 313	6 511	5 945	6 096	5 990	7 391	6 639	6 194	6 026†	6 896
Fodder crops												
Beans for stockfeeding	KFQI	229	294	596	450	474	423	445	612	454	319†	318
Turnips, swedes[5]	KFQJ	1 285	1 370	3 325	905	920	835	760	620	..	..	..
Fodder beet and mangolds[5]	KFQK	795	790	735	600	640	715	710	655	..	..	..
Maize for threshing or stock-feeding[3]	KFQL	915	782	875	940	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Kale, cabbage, savoys and kohl rabi	KFQN	910	810	735	565	535	610	515	485	..	..	..
Peas harvested dry for stock-feeding	KFQP	282	309	360	277	320	224	209	266	246	229†	240
Other crops												
Sugar beet[6,7]	KFQQ	8 120	7 992	8 150	8 115	7 902	8 701	10 148	9 666	8 720	8 431†	9 555
Rape grown for oilseed	KFQR	951	1 353	1 040	950	1 258	1 278	1 166	1 100	1 253	1 235	1 410
Hops	KFQS	5	5	5	5	5	6	5	6	5†	4	6
Horticultural crops												
Vegetables grown in the open												
Brussels sprouts	KFQW	150	149	146	124	100	97	115†	98	105	79	81
Cabbage (including savoys and spring greens)	KFQX	455†	466	465	460	393	388	402	381	403	340	353
Cauliflowers	KFQY	338	284	344	308	306	312	341†	309	289	244	239
Carrots	KFQZ	488	472	494	503	486	544	608†	592	633	517	617
Parsnips	KFRA	50	58	55	47	47	49	60†	64	70	63	75
Turnips and swedes	KFRB	120	135	152	140	128	156	158†	141	137	148	150
Beetroot	KFRC	81	87	91	93	89	87	74†	93	87	72	72
Onions, Dry bulb	KFRD	190	247	249	256	217	213	235†	274	274	255	260
Onions, Salad	KFRE	28	27	27	30	20	23	28†	24	25	24	28
Leeks	KFRF	53	65	64	66	64	68	72†	60	61	57	52
Broad beans	KFRG	13	12	12	12	13	20	17	11	12	11	9
Runner beans including French	KFRH	56	45	51	44	28	37	39	46	36	30	35
Peas, Green for market	KFRI	18	12	12	8	8	8	6	6	6	8	9
Peas, Green for processing	KFRJ	219	184	191	206	238	223	211	209	181	191	210
Celery	KFRK	59	49	52	56	46	49	44	41	43†	39	38
Lettuce	KFRL	129	152	215	206	197	194	206†	145	178	214	190
Rhubarb	KFRM	23	26	28	30	27	28	20	20	21	20	20
Protected crops												
Tomatoes	KFRN	126	121	128	130	134	133	122	110	108	113	116
Cucumbers	KFRO	72†	77	96	96	101	104	90	104	83	88	86
Lettuce	KFRP	47	45	47	48	50	47	44	37	33	30	28
Fruit crops												
Total Dessert Apples	KFRQ	152.9	148.8	124.9	233.4	142.9	149.5	178.1	180.2	167.7	118.5	116.6
Total Culinary Apples	KFRR	129.5	115.8	125.2	181.8	142.8	147.7	178.9	144.9	142.6	127.2†	106.9
Pears	KFRS	38.7	55.5	30.6	40.5	33.3	35.4	23.4	38.7	25.6	35.3	40.1
Plums	KFRT	25.8	28.9	20.6	10.7	7.2	21.5	21.3†	11.9	11.1	14.5	19.7
Cherries	KFRU	3.2	3.1	1.3	3.2	1.5	1.0	3.8	2.4	1.3	3.5	3.6
Soft fruit	KFRV	98.8	88.2	91.5	86.3	87.2	88.6	94.1	93.5	77.2†	74.4	80.6

1 For vegetables; output marketed for the calendar year; for horticultural crops output marketed for the crop year.
2 Except for sugar beet and hops, the production area for England and Wales is the area returned at the June census together with estimates for very small holdings (known as minor holdings). In Scotland and Northern Ireland the area returned at June is also the production area except that estimates for minor holdings are included in Scotland for potatoes and in Nothern Ireland for barley, oats and potatoes.
3 From 1979 maize for threshing is included with maize for stockfeeding.
4 Revised basis of calculation adopted which prevents direct comparison with post - 1980 figures and earlier years.
5 Before 1977 fodder beet was included with turnips and swedes for stockfeeding. In 1977, as a result of changes in the census categories, fodder beet was included with mangolds in England and Wales but continued to be included with turnips and swedes for stockfeeding in Scotland and Northern Ireland. Scotland collected fodder beet separately for the first time in 1986.
6 The production area for sugar beet is provided by British Sugar plc.
7 From 1991 figures are adjusted to constant 16% sugar content.

Source: Agricultural Departments: 01904 455782

9.5 Cattle, sheep, pigs and poultry on agricultural holdings[1]

United Kingdom

At June each year

Thousands

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Total cattle and calves	KFSB	12 554	12 189	11 902	11 993	12 079	11 885	11 804	11 729	11 834	11 733	11 913
of which:												
dairy cows	KFCT	3 138	3 042	2 912	2 865	2 847	2 770	2 682	2 667	2 175	2 602	2 587
beef cows	KFCU	1 312	1 348	1 379	1 499	1 603	1 669	1 699	1 751	1 775	1 805	1 829
heifers in calf	KFCV	880	775	835	794	757	733	762	797	771	771	813
Total sheep and lambs	KFSG	37 031	38 776	41 028	43 012	43 828	43 639	43 998	43 901	43 295	42 771	41 530
of which:												
ewes and shearlings	KSJP	17 405	18 132	19 086	20 050	20 424	20 334	20 385	20 563	20 544	20 507	20 277
lambs under one year old	KFSF	18 387	19 386	20 600	21 576	22 036	21 950	22 341	22 132	21 510	21 093	20 168
Total pigs	KFSQ	7 939	7 945	7 983	7 510	7 450	7 597	7 609	7 754	7 797	7 534	7 496
of which:												
sows in pig and other sows for breeding	KSJQ	716	714	704	661	660	678	672	687	680	644	639
gilts in pig	KSJR	109	107	101	97	109	107	108	115	104	100	105
Total fowls	KFSV	120 760	128 825	131 018	120 366	124 636	127 241	124 013	130 175	125 718	125 981	..
of which:												
table fowls including broilers	KFSU	63 807	70 869	75 437	70 176	73 588	75 701	73 298	79 451	75 205	76 621	..
laying fowls[2]	KFSS	38 116	38 553	37 439	33 971	33 489	33 286	33 206	32 824	32 543	31 692	..
growing pullets	KFSR	12 502	12 238	11 243	9 414	10 452	11 016	10 764	10 653	10 293	10 098	..

1 The data in this table cover all holdings (including minor holdings) in England, Wales and Northern Ireland but exclude minor holdings in Scotland.
2 Excludes fowls laying eggs for hatching.

Source: Agricultural Departments: 01904 455782

9.6 Forestry
End of period
Years ending 31 March

Area - thousand hectares, Volume - million cubic metres

		1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93	1993 /94	1994 /95	1995 /96	1996 /97
Forest area[1]												
United Kingdom	KUAA	2 337	2 357	2 380	2 400	2 411	2 427	2 438	2 455	2 469	2 485	2 504
Great Britain	KUAB	2 265	2 285	2 307	2 326	2 336	2 350	2 361	2 377	2 390	2 405	2 423
Northern Ireland	KUAC	72	72	73	74	75	77	77	78	79	80	81
Forestry Commission (Great Britain)												
Productive woodland	KUAD	889†	888	888	864[5]	859	855	845	827	815	804	795
Net disposals of forestry land[2]	KUAE	3.7	4.7	2.5	4.5	0.8	4.2	6.5	14.1	9.6	8.2	9.6
New planting[3]	KUAF	5.3	5.0	4.1	4.1	3.5	3.0†	2.4	1.4	0.9	0.4	0.5
Restocking[3]	KUAG	8.0	8.1	8.5	7.9	7.6†	8.3	8.5	7.9	7.9	7.5	7.7
Volume of timber removed[4]	KUAH	3.3	3.4	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.9	4.1	4.3	4.3	4.2	4.7
Total estates	KUAI	1 157	1 148	1 143	1 140	1 133	1 128	1 115	1 100†	1 089	1 080	1 073
Private forestry (Great Britain)												
Productive woodland	KUAJ	1 195	1 227	1 231	1 266	1 281	1 298	1 317	1 344	1 367	1 392	1 417
New planting[3]	KUAK	19.4	24.0	25.4	15.6	15.5	14.3	15.5	16.1†	18.5	15.3	16.4
Restocking[3]	KUAL	4.6	5.0	4.9	6.3	7.2†	7.9	8.1	8.5	6.2	5.8	6.6
Volume of timber removed[4]	KUAM	2.7	2.8	3.2†	3.6	3.3	3.1	2.9	3.0	3.8	4.2	4.0
State afforestation in Northern Ireland												
Land under plantation	KUAN	57.9	58.4	58.3	58.5	58.8	60.6	60.8	60.8	61.0	61.0	60.9
Plantable land acquired during year	KUAO	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.1	0.1	0.1
Total area planted during year	KUAP	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.6
Total estates	KUAQ	73.9	74.1	74.3	74.6	74.8	75.1	75.2	75.5	75.5	75.3	75.5

1 Includes unproductive woodland.
2 Disposals less acquisitions, for plantations and plantable land.
3 New planting is planting on ground not previously carrying forest; Restocking is replacing trees after felling.
4 Standing volume overbark; private forestry figures are for calendar years ending previous December.
5 The apparent decrease in 1989/90 is mainly the result of re-classification of certain woodland types within the Forestry Commission.

Sources: Department of Agriculture (Northern Ireland); Forestry Commission: 0131 334 0303

9.7 Average weekly earnings[1] and hours of agricultural workers
Great Britain

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Men[2]												
Earnings	KCQE	141.32	148.61	154.62	167.33	187.28	207.03	212.50	219.03	230.66	239.80	250.19
Hours	KCQF	46.8	46.6	47.1	46.6	46.8	47.3	46.4	46.3	47.9	47.8	47.4
Youths[3]												
Earnings	KCQG	89.83	95.34	98.20	109.56	122.58	129.99	132.96	135.64	144.45	151.78	175.12
Hours	KCQH	45.5	45.9	44.8	45.1	46.4	45.1	43.8	43.6	46.3	47.3	46.9
Females												
Earnings	KCQI	107.77	121.78	124.82	137.45	153.70	157.15	159.86	166.20	190.35	188.67	203.42
Hours	KCQJ	42.6	42.6	42.8	43.5	43.3	42.6	40.5	40.9	43.6	42.8	42.6

1 Total earnings of hired regular whole-time workers, including payments-in-kind valued, where applicable, in accordance with Agricultural Wages Orders.
2 Aged 20 and over.
3 Aged under 20 years.

Source: Agricultural Departments: 01904 455782

9.8 Distribution of regular whole-time hired men in agriculture by earnings band in Great Britain 1996

	General workers	Foremen	Dairy cowmen	Other stockmen	Tractor drivers	Horticultural workers	All Hired men
Less than £150.00	2.6	-	-	2.8	0.2	4.6	1.9
£150.00 - £180.00	15.6	1.2	0.5	6.8	5.9	20.8	10.8
£180.00 - £210.00	23.7	4.2	5.9	12.9	17.1	23.1	17.7
£210.00 - £240.00	20.1	14.4	7.9	17.3	13.4	15.0	16.0
£240.00 - £270.00	7.6	13.2	13.4	13.7	15.0	14.7	13.9
£270.00 - £300.00	11.3	13.8	16.8	12.0	13.6	10.1	11.9
£300.00 - £330.00	6.5	13.2	15.3	13.7	7.9	4.9	8.3
£330.00 - £360.00	4.0	9.0	11.4	4.4	7.1	2.9	5.5
£360.00 and over	8.7	31.1	28.7	16.5	19.7	3.9	14.0
Average weekly earnings (£)	234.26	304.37	300.95	252.07	268.42	210.84	250.19

Source: Agricultural Departments: 01904 455782

9.9 Sales for food of agricultural produce and livestock
United Kingdom

		Unit	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Cereals:												
Wheat[1]	KCQK	Thousand tonnes	3 931	3 395	4 228	4 347	4 269	4 046†	3 668	4 038	4 487	4 652
Barley	KCQL	"	4 791	4 560	5 026	3 791	3 849	3 599	2 762	3 190	3 776	3 692
Oats[2]	KCQM	"	161	196	239	222	215	222	208	215	216	235
Potatoes[3]	KCQN	"	5 905	6 003	6 075	5 896	5 783	5 974	6 343	6 485	5 903†	6 111
Milk:												
For consumption as liquid milk	KCQO	Million litres	6 816	6 792	6 793	6 780	6 745	6 690	6 764	6 706†	6 690	6 647
For manufacture[4]	KCQP	Million litres	7 800	7 426	7 146	7 403	6 910	6 797	6 813	7 057†	6 866	6 868
Total	KCQQ	Million litres	14 630	14 231	13 951	14 194	13 664	13 487	13 577	13 763†	13 556	13 515
Hen eggs in shell	KCQR	Million dozens	878	869	763	804	818	806	791	792	792	790
Animals slaughtered:												
Cattle and calves:												
Cattle	KCQS	Thousands	4 047	3 345	3 414	3 479†	3 568	3 355	2 944	3 089	3 266	2 291
Calves	KCQT	"	66	35	28	46	49	33	19	22	26	24
Total	KCQU	"	4 114	3 380	3 442	3 524	3 617	3 387†	2 963	3 112	3 292	2 315
Sheep and lambs	KCQV	"	15 762	17 128	19 618	20 012	20 918	19 428	18 864	18 962	19 311†	18 049
Pigs:												
For bacon:												
Used wholly[5]	KCQW	"	2 156	2 034	1 966	1 903	14 091	14 143	14 265	14 681	14 021†	13 897
Used in part	KCQX	"	3 592	3 494	3 449	3 281	..	..	..	..	..	..
Other uses	KCQY	"	9 721	9 872	8 767	8 694	..	..	..	..	..	..
Sows and boars	KCQZ	"	339	384	331	325	366	373	356	389	355	324
Total	KCRA	"	15 807	15 784	14 514	14 203	14 457	14 515	14 620	15 069†	14 376	14 221
Poultry:[6] slaughtered	KCRB	Millions	631	685	644	670	692	687	715	753†	773	811

TIME SERIES. The figures for cereals and for animals slaughtered relate to periods of 52 weeks (53 weeks in 1987 and 1992).

1 Flour millers' receipts of home-grown wheat.
2 Oatmeal millers' receipts of home-grown oats.
3 Total sales for human consumption in the UK.
4 The totals of liquid consumption and milk used for manufacture may not add up to the total sales because of adjustments for waste in transit and exports.
5 From 1991, data series quotes the number of clean pigs slaughtered for all pig meat.
6 Total fowls, ducks, geese and turkeys.

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food: 01904 455782

9.10 Stocks of food and feedingstuffs[1]
United Kingdom

At end-December in each year

Thousand tonnes

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Wheat and flour (as wheat)	KCRC	1 254	1 055	918	918	860	1 461	1 893	1 318	1 303†	1 120	1 057
Barley (GB only)	KCRD	1 154	1 202	1 127	1 043	1 120	1 489	2 030	1 402	1 376†	1 543	1 504
Maize	KCRE	39	54	64	70	41	36	110	23	33†	33	26
Oilcake and meal[2]	KCRF	202	214	190	148	153	101	103	86	104	97	85
Oilseeds and nuts (crude oil equivalent)	KCRG	39	36	26	24	28	22	12	20	30	35†	28
Vegetable oil (as crude oil)	KCRI	75	95	86	85	109	85	94	91	110	93†	101
Marine oil (as crude oil)	KCRJ	22	16	12	11	9	9	8	8	18	17	10
Butter[3]	KCRK	323	220	82	55	74	65	63	34	19	11	14
Meat and offal[4]	KCRL	144.0	136.3	109.9	85.0	150.8	212.0	218.2	198.7	98.4†	76.9	132.5
Raw coffee[5]	KCRM	8	8	8	7	11	10	10	12	13	11	8
Tea[6]	KCRN	66	51	50	51	48	43	40	44	43	38	39
Sugar	KCRO	908	899	978	860	824	824	888	1 069	1 016	766	807
Chocolate and sugar confectionery[7]	KCRP	64.5	63.0	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

1 Recorded stocks, including stocks in bond or held by the main processors.
2 Excluding castor meal, cocoa cake and meal.
3 In addition to stocks in public cold stores surveyed by MAFF, closing stocks include all intervention stocks in private cold stores.
4 Stocks of imported and home-produced meat and offal held in public cold stores, excluding poultrymeat, bacon and ham.
5 Including manufacturers' stocks and additional public warehouses.
6 Covering stocks held by primary wholesalers and held in public/private warehouses.
7 Manufacturers' stocks only.

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food: 01904 455782

9.11 Processed food and animal feedingstuffs: production
United Kingdom

Thousand tonnes

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Flour milling:												
Wheat milling: total	KFTA	4 830	4 919	5 112	5 032	4 875	4 796	4 856†	5 040	5 094	5 152	5 310
Home produced	KFTB	3 082	3 825	3 356	4 161	4 273	4 185	4 025†	3 585	3 910	4 412	4 582
Imported	KFTC	1 748	1 094	1 756	871	605	611	830	1 455	1 184†	740	728
Flour produced	KFTD	3 702	3 874	3 973	3 928	3 879	3 851	3 848†	3 971	4 084	4 152	4 308
Offals produced	KFTE	1 107	1 067	1 157	1 076	999	968	1 005†	1 076	1 031	1 036	1 066
Oat milling:												
Oats milled by oatmeal millers	KFTF	157	161	183	221	231	216	225	207	209	217	250
Products of oat milling	KFTG	96	100	109	129	132	124	121	101	98	105	119
Seed crushing:												
Oilseeds and nuts processed	KFTH	1 272	1 526	1 870	1 725	1 877†	1 710	1 807	1 903	2 035	2 122	2 466
Crude oil produced, including production of maize oil	KFTI	431	561	659	589	630	583†	636	658	739	779	862
Oilcake and meal produced, excluding castor meal, cocoa cake and meal	KFTJ	823	923	1 162	1 077	1 193†	1 081	1 125	1 187	1 242	1 305	1 541
Production of home-killed meat: total including meat subsequently canned	KFTK	2 345†	2 464	2 320	2 328	2 378	2 458	2 395	2 265	2 356	2 389	2 090
Beef	KFTL	1 058	1 115	944	976	1 000	1 018	970	858	915	973†	700
Veal	KFTM	4	3	2	1	2	2	1	1	1	1	1
Mutton and lamb	KFTN	289	296	322	366	370	385	362	349	352	364	345
Pork	KFTO	743†	782	788	718	735	772	786	783	807	761	778
Offal[1]	KFTP	250†	268	264	266	271	282	276	273	281	290	266
Production of poultry meat[2]	KFTQ	937†	1 041	1 148	1 116	1 145	1 206	1 222	1 287	1 333	1 385	1 444
Production of bacon and ham, including meat subsequently canned	KFTR	213†	204	206	204	191	193	189	216	233	245	240
Production of milk products:												
Butter[3]	KFTS	230	182	147	140	151	132	127	141†	136	133	129
Cheese (including farmhouse)	KFTT	258	270†	300	283	315	302	327	333	334	358	376
Condensed milk: includes skim concentrate and condensed milk used in manufacture of chocolate crumb	KFTU	174	180	183	207	204	198	206	191	196	181	195
Milk powder: excluding buttermilk and whey powder												
Full cream	KFTV	57	94	104	95	70	79	84	71	83†	90	83
Skimmed	KFTW	268	194	136	133	166	143	106†	132	142	117	108
Cream, fresh and sterilised; including farm cream[3]	KFTX	103	150	165	186	209	237	248†	255	270	282	278
Sugar: production from home-grown sugar-beet (as refined sugar)	KFTY	1 318	1 226	1 304	1 267	1 241	1 220	1 472	1 433	1 263	1 469†	1 324
Production of compound fats:												
Margarine and other table spreads[4]	KFTZ	460	464	469	489	486†	481	477	493	487	490	491
Solid cooking fats	KFUA	104	107	104	121	122	117†	116	129	109	110	123
Production of other processed foods:												
Jam and marmalade	KFUB	174	175	174	181	–	..	..	..	..	..	..
Syrup and treacle[6]	KFUC	52	53	53	52	51	51	49	52	50	48	–
Canned vegetables[5]	KFUD	782	723	701	732[3]	–	–	..	..	..	..	..
Canned and bottled fruit[5]	KFUE	35	41	36	37	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Chocolate confectionery	KSJS	..	..	485	498	539	534	532	563	573	562†	577
Sugar confectionery	KSJT	..	..	314	309	320	303	300	302	322	322	351
Cocoa beans excluding re-exports	KFVX	87	95	101	115	125	148	159	171	163	160	189
Soups, canned and powdered	KFUF	314	329	314	–	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Canned meat	KFUG	86	93	86	118	91	147	.	..	..	..	..
Canned fish	KFUH	7	6	8	9	..	..	.	..	..	..	..
Biscuits, total disposals of home produced	KFUI	709	699	724	–	–		..	.	..	..	..
Breakfast cereals, other than oatmeal and oatmeal flakes	KFUJ	249	260	268	278	286	290	303	302	325	335	343
Glucose	KFUM	472	452	499	542	546	557	560	569	582	591	622
Production of soft drinks (million litres):												
Concentrated	KFUN	544	558	566	555	557		..	..	.	..	..
Unconcentrated	KFUO	3 417	3 713	3 628	4 112	4 316	..	..	..	..	..	..
Compound feedingstuffs: total[7]	KFUP	11 187	10 625	10 729	11 115	11 163	11 175	11 574†	11 810	12 104	12 382	12 593
Cattle food[7]	KFUQ	4 486	3 826	3 780	3 947	3 909	3 798	4 114†	4 292	4 364	4 499	4 431
Calf food[7]	KFUR	402	352	345	347	324	280	242†	260	285	306	273
Pig food[7]	KFUS	2 186	2 189	2 180	2 158	2 276	2 361	2 489†	2 561	2 547	2 454	2 566
Poultry food[7]	KFUT	3 473	3 589	3 672	3 616	3 812	3 862	3 786†	3 777	3 871	4 000	4 088
Other compounds[7]	KFUU	640	670	753	1 045	843	873	943†	920	1 037	1 124	1 236

TIME SERIES. The figures relate to periods of 52 weeks (53 weeks in 1987 and 1992) with the following exceptions which are on a calendar year basis: butter, cheese, cream, canned meat, soft drinks, condensed milk and milk powder, canned vegetables, canned and bottled fruit, jam and marmalade, and soups.

Please note production of Poultry Feed by Integrated Poultry Units has been;
1992 = 1 867 ('000) tonnes
1993 = 1 975 ('000) tonnes
1994 = 1 997 ('000) tonnes
1995 = 2 044 ('000) tonnes
1996 = 2 108 ('000) tonnes.
These figures were revised in1997 to take account of some previously unknown units.

1 Including poultry offal.
2 Total of fowl, ducks, geese and turkeys (carcass weight).
3 Includes cream from the residual elements of low fat milk production.
4 Table spreads are only included from 1986 onwards.
5 From 1981 the method of collecting these figures has changed. They are therefore not comparable with previous years.
6 This survey ceased at the end of 1995.
7 Figures from 1992 onwards have been revised to include data on blended cattle and sheep feeds and are therefore not strictly compatible with earlier years. In 1996, mainly as a result of the introduction of the Beef Assurance Scheme, the Ministry became aware of a number of feed mills that it had not been surveying. Data from these mills has now been included in these figures back to 1992. Total production from these mills has been in the range of 110 000 to 135 000 tonnes each year.

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food: 01904 455782

9.12 Food and animal feedingstuffs: disposals

Thousand tonnes

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Flour	KFPU	3 591	3 887	3 866	3 858	3 830	3 798	3 805†	3 933	4 056	4 142	4 307
Sugar (as refined sugar): total disposals	KFPV	2 257	2 297	2 316	2 354	2 332	2 297	2 319	2 154	2 196	2 177†	2 200
For food in the United Kingdom[1]	KFPW	2 233	2 276	2 301	2 336	2 320	2 280	2 292	2 123	2 165	2 157†	2 180
Syrup and treacle[5]	KFPX	52	53	53	52	51	51	49	52	50	48	–
Meat and fish:												
Fresh and frozen meat and offal, including usage for canning:												
Beef and veal	KFPY	1 320	1 389	1 235	1 219	1 104†	1 130	1 145	1 094	1 227	1 206	813
Mutton and lamb	KFPZ	447	455	465	506†	517	511	497	470	474	504	501
Pork	KFVA	775†	817	839	811	814	847	877	895	922	926	968
Offal[6]	KFVB	345†	354	350	345	332	329	338	319	326	350	310
Poultry-meat[3]	KFVC	986†	1 060	1 167	1 160	1 214	1 251	1 332	1 371	1 432	1 439	1 532
Bacon and ham, including usage for canning	KFVD	472†	463	462	463	451	446	428	453	457	467	502
Dairy products:												
Butter	KFVI	316	409	411†	283	245	245	257	279	271	254	240
Cheese	KFVJ	427†	431	485	471	510	502	555	518	552	572	614
Condensed milk[2]	KFVK	185	189	192	212	218	211	218	202†	208	195	206
Milk powder, excluding buttermilk and whey powder:												
Full cream	KFVM	71	105	103	99	76†	81	91	75	91	97	94
Skimmed	KFVN	306	232	143	149†	170	157	136	144	149	138	95
Hen eggs in shell	KFVO	641	630	628	565	610	573	565	554	555	555	554
Oils (as crude oil):												
Vegetable oil	KFVP	1 195	1 412	1 555	1 501	1 465	1 515	1 542	1 602†	1 600	1 619	1 941
Marine oil for the manufacture of margarine and compound fat	KFVQ	178	167	129	141	133	120	100	100	110	105	55
Potatoes	KFVR	5 934	5 905	6 003	6 075	5 896	5 783	5 974	6 343	6 485	5 903†	6 111
Other foods:												
Chocolate confectionery	KFVT	505	515	550	563	586	601	617	641	659	644†	663
Sugar confectionery, excluding medicated	KFVU	345	361	366	359	366	362	367	363	380	377†	404
Tea excluding re-exports	KFVV	161	158	164	162	145	152	147	157	149	141	148
Raw coffee	KFVW	105	113	103	98	104	101	108	116	119	105	116
Barley:												
For brewing and distilling and for food	KFVY	5 640	4 830	4 554	5 095	3 858	3 917	3 592	2 823	3 202†	3 694	3 675
Maize (including maize meal): total disposals	KFVZ	1 482	1 475	1 330	1 405	1 659	1 510	1 434†	1 414	1 381	1 408	1 371
Animal feed	KCRT	312	309	202	176	292	145	149†	151	172	153	155
Oilcake and meal	KCRQ	3 059	3 007	3 163	3 174	3 569	3 470	3 646†	3 844	4 119	4 287	4 280
Wheat milling offals	KCRR	1 229	1 213	1 292	1 169	1 133	1 064	1 046†	1 123	1 074	1 087	1 111
Fish and meat meal for animal feed,[7] figures relate to sales	KCRS	309	309	300	439	394	383	430	428†	433	434	290

TIME SERIES. The figures relate to periods of 52 weeks (53 weeks in 1987 and 1992) with the following exceptions which are on a calendar year basis: fish and potatoes; condensed milk; milk powder; butter and sugar.

1 Including sugar used in the manufacture of other foods subsequently exported. Excluding sugar in imported manufactured foods.

2 Includes skim concentrate and condensed milk used in the manufacture of chocolate crumb.

3 Provisional.

4 Total of fowls, ducks, geese and turkeys.

5 This survey ceased at the end of 1995.

6 Including poultry offal.

7 The use of mammalian meat and bone meal was banned from 29 March 1996. The use of poultry meat and bone meal was not affected by the ban.

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food: 01904 455782

9.13 Landings of fish by United Kingdom vessels: live weight and value into United Kingdom

		Quantity (thousand tonnes)							Value (£ thousand)					
		1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996		1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Total all species	KSJU	651.5	649.0	678.2	687.6	725.6	635.9	KSLN	432 253	405 321	425 593	454 466	478 209	491 045
Total wet fish	KSJV	527.0	541.0	575.7	576.5	601.0	504.3	KSLO	328 051	309 578	318 431	326 720	333 174	343 045
Brill	KSJX	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	KSLP	1 353	1 629	1 502	1 927	2 201	2 639
Catfish	KSJY	2.0	1.9	1.7	1.4	1.0	1.1	KSLQ	1 922	1 878	1 867	1 669	1 474	1 449
Cod	KSJZ	65.7	62.2	64.8	65.7	74.4	75.7	KSLR	76 429	71 570	64 915	65 090	65 772	69 752
Dogfish	KSKA	12.4	14.1	10.4	8.2	10.9	9.7	KSLS	8 575	10 032	7 327	6 291	7 684	7 002
Haddock	KSKB	53.3	53.9	87.1	92.9	85.3	89.1	KSLT	53 332	40 071	54 710	61 017	54 734	54 333
Hake	KSKC	5.7	4.6	4.3	3.2	3.1	2.8	KSLU	13 426	10 757	11 535	8 363	7 361	7 346
Lemon Soles	KSKD	6.1	5.6	5.0	4.8	4.6	5.1	KSLV	11 307	11 195	11 073	11 931	10 115	11 897
Ling	KSKE	5.4	6.1	7.7	8.1	9.8	9.2	KSLW	4 055	4 901	5 210	5 832	7 483	6 945
Megrims	KSKF	4.0	4.1	4.3	4.7	5.1	6.0	KSLX	6 827	8 309	8 543	9 210	9 227	10 430
Monks or Anglers	KSKG	14.1	15.0	16.7	17.7	22.2	29.7	KSLY	27 577	30 910	32 271	34 328	39 451	51 468
Plaice	KSKH	25.4	24.1	19.4	17.5	15.5	12.5	KSLZ	28 606	24 281	21 499	19 937	17 573	16 013
Pollack (Lythe)	KSKI	2.6	3.1	3.4	2.9	3.3	2.9	KSMA	2 477	3 039	3 074	2 564	2 935	2 563
Saithe	KSKJ	15.9	13.0	12.2	12.5	12.8	13.3	KSMB	7 929	5 707	4 671	4 875	5 625	5 674
Sand Eels	KSKK	8.3	4.2	2.9	8.7	7.3	9.3	KSMC	434	185	124	424	398	505
Skates and Rays	KSKL	7.8	7.9	7.3	7.3	7.6	8.3	KSMD	5 157	5 884	5 899	6 322	6 543	7 451
Soles	KSKM	3.4	2.9	2.6	2.8	2.8	2.5	KSME	13 821	13 161	12 795	13 454	14 200	14 068
Turbot	KSKN	0.6	0.8	0.9	1.0	0.8	0.8	KSMF	2 204	3 874	4 521	5 238	4 667	5 006
Whiting	KSKO	46.4	44.2	45.6	41.8	39.8	37.3	KSMG	22 924	21 680	20 748	20 135	18 918	18 962
Whiting, Blue	KSKP	3.9	6.5	2.3	1.9	3.4	3.5	KSMH	159	333	137	90	180	190
Whitches	KSKQ	2.4	2.1	2.0	2.1	2.3	2.3	KSMI	2 812	2 459	2 305	2 867	2 915	3 068
Other Demersal	KSKR	8.1	8.6	8.9	8.9	12.9	13.3	KSMJ	7 326	7 034	8 730	10 709	17 028	16 614
Total Demersal[1]	KSKS	293.9	285.2	310.1	314.7	325.4	334.8	KSMK	299 750	278 890	283 860	292 276	296 485	313 377
Herring[2]	KSKT	94.0	88.8	87.2	86.1	95.9	72.3	KSML	10 143	9 253	9 716	9 756	11 105	8 742
Horse Mackerel	KSKU	4.5	1.7	3.9	9.5	26.2	22.0	KSMM	394	361	378	835	2 636	2 966
Mackerel[2]	KSKV	125.4	150.7	161.8	155.9	140.4	60.8	KSMN	16 329	19 382	22 055	21 230	20 860	15 645
Pilchards	KSKW	3.0	4.2	4.8	2.1	6.8	6.8	KSMO	307	524	632	277	680	959
Sprats	KSKX	6.0	10.0	7.0	7.6	5.9	7.2	KSMP	937	979	954	1 535	1 080	1 175
Tuna	KSKY	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.4	0.1	..	KSMQ	153	108	652	707	246	66
Other Pelagic	KSKZ	0.1	0.2	0.5	0.1	0.2	0.3	KSMR	–	81	185	104	82	116
Total Pelagic	KSLA	233.1	255.8	265.6	261.7	275.6	169.5	KSMS	28 301	30 688	34 571	34 444	36 689	29 668
Cockles	KSLB	46.6	32.1	21.4	22.3	25.4	24.2	KSMT	3 996	3 261	3 440	3 070	3 544	3 266
Crabs	KSLC	17.7	17.2	15.2	19.2	21.7	20.3	KSMU	18 041	17 034	15 810	20 397	21 346	22 226
Lobsters	KSLD	1.2	1.1	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.3	KSMV	9 629	9 182	9 353	10 688	11 896	11 888
Mussels	KSLE	9.4	7.0	7.8	10.3	9.5	12.3	KSMW	1 664	1 541	1 431	1 986	2 976	4 574
Nephrops	KSLF	26.8	24.8	28.4	29.8	31.1	29.0	KSMX	47 722	39 953	48 883	56 366	60 704	57 164
Periwinkles	KSLG	2.3	2.0	1.9	2.3	2.4	2.4	KSMY	1 248	1 158	1 150	1 554	1 954	2 046
Queens	KSLH	7.7	8.6	7.5	3.0	2.9	2.3	KSMZ	2 833	3 179	2 879	1 789	1 929	1 225
Scallops	KSLI	7.4	7.9	9.3	14.0	15.7	17.1	KSNA	12 091	12 395	13 787	21 209	24 279	27 036
Shrimps/Prawns	KSLJ	0.8	0.7	1.5	1.4	2.7	2.7	KSNB	1 222	994	1 858	1 981	3 517	3 257
Squid	KSLK	1.4	2.1	1.7	1.3	1.6	1.4	KSNC	2 332	3 421	2 482	2 824	3 783	2 987
Other shellfish	KSLL	3.3	4.5	6.8	6.2	10.4	18.7	KSND	3 423	3 626	6 494	5 881	9 106	12 332
Total shellfish	KSLM	124.5	108.0	102.5	111.1	124.6	131.6	KSNE	104 202	95 743	107 567	127 746	145 035	148 000

1 Includes fish roes.
2 Includes transshipments ie caught by UK boats but not actually landing at UK ports. These quantities are transshipped to foreign vessels in coastal waters and are later recorded as exports.

Source: Agricultural Departments: 01904 455782

9.14 United Kingdom fishing fleet

At 31 December each year[1]

Number

		1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
By size							
10m & under	KSNF	..	7 376	7 666	7 194	6 319	5 606
10.00 - 12.19m	KSNG	..	1 450	1 361	1 167	1 016	800
12.20 - 17.00m	KSNH	..	787	751	680	622	540
17.01 - 18.29m	KSNI	..	232	220	193	187	164
18.30 - 24.38m	KSNJ	..	697	657	610	574	509
24.39 - 30.48m	KSNK	..	200	210	211	212	223
30.49 - 36.58m	KSNL	..	120	124	126	127	114
over 36.58m	KSNM	..	117	119	116	117	117
Total over 10m	KSNN	..	3 603	3 442	3 103	2 855	2 467
Total UK fleet (excluding Islands)	KSNO	10 862	10 979	11 108	10 297	9 174	8 073
By segment							
Pelagic gears	KSNP	88	76	69	68	67	58
Beam trawl	KSNQ	200	227	240	212	220	215
Demersal trawls	KSIX	1 105	1 039	988	854	856	..
Nephrop trawls	KSIY	648	566	560	593	528	411
Seines	KSIZ	274	255	203	197	165	..
Demersal trawls & seines	KXET	..	..	..	..	..	1 040
Lines & Nets	KSNR	343	339	329	300	267	224
Shellfish: mobile	KSNS	169	214	181	206	194	265
Shellfish: fixed	KSNT	137	306	312	305	283	339
Distant water	KSNU	17	16	14	13	12	15
Under 10m	KSNV	7 538	7 831	8 128	7 607	6 757	6 091
Non-active/non-TAC	KSNW	892	692	668	472	371	–
Total UK fleet[2]	KSNX	11 411	11 561	11 692	10 827	9 720	8 658

1 Prior to 1990 the figures referred to vessels that were active; after 1990 the figures refer to vessels in the registered fleet for which the data are currently under review.
2 The UK figures here include Channel Islands and Isle of Man.

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food: 01904 455782

9.15 Estimated household food consumption by all households in Great Britain

Grammes per person per week

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Liquid wholemilk[1] (ml)	KPQM	1 728	1 635	1 513	1 377	1 232	1 104	995	898	870	812	776
Other milk (mls or equivalent mls)	KPQN	578	626	715	807	896	979	1 180	1 239	1 283	1 321	1 291
Cheese	KPQO	118	116	117	115	113	117	114	109	106	108	111
Butter	KPQP	64	61	57	50	46	44	41	40	39	36	39
Margarine	KPQQ	116	113	108	98	91	89	79	70	43	41	36
All other oils and fats (ml for oils)	KPQR	117	111	115	121	119	116	125	120	144	141	151
Eggs (number)	KPQS	3.01	2.88	2.67	2.29	2.20	2.25	2.08	1.92	1.86	1.85	1.87
Preserves and honey	KPQT	56	53	52	50	48	51	45	42	43	39	41
Sugar	KPQU	228	212	196	183	171	167	156	151	144	136	144
Beef and veal	KPQV	187	192	180	171	149	152	141	133	131	121	101
Mutton and lamb	KPQW	86	75	78	85	83	86	71	66	54	54	66
Pork	KPQX	103	90	94	89	84	82	72	80	77	71	73
Bacon and ham, uncooked	KPQY	104	99	99	95	86	85	77	77	77	76	77
Bacon and ham, cooked (including canned)	KPQZ	32	33	32	35	32	33	33	35	38	39	33
Poultry and cooked chicken	KPRA	207	231	229	220	226	216	231	238	229	237	256
Other cooked and canned meats	KPRB	74	70	74	70	62	60	68	60	63	63	62
Offals	KPRC	21	19	18	16	14	13	12	11	9	9	7
Sausages, uncooked	KPRD	78	76	70	72	68	62	61	60	61	63	63
Other meat products	KPRE	160	165	161	165	163	173	183	194	203	211	207
Fish, fresh and processed (including shellfish)	KPRF	76	74	74	74	69	65	67	71	71	68	72
Canned fish	KPRG	24	26	25	27	29	30	32	30	30	29	31
Fish and fish products, frozen	KPRH	47	44	44	47	47	43	43	44	44	46	50
Potatoes (excluding processed)	KPRI	1 100	1 071	1 033	1 009	996	959	901	875	812	803	805
Fresh green vegetables	KPRJ	315	285	293	290	277	259	250	240	245	225	233
Other fresh vegetables	KPRK	477	474	475	486	459	461	475	477	464	470	489
Frozen vegetables	KPRL	178	190	185	190	186	199	199	203	210	200	207
Canned beans	KPRM	136	130	132	126	124	123	120	112	111	117	125
Other canned vegetables	KPRN	153	138	139	129	123	126	131	122	111	120	121
Apples	KPRO	206	200	204	206	201	190	187	179	180	183	175
Bananas	KPRP	87	91	101	113	125	129	144	151	162	176	185
Oranges	KPRQ	88	75	90	84	81	76	72	62	65	66	63
All other fresh fruit	KPRR	196	209	200	204	198	216	216	224	238	247	263
Canned fruit	KPRS	63	59	61	61	52	52	51	48	46	45	43
Dried fruit, nuts and fruit and nut products	KPRT	40	44	38	36	36	39	38	39	36	34	36
Fruit juices (ml)	KPRU	194	204	211	214	202	250	222	236	240	244	258
Flour	KPRV	117	111	103	93	91	81	81	82	62	57	70
Bread	KPRW	873	868	859	834	797	752	755	757	758	756	752
Buns, scones and teacakes	KPRX	30	31	32	33	34	39	40	39	38	36	47
Cakes and pastries	KPRY	72	75	73	69	70	79	76	79	85	85	87
Biscuits	KPRZ	154	151	149	149	149	147	148	142	138	135	150
Breakfast cereals	KPSA	124	125	126	126	127	134	132	129	134	135	140
Oatmeal and oat products	KPSB	16	14	18	16	15	19	15	14	11	11	13
Tea	KPSC	49	48	47	46	43	42	39	36	38	39	38
Instant coffee	KPSD	16	15	15	14	14	15	14	13	13	12	13
Canned soups	KPSE	72	79	79	77	68	69	70	66	68	64	72
Pickles and sauces	KPSF	62	60	65	66	67	69	72	77	77	80	84

Note: Page 204 contains a description of the National Food Survey.
1 Including also school and welfare milk.

Sources: Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food (National Food Survey); 0171 270 8563

Transport and Communications

10

10.1 Goods transport in Great Britain

			1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996[1]
		Tonne kms (thousand millions)											
Road[2]	KCTA	"	105.4	113.3	130.2	137.8	136.3	130.0	126.5	134.5	143.7	149.6	153.9
Rail	KCTB	"	16.60	17.50†	18.10	16.70	16.00	15.30	15.50	13.80	13.00	13.10	..
Water:[4] Coastwise oil	KCTC	"	33.9	31.4	34.2	34.1	32.1	31.2	29.4	28.9	28.9	31.4	38.7
Water:[4] Other	KCTD	"	20.9	22.7	25.1	23.8	23.6	26.5	25.5	22.3	23.3	21.2	17.4
Pipelines[5]	KCTE	"	10.4	10.5	11.1	9.8	11.0[6]	11.1	11.0	11.6	12.0	12.2	13.3
Total	KCTF	"	187.20	195.20	218.80	222.80	218.80	214.10	208.30	210.93	220.80	..	..
		Million tonnes											
Road[2]	KCTG	"	1 473	1 542	1 758	1 812	1 749	1 600	1 555	1 615	1 689	1 701	..
Rail	KCTH	"	138†	144	150	143	138	136	122	103	97	101[3]	101
Water:[4] Coastwise oil	KCTI	"	46	43	47	46	44	44	43	42	43	47	54
Water:[4] Other	KCTJ	"	98	99	109	109	108	100	97	92	97	98	85
Pipelines[5]	KCTK	"	79	83	99	93	121[6]	105	106	125	125	181	..
Total	KCTL	"	1 836	1 909	2 163	2 206	2 163	1 984	1 923	1 984	2 051	..	..

1 Water figures are provisional for 1996.
2 All road freight by goods vehicles (over 3.5 tonnes gross vehicle weight) and small commercial vehicles.
3 Provisional.
4 Oil comprises crude oil and all petroleum products. 'Coastwise' includes all sea traffic within the UK, Isle of Man and Channel Islands. 'Other' means coastwise plus inland waterway traffic and one-port traffic (largely) crude oil direct from rigs.
5 Excluding movements of gases by pipelines.
6 The increase as compared with the corresponding figure for 1989 is believed to be largely due to changes in coverage.

Source: Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions: 0171 271 3743

10.2 Passenger transport in Great Britain: estimated passenger kilometres

Thousand million passenger kilometres

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996[5]
Air[1]	KCTM	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	6
Rail[2]	KCTN	37.0	40.0	41.0	40.0	40.0	38.0	38.0	37.0	35.0	36.8†	38.9
Road:												
Public service vehicles[3]	KCTP	47	47	46	47	46	44	43	44†	44	44	44
Cars and vans [4,6,7]	KCTQ	465	500	536	581	588	582†	583	584	595	606	620
Motor cycles[4,6]	KCTR	8	7	6	6	6	6	5	4	4	4	4
Pedal cycles	KCTS	5	6	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	4
Total	KCTT	566	604	639	684	690	681†	679	678	688	701	717

1 Domestic scheduled and non-scheduled services, including Northen Ireland, Isle of Man and Channel Islands.
2 Financial year. Consists of National Rail, London Underground and other Urban Rail Systems.
3 Calculated from operators' returns of numbers of passengers carried, using estimates for average length of journey.
4 Based on statistics of vehicle mileage derived from the traffic counts and estimates of average numbers of persons per vehicle, derived from the National Travel surveys.
5 Provisional figures.
6 In 1993 the occupancy rates, estimated from the National Travel Survey, were 1.66 for cars and taxis and 1 075 for motor cycles.
7 Includes taxis.

Source: Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions: 0171 271 3743

10.3 Length of public roads in Great Britain

At 1 April in each year

Kilometres

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Motorway[1]	KCTU	2 921.0	2 975.0	2 992.0	2 995.0	3 070.0	3 101.0	3 134.0	3 139.0	3 168.0	3 189.4	3 225.5
Trunk	KCTV	12 540.0	12 520.0	12 581.0	12 715.0	12 674.0	12 322.0	12 296.0	12 203.0	12 111.0	12 107.9	12 358.8
Principal	KCTW	34 868.0	34 988.0	34 939.0	35 039.0	35 149.0	35 580.0	35 641.0	35 715.0	35 791.0	35 957.3	35 856.1
Other[2]	KCTX	300 748.0	302 212.0	303 802.0	305 854.0	307 142.0	308 858.0	311 240.0	313 156.0	313 897.0	315 744.1	317 380.1
Total	KCTY	351 077.0	352 695.0	354 315.0	356 603.0	358 035.0	359 861.0	362 311.0	364 213.0	364 967.0	366 998.7	368 820.5

1 Including local authority motorways, the percentage of which is small, less than 3%.
2 Excluding unsurfaced roads and green lanes.

Source: Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions: 0171 271 3785

10.4 Estimated traffic on all roads in Great Britain

Billion vehicle kilometres

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
All motor vehicles	KCVZ	325.3	350.5	375.7	406.9	410.8	411.6	412.1	412.2	421.9	430.9	442.5
Cars and taxis[1]	KCWA	264.4	284.6	305.4	331.3	335.9	335.2	338.0	338.5	345.1	353.2	362.4
Two-wheeled motor vehicles	KCWB	7.1	6.7	6.0	5.9	5.6	5.4	4.5	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.2
Buses and coaches	KDZS	3.7	4.1	4.3	4.5	4.6	4.8	4.6	4.6	4.7	4.7	4.8
Light vans[2]	KDZT	26.5	29.0	32.0	35.4	35.7	37.2	36.7	36.5	38.3	39.1	40.4
Other goods vehicles	KDZU	23.6	26.1	27.9	29.8	29.1	29.0	28.3	28.5	29.6	29.8	30.7
Total goods vehicles	KDZV	50.1	55.1	59.9	65.2	64.8	66.2	65.0	65.0	67.9	68.9	71.1
Pedal cycles	KDZW	5.5	5.7	5.2	5.2	5.3	5.2	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.4	4.3

1 This category includes three-wheeled cars; excludes all vans whether licensed for private or for commercial use.
2 Not exceeding 3 500 Kgs gross vehicle weight.

Source: Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions: 0171 271 3839

10.5 Motor vehicles currently licensed[1,2]
Great Britain

Thousands

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992[9]	1993	1994	1995[10]	1996
Total	BMBI	21 699	22 152	23 302	24 196	24 673	24 511	24 577	24 826	25 231	25 369	26 302
Private and light goods[3]												
Private cars[3]	BMBJ	16 981	17 421	18 432	19 248	19 742	19 737	19 870	20 102	20 479	20 505	21 172
Other vehicles[3]	BMBK	1 879	1 952	2 095	2 199	2 247	2 215	2 198	2 187	2 192	2 217	2 267
Total[3]	KCTZ	18 860	19 373	20 527	21 447	21 989	21 952	22 068	22 289	22 672	22 722	23 439
Motor cycles, etc:												
Up to 50c.c.	KCUA	389	352	312	280	248	207	173	147	129	112	105
Other	KCUB	676	626	600	595	585	543	512	503	502	482	504
Total	BMBB	1 065	978	912	875	833	750	685	650	630	594	609
Public road passenger vehicles												
Buses, coaches, taxis, etc												
Not over 8 passengers	KCUC	57	58	59	49	42	38	35	33	33	8[11]	–
Over 8 passengers	KCUD	68	71	73	73	73	71	72	73	75	74	77
Total	BMBE	125	129	132	122	115	109	107	106	107	82	77
Goods[4,5]	BMBD	484	484	503	505	482	449	432	428	434	421	413
Agricultural tractors, etc[6]	BMBC	371	374	383	384	376	346	324	318	309	..[12]	..
Special concession group	KSBY	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	274	254
Other licensed vehicles[7]	BMBF	72	68	83	77	71	65	59	55	50	..[13]	..
Special vehicles group	KSBZ	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	28	48
Other licensed vehicles	KSCA	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	44	40
Exempt from licence duty:[8]												
Crown vehicles	KCUE	39	39	38	38	37	36	36	34	34	20[14]	15
All other exempt vehicles	KCUF	681	706	722	747	770	804	867	945	996	1 150[14]	1 409
Total[8]	BMBL	720	744	761	785	807	840	903	979	1 030	1 169	1 424

1 Since 1978, censuses have been taken annually on 31 December and are obtained from a full count of licensing records held at DVLA Swansea. Prior to this, figures were compiled from a combination of DVLA data and records held at Local Taxation offices.
2 Excludes vehicles officially registered by the Armed Forces.
3 Includes all vehicles used privately. Mostly consists of private cars and vans. However, from October 1990, goods vehicles less than 3 500 kgs gross vehicle weight are now included in this category.
4 Mostly Goods vehicles over 3 500 kgs gross vehicle weight but includes farmers' and showmen's vehicles that are less than 3 500 kgs.
5 Includes agricultural vans and lorries and showmen's goods vehicles licensed to draw trailers.
6 Includes combine harvesters, mowing machines, digging machines, mobile cranes and works trucks.
7 Includes three wheelers, pedestrian controlled vehicles and showmen's haulage and recovery vehicles. Recovery vehicle tax class introduced January 1988.
8 From 1980 includes electric vehicles which are now exempt from licence duty.
9 Source 1982 - 91: DVLA: Annual Vehicle Census analyses. Source 1992 - 93: DOT Directorate of Statistics: Vehicle Information Database.
10 Various revisions to the vehicles taxation system were introduced on 1 July 1995 and on 29 November 1995. Separate taxation classes for farmers' goods and showman's goods vehicles were abolished on 1 July 1995, with vehicles in these classes moving mainly to general HGV classes or to the special vehicles group.
11 From 1 July 1995 separate taxation of public transport vehicles with 8 or fewer seats was abolished. Remaining vehicles shown in this category are taxed on licences obtained before 1 July and will move to the private and light goods class on relicensing.
12 The old agricultural and special machines was abolished at the end June 1995. The special concession group includes agricultural and mowing machines, snow ploughs and gritting vehicles. Electric vehicles are also included in this group and are no longer exempt from VED. Steam propelled vehicles were added to this group from November 1995.
13 The special vehicles group was created on 1 July 1995 and consists of various vehicle types over 3.5 tonnes gross weight but not required to pay VED as heavy goods vehicles. The group includes mobile cranes, works trucks, digging machines, road rollers and vehicles previously taxed as showman's goods and haulage.
14 From 29 November 1995 vehicles over 25 years old and previously taxed as PLG or motorcycles or tricycles became exempt from payment of VED. Vehicles must still display a valid tax disc, but a nil rate of duty is payable.

Source: Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions: 0171 271 3738

10.6 New vehicle registrations by taxation class
Great Britain

Thousands

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995[7]	1996
Total[1]	BMAX	2 333.7	2 473.9	2 723.5	2 828.9	2 438.7	1 921.5	1 901.8	2 074.0	2 249.0	2 306.5	2 410.1
Private and light goods[2]												
Private cars	BMAA	1 839.3	1 962.7	2 154.7	2 241.2	1 942.3	1 536.6	1 528.0	1 694.6	1 809.1	1 828.3	1 888.4
Other vehicles	BMAE	231.4	249.9	282.3	294.0	237.6	171.9	166.4	158.8	182.6	195.7	205.0
Total	KCUG	2 047.2	2 184.3	2 403.6	2 494.0	2 179.9	1 708.5	1 694.4	1 853.4	1 991.7	2 024.0	2 093.4
Motor cycles, etc:												
Up to 50c.c.	KCUH	37.5	29.7	24.7	22.9	18.8	13.1	9.1	6.5	6.9	6.3	8.9
Other	KCUI	68.9	61.1	65.4	74.4	75.9	63.6	56.5	51.9	57.7	62.6	80.7
Total	BMAD	106.4	90.8	90.1	97.3	94.4	76.5	65.6	58.4	64.6	68.9	89.6
Public road passenger vehicles												
Buses, coaches, taxis, etc												
Not over 8 seats	KCUJ	3.4	3.6	4.2	3.0	2.9	2.2	2.0	1.8	2.5	1.3[8]	–
Over 8 seats	KCUK	5.5	5.1	5.0	5.2	4.8	3.0	3.1	3.6	4.2	5.2	6.5
Total	BMAG	8.9	8.7	9.2	8.2	7.7	5.2	5.1	5.4	6.7	6.5	6.5
Heavy general goods[2] and farmers[3]												
Goods vehicles: by weight	KCUL	51.4	54.0	63.4	64.5	44.4	28.6	28.7	32.8	41.1	48.0	45.5
Privately owned agricultural tractors and engines[4]	BMAH	34.8	37.7	45.2	42.5	34.2	26.1	24.1	30.0	35.3	..	..
Special concession group	KSCB	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	33.0[9]	25.7
Other licensed vehicles[5]	KCUM	3.0	2.6	3.4	2.6	2.1	0.7	1.6	1.4	1.3	1.0	1.0
Special vehicles group	DMNR	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3.3[10]	8.1
Exempt from license duty												
Crown vehicles	KCUN	5.3	4.6	4.1	4.4	4.0	3.2	3.7	3.1	4.1	3.3	1.2
All other exempt vehicles[1,6]	KCUO	53.2	63.0	66.0	74.2	72.2	72.6	78.7	89.4	104.3	118.1	139.1
Total	KCUP	58.5	67.5	70.1	78.6	76.2	75.8	82.3	92.4	108.4	121.4	140.3

1 Including personal and direct export vehicles.
2 For years up to 1990 retrospective counts within these new taxation classes have been estimated.
3 Owned by a farmer and available for hauling produce and requisites for his own farm.
4 Agricultural tractors are excluded unless driven on public roads.
5 Includes three wheelers, pedestrian controlled vehicles, general haulage and showmen's tractors and recovery vehicles. Recovery vehicle tax class introduced January 1988.
6 Between 1980 and 30 June 1995 electric vehicles were exempt from duty. From 1 July 1995 electric vehicles pay VED as part of the special conession group.
7 Various revisions to the vehicle taxation system were introduced on 1 July 1995 and on 29 November 1995. Separate taxation classes for farmers' goods vehicles were abolished on 1 July 1995; after this date new vehicles of this type were registered as general HGVs. The total includes 5 900 vehicles registered between 1 January and 30 June in the (now abolished) agricultural and special machines group in classes which were not eligible to register in the special concession group.
8 From 1 July 1995 separate taxation of public transport vehicles with 8 or fewer seats was abolished. After this date new vehicles of this type were registered as PLG.
9 The old agricultural and special machines taxation group was abolished at end June 1995 and replaced by the special concession group from 1 July 1995. The group includes agricultural and mowing machines, snow ploughs and gritting vehicles. Electric vehicles are also included in this group and are no longer exempt from VED. Steam propelled vehicles were added to this group from November 1995.
10 The special vehicles group was created on 1 July 1995 and consists of various vehicle types over 3.5 tonnes gross weight but not required to pay VED as heavy goods vehicles. The group includes mobile cranes, works trucks, digging machines, road rollers and vehicles previously taxed as showman's goods and haulage. Figure shown covers period from 1 July to 31 December 1995 only.

Source: Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions: 0171 271 3738

10.7 Driving tests
Great Britain

Applications and results

Thousands

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Applications received	KCUQ	1 968.7	1 990.4	2 170.2	2 117.9	2 048.8	1 805.5	1 704.1	1 611.9	1 607.9	1 631.4	1 741.3
Tests conducted	KCUR	1 945.6	1 981.0	2 001.9	1 939.3	1 992.8	1 803.9	1 650.4	1 511.0	1 482.9	1 489.0	1 685.4
Tests passed	KCUS	932.0	998.7	1 028.1	1 002.2	1 033.0	917.8	831.6	730.0	697.4	684.2	748.4
Percentage of passes	KCUT	*48*	*50*	*51*	*52*	*52*	*51*	*50*	*48*	*47*	*46*	*44*

Source: Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions: 0171 271 3738

10.8 Vehicles with licences current[1]
Northern Ireland

Number

		1986	1987[4]	1988[5]	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996[6]
Private cars, etc	KNKA	415 050	434 237	443 081	456 611	481 090	498 471	516 194	515 185	514 760	521 605	540 083
Cycles and tricycles	KNKB	10 820	8 946	8 957	9 460	10 167	9 684	9 023	8 634	8 775	9 142	10 026
Public road passenger vehicles:												
Taxis up to 4 seats	KNKD	940	1 087	1 128	741	603	656	494	462	623	739	..
Buses, coaches, over 4 seats	KNKE	1 510	2 171	2 205	2 221	2 183	2 231	2 280	2 217	2 455	1 353	2 090
Total	KNKC	2 450	3 258	3 333	2 962	2 786	2 887	2 744	2 679	3 078	2 092	2 090
General (HGV) goods vehicles:												
Unladen weight												
Not over 1 525kgs	KNKG	7 830	29 009	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Over 1 525 and not over 12 000kgs	KNKH	7 690	17 521	17 524	18 424	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Over 12 000kgs	KNKI	6 880	7 318	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Total	KNKF	23 610	22 789	22 547	23 514	16 191	13 907	14 286	14 576	14 810	15 844	17 401
Farmers' goods vehicles[2]	KNKJ	1 090	5 101	4 858	4 948	4 962	4 994	5 315	5 498	5 904	2 854	..
Tractors for general haulage	KNKK	100	148	144	120	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Tower wagons	KNKL	20	19	21	22	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Agricultural tractors and engines, etc[2]	KNKM	7 310	6 806	7 640	7 965	8 021	7 199	6 892	7 201	7 317	7 318	5 911
Other	KNKN	..	..	..	..	513	403	343	329	354	658	1 019
Vehicles exempt from duty:												
Government owned	KNKP	11 115	4 458	5 021	5 142	5 211	5 120	5 004	4 828	4 818	3 872	3 753
Other:												
Ambulances	KNKQ	324	41	49	56	74	98	97	101	104	250	371
Fire engines	KNKR	50	14	210	234	162	250	251	205	194	301	292
Other exempt[3]	KNKS	2 126	8 795	10 147	11 712	13 937	15 305	18 163	27 089	35 837	47 626	58 340
Total	KNKO	13 615	13 308	15 427	17 144	19 384	20 773	23 515	27 395	36 135	48 177	59 003
Total	KNKT	472 855	489 344	500 985	517 656	543 114	558 318	578 312	586 325	595 951	611 562	639 286

1 Licences current at any time during the quarter ended December.
2 Owned by a farmer and available for hauling produce and requisites for his farm. From 1 July 1995 farmers goods taxation classes have been abolished.
3 Changes in the Mobility Allowance (DSS) have contributed to the increase in Other exempt.
4 Licences current at 31 March 1988.
5 Licences current at 31 December 1988.
6 Due to a revision of taxation classes, 1996 data are not directly comparable with previous years.

Source: Department of the Environment for Northern Ireland: 01232 540808

10.9 New vehicles registrations
Northern Ireland

Number

			1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Private cars, etc	KNLA		60 591	62 480	66 153	67 112	68 918	63 739	62 777	65 360	70 765	73 718	77 817
Cycles and tricycles	KNLB		1 893	1 447	1 870	2 163	2 343	2 218	1 993	1 885	1 943	2 362	2 803
Public road passenger vehicles:													
Taxis[1]	KNLD		142	34	61	74	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Buses, coaches etc	KNLE		144	280	536	528	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Total	KNLC		286	314	597	602	606	620	551	466	1 143	622	724
Goods vehicles:													
General haulage vehicles:													
Unladen weight:													
Not over 1.5 tons	KNLH		3 698	3 829	3 847	3 813	4 301[5]	6 273	6 236	6 468	6 908	7 357	7 232
Over 1.5 tons and not over 3 tons[2]	KNLI		1 245	1 264	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Over 3 tons	KNLJ		1 253	1 408	3 911	4 117	4 630[6]	2 619	2 471	2 593	2 668	2 935	3 492
Total	KNLG		6 196	6 501	7 758	7 930	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Agricultural vans and lorries[3]	KNLK		340	322	476	466	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Tractors for general haulage	KNLL		1	10	12	11	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Goods vehicles: Total	KNLF		6 537	6 833	8 246	8 407	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Agricultural tractors and engines, etc[4]	KNLM		1 565	1 394	1 731	1 805	1 610[7]	1 177	1 184	1 658	1 558	1 619	1 292
Vehicles exempt from duty:													
Ambulances	KNLO	KGVE	9	10	–	9	332[8]	330	..	..	..	..	..
Fire engines	KNLP		–	3	2	–							
Road construction vehicles	KNLQ		6	23	4	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Other exempt	KNLR		1 228	1 197	1 934	2 225	2 181	2 006	2 463	4 550	6 423	8 333	10 520
Total	KNLN		1 243	1 233	1 940	2 236	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Total	KNLS		72 115	73 701	80 537	82 325	84 921	78 982	77 675	82 980	91 408	96 946	103 880

1 From 1990 figure is for Hackneys.
2 Goods vehicles 1.5 - 3 tons from 1988.
3 Owned by a farmer and available for hauling produce and requisites for his farm.
4 Agricultural tractors are excluded unless driven on public roads.
5 From 1990 figure is for light goods.
6 From 1990 figure is for heavy goods.
7 From 1990 figure is for tractors only.
8 From 1990 figure is for crown vehicles.

Source: Department of the Environment for Northern Ireland: 01232 540808

10.10 Buses and Coaches[1]
Great Britain

			1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93	1993 /94	1994 /95	1995 /96	1996 /97
Number of vehicles[2]	KNAA	Thousands	71.7	72.0	72.5	71.9	71.4	72.7	74.8	75.3	75.7	75.9
Single deckers:		"										
Up to 16 seats	KILH	"	8.0	7.7	8.4	8.1	7.9	8.7	9.4	9.3	8.8	10.0
17 - 35 seats	KILI	"	7.8	9.8	10.3	11.5	12.4	13.6	14.5	16.0	16.5	16.6
36 plus seats	KILJ	"	31.8	31.0	31.0	30.2	29.8	29.5	30.8	30.4	30.8	30.7
All single deckers	KNAB	"	47.6	48.5	49.8	49.8	50.1	51.7	54.7	55.6	56.1	57.3
All double deckers	KNAC	"	24.1	23.5	22.7	22.2	21.3	20.9	20.1	19.7	19.6	18.6
Vehicle kilometres	KNAJ	Millions	3 664	3 738	3 835	3 838	3 879	3 864	4 026	4 077	4 105†	4 199
Local bus services												
London	KILK	"	276	285	292	304	316	330	343	356	353†	342
English metropolitan areas	KILL	"	616	634	654	650	662	679	693	720	695	694
English shire counties	KILM	"	1 015	1 027	1 041	1 035	1 035	1 040	1 058	1 080	1 102	1 169
Scotland	KILN	"	329	325	336	336	355	347	361	368	350	368
Wales	KILO	"	105	118	119	123	120	119	130	125	123	120
All local bus services	KILP	"	2 342	2 390	2 442	2 448	2 488	2 515	2 585	2 649	2 623†	2 693
Other (non-local) services	KILQ	"	1 322	1 349	1 394	1 390	1 391	1 349	1 440	1 428	1 482	1 506
Local bus passenger journeys	KILR	"	5 292	5 215	5 074	4 850	4 665	4 480	4 385†	4 420	4 383	4 355
London	KILS	"	1 207	1 211	1 188	1 178	1 149	1 129	1 117	1 167	1 205	1 242
English metropolitan areas	KILT	"	1 732	1 695	1 648	1 547	1 478	1 383	1 337	1 331	1 292	1 247
English shire counties	KILU	"	1 550	1 501	1 474	1 396	1 333	1 307	1 274	1 277	1 265	1 269
Scotland	KILV	"	647	647	613	585	571	532	525	513	494	467
Wales	KILW	"	156	161	151	145	133	129	133	132	127	130
Passenger receipts[3]	KNAX	£ million	2 389	2 514	2 723	2 866	2 969	3 036	3 222	3 334	3 431	3 586
Local bus services												
London	KILX	"	311	333	368	400	415	432	463	492	538	580
English metropolitan areas	KILY	"	499	523	556	585	616	626	643	656	657	672
English shire counties	KILZ	"	628	661	701	736	749	763	800	830	838	893
Scotland	KIMA	"	230	231	236	248	261	267	279	295	293	290
Wales	KIMB	"	62	68	69	69	69	70	76	78	81	83
All local bus services	KIMC	"	1 730	1 816	1 929	2 038	2 109	2 158	2 261	2 351	2 407	2 518
Other (non-local) services	KIMD	"	659	698	794	827	860	878	961	983	1 024	1 068

1 Including traditional trams.
2 For 1986/87, figures shown are annual averages; for all other years, they relate to the year end.
3 Passenger receipts on local bus services include concessionary fare reimbursement from local authorities.

Source: Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions: 0171 271 3734

10.11 Indices of local bus service fares
Great Britain

1992 = 100

		1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93	1993 /94	1994 /95	1995 /96	1996 /97
London	KNEP	61.2	64.2	71.2	78.5	86.6	94.9	102.2	110.3	116.7	122.7	127.9
English metropolitan areas	KILD	61.2	66.4	70.6	76.4	84.9	94.8	101.5	106.3	110.4	116.2	122.4
English shire counties	KILE	67.9	71.4	75.1	81.3	89.7	96.7	100.9	103.9	108.3	112.9	118.3
Scotland	KILF	72.0	74.8	77.9	81.8	88.1	94.8	101.4	105.0	111.4	115.8	124.2
Wales[1]	KILG	..	..	..	..	..	..	100.8	104.6	108.6	112.3	116.5
All Great Britain	KNEU	66.1	69.8	74.1	80.0†	88.0	95.8	101.3	105.9	110.9	116.0	121.9
Retail prices index[2]	KNEV	71.3	74.2	78.6	84.8	93.0	97.4	100.4	102.2	105.0	108.4	111.0

1 Figures for Wales prior to 1992/93 are omitted because insufficient data are available.
2 The published Retail Prices Index has been rescaled to 1992 = 100 for comparability.

Source: Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions: 0171 271 3734

10.12 Road accidents, vehicles involved and casualties
Great Britain

Number

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Road accidents[1]	KKKA	247 854	239 063	246 994	260 759	258 441	235 798	233 025	228 865	234 101	230 376	235 939
Vehicles involved:												
Pedal cycles	KKKB	27 039	27 010	26 561	29 327	27 108	25 424	25 285	24 593	25 387	25 462	25 051
Motor vehicles	KKKC	397 671	387 521	404 571	429 237	427 625	391 769	390 621	386 299	396 519	388 603	401 625
Two-wheeled motor vehicles	KKKD	53 562	47 024	44 279	43 995	40 404	31 702	27 631	25 804	25 072	24 162	23 694
Cars and taxis	KKKE	290 560	287 636	303 693	325 213	330 181	308 007	313 325	312 695	322 813	317 957	330 880
Light goods vehicles[2]	KKKF	23 434	22 651	24 671	25 793	24 052	21 792	20 474	19 056	19 467	18 647	19 150
Heavy goods vehicles[3]	KKKG	14 773	15 107	16 376	17 894	16 524	15 235	14 496	14 416	14 566	13 765	13 575
Buses and coaches	KKKH	12 137	11 766	12 086	12 711	12 200	11 403	11 256	10 931	11 404	10 980	11 179
Other motor vehicles	KKKI	3 205	3 337	3 466	3 631	3 664	3 630	3 439	3 397	3 197	3 092	3 147
Vehicles involved per hundred million kilometres travelled:												
Pedal cycles	KKKL	495	471	508	563	517	492	538	545	564	569	589
All two- wheeled motor vehicles	KKKM	758	701	734	741	725	588	613	616	605	586	569
Cars and taxis	KKKN	110	101	99	98	98	92	94	93	94	90	91
Light goods vehicles[2]	KKKO	88	78	77	73	69	59	56	52	51	48	47
Heavy goods vehicles[3]	KKKP	63	58	59	60	57	53	51	51	49	46	44
Total casualties	KKKQ	321 451	311 473	322 305	341 592	341 141	311 269	310 673	306 020	315 189	310 506	320 302
Killed[4]:												
Total	KKKR	5 382	5 125	5 052	5 373	5 217	4 568	4 229	3 814	3 650	3 621	3 598
Pedestrians	KKKS	1 841	1 703	1 753	1 706	1 694	1 496	1 347	1 241	1 124	1 038	997
Pedal cycles	KKKT	271	280	227	294	256	242	204	186	172	213	203
All two-wheeled motor vehicles	KKKU	762	723	670	683	659	548	469	427	444	445	440
Cars and taxis	KKKV	2 231	2 206	2 142	2 426	2 371	2 053	1 978	1 760	1 764	1 749	1 806
Others	KKKW	277	213	260	264	237	229	231	200	146	176	152
Killed and seriously injured[5]:												
By age group[6]												
0-4	KKKY	1 289	1 277	1 339	1 342	1 363	1 272	1 141	1 010	993	968	831
5-9	KKKZ	3 254	3 219	3 122	3 094	3 217	2 658	2 588	2 166	2 457	2 186	2 208
10-14	KKLA	4 426	3 988	3 871	3 943	3 832	3 367	3 328	3 099	3 330	3 323	3 161
15-19	KKLB	15 591	13 752	12 866	12 616	11 595	8 749	7 509	6 179	6 455	6 339	6 640
20-24	KKLC	13 058	12 041	11 629	11 512	10 583	8 835	8 016	7 016	6 920	6 678	6 181
25-29	KKLD	6 916	6 854	7 026	7 404	7 240	6 449	6 133	5 677	5 631	5 639	5 405
30-39	KKLE	8 455	8 029	7 999	8 047	7 905	6 974	7 383	7 077	7 449	7 601	7 875
40-49	KKLF	5 698	5 915	5 892	5 873	5 737	5 135	5 194	4 850	5 082	5 062	4 918
50-59	KKLG	4 827	4 566	4 620	4 532	4 425	3 853	3 746	3 506	3 665	3 482	3 491
60 and over	KKLH	10 017	9 081	9 517	9 596	9 113	8 218	7 748	7 531	7 406	7 161	6 646
By type of road user:												
Child pedestrians[7]	KIJS	6 459	5 887	5 897	5 836	5 914	5 096	4 901	4 231	4 610	4 400	4 132
Adult pedestrians	KIJT	12 414	11 563	11 781	11 460	11 228	9 726	9 119	8 256	8 108	7 712	7 297
Child pedal cyclists[7]	KIJU	1 643	1 757	1 576	1 623	1 490	1 345	1 195	1 146	1 234	1 249	1 231
Adult pedal cyclists	KIJV	3 568	3 339	3 272	3 477	3 075	2 800	2 751	2 597	2 709	2 672	2 514
Moped riders	KKLN	2 571	2 221	1 903	1 729	1 417	989	807	697	573	560†	442
Motor scooter riders	KKLO	606	499	380	382	289	226	152	135	102	110	98
Motor scooter passengers	KCUU	66	71	46	44	24	20	11	11	10	13	10
Motor cycle riders	KCUV	11 819	9 989	9 364	9 414	8 576	6 600	5 784	5 534	5 508	5 416	5 162
Motor cycle passengers	KCUW	1 370	1 086	924	884	783	651	569	502	472	504	463
Car and taxi drivers	KCUX	17 132	17 167	17 576	17 834	17 403	15 629	15 406	14 278	14 876	14 557	15 012
Car and taxi passengers	KCUY	12 554	11 919	11 770	11 850	11 717	9 764	9 718	8 553	9 015	8 902	9 033
Users of buses and coaches	KCUZ	859	892	912	835	807	725	655	725	815	835	695
Users of goods vehicles	KCVA	2 552	2 637	2 485	2 673	2 399	2 122	1 967	1 717	1 672	1 741	1 544
Users of other vehicles	KCVB	263	229	255	247	251	229	214	217	214	237	201
All severities:												
Total	KCVC	321 451	311 473	322 305	341 592	341 141	311 269	310 673	306 020	315 189	310 506	320 302
Pedestrians	KCVD	60 875	57 453	58 843	60 080	60 230	53 992	51 587	48 098	48 653	47 029	46 381
Vehicle users	KCVE	260 576	254 020	263 462	281 512	280 911	257 277	259 086	257 922	266 536	263 477	273 921
Breath tests on car drivers involved in accidents:												
All drivers	KCVG	290 560	287 633	303 693	325 213	330 181	308 007	313 325	312 965	322 813	317 957	330 880
Tested	KCVH	49 559	52 760	60 798	81 771	91 661	90 116	90 277	88 262	91 879	99 582	133 261
Failed test[8]	KCVI	10 014	9 222	8 549	8 508	8 073	7 354	6 892	6 171	6 366	6 637	7 302

1 Accidents on public roads, involving injury, which are reported to the police within 30 days of occurrence.
2 1.5 tons unladen weight and under. The definition of LGV changed in 1994 to vehicles up to 3.5 tonnes maximum gross weight.
3 Over 1.5 tons unladen weight. The definition of HGV changed in 1994 to vehicles licensed as over 3.5 tonnes maximum permissible gross weight.
4 Died within 30 days of accident.
5 Hospital in-patients *plus* casualties with any fracture, internal injury, concussion, crushing, severe general shock, etc, *plus* deaths after 30 days.
6 These figures may not add up to total killed and seriously injured figures, due to the exclusion of road users whose age and casualty type was not reported.
7 Age 0 - 15.
8 Positive result, or refused to provide a specimen.

Source: Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions: 0171 271 3829/3830

10.13 Road accident casualty rates: by type of road user and severity
Great Britain

Rate per 100 million vehicle kilometres

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Pedal cyclists:												
Killed	KNMA	5.0	4.9	4.3	5.7	4.9	4.7	4.3	4.1	3.8	4.8	4.8
Killed or seriously injured	KNMB	96	90	93	99	87	81	85	84	89	89	89
All severities	KNMC	479	457	494	552	501	480	526	534	551	557	577
Two-wheel motor vehicle riders:												
Killed	KNMD	10.0	10.0	10.0	11.0	11.0	9.3	9.7	9.4	9.6	10.0	9.9
Killed or seriously injured	KNME	213	189	193	195	184	145	150	152	149	148	137
All severities	KNMF	680	628	657	668	646	524	551	554	544	524	511
Car drivers:												
Killed	KNMG	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
Killed or seriously injured	KNMH	6.0	6.0	6.0	5.0	5.2	4.7	4.6	4.2	4.3	4.1	4.1
All severities	KNMI	34	32	33	33	34	32	34	34	35	34	36
Bus and coach drivers:												
Killed	KNMJ	–	–	0.1	–	0.1	–	0.1	0.1	–	–	–
Killed or seriously injured	KNMK	2.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.5	1.3	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.8	1.3
All severities	KNML	14	13	13	15	14	14	15	14	16	16	17
Light goods vehicle drivers:												
Killed	KNMM	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1
Killed or seriously injured	KNMN	4.0	4.0	4.0	3.0	3.0	2.6	2.3	2.1	2.1	2.1	1.7
All severities	KNMO	22	20	20	19	18	16	15	14	14	13	13
Heavy goods vehicle drivers:												
Killed	KNMP	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.2
Killed or seriously injured	KNMQ	3.0	3.0	2.0	2.0	2.1	2.0	2.0	1.9	1.7	1.8	1.5
All severities	KNMR	12.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	9.5	8.9
All road users[1]:												
Killed	KNMS	1.6	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.8
Killed or seriously injured	KNMT	22.0	19.0	19.0	17.0	16.0	13.4	12.9	11.8	11.8	11.3	10.8
All severities	KNMU	97.0	87.0	89.0	84.0	82.0	75.0	75.0	73.8	73.9	71.3	71.7

1 Includes other road users and road user not reported.

Source: Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions: 0171 271 3829/3830

10.14 Road goods transport
Great Britain

Analysis by mode of working and by gross weight of vehicle[1,2]

			1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Estimated tonne kilometres		Thousand million											
Own account	KNNC	"	32.4	31.5	37.2	36.8	36.0	38.8	34.9	35.4	37.0	37.2	37.7
Public haulage	KNND	"	68.7	77.1	87.6	95.3	94.7	85.8	86.4	93.2	100.8	106.5	109.1
Total	KNNB	"	101.1	108.6	124.8	132.1	130.6	124.6	121.3	128.6	137.8	143.7	146.8
By gross weight of vehicle		Billion tonne kms											
Not over 25 tonnes	KNNF	"	25.6	25.8	30.1	30.6	29.2	28.0	26.3	25.9	26.6	24.7	25.3
Over 25 tonnes	KNNG	"	75.5	82.8	94.7	101.5	101.4	96.6	95.0	102.7	111.2	119.0	121.5
Estimated tonnes carried		Millions											
Own account	KNNJ	"	618	600	696	684	667	643	620	612	618	622	618
Public haulage	KCVJ	"	769	850	957	1 020	978	862	843	911	980	987	1 011
Total	KNNI	"	1 386	1 450	1 653	1 704	1 645	1 505	1 463	1 523	1 597	1 609	1 628
By gross weight of vehicle		Million tonnes											
Not over 25 tonnes	KCVL	"	604	613	682	672	632	578	544	541	527	467	447
Over 25 tonnes	KCVM	"	783	838	971	1 033	1 013	927	919	982	1 070	1 142	1 181

1 Includes the small amount of work performed in Northern Ireland by British registered goods vehicles.
2 Excludes work done by small goods vehicles not exceeding 3.5 tonnes gross vehicle weight.

Source: Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions: 0171 271 3819

10.15 National Rail and Railtrack: assets and privately-owned freight vehicles operated at year end

Great Britain

		Unit	1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93	1993 /94	1994 /95	1995 /96
Rolling stock													
Tractive units: total[1]	KNCA	Number	2 784	2 642	2 469	2 377	2 302	2 242	2 104	2 025	1 894	..	..
Locomotives: total	KNCB	"	2 581	2 441	2 270	2 180	2 105	2 045	1 907	1 828	1 697	..	..
Diesel[2]	KNCC	"	2 338	2 201	2 040	1 920	1 835	1 752	1 634	1 559	1 428	1 422	..
Electric	KNCD	"	243	240	230	260	260	278	262	260	260	258	..
Privately owned (diesel)	KIMF	"	–	–	–	–	10	15	11	9	9	..	..
Power cars: total[1]	KNCE	"	203	201	199	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	..
Advanced passenger train	KNCF	"	6	4	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
High speed train	KNCG	"	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	..
Coaching vehicles: total	KNCJ	"	16 164	15 336	14 648	14 258	13 833	13 631	12 925	12 309	11 802	11 483	..
Passenger carriages: total	KNCK	"	14 062	13 677	13 013	12 924	12 514	12 451	11 825	11 184	10 892	10 637	..
Locomotive hauled	KNCL	"	3 582	3 276	2 891	2 595	2 465	2 372	2 114	1 918	1 790	1 756	..
Advanced passenger train	KNCM	"	30	30	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
High speed train	KNCN	"	722	712	712	712	718	728	728	712	712	712	..
Diesel multiple unit[3]	KNCO	"	2 744	2 625	2 382	2 361	2 134	2 131	2 074	1 925	1 820	1 794	..
Electric multiple unit[3]	KNCP	"	6 984	7 034	7 022	7 256	7 197	7 220	6 909	6 629	6 570	6 375	..
Non - passenger - carrying vehicles[4]	KNCQ	"	2 102	1 659	1 635	1 334	1 319	1 180	1 100	1 125	910	846	..
Seats or berths in passenger carriages	KNCR	Thousands	930	900	870	880	860	850	810	750	753	740	..
Freight wagons operated: total[5]	KNCS	Number	54 398	48 469	43 462	39 202	36 427	34 832	33 196	28 200	28 059	..	..
Wagons owned by National Rail: total	KNCT	"	39 879	34 398	29 440	25 449	22 432	21 192	20 030	15 912	14 325	13 319	..
Wagons owned by customers of National Rail	KNCY	"	14 519	14 071	14 022	13 753	13 995	13 640	13 166	12 288	13 734	..	..
Permanent way and stations													
Route open for traffic: total	KNCZ	Kilometres	16 752	16 670	16 633	16 599	16 587	16 584	16 558	16 528	16 536	16 542	16 666
Electrified[6]	KNDA	"	3 809	4 154	4 207	4 376	4 546	4 912	4 886	4 910	4 968	4 970	5 163
Non-electrified[7]	KNDB	"	12 943	12 516	12 426	12 223	12 041	11 672	11 672	11 618	11 568	11 572	11 503
Open for passenger traffic	KNDC	"	14 310	14 304	14 302	14 309	14 318	14 317	14 291	14 317	14 356	14 359	15 002
Track open for traffic: total	KNDD	"	39 448	38 053	37 911	37 868	37 849	37 810	37 757	37 731	37 740	..	..
Running lines	KNDE	"	33 027	32 728	32 665	32 628	32 623	32 604	32 551	32 525	32 534	..	..
Sidings	KNDF	"	6 421	5 325	5 246	5 240	5 226	5 206	5 206	5 206	5 206	..	..
Stations: total	KNDG	Number	2 518	2 522	2 533	2 596	2 598	2 615	2 551	2 543	2 553	2 565	2 514
Passenger[8]	KNDH	"	2 377	2 397	2 418	2 470	2 471	2 488	2 468	2 482	2 493	2 506	2 514
Parcel[9]	KNDI	"	4	2	1	1	2	2	–	–	–	–	–
Freight depots[10]	KNDJ	"	137	123	114	125	125	125	83	61	60	59	–

1 Excludes multiple unit power cars, mainly passenger-carrying.
2 Includes shunting locomotives.
3 Includes passenger-carrying multiple unit power cars.
4 Excludes 1 narrow gauge vehicle sold to Brecon Mountain Railway in 1989. Includes power cars.
5 Includes brake vans and other operating vehicles up to and including 1991/2.
6 26km of route transferred to Greater Manchester Metro Ltd in 1991/2.
7 Excludes 19km of narrow gauge line sold to Brecon Mountain Railway Ltd in 1989.
8 Excludes 8 stations on narrow gauge line sold to Brecon Mountain Railway Ltd in 1989.
9 Parcel stations are those handling parcels traffic only. Stations accepting both parcels and passengers are included in Passenger stations. (236 at 31/3/94)
10 Includes depots owned by Freightliners Ltd from 1988/9.

Source: Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions: 0171 271 3746

10.16 National Rail: passenger and freight receipts and traffic
Great Britain

		Units	1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93	1993 /94	1994[8] /95	1995 /96	1996 /97
Passenger receipts: total[2,3]	KNDL	"	1 332.9	1 442.9	1 621.4	1 802.7	1 906.9	2 056.5	2 116.9	2 153.5	2 192.6	2 171.0	2 379.4	2 582.0
Ordinary fares	KGVF	"	982.1	1 047.5	1 167.7	1 290.6	1 356.7	1 482.6	1 513.9	1 550.6	1 577.0	1 559.5	1 719.5	1 880.0
Season tickets	KNDO	"	350.8	395.4	453.7	512.1	550.2	573.9	603.0	602.9	615.6	611.5	659.9	702.0
Traffic														
Passenger kilometres: total (estimated)	KNDZ	"	30 381	31 099	33 140	34 322	33 648	33 191	32 466	31 718	30 357	28 655	30 039	32 242
Ordinary fares	KNEN	"	21 807	21 993	23 041	23 225	22 749	22 803	22 435	22 280	21 332	20 659	22 152	23 497
Season tickets	KNEC	"	8 574	9 106	10 100	11 100	10 899	10 389	10 031	9 438	9 025	7 996	7 886	8 745
Freight traffic originating: total[6,7]	BMHA	Million tonnes	139.7	138.4	144.4	149.5	143.1	138.2	135.8	122.4	103.3	97.3	100.7[9]	100.2[9]
Coal and coke	BMHB	"	81.9	77.2	78.8	79.2	75.8	74.7	75.1	67.9	49.0	42.5	44.7[9]	51.5[9]
Iron and steel	BMHC	"	16.0	17.3	19.6	20.6	18.9	18.0	17.8	15.9	15.8	16.9	17.8[9]	12.8[9]
Other	BMHD	"	41.8	43.9	45.9	49.8	48.4	45.3	43.0	38.5	38.5	37.9	38.2[9]	35.9[9]
Tonne kilometres: total (estimated)[6,7]	KNEJ	Millions	16 000	16 600	17 451	18 100	16 700	16 000	15 300	15 486	13 765	12 979	..	..
Coal and coke	KNEK	"	5 049	5 000	4 612	4 826	4 638	5 047	4 988	5 429	3 945	3 272	..	..
All other freight train	KNEL	"	10 951	11 600	12 839	13 274	12 062	10 953	10 312	10 057	9 820	9 706	..	..

1 National Rail traffic was affected by the miners' strike and associated action by National Rail staff in 1984 and 1985.
2 Grants received by National Rail in respect of certain subsidised passenger services are not included in passenger receipts. Figures include various miscellaneous receipts (eg car park charges).
3 Receipts and passenger kilometres include through booked journeys which began on London Underground or other administrations' trains.
4 From 1989/90 includes non-rail haulage.
5 Season ticket journeys and passenger kilometres are calculated on a rate of 480 journeys per year per annual season ticket and 540 journeys for shorter periods. Return tickets are counted as two journeys.
6 Excluding free-hauled traffic on freight trains.
7 Excluding freight carried by coaching trains.
8 Rail traffic was affected by the signal workers' strike.
9 Provisional figures.

Source: Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions: 0171 271 3746

10.17 London Underground: receipts, operations and assets

		Unit	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93	1993 /94	1994 /95	1995 /96	1996 /97
Receipts													
Passenger: total	KNOA	£ million	370†	401	432	462	531	559	589	637	718	765	797
Ordinary[1]	KNOB	"	203†	208	228	262	295	307	322	350	396	430	449
Season tickets	KNOD	"	167	192†	204	200	236	252	267	287	322	335	348
Traffic													
Passenger journeys: total	KNOE	Million	769	798	815	765	775	751	728	735	764	784	772
Ordinary[1]	KNOF	"	355	373	363	380	399	368	365	376	398	416	418
Season tickets	KNOH	"	414	425	452	385	376	383	363	359	366	368	354
Passenger kilometres	KNOI	"	6 215	6 257	6 292	6 016	6 164	5 895	5 758	5 814	6 051	6 337	6 153
Operations													
Loaded train kilometres	KNOJ	Million	48.1	50.1	50.5	50.1	52.4	52.5	52.5	52.7	54.8	57.2	58.6
Place kilometres	KNOK	"	41.7	43.3	43.6	43.0	44.9	45.2	45.3	45.6	49.4	51.6	52.2
Rolling stock													
Railway cars	KNOL	Number	3 877	3 905	3 950	3 908	3 880†	3 880	3 895	3 955	3 923	3 923	3 912
Seating capacity	KNOM	Thousand	166.2	167.2	169.8	171.6	171.6	166.9	166.9	168.5	167.7	165.4†	164.5
Permanent way and stations													
Route kilometres open for traffic	KNON	Kilometres	394	394	394	394	394	394	394	394	392	392	392
Stations	KNOO	Number	246	246	246	245†	246	246	246	245	245	245	245

1 Includes one day travelcards and concessionary fares.

Source: Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions: 0171 271 3734

10.18 Accidents on railways
Great Britain

Number

		1987	1988	1989	1990	1991[1]	1991 /92	1992 /93	1993 /94	1994 /95	1995 /96	1996[2] /97
Train accidents												
Number of accidents: total	KNIA	1 166	1 330	1 434	1 283	242	960	1 152	977	907	989	1 753
Collisions	KNIB	290	296	329	290	37	187	154	135	125	123	120
Derailments	KNIC	193	231	192	183	46	144	205	113	149	104	119
Running into level crossing gates and other obstructions	KNID	391	486	510	473	81	340	532	445	397	488	741
Fires	KNIE	191	229	283	257	63	225	202	247	217	256	302
Missiles through cab windscreen[3]	KYAL	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	468
Miscellaneous	KNIF	101	88	120	80	15	64	59	37	19	18	3
Persons killed	KNIG	10	40	18	4	3	11	5	6	12	7	1
Passengers	KNIH	3	34	6	–	2	2	–	–	3	1	1
Railway staff	KNII	1	2	6	1	–	2	1	–	5	1	–
Others	KNIJ	6	4	6	3	1	7	4	6	4	5	–
Persons injured	KNIK	396	705	404	243	569	391	153	246	296	166	257
Passengers	KNIL	310	615	311	157	549	307	66	134	190	62	182
Railway staff	KNIM	65	68	71	73	18	65	74	95	83	75	61
Others	KNIN	21	22	22	13	2	19	13	17	23	29	14
Other accidents through movement of railway vehicles												
Persons killed	KNIO	57	53	41	69	13	49	27	26	27	17†	20
Passengers	KNIP	36	34	25	35	6	28	16	14	12	8	11
Railway staff	KNIQ	11	11	8	19	5	9	5	3	3	2	2
Others	KNIR	10	8	8	15	2	12	6	9	12	7†	7
Persons injured	KNIS	2 776	2 810	2 769	2 777	412	2 360	2 558	2 373	2 417	3 078	828
Passengers	KNIT	2 689	2 721	2 698	2 658	394	2 254	2 414	2 209	2 215†	2 860	559
Railway staff	KNIU	84	85	63	116	17	104	140	157	201	206	253
Others	KNIV	3	4	8	3	1	2	4	7	1	12	16
Other accidents on railway premises												
Persons killed	KNIW	34	4	10	5	–	8	7	8	3	4	4
Passengers	KNIX	29	1	2	2	–	1	2	2	2	2	3
Railway staff	KNIY	4	3	4	2	–	6	5	5	1	2	–
Others	KNIZ	1	–	4	1	–	1	–	1	–	–	1
Persons injured	KNJA	6 614	7 351	7 628	7 028	1 489	6 900	7 524	8 244	7 933†	9 046	3 669
Passengers	KNJB	3 650	4 035	4 429	3 647	626	3 419	3 883	4 468	4 385	4 762	1 710
Railway staff	KNJC	2 761	3 142	3 001	3 168	839	3 335†	3 418	3 600	3 379	4 088	1 838
Others	KNJD	203	174	198	213	24	146	223	176	169	196	121
Trespassers and suicides												
Persons killed	KNJE	317	334	298	311	63	300	264	262	254	244	251
Persons injured	KNJF	101	129	92	123	23	119	89	97	85	82	106

1 Covering the period January - March 1991.
2 New accident reporting regulations (RIDDOR 95) came into force on 1 April 1996.
3 Category now reportable under RIDDOR 95.

Source: Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions: 0171 271 3746

10.19 Railways: permanent way and rolling stock
Northern Ireland

At end of year

Number

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Length of road open for traffic[1] (km)	KNRA	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	330	331	333	335
Length of track open for traffic (km)												
Total	KNRB	575	553	553	553	553	553	553	504	503	506	506
Running lines	KNRC	521	500	500	500	500	500	500	463	462	464	464
Sidings (as single track)	KNRD	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	41	41	42	42
Locomotives												
Diesel-electrics	KNRE	13	12	12	12	9	9	9	9	11	11	8
Passenger carrying vehicles												
Total	KNRF	112	112	115	115	115	115	114	112	112	112	112
Rail motor vehicles:												
Diesel-electric, etc	KNRG	31	31	31	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Trailer carriages:												
Total locomotive hauled	KNRH	25	27	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
Ordinary coaches	KNRI	23	25	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
Restaurant cars	KNRJ	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Rail car trailers	KNRK	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	54	54	54	54
Non-passenger carrying vehicles												
Post Office and luggage vans, etc	KNRL	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trucks and wagons owned												
Total	KNRM	17	17	17	17	17	17	18	–	–	–	–
Merchandise wagons:												
Open	KNRN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Covered	KNRO	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail and timber trucks	KNRP	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Brake vans	KNRQ	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Special wagons	KNRR	17	17	17	17	17	17	18	–	–	–	–
Containers	KNRS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rolling stock for maintenance and repair	KNRT	54	44	46	55	55	55	36	42	41	41	41

1 The total length of railroad open for traffic irrespective of the number of tracks comprising the road.

Source: Department of the Environment for Northern Ireland: 01232 540540

10.20 Operating statistics of railways
Northern Ireland

		Unit	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Maintenance of way and works													
Material used:													
Ballast	KNSA	Thousand m^2	17.7	25.5	28.3	33.0	25.0	22.5	30.2	16.0	33.2	22.5	27.0
Rails	KNSB	Thousand tonnes	2.20	0.73	1.72	1.60	0.91	1.68	2.26	2.00	1.80	1.76	2.12
Sleepers	KNSC	Thousands	17.00	17.00	23.20	18.00	19.00	23.20	31.23	14.60	22.40	22.90	27.50
Track renewed	KNSD	Km	5.00	15.30	17.20	9.70	8.80	10.40	14.00	16.00	12.00	16.00	20.00
New Track laid	KPGD	Km	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3.2	2.5	–
Engine kilometres													
Total[1]	KNSE	Thousand Km	3 579	3 576	3 572	3 575	3 200	3 200	3 540	3 640	3 640	4 000	4 100
Train kilometres:													
Total	KNSF	"	3 401	3 398	3 394	3 391	3 844	3 410	3 210	3 210	3 210	3 570	3 670
Coaching	KNSG	"	3 396	3 394	3 391	3 393	3 840	3 406	3 206	3 206	3 206	3 566	3 666
Freight	KNSH	"	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4

1 Including shunting, assisting, light, departmental, maintenance and repair.

Source: Department of the Environment for Northern Ireland: 01232 540540

10.21 Main output[1] of United Kingdom airlines

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
All services: total	KNTA	14 306	15 848	17 225	18 920	20 375	20 166	23 145	25 144	27 714	29 904	32 210
Percentage growth on previous year	KNTB	*6.7*	*10.8*	*8.7*	*9.9*	*7.7*	*–1.0*	*14.8*	*8.5*	*10.2*	*7.4*	*7.7*
Scheduled services: total	KNTC	10 655	11 430	12 405	13 427	15 274	15 188	17 065	18 605	20 360	22 016	23 793
Percentage growth on previous year	KNTD	*4.8*	*7.3*	*8.5*	*8.2*	*13.8*	*–0.6*	*12.4*	*9.0*	*9.4*	*8.1*	*8.1*
Non-scheduled services: total	KNTE	3 651	4 423	4 820	5 496	5 103	4 978	6 079	6 510	7 265	7 695	8 044
Percentage growth on previous year	KNTF	*12.6*	*21.1*	*9.0*	*14.0*	*–7.2*	*–2.5*	*22.0*	*7.1*	*13.0*	*5.9*	*4.5*

1 Available tonne kilometres (millions).

Source: Civil Aviation Authority:0171 379 7311

10.22 Air traffic between the United Kingdom and abroad[1]

Aircraft flights and passengers carried

Thousands

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994[3]	1995	1996
Flights												
United Kingdom airlines												
Scheduled services	KNUA	177.5	188.5	216.9	245.0	271.0	250.5	283.0	290.8	325.8	342.1	373.0
Non-scheduled services	KNUB	198.8	219.2	225.5	221.3	207.9	202.6	236.2	215.2	195.0	204.8	198.0
Overseas airlines[2]												
Scheduled services	KNUC	195.8	222.8	249.8	269.9	294.8	300.4	328.0	336.2	351.3	363.3	390.0
Non-scheduled services	KNUD	43.6	45.2	43.0	46.1	45.5	34.6	33.9	38.0	35.1	31.5	31.3
Total	KNUE	615.8	675.7	735.2	782.3	819.2	788.1	881.1	880.2	907.2	941.7	992.3
Passengers carried												
United Kingdom airlines												
Scheduled services	KNUF	15 082.9	17 473.8	19 237.6	21 863.2	25 316.8	23 271.6	27 138.8	29 798.2	32 578.0	34 934.7	37 902.2
Non-scheduled services	KNUG	12 929.7	22 250.5	23 062.1	22 558.8	19 679.1	19 715.2	23 347.6	24 777.1	19 501.0	20 434.5	26 304.4
Overseas airlines[2]												
Scheduled services	KNUH	19 409.5	22 441.5	25 029.3	26 517.8	28 224.4	26 719.4	29 240.9	31 163.4	35 134.5	34 568.5	36 992.1
Non-scheduled services	KNUI	4 186.0	4 412.8	4 086.5	4 325.6	4 187.9	3 078.8	3 222.6	3 638.0	3 509.5	4 244.2	4 416.3
Total	KNUJ	51 608.1	66 578.6	71 415.5	75 265.3	77 408.2	72 785.0	82 949.9	89 376.7	90 723.0	94 231.9	105 615.0

1 Excludes travel to and from the Channel Islands.
2 Includes airlines of overseas UK Territories.
3 Due to the introduction of European licencing, off shore helicopter movements are no longer included in this figure.

Source: Civil Aviation Authority:0171 379 7311

10.23 United Kingdom airlines[1]

Operations and traffic on scheduled services: revenue traffic

		Unit	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
All services													
Aircraft stage flights:													
Number	KNFA	Number	475 263	499 764	546 386	606 505	617 477	568 122	601 500	601 620	621 272	658 958	702 492
Average length	KNFB	Kilometres	809	813	811	801	848	876	916	971	1 023	1 032	1 047
Aircraft-kilometres flown	KNFC	Millions	384.7	406.3	443.2	485.7	523.8	497.7	551.2	584.3	663.2	679.9	735.3
Passengers uplifted	KNFD	"	25.0	28.5	31.4	35.2	38.4	34.6	38.2	40.1	43.9	47.5	51.1
Seat-kilometres used	KNFE	"	51 400.9	59 887.2	63 868.1	70 196.0	79 579.6	74 615.4	86 731.4	94 670.1	104 294.5	115 347.1	124 846.5
Cargo uplifted:[2]													
total	KNFF	Tonnes	376 023	405 419	435 071	453 430	485 535	466 622	507 356	541 986	618 067	643 181	690 806
Tonne-kilometres used:		Millions											
Passenger	KNFH	"	4 708.9	5 497.6	5 869.8	6 604.9	7 465.6	7 007.9	8 135.2	8 905.3	9 789.2	11 171.5	12 189.6
Cargo	KNFI	"	1 698.1	1 885.6	2 057.3	2 206.4	2 388.7	2 379.9	2 644.1	2 919.6	3 378.1	3 567.3	3 831.9
Mail	KNFJ	"	199.3	202.8	179.2	162.3	168.6	182.6	161.1	141.5	147.3	151.1	176.0
Total	KNFG	"	6 606.4	7 586.0	8 106.3	8 973.5	10 023.0	9 570.5	10 940.5	11 966.4	13 314.6	14 889.9	16 197.5
Domestic services													
Aircraft stage flights:													
Number	KNFK	Number	255 764	266 226	277 682	303 147	300 683	285 346	299 893	300 416	301 652	318 884	331 109
Average length	KNFL	Kilometres	278.0	276.0	279.0	281.0	288.0	301.0	305.7	311.3	314.8	317.0	320.0
Aircraft-kilometres flown	KNFM	Millions	71.1	73.6	77.4	85.2	86.5	86.0	91.6	93.5	94.9	101.1	105.8
Passengers uplifted	KNFN	"	9.1	10.1	11.2	12.2	12.7	11.6	11.6	12.1	13.0	14.0	15.0
Seat-kilometres used	KNFO	"	3 566.9	3 926.5	4 381.1	4 767.6	5 020.8	4 663.7	4 728.2	4 933.8	5 334.0	5 753.6	6 204.3
Cargo uplifted:[2]													
total	KNFP	Tonnes	47 550	50 783	48 794	46 660	45 818	37 739	35 420	30 660	32 670	33 659	35 432
Tonne-kilometres used:		Millions											
Passenger	KNFR	"	289.5	318.5	355.2	392.0	412.0	382.3	387.4	405.2	417.3	485.0	527.8
Cargo	KNFS	"	10.5	10.7	10.1	8.9	8.7	6.7	6.6	5.6	6.3	6.9	7.4
Mail	KNFT	"	5.9	6.4	6.3	7.1	7.6	7.4	7.0	6.5	6.7	6.6	6.4
Total	KNFQ	"	305.9	335.6	371.5	408.0	428.3	396.5	401.1	417.3	430.3	498.5	541.6
International services													
Aircraft stage flights:													
Number	KNFU	Number	219 499	233 537	268 704	303 358	316 794	282 776	301 607	301 204	319 620	339 714	371 400
Average length	KNFV	Kilometres	1 428	1 425	1 361	1 320	1 381	1 456	1 523	1 629	1 693	1 703	1 695
Aircraft-kilometres flown	KNFW	Millions	313.5	332.8	365.8	400.5	437.4	411.7	459.5	490.8	541.4	578.8	629.5
Passengers uplifted	KNFX	"	15.9	18.5	20.2	22.9	25.7	22.9	26.5	28.0	30.9	33.5	36.1
Seat-kilometres used	KNFY	"	47 834.0	55 960.7	59 487.1	65 428.3	74 558.8	69 951.7	82 003.1	89 736.3	99.0	109.6	118.6
Cargo uplifted:[2]													
Total	KNFZ	Tonnes	328 473.0	354 636.0	386 277.0	406 770.0	439 717.0	428 883.0	471 936.0	511 326.0	585.4	609.5	655.4
Tonne-kilometres used:		Millions											
Passenger	KNJX	"	4 419.4	5 179.1	5 514.6	6 212.9	7 053.6	6 625.6	7 747.8	8 500.1	9 352.3	10 636.4	11 661.9
Cargo	KNJY	"	1 687.6	1 875.0	2 047.2	2 197.4	2 380.1	2 373.2	2 637.4	2 914.0	3 371.8	3 560.4	3 824.5
Mail	KNJZ	"	193.4	196.3	172.9	155.2	161.1	175.2	154.0	135.0	140.5	144.4	169.5
total	KNJW	"	6 300.4	7 250.4	7 734.8	8 565.6	9 594.7	9 174.0	10 539.3	11 549.1	12 864.6	14 391.2	15 655.9

1 Includes services of British Airways and other UK private companies (including operations performed by Cathay Pacific Airways on their scheduled service London - Hong Kong from May 1981 until December 1984).
2 Cargo has re-defined as freight and mail.

Source: Civil Aviation Authority:0171 379 7311

10.24 United Kingdom airlines

Accidents on scheduled fixed wing passenger-carrying services[1]

	Passenger casualties			Crew casualties						Fatal accidents		
	Number of fatal accidents	Killed	Seriously injured	Killed	Seriously injured	Thousand aircraft stage flights per fatal accident	Million aircraft-kms. flown per fatal accident	Thousand passengers carried per passenger killed	Million passenger kms. flown per passenger killed	per 100 000 aircraft stage flights	per hundred million aircraft-kms.	Passengers killed per hundred million passenger-kms.
1950-54	7	194	9	28	4	107.4	61.8	46.1	50.0	0.93	1.62	1.99
1955-59	7	123	28	29	8	158.3	92.1	155.2	158.5	0.63	1.09	0.63
1960-64	5	104	35	21	6	303.7	182.3	373.4	390.6	0.33	0.55	0.25
1965-69	6	273	2	32	2	282.7	194.9	222.2	255.2	0.35	0.52	0.39
1970-74	2	167	5	14	2	897.4	737.6	466.3	657.7	0.11	0.14	0.15
1975-79	1	54	6	9	-	1 797.2	1 481.6	1 697.0	3 240.0	0.06	0.07	0.03
1980-84	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1985-89	2	47	77	1	8	1 220.0	1 014.5	3031.0	6 262.9	0.08	0.10	0.02
1990-94	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	KCVN	KCVO	KCVP	KCVQ	KCVR							
1991	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1992	-	-	-	-	-							
1993	-	-	-	-	-							
1994	-	-	-	-	-	3 054.3	3 089.4	24 340	172 516	0.03	0.03	0.02
1995	1	9	-	3	-							
1996	-	-	-	-	-							

1 Excluding accidents involving the deaths of third parties only.

Source: Civil Aviation Authority: 0171 379 7311

10.25 Activity at civil aerodromes

United Kingdom

		Unit	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Movement of civil aircraft		Thousands											
Commercial													
Transport	KNQC	"	1 125	1 193	1 279	1 359	1 420	1 365	1 448	1 487	1 552	1 615	1 686
Other[1]	KNQD	"	113	118	123	128	127	115	112	109	112	124	128
Total	KNQB	"	1 238	1 312	1 402	1 487	1 547	1 481	1 561	1 596	1 664	1 739	1 814
Non-commercial[2]	KNQE	"	1 201	1 303	1 466	1 650	1 708	1 466	1 321	1 523	1 684	1 809	1 281
Total	KNQA	"	2 439	2 614	2 868	3 137	3 255	2 947	2 881	3 119	3 348	3 548	3 095
Passengers handled													
Terminal	KNQG	"	75 161	86 041	93 162	98 898	102 417	95 768	106 123	112 278	122 364	129 586	135 998
Transit	KNQH	"	1 432	1 476	1 479	1 655	1 725	1 525	1 680	1 620	1 578	1 514	1 508
Total	KNQF	"	76 593	87 517	94 640	100 553	104 142	97 293	107 804	113 898	123 942	131 100	137 506
Commercial freight handled[3]		Tonnes											
Set down	KNQJ	"	419 275	485 468	572 426	592 139	625 131	595 886	658 183	696 055	794 860	854 859	891 150
Picked up	KNQK	"	461 927	490 412	515 725	556 318	567 919	524 087	581 315	682 186	811 353	862 584	892 206
Total	KNQI	"	881 202	975 879	1 088 151	1 148 457	1 193 050	1 119 973	1 239 498	1 378 241	1 606 213	1 717 443	1 783 356
Mail handled													
Set down	KNQM	"	67 802	67 758	66 978	71 918	76 262	77 082	80 236	85 803	91 212	93 562	101 664
Picked up	KNQN	"	85 665	87 441	86 330	90 586	95 902	93 390	97 241	101 092	110 817	116 057	127 544
Total	KNQL	"	153 467	155 199	153 308	162 504	172 164	170 472	177 477	186 895	202 029	209 619	229 208

1 Local pleasure flights and non-transport charter flights for reward (for example: aerial survey work, crop dusting and delivery of empty aircraft).
2 Test and training flights, scheduled service positioning flights, private, aeroclub and official flights, etc.
3 Figures include weight of vehicles carried on vehicle ferry services.

Source: Civil Aviation Authority: 0171 379 7311

10.26 United Kingdom and Crown Dependency registered trading vessels of 500 gross tons and over

Summary of tonnage by type

End of year

	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Number										
Tankers[1]	165	156	136	123	124	108	106	113	113	115
Bulk carriers[2]	55	49	42	39	32	30	22	14	18	26
Specialised carriers[3]	21	18	18	19	18	13	13	13	12	11
Container (FC)[4]	43	43	43	39	32	28	26	34	37	38
Ro-Ro[5]	100	99	93	93	96	91	86	84	83	88
Other general cargo[6]	113	108	110	105	99	84	82	93	90	87
Passenger[7]	9	9	8	9	8	9	9	9	12	12
All vessels	506	482	450	427	409	363	344	360	365	377
Thousand gross tons										
Tankers[1]	3 010	2 661	2 252	2 210	2 166	2 188	2 161	2 481	2 346	2 383
Bulk carriers[2]	1 322	1 301	1 253	828	489	446	293	294	485	819
Specialised carriers[3]	132	128	122	118	99	100	124	110	52	49
Container (FC)[4]	1 335	1 335	1 368	1 275	1 091	1 015	1 017	1 236	1 326	1 110
Ro-Ro[5]	591	586	510	555	604	632	657	874	910	1 068
Other general cargo[6]	410	332	277	257	242	174	145	212	282	269
Passenger[7]	259	259	242	269	271	276	272	281	360	360
All vessels	7 059	6 603	6 025	5 512	4 963	4 831	4 670	5 488	5 761	6 057
Thousand deadweight tonnes										
Tankers[1]	5 472	4 787	4 063	3 995	3 875	3 944	3 915	4 576	4 289	4 347
Bulk carriers[2]	2 351	2 318	2 238	1 425	825	749	479	528	884	1 501
Specialised carriers[3]	133	128	118	109	81	84	87	76	31	29
Container (FC)[4]	1 265	1 265	1 308	1 212	1 019	976	995	1 253	1 358	1 212
Ro-Ro[5]	335	310	221	283	279	273	272	281	273	332
Other general cargo[6]	596	489	418	372	349	260	221	299	375	360
Passenger[7]	47	47	44	49	49	49	47	47	55	55
All vessels	10 198	9 344	8 409	7 446	6 477	6 335	6 017	7 061	7 266	7 835

1 Tankers cover oil, gas, chemical and other specialised tankers.
2 Bulk carriers (large and small) including combination - ore/oil and ore/bulk/oil-carriers.
3 Includes vessels such as livestock carriers, car carriers, chemical carriers.
4 Fully cellular container ships only.
5 Ro-Ro passenger and cargo vessels.
6 Reefer vessels, general cargo/passenger vessels, and single and multi-deck general cargo vessels.
7 Cruise liner and other passenger.

Source: Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions: 0171 271 3756

10.27 United Kingdom owned trading vessels of 500 gross tons and over

End of year

	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Number										
Tankers[1]	208	197	178	174	168	150	145	145	139	129
Bulk carriers[2]	91	79	65	61	61	61	51	41	41	42
Specialised carriers[3]	19	17	15	23	23	22	22	22	22	19
Container (FC)[4]	63	56	60	52	52	45	44	48	52	54
Ro-Ro[5]	106	105	97	96	99	96	96	85	85	87
Other general cargo[6]	157	154	154	161	170	167	158	177	187	168
Passenger[7]	13	13	12	14	13	14	14	14	14	15
All vessels	657	621	581	581	586	555	530	532	540	514
Thousand gross tons										
Tankers[1]	5 851	5 352	4 965	5 052	4 713	4 469	4 395	4 129	3 666	2 958
Bulk carriers[2]	2 296	2 125	1 760	1 700	1 615	1 619	1 338	1 393	1 648	1 775
Specialised carriers[3]	154	151	139	144	120	120	126	145	97	87
Container (FC)[4]	1 526	1 486	1 640	1 506	1 479	1 349	1 368	1 467	1 531	1 491
Ro-Ro[5]	604	603	520	514	570	614	627	724	780	834
Other general cargo[6]	565	548	524	563	589	574	517	647	758	681
Passenger[7]	338	338	320	356	355	360	355	401	455	484
All vessels	11 334	10 604	9 869	9 836	9 441	9 105	8 726	8 906	8 935	8 309
Thousand deadweight tonnes										
Tankers[1]	10 861	9 966	9 291	9 513	8 807	8 306	8 211	7 735	6 856	5 538
Bulk carriers[2]	4 001	3 726	3 117	3 033	2 872	2 878	2 367	2 502	3 011	3 255
Specialised carriers[3]	164	160	141	144	120	112	113	88	44	40
Container (FC)[4]	1 471	1 427	1 598	1 457	1 439	1 332	1 362	1 470	1 555	1 519
Ro-Ro[5]	362	342	238	225	249	258	269	236	243	251
Other general cargo[6]	797	800	765	818	858	825	749	893	1 010	928
Passenger[7]	67	67	65	70	67	67	66	72	75	81
All vessels	17 723	16 488	15 214	15 259	14 413	13 777	13 137	12 996	12 793	11 611

1 Tankers cover oil, gas, chemical and other specialised tankers.
2 Bulk carriers (large and small) including combination - ore/oil and ore/ bulk/oil-carriers.
3 Includes vessels such as livestock carriers, car carriers, chemical carriers.
4 Fully cellular container ships only.
5 Ro-Ro passenger and cargo vessels.
6 Reefer vessels, general cargo/passenger vessels, and single and multi-deck general cargo vessels.
7 Cruise liner and other passenger.

Source: Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions: 0171 271 3756

10.28 International seaborne trade of the United Kingdom

Analysis by area of consignment and proportion carried by UK registered vessels: 1996

	Dry cargo				Tanker cargo				All cargo			
	Quantity		Value		Quantity		Value		Quantity		Value	
	Million tonnes	UK flag Per cent	£ thousand million	UK flag Per cent	Million tonnes	UK flag Per cent	£ thousand million	UK flag Per cent	Million tonnes	UK flag Per cent	£ thousand million	UK flag Per cent
Exports and re-exports												
Near and short sea:												
EU[1]	53.4	..	71.2	..	70.0	..	7.3	..	123.4	..	78.5	..
Scandinavia, Baltic and former Soviet Union[2]	2.9	*16*	3.9	*26*	3.6	*2*	0.4	*3*	6.5	*8*	4.3	*24*
Rest of Europe and Mediterranean	3.6	*26*	7.1	*43*	0.8	*8*	0.1	*12*	4.4	*23*	7.2	*43*
All[3]	60.0	..	82.2	..	74.4	..	7.8	..	134.4	..	90.0	..
Deep sea:												
Central and West Africa	0.5	*27*	0.9	*29*	0.2	*1*	-	*3*	0.7	*19*	0.9	*28*
South and East Africa	0.9	*20*	1.8	*24*	0.6	*1*	0.1	*2*	1.5	*12*	1.9	*23*
Gulf and Indian Ocean	2.8	*23*	4.8	*21*	0.2	*2*	-	*11*	3.0	*21*	4.8	*21*
Far East	4.0	*20*	9.6	*24*	0.1	*18*	-	*25*	4.0	*20*	9.7	*24*
Australasia	0.5	*29*	1.9	*30*	0.1	*2*	-	*12*	0.6	*24*	1.9	*30*
North America	3.2	*16*	10.5	*21*	25.8	*8*	2.6	*8*	29.0	*9*	13.1	*18*
Central and South America	0.8	*16*	1.7	*20*	0.5	*5*	0.1	*5*	1.3	*11*	1.8	*20*
West Indies	0.3	*17*	0.5	*25*	0.3	*24*	-	*21*	0.6	*20*	0.5	*25*
All	12.9	*20*	31.7	*23*	27.8	*8*	3.0	*8*	40.6	*12*	34.7	*21*
All trades other than EU	19.4	*20*	42.8	*26*	32.2	*7*	3.5	*8*	51.6	*12*	46.2	*25*
All trades	72.9	..	113.9	..	102.1	..	10.8	..	175.0	..	124.7	..
Imports												
Near and short sea:												
EU[1]	56.1	..	86.5	..	10.2	..	1.5	..	66.4	..	87.9	..
Scandinavia, Baltic and former Soviet Union[2]	9.6	*8*	3.9	*9*	24.0	*5*	2.4	*5*	33.6	*6*	6.3	*7*
Rest of Europe and Mediterranean	3.9	*24*	5.4	*63*	5.7	*15*	0.6	*15*	9.6	*19*	5.9	*58*
All[3]	69.6	..	95.7	..	40.0	..	4.5	..	109.5	..	100.2	..
Deep sea:												
Central and West Africa	1.7	*13*	0.5	*20*	1.8	-	0.2	-	3.6	*6*	0.7	*13*
South and East Africa	6.5	*25*	1.6	*17*	0.1	*5*	-	*4*	6.6	*25*	1.6	*17*
Gulf and Indian Ocean	1.2	*9*	2.0	*15*	3.8	*6*	0.3	*6*	5.0	*7*	2.4	*14*
Far East	5.2	*14*	17.1	*21*	0.2	*4*	0.1	*5*	5.5	*13*	17.2	*20*
Australasia	12.9	*5*	1.6	*30*	0.3	*7*	0.1	*8*	13.1	*5*	1.7	*29*
North America	20.8	*12*	9.5	*15*	0.3	*4*	0.1	*7*	21.1	*12*	9.5	*15*
Central and South America	11.4	*16*	2.3	*15*	2.3	*2*	0.2	*3*	13.7	*13*	2.5	*14*
West Indies	1.1	*2*	0.5	*2*	0.1	*16*	-	*22*	1.3	*3*	0.5	*3*
All	60.9	*13*	35.1	*18*	8.9	*4*	1.0	*5*	69.8	*11*	36.1	*18*
All trades other than EU	74.4	*13*	44.3	*23*	38.6	*6*	4.0	*6*	112.9	*10*	48.3	*22*
All trades	130.5	..	130.8	..	48.8	..	5.5	..	179.3	..	136.2	..

1 No flag share is available for EC trade.
2 Excluding EC countries.
3 Total near and short sea imports for tanker cargo includes imports from the Continental Shelf (foreign) not separately identified.

Sources: Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions: 0171 271 3756;
HM Customs and Excise

10.29 International seaborne trade[1] of the United Kingdom

By type of cargo and proportion carried by United Kingdom registered vessels: 1990-96

		Unit	Total seaborne trade								Percentage carried						
			1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996		1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Exports *plus* imports by sea		Million tonnes															
Weight																	
All cargo	KMTY	"	300.5	301.4	311.3	326.2	351.5	354.1	354.3	KMUG	*19*	*18*	*19*	..	..	..	..
Dry bulk cargo	KMTZ	"	77.7	79.7	82.2	78.5	84.7	87.7	89.8	KMUH	*22*	*21*	*21*	..	..	..	..
Other dry cargo	KMUA	"	86.3	86.8	91.9	101.2	110.0	112.2	113.5	KMUI	*24*	*23*	*24*	..	..	..	..
Tanker cargo	KMUB	"	136.5	134.8	137.2	146.5	156.7	154.2	151.0	KMUJ	*14*	*12*	*14*	..	..	..	..
Value		£ Thousand million															
All cargo	KMUC	"	173.2	169.2	179.0	197.2	216.4	245.7	260.9	KMUK	*34*	*35*	*36*	..	..	..	..
Dry bulk cargo	KMUD	"	7.7	6.9	6.9	7.2	7.4	8.5	8.5	KMUL	*16*	*16*	*16*	..	..	..	..
Other dry cargo	KMUE	"	151.7	149.9	160.3	176.7	195.7	223.4	236.2	KMUM	*37*	*37*	*38*	..	..	..	..
Tanker cargo	KMUF	"	13.8	12.4	11.8	13.3	13.3	13.9	16.2	KMUN	*15*	*14*	*15*	..	..	..	..

1 Exports (includes re-exports) plus imports.

Sources: Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions: 0171 271 3756;
HM Customs and Excise;

10.30 Seaport traffic of Great Britain

Analysis of foreign and domestic[1] traffic by mode of appearance

Million gross tonnes[2]

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995[3]	1996[3]
Foreign traffic												
Imports												
Bulk fuel traffic	KNPA	61.7	57.3	62.9	64.2	75.1	78.0	76.5	78.5	71.2	66.0	69.4
Other bulk traffic	KNPB	37.3	42.0	45.0	47.0	45.1	43.1	42.6	43.4	46.2	45.0	44.4
Container and roll-on traffic	KNPC	31.1	34.0	38.0	40.9	40.5	40.2	42.6	45.2	49.6	50.2	50.5
Semi-bulk traffic	KNPD	15.8	16.9	18.9	18.1	17.3	15.5	14.9	14.7	16.6	12.2	12.0
Conventional traffic	KNPE	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.2	1.8	1.3	1.2	1.9	1.4	1.4	1.4
All imports	KNPF	147.4	151.8	166.4	171.4	179.8	178.1	177.7	183.9	184.9	174.9	177.6
Exports												
Bulk fuel traffic	KNPG	101.9	100.2	91.1	72.9	80.3	84.7	88.8	94.1	112.1	109.0	103.5
Other bulk traffic	KNPH	21.1	20.4	18.5	19.5	19.0	19.6	20.5	20.8	21.3	15.8	15.6
Container and roll-on traffic	KNPI	22.1	23.9	26.5	29.4	30.8	32.4	34.0	35.9	38.8	40.4	42.5
Semi-bulk traffic	KNPJ	4.0	5.0	4.6	4.6	4.3	5.1	5.2	5.2	5.3	4.5	4.8
Conventional traffic	KNPK	1.2	1.2	1.0	0.7	1.1	0.9	1.1	1.1	1.1	0.9	1.1
All exports	KNPL	150.4	150.6	141.7	127.1	135.7	142.7	149.7	157.1	178.6	170.4	167.4
Domestic traffic[1]												
Bulk fuel traffic	KNPM	112.3	108.3	115.5	108.5	101.7	102.1	98.1	96.1	105.1	108.1	113.7
Other bulk traffic	KNPN	32.7	34.8	41.1	45.5	44.0	41.1	37.8	35.1	33.9	30.7	29.0
Container and roll-on traffic	KNPO	6.2	7.3	7.6	8.1	8.0	8.2	9.1	9.6	10.5	5.8	5.5
Semi-bulk traffic	KNPP	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.5	0.4	0.1	0.2
Conventional traffic	KNPQ	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.3	0.4
Non-oil traffic with UK offshore installations	KNPR	3.3	3.5	3.9	4.2	5.5	4.8	4.9	4.9	4.1	3.0	2.2
All domestic traffic	KNPS	154.9	154.4	168.8	166.9	159.8	157.0	150.0	146.4	154.6	148.1	150.9
Other ports traffic[4]	DMNS	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	34.3	35.0
Total foreign and domestic traffic	KNPT	452.7	456.8	476.9	465.4	475.3	477.8	478.1	487.4	518.1	527.9	531.0

1 Domestic traffic refers to traffic through the ports of Great Britain only, to all parts of the United Kingdom, Isle of Man and the Channel Islands. Traffic to and from offshore installations, landing of sea dredged aggregates and material shipped for dumping at sea are included.
2 Including crates and immediate packaging.
3 From 1995, detailed statistics of port traffic are only available for major ports, ie generally those with at least 2 million tonnes of traffic.
4 Prior to 1995, included imports, exports and domestic traffic.

Note The mode of appearance classification was introduced by the Department of Transport and the British Ports Federation from 1982 onwards and corresponds with similar classifications used in other countries including the Statistical Office of the European Communities.It refers to the way cargoes are presented for loading/unloading at ports. Primarily, it distinguishes between bulk and break-bulk cargoes but the latter are further sub-divided into categories which are more meaningful to ports, shipping and inland transport from an operational point of view.

Source: Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions: 0171 271 3756

10.31 United Kingdom international passenger movement by sea and air

Arrivals plus departures by country of embarkation or landing

Thousands

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
All passenger movements												
By sea	KMUO	26 842	26 103	24 994	28 967	30 263	31 625	33 076	34 943	37 038	34 595	34 828
By air	KMUP	56 554	65 733	70 540	74 424	75 772	71 879	82 141	87 289	95 790	100 902†	104 861
Irish Republic:												
By sea	KMUQ	2 628	2 581	2 434	2 737	2 773	3 037	3 123	3 407	3 478	3 632	3 887
By air	KMUR	2 107	2 721	3 521	4 092	4 429	3 947	4 323	4 363	5 126	6 017†	6 938
Total	KMUS	4 735	5 302	5 955	6 828	7 202	6 984	7 446	7 770	8 604	9 649†	10 825
European continent and Mediterranean Sea area[5]												
By sea												
Belgium	BMLB	3 792	3 626	3 232	3 444	3 588	3 510	3 239	2 958	2 878	2 480	2 053
France[6]	BMLC	16 867	16 530	15 975	19 246	20 104	21 248	22 874	24 643	27 224	25 164	25 470
Netherlands	BMLD	2 258	2 090	2 218	2 365	2 524	2 610	2 693	2 550	1 987	1 837	1 956
Other European Union[7]	KMUT	976	947	815	855	922	886	838	1 010	1 052	1 056	1 014
Other countries	BMLF	178	164	159	161	177	130	146	145	188	188	191
Total	BMLA	24 071	23 357	22 399	26 071	27 315	28 384	29 790	31 306	33 329	30 725	30 684
By air												
Belgium and Luxembourg	BMLI	1 092	1 236	1 365	1 442	1 550	1 493	1 698	1 834	2 040	2 026	2 086
Denmark	BMLJ	622	670	696	780	862	910	1 047	1 150	1 283	1 390	1 598
Germany	KMQN	3 820	4 347	4 492	4 800	5 572	5 112	5 537	5 898	6 190	6 538†	6 939
France	BMLL	3 667	4 236	4 883	5 702	6 202	5 915	6 566	6 754	7 260	6 567	6 399
Italy	BMLQ	2 714	3 065	3 095	3 311	3 392	3 076	3 586	3 687	4 188	4 693	4 941
Netherlands	BMLS	2 312	2 659	2 896	3 070	3 251	3 159	3 536	3 683	4 013	4 285	4 941
Norway	BMLT	706	725	821	792	858	767	916	959	1 074	1 166†	1 283
Portugal[1]	BMLU	2 044	2 263	2 157	2 138	2 247	2 418	2 559	2 553	2 692	2 761	2 674
Sweden	BMLW	566	644	762	842	947	833	956	1 007	1 122	1 213	1 306
Switzerland	BMLX	2 112	2 325	2 489	2 655	2 730	2 536	2 595	2 629	2 647	2 717	2 870
Greece	BMLO	3 349	3 980	3 796	3 526	3 556	3 459	4 470	4 548	4 963	4 578	3 589
Spain[2]	BMLV	12 678	14 800	14 865	14 234	11 782	11 653	13 076	14 592	17 645	18 267	17 789
Yugoslavia	BMLZ	899	1 070	1 047	1 053	1 066	258	68	74	93	132	173
Eastern Europe	KMRR	542	628	751	852	975	1 081	1 212	1 492	1 591	1 762	1 964
Middle East countries[4]	KMRS	1 609	1 638	1 621	1 717	1 647	1 622	2 036	2 254	2 479	2 765†	2 908
Austria	BMLH	381	528	707	851	904	845	966	1 091	1 143	1 173	1 161
Other Western Europe[3]	KMRU	2 073	2 786	3 493	3 796	3 763	3 518	4 844	5 181	5 413	5 851	5 774
Total	BMLG	41 186	47 600	49 935	51 560	51 304	48 656	55 668	59 392	65 836	67 889	68 395
Rest of World												
By sea												
United States of America	BMMG	31.3	36.0	30.7	29.3	18.0	29.6	22.5	33.7	31.1	29.9	20.4
Canada	BMMH	1.5	2.4	–	–	–	–	0.5	0.1	–	–	–
Australia	BMMI	0.9	1.0	1.1	0.4	1.6	1.7	1.6	1.0	1.0	1.2	1.0
New Zealand	BMMJ	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.4
South Africa	BMMK	0.8	0.2	0.6	0.1	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.4
West Africa	BMML	0.2	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.1†	0.1
British West Indies and Bermuda	BMMM	–	0.1	–	–	–	0.1	–	–	–	–	0.3
Other countries	BMMN	0.9	0.8	0.6	1.0	0.5	0.9	0.7	1.1	1.1	0.6†	1.3
Total	BMMF	36.1	40.9	33.6	31.2	21.6	33.9	26.5	37.0	34.2	32.6	23.9
By air												
United States of America	BMNC	6 335	7 734	8 574	9 449	10 143	9 699	11 430	12 015	12 173	13 249	14 402
Canada	BMMQ	1 501	1 684	1 877	1 984	2 057	1 846	1 979	2 038	2 096	2 292	2 543
Australasia	BMMP	494	531	583	488	644	752	784	832	867	969	872
North Africa	KMRX	734	872	932	930	845	604	988	1 075	1 079	1 149†	1 148
Rest of Africa	KMRY	1 254	1 183	1 250	1 322	1 456	1 542	1 567	1 631	1 734	1 841	2 012
South America	BMNB	106	122	151	192	250	286	321	315	391	409	466
Latin America and Caribbean	KMRZ	419	524	642	847	709	726	746	979	1 170	1 308†	1 587
Indian sub-continent and Indian Ocean Islands	KMRO	720	785	897	1 038	1 115	1 013	1 069	1 164	1 425	1 588†	1 759
Japan	BMMY	357	460	552	703	838	821	1 035	1 031	1 186	1 241	1 348
Rest of Asia	KMRP	1 341	1 517	1 624	1 820	1 981	1 988	2 229	2 455	2 706	2 955†	3 391
Total	BMMO	13 260	15 412	17 082	18 773	20 039	19 277	22 149	23 534	24 828	27 001†	29 528
Pleasure cruises beginning and/or ending at United Kingdom seaports[8]	KMRQ	107	125	127	129	153	172	138	193	236	207	233

1 Includes Azores and Madeira.
2 Includes Canary Islands.
3 Includes Cyprus, Faroes, Finland, Gibraltar, Iceland, Malta, Turkey.
4 Includes Israel, Iran, Iraq, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Gulf States, Saudi Arabia, United Arab Emirates, Yemeni Arab Republic, Yemeni People's Republic.
5 Includes North Africa and Middle East Mediterranean countries.
6 Includes hovercraft passengers.
7 Portugal, Spain, Finland and Sweden have been included in this grouping throughout even though they did not join the EU until 1986 (Spain and Portugal) or 1995 (Finland and Sweden).
8 Cruise passengers, like other passengers, are included at both departure and arrival if their journeys begin and end at a UK sea port.

Sources: Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions: 0171 271 3743;
Civil Aviation Authority

10.32 Postal services and television licences

United Kingdom

Years ended 31 March[1]

		Unit	1987	1988	1989[8]	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
Letters and parcel post		Millions											
Letters, etc posted[2]	KMRA	"	12 535	13 568	13 741	15 293	15 902	16 038	16 364	16 651	17 468	18 322	18 101
of which:													
Registered and insured	KMRB	"	*33.2*	*33.1*	*21.0*	*22.2*	*21.3*	*20.7*	*21.5*	*21.8*	*21.5*	*23.5*	*25.6*
Airmail (Commonwealth and foreign)[3]	KMRC	"	377.7	427.2	403.0	444.0	467.7	544.5	534.4	545.0	567.1	655.1	684.5
Business reply and freepost items[10]	KMRD	"	370.0	371.1	377.3	438.7	416.7	428.9	481.3	482.9	477.6	493.1	505.8
Parcels posted[4]	KMRE	"	192.2	197.1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
of which:													
Registered and insured[5,6]	KMRF	"	*3.5*	*3.2*	*0.4*	*0.3*	*0.4*	..	..	..	..	..	..
Inward and transit parcels handled	KMRG	"	2.8	2.6	2.7	2.8	2.4	2.3	..[9]	..	..	..	..
Postal orders													
Total issued[6]	KMRH	Thousands	54 779	49 984	43 882	42 281	39 644	39 867	38 401	39 089	37 901	35 542	..
Television licences													
in force on 31 March	KMQL	Thousands	18 953	19 354	19 396	19 645	19 546	19 631	20 067	20 413	20 732	21 105	21 305
of which:													
Colour	KMQM	"	*16 539*	*17 134*	*17 469*	*17 964*	*18 111*	*18 426*	*19 031*	*19 524*	*19 957*	*20 505*	*20 849*

1 Years ended 31 March for letter and parcel post, postal orders and telegrams sent. For all other items figures relate to 31 March in each year.
2 Including printed papers, newspapers, postcards and sample packets.
3 Including letters without special charge for air transport.
4 Includes Irish Republic inward traffic.
5 Includes compensation fee parcels.
6 Excluding those issued on HM ships, in many British possessions and in other places abroad. For 1986 to 1996 includes Overseas and Ministry of Defence.
7 Excluding those sent abroad via the private cable companies system.
8 Industrial Action during year.
9 Registered Service to Irish Republic ceased in 1989.
10 Business reply and Freepost is now known as Response Services.

Sources: Royal Mail: 01246 547012;
Subscription Services Limited: 0126 217673;
Post Office Counters Limited: 0171 921 9384

Distributive Trades, Research & Development

11

Annual retailing inquiries *(Table 11.1)*

The retailing inquiry covers businesses which operate in Great Britain and are engaged in retail distribution. It is undertaken on a sample basis from a register of businesses which the Office for National Statistics (ONS) maintains largely from information obtained by Customs and Excise in the administration of Value Added Tax (VAT). The inquiry is addressed to businesses classified to the retail division in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC 92)(other than opticians) and also businesses outside retailing which are believed to undertake retailing activity. The inquiry does not cover those businesses that are not registered for VAT.

The 1994 inquiry collected information from 12 000 businesses. Commodity sales information was collected across 42 headings. Which compares with the 1993 inquiry, which asked for commodity detail across 49 headings. The 1992 inquiry was also directed to 12 000 businesses, but asked for commodity detail across 41 headings.

The 1993 and 1994 inquiries were based on the Standard Industrial Classification of Economic Activities, revised 1992, commonly known as SIC (92). Inquiries in previous years had been based on a 'kind of business' (kob) classification 1980.

Following a review of the retailing inquiry, published in 1986 a new pattern of survey was introduced, ie 'benchmark' inquiries were to be conducted every 5 years, with an 'intermediate inquiry' being generally held in the intervening years. However, it is now expected that the surveys will be similar to each other from year to year.

The same review resulted in other changes which were introduced with effect from the 1986 inquiry. The main change concerned the collection of information in the survey, which is now directed much more towards retail businesses. In this context, retail businesses are defined as those businesses whose main activity is retailing, as opposed to non-retail businesses which are those only engaged in retailing as a subsidiary activity. Previously in each full inquiry, the complete range of information relating only to the retailing activity of the business (eg stocks for retailing trading) was collected from both retail and non-retail businesses. From the 1986 inquiry, retail businesses have been asked to provide the complete range of information but relating to their total and not their retail activity. Non-retail businesses have been asked to provide turnover, commodity values, employment and outlets relating to their retail activity. Table 11.1 only includes figures for retail businesses. Final figures will appear in *Business Monitor SDA 25*.

Retail trade: Index numbers of value and volume *(Table 11.2)*

The monthly retail sales estimates cover the retail trades (excluding the motor trades) in Great Britain. Until the end of 1991, the statistics were based on returns from a voluntary panel of 3 500 retailers. However, as a part of a package of measures to improve economic statistics, the inquiry was made compulsory from January 1992 and the sample size was increased to approximately 5 000. The new inquiry provides more soundly-based estimates as it covers all large retailers including those who did not contribute to the old voluntary inquiry and a random sample of smaller retailers. The use of statutory powers means that it has been possible to improve the sample design at the detailed level and reduce the sampling error associated with the results.

During 1995, the retail sales index was rebased using detailed information from the 1992 annual retailing inquiry. However, the reference year was retained at 1990=100 for the convenience of users. The index was also reclassified on to the Standard Industrial Classification of Economic Activities 1992, bringing it into line with the classification of series forming the national acounts. Details of the work, together with revised figures for January 1990 to December 1994, were published in *CSO News Release* (95) 161 on 10 August 1995.

The latest summary statistics are published each month by *First Release;* more disaggregated value indices (not seasonally adjusted) are published each month in *Business Monitor SDM28*, available from The Stationery Office, price approximately £100 a year.

Motor trades and catering inquiries *(Tables 11.3 and 11.4)*

The motor trades and catering inquiries are conducted on a sample basis from the ONS's VAT-based register of businesses. In general the inquiries are addressed solely to businesses classified to these trades, in that businesses who may be engaged in the catering or motor trades as a subsidiary activity are excluded. (An exception is that the catering inquiry includes certain large groups of managed public houses owned by breweries.) The results generally relate to the total activity of all businesses registered for VAT, including those with a VAT turnover beneath the mandatory registration threshold.

Research and Development
(Tables 11.5 to 11.9)

Research and experimental development (R&D) is defined for statistical purposes as 'creative work undertaken on a systematic basis in order to increase the stock of knowledge, including knowledge of man, culture and society, and the use of this stock of knowledge to devise new applications'.

R&D is financed and carried out mainly by businesses, the Government, and institutions of higher education. A small amount is performed by non-profit-making bodies. Gross Expenditure on R&D (GERD) is an indicator of the total amount of R&D performed within the UK: it has been over 2 per cent of GDP in recent years. Detailed figures are reported each year in the August edition of the ONS's *Economic Trends*. Table 11.5 shows the main components of GERD.

The ONS conducts an annual survey of expenditure and employment on R&D performed by Government, and of Government funding of R&D. The survey collects data on outturn and planning years. Until 1993 the detailed results were reported in the *Annual Review of Government Funded R&D* produced by the Office of Science and Technology (OST). From 1994 the results have appeared in a statistical supplement to OST's *Forward Look of Government-Funded Science and Technology,* which replaces the *Annual Review*. Table 11.6 gives some broad totals for gross expenditure by Government (expenditure before deducting funds received by Government for R&D). Table 11.7 gives a breakdown of net expenditure (receipts are deducted).

The ONS conducts an annual survey of R&D in business. Tables 11.8 and 11.9 give a summary of the main trends up to 1994. In 1994 the ONS conducted a large benchmark survey of R&D conducted in businesses in 1993. The 1993 survey was the last in a series consisting of a large benchmark survey every 4 years with slimline surveys between. Since 1995 a new series of annual sample surveys has been introduced, the results of which were published in a *First Release* dated 15 November 1996 CSO(96)228 and a Business Monitor (MA14) in January 1997.

Statistics on expenditure and employment on R&D in institutions of higher education are based on information collected mainly for administrative purposes and on estimates of the relative proportions of activity spent on research and teaching.

The most comprehensive international comparisons of resources devoted to R&D appear in Main Science and Technology Indicators published by the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD). The Statistical Office of the European Union, and the United Nations, also compile R&D statistics based on figures supplied by member states.

To make international comparisons more reliable the OECD have published a series of manuals giving guidance on how to measure various components of R&D inputs and outputs. The most important of these is the Frascati Manual which defines R&D and recommends how resources for R&D should be measured. The UK follows the Frascati Manual as far as possible.

11.1 Retail Businesses(a), 1994[1]

By Class and Group Level of the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC 92)

Class Level of SIC 92	Businesses	Outlets	Persons engaged	Total turnover (b, c)	Value added tax in total turnover
	Number	Number	Thousand	£ million	£ million
TOTAL RETAIL BUSINESSES (Excluding Retail Hire Businesses)	**196 563**	**289 996**	**2 379**	**156 649**	**14 852**
Total businesses selling food, drinks or tobacco	**66 575**	**92 600**	**1 020**	**70 906**	**4 876**
NON-SPECIALISED STORES (NSS)					
Retail sales in non-specialised stores	**21 146**	**36 910**	**917**	**69 014**	**5 169**
NSS mainly food, drinks or tobacco	20 604	32 786	750	57 803	3 830
NSS other sale	542	4 123	168	11 210	1 339
SPECIALISED STORES (SS)					
Retail sales of food, drinks or tobacco	**45 971**	**59 814**	**270**	**13 103**	**1 047**
Fruit and vegetables	6 280	7 357	35	1 064	12
Meat and meat products	10 566	12 634	54	2 447	10
Fish	848	928	3	120	-
Bread, cakes, flour or sugar confectionary	3 794	6 915	45	1 046	37
Alcoholic and other drinks	9 835	14 377	56	4 032	544
Tobacco products	13 605	16 358	71	4 073	426
Other sales of food, drinks or tobacco	1 044	1 244	7	322	17
Retail sales of pharmaceutical and medical goods, cosmetics and toilet articles	**7 275**	**12 529**	**88**	**5 860**	**375**
Dispensing chemists	6 300	10 404	68	4 762	225
Medical and orthopaedic goods)	976(	510	1	59	6
Cosmetics and toilet articles)	(	1 616	19	1 039	144
Other sales of new goods in specialised stores	**81 809**	**133 195**	**949**	**57 278**	**7 203**
Textiles	3 336	5 261	22	734	103
Clothing	12 256	30 107	294	19 124	2 289
Footwear and leather goods	2 936	9 665	66	2 629	324
Furniture, lighting and household articles	8 879	13 368	76	5 535	811
Electrical household appliances, radio and television goods	5 192	9 793	65	6 536	929
Hardware, paints and glass	4 577	6 117	68	5 101	755
Books, newspapers and stationery	13 940	17 822	135	6 005	403
SS other sales	30 693	41 063	223	11 613	1 589
Floor coverings	3 423	4 363	22	1 480	211
Photographic, optical and precision equipment, office supplies and equipment (including computers, etc)	1 162	2 116	12	766	108
SS other sales (nes)	26 108	34 583	189	9 367	1 270
Retail sales of second-hand goods	**5 870**	**6 460**	**15**	**1 258**	**64**
Retail sales not in stores	**33 169**	**39 764**	**133**	**9 981**	**979**
Mail order houses	3 068	3 542	46	6 199	792
Stalls and markets	12 442	18 676	44	1 702	82
Other non-store retail sales	17 659	17 546	44	2 081	105
Repair of personal and household goods	**1 322**	**1 324**	**6**	**156**	**16**
Retail hire	**638**	**3 676**	**28**	**1 426**	**272**

(a) The figures in this table include retail outlets and retail turnover of sales by mail-order, party-plan, automatic vending machines, market stalls, roadside pitches or door-to-door. (b) Inclusive of VAT (c) Includes retail hire from non-hire retail businesses.

1 The 1994 Retail Inquiry was based on the Standard Industrial Classification of Economic Activities, revised 1992, commonly known as SIC (92). The 1994 inquiry was directed to 12 000 businesses and collected commodity sales information under 43 headings.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812509

11.1 Retail Businesses(a), 1994[1]

continued

By Class and Group Level of the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC 92)

Class Level of SIC 92	Retail turnover(b, d)	Purchases (e)	Stocks (e) Beginning of year	Stocks (e) End of year	Total turnover (e) divided by end-year stocks	Gross margin (e) Amount	Gross margin (e) As a percentage of total turnover (e)	Net capital expenditure (e)
	£ million	£ million	£ million	£ million	Quotient	£ million	%	£ million
TOTAL RETAIL BUSINESSES (Excluding Retail Hire Businesses)	**148 743**	**99 759**	**13 561**	**14 462**	**9.8**	**42 939**	**30.3**	**4 432**
Total businesses selling food, drinks or tobacco	**66 613**	**51 198**	**3 128**	**3 485**	**18.9**	**15 189**	**23.0**	**2 551**
NON-SPECIALISED STORES (NSS)								
Retail sales in non-specialised stores	**63 951**	**48 604**	**3 543**	**3 956**	**16.1**	**15 653**	**24.5**	**2 801**
NSS mainly food, drinks or tobacco	53 837	42 046	2 406	2 750	19.6	12 271	22.7	2 413
NSS other sale	10 114	6 557	1 138	1 206	8.2	3 382	34.3	388
SPECIALISED STORES (SS)								
Retail sales of food, drinks or tobacco	**12 777**	**9 151**	**722**	**735**	**16.4**	**2 918**	**24.2**	**138**
Fruit and vegetables	1 034	743	20	21	49.0	310	29.5	4
Meat and meat products	2 369	1 696	42	41	60.2	740	30.3	16
Fish	117	80	2	2	70.5	39	33.0	2
Bread, cakes, flour or sugar confectionary	1 007	409	40	42	24.0	601	59.7	35
Alcoholic and other drinks	3 963	2 908	290	325	10.7	615	17.6	36
Tobacco products	4 010	3 110	312	287	12.7	512	14.1	41
Other sales of food, drinks or tobacco	278	207	16	17	17.5	100	32.8	3
Retail sales of pharmaceutical and medical goods, cosmetics and toilet articles	**5 797**	**4 038**	**553**	**562**	**9.8**	**1 456**	**26.5**	**47**
Dispensing chemists	4 707	3 452	448	459	9.9	1 096	24.2	31
Medical and orthopaedic goods	58	44	4	7	7.2	13	24.4)	16
Cosmetics and toilet articles	1 032	542	101	95	9.4	346	38.7)	
Other sales of new goods in specialised stores	**55 063**	**31 887**	**7 347**	**7 778**	**6.4**	**18 618**	**37.2**	**1 363**
Textiles	712	409	132	140	4.5	230	36.5	5
Clothing	18 742	10 144	1 898	2 007	8.4	6 800	40.4	670
Footwear and leather goods	2 595	1 312	442	478	4.8	1 029	44.7	75
Furniture, lighting and household articles	5 360	2 964	649	697	6.8	1 806	38.2	83
Electrical household appliances, radio and television goods	6 281	3 736	916	966	5.8	1 922	34.3	134
Hardware, paints and glass	5 013	2 825	864	919	4.7	1 577	36.3	113
Books, newspapers and stationery	5 059	4 175	523	568	9.9	1 472	26.3	79
SS other sales	11 301	6 322	1 923	2 003	5.0	3 782	37.7	204
Floor coverings	1 448	796	131	145	8.8	486	38.3	24
Photographic, optical and precision equipment, office supplies and equipment (including computers, etc)	736	443	86	94	7.0	222	33.8	10
SS other sales (nes)	9 118	5 082	1 705	1 764	4.6	3 073	38.0	170
Retail sales of second-hand goods	**1 180**	**766**	**542**	**544**	**2.2**	**430**	**36.0**	**6**
Retail sales not in stores	**9 820**	**5 283**	**843**	**876**	**10.3**	**3 752**	**41.7**	**77**
Mail order houses	6 091	2 798	619	647	8.4	2 636	48.8	49
Stalls and markets	1 676	1 117	171	174	9.3	506	31.2	13
Other non-store retail sales	2 053	1 368	52	56	35.6	611	30.9	16
Repair of personal and household goods	**155**	**29**	**11**	**12**	**12.2**	**112**	**79.5**	**-**
Retail hire	**469**	**257**	**112**	**110**	**10.5**	**894**	**77.5**	**33**

(a) The figures in this table include retail outlets and retail turnover of sales by mail-order, party-plan, automatic vending machines, market stalls, road side pitches or door-to-door. (b) Inclusive of VAT. (d) Excludes retail hire from non-hire retail businesses. (e) Exclusive of VAT.

1 The 1994 Retail Inquiry was based on the Standard Industrial Classification of Economic Activities, revised 1992, commonly known as SIC (92). The 1994 inquiry was directed to 12 000 businesses and collected commodity sales information under 43 headings.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812509

11.1 Retail Businesses(a), 1994[1]

By Class and Group Level of the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC 92)

continued

Group Level of SIC 92 and number of outlets	Businesses	Outlets	Persons engaged	Total turnover (b, c)	Value added tax in total turnover
	Number	Number	Thousand	£ million	£ million
TOTAL RETAIL BUSINESSES (Excluding Retail Hire Businesses)	**196 563**	**289 996**	**2 379**	**156 649**	**14 852**
Businesses having:					
1 outlet	173 113	173 113	708	35 328	3 224
2-9 outlets	22 212	51 575	270	15 401	1 626
10-99 outlets	1 096	18 840	301	20 412	2 302
100 or more outlets	141	46 466	1 100	85 508	7 700
of which co-operative societies accounted for	50	2 818	63	3 834	291
Total businesses selling food, drinks or tobacco	**66 575**	**92 600**	**1 020**	**70 906**	**4 876**
Businesses having:					
1 outlet	62 085	62 085	259	11 478	773
2-9 outlets	4 214	9 401	60	2 775	150
10-99 outlets	241	4 574	103	6 666	456
100 or more outlets	35	16 540	597	49 988	3 497
Retail sales in non-specialised stores	**21 146**	**36 910**	**917**	**69 014**	**5 169**
Businesses having:					
1 outlet	20 025	20 025	108	5 125	376
2-9 outlets	994	2 449	39	2 172	218
10-99 outlets	99	2 911	136	9 000	842
100 or more outlets	28	11 524	634	52 716	3 733
SPECIALISED STORES					
Retail sales of food, drinks or tobacco	**45 971**	**59 814**	**270**	**13 103**	**1 047**
Businesses having:					
1 outlet	42 427	42 427	162	7 127	493
2-9 outlets	3 364	7 201	39	1 643	66
10-99 outlets	168	2 332	18	812	53
100 or more outlets	12	7 853	52	3 521	434
Retail sales of pharmaceutical and medical goods, cosmetics and toilet articles	**7 275**	**12 529**	**88**	**5 860**	**375**
Businesses having:					
1 outlet	6 195	6 195	36	2 472	113
2-9 outlets	1 025	2 719	18	1 290	77
10-99 outlets	50	778	6	377	18
100 or more outlets	5	2 837	29	1 721	167

(a) The figures in this table include outlets and retail turnover of sales by mail order, party-plan, automatic vending machines, market stalls, roadside pitches or door-to-door. (b) Inclusive of VAT (c) Includes retail hire from non-hire retail businesses.

1 The 1994 Retail Inquiry was based on the Standard Industrial Classification of Economic Activities, revised 1992, commonly known as SIC (92). The 1994 inquiry was directed to 12 000 businesses and collected commodity sales information under 43 headings.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812509

11.1 Retail Businesses(a), 1994[1]

continued

By Class and Group Level of the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC 92)

Group level of SIC 92 and number of outlets	Retail turnover (b, d)	Purchases (e)	Stocks (e) Beginning of year	Stocks (e) End of year	Total turnover (e) divided by end-year stocks	Gross margin (e) Amount	Gross margin (e) As a percentage total turnover (e)	Net capital expenditure (e)
	£ million	£ million	£ million	£ million	Quotient	£ million	%	£ million
TOTAL RETAIL BUSINESSES (Excluding Retail Hire Businesses)	**148 743**	**99 759**	**13 561**	**14 462**	**9.8**	**42 939**	**30.3**	**4 432**
Businesses having:								
1 outlet	34 411	22 778	3 791	3 909	8.2	9 445	29.4	258
2-9 outlets	14 869	9 097	1 931	2 002	6.9	4 750	34.5	150
10-99 outlets	19 482	12 241	1 995	2 239	8.1	6 114	33.8	689
100 or more outlets	79 981	55 643	5 845	6 311	12.3	22 631	29.1	3 335
of which co-operative societies accounted for	3 539	2 763	271	322	11.0	831	23.5	186
Total businesses selling food, drinks or tobacco	**66 613**	**51 198**	**3 128**	**3 485**	**18.9**	**15 189**	**23.0**	**2 551**
Businesses having:								
1 outlet	11 261	8 632	546	566	18.9	2 093	19.5	62
2-9 outlets	2 681	1 922	115	120	21.8	707	27.0	24
10-99 outlets	6 146	4 807	313	348	17.8	1 438	23.1	299
100 or more outlets	46 526	35 836	2 154	2 451	19.0	10 952	23.6	2 166
Retail sales in non-specialised stores	**63 951**	**48 604**	**3 543**	**3 956**	**16.1**	**15 653**	**24.5**	**2 801**
Businesses having:								
1 outlet	5 031	3 772	303	320	14.9	995	20.9	50
2-9 outlets	2 072	1 386	175	193	10.1	586	30.0	41
10-99 outlets	8 398	6 079	648	702	11.6	2 134	26.2	365
100 or more outlets	48 449	37 367	2 418	2 741	17.9	11 939	24.4	2 344
SPECIALISED STORES								
Retail sales of food, drinks or tobacco	**12 777**	**9 151**	**722**	**735**	**16.4**	**2 918**	**24.2**	**138**
Businesses having:								
1 outlet	6 967	5 307	311	325	20.4	1 340	20.2	47
2-9 outlets	1 586	1 117	53	54	29.2	461	29.2	15
10-99 outlets	739	492	37	42	17.9	271	35.8	16
100 or more outlets	3 484	2 235	320	314	9.8	846	27.4	60
Retail sales of pharmaceutical and medical goods, cosmetics and toilet articles	**5 797**	**4 038**	**553**	**562**	**9.8**	**1 456**	**26.5**	**47**
Businesses having:								
1 outlet	2 442	1 829	218	224	10.5	536	22.7	9
2-9 outlets	1 269	902	119	120	10.1	313	25.8	4
10-99 outlets	373	266	38	40	9.0	96	26.6	3
100 or more outlets	1 713	1 042	179	178	8.7	512	32.9	31

(a) The figures in this table include retail outlets and retail turnover of sales by mail order, party-plan, automatic vending machines, market stalls, roadside pitches or door-to-door. (b) Inclusive of VAT (d) Excludes retail hire from non-hire retail businesses. (e) Exclusive of VAT.

1 The 1994 Retail Inquiry was based on the Standard Industrial Classification of Economic Activities, revised 1992, commonly known as SIC (92). The 1994 inquiry was directed to 12 000 businesses and collected commodity sales information under 43 headings.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812509

11.1 Retail Businesses(a), 1994[1]

By Class and Group Level of the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC 92)

continued

Group Level of SIC 92 and number of outlets	Businesses	Outlets	Persons engaged	Total turnover (b, c)	Value added tax in total turnover
	Number	Number	Thousand	£ million	£ million
Other retail sales of new goods in specialised stores	**81 809**	**133 195**	**949**	**57 278**	**7 203**
Businesses having:					
1 outlet	70 212	70 212	295	12 798	1 545
2-9 outlets	11 029	27 175	139	7 927	1 049
10-99 outlets)	568	35 809	515	36 552	4 609
100 or more outlets)					
Retail sales of second-hand goods in stores	**5 870**	**6 460**	**15**	**1 258**	**64**
Businesses having:					
1 outlet	5 259	5 259	12	1 066	54
2-9 outlets)	612	1 201	3	192	10
10-99 outlets)					
100 or more outlets	-	-	-	-	-
Retail sales not in stores	**33 169**	**39 764**	**133**	**9 981**	**979**
Businesses having:					
1 outlet	27 674	27 674	91	6 642	633
2-9 outlets	5 216	10 823	30	2 135	200
10-99 outlets)	279	1 267	12	1 205	146
100 or more outlets)					
Repair of personal and household goods	**1 322**	**1 324**	**6**	**156**	**16**
Businesses having:					
1 outlet)	1 322	1 324	6	156	16
2-9 outlets)					
10-99 outlets	-	-	-	-	-
100 or more outlets	-	-	-	-	-
Retail hire	**638**	**3 676**	**28**	**1 426**	**272**
Businesses having:					
1 outlet	493	493	2	70	10
2-9 outlets	77	234	1	45	6
10-99 outlets	65	458	2	40	6
100 or more outlets	3	2 490	23	1 271	249

(a) The figures in this table include retail outlets and retail turnover of sales by mail order, party-plan, automatic vending machines, market stalls, roadside pitches or door-to-door. (b) Inclusive of VAT (c) Includes retail hire from non-hire retail businesses.

1 The 1994 Retail Inquiry was based on the Standard Industrial Classification of Economic Activities, revised 1992, commonly known as SIC (92). The 1994 inquiry was directed to 12 000 businesses and collected commodity sales information under 43 headings.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812509

11.1 Retail Businesses(a), 1994[1]

continued

By Class and Group Level of the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC 92)

Group Level of SIC 92 and number of outlets	Retail turnover (b, d)	Purchases (e)	Stocks (e) Beginning of year	Stocks (e) End of year	Total turnover (e) divided by end-year stocks	Gross margin (e) Amount	Gross margin (e) As a percentage total turnover (e)	Net capital expenditure (e)
	£ million	£ million	£ million	£ million	Quotient	£ million	%	£ million
Other retail sales of new goods in specialised stores	**55 063**	**31 887**	**7 347**	**7 778**	**6.4**	**18 618**	**37.2**	**1 363**
Businesses having:								
1 outlet	12 351	7 651	1 979	2 026	5.6	3 649	32.4	106
2-9 outlets	7 614	4 454	1 299	1 358	5.1	2 484	36.1	64
10-99 outlets)	35 098	19 782	4 069	4 394	7.3	12 485	39.1	1 193
100 or more outlets)								
Retail sales of second-hand goods in stores	**1 180**	**766**	**542**	**544**	**2.2**	**430**	**36.0**	**6**
Businesses having:								
1 outlet	1 002	660	469	493	2.1	376	37.2	6
2-9 outlets)	178	106	74	51	3.5	54	29.5	1
10-99 outlets)								
100 or more outlets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retail sales not in stores	**9 820**	**5 283**	**843**	**876**	**10.3**	**3 752**	**41.7**	**77**
Businesses having:								
1 outlet	6 522	3 533	502	515	11.7	2 488	41.4	40
2-9 outlets	2 107	1 131	211	224	8.6	816	42.2	25
10-99 outlets)	1 191	619	130	137	7.7	448	42.3	12
100 or more outlets)								
Repair of personal and household goods	**155**	**29**	**11**	**12**	**12.2**	**112**	**79.5**	**-**
Businesses having:								
1 outlet)	155	29	11	12	12.2	112	79.5	-
2-9 outlets)								
10-99 outlets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
100 or more outlets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retail hire	**469**	**257**	**112**	**110**	**10.5**	**894**	**77.5**	**33**
Businesses having:								
1 outlet	17	18	11	10	5.7	41	68.5	2
2-9 outlets	8	11	4	4	9.4	27	70.3	2
10-99 outlets)	444(	4	6	5	6.6	30	86.7)	29
100 or more outlets)	(	224	91	91	11.3	797	78.0)	

(a) The figures in this table include retail outlets and retail turnover of sales by mail order, party-plan, automatic vending machines, market stalls, roadside pitches or door-to-door. (b) Inclusive of VAT (d) Excludes retail hire from non-hire retail businesses. (e) Exclusive of VAT.

1 The 1993 Retail Inquiry was based on the Standard Industrial Classification of Economic Activities, revised 1992, commonly known as SIC (92). The 1994 inquiry was directed to 12 000 businesses and collected commodity sales information under 43 headings.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812509

11.2 Retail trade: Index numbers of value and volume of sales[1]

Weekly average 1990 = 100, not seasonally adjusted

Value		Sales in 1990 £m	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
All retailing:total	EAFY	127 999	79.6	87.5	93.5	100.0	104.5	108.6	114.3	119.6	124.3	130.9
All retailing:large	EAFZ	86 612	80	88	94	100	106	112	120	128	136	145
All retailing:small	EAGA	41 387	79	86	93	100	101	100	102	103	101	101
Predominantly food stores:total	EAFS	53 805	78.5	84.9	91.6	100.0	108.2	115.6	121.5	127.3	134.9	141.8
Predominantly food stores:large	EAGK	39 812	78	86	92	100	110	120	128	137	147	157
Predominantly food stores:small	EAGL	13 993	83	87	93	100	102	103	102	100	100	98
Non specialised food stores:total	EAGB	40 382	76	84	91	100	110	120	128	136	147	157
Non specialised food stores:large	EAGC	35 518	77	84	91	100	111	122	131	140	152	163
Non specialised food stores:small	EAGD	4 864	84	88	93	100	105	106	106	108	110	110
Specialised food stores	EAPP	13 423	85	89	94	100	102	103	103	101	99	97
Retail sale of fruit and vegetables	EAOZ	1 157	86	86	94	100	99	93	88	84	86	84
Retail sale of meat and meat products	EAPA	2 489	95	94	100	100	98	92	88	81	76	72
Retail sale of fish crustaceans	EAPB	161	85	84	92	100	94	81	78	69	64	59
Retail sale of bread cakes and confectionery	EAPC	1 738	83	86	92	100	104	108	112	111	109	107
Retail sale of alcohol and other beverages	EAPD	3 485	83	88	93	100	101	107	107	108	112	112
Retail sale of tobacco products	EAPE	3 656	81	88	93	100	105	111	113	109	103	102
Other specialised food stores	EAPF	737	86	90	94	100	101	98	102	98	93	98
Predominantly non-food stores:total	EAFT	63 895	79.4	88.8	94.6	100.0	101.9	103.7	109.7	115.2	118.8	125.9
Predominantly non-food stores:large	EAGM	40 295	80	90	95	100	103	106	114	121	128	138
Predominantly non-food stores:small	EAGN	23 600	76	85	93	100	100	99	103	105	103	105
Non specialised predominantly non-food stores:total	EAGE	8 900	81.6	89.0	94.3	100.0	104.8	109.2	115.7	119.4	123.9	133.4
Non specialised predominantly non-food stores:large	EAGF	7 876	83	91	96	100	104	108	114	119	124	135
Non specialised predominantly non-food stores:small	EAGG	1 024	75	80	89	100	110	118	128	125	121	121
Pharmaceutical,medical,cosmetic and toilet goods	EAPQ	2 411	72	83	93	100	110	121	131	131	135	140
Textiles,clothing,footwear and leather:total	EAFU	19 280	81.7	88.5	94.0	100.0	101.4	103.0	107.7	114.3	118.1	123.9
Textiles clothing footwear and leather:large	EAGO	14 482	82	89	95	100	103	109	115	123	129	137
Textiles clothing footwear and leather:small	EAGP	4 798	79	85	91	100	94	85	87	88	85	85
Retail sale of textiles	EAPG	392	73	79	90	100	100	101	121	112	95	92
Retail sale of clothing:total	EAGH	15 991	82	89	94	100	103	105	110	116	121	129
Retail sale of clothing:large	EAGI	12 406	81	89	95	100	104	110	115	123	130	140
Retail sale of clothing:small	EAGJ	3 585	83	89	94	100	96	90	90	92	91	91
Retail sale of footwear and leather goods	EAPH	2 897	82	86	92	100	95	91	96	104	105	101
Household goods stores:total	EAFV	16 290	81.3	93.7	97.5	100.0	102.1	103.3	110.5	115.4	118.9	128.1
Household goods stores:large	EAGQ	9 249	83	96	99	100	108	115	125	134	143	159
Household goods stores:small	EAGR	7 041	78	89	95	100	94	88	92	91	87	88
Retail sale of furniture, lighting etc	EAPI	4 964	82	95	98	100	98	97	104	107	104	115

1 Please see notes on page 246.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812822

11.2 Retail trade: Index numbers of value and volume of sales[1]

continued

Weekly average 1990 = 100, not seasonally adjusted

		Sales in 1990 £m	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Retail sale of electrical household appliances	EAPJ	6 274	85	96	98	100	101	101	109	115	127	136
Retail sale of hardware paint and glass	EAPK	5 052	76	89	96	100	108	113	118	124	124	131
Other specialised non-food stores total	EAFW	19 425	74.4	84.8	93.0	100.0	101.1	102.0	108.3	114.0	117.1	122.6
Other specialised non-food stores large	EAGS	8 689	71	83	92	100	96	92	101	106	113	120
Other specialised non-food stores small	EAGT	10 736	74	84	93	100	105	110	115	120	120	124
Retail sale of books newspapers and periodicals	EAPL	4 761	75	82	90	100	104	110	116	118	119	123
Retail sale of floor covering	EAPM	1 547	84	99	101	100	97	98	105	106	107	112
Photo optical and precision equipment office supplies and equipment	EAWH	1 020	62	70	87	100	99	98	86	86	89	89
Other retail sale in specialised stores nes	EAWK	8 614	74	84	93	100	98	94	101	106	112	120
Second-hand goods stores	EAQA	1 072	82	96	99	100	98	100	109	153	146	147
Other retail sale (non-store) and repair total	EAFX	10 299	86.8	93.1	96.7	100.0	101.6	102.0	104.8	107.1	102.7	104.9
Other retail sale (non-store) and repair large	EAGU	6 504	89	95	97	100	101	102	108	114	112	118
Other retail sale (non-store) and repair small	EAGV	3 795	79	88	94	100	103	102	99	95	87	83
Retail sale via mail order houses	EAPN	5 355	87	91	95	100	103	106	113	119	115	118
Non-store retail exc mail order	EAPO	4 866	87	96	98	100	100	97	95	94	88	90
Repair of personal and household goods	EAPR	78	99	95	95	100	118	126	136	125	119	154
Volume												
All retailing	EAHC	127 999	91.5	97.3	99.3	100.0	98.7	99.4	102.4	106.2	107.5	110.6
Predominantly food stores	EAGW	53 805	92.1	96.2	98.5	100.0	101.2	104.1	106.2	109.7	111.8	113.4
Predominantly non-food stores	EAGX	63 895	89.7	97.3	99.5	100.0	96.8	96.1	100.2	104.7	106.4	111.2
Non specialised predominantly non-food stores	EAHI	8 900	93.4	98.6	99.6	100.0	98.5	99.2	102.9	104.9	106.0	111.0
Textiles,clothing, footwear and leather	EAGY	19 280	92.8	97.3	98.5	100.0	98.0	99.1	102.7	108.5	111.3	116.7
Household goods stores	EAGZ	16 290	88.8	100.5	101.8	100.0	97.1	96.5	102.8	108.5	111.5	119.1
Other specialised non-food stores	EAHA	19 425	85.8	94.1	98.5	100.0	94.8	91.6	94.3	97.6	97.6	99.2
Other retail sale (non-store) and repair	EAHB	10 299	99.7	103.6	102.2	100.0	96.7	94.9	96.0	97.1	91.5	92.2

1 Please see notes on page 246.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812822

11.3 Motor trades[1]

Great Britain

6148, 6510, 6520 and 6710 *SIC 1980*

£m exclusive of VAT

	Number of businesses	Total turnover	Stocks: Beginning of year	Stocks: End of year	Capital expenditure (acquisitions *less* disposals): New building work	Land and existing buildings	Vehicles	Plant and machinery	Net capital expenditure
All motor trades									
	KDHR	KDHS	KDHT	KDHU	KDHV	KDIA	KDHX	KDHY	KDHZ
1990	76 733	73 999	6 981	7 376	281	190	142	281	894
1991	74 142	69 956	7 023	6 764	215	142	107	249	713
1992	71 546	71 341	6 261	6 543	..	..	..	..	595
1993	69 801	81 300	6 569	7 697	..	..	..	..	718
1994	67 262	89 157	8 109	9 484	..	..	..	..	713
Retail distributors									
	KDIB	KDID	KDIE	KDIF	KDIG	KDIO	KDII	KDIM	KDIN
1990	28 060	42 869	3 831	3 960	177	97	62	166	502
1991	27 865	39 913	3 724	3 640	102	117	55	131	405
1992	25 270	38 641	3 514	3 604	..	..	..	..	270
1993	21 759	43 214	3 625	4 118	..	..	..	..	359
1994	22 160	47 295	4 360	4 907	..	..	..	..	341
Wholesale distributors									
	KDIR	KDIS	KDIT	KDIU	KDIV	KDIZ	KDIW	KDIX	KDIY
1990	3 687	16 709	2 634	2 840	18	28	20	32	98
1991	4 028	15 231	2 788	2 614	32	–2	14	37	81
1992	4 089	16 969	2 183	2 333	..	..	..	..	130
1993	5 159	21 429	2 343	2 963	..	..	..	..	98
1994	5 450	24 650	3 106	3 904	..	..	..	..	100
Repair and servicing									
	KEKT	KEKU	KEKV	KEKW	KEKX	KEKY	KEKZ	KEMQ	KEMR
1990	36 468	4 758	231	261	26	23	39	36	124
1991	34 458	4 833	204	217	22	17	29	44	112
1992	33 976	5 095	253	261	..	..	..	..	85
1993	34 755	5 290	254	259	..	..	..	..	98
1994	32 062	5 705	328	344	..	..	..	..	132
Petrol filling stations									
	KEMS	KEMT	KEMU	KEMV	KEMW	KEMX	KEMY	KEMZ	KENQ
1990	8 518	9 663	285	315	60	42	21	47	170
1991	7 791	9 979	307	294	59	10	9	37	115
1992	8 211	10 637	311	344	..	..	..	..	109
1993	8 129	11 367	347	357	..	..	..	..	164
1994	7 591	11 508	316	329	..	..	..	..	140

Commodity analysis of 1990 - 1994 sales

	Total turnover	*of which* Motor trades turnover	Retail sales: New cars	Retail sales: Other new motor vehicles and motor cycles	Sales to other dealers: New cars	Sales to other dealers: Other new motor vehicles and motor cycles	Used motor vehicles and motor cycles	Petrol and oil	Other sales and receipts
All motor trades									
	KDHS	KDKX	KDKY	KDKZ	KDLC	KDLD	KDLY	KDLZ	KDMN
1990	73 999	*72 659*	13 642	2 518	10 233	1 248	15 819	10 201	18 998
1991	69 956	*68 843*	12 148	1 800	8 672	937	15 145	10 609	19 532
1992	71 341	*69 924*	12 155	1 719	9 245	1 277	14 526	10 736	20 266
1993	81 300	*78 944*	14 589	1 958	11 445	2 272	16 809	11 060	20 810
1994	89 157	*86 364*	15 976	..*	..*	..*	18 778	11 025	21 941
Retail distributors									
	KDID	KDMP	KDMQ	KDMR	KDMS	KDMT	KDMU	KDMV	KDMW
1990	42 869	*42 464*	13 380	2 468	844	107	14 643	1 859	9 163
1991	39 913	*39 558*	11 858	1 753	599	67	13 848	1 872	9 561
1992	38 641	*38 274*	11 733	1 685	530	69	13 087	1 654	9 516
1993	43 214	*42 669*	13 954	1 850	646	71	14 751	1 614	9 783
1994	47 295	*46 613*	15 109	2 599	669	83	16 669	1 570	9 914
Wholesale distributors									
	KDIS	KDMZ	KDNG	KDNH	KDNO	KDNP	KDNQ	KDNR	KDNS
1990	16 709	*16 488*	165	36	9 385	1 141	886	21	4 854
1991	15 231	*15 035*	170	22	8 069	870	1 014	20	4 869
1992	16 969	*16 715*	312	21	8 711	1 208	1 096	23	5 344
1993	21 429	*21 152*	551	103	10 797	2 201	1 706	41	5 753
1994	24 650	*24 359*	768	123	12 324	2 795	1 657	27	6 665
Repair and servicing									
	KEKU	KENS	KENT	KENU	KENV	KENW	KENX	KENY	KENZ
1990	4 758	*4 695*	15	10	–	–	113	106	4 450
1991	4 833	*4 792*	21	23	–	–	94	107	4 547
1992	5 095	*5 037*	19	10	–	–	130	131	4 747
1993	5 290	*5 244*	17	4	–	–	148	172	4 902
1994	5 705	*5 619*	58	..*	..*	..*	291	228	4 993
Petrol filling stations									
	KEMT	KEOR	KEOS	KEOT	KEOU	KEOV	KEOW	KEOX	KEOY
1990	9 663	*9 012*	82	4	4	–	177	8 214	532
1991	9 979	*9 458*	99	2	3	–	190	8 609	555
1992	10 637	*9 898*	91	4	4	–	212	8 928	659
1993	11 367	*9 879*	67	1	2	–	205	9 233	372
1994	11 508	*9 773*	40	..*	..*	..*	161	9 200	370

1 Businesses are now classified on a 'kind of business' basis.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812180

11.4 Catering and allied trades 1990 - 1994
Great Britain

£m exclusive of VAT

	Number of businesses	Turnover (inclusive of VAT)	Stocks: Beginning of year	Stocks: End of year	Capital Expenditure: New building work	Capital Expenditure: Land and existing buildings	Capital Expenditure: Vehicles	Capital Expenditure: Plant and machinery	Capital Expenditure: Net capital expenditure
Total catering and allied trades									
	KDNT	KDNU	KDNV	KDNW	KDNX	KDNZ	KDOO	KDOR	KDOU
1990	124 900	30 178	645	710	1 161	637	95	699	2 593
1991	120 305	31 102	695	721	899	533	80	676	2 189
1992	114 050	32 495	728	741	..	..	..	..	2 264
1993	112 268	34 510	760	754	..	..	..	..	1 526
1994	110 195	36 371	812	840	..	..	..	..	1 713
Hotels and other residential establishments									
	KDOZ	KDPO	KDPP	KDPQ	KDPR	KDPS	KDPT	KDPU	KDPV
1990	14 444	6 370	103	113	679	296	18	238	1 231
1991	13 633	6 406	125	124	413	104	7	172	696
1992	12 619	6 281	115	112	..	..	..	..	1 258
1993	11 703	6 467	114	113	..	..	..	..	391
1994	12 002	6 997	147	115	..	..	..	..	418
Holiday camps, camping and holiday caravan sites									
	KDPW	KDPY	KDPZ	KDQQ	KDQV	KDQW	KDQX	KDQY	KDQZ
1990	2 027	939	41	44	32	49	4	41	125
1991	1 949	1 115	48	52	25	31	3	34	93
1992	1 910	1 082	52	52	..	..	..	..	90
1993	1 827	1 457	57	55	..	..	..	..	144
1994	2 038	1 188	48	52	..	..	..	..	94
Restaurants, cafes, snack bars, etc selling food for consumption on the premises only									
	KDRA	KDRB	KDRC	KDRD	KDRK	KDRL	KDRM	KDRN	KDRO
1990	17 842	3 906	98	98	134	47	15	93	289
1991	17 288	3 841	82	84	60	81	14	87	241
1992	16 539	4 011	83	89	..	..	..	..	195
1993	16 245	4 082	79	82	..	..	..	..	125
1994	16 160	4 920	96	113	..	..	..	..	203
Fish and chip shops, sandwich and snack bars and other establishments selling food partly or wholly for consumption off the premises									
	KDRP	KDRQ	KDRR	KDRS	KDRT	KDRU	KDUB	KDUM	KDUN
1990	30 921	4 162	44	53	44	46	16	92	198
1991	29 319	4 264	50	53	43	37	14	111	204
1992	28 185	4 229	48	49	..	..	..	..	129
1993	27 687	4 312	52	61	..	..	..	..	140
1994	26 340	4 449	54	59	..	..	..	..	120
Public Houses[1]									
	KDUO	KDUP	KDUQ	KDUR	KDUS	KDUT	KDUU	KDUV	KDUW
1990	40 155	10 154	242	269	223	157	31	177	588
1991	39 169	10 447	247	256	293	244	33	209	779
1992	36 630	11 731	300	308	..	..	..	..	472
1993	36 681	12 802	319	305	..	..	..	..	592
1994	36 591	13 364	325	356	..	..	..	..	665
Clubs (excluding sports clubs and gaming clubs)									
	KDUX	KDUY	KDUZ	KDVA	KDVB	KDVC	KDVD	KDVE	KDVF
1990	16 806	2 587	94	104	46	34	2	37	118
1991	16 489	2 855	112	116	56	25	3	47	130
1992	15 801	2 836	97	98	..	..	..	..	98
1993	15 805	3 008	105	104	..	..	..	..	100
1994	14 740	3 002	105	104	..	..	..	..	172
Catering contractors									
	KDVG	KDVH	KDVI	KDVJ	KDVK	KDVL	KDVM	KDVN	KDVO
1990	2 704	2 059	24	30	3	9	9	21	43
1991	2 459	2 175	31	34	9	11	7	17	44
1992	2 366	2 325	32	33	..	..	..	..	23
1993	2 320	2 382	33	34	..	..	..	..	34
1994	2 324	2 451	36	41	..	..	..	..	41

1 The figures include, besides those businesses registered as public houses, brewers known to operate managed public houses. These businesses account for about one-third of the total activity of public houses.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812264

11.5 Cost of research and development: analysis by sector

	Work performed within each sector									
	1991		1992		1993		1994		1995	
	£m	%	£m	%	£m	%	£m	%	£m	%
Sector carrying out the work (£m cash terms)										
Government	1 757	*14*	1 846	*15*	1 928	*14*	1 462	*10*	1 495	*10*
Research Councils	-	-	-	-	-	-	589	*4*	581	*4*
Business enterprise	8 135	*67*	8 489	*67*	9 069	*67*	9 204	*66*	9 379	*65*
Higher education	2 020	*17*	2 129	*17*	2 312	*17*	2 623	*19*	2 695	*19*
Private non-profit	220	*2*	224	*2*	232	*2*	168	*1*	177	*1*
Total	12 132	*100*	12 689	*100*	13 541	*100*	14 046	*100*	14 328	*100*

	Finance provided by each sector									
	1991		1992		1993		1994		1995	
	£m	%	£m	%	£m	%	£m	%	£m	%
Sector providing the funds (£m cash terms)										
Government	4 248	*35*	4 355	*34*	4 522	*33*	2 613	*19*	2 668	*19*
Research Councils	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 079	*8*	1 091	*8*
Higher Education Funding Councils	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 017	*7*	1 018	*7*
Higher education	90	*1*	98	*1*	101	*1*	114	*1*	117	*1*
Business enterprise[1]	6 019	*50*	6 425	*51*	6 937	*51*	6 999	*50*	6 877	*48*
Private non-profit	336	*3*	376	*3*	389	*3*	485	*3*	505	*4*
Abroad	1 439	*12*	1 435	*11*	1 593	*12*	1 740	*12*	2 052	*14*
Total	12 132	*100*	12 689	*100*	13 541	*100*	14 046	*100*	14328	*100*

1 Including research associations and public corporations.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 813109

11.6 Gross Central Government expenditure on research and development

£ million

	1991 - 92		1992 - 93		1993 - 94		1994 - 95		1995 - 96	
	Intra-mural	Extra-mural[1]	Intra-mural	Extra-mural[1]	Intra-mural	Extra-mural[1]	Intra-mural	Extra-mural[1]	Intra-mural	Extra-mural[1]
Defence	725	1 579	681	1478	731	1 680	707	1451	692	1562
Research councils	524	497	557	603	584	700	589	783	599	823
Higher Education Institutes	-	950	-	963	-	968	-	1 017	-	1018
Other programmes	321	707	402	641	425	626	414	552	374	572
Total (ex NHS)	1 570	3 734	1 640	3 685	1739	3974	1710	3803	1665	3975

1 Including work performed overseas and excluding monies spent with other government departments.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 813109

11.7 Net central government expenditure on research and development, using European Union objectives for R&D expenditure

£ million

		1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93	1993 /94	1994 /95	1995 /96
Exploration and exploitation of the earth	KDVP	80.0	85.3	99.5	123.7	145.2	143.9	120.5	98.8	106.8	105.2
Infrastructure and general planning of land-use	KDVQ	65.5	66.8	66.8	71.7	74.1	64.2	85.6	96.7	98.1	94.1
Control of environmental pollution	KDVR	48.7	56.2	58.4	53.0	70.3	71.9	69.5	108.7	117.2	131.8
Protection and promotion of human health (ex NHS)	KDVS	190.1	204.3	221.7	264.1	292.0	298.4	341.5	383.1	397.2	416.0
Production, distribution and rational utilization of energy	KDVT	187.6	170.4	177.3	157.7	141.7	133.0	120.0	96.8	55.5	52.3
Agricultural production and technology	KDVU	200.4	197.6	209.4	197.7	198.6	216.2	261.1	284.6	263.4	281.9
Industrial production and technology	KDVV	446.5	414.9	399.2	455.2	478.8	399.0	394.1	458.7	184.4†	165.8
Social structures and relationships	KDVW	62.3	70.5	95.7	101.6	110.8	115.5	141.9	149.1	141.9	137.1
Exploration and exploitation of space	KDVX	124.9	130.8	148.0	146.3	155.2	134.2	149.1	187.4	161.5	153.0
Research financed from General University Funds	KDVY	720.0	760.0	800.0	799.0	835.0	919.1	963.3	968.4	1 017.9	1 018.6
Non-oriented research	KDVZ	194.8	247.1	249.5	257.3	287.6	287.6	337.1	267.3	612.5†	653.5
Other civil research	KDWA	14.2	13.6	13.8	11.9	11.0	35.5	23.8	34.0	22.2	24.7
Defence	KDWB	1 919.9	1 990.3	1 957.2	2 132.7	2 154.7	2 208.8	2 070.2†	2 268.6	2 021.9	2 098.9
Total (ex NHS)	KDWC	4 254.8	4 407.8	4 496.5	4 771.8	4 955.1	5 027.4	5 077.6†	5 402.3	5 200.4	5 332.9

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 813109

11.8 Intra-mural expenditure on Business Enterprise R&D At Current Prices and Constant Prices

£ million

		(i) Current Prices									
		Total				Civil				Defence	
		1993	1994	1995		1993	1994	1995		1993	1994	1995
Total	KDWD	9 069	9 204†	9 379	KDWN	7 710	7 770†	7 984	KDWX	1 359	1 433†	1 395
Manufacturing Total[1]	KDWE	6 713†	6 829	6 927	KDWO	5 526†	5 518	5 643	KDWY	1 187	1 311†	1 284
Chemicals	KDWF	2 489	2 593†	2 643	KDWP	2 463	2 583†	2 640	KDWZ	26	10	3
Mechanical engineering[1]	KDWG	641†	738	659	KDWQ	396	404†	393	KDXA	245†	334	266
Electrical machinery[1]	KJRT	1 369†	1 203	1 234	KJTC	995†	825	818	KJUL	375	378†	416
Aerospace[1]	KDWJ	782†	860	879	KDWT	372	379†	405	KDXD	410†	480	473
Transport	KDWK	677	673†	794	KDWU	619	659†	784	KDXE	59	14	10
Other manufacturing	KDWL	754†	764	719	KDWV	681	669†	603	KDXF	73	95†	116
Services[1]	KDWM	2 356†	2 375	2 452	KDWW	2 184†	2 252	2 341	KDXG	172	122†	110

		(ii) 1995 Prices									
		Total				Civil				Defence	
		1993	1994	1995		1993	1994	1995		1993	1994	1995
Total	KDXH	9 463†	9 422	9 379	KDXR	8 045†	7 954	7 984	KDYB	1 418†	1 467	1 395
Manufacturing Total	KDXI	7 005†	6 991	6 927	KDXS	5 766†	5 649	5 643	KDYC	1 239†	1 342	1 284
Chemicals	KDXJ	2 597†	2 655	2 643	KDXT	2 570†	2 644	2 640	KDYD	27†	10	3
Mechanical engineering	KDXK	669†	765	659	KDXU	413†	414	393	KDYE	256†	342	266
Electrical machinery	KKKJ	1 428†	1 232	1 234	KKKK	1 038†	845	818	KKKX	391†	387	416
Aerospace	KDXN	816†	880	879	KDXX	388†	388	405	KDYH	428†	491	473
Transport	KDXO	706†	689	794	KDXY	646†	675	784	KDYI	62†	14	10
Other manufacturing	KDXP	787†	782	719	KDXZ	711†	685	603	KDYJ	76†	97	116
Services	KDXQ	2 458†	2 431	2 452	KDYA	2 279†	2 305	2 341	KDYK	179†	125	110

1 There have been shifts in expenditure in product groups because of company misreporting, mainly in radio, television and communication equipment, aerospace, other machinery, post and telecommunications. Where possible, figures have been revised for previous years.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 813109

11.9 Sources of funds for R&D within Business Enterprises in the United Kingdom

		Total				Civil				Defence		
		1993	1994	1995		1993	1994	1995		1993	1994	1995
Funds for Business Enterprise R&D £m cash terms												
Total	KDYL	9 069	9 204†	9 379	KDYT	7 710	7 770†	7 984	KDZB	1 359	1 433†	1 395
Government funds	KDYM	1 129	1 088†	1 122	KDYU	390	363†	388	KDZC	739	726†	733
Overseas funds	KDYN	1 398	1 474†	1 780	KDYV	1 103	1 135†	1 450	KDZD	295	338†	329
Mainly own funds	KDYO	6 542	6 642†	6 478	KDYW	6 217	6 272†	6 145	KDZE	324	370†	333
Funds for Business Enterprise R&D Percentage												
Total	KDYP	*100*	*100*	*100*	KDYX	*100*	*100*	*100*	KDZF	*100*	*100*	*100*
Government funds	KDYQ	*12*	*12*	*12*	KDYY	*5*	*5*	*5*	KDZG	*54*	*51†*	*53*
Overseas funds	KDYR	*15*	*16*	*19*	KDYZ	*14*	*15*	*18*	KDZH	*22*	*24†*	*24*
Mainly own funds	KDYS	*72*	*72*	*69*	KDZA	*81*	*81*	*77*	KDZI	*24*	*26*	*24*

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 813109

External Trade

12

External Trade

The tables covering external trade in goods are consistent with the monthly *Overseas Trade Statistics of the United Kingdom* published by The Stationery Office as Business Monitor *MM20* and *MM20A*. Trade with EU member states includes estimates for below threshold trade and non-response under the Intrastat system. United Kingdom is defined as Great Britain, Northern Ireland, the Isle of Man, the Channel Islands and the Continental Shelf (United Kingdom part). Commodities are grouped according to the Standard International Trade Classification (Revision 3) or SITC (R3) which replaced SITC (R2) from 1 January 1988. The statistics in Table 12.1 are on a balance of payments basis; all other statistics in this section are on an *Overseas Trade Statistics* basis. For more detailed figures, notes and definitions relating to external trade in goods, reference should be made to these volumes and also to the annual publication *United Kingdom Balance of Payments* (the ONS Pink Book) and *Monthly Digest of Statistics, Supplement of Definitions and Explanatory Notes.*

Changes in the coverage of the overseas trade statistics are made from time to time but as far as possible figures in these tables have been adjusted to the current basis.

Import penetration and export sales ratios *(Table 12.2)*

The ratios were first introduced in the August 1977 edition of *Economic Trends* in an article 'The Home and Export Performance of United Kingdom Industries'. The article described the conceptual and methodological problems involved in measuring such variables as import penetration.

The industries are grouped according to the 1992 Standard Industrial Classification. The four different ratios are defined as follows:

Ratio 1: percentage ratio of imports to home demand
Ratio 2: percentage ratio of imports to (home demand plus exports)
Ratio 3: percentage ratio of exports to total manufacturers sales
Ratio 4: percentage ratio of exports to (total manufacturers sales plus imports)

Home demand is defined as total manufacturers sales plus imports minus exports.

Ratio 1 is commonly used to describe the import penetration of the home market. Allowance is made for the extent of a domestic industry's involvement in export markets by using Ratio 2; this reduces as exports increase.

Similarly Ratio 3 is the measure normally used to relate exports to total sales by UK producers and Ratio 4 makes an allowance for the extent that imports of the same product are coming into the UK.

12.1 Trade in goods United Kingdom On a balance of payments basis[1]

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Value(£ million)												
Exports of goods	CGKG	72 627	79 153	80 346	92 154	101 718	103 413	107 343	121 398	134 664†	153 077	166 340
Imports of goods	CGHK	82 186	90 735	101 826	116 837	120 527	113 697	120 447	134 858	145 793†	164 659	178 938
Balance on trade in goods	AIMA	–9 559	–11 582	–21 480	–24 683	–18 809	–10 284	–13 104	–13 460	–11 129†	–11 582	–12 598
Price index numbers 1990 = 100												
Exports of goods	CGTO	88.3	91.4	92.4	96.5	100.0	101.4	103.5	116.2	118.6	126.4	128.4
Imports of goods	CGTP	91.9	94.5	93.7	97.7	100.0	101.2	102.1	112.3	116.1	127.7†	128.3
Terms of trade[2]	CGTQ	96.1	96.7	98.6	98.8	100.0	100.2	101.4	103.5	102.2	99.0†	100.1
Volume index numbers 1990 = 100												
Exports of goods	CGTR	82.2	87.1	89.0	94.2	100.0	101.2	103.7	107.4	118.5	127.7†	136.3
Imports of goods	CGTS	75.5	81.4	92.4	99.9	100.0	94.7	100.9	104.8	109.4†	114.3	124.1

1 Statistics of trade in goods on a balance of payments basis are obtained by making certain adjustments in respect of valuation and coverage to the statistics recorded in the *Overseas Trade Statistics*. These adjustments are described in detail in *The Pink Book 1997*.

2 Export price index as a percentage of the import price index.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 6064

12.2 Import penetration and export sales ratios for products of manufacturing industry [1,2,3]

United Kingdom: SIC 92

		SIC Division	1994	1995	1996
Ratio 1:Imports/Home Demand					
Description					
Total of divisions below	BAZI		50	52†	56
Textiles[2]	BAZJ	17	46	47†	47
Wearing Apparel: Dressing and dyeing of fur	BAZK	18	61	60†	65
Chemicals and Chemical products	BAZL	24	48	52	57
Ratio 2:Imports/Home Demand plus Exports					
Description					
Total of divisions below	BAZM		34	36†	37
Textiles[2]	BAZN	17	36	36	36
Wearing Apparel: Dressing and dyeing of fur	BAZO	18	47	45†	49
Chemicals and Chemical products	BAZP	24	31	34	35
Ratio 3:Exports/Sales					
Description					
Total of divisions below	BAZQ		47	49†	53
Textiles[2]	BAZR	17	34	37†	36
Wearing Apparel: Dressing and dyeing of fur	BAZS	18	45	46†	49
Chemicals and Chemical products	BAZT	24	51	53	59
Ratio 4:Exports/Sales plus Imports					
Description					
Total of division below	BAZU		31	32†	34
Textiles[2]	BAZV	17	22	23	23
Wearing Apparel:Dressing and dyeing of fur	BAZW	18	24	25†	25
Chemicals and Chemical products	BAZX	24	35	35†	39

1 The ratios were re-instated in the July 1995 edition of *Monthly Digest of Statistics* after a gap of seven years. They contained figures collected under the PRODCOM Inquiry which was introduced in 1993 and the data was regarded as provisional. Please note that the current tables have been calculated using revised data for 1994.

2 Previously included duplicate trade data for certain headings.

3 Division 23 (Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel) and SIC 24610 (manufacture of explosives, are excluded from the analysis), SIC 27100 (Basic Iron and Steel and of ferro-alloys) is not incorporated in PRODCOM and therefore also does not form part of the analysis.

4 Division 13 (Mining of Metal Ores) not published in 1995.

5 Division 16 data has a large revision as Excise Duty is now excluded from PRODCOM data.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 813065

12.2 Import penetration and export sales ratios for products of manufacturing industry [1,2,3]

continued

United Kingdom: SIC 92

Ratio 1 Imports/Home Demand

Description		SIC Division	1994	1995	1996
Total of divisions below	BAZY		44†	45	46
Mining of Metal Ores[4]	BAZZ	13	101	..	..
Other Mining and Quarrying	BBAM	14	106†	135	169
Food products and beverages	BBAN	15	21†	22	23
Tobacco products	BBAO	16	9†	14	14
Textiles	BAZJ	17	46	47†	47
Wearing Apparel: Dressing and dyeing of fur	BAZK	18	61	60†	65
Tanning and dressing of leather:luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness and footware	BBAP	19	69†	73	74
Wood products of wood and cork (except furniture) articles of straw and plaiting materials	BBAQ	20	42	37†	34
Pulp, paper and paper products	BBAR	21	37†	39	36
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media[2]	BBAS	22	7†	7	7
Chemicals and chemical products	BAZL	24	48	52	57
Rubber and plastic products[2]	BBAT	25	29	29	27
Other non metallic mineral products	BBAU	26	20	20†	20
Basic metals [2]	BBAV	27	61†	64	66
Fabricated metal products (except machinery and equipment)[2]	BBAW	28	19	20	19
Machinery and equipment not elsewhere classified	BBAX	29	60	61†	60
Office machinery and computers	BBAY	30	113†	128	102
Electrical machinery not elsewhere classified	BBAZ	31	53†	56	58
Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	BBBA	32	94	92	98
Medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	BBBB	33	72†	76	79
Motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	BBBC	34	55†	53	59
Other transport equipment	BBBD	35	56†	54	47
Furniture and manufacturing not elsewhere classified	BBBE	36	48	48†	48

Ratio 2 Imports/Home Demand plus Exports

Description		SIC Division			
Total of divisions below	BBBF		32†	32	33
Mining of Metal Ores[4]	BBBG	13	98	..	..
Other Mining and Quarrying	BBBH	14	48†	54	59
Food products and beverages	BBBI	15	18†	19	20
Tobacco products	BBBJ	16	6†	8	8
Textiles	BAZN	17	36	36	36
Wearing Apparel: Dressing and dyeing of fur	BAZO	18	47	45†	49
Tanning and dressing of leather:luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness and footware	BBBK	19	54	55	56
Wood products of wood and cork (except furniture) articles of straw and plaiting materials	BBBL	20	40	36†	33
Pulp, paper and paper products	BBBM	21	32†	35	31
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media[2]	BBBN	22	6†	7	6
Chemicals and chemical products	BAZP	24	31	34	35
Rubber and plastic products[2]	BBBO	25	24	24†	22
Other non metallic mineral products	BBBP	26	17	16	16
Basic metals[2]	BBBQ	27	44†	44	46
Fabricated metal products (except machinery and equipment)[2]	BBBR	28	16	16†	16
Machinery and equipment not elsewhere classified	BBBS	29	36	36†	35
Office machinery and computers	BBBT	30	56†	58	53
Electrical machinery not elsewhere classified	BBBU	31	36†	38	38
Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	BBBV	32	48	47	52
Medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	BBBW	33	41	42†	44
Motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	BBBX	34	41†	39	41
Other transport equipment	BBBY	35	33†	31	29
Furniture and manufacturing not elsewhere classified	BBBZ	36	36	35	36

Footnote as page 264

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 813065

12.2 Import penetration and export sales ratios for products of manufacturing industry [1,2,3]

continued

United Kingdom: SIC 92

Ratio 3 Exports/Sales			1994	1995	1996
Description		SIC Division			
Total of divisions below	BBCK		40†	42	43
Mining of Metal Ores[4]	BBCL	13	151	..	..
Other Mining and Quarrying	BBCM	14	105†	131	158
Food products and beverages	BBCN	15	16†	17	16
Tobacco products	BBCO	16	32†	46	46
Textiles	BAZR	17	34	37†	36
Wearing Apparel:Dressing and dyeing of fur	BAZS	18	45	46†	49
Tanning and dressing of leather:luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness and footware	BBCP	19	50†	55	55
Wood products of wood and cork (except furniture) articles of straw and plaiting materials	BBCQ	20	6	6	6
Pulp, paper and paper products	BBCR	21	18†	19	19
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media[2]	BBCS	22	10†	11	9
Chemicals and chemical products	BAZT	24	51	53	59
Rubber and plastic products[2]	BBCT	25	26†	26	25
Other non metallic mineral products	BBCU	26	20	21	22
Basic metals[2]	BBCV	27	50†	55	56
Fabricated metal products (except machinery and equipment)[2]	BBCW	28	18	19	18
Machinery and equipment not elsewhere classified	BBCX	29	63†	64	64
Office machinery and computers	BBCY	30	115†	130	102
Electrical machinery not elsewhere classified	BBDK	31	50†	53	56
Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	BBDL	32	94	93†	98
Medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	BBDM	33	73	77†	80
Motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	BBDN	34	44†	44	51
Other transport equipment	BBDO	35	61†	62	55
Furniture and manufacturing not elsewhere classified	BBDP	36	39	40†	39

Ratio 4 Exports/Sales plus Imports					
Description		SIC Division			
Total of divisions below	BBDQ		27†	29	29
Mining of Metal Ores[4]	BBDR	13	2	..	..
Other Mining and Quarrying	BBDS	14	55	60†	65
Food products and beverages	BBDT	15	13†	14	13
Tobacco products	BBDU	16	30†	43	43
Textiles	BAZV	17	22	23	23
Wearing Apparel: Dressing and dyeing of fur	BAZW	18	24	25†	25
Tanning and dressing of leather: luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness and footware	BBDV	19	23	25†	24
Wood products of wood and cork (except furniture) articles and straw and plaiting materials	BBDW	20	4	4	4
Pulp, paper and paper products	BBDX	21	13	12	13
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media[2]	BBDY	22	10†	10	9
Chemicals and chemical products	BAZX	24	35	35†	39
Rubber and plastic products[2]	BBDZ	25	20†	20	19
Other non-metallic mineral products	BBEA	26	17†	18	19
Basic metals	BBEB	27	28†	30	30
Fabricated metal products (except machinery and equipment)[2]	BBEC	28	15	16	15
Machinery and equipment not elsewhere classified	BBED	29	40	41	42
Office machinery and computers	BBEE	30	50†	55	48
Electrical machinery not elsewhere classified	BBEF	31	32†	33	35
Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	BBEG	32	49	49	47
Medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	BBEH	33	43	45†	45
Motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	BBEI	34	26†	27	30
Other transport equipment	BBEJ	35	40†	43	39
Furniture and manufacturing not elsewhere classified	BBEK	36	25	26†	25

Footnotes as page 264

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 813065

12.3 United Kingdom exports of goods, by commodity [1]

£ million OTS basis seasonally adjusted

		1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
0. Food and live animals	BAFI	3 738	3 460†	4 229	4 344	4 718	5 292	5 720	6 348	7 160	7 002
Of which:											
01. Meat and meat preparations	EPAB	626	591†	699	613	673	828	967	1 237	1 483	1 086
02. Dairy products and eggs	EPAC	314	390†	503	461	453	535	640	700	831	735
04 & 08. Cereals and animal feeding stuffs	EPAD	987	851†	1 181	1 302	1 406	1 538	1 560	1 525	1 722	1 992
05. Vegetables and fruit	EPAE	300	225†	285	265	299	331	311	399	457	477
1. Beverages and tobacco	BAFJ	1 860	2 078†	2 327	2 774	3 032	3 419	3 269	3 746	4 159	4 387
11. Beverages	BAFK	1 409	1 577	1 805†	2 116	2 251	2 448	2 620	2 875	3 020	3 171
12. Tobacco	EPAF	450	502†	526	656	783	970	649	869	1 138	1 215
2. Crude materials	BAFL	1 979	2 035†	2 266	2 163	1 918	1 880	2 108	2 402	2 755	2 621
Of which:											
24. Wood, lumber and cork	EPAG	26	31†	29	27	25	25	22	45	46	47
25. Pulp and waste paper	EPAH	34	44	49	52	38†	38	22	50	66	57
26. Textile fibres	BAFM	446	438†	500	496	468	490	498	573	642	629
28. Metal ores	EPAI	452	595†	712	634	531	459	618	669	779	665
3. Fuels	BOCD	8 747	6 262†	6 176	7 867	7 147	6 966	8 239	8 935	9 441	11 030
33. Petroleum and petroleum products	EPBF	8 444	6 019†	5 920	7 544	6 795	6 659	7 801	8 522	8 876	10 370
32, 34 and 35. Coal, gas and electricity	EPBG	302	243	258	326†	353	308	440	417	566	656
4. Animal and vegetable oils and fats	BAFN	263	91†	88	88	94	87	117	171	224	208
5. Chemicals	BOCH	10 541	11 331†	12 350	13 183	13 783	14 977	17 346	18 856	21 224	22 360
Of which:											
51. Organic chemicals	BAFO	2 832	3 139†	3 375	3 353	3 468	3 701	4 378	4 750	4 983	5 214
52. Inorganic chemicals	BAFP	1 102	1 107†	1 023	954	997	1 185	1 220	1 125	1 246	1 217
57 & 58. Plastics	BOCO	1 548	1 732†	1 933	2 123	2 123	2 136	2 466	2 814	3 316	3 329
6. Manufactures classified chiefly by material	BAFQ	11 750	12 717†	14 517	15 824	15 576	15 480	17 366	19 634	22 698	23 287
Of which:											
63. Wood and cork manufactures	EPAJ	86	84†	93	116	117	131	131	172	191	224
64. Paper and paperboard manufactures	EPAK	971	1 095†	1 247	1 539	1 625	1 732	1 833	2 055	2 376	2 340
65. Textile manufactures	BAFR	1 834	1 934	2 205	2 448†	2 351	2 459	2 596	2 966	3 318	3 472
67. Iron and steel	BAFS	2 154	2 395†	2 892	3 035	3 013	3 005	3 151	3 675	4 397	4 124
68. Non-ferrous metals	BAFT	1 505	1 653†	1 970	2 192	1 972	1 750	1 914	2 237	2 894	2 708
69. Metal manufactures	BAFU	1 516	1 562†	1 786	2 117	2 182	2 212	2 283	2 659	3 135	3 373
7. Machinery and transport equipment[2]	BAFV	28 819	32 081†	37 748	41 852	43 602	44 421	48 486	56 176	66 335	74 141
71 - 716, 72, 73 & 74. Mechanical machinery	BOCS	9 941	11 083†	12 867	14 423	13 782	14 264	15 072	16 444	18 729	20 789
716, 75, 76 & 77. Electrical machinery	BOCT	10 242	11 834	13 823†	15 196	15 799	16 430	20 740	25 151	31 233	33 369
78. Road vehicles	BAFW	4 877	4 993†	6 071	7 300	8 557	8 894	8 340	9 735	11 853	14 528
79. Other transport equipment	EPBH	3 759	4 173†	4 992	4 935	5 471	4 837	4 342	4 848	4 526	5 461
8. Miscellaneous manufactures[2]	BAFX	9 896	10 051†	11 746	13 313	13 104	13 924	14 892	17 465	19 231	21 077
Of which:											
84 & 85. Clothing and footwear	BOCU	1 628	1 625	1 675†	1 973	2 234	2 425	2 725	3 219	3 619	3 929
87 & 88. Scientific and photographic	BOCV	3 326	3 537	3 927†	4 112	4 263	4 455	4 770	5 400	6 012	6 671
9. Other commodities and transactions	BONF	2 164	1 988†	2 290	2 299	1 851	2 069	1 609	1 459	1 759	1 940
TOTAL UK EXPORTS	CGKI	79 760	82 075†	93 726	103 691	104 816	108 507	119 145	135 185	154 967	168 041

1 The numbers on the left hand side of the table refer to the code numbers of the *Standard International Trade Classification*, Revision 3, which was introduced in January 1988. More commodity detail, *not* seasonally adjusted, is available from Business Monitor series MM20 and MM20A: *Overseas Trade Statistics of the United Kingdom*, and from the Marketing Agents listed therein.

2 Sections 7 and 8 are shown by broad economic category in Table B4 of the *Monthly Review of External Trade Statistics*.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 6064

12.4 United Kingdom imports of goods, by commodity [1]

£ million OTS basis seasonally adjusted

		1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
0. Food and live animals	BAFY	8 702	9 095	9 759†	10 411	10 389	11 402	11 622	12 384	13 630	14 613
Of which:											
01. Meat and meat preparations	BAFZ	1 563	1 648†	1 826	1 890	1 844	2 030	1 957	1 978	2 336	2 611
02. Dairy products and eggs	BAGA	665	761†	785	916	872	1 113	1 025	1 143	1 126	1 210
04 & 08. Cereals and animal feeding stuffs	BAGB	1 248	1 308†	1 305	1 411	1 439	1 722	1 821	1 777	1 870	2 001
05. Vegetables and fruit	BAGC	2 415	2 460†	2 726	2 966	3 005	3 119	3 136	3 485	4 019	4 320
1. Beverages and tobacco	BAGD	1 430	1 523	1 671	1 908	1 936	2 027	2 119	2 264	2 524†	2 927
11. Beverages	BAGE	1 101	1 196	1 323	1 531	1 465	1 563	1 689	1 885	2 044†	2 301
12. Tobacco	BAGF	328	328†	348	377	469	462	433	380	480	628
2. Crude materials	BAGG	5 230	5 612†	6 108	5 721	4 681	4 668	4 961	5 547	6 392	6 306
Of which:											
24. Wood, lumber and cork	BAGH	1 220	1 353	1 432	1 408†	1 044	1 026	1 111	1 403	1 225	1 271
25. Pulp and waste paper	BAGI	658	724†	898	779	609	629	545	640	1 071	702
26. Textile fibres	BAGJ	659	690†	682	549	452	480	482	636	688	687
28. Metal ores	BAGK	1 222	1 370	1 576	1 478	1 234†	1 163	1 165	1 164	1 497	1 617
3. Fuels	BODD	6 099	5 037†	6 430	7 866	7 580	7 018	7 304	6 156	5 895	7 060
33. Petroleum and petroleum products	EPBI	4 474	3 487†	4 865	6 286	5 845	5 324	5 755	4 844	4 684	5 750
32, 34 and 35. Coal, gas and electricity	EPBJ	1 625	1 555	1 565	1 581†	1 741	1 689	1 555	1 315	1 210	1 309
4. Animal and vegetable oils and fats	BAGL	458	373†	388	377	388	421	480	539	604	724
5. Chemicals	BODH	8 347	9 311†	10 441	10 833	10 980	11 618	13 029	14 622	17 972	18 540
Of which:											
51. Organic chemicals	BAGM	2 088	2 402†	2 683	2 630	2 622	2 793	3 122	3 545	4 811	4 857
52. Inorganic chemicals	BAGN	923	865†	958	964	1 034	951	997	1 105	1 131	1 283
57 & 58. Plastics	BOEX	2 394	2 848	3 058	3 228	3 030	3 037	3 302	3 770	4 709†	4 418
6. Manufactures classified chiefly by material	BAGO	16 829	19 672†	21 741	21 903	20 522	20 670	21 805	24 551	28 481	29 222
Of which:											
63. Wood and cork manufactures	BAFG	823	966	969	951†	822	847	890	1 041	1 076	1 111
64. Paper and paperboard manufactures	BAGP	3 165	3 623	4 015	4 017†	3 870	3 803	3 743	4 287	5 318	5 056
65. Textile manufactures	BAGQ	3 471	3 636	3 773†	3 938	3 738	3 943	4 016	4 555	4 948	5 180
67. Iron and steel	BAGR	1 867	2 371†	2 803	2 688	2 621	2 515	2 556	2 971	3 708	3 610
68. Non-ferrous metals	BAGS	1 946	2 508†	3 069	3 004	2 556	2 591	2 917	3 032	3 867	3 837
69. Metal manufactures	BAGT	1 854	2 150	2 482	2 592	2 525†	2 579	2 568	2 926	3 342	3 557
7. Machinery and transport equipment[2]	BAGU	32 834	40 094	46 735†	47 164	43 124	47 316	53 425	60 936	69 536	77 778
71 - 716, 72, 73 & 74. Mechanical machinery	BOMY	8 746	10 578	12 134†	12 068	11 073	11 663	11 877	13 433	15 570	16 868
716, 75, 76 & 77. Electrical machinery	BOMZ	13 508	15 599	18 249	18 451†	18 361	20 125	23 892	26 942	32 557	36 461
78. Road vehicles	BAGV	8 812	11 255	13 004	12 597†	10 219	12 120	14 418	16 283	18 249	20 745
79. Other transport equipment	EPBK	1 768	2 662†	3 344	4 052	3 477	3 409	3 243	4 278	3 158	3 709
8. Miscellaneous manufactures[2]	BAGW	12 958	14 395	17 004†	18 171	17 488	19 050	20 184	21 918	23 230	25 540
Of which:											
84 & 85. Clothing and footwear	BOKM	3 602	4 020	4 514	5 074	5 300†	5 629	5 984	6 367	6 894	8 024
87 & 88. Scientific and photographic	BOKN	3 272	3 495†	3 993	4 073	4 090	4 256	4 689	4 990	5 578	6 183
9. Other commodities and transactions	BOMD	1 159	1 452†	1 566	1 740	1 793	1 678	1 256	990	1 360	1 612
TOTAL UK IMPORTS	CGHM	94 043	106 559	121 826	126 090†	118 872	125 870	136 177	149 891	169 616	184 305

1 The numbers on the left hand side of the table refer to the code numbers of the *Standard International Trade Classification*, Revision 3, which was introduced in January 1988. More commodity detail, *not* seasonally adjusted, is available from Business Monitor series MM20 and MM20A: *Overseas Trade Statistics of the United Kingdom*, and from the Marketing Agents listed therein.

2 Sections 7 and 8 are shown by broad economic category in Table C4 of the *Monthly Review of External Trade Statistics*.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 6064

12.5 United Kingdom exports of goods, by area[1]

£ million OTS basis seasonally adjusted

		1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
European Union:[2, 3]	BOGB	43 079	45 438†	52 123	59 937	63 969	65 610	66 707	77 309	90 424	95 915
Germany	EQBK	9 486	9 800	11 367	13 272	14 713	15 337	15 472	17 447†	20 439	20 752
France[3]	BAGX	7 804†	8 433	9 662	10 988	11 898	11 608	11 742	13 734	15 414	17 119
Italy	BAHB	4 146	4 173	4 674	5 637	6 193	6 196	5 859	6 869†	7 963	8 048
Netherlands	BAGZ	5 856	5 679	6 738	7 548	8 278	8 573	7 804	9 654†	12 458	13 481
Belgium & Luxembourg	BAGY	3 857	4 320	4 936	5 673	5 898	5 761	6 876	7 400†	8 383	8 548
Denmark	BAHD	1 230	1 189	1 226	1 419	1 413	1 573	1 554	1 830†	2 129	2 217
Irish Republic	BAHC	3 832	4 124	4 763	5 332	5 303	5 788	6 123	7 202†	7 869	8 669
Greece	BAHE	445	476	577	684	671	777	887	939†	1 060	1 150
Portugal	BAHF	700	823	925	1 038	1 087	1 176	1 322	1 265†	1 485	1 680
Spain[3]	BAHG	2 252†	2 828	3 259	3 860	4 411	4 552	4 322	5 165	6 159	6 737
Sweden	BAHI	2 322	2 232	2 455	2 724	2 476	2 459	2 787	3 424†	4 195	4 432
Finland	BAHJ	797	839	937	1 054	855	1 007	1 078	1 324†	1 735	1 817
Austria	BAHL	464	522	604	708	773	803	881	1 056†	1 135	1 265
Other Western Europe:	BOGC	3 833	3 678	4 028	4 580	4 529	4 318	5 311	5 729†	6 451	7 383
Of which:											
Norway[3]	BAHH	1 219	1 054	1 057	1 291	1 323	1 421	1 502	2 034†	2 009	2 066
Switzerland	BAHK	1 836	1 854	2 247	2 359	2 105	1 845	2 276	2 461†	2 746	3 205
Turkey	BQPE	513	476	435	609	741	691	1 048	815†	1 157	1 566
Iceland	BOLB	85	88	71	89	95	93	147	109†	137	155
North America:	BOGD	13 192	12 984	14 641	15 235	13 409	14 262	17 720	19 523†	20 507	22 435
Of which:											
USA	BOGA	11 014	10 716	12 185	12 999	11 347	12 231	15 353	16 908†	17 948	19 831
Canada	BAHM	1 939	2 037	2 168	1 902	1 701	1 584	1 844	1 917†	1 812	1 975
Mexico	EQBR	199	189	204	262	274	292	336	390†	278	319
Other OECD countries:[3]	BOGE	3 922†	4 305	5 357	5 816	5 262	5 494	6 610	7 662	9 312	10 923
Of which:											
Japan	BAHN	1 495	1 745†	2 308	2 632	2 257	2 233	2 655	2 990	3 786	4 265
Australia	BAHO	1 223	1 378	1 712	1 646	1 356	1 377	1 600†	1 920	2 121	2 467
South Korea	EPBP	428	452	494	621	787	660	797	972†	1 154	1 303
Poland	BQCA	182	175	196	221	350	606	726	704	944	1 352
New Zealand	BAHP	379	299	400	440	260	263	332†	411	436	473
Czech Rep	BQCC	..	..	..	..	..	..	288	375	568	716
Oil exporting countries:	BOGF	5 220	5 019†	5 831	5 572	5 717	6 014	6 527	5 738	6 375	8 095
Of which:											
Saudi Arabia	BAHR	1 980	1 714	2 433	2 013	2 228	1 966	1 826	1 519†	1 643	2 484
Kuwait	EPBL	225	238	229	181	178	263	311	314†	553	580
Iran	BAHS	307	247	257	385	516	583	497	290	334	398
Nigeria	BAHQ	481	392	389	501	545	622	635	458†	434	433
Rest of the World[3]	EQBI	10 191†	10 396	11 605	12 515	11 894	12 533	16 130	18 702	21 396	22 662
Of which:											
Eastern Europe[3]	EPBR	856†	860	1 041	1 017	659	747	1 104	1 484	1 949	2 274
Other America	BPCY	977†	899	933	1 000	1 412	1 467	1 854	2 377	2 506	2 678
China	BQPC	416	412	419	471	322	428	740	845†	829	739
Hong Kong	EPBQ	1 014	1 031†	1 114	1 237	1 387	1 612	2 134	2 299	2 656	2 925
India	ELBV	1 090	1 114	1 383	1 264	1 017	946	1 131	1 313	1 684†	1 706
Israel	BAHT	525	492	503	568	529	587	878	1 034†	1 110	1 267
Malaysia	EPBN	256	311	441	602	591	636	966	1 310†	1 190	1 160
Pakistan	BQPG	256	265	233	253	273	312	330	354	340†	344
Singapore	EPBO	603	634†	776	1 041	1 020	1 147	1 431	1 769	2 068	2 144
South Africa	BAFH	948	1 075	1 039	1 112	1 024	1 079	1 126	1 416†	1 832	1 880
Taiwan	EQBQ	292	356	410	431	518	559	668	736†	962	941
Thailand	EPBM	207	281	429	417	466	475	664	749†	835	974

1 More country detail, *not* seasonally adjusted, is available from Business Monitor series MM20 and MM20A: *Overseas Trade Statistics of the United Kingdom*, and from the Marketing Agents listed therein.

2 In Business Monitor MM20A, estimates of non-response and below threshold trade with EU member states are not allocated to individual countries. For the purposes of this table, data for the individual EU countries have been adjusted to include these estimates so that comparisons with non-EU countries are more meaningful.

3 All data for these countries and areas have been adjusted to conform to 1997 definitions.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 6064

12.6 United Kingdom imports of goods, by area[1]

£ million OTS basis seasonally adjusted

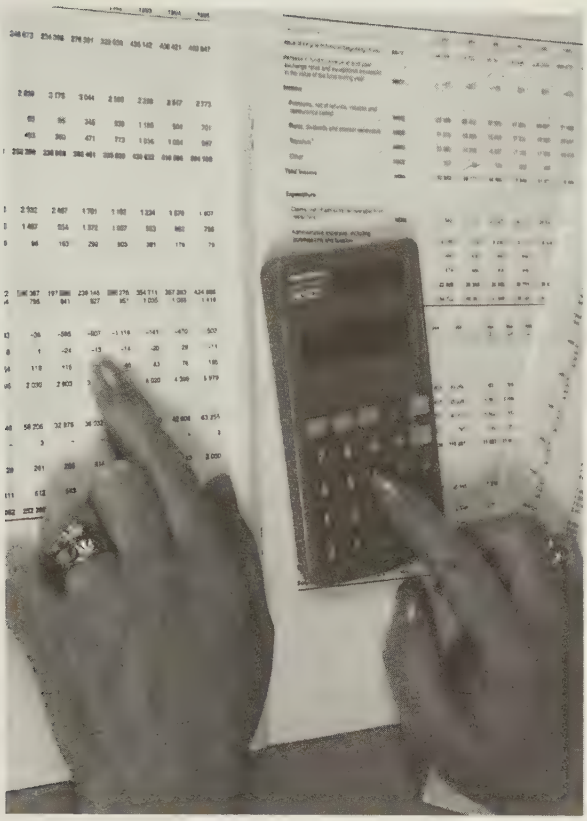
		1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
European Union:[2, 3]	BOGJ	55 020†	62 101	70 763	72 895	67 562	72 022	72 812	83 627	94 560	99 988
Germany	EQBL	15 962	17 832	20 257	20 151	17 871	19 153	19 454	22 192†	26 431	27 202
France[3]	BAHV	8 384†	9 402	10 899	11 851	11 120	12 305	13 130	15 228	16 486	17 719
Italy	BAHZ	5 217	5 818	6 734	6 783	6 438	6 808	6 514	7 607†	8 329	8 783
Netherlands	BAHX	7 147	8 281	9 661	10 559	10 115	9 969	8 778	10 215†	11 606	12 418
Belgium & Luxembourg	BAHW	4 361	4 957	5 723	5 773	5 524	5 771	6 534	7 187†	8 069	8 625
Denmark	BAIB	1 873	2 031	2 244	2 294	2 246	2 397	2 087	2 206†	2 213	2 352
Irish Republic	BAIA	3 488	3 881	4 298	4 531	4 450	5 095	5 338	5 987†	7 099	7 222
Greece	BAIC	356	360	398	403	382	372	312	357	432†	394
Portugal	BAID	848	926	1 047	1 184	1 051	1 177	1 205	1 303†	1 481	1 658
Spain[3]	BAIE	2 177†	2 560	2 900	2 992	2 732	3 039	3 188	3 734	4 388	5 043
Sweden	BAIG	2 952	3 368	3 766	3 620	3 172	3 300	3 495	4 262†	4 572	4 770
Finland	BAIH	1 551	1 813	1 899	1 788	1 536	1 687	1 839	2 306†	2 521	2 650
Austria	BAIJ	783	872	937	966	925	949	938	1 043†	933	1 152
Other Western Europe:	BOGK	7 423	7 778	8 579	9 388	8 726	8 602	9 798	9 656†	10 704	11 838
Of which:											
Norway[3]	BAIF	3 290	3 079	3 637	4 235	4 254	3 885	4 159	3 823†	4 327	4 982
Switzerland	BAII	3 298	3 922	4 134	4 254	3 754	3 919	4 738	4 816†	5 153	5 411
Turkey	BQPF	580	510	536	551	403	456	533	629†	797	933
Iceland	BPFZ	180	200	197	258	237	241	252	240	252†	268
North America:	BOGL	11 024	13 046	16 094	16 924	15 887	15 872	18 462	19 940†	23 038	25 747
Of which:											
USA	BOGI	9 132	10 768	13 521	14 357	13 705	13 715	16 328	17 729†	20 267	22 812
Canada	BAIK	1 568	2 043	2 285	2 258	1 919	1 898	1 855	1 883	2 379†	2 484
Mexico	EQBS	243	144	166	173	149	154	166	241†	299	334
Other OECD countries:[3]	BOGM	8 092†	9 431	10 179	9 871	9 476	10 441	11 938	12 594	14 218	14 357
Of which:											
Japan	BAIM	5 464	6 531	7 104	6 760	6 753	7 443	8 517†	8 898	9 630	8 994
Australia	BAIN	675	741	866	1 036	867	1 014	997	1 064	1 111	1 296
South Korea	EQBN	936	1 135	1 165	963	925	932	1 077	1 096	1 564†	2 039
Poland	BQCB	303	328	333	357	312	356	450	545	639	601
New Zealand	BAIO	487	441	437	485	391	429	496	538	578	633
Czech Rep	BQCD	..	..	..	..	..	..	245	278	324	375
Oil exporting countries:	BOGN	1 699	2 085	2 313	2 974	2 786	3 078	3 801	3 267†	3 255	3 750
Of which:											
Saudi Arabia	BAIQ	384	613	502	795	955	964	1 275	812†	720	753
Kuwait	EPBS	82	74	151	108	36	128	215	238	150†	181
Iran	BAIR	188	142	251	279	158	163	244	134†	128	119
Nigeria	BAIP	159	129	129	298	248	166	114	124	180	296
Rest of the World	EQBJ	10 488†	11 598	13 688	13 996	14 395	15 549	19 068	20 384	23 448	28 213
Of which:											
Eastern Europe[3]	EPBV	1 186†	1 074	1 207	1 219	1 160	1 022	1 442	1 766	2 043	2 535
Other America	BPGY	1 191†	1 364	1 599	1 583	1 995	2 226	2 430	2 472	2 826	3 167
China	BQPD	392	445	529	585	708	953	1 329	1 643†	1 942	2 203
Hong Kong	EPBU	1 530	1 792	2 049	1 970	2 148	2 398	2 998	3 082†	3 540	4 074
India	EQAR	536	567	702	800	777	864	1 090	1 289†	1 435	1 610
Israel	BAIS	437	460	479	506	457	486	552	572	692†	832
Malaysia	EQBM	398	526	676	776	914	1 104	1 397	1 204	1 489	2 381
Pakistan	BQPH	167	176	212	237	321	273	324	360	364	391
Singapore	EPBT	474	580	902	1 024	1 135	1 193	1 618	1 896	2 210†	2 574
South Africa	BAIL	656	800	866	1 079	965	866	999	971†	1 115	1 222
Taiwan	EQBO	1 008	1 149	1 353	1 210	1 270	1 395	1 618	1 584†	1 728	2 088
Thailand	EQBP	238	321	444	484	635	643	772	914	1 040	1 189

1 More country detail, *not* seasonally adjusted, is available from Business Monitor series MM20 and MM20A: *Overseas Trade Statistics of the United Kingdom*, and from the Marketing Agents listed therein.

2 In Business Monitor MM20A, estimates of non-response and below-threshold trade with EU member states are not allocated to individual countries. For the purpose of this table, data for the individual EU countries have been adjusted to include these estimates so that comparisons with non-EU countries are more meaningful.

3 All data for these countries and areas have been adjusted to conform to 1997 definitions.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 6064



Balance of Payments

13

Balance of Payments

Tables 13.1, 13.2 and 13.3 in this section are derived from *United Kingdom Balance of Payments 1996 Edition* - the ONS *Pink Book* and Tables 13.4 and 13.5 are based on the annual publication *British Aid Statistics*, the latest edition of which covers the period 1992/93 - 1996/97.

The following general notes and footnotes to the tables provide brief definitions and explanations of the figures and terms used. Further notes are included in the publications named above. As far as possible, transactions have been included in the balance of payments at the rate of exchange at which the transactions took place.

Current Account

In principle, transactions are recorded when the ownership of goods or assets changes and when services are rendered.

Trade in goods
The *Overseas Trade Statistics of the United Kingdom* are the basis of the balance of payments figures, with certain adjustments in respect of valuation and coverage.

Services
General government covers all UK government current expenditure and receipts not appropriate to other items in the current account.

Transport - sea transport covers both dry and wet cargo transactions of UK operators with overseas residents, and of overseas operators with UK residents. The figures relate to freight, charter hire, port disbursements and passage money.

Transport - civil aviation covers overseas transactions of British airlines, and the transactions of overseas airlines with UK residents. Figures relate to passenger fares, freight, charter hire and airport disbursements.

Travel covers personal expenditure by overseas residents in the United Kingdom and by UK residents in overseas countries.

Financial and other services comprises the earnings, net of expenses, of UK financial and allied institutions for services and all services transactions not included elsewhere.

Investment income
Includes all interest, profits and dividends accruing to UK residents from non-residents or payable overseas by UK residents (after deduction of local taxes and depreciation) and includes profits retained for re-investment.

Transfers
General government transfers includes principally grants to overseas countries and contributions and subscriptions to and grants from international organisations (including European Union institutions).

Private transfers. Value of private assets passing from non-resident to resident ownership or *vice versa* without a *quid pro quo* including transfers of assets by migrants other than their personal or household belongings.

Transactions in External Assets and Liabilities

Overseas investment by and in the United Kingdom

Direct investment
Comprises mainly net investment by overseas companies in their UK affiliates, including the re-investment of retained profits, and by UK companies in their overseas branches, subsidiaries and associates. Government departments are excluded but public corporations' outward investment is included.

Also included are identified transactions in real estate; and outward investment includes transactions in non-bank financial institutions' loans and mortgages.

Portfolio investment
UK portfolio investment overseas consists of purchases (net of sales) of overseas government, municipal and company securities.

Overseas investment in the United Kingdom comprises net investment by overseas residents in:

- UK company securities, including securities issued abroad;
- British government stocks;
- British government foreign currency bonds and notes; and local authorities' and public corporations' securities.

Net foreign currency transactions of UK banks
This item consists of changes in deposits of foreign currencies made with UK resident banks by non-residents and loans by the banks in those currencies to non-residents.

Net sterling transactions of UK banks
This item consists of sterling advances and overdrafts (net of repayments) provided to overseas residents (including banks abroad) by UK banks, sterling commercial bills discounted, acceptances, and sterling borrowing and deposit liabilities abroad.

Deposits with and lending to banks abroad by UK non-bank private sector
This item consists of UK residents' deposits with banks in the International Monetary Fund (IMF) reporting area supplemented by fiduciary accounts with Swiss banks and deposits with branches of US banks in Panama.

Borrowing from banks abroad
Covers predominately borrowing from commercial banks in the IMF reporting area, the European Investment Bank and the United States Export-Import Bank.

Official reserves
Consists of the sterling equivalent, at current rates of exchange, of drawings on or additions to the gold, convertible currencies and special drawing rights held in the reserves and of changes in the reserve position with the IMF.

Other external assets
Includes lending and identified trade credit (advance and progress payments on imports and until end-1982 export credit) between unrelated companies, inter-government loans by the United Kingdom; subscriptions to international lending bodies; and short-term assets.

Other external liabilities
Includes borrowing and identified trade credit (advance on progress payments on exports and import credit) between unrelated companies, inter-government loans to the United Kingdom, transactions with the IMF and overseas banks by general government; overseas holdings of Treasury bills and non-interest-bearing notes; and short-term liabilities.

Allocation of special drawing rights
The distribution of reserve assets created by the IMF.

Balancing item
Represents the net total of errors and omissions in other items in the current and capital account.

Levels of UK External Assets and Liabilities *(Table 13.3)*

The figures in this table show the levels of the stocks of identified external financial assets and liabilities at the end of each calendar year. Changes in these levels reflect not only the capital transactions during the year but also, in many instances, revaluations and other changes. In particular some items may be valued in foreign currency terms and most investments are recorded at either book or market values; in such instances revaluations will usually occur regardless of whether transactions take place.

Because of the very varied data sources used to derive the estimates, there are many inconsistencies in the figures resulting particularly from different methods of valuation, which wherever possible, are at market value. The balance between the estimates of identified external assets and liabilities has always been an imperfect measure of the UK's debtor/creditor position with the rest of the world, and the persistence of a substantial positive balancing item in the balance of payments accounts in recent years has undoubtedly increased the uncertainty of the estimates. To the extent that the balancing item reflects unrecorded or misrecorded capital transactions, the external balance sheet will tend to fail to capture the corresponding levels of assets and liabilities concerned.

Identified assets include direct and portfolio investment overseas by UK residents, lending to overseas residents by UK banks, deposits and lending overseas by other UK residents and the official reserves. Identified liabilities include overseas residents' direct and portfolio investment in the United Kingdom, borrowing, etc from overseas residents by UK banks and borrowing from overseas by other UK residents.

General government comprises UK central government and local authorities.

For a more detailed explanation and analysis of the figures see Section 8 of the 1994 *Pink Book*.

Overseas Aid *(Tables 13.4 and 13.5)*

The UK aid programme is administered by the Department for International Development (DFID) to promote the economic development of recipient countries. It is managed within financial years, the money being voted annually by Parliament. Since 1992 the statistics relating to the programme are also published on a financial year basis and on a calendar year basis for both international aid comparisons and for national purposes such as the balance of payments.

Aid flows can be measured before (gross) or after (net) deduction of repayments of principal on past loans. These tables show only the gross figures. This has been particularly true in the case of India, the largest bilateral recipient, where aid receipts in 1976, 1979 and 1981 were abnormally high, while its receipts in 1980 and 1982 were abnormally low.

Aid is provided in two main ways: *bilateral*, that is directly to governments of developing countries or to institutions in the United Kingdom for work on behalf of such countries, or *multilateral*, that is to international institutions for their economic development programmes. Table 13.4 shows the three main groups of multilateral agencies, the International Development Association being the largest in the World Bank Group.

Bilateral aid takes various forms, *Project aid* is finance for the establishment of new, or expansion of, existing production and infrastructure facilities. The bulk is provided by the DFID, either from country programmes or from the Aid and Trade Provision (a special allocation to soften the terms of credits to developing countries by mixing aid funds with private export credits). The Commonwealth Development Corporation invests in productive public or private sector projects in developing countries. *Non-project aid* includes programme aid (for import finance not related to specific projects), debt relief, budgetary aid, food aid and disaster relief. *Technical co-operation* is used to provide experts to work overseas, training for recipient country nationals, consultancies, small items of equipment, to fund research and development in the United Kingdom of benefit to recipient countries and support to voluntary organisations. Most of the aid not allocable by country in Table 13.5 is for technical co-operation provided through organisations in the United Kingdom.

Fuller statistics of Britain's aid effort are published annually in *British Aid Statistics* (obtainable from the Library, DFID, Abercrombie House, East Kilbride, Glasgow G75 8EA). International comparisons are available in the OECD Development Assistance Committee's annual report. The latest is *1996 Report: Development co-operation* (available from The Stationery Office).

13.1 Balance of Payments of the United Kingdom

£ million

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Current account												
Trade in goods												
Exports (fob)	CGJP	72 627	79 153	80 346	92 154	101 718	103 413	107 343	121 398	134 664†	153 077	166 340
Imports (fob)	CGGL	82 186	90 735	101 826	116 837	120 527	113 697	120 447	134 858	145 793†	164 659	178 938
Trade in goods balance	HCHL	–9 559	–11 582	–21 480	–24 683	–18 809	–10 284	–13 104	–13 460	–11 129†	–11 582	–12 598
Services balance	CGIN	6 223	6 242	3 957	3 361	3 689	3 564	4 950	5 516	4 776†	6 877	7 142
Investment income	CGOA	4 629	3 927	4 566	3 502	1 269	-150	3 124	2 595†	9 667	7 920	9 652
Transfers balance	CGIO	–2 157	–3 400	–3 518	–4 578	–4 896	–1 383	–5 102	–4 946†	–4 969	–6 887	–4 631
Current balance	AIMG	–864	–4 813	–16 475	–22 398	–18 746	–7 954	–10 133	–10 295†	–1 655	–3 672	–435
Transactions in external assets and liabilities[1]												
Investment overseas by UK residents												
Direct	HHBV	–11 649	–19 147	–20 863	–21 503	–10 490	–9 056	–10 850	–17 737†	–21 982	–27 927	–28 560
Portfolio	CGOS	–22 288	5 324	–11 209	–36 524	–17 206	–29 157	–27 346	–84 144†	18 448	–38 115	–60 691
Total UK investment overseas	AINC	–33 937	–13 823	–32 072	–58 027	–27 696	–38 213	–38 196	–101 881†	–3 534	–66 042	–89 251
Investment in the United Kingdom by overseas residents												
Direct	HHBU	5 837	9 449	12 006	18 567	18 514	9 058	9 184	10 298	6 087†	14 325	20 758
Portfolio	HEYR	11 982	22 233	20 603	14 647	11 763	17 024	24 616	45 542†	32 928	19 453	27 701
Total overseas investment in the UK	HCAM	17 819	31 682	32 609	33 214	30 277	26 082	33 800	55 840†	39 015	33 778	48 459
Foreign currency lending abroad by UK banks	HEZZ	–47 288	–45 909	–14 176	–26 217	–35 980	27 729	–16 066	11 450†	–48 487	–24 138	–55 589
Foreign currency borrowing abroad by UK banks	HCAF	59 811	43 668	19 570	33 369	34 318	–13 590	18 598	22 747†	41 255	29 113	78 136
Net foreign currency transactions of UK banks	HCAG	12 523	–2 241	5 394	7 152	–1 662	14 139	2 532	34 197†	–7 232	4 975	22 547
Sterling lending abroad by UK banks	HCAD	–5 822	–4 613	–4 609	–2 909	–3 805	4 840	–10 767	–8 263	308	–2 733	–7 737
Sterling borrowing and deposit liabilities abroad of UK banks	HEPD	5 317	8 784	13 724	12 152	12 658	–9 412	2 610	363†	6 128	7 433	–3 411
Net sterling transactions of UK banks	HCAH	–505	4 171	9 115	9 243	8 853	–4 572	–8 157	–7 900†	6 436	4 700	–11 148
Deposits with and lending to banks abroad by the UK non-bank private sector	HESZ	–3 094	–5 291	–4 026	–9 466	–8 491	–4 661	–6 151	–8 819†	–7 904	–5 006	–10 821
Borrowing from banks abroad by												
UK non-bank private sector	HCAN	3 816	2 613	3 977	7 931	10 388	13 750	9 998	12 341†	–1 381	18 186	33 629
Public corporations	HETH	–31	–166	–253	–1 726	–124	–53	–440	–24	–118	–151	–14
General government	HCAP	100	105	–10	529	–496	–65	1 221	–2 944	–133	–97	–79
Official reserves (additions to -, drawings on +)	AIPA	–2 891	–12 012	–2 761	5 440	–76	–2 679	1 407	–698	–1 045†	200	1 966
Other external assets of												
UK non-bank private sector and Public corporations	HETE	1 848	–278	1 036	1 384	–3 342	–4 805	–11 145	–48 428†	26 416	–20 488	–55 751
General government	HEUJ	–509	–796	–887	–873	–1 025	–894	–682	–609	–619	–637	–653
Other external liabilities of												
UK non-bank private sector and Public corporations	HETQ	871	1 627	1 823	21 178	8 757	11 707	23 393†	80 670	–53 908	30 427	61 088
General government	HCAR	171	1 818	974	2 198	1 180	–2 292	–2 596	82†	633	1 835	–713
Net transactions in assets and liabilities	HEQU	–3 820	7 410	14 917	18 176	16 543	7 445	4 986†	11 827	–3 374	1 680	–2 198
Allocation of special drawing rights	HBUN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Balancing item	AASA	4 684	–2 597	1 558	4 222	2 203	509	5 147†	–1 532	5 029	1 992	2 633

1 Assets: increase-/decrease+. Liabilities: increase+/decrease-.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 6075

13.2 Balance of Payments Current account[1]

£ million

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Credits												
Exports of goods (f.o.b.)	CGJP	72 627	79 153	80 346	92 154	101 718	103 413	107 343	121 398	134 664†	153 077	166 340
Exports of services												
General government	CGJR	511	521	550	445	425	457	441	540	543	500†	417
Private sector and public corporations[2]												
Sea transport	CGJW	2 859	2 932	3 276	3 522	3 444	3 351	3 525	3 913	4 244†	4 582	4 698
Civil aviation	CGJO	2 786	3 159	3 292	3 869	4 474	4 039	4 512	5 144	5 417†	5 796	6 313
Travel	CGKA	5 553	6 260	6 184	6 945	7 785	7 168	8 076	9 487	9 920	12 092†	12 790
Financial and allied institutions (net credits)[3]	HDLP	5 429	5 927	4 825	4 183	3 899	3 961	4 612	5 221	5 428†	6 411	6 397
Other business services	HHYC	8 120	8 445	8 800	10 368	11 420	11 900	13 988†	14 761	16 386	17 217	20 192
Total goods and services	DJAD	97 885	106 397	107 273	121 486	133 165	134 289	142 497†	160 464	176 602	199 675	217 147
Investment income												
General government	CGNR	765	949	1 460	1 949	1 812	1 754	1 567†	1 609	1 610	1 707	1 569
Private sector and public corporations	CGNT	46 576	47 053	55 090	72 029	77 294	75 211†	66 977	72 736	76 194	89 611	94 502
Transfers												
General government	HDKD	2 138	2 282	2 115	2 143	2 232	4 899	2 888	3 325	3 296	3 697	4 390
Private sector	CGJV	1 732	1 666	1 715	1 750	1 800	1 900	1 957	2 211	2 322	2 438	2 560
Total credits	CGPZ	149 096	158 347	167 653	199 357	216 303	218 053†	215 886	240 345	260 024	297 128	320 168
Debits												
Imports of goods (f.o.b.)	CGGL	82 186	90 735	101 826	116 837	120 527	113 697	120 447	134 858	145 793†	164 659	178 938
Imports of services												
General government	CGGI	1 920	2 141	2 351	2 699	2 784	2 808	2 546	2 332	2 523	2 501	2 794
Private sector and public corporations												
Sea transport	CGGW	3 323	3 219	3 517	3 779	3 756	3 634	3 821	4 225	4 518†	4 701	5 203
Civil aviation	CGGG	3 194	3 775	4 203	4 397	4 769	4 423	5 048	5 413	6 125	6 254†	7 038
Travel	CGHA	6 083	7 280	8 216	9 357	9 916	9 834	11 283	12 972	14 500	15 683†	16 685
Other business services	HGZO	4 515	4 587	4 683	5 739	6 533	6 613	7 506†	8 608	9 496	10 582	11 945
Total goods and services	DJAG	101 221	111 737	124 796	142 808	148 285	141 009	150 651†	168 408	182 955	204 380	222 603
Investment income												
General government	HERS	1 672	1 852†	2 156	2 514	2 731	2 620	3 181	3 331	4 051	4 471	4 352
Private sector and public corporations[2]	HHII	41 040	42 223†	49 828	67 962	75 105	74 194	62 241	68 419	64 086	78 927	82 067
Transfers												
General government	CGGJ	4 371	5 559	5 363	6 421	6 828	5 982	7 722	8 233†	8 373	10 786	9 323
Private sector	CGGV	1 656	1 789	1 985	2 050	2 100	2 200	2 225	2 249	2 214	2 236	2 258
Total debits	CGQB	149 960	163 160	184 128	221 755	235 049†	226 007	226 019	250 640	261 679	300 800	320 603
Balances												
Trade in goods	HCHL	–9 559	–11 582	–21 480	–24 683	–18 809	–10 284	–13 104	–13 460	–11 129†	–11 582	–12 598
Trade in services												
General government	CGIG	–1 409	–1 620	–1 801	–2 254	–2 359	–2 351	–2 105	–1 792	–1 980	–2 001†	–2 377
Private sector and public corporations												
Sea transport	HBTO	–464	–287	–241	–257	–312	–283	–296	–312	–274†	–119	–505
Civil aviation	HDJA	–408	–616	–911	–528	–295	–384	–536	–269	–708†	–458	–725
Travel	HBYE	–530	–1 020	–2 032	–2 412	–2 131	–2 666	–3 207	–3 485	–4 580	–3 591†	–3 895
Financial and other services	HHCW	9 034	9 785	8 942	8 812	8 786	9 248	11 094	11 374	12 318†	13 046	14 644
Total goods and services	HHSN	–3 336	–5 340	–17 523	–21 322	–15 120	–6 720	–8 154	–7 944	–6 353†	–4 705	–5 456
Investment income												
General government	HERV	–907	–903†	–696	–565	–919	–866	–1 613	–1 722	–2 441	–2 764	–2 783
Private sector and public corporations	CGQD	5 536	4 830†	5 262	4 067	2 189	1 017	4 736	4 317	12 108	10 684	12 435
Transfers												
General government	HDKH	–2 233	–3 277	–3 248	–4 278	–4 596	–1 083	–4 834	–4 908†	–5 077	–7 089	–4 933
Private sector	CGIM	76	–123	–270	–300	–300	–300	–268	–38	108	202	302
Current balance	AIMG	–864	–4 813	–16 475	–22 398	–18 746	–7 954	–10 133	–10 295†	–1 655	–3 672	–435

1 Figures for earlier years are published in earlier editions of this publication and are given back to 1946 in *United Kingdom Balance of Payments 1971* and also in *Economic Trends Annual Supplement (1979* and later editions).

2 Up to and including 1971, interest on UK banks' borrowing and lending in foreign currencies is recorded on a net basis, i.e. interest received less interest paid, under credits. In 1971, net interest received was £16 million while in 1972 gross interest received was £1 644 million and gross interest paid was £1 600 million.

3 The service earnings of these bodies are recorded net of their overseas expenses. Financial services provided by overseas residents to other UK institutions are included indistinguishably within debits.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 6075

13.3 Balance of payments Levels of UK external assets and liabilities
End of period

£ million

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Assets												
General government	HCDP	26 427	35 696	38 005	36 008	33 328	37 944	41 585	43 461	44 166	45 693†	41 872
Public corporations	HEUZ	926	828	726	786	838	881	959	1 632†	1 742	1 882	1 959
Private sector	HCAJ	693 472	658 596	735 898	920 233	877 117	910 444	1 134 260	1 344 588†	1 332 846	1 540 450	1 621 924
Total	HCAK	720 825	695 120	774 629	957 027	911 283	949 269	1 176 804	1 389 681†	1 378 754	1 588 025	1 665 755
Liabilities												
General government	HEVH	20 168	25 183	26 916	28 054	28 143	34 093	46 532	64 430†	63 316	67 327	69 372
Public corporations	HEVI	4 114	3 090	2 751	1 218	898	853	366	302†	532	381	366
Private sector	HEVJ	596 853	605 727	681 525	866 873	875 330	903 407	1 107 635	1 287 606†	1 286 941	1 494 460	1 591 297
Total	HCAL	621 135	633 999	711 192	896 145	904 371	938 353	1 154 534	1 352 338†	1 350 789	1 562 168	1 661 035
Net												
General government	HEVL	6 259	10 513	11 089	7 954	5 185	3 851	–4 947	–20 969†	–19 150	–21 634	–27 500
Public corporations	HEVM	–3 188	–2 262	–2 025	–432	–60	28	593	1 330†	1 210	1 501	1 593
Private sector	HEVN	96 619	52 869	54 373	53 360	1 787	7 037	26 625	56 982†	45 905	45 990	30 627
Total	HEVO	99 690	61 121	63 437	60 882	6 912	10 916	22 270	37 343†	27 965	25 857	4 720

1 Because of the many inconsistencies in valuing the component series, and the omission of certain assets and liabilities which are unidentifiable, these estimates are not an exact measure of the UK's external debtor/ creditor position.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 6075

13.4 United Kingdom public expenditure on overseas aid Gross aid - analysis by major components[1]

£ million

		1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Total public expenditure on overseas aid	KGXG	1 807.5†	1 728.3	2 103.4	2 224.1	2 274.0	2 491.1	2 328.5	2 459.7
Bilateral: total	KGXH	1 129.2†	1 069.8	1 261.5	1 274.6	1 188.6	1 411.8	1 380.7	1 405.5
Project aid: total	KGXI	380.5†	436.8	419.3	375.0	381.7	425.4	430.6	392.7
Department for International Development excluding ATP	KGXJ	178.0†	225.6	146.6	129.4	95.0	114.8	107.7	106.9
Aid and Trade Provision (ATP)	KGXK	51.7†	74.3	113.0	77.2	68.9	82.9	49.0	60.4
Commonwealth Development Corporation	KGXL	150.7	136.8	159.7	168.4	217.8	227.8	273.9	225.4
Non-project aid	KGXM	275.9†	151.3	256.2	309.5	210.2	370.9	257.1	256.8
Technical co-operation	KGXN	407.2†	425.6	528.9	528.5	530.1	544.1	618.9	665.5
Administrative costs	KGXO	65.7†	56.1	57.0	61.7	66.6	71.3	74.1	90.4
Multilateral: total	KGXP	678.3†	658.5	842.0	949.5	1 085.3	1 079.3	947.8	1 054.3
European Community	KGXQ	305.3†	312.7	437.7	482.9	584.9	593.5	542.8	598.9
World Bank Group	KGXR	208.2†	185.2	224.5	236.2	279.8	278.1	257.7	264.6
UN Agencies	KGXS	89.5†	86.0	116.2	125.0	107.6	103.2	121.6	134.2
Other multilateral	KGXT	75.3†	74.6	63.5	105.4	113.0	104.4	25.7	56.5

1 See notes on page 273.

Source: Department for International Development: 01355 843612

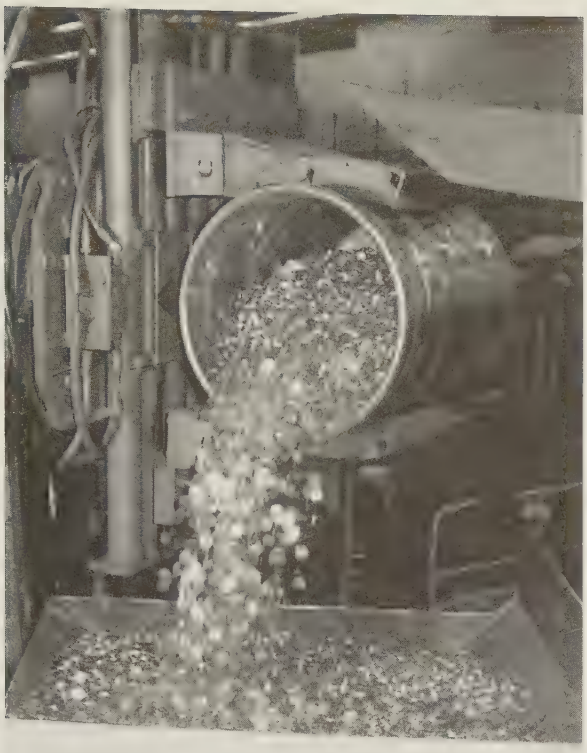
13.5 United Kingdom public expenditure on overseas aid
Gross bilateral aid-analysis by main recipient countries[1]

£ million

		1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Total bilateral aid	KGXU	1 129.2†	1 069.8	1 261.5	1 274.6	1 188.6	1 411.8	1 380.7	1 405.5
Africa: total	KGXV	503.7†	370.4	516.0	455.0	345.2	465.8	408.4	434.1
Malawi	KGZH	43.6†	40.3	38.5	29.6	11.2	38.9	32.4	56.8
Tanzania	KGZN	38.1†	16.4	37.3	29.6	27.7	36.6	24.6	46.0
Uganda	KGZO	27.9†	23.4	31.7	24.3	36.9	43.2	41.3	45.5
Zambia	KGZP	19.8†	24.5	39.7	54.5	14.5	44.7	51.8	35.0
Kenya	KGZF	51.0†	41.8	47.1	30.6	27.6	31.5	22.2	28.2
Ghana	KGXZ	45.8†	15.2	39.5	40.7	29.8	24.1	15.5	28.0
Zimbabwe	KGZQ	21.6†	20.6	53.4	50.4	27.9	33.3	36.0	22.6
Mozambique	KGZI	20.9†	22.5	23.2	22.0	31.9	24.0	20.7	21.8
South Africa	KXEU	5.5	5.7	8.5	9.0	11.3	15.8	15.2	19.8
Swaziland	KXEV	5.6	5.1	3.8	3.0	8.7	2.9	11.3	12.9
Rwanda	KXEW	0.3	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.8	28.9	21.9	12.4
Ethiopia	KGXX	12.7†	19.5	27.0	19.4	9.4	28.0	26.4	12.2
Sierra Leone	KXEX	2.5	2.4	2.5	6.2	1.8	6.3	9.2	11.0
Angola	KXEY	1.3	1.2	2.6	1.9	1.7	16.4	13.6	10.4
Other Countries	KGZR	207.3†	131.3	161.0	133.7	104.0	91.2	66.3	71.6
America: Total	KGZS	76.9†	82.6	103.9	81.6	105.6	117.6	146.7	114.3
Honduras	KXEZ	0.7	0.9	1.2	4.8	14.8	2.3	6.4	21.7
Dominica	KXFA	0.8	0.7	0.6	2.4	2.9	0.8	0.8	9.9
Montserrat	KHAU	4.0	4.2	4.9	2.4	3.7	6.3	5.8	9.2
Caribbean	KXFB	2.7	3.0	2.9	3.5	3.0	4.5	9.0	8.2
Costa Rica	KGZY	5.8†	4.9	8.3	6.7	15.0	14.1	8.3	8.0
Belize	KGZU	2.7	4.1†	3.0	1.7	2.9	13.9	6.6	7.8
Jamaica	KHAT	12.6†	14.1	28.1	5.7	3.4	2.1	9.2	6.4
Bolivia	KGZV	4.2†	3.8	4.0	2.7	5.7	4.5	4.9	5.5
Other Countries	KHAW	43.4†	46.9	51.0	51.6	54.3	69.0	95.7	37.7
Asia: Total	KHAX	332.7†	323.1	363.8	398.1	383.5	407.3	434.4	426.3
India	KHBK	100.5†	90.5	102.9	126.7	110.8	97.8	142.0	124.4
Pakistan	KHBP	34.6†	44.4	33.2	30.2	36.5	65.8	64.4	63.3
Bangladesh	KHAY	60.3†	52.3	57.4	61.3	60.2	46.3	51.0	50.1
Indonesia	KHBL	19.7†	20.4	32.2	29.7	33.2	34.3	64.4	37.8
China	KHAZ	17.0	18.7	20.5	33.0	24.0	30.5	30.3	36.6
Sri Lanka	KHBR	21.7†	15.7	12.2	10.2	16.9	10.5	8.6	25.1
Phillippines	KXFC	11.9	13.9	8.2	8.8	7.9	28.4	15.3	15.7
Nepal	KHBO	17.8†	15.4	18.8	14.3	10.9	15.6	16.2	15.0
Cambodia	KXFD	0.3	0.8	1.1	2.5	3.9	4.4	6.8	7.9
Other Countries	KHBU	49.0†	51.0	77.3	81.5	79.1	73.6	35.5	50.5
Europe: Total	KHBV	5.5†	73.8	39.7	90.0	105.2	155.5	117.5	143.5
States of ex-Yugoslavia	KJDE	–	–	0.3	21.2	33.7†	64.0	26.4	46.9
Russia	KJDG	0.6	–	4.2	28.1	16.0	24.6	33.2	33.2
Poland	KJDH	–	67.8	10.0	8.6	12.0	11.9	12.1	13.2
Ukraine	KXFE	–	–	–	1.3	3.5	5.0	6.5	9.1
Romania	KXFF	–	0.5	0.1	2.1	3.6	4.0	6.1	5.9
Hungary	KJDI	–	0.6	3.2	5.7	5.8	6.0	5.0	5.0
Turkey	KHBY	3.6†	2.8	14.1	7.8	10.9	17.5	3.7	5.0
Bulgaria	KYAK	–	–	0.1	1.7	1.7	1.9	3.0	3.6
Slovak Republic	KTEJ	–	–	–	–	0.9	2.2	3.1	3.1
Other Countries	KHBZ	1.3†	2.0	7.7	13.4	17.2	18.3	18.5	18.3
Pacific: Total	KHCK	30.4†	28.8	29.3	26.5	17.4	15.3	13.9	12.4
Administrative costs	KHCS	65.7†	56.1	57.0	61.7	66.6	71.3	74.1	90.4
World Unallocated	KHCR	114.4†	134.9	151.8	161.7	165.1	179.0	185.7	184.4

1 See introductory notes on page 273.

Source: Department for International Development: 01355 843612



National Income and Expenditure

14

National Income and Expenditure

The tables which follow are taken from those in *United Kingdom National Accounts 1997 Edition*, (the ONS *Blue Book*). Some of the figures are provisional and may have to be revised later; this applies particularly to the figures for 1993 and 1994. The 1983 and earlier editions were called *National Income and Expenditure*.

The *Blue Book* contains a brief introduction to the UK system of national accounts outlining some of the main concepts and principles of measurement used. This shows how the aggregate figures describing the whole economy are related to one another and to figures in the sector accounts. A more detailed description of the statistics, together with a detailed description of the sources, methods and definitions used in making the estimates, is given in *United Kingdom National Accounts: Sources and Methods Third Edition* (HMSO 1985). Further information on the structure and inter-relationships of the tables in the national accounts is given in *The National Accounts - A short guide* (HMSO 1981).

In the tables in this section, analyses by industry are based, as far as possible, on the Standard Industrial Classification Revised 1992. The first aggregate measured in these tables is the **Gross domestic product** (GDP).

This is a concept of the value of the total economic activity taking place in UK territory. It can be viewed as incomes earned, as expenditures incurred, or as production. Adding net property income from abroad produces **Gross national product** (GNP). This is a concept of the value of all incomes earned by UK residents. **National income**, or Net national product, is GNP net of depreciation (that is, after deducting what is required to keep real capital intact).

The level of GDP is derived from the levels of the two broadly independent analyses of GDP based on income and expenditure. Account is taken also of the changes in volume of value added derived from the output analysis of GDP, which is compiled only in index number format. Such measures as GNP, National income, and Gross national disposable income (GNDI), can then be derived from GDP.

Gross national product *(Table 14.1)*. The upper half of this table shows the various money flows which generate the gross domestic product and the gross national product. These include expenditure by UK final buyers - that is, expenditure on goods and services other than for use in current production and resale - and expenditure on British exports by overseas purchasers. The sum of these two items overstates the amount of income generated in the United Kingdom by the value of imports of goods and services; this item is therefore subtracted to produce gross domestic product at market prices. Deducting taxes on expenditure and adding subsidies produces the total of the expenditure-based components at factor cost, which is equivalent to the sum of the incomes of the factors of production before deduction of depreciation (capital consumption).

The lower half of the table shows the contribution to the gross national product of the different factors of production. The profit items in the table income from self-employment, trading profits of companies, trading surpluses of public corporations and of other public enterprises, are shown before any deduction for depreciation and before providing for stock appreciation. (Stock appreciation is the change in value of stocks due to the change, if any, in the prices at which stocks are valued in the reckoning of profits.) This element of stock appreciation is deducted in reckoning the total of the gross national product.

Personal income and expenditure *(Table 14.2)*. 'Persons' are here defined as including unincorporated businesses and private non-profit-making bodies serving persons. Income is shown gross before providing for depreciation or stock appreciation. Employers' national insurance contributions (but not the surcharge) are treated as employee income taxed at source and therefore appear under both income and expenditure. Personal income also includes employers' contributions to pension funds. Personal saving before providing for depreciation or stock appreciation is estimated as a residual and is subject to a wide margin of error.

Corporate sector appropriation account *(Table 14.3)*. This table covers companies and public corporations. Trading profits earned in the United Kingdom are shown both before and after providing for stock appreciation but before deduction of depreciation allowances. Profits from operations outside the United Kingdom are included under income earned abroad. Dividends paid by one company to another are excluded both from dividends and from non-trading income.

Current account of general government *(Table 14.4)*. This table is a consolidation of central government and local authorities' transactions on current account.

Summary capital account *(Table 14.5)*. This table brings together the saving and investment of the several sectors of the economy and shows the total investment at home and overseas.

The index of output of the production industries *(Table 14.6)* (index of production), which accounts for 28 per cent of gross domestic product shown in the same table, provides a general measure of changes in the volume of industrial production in the United Kingdom. Production industries comprise Section C, mining and quarrying (coal, oil and gas extraction, other mining and quarrying), Section D, manufacturing and Section E electricity, gas and water supply. The index of production is prepared by the Office for National Statistics with the help of the statistics divisions of other

government departments and is published monthly, approximately six weeks after the end of the month to which it relates. The indices are calculated with 1990 as the base year for each month from January 1986. Annual series for broad industry groups from 1948, and quarterly series from 1952, are published in *Economic Trends Annual Supplement* and for more recent periods, along with monthly data, in *Economic Trends*. More detailed monthly index of production series are published in the *Monthly Digest of Statistics*.

The index of production is a weighted average of around 250 separate indicators, each of which describes the activity of a small sector of industry.

The gross output (that is, the total production) of an industry is the most frequently used proxy indicator for assessing change in value added, since the latter is difficult to measure in the short-term. Further notes on the general method of constructing the index on the 1990 base are available from the IOP Branch, Office for National Statistics, Cardiff Road, Newport, South Wales NP9 1XG.

The index of production along with the national accounts is rebased at five-yearly intervals. Regular rebasing is required because the rate of growth in relative prices of net output of the various sectors may vary over time. In addition, the relative importance of each sector may change because of advances of technology, or variations in the pattern of demand for its goods. Index numbers for 1986 onwards were recalculated when the index was rebased onto 1990 = 100 in August 1990. The index numbers up to 1986 (on a 1985 = 100 base) were linked to the later figures by a simple rescaling of series, using the two sets of index numbers for 1986. An article describing the effect of rebasing appeared in *Economic Trends* in February 1993.

Industrial classification. The industrial analysis of the index of production is consistent with the Standard Industrial Classification Revised 1992 to which reference should be made for a description of each industrial group.

Market sector analysis. This analysis combines the output of industries which meet broadly similar categories of demand: durable and non-durableconsumer goods, investment goods and intermediate goods (materials and fuels). Because the index of production measures the output of an industry and not of commodities, each market sector group will include some output from the other sector.

Gross domestic product by industry *(Table 14.7)*. This table shows the contribution of each industry to the gross domestic product, measured as the sum of incomes, before providing for depreciation, arising in the industry. This is also equal to the 'value added' by the industry, that is, the excess of the value of its current output over the value of goods and services purchased from outside the industry and used in production.

Expenditure and output at constant prices *(Tables 14.6 and 14.8)*. These tables contain two virtually independent estimates of the gross domestic product of the United Kingdom at 1990 prices. The estimates in Table 14.6 are based on the index of industrial production and other statistics relating to the volume of output; those in Table 14.8 have been derived by revaluing estimates of final expenditure on goods and services at average 1990 prices. With full and accurate information the two methods would in theory lead to the same result. In practice, because there are numerous imperfections and gaps in the data, the two methods produce different results. Table 14.8 is expressed in £ million at 1990 prices, whereas Table 14.6 is expressed in index form, taking 1990 = 100. For a general account of the methods of compiling the output index numbers, see *United Kingdom National Accounts: Sources and Methods, Third Edition*. Detailed notes on the construction of the output index are in preparation. For further information contact NEI Branch, Office for National Statistics, 1 Drummond Gate, London SW1V 2QQ.

Consumers' expenditure at current and constant prices *(Table 14.9)*. Consumers' expenditure is a major component of final expenditure contributing to gross domestic product at current prices *(Table 14.1)* and at constant prices *(Table 14.8)*.

Consumers' expenditure consists of personal expenditure on goods and services for current use. It is now classified in two ways, first in certain commodity groups which are also available on a quarterly basis in the *Monthly Digest of Statistics* and secondly (in more detail) according to purpose. The most detailed figures of Consumers' expenditure are published quarterly in *Consumer Trends*. It includes the value of income-in-kind; imputed rent of owner-occupied dwellings; and final expenditure by private non-profit-making bodies serving persons. It excludes business expenditure allowed as deductions in computing income for tax purposes of both employed and self-employed persons.

It includes expenditure on durable goods, for instance motor cars, which from the point of view of the individual might more appropriately be treated as capital expenditure. The only exceptions are the purchase of land and dwellings and costs incurred in connection with the transfer of their ownership and expenditure on major improvements by occupiers, which are treated as personal capital expenditure.

The estimates of consumers' expenditure include purchases of second-hand as well as new goods, *less* the proceeds of sales of used goods.

National Income and Expenditure

National accounts aggregates *(Table 14.13)* gives two different kinds of information. The first part deals with National disposable income, which measures the total disposable income of the country's residents, that is, the command they have over resources. The second part gives volume indices at 1990 prices for the main estimates of total UK economic activity, and for the expenditure components.

Value of physical increase in stocks and work in progress *(Table 14.14)*. This table gives a broad analysis by industry, and, for manufacturing industry, by asset, of the physical increase in stocks and work in progress. For most industries, the physical increase at current prices equals the change in the book value of stocks *less* stock appreciation.

Gross domestic fixed capital formation *(Table 14.15)*. Fixed capital formation comprises expenditure on the replacement of, and additions to, the stock of fixed capital assets located in the United Kingdom, including all ships and aircraft of UK ownership.

Gross capital stock *(Table 14.16 and 14.17)*. Table 14.16 shows estimates of the value of the reproducable capital assets (buildings, plant and machinery, vehicles, ships and aircraft) owned by various industry groups, without allowance for depreciation during the expended proportions of asset lives. The estimates are expressed at 1990 replacement cost. Leased assets are included on a 'user' basis. In Table 14.17 the assets are broken down into asset type. A rough analysis of these assets, which still constitute only a small proportion of total gross capital stock, appears in *United Kingdom National Accounts 1997 Edition*.

14.1 National product: by category of expenditure and factor incomes

£ million

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Categories of expenditure at current market prices												
Consumers' expenditure[1]	AIIK	241 554	265 290	299 449	327 363	347 527	365 469	383 490	406 569†	427 394	446 169	473 509
General government final consumption	AAXI	80 911	87 045	93 641	101 796	112 934	124 105	131 875	137 756†	144 068	149 208	155 732
of which: Central Government	ACHC	50 331	53 736	57 522	63 294	70 108	76 985	82 259	89 074†	93 190	96 027	101 140
Local authorities	CSBA	30 580	33 309	36 119	38 502	42 826	47 120	49 616	48 682†	50 878	53 181	54 592
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	DFDC	65 032	75 158	91 530	105 443	107 577	97 747	93 642	94 293	100 252†	108 736	114 623
Value of physical increase in stocks and work in progress	DHBF	682	1 228	4 333	2 677	–1 800	–4 927	–1 937	329	3 708†	4 748	2 917
Total domestic expenditure[1]	CTGQ	388 179	428 721	488 953	537 279	566 238	582 394	607 070	638 947†	675 422	708 861	746 781
Exports of goods and services	DJAD	97 885	106 397	107 273	121 486	133 165	134 289	142 497†	160 464	176 602	199 675	217 147
of which: Goods	CGJP	72 627	79 153	80 346	92 154	101 718	103 413	107 343	121 398	134 664†	153 077	166 340
Services	CGJZ	25 258	27 244	26 927	29 332	31 447	30 876	35 154†	39 066	41 938	46 598	50 807
Total final expenditure[1]	DJAK	486 064	535 118	596 226	658 765	699 403	716 683	749 567†	799 411	852 024	908 536	963 928
less Imports of goods and services[2]	-DJAG	–101 221	–111 737	–124 796	–142 808	–148 285	–141 009	–150 651†	–168 408	–182 955	–204 380	–222 603
of which: Goods	-CGGL	–82 186	–90 735	–101 826	–116 837	–120 527	–113 697	–120 447	–134 858	–145 793†	–164 659	–178 938
Services	-CGGZ	–19 035	–21 002	–22 970	–25 971	–27 758	–27 312	–30 204†	–33 550	–37 162	–39 721	–43 665
Statistical discrepancy (expenditure adjustment)[3]	GIXM	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–†	975
Gross domestic product[1,4]	CAOB	384 843	423 381	471 430	515 957	551 118	575 674	598 916	631 003†	669 069	704 156	742 300
Net property income from abroad	CGOA	4 629	3 927	4 566	3 502	1 269	150	3 124	2 595†	9 667	7 920	9 652
Gross national product[1,4]	GIBF	389 472	427 308	475 996	519 459	552 387	575 824	602 040	633 598†	678 736	712 076	751 952
Factor cost adjustment:												
Taxes on expenditure	AAXC	62 872	68 971	76 039	79 980	78 298	85 416	87 521	90 336	96 418†	103 697	108 484
Subsidies	AAXJ	6 301	6 265	6 037	5 782	6 066	5 995	6 737	7 203	7 484†	7 631	9 100
Factor cost adjustment (taxes *less* subsidies)	CTGV	56 571	62 706	70 002	74 198	72 232	79 421	80 784	83 133	88 934†	96 066	99 384
Factor incomes												
Income from employment	DJAO	212 380	230 208	256 537	284 878†	315 471	331 967	342 608	351 561	365 035	381 208	400 354
Income from self employment[5]	CFAN	35 104	39 361	45 829	51 440†	56 727	54 735	55 862	60 110	65 296	68 915	69 898
Gross trading profits of companies[5,6,7]	CIAC	47 339	59 453	64 377	67 880†	66 103	60 191	63 168	75 908	88 398	92 530	101 409
Gross trading surplus of public corporations[5,7]	ADRD	8 213	6 993	7 554	5 951†	3 426	1 410	1 699	2 438	2 698	4 230	3 959
Gross trading surplus of general government enterprises[5]	DJAQ	155	–75	–32	199	12	–36	206	193	495†	623	681
Rent[6]	DIDS	23 848	26 155	29 904	34 467†	38 887	45 633	52 160	56 092	58 466	61 230	63 850
Imputed charge for consumption of non-trading capital	DIDT	3 068	3 307	3 634	4 005	4 391	4 363	4 207	3 918†	3 890	4 115	4 333
Total domestic income[5]	DJAU	330 107	365 402	407 803	448 820	485 017	498 263	519 910	550 220†	584 278	612 851	644 484
less Stock appreciation	-DJAT	–1 835	–4 727	–6 375	–7 061	–6 131	–2 010	–1 778	–2 350	–4 143†	–4 761	–973
Statistical discrepancy (income adjustment)[3]	GIXQ	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–†	–595
Gross domestic product at factor cost	CAOM	328 272	360 675	401 428	441 759	478 886	496 253	518 132	547 870†	580 135	608 090	642 916
Net property income from abroad	CGOA	4 629	3 927	4 566	3 502	1 269	150	3 124	2 595†	9 667	7 920	9 652
Gross national product	GIBD	332 901	364 602	405 994	445 261	480 155	496 403	521 256	550 465†	589 802	616 010	652 568
less Capital consumption	-EXCH	–45 085	–48 164	–52 636	–56 716	–61 261	–63 356	–62 485	–65 353	–68 298†	–73 014	–77 372
Net national product at factor cost "National income"	GIBE	287 816	316 438	353 358	388 545	418 894	433 047	458 771	485 112†	521 504	542 996	575 196

1 This series is affected by the abolition of domestic rates and the introduction of the Community Charge/Council Tax.
2 Excluding taxes on expenditure levied on imports.
3 The Statistical discrepancies (expenditure adjustment and income adjustment) are each part of the Residual error.
4 Including taxes on expenditure levied on imports.
5 Before providing for depreciation and stock appreciation.
6 Including financial institutions.
7 Figures for companies and public corporations are affected by privatisation.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 5944

14.2 Personal sector: income and expenditure account

£ million

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Income Before Tax												
Income from employment:												
Wages and salaries	CFAJ	180 754	196 689	220 328	245 988†	273 320	286 454	295 497	301 382	312 363	327 571	342 899
Pay in cash and kind of HM Forces	CFAK	3 833	4 093	4 337	4 539	4 814	5 459	5 952	6 593	6 346	5 987†	5 879
Total	AIJA	184 587	200 782	224 665	250 527†	278 134	291 913	301 449	307 975	318 709	333 558	348 778
Employers' contributions:												
Social security	CEAN	13 540	14 395	16 176	18 145	19 984	21 182	21 590	23 047	23 260†	24 184	25 265
Other	CFAL	14 253	15 031	15 696	16 206	17 353	18 872	19 569†	20 539	23 066	23 466	26 311
Total income from employment	DJAO	212 380	230 208	256 537	284 878†	315 471	331 967	342 608	351 561	365 035	381 208	400 354
Income from self-employment:												
After deducting stock appreciation	CEAP	34 932	38 870	45 079	50 637†	56 032	54 341	55 823	60 100	64 837	68 489	70 116
Stock appreciation	DDAD	172	491	750	803	695	394	39	10†	459	426	–218
Total[1]	CFAN	35 104	39 361	45 829	51 440†	56 727	54 735	55 862	60 110	65 296	68 915	69 898
Rent, dividends and net interest:												
Receipts by life assurance & pension schemes	CFBH	16 984†	19 197	24 269	28 501	30 788	30 449	32 476	33 955	35 304	42 605	48 237
Imputed rent of owner-occupied dwellings	CDDF	13 993	15 281	17 272	19 633	23 257	26 652	30 208	31 825	34 043†	36 660	38 434
Other receipts, net	CFBJ	2 928	2 279	2 036	–433	–2 922	74	3 180	2 577	2 177	5 996†	12 112
Total	CFAM	33 826†	36 715	43 571	48 563	52 027	58 172	66 842	69 661	72 642	86 300	98 783
Social security benefits and other current grants from general government	AIIE	49 454	50 798	52 175	54 033	58 939	69 287	80 052	88 537†	92 630	96 168	98 611
Current transfers from overseas	CGJV	1 732	1 666	1 715	1 750	1 800	1 900	1 957	2 211	2 322	2 438	2 560
Current transfers to charities from companies	CIBA	145	160	200	284	287	258	288	329	385	394	400
Imputed charge for capital consumption of private non-profit making bodies	CFBM	485	503	524	557	585	600	604	564	603†	660	680
Total personal income[1]	AIIA	333 126†	359 411	400 551	441 505	485 836	516 919	548 213	572 973	598 913	636 097	672 406
Deductions from income												
UK taxes on income	AIIG	40 805	43 459	48 274	53 589	61 543	63 419	65 178	63 636†	68 274	74 265	75 687
Social security contributions	AIIH	26 165	27 663	30 682	33 333	34 457	36 216	36 975	39 267†	42 086	44 371	46 270
Current transfers abroad	CGGV	1 656	1 789	1 985	2 050	2 100	2 200	2 225	2 249	2 214	2 236	2 258
Community charge/council tax	ADBH	–	–	–	586	8 629	8 128	7 907	8 038	8 450	9 151†	9 906
Miscellaneous current transfers	CIJR	253	339	362	391	469	519	382	558	658	673	608
Personal disposable income[2]	AIIJ	264 247†	286 161	319 248	351 556	378 638	406 437	435 546	459 225	477 231	505 401	537 677
Expenditure												
Consumers' expenditure	AIIK	241 554	265 290	299 449	327 363	347 527	365 469	383 490	406 569†	427 394	446 169	473 509
Balance: saving[2]	AAAU	22 693†	20 871	19 799	24 193	31 111	40 968	52 056	52 656	49 837	59 232	64 168
Total	AIIJ	264 247†	286 161	319 248	351 556	378 638	406 437	435 546	459 225	477 231	505 401	537 677
Memorandum Items												
Saving ratio (per cent)[3]	AIIM	8.6	7.3†	6.2	6.9	8.2	10.1	12.0	11.5	10.4	11.7	11.9
Real personal disposable income[4]:												
At 1990 prices	CECO	323 394†	335 720	356 714	370 932	378 638	378 154	385 757	393 256	399 572	412 376	427 690
1990=100	CECQ	85.4†	88.7	94.2	98.0	100.0	99.9	101.9	103.9	105.5	108.9	113.0

1 Before providing for depreciation and stock appreciation.
2 Before providing for depreciation, stock appreciation and additions to tax reserves.
3 Saving as a percentage of personal disposable income.
4 Personal disposable income revalued by the implied consumers' expenditure deflator (1990=100).

Source: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 5944

14.3 Corporate sector[1]: current income and expenditure

£ million

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
INCOME												
Gross trading profits and trading surplus:												
After deducting stock appreciation[2]	GIBY	53 889	62 210	66 306	67 573†	64 093	59 985	63 128	76 006	87 412	92 425	104 177
Stock appreciation	GIBZ	1 663	4 236	5 625	6 258	5 436	1 616	1 739	2 340†	3 684	4 335	1 191
Total[3]	GICA	55 552	66 446	71 931	73 831†	69 529	61 601	64 867	78 346	91 096	96 760	105 368
Rent	DTDN	3 540	4 102	4 837	5 910†	6 831	8 102	9 461	10 938	10 308	10 510	10 869
Dividend and Interest Receipts:[4]	GJXL	111 193†	116 821	138 447	198 403	227 894	210 696	184 812	163 514	174 243	204 600	213 187
of which: income from abroad (net of taxes paid abroad):	GICD	15 071	17 527	21 420	26 598	28 215	24 766†	27 731	31 993	39 321	42 675	48 282
Total income	GICE	170 285†	187 369	215 215	278 144	304 254	280 399	259 140	252 798	275 647	311 870	329 424
ALLOCATION OF INCOME												
Dividends and interest payments[4,5]												
Total	GICF	108 628†	115 022	139 019	200 850	231 919	217 802	191 243	170 607	170 719	209 298	223 575
of which: profits due abroad (net of United Kingdom Tax)	CIBU	5 285	7 014	8 611	9 157	6 917	4 432	5 106	10 275	9 124†	12 186	14 726
Current transfers	DTDO	1 099	1 335	1 055	880	976	863	926	1 379†	1 412	1 473	2 607
of which: Royalties and licence fees on oil and gas production	GICJ	941	1 151	823	556	654	579	601	641	601	627	655
UK taxes on income	GICI	14 277	15 705	17 901	21 794	21 220	17 772	15 389	15 130†	18 123	23 343	27 634
Balance: undistributed income after taxation[6]	GICK	46 281†	55 307	57 240	54 620	50 139	43 962	51 582	65 682	85 393	77 756	75 608

1 A combination of three sectors, namely public corporations, industrial & commercial companies, financial companies & institutions. Flows between the constituent sectors are not netted out.
2 Before providing for depreciation and stock appreciation.
3 After deducting depreciation allowances but before providing for stock appreciation.
4 Since 1984 the dividends and interest matrix data includes payments and receipts on United Kingdom company securities on a gross basis i.e. including intra-sector transactions.
5 After 6 April 1973 figures are net of advance corporation tax.
6 Before providing for depreciation, stock appreciation and additions to dividend and tax reserves.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 5944

14.4 General government: summary account

£ million

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Current Receipts												
Taxes on income	ACGB	51 973	55 658	61 723	70 000	76 875	75 178	73 716	73 248†	80 675	90 694	94 685
Taxes on expenditure	AAXC	62 872	68 971	76 039	79 980	78 298	85 416	87 521	90 336	96 418†	103 697	108 484
Social security contributions	AIIH	26 165	27 663	30 682	33 333	34 457	36 216	36 975	39 267†	42 086	44 371	46 270
Community charge/council tax	ADBH	–	–	–	586	8 629	8 128	7 907	8 038	8 450	9 151†	9 906
Gross trading surplus[1]	DJAQ	155	–75	–32	199	12	–36	206	193	495†	623	681
Rent, etc.[2]	CTGA	4 101	4 347	4 117	3 902	4 255	4 565	4 736	5 363	5 540†	5 630	5 757
Interest and dividends, etc.	ATAC	5 738†	5 802	6 071	6 990	6 397	5 663	5 247	4 842	5 072	5 264	5 339
Miscellaneous current transfers	ACGX	266	363	394	431	504	545	419	617†	704	713	632
Imputed charge for consumption of non-trading capital	AAXG	2 583	2 804	3 110	3 448	3 806	3 763	3 603	3 354†	3 287	3 455	3 653
Total	AAXA	153 853†	165 533	182 104	198 869	213 233	219 438	220 330	225 258	242 727	263 598	275 407
Current Expenditure												
Current expenditure on goods and services	CTGD	78 328	84 241	90 531	98 348	109 128	120 342	128 272	134 402	140 781†	145 753	152 079
Non-trading capital consumption	AAXG	2 583	2 804	3 110	3 448	3 806	3 763	3 603	3 354†	3 287	3 455	3 653
Subsidies	AAXJ	6 301	6 265	6 037	5 782	6 066	5 995	6 737	7 203	7 484†	7 631	9 100
Current grants to personal sector	AIIE	49 454	50 798	52 175	54 033	58 939	69 287	80 052	88 537†	92 630	96 168	98 611
Current grants paid abroad (net)	-HDKH	2 233	3 277	3 248	4 278	4 596	1 083	4 834	4 908†	5 077	7 089	4 933
Debt interest	AAXL	17 243†	18 026	18 279	19 010	18 786	17 022	17 120	18 515	22 250	25 917	27 159
Total current expenditure	AAXH	156 142†	165 411	173 380	184 899	201 321	217 492	240 618	256 919	271 509	286 013	295 535
Balance: current surplus[1]	AAXM	–2 289†	122	8 724	13 970	11 912	1 946	–20 288	–31 661	–28 782	–22 415	–20 128
Total	AAXA	153 853†	165 533	182 104	198 869	213 233	219 438	220 330	225 258	242 727	263 598	275 407

1 Before providing for depreciation.
2 Includes royalties and licence fees on oil and gas production.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 5944

14.5 Summary capital account[1]

£ million

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Receipts												
Saving[2]												
Personal sector	AAAU	22 693†	20 871	19 799	24 193	31 111	40 968	52 056	52 656	49 837	59 232	64 168
Industrial & commercial companies	AAAQ	35 170†	43 839	47 241	44 488	40 564	39 628	42 373	55 909	68 964	65 408	67 864
Financial companies and institutions	AAAM	5 031†	6 356	4 155	5 470	6 795	3 415	7 776	7 775	14 908	9 464	5 240
Public corporations	AAAI	6 080†	5 112	5 844	4 662	2 780	919	1 433	1 998	1 521	2 884	2 504
Central government	AAAA	–4 450	–2 271†	7 220	12 439	7 350	–117	–23 331	–35 845	–32 454	–25 565	–23 371
Local authorities	AAAE	2 161†	2 393	1 504	1 531	4 562	2 063	3 043	4 184	3 672	3 150	3 243
Total saving	GIGV	66 685	76 300	85 763	92 783	93 162	86 876	83 350	86 677†	106 448	114 573	119 648
Capital transfers (net receipts):												
Personal sector	AAAV	–150	–266	–1 224	–681	80	1 644	1 997	3 285†	2 282	1 653	1 036
Industrial & commercial companies	AAAR	–289	–398	–19	–871	–774	–416	19	12†	153	122	82
Financial companies and institutions	AAAN	–196	–120	–140	–152	–36	–36	–36	–44	–36	–36	–36
Public corporations[3]	AAAJ	456	714	805	1 230	6 438	3 189	2 936†	2 888	2 866	2 848	3 365
Central government[3]	AAAB	–344	–358	180	–1 039	–6 883	–5 938	–11 712	–8 171†	–7 081	–6 626	–8 496
Local authorities	AAAF	523	428	398	1 513	1 175	1 557	6 796†	2 030	1 816	2 039	4 049
Total transfers[4]	AAAZ	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Residual error[5]	DJAS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–†	–1 570
Total	GIHN	66 685	76 300	85 763	92 783	93 162	86 876	83 350	86 677†	106 448	114 573	118 078
Expenditure												
Gross domestic fixed capital formation:												
Personal sector[6]	AAAW	18 690	22 826	30 290	29 986	28 333	25 398	23 765	25 846†	27 655	29 283	32 723
Industrial & commercial companies	AAAS	29 511	36 017	43 627	52 535	54 837	49 863	47 615	47 701†	47 220	54 146	60 521
Financial companies and institutions	AAAO	3 801	4 177	6 527	7 873	6 793	6 564	5 029	4 048†	8 224	7 715	6 490
Public corporations	AAAK	5 521	4 561	4 580	5 467	4 955	3 779	4 727	4 895	4 915	5 052†	4 569
Central government	AAAC	3 351	3 358	3 709	4 951	6 415	6 876	6 855	6 391	6 015†	5 683	4 199
Local authorities	AAAG	4 158	4 219	2 797	4 631	6 244	5 267	5 651	5 412	6 223†	6 857	6 121
Total	DFDC	65 032	75 158	91 530	105 443	107 577	97 747	93 642	94 293	100 252†	108 736	114 623
Increase in book value of stocks and work in progress[7]:												
Personal sector	AAAX	519	784	1 287	1 107	671	–55	17	459†	1 084	886	41
Industrial & commercial companies	AAAT	2 557	5 821	9 460	8 520	3 638	–3 101	–212	2 444†	7 322	8 930	3 878
Financial companies and institutions	AAAP	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations	AAAL	–322	–152	283	274	–134	88	53	–200†	–304	–153	–174
Central government	AAAD	–237	–498	–322	–163	156	151	–17	–24	–251	–154	145
Total	DHHY	2 517	5 955	10 708	9 738	4 331	–2 917	–159	2 679	7 851†	9 509	3 890
Net investment abroad[8]	-AABI	–864	–4 813	–16 475	–22 398	–18 746	–7 954	–10 133	–10 295†	–1 655	–3 672	–435
Total investment	GIHN	66 685	76 300	85 763	92 783	93 162	86 876	83 350	86 677†	106 448	114 573	118 078
Financial surplus or deficit												
Personal sector	AABH	3 334†	–3 005	–13 002	–7 581	2 187	17 269	30 271	29 636	23 380	30 716	32 440
Industrial & commercial companies	AABG	2 813†	1 603	–5 865	–17 438	–18 685	–7 550	–5 011	5 776	14 575	2 454	3 547
Financial companies and institutions	AABF	1 034†	2 059	–2 512	–2 555	–34	–3 185	2 711	3 683	6 648	1 713	–1 286
Public corporations	AABD	1 337†	1 417	1 786	151	4 397	241	–411	191	–224	833	1 474
Central government	AABA	–7 908	–5 489†	4 013	6 612	–6 104	–13 082	–41 881	–50 383	–45 299	–37 720	–36 211
Local authorities	AABB	–1 474†	–1 398	–895	–1 587	–507	–1 647	4 188	802	–735	–1 668	1 171
Total	GIHZ	–864	–4 813	–16 475	–22 398	–18 746	–7 954	–10 133	–10 295†	–1 655	–3 672	1 135
Net investment abroad[8]	-AABI	–864	–4 813	–16 475	–22 398	–18 746	–7 954	–10 133	–10 295†	–1 655	–3 672	–435
less Residual error[5]	-DJAS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–†	1 570

1 Figures for companies and public corporations are affected by privatisation.
2 Before providing for depreciation, stock appreciation and additions to dividend and tax reserves.
3 Excluding financial transactions on writing-off debt.
4 'Total capital transfers for the domestic sectors' *equals* capital transfers paid abroad.
5 Residual error is the difference between the expenditure-based and the income-based estimates of Gross domestic product.
6 Gross and net fixed capital formation by the personal sector excludes that by Life assurance and pension funds: this is included with that of Financial companies and institutions.
7 *Equal* to stock appreciation *plus* value of physical increase in stocks and work in progress.
8 Net investment abroad is *equal*, but opposite in sign, to the Overseas sector's financial surplus or deficit.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 5944

14.6 Gross domestic product at constant factor cost: by industry of output

1990 = 100

	Weight per 1000[1] 1990		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
AGRICULTURE, HUNTING, FORESTRY AND FISHING	19	CKAP	95.5	93.5	92.1	96.7	100.0	103.8†	107.7	99.1	98.5	97.1	95.4
PRODUCTION:													
Mining and quarrying													
Mining of coal and nuclear fuel	5	DVZU	122.9†	117.2	114.4	109.9	100.0	101.5	91.4	71.5	47.5	50.4	49.5
Extraction of mineral oil and natural gas	17	DVZT	136.0†	136.9	121.7	102.4	100.0	106.7	114.3	129.6	160.7	170.0	178.3
Other mining and quarrying[2]	2	DVZV	95.5†	100.9	103.7	110.3	100.0	96.1	92.1	94.1	93.8	89.7	79.9
Total mining and quarrying	24	DVZJ	129.2†	129.3	118.4	104.6	100.0	104.6	107.6	114.8	132.1	138.7	143.3
Manufacturing:													
Food and drink	29	DUDG	93.8	96.2†	98.1	98.5	100.0	99.6	101.2	102.0	104.2	106.3	107.3
Tobacco products	2	DUDH	87.4†	95.9	98.8	96.2	100.0	101.6	107.3	100.4	107.5	102.8	106.9
Textiles and leather products	14	DVZM	101.1†	104.9	104.6	101.4	100.0	89.8	90.2	90.2	91.9	90.1	89.2
Wood and wood products	4	DUCP	83.3†	91.6	102.9	103.2	100.0	89.0	88.0	90.0	97.0	91.2	89.4
Pulp, paper products, printing and publishing	26	DUCO	78.1†	85.5	93.3	97.7	100.0	95.4	96.5	99.7	102.2	102.5	101.1
Solid and nuclear fuels, oil refining	7	DVZN	114.2†	100.0	99.6	104.8	100.0	108.0	114.3	114.8	115.9	131.2	117.0
Chemicals and man-made fibres	24	DVZO	84.0†	91.0	95.7	100.2	100.0	102.8	106.0	108.4	114.0	116.9	119.3
Rubber and plastic products	10	DUCQ	75.5†	84.5	92.9	97.3	100.0	94.3	96.5	100.8	111.1	114.5	113.3
Other non-metallic mineral products	9	DUCR	91.0†	96.3	105.5	106.6	100.0	90.5	86.5	90.6	93.9	92.3	88.7
Basic metals and metal products	27	DVZP	84.1†	89.0	97.8	100.8	100.0	90.8	86.3	85.4	87.5	89.0	88.9
Machinery and equipment	21	DVZY	88.4†	88.7	96.7	99.6	100.0	89.4	85.7	85.6	90.4	90.9	89.4
Electrical and optical equipment	27	DVZZ	78.6†	82.8	92.3	99.1	100.0	96.0	97.6	103.0	115.5	121.6	124.8
Transport equipment	27	DUCN	79.1†	82.7	91.1	102.2	100.0	93.6	91.7	90.1	92.5	92.0	95.5
Other manufacturing	4	DUCS	85.0†	90.0	99.6	98.7	100.0	87.5	87.1	88.3	91.0	89.6	91.1
Total manufacturing (Revised definition)	232	DVZK	85.6	89.7†	96.3	100.1	100.0	95.0	94.9	96.3	100.8	102.5	102.8
Electricity, gas and water supply	22	DVZS	95.1	97.6	97.3†	97.4	100.0	105.7	107.4	111.9	113.0	116.3	123.6
Total production	278	DVZI	90.1	93.7	98.2	100.3	100.0	96.6†	97.0	99.1	104.4	106.7	107.9
CONSTRUCTION	72	DVJO	76.0	84.9	92.3	97.6	100.0	92.0	87.9	87.2	90.6†	90.0	91.1
SERVICE INDUSTRIES:													
Wholesale and retail trade; repairs;	115	CKJN	85.3	91.9	98.1	101.7	100.0	96.6†	96.5	101.8	106.2	108.5	111.9
Hotels and restaurants	28	CKEP	85.9	91.3	96.1	99.1	100.0	93.5	89.3	91.7	94.0†	93.9	97.5
Transport and storage	54	CKBU	85.6	92.6	96.7	100.8	100.0	96.0†	99.1	101.6	109.6	115.6	115.9
Post and telecommunication	30	CKBM	81.1	85.2	90.9	96.3	100.0	99.4†	98.9	104.5	113.2	122.9	135.9
Financial intermediation	72	CKKH	75.9	84.8	91.4	95.6	100.0	100.2†	94.9	97.7	99.2	104.0	109.7
Real estate, renting and business activities	111	CKKI	84.3	88.4	96.3	97.9	100.0	97.3†	95.1	98.0	108.2	116.0	125.4
Ownership of dwellings	62	CKBW	98.1	98.1	98.4	98.7	100.0	101.6	102.1	103.4	104.8†	106.1	107.2
Public administration, defence, social security	66	CKBX	100.2	98.8	98.3	98.5	100.0	101.3†	100.4	98.7	97.0	94.5	92.5
Education	49	CKFL	96.0	98.7	101.3	101.3	100.0	100.5†	100.3	97.4	100.3	101.8	102.9
Health and social work	59	CKFM	90.6	94.1	97.0	98.7	100.0	102.1	103.6	106.5	107.3†	110.8	113.1
Other services[3]	37	CKKJ	85.3	93.8	99.3	99.6	100.0	99.4†	100.8	110.4	117.8	125.0	131.9
Adjustment for financial services	51	CKCA	78.1	87.3	93.0	96.9	100.0	98.5	94.3	95.9†	100.3	108.2	116.3
Total services	631	CKCE	88.6	92.7	97.2	99.2	100.0	98.9†	98.4	101.2	105.6	108.9	112.6
Gross domestic product		DJDD	88.6	92.7	97.3	99.4	100.0	97.9	97.4	99.6	104.0†	106.9	109.5

1 The weights are proportional to the distribution of net output in 1990 and are used to combine the indices from 1986 onwards. For the method of calculation in earlier years see paragraph 5.19 of *United Kingdom National Accounts: Sources and Methods*, Third edition.
2 Comprising sub-section CB of the SIC (92).
3 Comprising sections O,P and Q of the SIC (92).

Source: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 5944

14.6 Gross domestic product at constant factor cost: by industry of output

continued

1990=100

	Weight per 1000[1] 1990		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Durable goods industries:													
Cars, etc.	25	NAAB	82.2†	89.3	102.8	108.3	100.0	89.0	91.0	91.4	98.1	104.8	108.4
Other durables	27	NAAC	83.5†	89.0	100.6	99.4	100.0	92.7	89.2	91.2	99.3	99.8	103.7
Total	52	NAAA	82.9†	89.1	101.7	103.7	100.0	90.9	90.1	91.3	98.7	102.2	106.0
Non durable goods industries:													
Clothing and footwear	26	NAAE	106.7†	108.3	105.6	101.1	100.0	89.6	90.4	89.6	92.4	89.9	91.0
Food, drink and tobacco[2]	101	NAAF	93.2†	96.3	98.2	98.2	100.0	99.6	101.7	101.6	104.3	105.8	106.9
Other non durables	94	NAAG	80.4†	86.5	94.3	98.6	100.0	95.6	97.5	100.5	104.8	107.7	108.0
Total	221	NAAD	89.3†	93.5	97.4	98.7	100.0	96.7	98.6	99.7	103.1	104.8	105.5
Investment goods industries:													
Electrical	36	NAAI	72.0†	77.5	91.0	100.3	100.0	100.5	106.9	117.9	140.8	154.5	157.6
Transport	58	NAAJ	78.8†	79.9	85.3	100.7	100.0	94.7	90.2	87.6	85.8	81.3	85.6
Other	114	NAAK	86.8†	88.0	95.4	98.9	100.0	90.5	86.7	87.2	89.5	90.7	90.9
Total	208	NAAH	82.0†	83.9	91.8	99.7	100.0	93.4	91.2	92.7	97.5	99.2	101.1
Intermediate goods industries:													
Fuels	167	NAAM	114.5†	113.5	107.7	101.5	100.0	106.2	109.9	116.0	125.6	132.9	137.6
Materials	351	NAAN	85.1†	91.0	97.6	100.6	100.0	94.8	94.2	95.6	100.1	100.5	99.5
Total	518	NAAL	94.5†	98.2	100.9	100.8	100.0	98.5	99.3	102.2	108.4	110.9	111.8

1 These sum to the total of 1000 for the production industries.

2 This does not include certain activities classified to intermediate goods industries : materials.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 5944

14.7 Gross domestic product by industry[1]

£ million

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	CFLO	6 680	7 120	7 153	8 324	8 943†	8 964	9 738	10 092	10 231	11 544	11 790
Mining & quarrying including oil & gas extraction	CFLS	13 533	14 128	11 488	11 260†	11 318	11 203	11 674	12 261	13 591	14 986	18 068
Manufacturing (revised definition)	CFLV	81 252	88 623	98 784	107 166†	111 315	106 896	109 811	115 719	123 941	131 701	137 006
Electricity, gas and water supply[2]	CFLZ	9 407	9 918	10 263	10 583	10 583	13 388†	13 558	14 902	14 815	14 092	13 606
Construction	CFMC	19 916	23 158	28 121	32 911†	34 568	31 506	29 797	29 030	30 902	32 241	33 746
Wholesale and retail trade; repairs; hotels and restaurants	CFMF	45 617	49 451	56 050	62 343†	68 271	71 755	74 742	78 860	83 212	87 633	93 091
Transport, storage and communication	CFMI	27 247	30 037	34 238	37 356†	40 523	42 191	43 782	46 327	49 042	50 837	54 056
Financial intermediation, real estate, renting and business activities	CFMM	71 330†	79 499	89 939	102 549	114 506	118 813	129 179	138 481	152 350	156 164	164 282
Public administration, national defence and compulsory social security	CAJH	22 604	24 368	26 000	28 028	31 676	34 257	36 774	37 925†	37 273	37 123	38 244
Education, health social work	CFMO	31 645	34 731	39 674	46 633†	51 744	58 371	62 998	66 601	72 082	77 199	81 876
Other services including sewage and refuse disposal[2]	CFMT	13 326	14 482	16 198	16 077†	17 928	18 387	19 221	20 482	21 969	23 379	24 713
Total		342 557†	375 517	417 907	463 229	501 377	515 731	541 275	570 681	609 406	636 899	670 479
less Adjustment for financial services	GIJI	14 285†	14 841	16 479	21 473	22 489	19 478	23 143	22 811	29 271	28 809	26 968
Statistical discrepancy (income adjustment)	GIXQ	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–†	–595
Gross domestic product	CAOM	328 272	360 675	401 428	441 759	478 886	496 253	518 132	547 870†	580 135	608 090	642 916

1 The contribution of each industry to the gross domestic product before providing for depreciation but after providing for stock appreciation.

2 Comprising sections O,P and Q of the SIC (92).

Source: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 5944

14.8 Gross national product by category of expenditure at 1990 prices[1]

£ million at 1990 prices

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
At 1990 market prices												
Consumers' expenditure	CCBH	295 622	311 234	334 591	345 406	347 527	340 037	339 652	348 164†	357 845	364 046	376 648
General government final consumption	DJCZ	106 824	107 858	108 612	110 139	112 934	115 845	115 732	115 521†	118 080	119 578	122 418
of which: Central Government	DJDK	67 277	67 122	67 588	68 836	70 108	71 811	72 039	73 942†	75 506	76 114	78 752
Local authorities	DJDL	39 547	40 736	41 024	41 303	42 826	44 034	43 693	41 579†	42 574	43 464	43 666
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	DFDM	83 685	92 339	105 164	111 470	107 577	97 403	95 973	96 586	100 778†	102 249	104 090
Value of physical increase in stocks and work in progress	DHBK	1 199	1 652	5 094	2 704	–1 800	–4 631	–1 699	312	2 890†	4 119	2 635
Total domestic expenditure	DIEL	487 330	513 083	553 461	569 719	566 238	548 654	549 658	560 583†	579 593	589 992	605 791
Exports of goods and services	DJCV	114 047	120 607	121 197	126 836	133 165	132 252	138 045†	142 847	156 089	168 202	179 805
of which: Goods	CGTG	83 644	88 611	90 508	95 786	101 718	102 898	105 457	109 240	120 481†	129 942	138 681
Services	CGTH	30 403	31 996	30 689	31 050	31 447	29 354	32 588†	33 607	35 608	38 260	41 124
Total final expenditure	DJDA	601 377	633 690	674 658	696 555	699 403	680 906	687 703†	703 430	735 682	758 194	785 596
less Imports of goods and services[2]	-DJCY	–113 255	–122 075	–137 443	–147 615	–148 285	–140 598	–150 255†	–154 808	–163 381	–170 282	–184 671
of which: Goods	-CGTC	–91 072	–98 128	–111 360	–120 441	–120 527	–114 101	–121 629	–126 286	–131 841†	–137 792	–149 550
Services	-CGTD	–22 183	–23 947	–26 083	–27 174	–27 758	–26 497	–28 626†	–28 522	–31 540	–32 490	–35 121
Statistical discrepancy[3] (expenditure adjustment)	GIXS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–†	795
Gross domestic product[4]	CAOO	488 122	511 615	537 215	548 940	551 118	540 308	537 448	548 622†	572 301	587 912	601 720
Net property income from abroad	DIEQ	5 179	4 290	5 029	3 620	1 269	150	3 116	2 385†	8 633	6 599	8 008
Gross national product (average estimate)[4]	GIXX	493 301	515 905	542 244	552 560	552 387	540 458	540 564	551 007†	580 934	594 511	609 728
At 1990 factor cost												
Gross domestic product at market prices	CAOO	488 122	511 615	537 215	548 940	551 118	540 308	537 448	548 622†	572 301	587 912	601 720
less Factor cost adjustment[5]	-DJCU	–63 908	–67 798	–71 469	–72 712	–72 232	–71 395	–70 992	–71 822	–74 070†	–75 977	–77 172
Gross domestic product at factor cost	CAOP	424 214	443 817	465 746	476 228	478 886	468 913	466 456	476 800†	498 231	511 935	524 548
Net property income from abroad	DIEQ	5 179	4 290	5 029	3 620	1 269	150	3 116	2 385†	8 633	6 599	8 008
Gross national product at factor cost	GIXY	429 393	448 107	470 775	479 848	480 155	469 063	469 572	479 185†	506 864	518 534	532 556
less Capital consumption	-EXDI	–57 112	–58 077	–59 790	–59 756	–61 261	–62 316	–62 970	–64 187†	–65 676	–66 536	–68 224
Net national product at factor cost "National income"	GIXZ	372 281	390 030	410 985	420 092	418 894	406 747	406 602	414 998†	441 188	451 998	464 332

1 For the years before 1986, totals differ from the sum of their components.
2 Excluding taxes on expenditure levied on imports.
3 The difference between Gross domestic product and the total of its expenditure components at 1990 prices.
4 Including taxes on expenditure levied on imports.
5 This represents taxes on expenditure *less* subsidies valued at constant rates.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 5944

14.9 Consumers' expenditure at current market prices: classified by function

£ million

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Food (household expenditure):												
Bread	CCXU	1 711	1 752	1 875	1 939	1 966	1 976	2 018	2 012	2 041†	2 039	2 123
Cakes and biscuits	CCXV	1 453	1 534	1 637	1 741	1 886	1 942	2 069	2 146	2 181	2 233	2 452
Other cereals	CCXW	1 391	1 506	1 646	1 821	2 019	2 292	2 295	2 415	2 522	2 736†	3 052
Meat and bacon	CDCJ	8 084	8 455	8 797	9 508	9 832	9 938	10 012	10 676	10 758†	10 887	11 572
Fish	CDCK	1 179	1 229	1 373	1 519	1 594	1 678	1 672	1 735	1 856†	1 896	2 070
Milk, cheese and eggs	CDCL	4 519	4 737	4 955	5 210	5 505	5 803	6 144	6 225	6 082	6 138†	6 321
Oils and fats	CDCM	1 011	949	985	1 031	1 036	1 048	1 087	1 069	1 056	1 074	1 166
Fruit	CDCN	1 897	2 031	2 182	2 328	2 711	2 930	2 926	2 886	3 021	3 147	3 330
Potatoes	CDCO	1 349	1 553	1 539	1 709	1 885	2 043	2 207	2 188	2 356	2 854	2 994
Vegetables	CDCP	2 560	2 753	3 022	3 229	3 497	3 823	3 873	3 983	4 019	4 427	4 711
Sugar	CDCQ	315	317	323	317	319	335	309	317	288	281	326
Confectionery	CCIH	2 790	2 956	3 161	3 328	3 573	3 886	4 085	4 252	4 480†	4 566	4 841
Coffee, tea and cocoa	CDCU	1 217	1 190	1 208	1 234	1 239	1 321	1 251	1 217	1 268	1 311	1 360
Soft drinks	CDCV	1 962	2 222	2 499	2 838	3 198	3 360	3 507	3 396	3 433†	3 562	3 817
Other manufactured food	CDCW	1 136	1 218	1 289	1 391	1 557	1 669	1 788	1 717	1 738†	1 832	1 889
Total	CCDW	32 574	34 402	36 491	39 143	41 817	44 044	45 243	46 234	47 099†	48 983	52 024
Alcoholic drink:												
Beer	CCDX	8 902	9 533	10 204	10 857	11 904	12 888	12 927	13 135	13 941†	14 286	15 048
Spirits	CDCX	3 947	4 145	4 550	4 611	4 985	5 296	5 243	5 524	5 783	5 255†	5 638
Wine, cider and perry	CDCY	3 555	3 773	3 894	4 117	4 470	4 848	5 311	5 650	5 892†	6 535	7 329
Total	CDCZ	16 404	17 451	18 648	19 585	21 359	23 032	23 481	24 309	25 616†	26 076	28 015
Tobacco:												
Cigarettes	CDDA	6 552	6 730	7 001	7 224	7 703	8 632	9 034	9 431	10 021†	10 472	10 964
Other	CDDB	933	935	935	946	946	1 016	1 038	1 035	987†	945	848
Total	CCDZ	7 485	7 665	7 936	8 170	8 649	9 648	10 072	10 466	11 008†	11 417	11 812
Clothing and footwear:												
Men's and boys' wear	CDDC	4 687	5 021	5 318	5 444	5 635	5 835	6 013	6 361	6 595†	6 844	7 284
Women's, girls' and infants' wear	CDDD	8 962	9 694	10 518	11 032	11 610	11 986	12 371	13 183	13 910	14 710†	15 767
Footwear	CCEB	2 997	3 133	3 187	3 371	3 631	3 591	3 713	3 984	4 333	4 345†	4 383
Total	CDDE	16 646	17 848	19 023	19 847	20 876	21 412	22 097	23 528	24 838†	25 899	27 434
Housing:												
Rents, rates and water charges:												
Imputed rent of owner-occupied dwellings	CDDF	13 993	15 281	17 272	19 633	23 257	26 652	30 208	31 825	34 043†	36 660	38 434
Other rents	CDDG	7 669	8 230	8 664	9 396	10 748	12 843	15 156	17 080	18 239†	18 945	20 020
Rates, sewerage and water charges[1]	CDDH	8 309	9 204	10 508	11 180	4 911	3 109	3 424	3 771	4 144†	4 449	4 688
Maintenance, etc by occupiers:												
Do-it-yourself goods	CDDI	3 416	3 848	4 470	4 688	4 759	5 041	5 318	5 665	5 987†	6 133	6 617
Contractors' charges and insurance	CDDJ	2 968	3 193	3 823	4 272	4 640	4 938	5 164	5 535	5 416†	5 261	4 931
Total	CDDK	36 355	39 756	44 737	49 169	48 315	52 583	59 270	63 876	67 829†	71 448	74 690
Fuel and power:												
Electricity	CDDL	5 180	5 210	5 412	5 878	6 278	7 179	7 671	7 837	8 082	8 195	8 416
Gas	CDDM	4 385	4 465	4 562	4 454	4 864	5 804	5 684	5 718	5 747	5 909	6 549
Coal and coke	CDDN	883	829	799	750	660	736	596	592	595	530	460
Other	CDDO	417	351	291	319	448	478	429	471	461	483	649
Total	CDDP	10 865	10 855	11 064	11 401	12 250	14 197	14 380	14 618	14 885	15 117	16 074
Household goods and services:												
Furniture, pictures, etc.	CDDQ	3 147	3 521	4 135	4 356	4 476	4 524	4 871	5 473	5 945†	5 997	6 561
Carpets and other floor coverings	CDDR	1 540	1 739	2 061	2 030	1 946	1 891	1 824	1 884	2 026†	2 054	2 218
Major appliances	CDDS	3 573	4 001	4 464	4 462	4 491	4 701	4 831	5 162	5 438†	5 972	6 424
Textiles and soft furnishings	CDDT	1 621	1 766	1 973	2 061	2 105	2 269	2 556	2 708	2 710†	2 633	2 829
Hardware	CDDU	2 164	2 340	2 566	2 874	3 211	3 253	3 163	3 247	3 379†	3 457	3 727
Cleaning materials; matches	CDDV	1 333	1 410	1 529	1 756	1 961	2 087	2 260	2 367	2 268	2 238†	2 261
Household and domestic services	CDDW	2 466	2 871	3 268	3 709	3 927	4 371	4 674	5 055	5 465†	5 710	5 925
Total	CDDX	15 844	17 648	19 996	21 248	22 117	23 096	24 179	25 896	27 231†	28 061	29 945

1 Rates, sewerage and water charges are affected by the introduction of the Community Charge in Scotland from April 1989 and in England and Wales from April 1990. Community Charge and Council Tax payments fall outside the scope of Consumers' Expenditure.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 5998

14.9 Consumers' expenditure at current market prices: classified by function

continued

£ million

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Transport and communication:												
Cars, motorcycles and other vehicles	CCDT	11 502	13 460	17 456	20 035	19 034	16 977	16 470	18 063	19 778†	20 758	22 974
Petrol and oil	CDDY	7 354	7 773	8 227	9 059	10 172	10 758	11 019	11 518	11 972	12 001†	12 748
Vehicle excise duty	CDDZ	1 566	1 612	1 693	1 793	1 837	1 879	1 963	2 301	2 546	2 641	2 782
Other running costs of vehicles	CDEA	8 352	9 577	10 762	11 654	13 137	14 160	15 174	16 863	17 103†	17 271	17 816
Rail travel	CDEB	1 637	1 757	1 932	2 002	2 242	2 282	2 345	2 443	2 555	2 753†	2 936
Buses and coaches	CDEC	1 992	2 074	2 181	2 338	2 464	2 566	2 635	2 785	2 808	2 997†	3 098
Air travel	CDED	3 179	3 692	4 097	4 272	4 543	4 824	5 362	5 413	5 728†	6 257	6 720
Other travel	CDEE	1 513	1 799	2 038	2 245	2 533	2 652	2 813	3 022	2 954†	2 941	3 165
Postal services	CDEF	518	559	549	633	719	787	833	916	997	984	935
Telecommunications	CDEG	3 979	4 313	4 761	5 070	5 568	6 055	6 282	6 695	7 380†	7 974	8 296
Total	CDEH	41 592	46 616	53 696	59 101	62 249	62 940	64 896	70 019	73 821†	76 577	81 470
Recreation, entertainment and education:												
Radio, television and other durable goods	CDEI	3 210	3 702	4 272	4 531	4 729	4 775	5 072	5 425	5 776†	6 325	6 776
Television and video hire charges, licence fees and repairs	CDEJ	2 824	2 811	2 971	3 143	3 204	3 283	3 245	3 377	3 473†	3 603	3 510
Sports goods, toys, games and camping equipment	CDEK	2 203	2 441	2 659	2 992	3 443	3 367	3 613	3 851	4 124†	4 390	4 710
Other recreational goods	CDEL	3 826	4 437	5 016	5 851	6 510	6 714	7 082	7 653	8 290	8 738†	9 242
Betting and gaming	CDEM	2 254	2 492	2 646	2 896	3 116	3 113	3 219	3 485	3 823†	5 946	6 419
Other recreational and entertainment services	CDEN	2 739	3 091	3 800	4 316	4 890	5 341	5 496	5 882	6 272†	6 352	6 618
Books	CDEO	854	999	1 127	1 228	1 422	1 501	1 593	1 713	1 681†	1 664	1 591
Newspapers and magazines	CDEP	2 450	2 659	2 787	2 978	3 286	3 336	3 428	3 608	3 723†	3 785	3 861
Education	CDEQ	1 785	1 959	2 185	2 620	3 221	4 028	4 788	5 186	5 677	6 392	6 984
Total	CDER	22 145	24 591	27 463	30 555	33 821	35 458	37 536	40 180	42 839†	47 195	49 711
Other goods and services:												
Pharmaceutical products and medical equipment	CDES	1 364	1 433	1 595	1 786	1 919	2 299	2 731	2 966	3 186	3 273†	3 421
National health service payments and other medical expenses	CDET	1 583	1 861	2 139	2 395	2 757	3 218	3 361	3 354	3 531†	3 738	3 888
Toilet articles; perfumery	CDEU	2 868	3 231	3 810	4 245	4 594	4 984	5 139	5 556	5 788	6 169	6 584
Hairdressing and beauty care	CDEV	1 444	1 603	1 743	1 848	2 014	2 126	2 205	2 275	2 296†	2 361	2 544
Jewellery, silverware, watches and clocks	CDEW	1 628	1 820	2 064	2 339	2 385	2 437	2 313	2 372	2 295†	2 398	2 570
Other goods	CDEX	2 194	2 551	3 040	3 473	3 971	4 010	3 965	4 093	4 158†	4 205	4 400
Catering (meals and accommodation)	CDEY	16 186	17 869	23 603	27 195	29 823	30 195	32 308	34 844	36 456†	37 921	40 718
Administrative costs of life assurance and pension schemes	CDEZ	4 884	5 691	6 880	7 789	9 262	10 009	9 853	10 452	10 058	10 107†	10 936
Other services	CDFA	5 607	7 634	8 781	10 623	11 337	11 085	11 396	12 673	14 351†	15 930	17 813
Total	CDFB	37 758	43 693	53 655	61 693	68 062	70 363	73 271	78 585	82 119†	86 102	92 874
Total household and tourist expenditure in the United Kingdom	CDFC	237 668	260 525	292 709	319 912	339 515	356 773	374 425	397 711	417 285†	436 875	464 049
less Expenditure by foreign tourists, etc in the United Kingdom	CDFD	–6 455	–7 217	–7 173	–8 026	–8 878	–8 287	–9 192	–10 545	–11 170†	–13 478	–14 314
Household expenditure abroad	CDFE	5 651	6 702	7 605	8 668	9 052	9 047	10 450	11 433	12 901†	13 679	14 363
Total household expenditure on goods and services	CDFF	236 864	260 010	293 141	320 554	339 689	357 533	375 683	398 599	419 016†	437 076	464 098
Final expenditure by private non-profit making bodies	CDFG	4 690	5 280	6 308	6 809	7 838	7 936	7 807	7 970†	8 378	9 093	9 411
Total consumers' expenditure	AIIK	241 554	265 290	299 449	327 363	347 527	365 469	383 490	406 569†	427 394	446 169	473 509

Source: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 5998

14.10 Consumers' expenditure at 1990 market prices: classified by function [1]

£ million at 1990 prices

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Food (household expenditure):												
Bread	CCXX	2 119	2 074	2 102	2 054	1 966	1 833	1 812	1 755	1 818†	1 812	1 853
Cakes and biscuits	CCXY	1 781	1 806	1 883	1 879	1 886	1 805	1 838	1 831	1 819	1 840	1 951
Other cereals	CCXZ	1 730	1 798	1 879	1 956	2 019	2 134	2 039	2 089	2 245†	2 391	2 609
Meat and bacon	CCFG	9 814	10 063	10 226	10 344	9 832	9 814	9 745	10 172	10 409†	10 397	10 361
Fish	CCFH	1 492	1 419	1 555	1 679	1 594	1 570	1 554	1 633	1 783†	1 818	1 982
Milk, cheese and eggs	CCFI	5 659	5 682	5 669	5 595	5 505	5 536	5 586	5 440	5 215	5 021†	5 002
Oils and fats	CCFJ	1 134	1 134	1 124	1 094	1 036	1 005	1 008	971	950	925	954
Fruit	CCFK	2 182	2 368	2 456	2 622	2 711	2 641	2 806	2 917	2 989	2 974	3 065
Potatoes	CCFL	1 729	1 838	1 844	1 848	1 885	1 917	2 054	2 077	1 994	1 980	2 267
Vegetables	CCFM	3 117	3 161	3 382	3 490	3 497	3 704	4 033	4 167	4 118	4 264	4 492
Sugar	CCFN	404	390	373	343	319	309	285	276	258	240	264
Confectionery	CCIJ	3 148	3 258	3 399	3 454	3 573	3 579	3 559	3 548	3 685†	3 687	3 774
Coffee, tea and cocoa	CCFP	1 326	1 315	1 324	1 290	1 239	1 257	1 178	1 157	1 112	1 058	1 091
Soft drinks	CCFQ	2 592	2 869	2 856	3 098	3 198	3 223	3 243	3 269	3 532†	3 591	3 634
Other manufactured food	CCFR	1 383	1 446	1 470	1 501	1 557	1 542	1 644	1 499	1 531†	1 583	1 563
Total	CCBM	39 610	40 621	41 542	42 247	41 817	41 869	42 384	42 801	43 458†	43 581	44 862
Alcoholic drink:												
Beer	CCBN	11 595	11 822	11 960	11 956	11 904	11 438	10 724	10 375	10 675†	10 429	10 601
Spirits	CCFS	4 902	4 976	5 248	5 066	4 985	4 678	4 351	4 423	4 620	4 034†	4 183
Wine, cider and perry	CCFT	4 391	4 467	4 452	4 484	4 470	4 451	4 632	4 846	4 969†	5 362	5 781
Total	CCFU	20 888	21 265	21 660	21 506	21 359	20 567	19 707	19 644	20 264†	19 825	20 565
Tobacco:												
Cigarettes	CCFV	7 700	7 648	7 690	7 716	7 703	7 533	7 128	6 783	6 738	6 592†	6 452
Other	CCFW	1 071	1 058	1 039	1 014	946	904	841	779	693†	627	542
Total	CCBP	8 771	8 706	8 729	8 730	8 649	8 437	7 969	7 562	7 431†	7 219	6 994
Clothing and footwear:												
Men's and boys' wear	CCFX	5 518	5 771	5 834	5 699	5 635	5 556	5 734	6 034	6 180	6 391†	6 820
Women's, girls' and infants' wear	CCFY	10 100	10 811	11 400	11 397	11 610	11 831	12 172	12 902	13 655†	14 442	15 558
Footwear	CCBR	3 551	3 622	3 546	3 566	3 631	3 430	3 549	3 729	4 019†	4 019	4 138
Total	FCCB	19 169	20 204	20 780	20 662	20 876	20 817	21 455	22 665	23 854†	24 852	26 516
Housing:												
Rents, rates and water charges:												
Imputed rent of owner-occupied dwellings	CCFZ	20 667	21 182	21 981	22 647	23 257	23 402	23 315	23 407	23 727†	24 328	24 591
Other rents	CCGA	11 470	11 408	11 078	10 880	10 748	10 970	11 367	11 795	11 945†	11 876	12 039
Rates, sewerage and water charges	CCGB	4 759	4 817	4 900	4 901	4 911	4 953	4 966	5 017	5 131†	5 199	5 238
Maintenance, etc by occupiers:												
Do-it-yourself goods	CCGC	4 176	4 571	5 079	5 076	4 759	4 548	4 608	4 832	5 086†	5 114	5 390
Contractors' charges and insurance	CCGD	3 667	3 888	4 410	4 600	4 640	4 504	4 503	4 755	4 554†	4 333	4 048
Total	CCGE	44 739	45 866	47 448	48 104	48 315	48 377	48 759	49 806	50 443†	50 850	51 306
Fuel and power:												
Electricity	CCGF	6 301	6 365	6 278	6 350	6 278	6 566	6 626	6 789	6 814	6 823	6 998
Gas	CCGG	4 852	4 979	5 090	4 746	4 864	5 413	5 309	5 540	5 315	5 247†	5 784
Coal and coke	CCGH	966	884	835	774	660	696	538	516	470	377	339
Other	CCGI	471	445	432	426	448	500	486	516	516	520	614
Total	CCGJ	12 590	12 673	12 635	12 296	12 250	13 175	12 959	13 361	13 115	12 967†	13 735
Household goods and services:												
Furniture, pictures, etc.	CCGK	3 689	4 017	4 555	4 607	4 476	4 295	4 467	4 998	5 404†	5 225	5 507
Carpets and other floor coverings	CCGL	1 884	2 026	2 303	2 141	1 946	1 775	1 670	1 682	1 782	1 687†	1 661
Major appliances	CCGM	3 845	4 304	4 590	4 546	4 491	4 519	4 582	4 893	5 293†	5 849	6 370
Textiles and soft furnishings	CCGN	1 804	1 935	2 106	2 118	2 105	2 243	2 560	2 740	2 723†	2 610	2 743
Hardware	CCGO	2 634	2 743	2 880	3 061	3 211	3 022	2 864	2 897	2 978†	2 982	3 149
Cleaning materials; matches	CCGP	1 664	1 718	1 776	1 912	1 961	1 835	1 819	1 818	1 762	1 723†	1 712
Household and domestic services	CCGQ	3 268	3 587	3 840	4 041	3 927	4 015	4 097	4 294	4 500†	4 589	4 630
Total	CCGR	18 788	20 330	22 050	22 426	22 117	21 704	22 059	23 322	24 442†	24 665	25 772

1 For the years before 1986, totals differ from the sum of their components.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 5998

14.10 Consumers' expenditure at 1990 market prices: classified by function [1]

continued

£ million at 1990 prices

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Transport and communication:												
Cars, motorcycles and other vehicles	CCBJ	15 552	16 525	19 410	21 031	19 034	15 782	14 767	16 140†	17 259	17 582	18 666
Petrol and oil	CCGS	8 830	9 198	9 847	10 039	10 172	9 976	9 930	9 660	9 605	9 231†	9 387
Vehicle excise duty	CCGT	1 570	1 615	1 691	1 792	1 837	1 891	1 829	1 890	1 939	1 933	1 969
Other running costs of vehicles	CCGU	10 635	11 561	12 194	12 573	13 137	12 910	12 994	14 149	13 984†	13 773	13 642
Rail travel	CCGV	2 198	2 242	2 305	2 176	2 242	2 112	2 078	2 021	2 007	2 052†	2 181
Buses and coaches	CCGW	2 635	2 580	2 555	2 546	2 464	2 326	2 253	2 274	2 189	2 235†	2 208
Air travel	CCGX	3 131	3 699	4 166	4 476	4 543	4 486	5 047	5 208	5 753†	6 101	6 445
Other travel	CCGY	1 929	2 203	2 360	2 443	2 533	2 455	2 489	2 552	2 443†	2 438	2 442
Postal services	CCGZ	634	654	623	681	719	703	708	761	803	789	732
Telecommunications	CCHA	4 389	4 656	5 095	5 363	5 568	5 582	5 637	5 955	6 889†	7 739	8 227
Total	CCHB	51 503	54 933	60 246	63 120	62 249	58 223	57 732	60 610†	62 871	63 873	65 899
Recreation, entertainment and education:												
Radio, television and other durable goods	CCHC	2 957	3 525	4 195	4 544	4 729	4 836	5 324	5 742	6 418†	7 321	8 210
Television and video hire charges, licence fees and repairs	CCHD	3 145	3 093	3 197	3 271	3 204	3 117	2 991	3 036	3 127†	3 166	3 009
Sports goods, toys, games and camping equipment	CCHE	2 506	2 660	2 838	3 100	3 443	3 238	3 398	3 612	3 881†	4 145	4 397
Other recreational goods	CCHF	4 279	4 922	5 460	6 127	6 510	6 291	6 400	6 825	7 244	7 482†	7 715
Betting and gaming	CCHG	2 924	3 092	3 121	3 166	3 116	2 933	2 914	3 089	3 292†	4 965	5 083
Other recreational and entertainment services	CCHH	3 830	4 126	4 586	4 765	4 890	4 716	4 426	4 506	4 492†	4 364	4 377
Books	CCHI	1 139	1 221	1 315	1 318	1 422	1 403	1 439	1 519	1 471	1 422†	1 312
Newspapers and magazines	CCHJ	3 197	3 271	3 219	3 222	3 286	3 091	2 964	2 972	3 109†	3 051	2 898
Education	CCHK	2 573	2 597	2 626	2 889	3 221	3 675	3 967	4 053	4 295	4 511	4 607
Total	CCHL	26 550	28 507	30 557	32 402	33 821	33 300	33 823	35 354	37 329†	40 427	41 608
Other goods and services:												
Pharmaceutical products and medical equipment	CCHM	1 746	1 758	1 851	1 929	1 919	2 101	2 342	2 496	2 601†	2 670	2 677
National health service payments and other medical expenses	CCHN	2 055	2 273	2 454	2 573	2 757	2 881	2 715	2 524	2 514†	2 549	2 542
Toilet articles; perfumery	CCHO	3 572	3 898	4 368	4 607	4 594	4 592	4 500	4 723	4 839†	4 877	4 979
Hairdressing and beauty care	CCHP	1 951	2 033	2 054	2 017	2 014	1 922	1 871	1 829	1 753†	1 719	1 763
Jewellery, silverware, watches and clocks	CCHQ	1 703	1 862	2 106	2 367	2 385	2 388	2 184	2 080	1 917†	1 968	2 080
Other goods	CCHR	2 615	2 931	3 310	3 649	3 971	3 798	3 661	3 711	3 738†	3 661	3 732
Catering (meals and accommodation)	CCHS	21 682	22 422	27 303	29 514	29 823	27 592	27 652	28 342	28 386†	29 126	30 712
Administrative costs of life assurance and pension schemes	CCHT	6 549	7 036	8 017	8 423	9 262	9 561	9 113	9 520	9 014	9 022†	9 558
Other services	CCHU	6 783	8 440	9 670	10 932	11 337	10 218	10 154	10 327	11 017†	12 010	12 989
Total	CCHV	48 656	52 653	61 133	66 011	68 062	65 053	64 192	65 552	65 779†	67 602	71 032
Total household and tourist expenditure in the United Kingdom	CCHW	291 264	305 758	326 780	337 504	339 515	331 522	331 039	340 677†	348 986	355 861	368 289
less Expenditure by foreign tourists, etc in the United Kingdom	CCHX	–8 333	–8 789	–8 354	–8 711	–8 878	–7 639	–8 082	–8 939	–9 094†	–10 506	–10 846
Household expenditure abroad	CCHY	7 022	8 065	9 042	9 302	9 052	8 798	9 692	9 550	10 975†	11 279	11 635
Total household expenditure on goods and services	CCHZ	289 953	305 034	327 468	338 095	339 689	332 681	332 649	341 288†	350 867	356 634	369 078
Final expenditure by private non-profit making bodies	CCIA	5 669	6 200	7 123	7 311	7 838	7 356	7 003	6 876†	6 978	7 412	7 570
Total consumers' expenditure	CCBH	295 622	311 234	334 591	345 406	347 527	340 037	339 652	348 164†	357 845	364 046	376 648

1 See footnote on previous page.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 5998

14.11 Consumers' expenditure at current market prices: classified by commodity

£ million

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Durable goods:												
Cars, motorcycles and other vehicles	CCDT	11 502	13 460	17 456	20 035	19 034	16 977	16 470	18 063	19 778†	20 758	22 974
Furniture and floor coverings	CCDU	4 687	5 260	6 196	6 386	6 422	6 415	6 695	7 357	7 971†	8 051	8 779
Other durable goods	CCDV	6 783	7 703	8 736	8 993	9 220	9 476	9 903	10 587	11 214†	12 297	13 200
Total	AIIL	22 972	26 423	32 388	35 414	34 676	32 868	33 068	36 007	38 963†	41 106	44 953
Other goods:												
Food (household expenditure)	CCDW	32 574	34 402	36 491	39 143	41 817	44 044	45 243	46 234	47 099†	48 983	52 024
Beer	CCDX	8 902	9 533	10 204	10 857	11 904	12 888	12 927	13 135	13 941†	14 286	15 048
Other alcoholic drink	CCDY	7 502	7 918	8 444	8 728	9 455	10 144	10 554	11 174	11 675†	11 790	12 967
Tobacco	CCDZ	7 485	7 665	7 936	8 170	8 649	9 648	10 072	10 466	11 008†	11 417	11 812
Clothing other than footwear	CCEA	13 649	14 715	15 836	16 476	17 245	17 821	18 384	19 544	20 505†	21 554	23 051
Footwear	CCEB	2 997	3 133	3 187	3 371	3 631	3 591	3 713	3 984	4 333	4 345†	4 383
Energy products	CCEC	18 219	18 628	19 291	20 460	22 422	24 955	25 399	26 136	26 857	27 118†	28 822
Other goods	CCED	25 921	28 935	32 636	36 271	39 566	41 298	43 161	45 799	47 589†	49 083	51 813
Services:												
Rents, rates and water charges	CCEE	29 971	32 715	36 444	40 209	38 916	42 604	48 788	52 676	56 426†	60 054	63 142
Other services[1]	CCEF	71 362	81 223	96 592	108 264	119 246	125 608	132 181	141 414†	148 998	156 433	165 494
Total consumers' expenditure	AIIK	241 554	265 290	299 449	327 363	347 527	365 469	383 490	406 569†	427 394	446 169	473 509

1 Including the adjustments for international travel, etc and final expenditure by private non-profit-making bodies serving persons.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 5998

14.12 Consumers' expenditure at 1990 market prices: classified by commodity

£ million at 1990 prices

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Durable goods:												
Cars, motorcycles and other vehicles	CCBJ	15 552	16 525	19 410	21 031	19 034	15 782	14 767	16 140†	17 259	17 582	18 666
Furniture and floor coverings	CCBK	5 573	6 043	6 858	6 748	6 422	6 070	6 137	6 680	7 186†	6 912	7 168
Other durable goods	CCBL	6 802	7 829	8 785	9 090	9 220	9 355	9 906	10 635	11 711†	13 170	14 580
Total	CCBI	27 927	30 397	35 053	36 869	34 676	31 207	30 810	33 455†	36 156	37 664	40 414
Other goods:												
Food (household expenditure)	CCBM	39 610	40 621	41 542	42 247	41 817	41 869	42 384	42 801	43 458†	43 581	44 862
Beer	CCBN	11 595	11 822	11 960	11 956	11 904	11 438	10 724	10 375	10 675†	10 429	10 601
Other alcoholic drink	CCBO	9 293	9 443	9 700	9 550	9 455	9 129	8 983	9 269	9 589†	9 396	9 964
Tobacco	CCBP	8 771	8 706	8 729	8 730	8 649	8 437	7 969	7 562	7 431†	7 219	6 994
Clothing other than footwear	CCBQ	15 618	16 582	17 234	17 096	17 245	17 387	17 906	18 936	19 835†	20 833	22 378
Footwear	CCBR	3 551	3 622	3 546	3 566	3 631	3 430	3 549	3 729	4 019†	4 019	4 138
Energy products	CCBS	21 420	21 871	22 482	22 335	22 422	23 151	22 889	23 021	22 720	22 198†	23 122
Other goods	CCCK	31 035	33 490	36 308	38 486	39 566	38 550	38 739	40 225	41 349†	41 705	42 784
Services:												
Rents, rates and water charges	CCCL	36 896	37 407	37 959	38 428	38 916	39 325	39 648	40 219	40 803†	41 403	41 868
Other services[1]	CCBV	89 906	97 273	110 078	116 143	119 246	116 114	116 051	118 572†	121 810	125 599	129 523
Total consumers' expenditure	CCBH	295 622	311 234	334 591	345 406	347 527	340 037	339 652	348 164†	357 845	364 046	376 648

1 Including the adjustments for international travel, etc. and final expenditure by private non-profit-making bodies serving persons.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 5998

14.13 National accounts aggregates: national disposable income and volume indices

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
National disposable income (£ million)												
Gross national disposable income at current market prices[1]	GIBG	387 315	423 908	472 478	514 881	547 491	574 441	596 938	628 652†	673 767	705 189	747 321
Real national disposable income at 1990 market prices	GIGS	486 363	507 825	535 316	546 567	547 492†	540 723	539 552	551 119	578 115	586 933	606 225
Volume indices at 1990 prices (1990=100)												
At market prices												
Gross domestic product	FNAO	88.6	92.8	97.5	99.6	100.0	98.0	97.5	99.5	103.8†	106.7	109.2
Gross national product	GIBJ	89.3	93.4	98.2	100.0	100.0	97.8	97.9	99.8†	105.2	107.6	110.4
Gross national disposable income ("GNDI")	DJCR	88.8	92.8	97.8	99.8	100.0	98.8	98.5	100.7†	105.6	107.2	110.7
At factor cost												
Gross domestic product	DJDD	88.6	92.7	97.3	99.4	100.0	97.9	97.4	99.6	104.0†	106.9	109.5
Gross national product	GIBH	89.4	93.3	98.0	99.9	100.0	97.7	97.8	99.8†	105.6	108.0	110.9
Net national product ("National income")	GIBI	88.9	93.1	98.1	100.3	100.0	97.1	97.1	99.1	105.3†	107.8	110.8
Categories of expenditure:												
At market prices												
Consumers' expenditure	GIBK	85.1	89.6	96.3	99.4	100.0	97.8	97.7	100.2†	103.0	104.8	108.4
General government final consumption	GIBL	94.6	95.5	96.2	97.5	100.0	102.6	102.5	102.3†	104.6	105.9	108.4
of which: Central Government	GIBM	96.0	95.7	96.4	98.2	100.0	102.4	102.8	105.5†	107.7	108.6	112.3
Local authorities	GIBN	92.3	95.1	95.8	96.4	100.0	102.8	102.0	97.1†	99.4	101.5	102.0
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	GIBO	77.8	85.8	97.8	103.6	100.0	90.5	89.2	89.8	93.7†	95.0	96.8
Total domestic expenditure	GIBP	86.1	90.6	97.7	100.6	100.0	96.9	97.1	99.0	102.4†	104.2	107.0
Exports of goods and services	HHCX	85.6	90.6	91.0	95.2	100.0	99.3	103.7†	107.3	117.2	126.3	135.0
of which: Goods	CGTR	82.2	87.1	89.0	94.2	100.0	101.2	103.7	107.4	118.5	127.7†	136.3
Services	CGSI	96.7	101.7	97.6	98.7	100.0	93.3	103.6†	106.9	113.2	121.7	130.8
Total final expenditure	GIBT	86.0	90.6	96.5	99.6	100.0	97.4	98.3	100.6†	105.2	108.4	112.3
Imports of goods and services	HHCY	76.4	82.3	92.7	99.5	100.0	94.8	101.3†	104.4	110.2	114.8	124.5
of which: Goods	CGTS	75.5	81.4	92.4	99.9	100.0	94.7	100.9	104.8	109.4†	114.3	124.1
Services	CGSP	79.9	86.3	94.0	97.9	100.0	95.5	103.1†	102.8	113.6	117.0	126.5
Factor cost adjustment	GIBX	88.5	93.9	98.9	100.7	100.0	98.8	98.3	99.4	102.5†	105.2	106.8

1 This series is affected by the abolition of domestic rates and the introduction of the community charge.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 5944

14.14 Value of physical increase in stocks and work in progress

£ million

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
At current prices												
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	DHFB	39	–183	–137	–88	–41	–71	30	30	–12†	26	116
Mining & quarrying	DGGW	–115	–34	24	214	–103	172	74	–73	–220†	–157	–10
Manufacturing (revised definition)[1]	DHBA	–555	–335	873	164	–1 913	–3 769	–1 544	–1 510	1 244	2 685†	164
Materials and fuels	DHCO	–11	77	327	–46	–266	–870	–235	–19	275	520†	179
Work in progress	DHDE	–159	–284	177	–368	–1 511	–1 434	–1 275	–1 107	565	1 105†	–44
Finished goods	DHCT	–384	–126	368	581	–136	–1 467	–34	–388	404	1 060†	29
Electricity, gas and water supply	DGGE	–28	–93	37	113	–129	177	–136	–253	–533	–208†	–65
Construction	DHFX	287	593	1 003	328	263	–69	–821	–227	664	336†	–133
Wholesale and retail trade; repairing etc.	DGGX	1 272	1 721	2 545	1 723	–420	–1 759	446	2 244	2 562	1 885†	1 132
Other industries	DHGA	19	57	310	386	388	241	35	143	254	335†	1 566
Central government	AAAD	–237	–498	–322	–163	156	151	–17	–24	–251	–154	145
Total	DHBF	682	1 228	4 333	2 677	–1 800	–4 927	–1 937	329	3 708†	4 748	2 917
Revalued at 1990 prices												
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	DHJJ	48	–206	–143	–86	–41	–71	51	27	–2†	16	169
Mining & quarrying	DGGV	–95	12	17	215	–103	170	66	–45	–240†	–190	–12
Manufacturing (revised definition)[1]	DHBH	–686	–486	991	199	–1 913	–3 565	–1 382	–1 281	1 102	2 388†	144
Materials and fuel	DHCU	–66	74	349	–51	–266	–861	–211	20	277	454†	148
Work in progress	DHCW	–199	–342	249	–370	–1 511	–1 358	–1 124	–981	504	972†	–35
Finished goods	DHCX	–420	–221	393	620	–136	–1 346	–47	–320	321	962†	31
Electricity, gas and water supply	DGGF	195	–132	104	–62	–129	200	–100	–270	–584	–242†	–58
Construction	DHKF	385	803	1 208	347	263	–61	–868	–138	382	353†	–141
Wholesale and retail trade repairing etc.	DGGQ	1 532	1 980	2 734	1 841	–420	–1 687	444	2 064	2 255	1 634†	977
Other industries	DHKI	73	122	393	401	387	246	87	1	233	308†	1 440
Central government	DGAG	–253	–441	–210	–151	156	136	3	–48	–256	–150	120
Total	DHBK	1 199	1 652	5 094	2 704	–1 800	–4 631	–1 699	312	2 890†	4 119	2 635

1 Differences between totals and the sum of constituent parts of manufacturing at 1990 prices for 1986 onwards and for all current prices are due to rounding.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 5944

14.15 Gross domestic fixed capital formation

£ million

At current prices		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
By type of asset												
Buses and coaches	DFKA	125	166	199	179	164	139	116	149	142†	142	141
Other road vehicles	DFKB	5 329	6 754	7 677	8 603	8 013	6 532	6 807	7 559	8 497†	9 710	10 333
Railway rolling stock	DFKC	95	126	187	242	377	363	504	591	393†	224	158
Ships	GGBU	162	239	116	122	234	500	119	363	684†	695	84
Aircraft	GGBV	511	520	670	1 178	1 478	1 113	1 164	1 338	1 783†	419	1 134
Plant and machinery[1]	DFCX	24 690	27 073	31 504	36 382	36 762	34 677	33 854	34 565	37 311†	42 967	44 252
Dwellings	DFDK	14 140	16 355	20 927	22 988	21 439	18 501	18 734	19 974	21 224†	22 255	22 538
Other new buildings and works	DFJL	16 514	19 874	24 794	31 368	34 855	31 759	29 398	26 279	26 411†	28 842	31 779
By industry group												
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing[1]	DFKI	1 196	1 265	1 420	1 485	1 368	1 063	1 070	1 167	932†	939	1 126
Mining and quarrying including oil extraction	DFTO	3 636	3 226	3 536	4 055	4 700	5 958	5 743	4 904	3 810†	4 463	4 623
Manufacturing (revised definition)	DFDD	10 105	11 040	12 415	14 248	14 227	13 183	12 433	12 410	13 534	15 775†	15 388
Electricity, gas and water supply	DFTP	2 792	2 798	3 119	3 943	4 742	5 608	6 365	5 910	5 221†	5 085	4 567
Construction	DFKK	609	763	1 142	1 111	965	585	563	650	727	821†	1 165
Wholesale and retail trade; repairs; hotels and restaurants	DFDJ	6 269	7 687	9 456	9 468	9 136	8 352	8 225	7 936	8 263	10 744†	11 362
Transport, storage and communication	DFDI	5 683	6 840	7 875	9 604	9 453	9 279	9 175	10 667	12 545†	11 937	13 192
Financial intermediation, real estate, renting and business activities	DFEL	8 197	11 534	15 532	20 372	21 170	15 360	12 675	10 746	13 334†	15 952	19 615
Other services[3]	DFKP	8 939	9 599	10 652	13 788	16 122	15 695	15 713	16 454	16 855†	17 283	16 843
Dwellings	DFDK	14 140	16 355	20 927	22 988	21 439	18 501	18 734	19 974	21 224†	22 255	22 538
Transfer costs of land and buildings	DFBH	3 466	4 051	5 456	4 381	4 255	4 163	2 946	3 475	3 807	3 482	4 204
Total	DFDC	65 032	75 158	91 530	105 443	107 577	97 747	93 642	94 293	100 252†	108 736	114 623

At 1990 prices[2]		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
By type of asset												
Buses and coaches	DFKF	163	193	233	190	164	151	124	131	154†	142	134
Other road vehicles	DFKG	7 454	8 672	9 083	9 422	8 013	5 963	6 029	6 567	7 246†	8 228	8 502
Railway rolling stock, ships and aircraft	DFKH	876	981	1 056	1 619	2 089	1 894	1 634	2 029	2 474†	1 080	1 092
Plant and machinery[1]	DFCY	27 512	29 086	33 770	37 925	36 762	33 955	32 602	31 749	33 705†	36 352	37 074
Dwellings	DFDV	20 170	21 807	25 247	24 789	21 439	17 919	18 335	19 661	20 371†	20 322	19 909
Other new buildings and works	DFKE	21 913	25 603	29 222	32 806	34 855	33 424	33 677	32 665	32 783†	32 411	33 215
By industry group												
Agriculture, hunting,forestry and fishing[1]	DFKR	1 461	1 491	1 587	1 537	1 368	1 049	1 074	1 161	904†	861	977
Mining and quarrying including oil extraction	DFTM	4 513	3 898	4 047	4 252	4 700	6 101	6 383	5 565	4 243†	4 491	4 415
Manufacturing (revised definition)	DFDN	12 097	12 641	13 846	14 984	14 227	12 803	11 828	11 230	11 997	13 181†	12 442
Electricity, gas and water supply	DFTN	3 404	3 304	3 490	4 094	4 742	5 612	6 561	6 115	5 337†	4 687	4 021
Construction	DFKT	771	907	1 287	1 180	965	568	557	598	654	708†	986
Wholesale and retail trade; repairs; hotels and restuarants	DFDU	7 681	9 056	10 638	9 923	9 136	8 331	8 490	8 095	8 304	10 056†	10 329
Transport, storage and communication	DFDT	6 767	7 811	8 768	10 100	9 453	9 108	9 002	10 357	11 730†	10 535	11 248
Financial intermediation, real estate, renting and business activities	DFEO	9 770	13 523	17 331	21 387	21 170	15 637	12 831	11 333	14 233†	15 829	19 249
Other services[3]	DFKY	11 454	11 904	12 370	14 505	16 122	16 178	17 340	18 687	18 960†	17 865	16 350
Dwellings	DFDV	20 170	21 807	25 247	24 789	21 439	17 919	18 335	19 661	20 371†	20 322	19 909
Transfer costs of land and buildings	DFDW	5 597	5 997	6 553	4 719	4 255	4 097	3 572	3 784	4 045	3 714	4 164
Total	DFDM	83 685	92 339	105 164	111 470	107 577	97 403	95 973	96 586	100 778†	102 249	104 090

1 Including changes in the stock of breeding animals.
2 For the years before 1986, totals differ from the sum of their components due to the method of rebasing used. See Methodological notes in the *United Kingdom National Accounts, 1994* edition.
3 Comprising sections L, M, N, O, P and Q of SIC (92).

Source: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 5944

14.16 Gross capital stock by industry at 1990 replacement cost[1]

£ billion at 1990 prices

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	EXED	37.8	37.9	38.0	38.2	38.1	35.5	35.0	34.6	34.0	33.2†	32.5
Mining and quarrying	EZAS	62.9	62.9	64.0	64.0	65.0	66.8	69.7	71.8	72.6	73.5†	74.3
Manufacturing (Revised definition)	EXEG	359.3	364.6	371.2	379.0	385.6	390.0	389.3	387.8	388.4	389.4†	390.0
Electricity, gas and water supply	EZAV	143.2	145.5	147.8	152.0	156.0	157.8	161.7	165.1	167.6	169.3†	170.1
Construction	EXEH	20.0	20.1	20.7	21.1	21.3	20.8	20.5	20.3	20.0	19.9†	20.0
Wholesale and retail; repairs hotels and restaurants	EXEI	119.0	125.6	133.7	141.1	147.6	155.5	161.4	166.8	172.3	179.5†	186.9
Transport and storage	EXEJ	93.6	92.6	92.7	93.1	92.8	97.0	100.1	102.6	106.7†	107.9	109.6
Post and telecommunications	EXEK	51.6	54.4	57.2	60.6	64.2	64.0	64.6	65.3	66.6†	69.6	72.7
Finance intermediation, real estate and business activities business, services	EXEL	126.5	136.5	153.4	174.5	195.2	210.8	221.6	229.3	240.4†	251.7	266.2
Other services[2]	EXEM	309.8	319.5	329.6	341.6	355.2	375.6	390.2	405.7	421.5†	436.2	449.3
Dwellings	EXEO	807.5	826.5	848.7	870.4	888.8	903.6	918.7	935.2	952.2†	969.2	985.8
Total[3]	EXEP	2 131.0	2 186.1	2 257.0	2 335.6	2 409.8	2 477.4	2 532.9	2 584.4	2 642.3†	2 699.3	2 757.4

1 For an account of the principles of valuation, see paragraphs 12.104-124 of *United Kingdom National Accounts: Sources and Methods*, Third edition. Figures relate to end of year. Assets are classified to industry on the basis of ownership, not use.

2 Comprising sections L, M, N, O, P and Q of the SIC (92)

3 Differences between totals and sums of components are due to rounding.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 5944

14.17 Gross capital stock by type of asset at 1990 replacement cost[1]

£ billion at 1990 prices

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Road vehicles	EXEQ	74.6	76.0	78.1	81.0	82.6	82.0	81.9	81.7	82.4	82.9	82.9
Railway rolling stock, ships and aircraft	EXER	17.5	17.0	16.5	16.1	15.8	15.9	16.6	16.4	17.6	17.3	17.2
Plant and machinery	EXES	504.9	520.3	544.4	572.6	598.9	617.9	629.6	639.5	652.6	667.8	683.7
Dwellings	EXEO	807.5	826.5	848.7	870.4	888.8	903.6	918.7	935.2	952.2†	969.2	985.8
Other buildings and works	EXEU	726.5	746.1	769.2	795.5	823.7	858.0	886.0	911.7	937.4	962.1	987.8
Total gross capital stock[2]	EXEP	2 131.0	2 186.1	2 257.0	2 335.6	2 409.8	2 477.4	2 532.9	2 584.4	2 642.3†	2 699.3	2 757.4

1 For an account of the principles of valuation, see paragraphs 12.104-124 of *United Kingdom National Accounts: Sources and Methods*, Third edition. Figures relate to end of year.

2 Differences between totals and sums of components are due to rounding.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 5944

Personal Income, Expenditure and Wealth

15

Family Expenditure Survey
(Tables 15.1, 15.3-15.5)

The Family Expenditure Survey, introduced in 1957, covers all types of private households in the United Kingdom. It is a continuous enquiry in which a total set sample of about 11 700 addresses is selected annually, from which an effective sample of some 10 400 households is obtained, of which about 62 per cent co-operated in 1996-97. The main purpose of the survey is to provide a source for the weighting pattern for the Index of Retail Prices and so it is primarily concerned with household expenditure on a wide range of goods and services. However, it does have several other important uses.

The income information collected by the survey is basically used to classify households into income groups. Although most of the income information obtained is on a current basis, incomes from investment and self-employment are estimated over a twelve-month period. As income and expenditure figures relate to different periods, the difference between expenditure and income as measured in the survey should not be regarded as savings or dis-savings.

Although the survey is primarily concerned with the expenditure of private households, much additional information is collected about the characteristics of co-operating households. Consequently the survey provides a unique fund of important economic and social data.

Like all surveys based on a sample of the population, its results are subject to sampling error, and to some bias due to non-response. The sampling error is smallest in relation to the average expenditure of large groups of households or items purchased frequently when expenditure does not vary greatly between households. Conversely, it is largest in relation to small groups of households, and for items purchased infrequently for which expenditure varies considerably between households.

The results of the survey are published in an annual report, the latest being *Family Spending 1996-97* (The Stationery Office). This includes a list of definitions used in the survey, items on which information is collected and a brief account of the field-work procedure.

15.1 Average incomes of households before and after taxes and benefits[1], 1995/96
United Kingdom

Source: 1995/96 ROI[2] Article - Table 7 Appendix 1

	Retired households [3]		Non-retired households								
	1 adult	2 or more adults	1 adult	2 adults	3 or more adults	1 adult with children [4]	2 adults with 1 child [4]	2 adults with 2 children [4]	2 adults with 3 or more children [4]	3 or more adults with children [4]	All house-holds
Number of households in sample	955	827	870	1 383	471	434	568	727	334	228	6 797
Average per household (£ per year)											
Original income	3 103	7 711	11 969	24 500	30 818	4 786	24 154	25 463	22 443	30 574	17 203
Standard error [5]	260	447	478	716	1 299	506	1 004	916	1 400	1 853	296
Disposable income	6 554	11 969	10 615	20 278	26 531	9 212	20 206	21 209	20 788	26 802	16 166
Standard error [5]	179	320	291	509	930	328	663	630	892	1 216	202
Post-tax income	5 391	9 236	8 404	16 181	20 705	7 202	16 078	16 985	16 536	20 936	12 819
Standard error [5]	169	286	267	479	871	292	614	586	820	1 152	181

1 Original income is the total income in cash and kind of the household before the deduction of taxes or the addition of state benefits. The addition of cash benefits (retirement pensions, child benefit, etc) and the deduction of income tax, council tax, water charges, domestic rates and employees' national insurance contributions give disposable income. By further allowing for taxes paid on goods and services purchased, such as VAT, an estimate of 'post-tax' income is derived. These income figures are derived from estimates made by the Office for National Statistics, based largely on information from the Family Expenditure Survey (FES), and published each year in *Economic Trends*.

2 Redistribution of Income, included in the Effects of taxes and benefits upon household income, 1995/96, article published in the March 1997 edition of *Economic Trends*.

3 A retired household is defined as one where the combined income of retired members amounts to at least half the total gross income of the household, where a retired person is defined as anyone who describes themselves as 'retired' or anyone over the minimum NI pension age describing themselves as 'unoccupied' or 'sick or injured but not intending to seek work'.

4 Children are defined as persons aged under 16 or aged between 16 and 18, unmarried and receiving non-advanced further education.

5 Standard error is a measure of the reliability of the average (or mean) of the sample. It can be used when drawing conclusions about the mean incomes of households in the whole country, eg it is likely that disposable income for 1 adult retired households in the country as a whole is in the range £6 554 +/- (1.96 * £179) or £6 203 to £6 905. Standard errors in the table are the product of the design factor and the simple standard errors for the household groups. The design factor takes account of the complexity of the multi-stage design of the FES sample. The formula for the simple standard error is based on the assumption that the co-operating households form a simple random sample.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 5772

15.2 Distribution of total incomes before and after tax

Years ended 5 April

Lower limit of range of income	1992/93 Annual Survey: Number of individuals (000s)	£ million: Total income before tax	£ million: Total tax[5]	£ million: Total income after tax	Lower limit of range of income	1993/94 Annual Survey: Number of individuals (000s)	£ million: Total income before tax	£ million: Total tax[5]	£ million: Total income after tax
All incomes[1,2,3,4]	25 400	373 700	60 700	312 900	All incomes[1,2,3,4]	25 000	374 600	65 100	309 500
Income before tax					Income before tax				
£					£				
3 445	716	2 670	37	2 630	3 445	650	2 420	33	2 380
4 000	699	2 990	95	2 890	4 000	721	3 070	94	2 980
4 500	829	3 930	170	3 760	4 500	788	3 730	150	3 580
5 000	851	4 460	240	4 230	5 000	820	4 310	220	4 080
5 500	814	4 670	300	4 380	5 500	760	4 370	260	4 110
6 000	1 710	11 100	870	10 200	6 000	1 710	11 100	820	10 300
7 000	1 800	13 500	1 220	12 200	7 000	1 670	12 500	1 100	11 400
8 000	3 130	28 100	2 890	25 200	8 000	3 070	27 600	3 040	24 600
10 000	2 800	30 700	3 710	27 000	10 000	2 730	30 000	3 950	26 000
12 000	3 420	45 800	6 210	39 600	12 000	3 290	44 300	6 630	37 600
15 000	3 810	65 900	10 100	55 800	15 000	3 860	66 800	11 200	55 600
20 000	3 140	75 100	12 900	62 200	20 000	3 210	76 400	14 100	62 300
30 000	1 230	45 400	9 950	35 500	30 000	1 240	45 600	10 400	35 200
50 000	335	22 100	6 220	15 800	50 000	350	22 800	6 500	16 300
100 000 and over	95	17 200	5 850	11 400	100 000 and over	103	19 670	6 710	12 960
Income after tax					Income after tax				
£					£				
3 445	848	3 200	53	3 150	3 445	882	3 120	53	3 060
4 000	899	3 980	150	3 830	4 000	857	3 800	140	3 660
4 500	991	4 950	250	4 700	4 500	959	4 780	240	4 540
5 000	1 050	5 890	380	5 510	5 000	894	5 000	300	4 700
5 500	1 040	6 480	490	5 980	5 500	1 050	6 520	460	6 050
6 000	2 130	15 300	1 430	13 900	6 000	2 070	14 700	1 300	13 400
7 000	1 960	16 300	1 670	14 600	7 000	2 020	16 900	1 730	15 100
8 000	3 680	37 400	4 340	33 100	8 000	3 720	38 000	4 720	33 300
10 000	3 040	38 400	5 060	33 300	10 000	2 990	38 300	5 570	32 700
12 000	3 440	53 800	7 750	46 100	12 000	3 450	55 200	8 940	46 200
15 000	3 310	67 900	11 000	56 900	15 000	3 300	68 700	12 200	56 500
20 000	2 140	62 700	11 800	51 000	20 000	2 020	60 400	12 200	48 200
30 000	643	31 300	7 950	23 300	30 000	635	31 600	8 260	23 300
50 000	160	15 200	4 640	10 500	50 000	152	14 600	4 510	10 100
100 000 and over	41	10 800	3 750	7 040	100 000 and over	48	12 970	4 500	8 470

See footnotes on page 303.

15.2 Distribution of total incomes before and after tax

Years ended 5 April

continued

Lower limit of range of income	1994/95 Annual Survey: Number of individuals (000s)	£ million: Total income before tax	£ million: Total tax	£ million: Total income after tax	Lower limit of range of income	1995/96 Annual Survey: Number of individuals (000s)	£ million: Total income before tax	£ million: Total tax	£ million: Total income after tax
All incomes[1,2,3,4]	25 300	387 800	69 400	318 400	All incomes[1,2,3,4]	25 800	407 900	74 400	333 500
Income before tax £					Income before tax £				
3 445	674	2 520	36	2 480	3 525	547	2 070	24	2 040
4 000	660	2 820	84	2 730	4 000	582	2 460	76	2 390
4 500	791	3 760	160	3 600	4 500	714	3 410	120	3 290
5 000	781	4 100	200	3 900	5 000	885	4 640	200	4 440
5 500	850	4 900	280	4 610	5 500	861	4 950	280	4 670
6 000	1 570	10 200	760	9 450	6 000	1 610	10 400	760	9 680
7 000	1 670	12 500	1 090	11 400	7 000	1 730	12 900	1 090	11 900
8 000	3 060	27 500	3 070	24 500	8 000	3 040	27 300	2 990	24 300
10 000	2 750	30 200	4 040	26 200	10 000	2 720	29 800	3 970	25 900
12 000	3 340	44 900	6 770	38 100	12 000	3 470	46 500	7 070	39 500
15 000	3 920	67 800	11 500	56 300	15 000	3 930	67 800	11 600	56 200
20 000	3 530	84 000	15 600	68 400	20 000	3 790	90 700	17 000	73 700
30 000	1 220	45 100	10 500	34 500	30 000	1 360	50 300	11 700	38 600
50 000	387	25 600	7 530	18 100	50 000	455	29 700	8 770	21 000
100 000 and over	118	21 850	7 680	14 130	100 000 and over	126	24 700	8 720	15 950
Income after tax £					Income after tax £				
3 445	812	3 080	52	3 030	3 525	689	2 640	39	2 600
4 000	807	3 570	130	3 450	4 000	676	2 980	110	2 870
4 500	938	4 680	230	4 440	4 500	861	4 300	190	4 110
5 000	952	5 320	310	5 010	5 000	1 110	6 130	320	5 810
5 500	995	6 130	410	5 710	5 500	1 090	6 700	450	6 250
6 000	2 010	14 400	1 260	13 100	6 000	1 920	13 700	1 170	12 500
7 000	2 040	17 100	1 740	15 300	7 000	2 140	17 700	1 750	16 000
8 000	3 740	38 400	4 850	33 500	8 000	3 740	38 400	4 800	33 600
10 000	3 080	39 600	5 820	33 700	10 000	3 130	40 300	5 980	34 300
12 000	3 470	55 700	9 130	46 600	12 000	3 550	56 900	9 410	47 500
15 000	3 490	73 100	13 100	60 000	15 000	3 580	75 500	13 700	61 800
20 000	2 140	63 600	13 100	50 500	20 000	2 360	70 500	14 500	56 000
30 000	627	31 500	8 480	23 000	30 000	730	36 800	9 980	26 900
50 000	189	18 300	5 880	12 400	50 000	200	19 300	6 180	13 100
100 000 and over	48	13 410	4 840	8 580	100 000 and over	55	16 030	5 800	10 230

1 These tables relate only to those individuals who have some tax liability. The distributions cover only incomes as computed for tax purposes and above a level which for each year corresponds approximately to the single person's allowance. Incomes below these levels are not shown because the information about them is incomplete.

2 All figures have been independently rounded.

3 Investment income from which tax has been deducted at source is not always known to local tax offices. Estimates of missing bank and building society interest and dividends from United Kingdom companies are included in these tables. The missing investment income is distributed in a manner consistent with information from the Family Expenditure Survey and the National Accounts, to individuals where there is no investment income already reported by the tax office.

4 Superannuation contributions are estimated and included in total income. They have been distributed among earners in the Survey of Personal Incomes sample by a method consistent with information about the number of employees who are contracted in or out of the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme and the proportion of their earnings contributed.

5 Before 1994-95 estimates of tax liability allow for mortgage interest relief at source (at basic rate).

Source: Board of Inland Revenue: 0171 438 7412

15.3 Sources of gross household income[1]
United Kingdom

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994 /95	1995 /96	1996 /97
Number of households supplying data	KPDA	7 178	7 396	7 265	7 410	7 046	7 056	7 418	6 979	6 853	6 797	6 415
Average weekly household income by source (£)												
Wages and salaries	KPCB	150.32	162.70	176.78	189.36	212.54	222.04	222.74	228.30	237.94	245.01	256.28
Self-employment	KPCC	17.96	21.53	29.59	28.51	32.09	29.73	29.57	29.23	35.25	32.90	37.48
Investments	KPCD	9.78	12.44	13.26	13.98	18.95	23.65	20.80	18.00	16.23	18.11	17.75
Annuities and pensions (other than social security benefits)	KPCE	10.14	11.87	13.78	14.43	15.51	17.31	19.58	21.89	23.48	25.95	25.95
Social security benefits	KPCF	30.30	31.09	31.58	32.65	35.34	40.14	45.04	48.91	49.86	52.36	54.09
Imputed income from owner/rent-free occupancy[2]	KPCG	12.57	12.95	15.83	16.56	18.59	24.48	..	..	..	..	..
Other sources	KPCH	2.61	3.72	3.04	4.46	4.53	5.30	5.20	6.70	6.49	6.56	5.31
Total	KPCI	233.68	256.31	283.86	299.95	337.55	362.65	342.93	353.03	359.25	380.89	396.86
Sources of household income as a percentage of total household income												
Wages and salaries	KPCJ	*64.3*	*63.5*	*62.3*	*62.3*	*63.0*	*61.2*	*65.0*	*64.7*	*64.4*	*64.3*	*64.6*
Self-employment	KPCK	*7.7*	*8.4*	*10.4*	*9.4*	*9.5*	*8.2*	*8.6*	*8.3*	*9.5*	*8.6*	*9.4*
Investments	KPCL	*4.2*	*4.9*	*4.7*	*4.6*	*5.6*	*6.5*	*6.1*	*5.1*	*4.4*	*4.8*	*4.5*
Annuities and pensions (other than social security benefits)	KPCM	*4.3*	*4.6*	*4.9*	*4.7*	*4.6*	*4.8*	*5.7*	*6.2*	*6.4*	*6.8*	*6.5*
Social security benefits	KPCN	*13.0*	*12.1*	*11.1*	*10.7*	*10.5*	*11.1*	*13.1*	*13.9*	*13.5*	*13.7*	*13.6*
Imputed income from owner/rent-free occupancy[2]	KPCO	*5.4*	*5.1*	*5.6*	*5.5*	*5.5*	*6.8*	..	..	..	..	..
Other sources	KPCP	*1.1*	*1.5*	*1.1*	*1.5*	*1.3*	*1.5*	*1.5*	*1.9*	*1.8*	*1.7*	*1.3*
Total	KPCQ	*100.0*	*100.0*	*100.0*	*100.0*	*100.0*	*100.0*	*100.0*	*100.0*	*100*	*100*	*100*

1 Information derived from the Family Expenditure Survey (FES).
2 Imputed income is the weekly equivalent of the rateable value: this is adjusted to allow for general increases in rents since date of valuation, and is included in income of households living rent-free. 1985 assessments of rateable values in Scotland were used from 1 April 1985 in the calculation of imputed income and housing expenditure of owner-occupiers and those living rent-free (1987 FES Report definitions 14(h),(g)). From 1992 imputed income from owner-occupied and rent-free accommodation has not been estimated.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 5756

15.4 Availability in households of certain durable goods[1]
United Kingdom

Percentage

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994 /95	1995 /96	1996 /97
Number of households supplying data	KPDA	7 178	7 396	7 265	7 410	7 046	7 056	7 418	6 979	6 853	6 797	6 415
Car	KPDB	*62.4*	*63.4*	*66.0*	*66.1*	*66.8*	*67.8*	*67.6*	*68.6*	*69.0*	*69.7*	*69.0*
One	KPDC	*44.3*	*44.8*	*45.0*	*44.5*	*43.9*	*44.7*	*45.1*	*45.6*	*45.0*	*46.8*	*43.0*
Two	KPDD	*14.9*	*15.5*	*17.5*	*18.0*	*19.1*	*18.9*	*18.7*	*19.1*	*20.0*	*19.2*	*21.5*
Three or more	KPDE	*3.2*	*3.1*	*3.6*	*3.6*	*3.8*	*4.1*	*3.8*	*3.9*	*4.0*	*3.7*	*4.5*
Central heating, full or partial	KPDF	*70.1*	*74.4*	*76.5*	*77.5*	*79.3*	*80.5*	*81.8*	*82.5*	*84.3*	*85.3*	*87.3*
Washing machine	KPDG	*82.9*	*84.6*	*84.6*	*85.7*	*86.3*	*87.2*	*87.9*	*89.3*	*89.0*	*90.9*	*91.0*
Refrigerator or fridge/freezer	KPDH	*96.9*	*97.6*	*98.0*	*98.0*	*98.1*	*98.2*	*99.2*	*99.1*	*98.5*	*98.8*	–
Fridge/freezer or deep freezer	KPDI	*69.2*	*72.6*	*75.2*	*78.5*	*80.1*	*81.7*	*83.5*	*86.6*	*85.7*	*86.8*	*90.7*
Refrigerator	KPDJ	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*49.4*
Television	KPDK	*97.1*	*97.9*	*98.0*	*98.0*	*98.1*	*97.9*	*98.3*	..	..	..	..
Telephone	KPDL	*80.9*	*82.5*	*84.7*	*86.2*	*87.4*	*88.0*	*88.4*	*89.6*	*91.1*	*92.4*	*93.1*
Home computer	KPDM	*15.1*	*16.6*	*16.9*	*16.6*	*16.8*	*18.1*	*19.1*	..	..	..	*26.7*
Video recorder	KPDN	*36.3*	*43.5*	*50.2*	*56.6*	*61.2*	*64.6*	*69.3*	*73.4*	*76.4*	*79.2*	*81.8*

1 Information derived from the Family Expenditure Survey (FES).

Source: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 5756

15.5 Households and their expenditure[1]
United Kingdom

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994 /95	1995 /96	1996 /97
Number of households supplying data	KPDA	7 178	7 396	7 265	7 410	7 046	7 056	7 418	6 979	6 853	6 797	6 415
Total number of persons	KPEA	18 330	18 735	18 280	18 590	17 437	17 089	18 174	17 291	16 617	16 586	15 732
Total number of adults[2]	KPEB	13 554	13 902	13 640	13 850	12 939	12 934	13 563	12 792	12 365	12 219	11 495
Household percentage distribution by tenure												
Rented unfurnished	KPED	*33.9*	*32.5*	*30.3*	*30.3*	*29.2*	*27.7*	*28.4*	*27.9*	*27.5*	*28.9*	*27.9*
Rented furnished	KPEE	*3.0*	*3.3*	*2.8*	*3.0*	*3.4*	*3.3*	*3.8*	*3.7*	*3.9*	*3.7*	*4.5*
Rent-free	KPEF	*2.0*	*2.1*	*1.7*	*1.4*	*1.3*	*2.0*	*2.0*	*1.5*	*1.3*	*1.2*	*1.7*
Owner-occupied	KPEG	*61.1*	*62.2*	*65.1*	*65.3*	*66.1*	*67.0*	*65.8*	*66.9*	*67.4*	*66.1*	*65.9*
Average number of persons per household												
All persons	KPEH	2.554	2.533	2.516	2.509	2.475	2.422	2.450	2.478	2.425	2.440	2.452
Males	KPEI	1.236	1.223	1.229	1.217	1.193	1.169	1.182	1.201	1.162	1.172	1.178
Females	KPEJ	1.317	1.310	1.288	1.292	1.281	1.253	1.268	1.276	1.263	1.268	1.275
Adults[2]	KPEK	1.888	1.880	1.877	1.869	1.836	1.833	1.828	1.833	1.804	1.798	1.792
Persons under 65	KPEL	1.526	1.512	1.504	1.500	1.459	1.455	1.460	1.466	1.444	1.433	1.436
Persons 65 and over	KPEM	0.362	0.368	0.374	0.369	0.378	0.378	0.369	0.367	0.360	0.365	0.356
Children[2]	KPEN	0.665	0.653	0.639	0.640	0.638	0.589	0.621	0.645	0.621	0.642	0.660
Children under 2	KPEO	0.073	0.078	0.073	0.084	0.075	0.077	0.071	0.076	0.073	0.076	0.079
Children 2 and under 5	KPEP	0.118	0.118	0.111	0.117	0.119	0.112	0.111	0.123	0.113	0.108	0.116
Children 5 and under 18	KPEQ	0.474	0.457	0.455	0.439	0.444	0.400	0.439	0.446	0.435	0.458	0.465
Persons economically active[3]	KPER	1.160	1.161	1.168	1.167	1.195	1.171	1.169	1.153	1.150	1.134	1.161
Persons not economically active[3]	KPES	1.394	1.372	1.348	1.342	1.280	1.251	1.281	1.324	1.275	1.306	1.292
Men 65 and over, women 60 and over	KPET	0.403	0.408	0.406	0.401	0.405	0.408	0.399	0.400	0.391	0.390	0.378
Others	KPEU	0.991	0.965	0.942	0.940	0.875	0.843	0.882	0.925	0.883	0.915	0.913
Average weekly household expenditure on commodities and services (£)												
Housing[4,5]	KPEV	29.92	30.42	35.81	38.44	44.42	50.24	47.36	44.85	46.42	48.25	49.10
Fuel and power	KPEW	10.43	10.55	10.48	10.58	11.11	12.25	13.02	13.24	12.95	12.92	13.35
Food	KPEX	34.97	35.79	38.28	41.67	44.81	46.13	47.66	49.96	50.43	52.88	55.15
Alcoholic drink	KPEY	8.21	8.70	9.19	9.53	10.01	10.83	11.06	11.95	12.32	11.41	12.41
Tobacco	KPEZ	4.55	4.67	4.45	4.77	4.82	5.15	5.38	5.59	5.61	5.81	6.07
Clothing and footwear	KCWC	13.46	13.32	14.52	15.25	16.03	15.80	16.39	17.40	17.13	17.15	18.27
Household goods[5]	KCWH	13.67	13.48	15.01	19.17	20.00	20.13	21.90	23.05	22.66	23.45	26.74
Household services[5]	KCWI	8.50	8.23	9.80	9.73	12.28	13.00	13.40	15.44	15.08	15.13	16.36
Personal goods and services	KCWJ	6.48	7.02	8.13	8.48	9.47	9.97	10.18	11.04	10.78	11.55	11.64
Motoring expenditure	KCWK	21.22	23.80	25.31	30.42	33.83	34.12	35.66	36.28	36.17	36.99	41.20
Fares and other travel costs	KCWL	4.21	4.60	4.88	5.35	6.19	5.58	7.20	6.95	6.64	6.17	7.45
Leisure goods	KCWM	8.54	9.03	9.65	10.97	11.28	12.06	13.32	13.26	13.89	13.23	15.17
Leisure services[5]	KCWN	13.18	18.11	18.13	19.02	21.54	22.20	27.56	25.56	31.20	32.05	33.95
Miscellaneous	KCWO	0.74	0.88	0.78	0.93	1.37	1.59	1.75	2.10	2.30	2.37	2.21
Total	KCWP	178.10	188.62	204.41	224.32	247.16	259.04	271.83	276.68	289.86	289.86	309.07

1 Information derived from the Family Expenditure Survey (FES).
2 Adults and children are:
Adults = all persons 18 and over and married persons under 18.
Children = all unmarried persons under 18.
3 Definitions of economic activity changed in 1990: see Family Spending 1990 for details.
4 Until 1992 excludes mortgage payments but includes imputed rent of owner-occupancy and of rent-free occupancy. Imputed expenditure is the weekly equivalent of the rateable value which is adjusted to allow for general increases in rents since date of valuation. 1985 assessments of rateable values in Scotland were used from 1 April 1985 in the calculation of imputed income and housing expenditure of owner-occupiers and those living rent-free (1987 FES Report definitions 14(h),(g)). In 1992 values of income and expenditure pertaining to households in owner-occupied and rent-free housing were no longer imputed. From 1992 onwards the interest element of mortgage payments is recorded as part of housing expenditure.
5 Expenditure on certain items was recorded on a retrospective basis from 1989 and 1990.
6 A new classification system for expenditure was introduced in April 1994. There have been some minor adjustments to the coverage of the following expenditure groups: leisure goods and services, motoring expenditure and fares, household goods and services, personal goods and services. As a result, figures for these expenditure groups, and for total expenditure, are not directly comparable with figures for earlier years.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 5756

15.5 Households and their expenditure[1]
United Kingdom
continued

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994 /95	1995 /96	1996 /97
Expenditure on commodity or service as a percentage of total expenditure												
Housing[4,5]	KPFH	16.8	16.1	17.5	17.1	18.0	19.4	17.4	16.2	16.4	16.6	15.9
Fuel and power	KPFI	5.9	5.6	5.1	4.7	4.5	4.7	4.8	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.3
Food	KPFJ	19.6	19.0	18.7	18.6	18.1	17.8	17.5	18.1	17.8	18.2	17.8
Alcoholic drink	KPFK	4.6	4.6	4.5	4.2	4.1	4.2	4.1	4.3	4.3	3.9	4.0
Tobacco	KPFL	2.6	2.5	2.2	2.1	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2	2	2
Clothing and footwear	KPFM	7.5	7.1	7.1	6.8	6.5	6.1	6.0	6.3	6.0	5.9	5.9
Household goods[5]	KCWQ	7.7	7.1	7.3	8.5	8.1	7.8	8.1	8.3	8.0	8.1	8.7
Household services[5]	KCWR	4.8	4.4	4.8	4.3	5.0	5.0	4.9	5.6	5.3	5.2	5.3
Personal goods and services	KCWS	3.6	3.7	4.0	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.7	4.0	3.8	4.0	3.8
Motoring expenditure	KCWT	11.9	12.6	12.4	13.6	13.7	13.2	13.1	13.1	12.8	12.8	13.3
Fares and other travel costs	KCWU	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.5	2.2	2.6	2.5	2.3	2.1	2.4
Leisure goods	KCWV	4.8	4.8	4.7	4.9	4.6	4.7	4.9	4.8	4.9	4.7	4.9
Leisure services[5]	KCWW	7.4	9.6	8.9	8.5	8.7	8.6	10.1	9.2	11.0	11.1	11.0
Miscellaneous	KPFR	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.7
Total	KPFS	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100	100	100

See footnotes on page 306

Source: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 5756

Home Finance

16

Public sector

In Table 16.1 the term public sector describes the consolidation of central government, local authorities and public corporations. The table sets out the relationship between the public sector financial surplus or deficit and the public sector borrowing requirement, (PSBR). A financial surplus or deficit represents the extent to which a sector's gross savings - that is, the balance of receipts and expenditure on current transactions - *plus* net capital transfers are more than sufficient or insufficient to finance the sector's expenditure on physical assets.

The surplus or deficit is not a complete indication of the borrowing requirement because it does not take into account lending to the private sector and overseas and other non-borrowing financial transactions. The borrowing requirement equals the financial deficit *plus* the net increase in these financial assets. A revised definition of the PSBR was announced by the Chancellor of the Exchequer on 10 February 1984. Under this definition changes in public sector bank deposits and holdings of other liquid assets are regarded as financing the PSBR rather than contributing to it.

Details of public sector borrowing and the contributions to the PSBR are given in Table 16.2. The PSBR indicates the extent to which the public sector borrows from other sectors of the economy and overseas to finance the balance of expenditure and receipts arising from its various activities. Part of the central government borrowing requirement is needed to finance central government on lending to local authorities and public corporations. Their additional 'contributions' to the PSBR are therefore equal to their borrowing requirements *less* their direct borrowing from central government.

General government borrowing requirement (GGBR) is the sum of the borrowing requirements of central government and local authorities *less* direct borrowing by local authorities from central government. The PSBR is the GGBR *plus* public corporations' borrowing requirement *less* their direct borrowing from central government.

The borrowing requirements for local authorities and public corporations are measured from the financing items rather than as the difference between receipts and payments because this information comes to hand more quickly.

Rateable values *(Table 16.12)*

Major changes to local authority finance in England and Wales took effect from 1 April 1990. These included the abolition of domestic rating - replaced by the community charge (replaced in 1993 by the council tax), the revaluation of all non-domestic properties, and the introduction of the Uniform Business Rate. As a result the analysis presented here for 1990 differs substantially from that shown for earlier years. Rateable values in 1990 are about eight times those for 1989, on average, but there are wide variations about this average both for individual properties and for classes of property. Also in 1990, a new classification scheme was introduced. While the new classifications have been matched as far as possible to those used in earlier years there are differences in coverage. Further differences are caused by legislative changes which have changed the treatment of certain types of property. Comparisons between 1990 and earlier years should therefore be made with caution. With effect from 1 April 1995 all non-domestic properties were revalued. Although overall there was little change in rateable values, those for offices fell and there was a rise for all other main property types.

Central government

The central government embraces all bodies for whose activities a Minister of the Crown, or other responsible person, is accountable to Parliament. It includes, in addition to the ordinary government departments, a number of bodies administering public policy but without the substantial degree of financial independence which characterises the public corporations; it also includes certain extra-budgetary funds and accounts controlled by departments.

The government's financial transactions are handled through a number of statutory funds, or accounts. The most important of these is the Consolidated Fund which is the government's main account with the Bank of England. Up to 31 March 1968 the Consolidated Fund was virtually synonymous with the term 'Exchequer' which was then the government's central cash account. From 1 April 1968 the National Loans Fund, with a separate account at the Bank of England, was set up by the National Loans Act, 1968. The general effect of this Act was to remove from the Consolidated Fund most of the government's domestic lending and the whole of the government's borrowing transactions and to provide for them to be brought to account in the National Loans Fund.

Revenue from taxation and miscellaneous receipts, including interest and dividends on loans made from Votes, continue to be paid into the Consolidated Fund. After meeting the ordinary expenditure on Supply Services and the Consolidated Fund Standing Services, the surplus or deficit of the Consolidated Fund (Table 16.4), is payable into or met by the National Loans Fund.

Table 16.4 also provides a summary of the transactions of the National Loans Fund. The service of the National Debt, previously borne by the Consolidated Fund, is now met from the National Loans Fund which receives (a) interest payable on loans to the nationalised industries, local authorities and other bodies, whether the loans were made before or after 1 April 1968 and (b) the profits of the Issue Department of the Bank of England, mainly derived from interest on government securities, which were formerly paid into the Exchange Equalisation Account. The net cost of servicing the National Debt after applying these interest receipts and similar items is a charge on the Consolidated Fund as part of the standing services. Details of National Loans Fund loans outstanding are shown in Table 16.7.

Details of borrowing and repayments of debt, other than loans from the National Loans Fund, are shown in Table 16.6.

16.1 Public sector financial account

£ million

		1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93	1993 /94	1994 /95	1995 /96	1996 /97
Financial Surplus or deficit												
Public sector total	AABE	–8 150†	–3 247	6 986	2 458	–3 616	–18 863	–46 106	–49 990	–42 676	–34 783	–28 659
Transactions in financial liabilities												
Total	AAZC	4 934†	–2 088	–12 467	–5 040	1 312	14 086	37 449	45 901	36 802	31 636	20 738
Public sector borrowing requirement: total	ABEN	3 567†	–3 504	–14 652	–7 958	–599	13 760	36 285	45 421	35 903	31 709	22 581
Contributions by:-												
Central Government	ABEA	10 452†	839	–7 142	–5 628	–2 459	12 924	36 316	48 949	38 346	35 529	25 051
Local authorities	AAZK	–5 609	–2 875	–4 601	–930	1 860	951	1 532	–2 126	–570†	–1 614	–2 353
Public corporations	AAZL	–1 276	–1 468	–2 909	–1 400†	–	–115	–1 563	–1 402	–1 873	–2 220	–106
Other financial liabilities	AAZD	1 349†	1 428	2 187	2 991	1 918	329	1 177	480	893	–55	–1 930
Transactions in financial assets												
Total	AAZH	–4 028†	–5 195	–7 610	–811	–3 165	–5 308	–7 071	–3 904	–4 927	–1 854	–7 497
Net lending, etc to private sector and overseas												
Central government	AAZN	–3 599	–5 109	–6 136	–3 602	–5 435	–8 125	–7 784	–5 016	–5 772	–1 542†	–3 751
Local authorities	AQYD	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Public corporations	AAZG	88	–182	–98	108†	–170	2	–	55	–56	–1 328	–1 403
Other financial assets	AAZJ	–132†	228	–1 250	2 739	2 720	3 252	856	1 375	987	1 092	–2 305
Total financial transactions	AAHD	–8 962	–3 107†	4 857	4 229	–4 477	–19 394	–44 520	–49 805	–41 729	–33 490	–28 235
Balancing item	AAHE	812†	–140	2 129	–1 771	861	531	–1 586	–185	–947	–1 293	–424

Source: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 5987

16.2 Public sector borrowing and contributions to the public sector borrowing requirement

£ million

		1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93	1993 /94	1994 /95	1995 /96	1996 /97
Central government borrowing requirement	ABEA	10 452†	839	–7 142	–5 628	–2 459	12 924	36 316	48 949	38 346	35 529	25 051
of which: own account	ABEB	4 663	–3 282†	–13 067	–5 367	–2 916	11 734	42 398	48 100	38 280	35 842	24 890
Local authorities												
Direct borrowing from central government[1]	ABEC	5 723	4 092	4 941	2 262	1 472	639	–7 267	–655	–392	473	1 517
Net borrowing from other sources	ABEF	–5 606	–2 846	–4 553	–967	1 817	973	1 506	–2 025	–611†	–1 613	–2 350
less Transactions in other public sector dept:												
Central government	ABEE	–	30	11	32	–33	19	–12	43	25	4	2
Public corporations	AAEJ	3	–1	37	–69	–10	3	–14	58	–66	–3	1
Borrowing requirement	ABEG	114	1 217	340	1 332	3 332	1 590	–5 735	–2 781	–962†	–1 141	–836
General government borrowing requirement	ABEH	4 843†	–2 036	–11 743	–6 558	–599	13 875	37 848	46 823	37 776	33 915	22 685
Public corporations:												
Direct borrowing from central government	ABEI	66	29	984	–2 523	–1 015	551	1 185	1 504	458	–786†	–1 356
Net borrowing from other sources	ABES	–1 625	–940	–2 489	–1 779	–216	–357	–579	–838	–639	–421†	1 188
less Transactions in other public sector debt:												
Central government	ABEK	–124	472	428	–237†	–230	–225	866	529	1 268	2 495	1 304
Local authorities	ABEL	–225	56	–8	–142	14	–17	118	35	–34	–696	–10
Borrowing requirement	ABEM	–1 210	–1 439	–1 925	–3 923†	–1 015	436	–378	102	–1 415	–3 006	–1 462
Public sector borrowing requirement	ABEN	3 567†	–3 504	–14 652	–7 958	–599	13 760	36 285	45 421	35 903	31 709	22 581
PSBR excluding privatisation proceeds	ABII	8 025†	1 636	–7 583	–3 739	4 746	21 683	44 469	50 851	42 336	34 130	27 013

1 Excluding market transactions of central government in public sector debt; these transactions are included in 'Net borrowing from other sources.'

Source: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 5987

16.3 Debt of the public sector: nominal amount outstanding

At 31 March in each year

£ million

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Central government												
Sterling national debt:												
Sterling debt[1]	ABSY	167 730	179 909	192 716	192 051	185 870	190 474†	205 360	228 949	289 000	331 045	372 857
less official holdings[2 3]	RZVX	13 159	16 483	19 364	30 146	32 293	34 646	33 645†	22 039	31 207	42 041	45 704
Foreign currency national debt:												
Foreign currency debt	AKRB	3 861	5 915	4 724	5 272	6 675	8 268†	9 399	20 178	18 308	18 488	18 329
less official holdings[2]	RZVZ	–	–	–	–	221	383†	751	1 285	1 448	1 575	1 540
Total market holdings of national debt[4]	ABSZ	158 432	169 341	178 076	167 177	160 031	163 713	180 363	225 803	274 653	305 917	343 942
Other liabilities:												
Net indebtedness to Banking Department	AKRE	–	319	583	969	1 451	1 223	1 258	437	729	869	–
Deposits with NSB ordinary account	AKRF	1 686	1 668	1 657	1 632	1 555	1 474	1 435	1 438	1 444	1 446	1 432
Liability to Trustee savings banks	AKRH	105	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Accrued interest, etc. on national savings	AKRI	5 229	5 754	6 109	5 440	4 645	3 897	3 525	3 478	3 103	3 316	3 517
Notes and coin in circulation	AKRJ	14 539	14 232	16 105	16 907	17 678	18 670	17 582	18 520	21 447	21 771	23 427
Northern Ireland government debt	AKRK	255	231	168	165	172	155	150	154	128	128	119
Public corporations' balances with the PMG	ALKA	72	53	79	77	44	41	25	52	124	224	190
Borrowing from UK banks	ALKB	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12	–	6	..
Total held by other sectors[4]	AKRP	180 318	191 598	202 777	192 367	185 576	189 173	204 338	249 894	301 628	333 677	..
of which:												
Local authorities	AKRQ	96	98	120	147	181	150†	94	81	124	149	155
Public corporations	AKRR	1 740	1 181	1 669	2 088	1 883	2 218†	1 508	2 454	3 043	4 446	6 602
Domestic private sector[4]	AKRS	159 871	168 311	176 824	162 618	156 444	158 270†	168 058	199 606	240 253	272 896	307 703
Overseas	AKRT	18 611	22 008	24 164	27 514	27 068	28 535†	34 678	47 785	58 236	56 219	58 207
Local authorities												
Sterling debt	AKRW	42 041	44 287	46 989	50 101	50 986	53 076†	53 707	48 301	48 728	48 785	49 208
Foreign currency debt	AKRX	614	719	768	742	733	642	599	621	536	470	384
Total held by other sectors	AKRY	42 655	45 006	47 757	50 843	51 719	53 730	54 306	48 922	49 264	49 255	..
of which:												
Central government	AKRZ	29 660	35 560	39 677	44 404	47 124	48 814	49 173	41 527	40 977	40 707	41 266
Public corporations	AKSA	1 004	876	965	960	821	838	808	910	945	911	215
Domestic private sector	AKSB	11 120	7 767	6 264	4 692	3 081	3 399†	3 638	5 783	6 501	6 779	7 224
Overseas	AKSC	871	803	851	787	693	667	687	702	841	858	887
Public corporations												
Sterling debt	AKSD	25 574	23 180	23 397	19 580	13 340	9 279	10 719	15 618	23 354	26 542†	26 350
Foreign currency debt	AKSE	5 149	4 548	3 001	2 276	1 421	1 160	790	576	513	373	245
Total held by other sectors	AKSF	30 723	27 728	26 398	21 856	14 761	10 439	11 509	16 194	23 867	26 915†	26 595
of which:												
Central government	AKSG	23 838	22 069	22 182	18 598	12 787	8 842	10 312	15 227	22 951	26 278†	25 980
Local authorities	AKSZ	804	454	291	247	36	26	29	11	69	3	–
Domestic private sector	AKSH	2 218	1 713	1 026	769	566	460	414	396	340	276	383
Overseas	AKSI	3 863	3 492	2 899	2 242	1 372	1 111	754	560	507	358	232
Public sector debt held outside the public sector												
Total	AKSJ	196 554	204 094	212 028	198 622	189 224	192 442†	208 229	254 832	306 678	337 386	374 636
Sterling debt held by:												
Domestic private sector	AKSK	170 492	173 663	181 271	167 229	158 895	160 735†	170 913	201 397	243 841	277 361	312 941
Overseas	AKSL	16 438	19 249	22 264	23 103	21 721	22 020†	27 279	33 345	44 927	42 269	44 277
Foreign currency debt held by:												
Domestic private sector	AKSM	2 717	4 128	2 843	850	1 196	1 394†	1 197	4 388	3 253	2 590	2 369
Overseas	AKSN	6 907	7 054	5 650	7 440	7 412	8 293†	8 840	15 702	14 657	15 166	15 049
Debt excluded from PSBR financing[5]												
Central government[6]	ABSX	497	537	636	764	843	877	1 006	1 263	1 608	1 834	1 803
Contingent liabilities of central government												
Export credit guarantees	AKSO	38 389	37 213	36 128	36 552	40 106	41 818	38 291	29 350	32 964	34 081	35 943
Assistance to industry, guaranteed loans	AKSP	2 053	1 801	1 788	1 947	2 490	2 420	1 978	1 668	1 442	1 427	1 241
Overseas development, guaranteed loans	AKSQ	40	32	5	5	4	5	4	4	4	4	3
National heritage acts, guaranteed loans	AROY	209	301	881	1 172	1 629	2 043	2 696	2 030	2 733	3 059	2 198
Other identified	AKSR	63	64	65	23	19	21	16	16	20	18†	17
Total	AKSS	40 754	39 411	38 867	39 699	44 248	46 307	42 985	33 068	37 163	38 589†	39 402
Percentage of total debt held outside public sector	AKST	*77.5*	*77.2*	*76.6*	*74.9*	*75.1*	*76.0†*	*77.1*	*80.9*	*81.8*	*82.3*	*83.5*
Debt held outside public sector as a percentage of GDP[7]	AKSU	*52.0*	*49.5*	*46.3*	*39.2*	*34.7*	*34.6†*	*35.8*	*42.0*	*47.9*	*49.8*	*52.9*
Debt held overseas as a percentage of debt held outside public sector	AKSV	*11.9*	*12.9*	*13.2*	*15.4*	*15.4*	*15.8†*	*17.3*	*19.2*	*19.4*	*17.0*	*15.8*
Debt held overseas as a percentage of GDP[7]	AKSW	*6.2*	*6.4*	*6.1*	*6.0*	*5.3*	*5.4†*	*6.2*	*8.1*	*9.3*	*8.5*	*8.4*
Foreign currency debt as a percentage of debt held outside public sector	AKSX	*4.9*	*5.5*	*4.0*	*4.2*	*4.5*	*5.0*	*4.8*	*7.9*	*5.8*	*5.3*	*4.6*

1 Includes British government guaranteed stocks of nationalised industries.
2 At 31 March 1994 official holdings comprised: British Government Stocks 12 408; NILO Stocks 1 275; Sterling Treasury Bills 1 181; Ways and Means advances 18 739; Debt to Bank of England Issue Department 11; Temporary Deposit 31; ECU Treasury Bills 205; ECU 10 yr Bond 178; ECU Treasury Notes 356.
3 Excludes gilts held temporarily by the Issue Department under purchase and resale agreements with the monetary sector.
4 Includes gilts held temporarily by the Issue Department under purchase and resale agreements with the monetary sector.
5 Not included in the main body of the table, which is confined to liabilities which finance the public sector borrowing requirement.
6 Comprises liability to Post Office Superannuation Fund and court funds.
7 GDP (average measure) at current market prices for the twelve months centred on 31 March.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 5987

16.4 Consolidated Fund: revenue and expenditure

Years ended 31 March

£ million

		1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93	1993 /94	1994 /95	1995 /96	1996 /97
Revenue												
Inland Revenue	KCWZ	57 114.9	64 508.5	68 812.7	76 674.3	82 320.7	79 509.6	76 345.9	77 270.6	87 230.4	97 100.9	103 892.4
Customs and Excise	KCXA	41 094.0	44 737.5	49 565.3	52 190.2	55 336.9	61 826.9	63 398.0	66 885.5	72 485.6	76 668.6	82 351.6
Motor vehicle duties	KCXB	2 576.3	2 644.7	2 810.8	2 920.0	2 971.4	2 945.3	3 196.0	3 752.3	3 805.9	4 043.6	4 217.5
National Non-Domestic Rates	KPOI	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	16 280.3	13 373.4	14 269.3
Miscellaneous receipts	KCXE	10 424.7	11 078.0	12 402.5	13 136.5	21 736.6	27 193.0	30 101.2	22 150.2	16 280.3	10 289.3	12 634.6
Total revenue	KCXF	111 210.9	122 968.7	133 592.8	144 921.6	162 366.1	171 474.8	173 041.2	170 058.6	191 272.0	201 475.8	217 365.4
Expenditure												
Supply services	KCXG	102 358.7	104 875.5	110 713.9	122 548.8	145 763.1	168 702.6	189 961.6	204 376.1	207 465.8	211 403.3	214 226.0
Debt interest[1]	KCXH	8 893.4	9 598.5	10 827.7	11 343.3	10 229.2	8 943.0	10 675.1	13 459.6	16 039.8	18 423.1	20 683.4
Payments to Northern Ireland	KCXI	2 030.8	2 218.7	2 383.3	2 683.1	2 927.7	2 944.9	2 632.1	3 090.3	4 052.6	3 903.5	3 685.2
Payments to the European Communities, etc	KCXJ	3 327.3	3 789.3	3 899.5	4 537.7	4 806.1	3 323.3	4 867.1	6 079.5	5 258.2	7 650.7	6 875.3
Other expenditure[2]	KCXL	−149.7	79.0	177.8	380.7	503.7	276.3	117.7	−453.3	271.6	−14.0†	876.2
Total expenditure	KCXM	116 460.5	120 561.0	128 002.2	141 493.6	164 229.8	184 189.7	208 253.6	226 552.2	233 088.0	241 366.5†	246 346.1
Deficit met from the National Loans fund	KCXN	5 249.6	−2 407.7	−5 590.6	−3 428.0	1 863.7	12 715.5	35 212.4	56 493.6	41 816.0	39 890.7	28 980.7

National Loans Fund: summary of receipts and payments (£ million)

		1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93	1993 /94	1994 /95	1995 /96	1996 /97
Receipts												
Profits of the Issue Department of the Bank of England and other miscellaneous receipts	KPOJ	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	955.2	1 275.5	1 219.7
Interest on loans	KCXO	6 721.1	6 807.0	7 411.1	7 523.4	7 676.3	7 747.8	6 518.2	5 798.4	4 569.3	4 603.1	4 397.1
Service of the National Debt - balance met from the Consolidated Fund	KCXP	8 893.4	9 598.5	10 827.7	11 335.5	10 229.3	8 943.1	10 675.1	13 459.6	16 039.8	18 423.2	20 683.4
Gilt Edged Official Operations Account Net Income	KJDO	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2.0	–	–	–
Total	KCXQ	15 614.5	16 405.5	18 238.8	18 858.9	17 905.6	16 690.9	17 193.3	19 260.0	21 564.3	24 301.8	26 300.2
Exchange Equalisation Account-sterling capital	KCXR	−3 650.0	−10 250.0	–	6 175.0	−1 050.0	300.0	3 574.5	400.0	1 250.0	2 750.0	2 150.0
Net borrowing[4]	KCXS	13 279.7	12 071.8	–	–	3 684.7	12 112.0	25 907.6	58 939.5	39 848.1	37 688.8	27 547.8
International Monetary Fund-maintenance of sterling holdings	KCXT	151.3	–	234.7	–	–	59.8	47.6	–	–	–	82.1
Reduction of National Debt Commissioners' Liability in respect of the National Savings Bank Investment Account	KCXU	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Change in balances and other items	KCXV	1 096.4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NILO Gilt-Edged operations A/C	KJDL	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 500.0	2 500.0	2 500.0	2 000.0
Total	KCXW	26 491.9	18 277.3	18 473.5	25 033.9	20 540.3	29 162.7	46 723.0	81 099.5	65 162.4	42 938.8	58 080.1
Payments												
Service of the National Debt: Interest	KJDM	15 441.1	16 232.9	18 065.8	18 679.9	17 730.6	16 516.3	17 009.5	19 107.0	21 334.7	24 004.0	25 942.4
Management and expenses	KCXY	173.4	172.6	173.0	179.0	175.0	174.6	183.8	153.0	229.6	297.8	357.8
Total	KCXZ	15 614.5	16 405.5	18 238.8	18 858.9	17 905.6	16 690.9	17 193.3	19 260.0	21 564.3	24 301.8	26 300.2
Consolidated Fund deficit met from the National Loans Fund	KCYA	5 249.6	−2 407.7	−5 590.6	−3 435.7	1 863.7	12 714.9	35 212.4	56 493.6	41 816.0	39 890.7	28 980.7
Net repayment[4]	KCYB	–	–	1 846.8	7 923.3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net lending[3]	KCYC	5 627.8	4 132.0	3 978.5	1 538.3	623.9	−243.1	−6 787.0	−286.6	−974.8	334.1	280.6
International Monetary Fund-maintenance of value of sterling holding	KCYD	–	97.5	–	149.1	147.1	–	1 104.3	632.5	226.2	202.1	–
International Monetary Fund-additional subscription	KCYE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NILO Gilt-Edged Operations A/C	KJDN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 500.0	2 500.0	2 500.0
Discharge of Treasury Liability to the Bank of England Issue Department	KPUK	..	..	..	..	–	–	–	–	30.7	11.9	18.6
Total	KCYF	26 491.9	18 277.3	18 473.5	25 033.9	20 540.3	29 162.7	46 723.0	81 099.5	65 162.4	42 938.8	58 080.1

1 Payment to National Loans Fund representing its payments for the service of the National Debt *less* its receipts of interest on loans outstanding, etc.

2 Includes net issues to Contingencies Fund.

3 Minus sign indicates a net issue repayment.

4 See Table 16.6.

Source: HM Treasury: 0171 270 1586

16.5 Central government borrowing requirement
United Kingdom

Years ended 31 March

£ million

		1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93	1993 /94	1994 /95	1995 /96	1996 /97
Inland revenue	ACAB	57 116	64 509	68 812†	76 673	82 322	79 353	76 292	77 289	87 255	97 120	103 957
Customs and excise	ACAC	41 094	44 736†	49 566	52 190	55 337	61 827	63 398	66 885	72 486	76 670	88 351
Social security contributions[1]	ABIA	25 352	27 554	30 702	31 020	33 013	34 391	35 420	36 985	40 659	42 882	45 121
Interest and dividends	ABIB	8 572	8 885	9 438	9 879	9 464	9 815	9 024	9 314	7 796	8 664†	8 332
Other receipts[2]	ABIC	3 818†	4 231	4 054	3 781	14 784	16 087	16 783	18 699	17 341	19 321	21 099
Total cash receipts	ABID	135 952†	149 915	162 572	173 543	194 919	201 473	200 917	209 172	225 537	244 657	260 860
Interest payments	ABIE	16 170	16 696	16 886	16 598	15 880	15 364	16 672	18 819	21 352	23 454†	26 638
Privatisation proceeds	ABIF	–4 458	–5 140	–7 069	–4 219	–5 345	–7 923	–8 184	–5 430	–6 433	–2 435	–4 434
Net departmental outlays[3]	ABIG	128 903	135 077	139 688	155 797	181 468	205 766	234 827	243 883	248 898	259 480†	263 546
Total cash outlays	ABIH	140 615	146 633	149 505	168 176	192 003	213 207	243 315	257 272	263 817	280 499†	285 750
Own account borrowing (CGBR(O))	ABEB	4 663	–3 282†	–13 067	–5 367	–2 916	11 734	42 398	48 100	38 280	35 842	24 890
On lending to local authorities	ABEC	5 723	4 092	4 941	2 262	1 472	639	–7 267	–655	–392	473	1 517
On lending to public corporations	ABEI	66	29	984	–2 523	–1 015	551	1 185	1 504	458	–786†	–1 356
Central government borrowing requirement	ABEA	10 452†	839	–7 142	–5 628	–2 459	12 924	36 316	48 949	38 346	35 529	25 051

1 Excluding Northern Ireland contributions
2 Including some elements of expenditure not separately identified.
3 Net of certain receipts.

		1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93	1993 /94	1994 /95	1995 /96	1996 /97
Central government funds and accounts												
National Loans Fund:												
Net lending	ACAW	5 628	4 132	3 979	1 537†	628	–242	–6 786	–287	–975	334	280
less Surplus from consolidated fund	ACAP	–5 325	2 275	5 591	3 428†	–1 658	–12 715	–35 213	–56 494	–41 817	–39 889	–28 982
Other items		-	-	-	-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing required	ACAX	10 953	1 856	–1 612	–1 890†	2 259	12 471	28 426	56 205	40 841	40 224	29 261
Surplus of National Insurance Funds[2]	ACAY	410	1 385	3 162	31	306	–3 121	–6 033	903	2 304	674	328
Departmental balances and miscellaneous	ACAZ	84†	–428	2 270	3 659	4 414	2 618	–1 701	6 336	207	3 968	3 957
Northern Ireland central government debt	ACBA	–7	–60	–98	–50	2	–50	156	–20	15	–52†	60
Central government borrowing requirement[1]	ABEA	10 452†	839	–7 142	–5 628	–2 459	12 924	36 316	48 949	38 346	35 529	25 051
Borrowing requirement analysed by investment												
Liabilities												
Notes and coin	AACB	290	–1 873	–802	–772†	–1 052	1 084	–951	–2 926	–381	–1 696	–2 254
Marketable debt:												
Treasury bills[3]	AACC	–670	–789	–460	–5 734†	–1 029	1 656	4 374	2 014	–5 913	–2 693	5 627
British government securities	AACD	–6 138	–7 073	13 328	15 793†	2 957	–12 001	–28 073	–46 857	–23 957	–24 124	–26 378
Non-marketable debt:												
National savings	AACE	–3 274†	–2 281	–622	1 719	–1 389	–3 135	–4 353	–4 109	–3 571	–5 109	–4 820
Tax instruments[4]	AACF	682	22	635	–269†	–150	–22	329	252	521	389	370
Other	AADP	440	–323	29	–437†	354	150	–808	–569	–690	–1 601	–859
Net indebtedness to Bank of England, Banking Department	AACG	–805	–230	–371	–443	190	–36	793	–283	–142	796	–1 179
Northern Ireland central government debt[5]	AACH	5	10	1	18†	–5	29	–7	27	3	7	4
Exchange cover scheme: payment of claims	AACI	229	–64	–136	21†	28	18	50	43	24	35	9
Government foreign currency debt	AACL	–2 682	274	–65	–880	–1 887†	–694	–6 973	1 636	25	402	247
Other government overseas financing	AACM	86	69	73	83	73	74	100	93†	93	95	88
Assets												
Overseas official financing:												
Net change in official reserves	AIPA	–3 834	–11 142	–1 606	5 066	–2 350	–847	2 184	–1 442	63†	705	634
Public sector debt and commercial bills[6] and government guaranteed stock	ACMO	–2 519	268	–6 296	1 580	1 811†	–1 262	1 437	169	–4 343	–1 310	4 405
Bank deposits	AADM	71†	9	224	16	209	358	–52	117	52	–4	326
Building society deposits	CBQM	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–4†	–10	–1

1 This is equal to National Loans Fund borrowing and special transactions (net) *less* receipts from other central government funds, etc.
2 A negative item represents a surplus, a positive item a deficit.
3 Excluding bills held as the sterling counterpart of assistance from overseas central banks, which are part of Overseas official financing.
4 Includes tax reserve certificates, tax deposit accounts, and certificates of tax deposit from October 1975.
5 Excluding foreign currency borrowed under the exchange cover scheme which is included in Overseas official financing: net official financing.
6 Market transactions by the Issue department, Bank of England and by the National Debt Commissioners.

Sources: HM Treasury; Office for National Statistics: 0171 270 6176

16.6 Borrowing and repayment of debt

Years ended 31 March

£ million

		1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93	1993 /94	1994 /95	1995 /96	1996 /97
Borrowing												
Government securities: new issues	KQGA	15 182.7	16 735.6	4 045.6	–	3 269.3	15 920.7	33 601.1	55 959.2	32 137.5	34 150.3	40 800.8
National savings securities:												
National savings certificates	KQGB	1 303.7	395.5	2 139.4	1 256.2	2 658.1	3 549.1	3 453.4	3 381.5	2 187.9	3 425.9	3 695.5
Capital bonds	KQGC	–	–	190.1	288.0	188.7	282.1	524.8	556.2	521.5	504.8	450.8
Income bonds	KQGD	2 206.0	2 109.9	1 741.9	1 482.9	1 629.1	1 329.1	1 251.2	1 940.8	1 255.7	780.7	1 272.7
Deposit bonds	KQGE	236.0	230.2	143.7	2.4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
British savings bonds	KQGF	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Premium savings bonds	KQGG	211.7	290.3	320.0	256.5	185.9	246.5	378.6	931.5	1 837.2	2 040.6	2 552.5
Save As You Earn	KQGH	66.5	62.0	66.9	76.4	88.2	94.3	85.3	76.4	66.5	50.8	39.7
Yearly plan	KQGI	126.1	132.3	114.2	88.8	71.0	87.0	109.9	112.4	116.5	94.1	–
National savings stamps and gift tokens	KQGJ	3.2	3.0	2.8	0.5	11.4	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Savings Bank Investments	KQGK	1 408.3	1 811.1	1 596.7	1 434.7	1 491.2	1 215.1	1 227.9	1 370.5	1 368.1	1 312.1	1 478.7
Children's Bonus Bonds	KGVO	–	–	–	–	–	127.0	95.5	91.2	118.9	144.9	352.4
First Option Bonds	KIAR	–	–	–	–	–	–	859.4	1 026.0	812.0	826.4	1 139.8
Pensioners Guaranteed Income Bond	KJDW	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	786.1	1 190.3	2 104.2	2 863.8
Treasurer's account	KWNF	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	21.1
Certificate of tax deposit	KQGL	3 339.6	2 060.8	891.1	1 065.9	1 343.1	1 137.7	607.2	470.6	91.2	76.2	109.4
Nationalised industries', etc temporary deposits	KQGM	7 076.0	11 087.0	12 708.0	29 728.0	25 855.0	20 709.0	19 350.0	28 700.9	29 294.0	36 870.6	53 198.2
British Gas corporation deposits	KQGN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sterling Treasury bills (net receipt)	KQGO	358.7	1 122.0	588.4	7 282.5	–	–	–	–	5 196.1	2 606.1	–
ECU Treasury bills (net receipt)	KQGP	–	–	1 562.1	625.3	429.2	–	–	–	–	–	–
ECU Treasury notes (net receipt)	KDZZ	–	–	–	–	–	1 066.4	1 396.0	2 073.2	429.8	–	–
Ways and means (net receipt)	KQGQ	3 319.2	1 214.7	2 329.6	1 753.9	4 107.5	2 530.5	–	9 007.0	8 891.7	1 162.3	511.1
Other debt : payable in sterling : Interest free notes	KQGR	259.2	373.0	142.2	323.6	319.1	161.2	1 045.6	796.6	382.6	247.4	99.2
Other debt : payable in external currencies	KHCY	2 720.7	–	–	588.1	1 939.8	40.0	33 147.7	9 243.9	–	–	2 565.2
Total receipts	KHCZ	37 817.6	37 627.4	28 582.7	46 253.7	43 586.6	48 495.7	97 133.6	116 524.0	85 897.5	86 397.4	111 150.9
Repayment of debt												
Government securities : redemptions	KQGS	9 299.1	8 295.3	8 537.0	17 068.4	6 806.0	7 841.5	8 351.8	7 390.5	9 333.3	4 652.7	14 488.4
Statutory sinking funds	KQGT	3.1	3.0	2.8	2.8	2.7	2.5	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.2
Terminable annuities:												
National Debt Commissioners	KQGU	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
National savings securities:												
National savings certificates	KQGV	1 495.9	1 483.8	2 514.3	2 879.1	2 187.4	1 653.6	1 092.5	2 208.0	1 612.6	2 258.4	3 263.7
Capital bonds	KQGW	–	–	–	5.9	23.5	14.6	21.1	398.0	647.7	509.0	698.3
Income bonds	KQGX	382.2	626.6	940.3	1 094.9	831.3	729.0	955.2	1 000.7	1 181.8	1 256.9	1 394.0
Deposit bonds	KQGY	66.2	105.3	135.3	202.5	138.4	86.8	80.9	71.8	72.3	72.5	64.8
Yearly Plan	KQGZ	8.4	10.9	17.0	81.0	127.5	107.1	99.8	88.9	77.0	101.9	96.3
British savings bonds	KQHA	0.7	2.9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Premium savings bonds	KQHB	125.8	130.9	134.0	185.7	194.0	154.3	153.4	181.0	333.0	590.1	869.3
Save As You Earn	KQHC	130.0	86.9	94.1	87.9	89.6	103.6	116.9	96.3	92.3	98.7	75.7
National savings stamps and gift tokens	KQHD	2.5	2.8	2.3	0.1	11.1	–	–	0.7	–	–	–
National Savings Bank Investments (repayments)	KQHE	1 344.2	1 509.5	1 858.4	2 056.6	1 775.3	1 796.1	2 039.0	1 646.3	1 745.3	1 755.8	1 837.0
Children's Bonus Bonds	KGVQ	–	–	–	–	–	0.1	1.0	1.2	4.3	0.1	257.8
First Option Bonds	KIAS	–	–	–	–	–	–	4.6	1 085.1	969.9	732.7	833.9
Pensioners Guaranteed Income Bond	KPOB	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	57.0	104.5	185.0
Treasurer's account	KWNG	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1.3
Certificates of tax deposit	KQHF	4 022.0	2 082.1	1 526.3	797.1	1 192.3	1 116.5	936.9	722.6	612.1	466.0	478.9
Tax reserve certificates	KQHG	–	–	–	–	0.1	0.1	–	–	–	–	–
Nationalised industries', etc temporary deposits	KQHH	6 987.0	10 776.0	12 770.0	29 314.0	25 833.0	21 186.0	18 477.0	28 098.5	28 557.8	35 263.1	51 979.3
Debt to the Bank of England	KPOC	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11.0	–	–
British Gas Corporation (Repayment of Deposits)	KQHI	300.0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sterling Treasury bills (net repayment)	KQHJ	–	–	–	–	140.3	1 191.0	4 882.1	1 547.5	–	–	4 009.6
ECU Treasury bills (net repayment)	KJEG		.	.	..	..	..	..	73.3	–	–	–
ECU Treasury notes (net repayment)	KSPA	..	.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	439.1	318.3
Ways and means (net repayment)	KQHK	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 786.3	–	–	–	–
Other debt: payable in sterling : Interest free notes	KQHL	205.6	97.2	330.0	170.8	169.6	268.3	155.8	101.3	225.2	301.3	87.6
Other	KQHM	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	–	–	–	–	–
Other debt : payable in external currencies	KQHN	165.1	342.3	1 567.6	229.3	379.7	132.5	27 068.7	12 870.4	514.5	103.6	2 661.7
Total payments	KQHO	24 537.9	25 555.6	30 429.5	54 177.0	39 901.9	36 383.7	71 226.0	57 584.5	46 049.4	48 708.6	83 603.1
Net borrowing	KQHP	13 279.7	12 071.8	–	–	3 684.7	12 112.0	25 907.6	58 939.5	39 848.1	37 688.8	27 547.8
Net repayment	KHDD	–	–	1 846.8	7 923.3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Source: HM Treasury: 0171 270 1586

16.7 Consolidated Fund and National Loans Fund: assets and liabilities

At 31 March in each year

£ million

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Consolidated Fund												
Total estimated assets	KQIA	9 477.1	9 879.8	9 918.3	8 654.9	6 820.0	14 951.0	19 852.9	18 872.0	26 914.5	33 992.4†	33 793.0
Subscriptions and contributions to international financial organisations	KQIB	1 899.7	2 176.3	2 378.0	2 619.8	2 866.1	4 329.6	4 315.2	5 009.2	5 438.2	5 898.1†	6 470.8
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development	KQIC	180.0	197.7	193.2	202.8	215.7	224.8	236.3	259.8	274.5	265.2	271.6
International Finance Corporation	KQID	25.6	31.2	29.8	37.0	41.6	39.3	39.4	53.1	60.9	62.0	73.1
International Development Association	KQIE	1 312.1	1 475.2	1 629.4	1 811.9	1 979.5	2 127.3	2 343.3	2 576.0	2 785.4	3 005.5	3 205.8
African Development Bank	KQIF	30.3	40.5	52.1	59.0	65.9	80.8	91.2	108.1	127.9	141.2	148.3
Asian Development Bank	KQIG	81.7	92.2	105.0	123.2	142.3	155.8	173.0	180.9	188.9	201.5	214.6
Caribbean Development Bank	KQIH	13.1	15.3	17.8	19.5	20.9	24.6	27.5	29.4	31.2	32.6	34.2
European Investment Bank	KQII	175.0	227.5	242.6	249.4	277.7	1 550.3	1 252.8	1 588.9	1 713.7	1 876.4	2 166.6
European Bank for Reconstruction and Development	KPOD	..	..	..	..	..	..	22.3	61.3	99.4	146.3	189.4
Inter-American Development Bank	KQIJ	62.0	73.5	82.1	85.2	87.5	89.9	89.4	109.8	112.5	107.2	119.6
International Fund for Agricultural Development	KQIK	19.9	23.2	26.0	28.7	31.8	34.7	36.9	38.5	40.2	42.7	44.2
Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency	KQIL	–	–	–	3.1	3.2	3.0	3.0	3.5	3.5	3.2	3.4
Amounts due from overseas governments	KQIM	29.2	26.6	6.5	3.9	1.3	–	–	–	–	–	–
War of 1939-45	KQIN	17.4	17.5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	KQIO	11.8	9.1	6.5	3.9	1.3	–	–	–	–	–	–
Loans from Votes	KQIP	1 794.9	1 845.3	1 816.2	3 850.4	2 257.1	2 420.3	4 047.3	6 709.2	11 057.4	13 599.7	12 951.1
Issues of public divided capital:	KQIQ	5 134.0	5 388.9	5 502.3	1 641.7	1 629.0	1 617.9	1 642.7	4 920.0	7 979.2	11 467.0†	12 161.0
British Airways Board	KQIR	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
British Steel Corporation	KQIS	3 980.0	3 980.0	3 980.0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Royal Ordnance Factories	KQIT	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Enterprise Board	KQIU	32.0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Royal Mint	KQIV	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0
Post Office	KQIW	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scottish Development Agency	KQIX	17.1	19.2	21.5	21.5	7.9	–	–	–	–	–	–
Welsh Development Agency	KQIY	14.0	14.3	17.2	18.6	15.5	15.5	13.5	12.6	11.6	10.9	9.8
British Aerospace	KQIZ	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
British Shipbuilders	KQJA	1 061.9	1 346.4	1 454.6	1 572.6	1 576.6	1 595.4	1 597.4	1 598.3	1 598.3	1 598.3	1 598.3
Patent Office	KIAT	–	–	–	–	–	–	6.3	6.3	6.3	6.3	6.3
NHS Trusts	KIAU	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 325.8	3 279.6	6 336.2	9 603.1	10 173.8
Companies House	KIAV	–	–	–	–	–	–	16.9	15.9	15.9	15.9	15.9
Central Office of Information	KIAW	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
Chessington Computer Centre	KPOE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3.5	3.5	3.5
Buying Agency	KWNH	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0.1	0.4
Defence Evaluation and Research Agency	KWNI	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	128.8	253.0
Fire Service College	KWNJ	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	16.7	16.7
Land Registry	KWNK	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	55.4	55.4
Medicines Control Agency	KWNL	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1.6	1.6
Vehicle Inspectorate	KWNM	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	19.1	19.1
Contingencies Fund - capital	KQJB	482.0	222.0	202.0	307.0	0.6	942.0	1 097.0	947.0	347.0	447.0	297.0
Balance on revenue accounts	KQJC	137.1	220.7	13.3	232.1	66.3	237.2	725.2	477.6	358.7	1 433.6†	1 096.1
Privatisation receipts	KIAX	–	–	–	–	–	5 403.9	6 701.0	809.0	1 734.0	1 147.0	817.0
Total liabilities	KQJD	113 431.4	121 862.8	121 344.1	118 005.6	123 397.0	128 386.2	–	–	–	..	..
Liability to balance National Loans Fund	KQJE	111 448.6	119 976.2	118 778.5	115 545.2	121 170.9	125 807.1	142 306.7	182 102.2	240 351.0	286 055.9†	331 164.9
Payment from Votes:	KQJF	70.8	70.3	69.7	69.0	68.3	67.6	66.9	66.1	65.2	64.3	63.4
Married quarters for Armed Forces	KQJG	70.8	70.3	69.7	69.0	68.3	67.6	66.9	66.1	65.2	64.3	63.4
Liability to Post Office Superannuation Fund	KQJH	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	..
Post-war credits outstanding and interest due - estimated	KQJI	46.8	46.7	46.4	46.3	46.2	46.1	46.1	46.0	46.0	46.0	45.9
Revenue paid over in advance of collection	KQJJ	39.7	–	74.2	10.3	0.5	–	8.3	–	83.7	37.0	–
Inland Revenue	KQJK	–	–	51.2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Customs and Excise	KQJL	0.8	–	23.0	–	0.5	–	–	–	–	–	–
Broadcast receiving licences	KQJM	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vehicle Excise Duty	KQJN	–	–	–	10.3	–	–	8.3	–	83.7	37.0	–
National insurance surcharge - Great Britain	KQJO	38.9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
National insurance surcharge - Northern Ireland	KQJP	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Source: HM Treasury: 0171 270 1586

16.7 Consolidated Fund and National Loans Fund: assets and liabilities

At 31 March in each year

continued

£ million

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Consolidated Fund (*continued*)												
Promissory notes issued by Minister of Overseas Development	KQJQ	1 825.5	1 769.6	2 375.3	2 334.8	2 111.1	2 465.1	770.3	979.5	1 002.6	996.7	1 005.8
International Development Association	KQJR	629.9	630.3	475.3	642.7	650.0	705.3	489.4	673.1	670.5	656.5	663.2
African Development Fund	KQJS	41.9	44.1	45.1	57.4	71.2	77.1	92.1	100.7	106.6	93.2	86.2
Asian Development Bank	KQJT	3.5	3.5	4.2	2.8	2.1	1.4	0.1	–	–	–	–
Asian Development Fund	KQJU	89.0	87.5	99.8	109.8	119.9	108.7	92.1	108.7	131.8	140.5	127.6
Caribbean Development Bank	KQJV	0.8	0.7	0.3	–	–	–	0.1	0.1	1.2	1.3	1.4
European Community/International Development Association Special Action Account	KQJW	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
European Investment Bank	KQJX	149.1	147.8	117.7	96.0	86.6	61.2	–	–	–	–	–
Inter-American Development Bank	KQJY	7.7	5.5	3.9	2.8	1.6	1.7	1.7	2.6	2.2	1.3	2.0
Fund for special operations	KQJZ	38.5	30.5	24.5	24.2	23.4	22.5	22.5	15.4	16.4	13.1	11.3
International Fund for Agricultural Development	KQKA	11.0	17.8	21.1	18.5	15.3	16.2	17.8	16.1	18.2	15.8	14.2
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development	KQKB	20.2	–	–	58.9	48.2	34.2	31.9	30.2	24.2	39.2	60.7
Special Development Fund	KQKC	1.7	1.7	6.6	6.2	9.5	8.1	8.3	6.9	8.0	9.5	10.6
European Bank for Reconstruction and Development	KIAY	–	–	–	–	–	–	14.3	20.4	19.9	20.9	21.0
United Nations Environment Programme	KJEH	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5.3	3.6	5.4	7.6
Other contributions and instalments due in respect of international subscriptions, etc	KQYX	832.2	800.2	1 576.8	1 315.5	1 083.3	1 429.0	2 125.1	1 520.7	2 165.8	1 499.6	1 689.7
National Loans Fund												
Total assets	KQKD	171 367.2	185 814.3	197 430.4	197 319.8	192 981.4	198 703.4	214 527.6	248 643.5	306 872.6	349 159.5	390 681.8
Total National Loans Fund loans outstanding	KQKE	48 861.2	52 804.9	56 936.8	60 915.3	56 154.1	56 777.9	55 492.8	48 705.9	48 470.8	47 496.1	46 600.9
Loans to nationalised industries:												
Post Office	KQKF	170.1	170.1	170.1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
British Coal	KQKG	3 243.1	3 276.5	3 374.3	1 908.6	1 145.9	387.4	257.7	180.0	–	–	–
Electricity Council	KQKH	3 275.4	2 617.5	1 698.5	1 335.4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
North of Scotland Hydro-Electric Board	KQKI	339.5	329.7	394.9	416.7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scottish Hydro-Electric	KQKJ	–	–	–	–	527.8	534.9	–	–	–	–	–
South of Scotland Electricity Board	KQKK	732.4	638.4	881.0	1 189.1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scottish Power	KQKL	–	–	–	–	548.8	508.6	–	–	–	–	–
Scottish Nuclear Ltd	KQKM	–	–	–	–	205.0	203.2	201.3	199.2	196.8	194.1	96.1
British Gas Corporation	KQKN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
British Steel Corporation	KQKO	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
British Airways Board	KQKP	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Railtrack	KTCR	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 287.7	–
European Passenger Services	KTCS	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	99.0	761.2
Civil Aviation Authority	KQKQ	78.7	78.0	69.4	93.2	146.9	216.3	271.2	311.9	403.7	453.3	476.1
British Airports Authority	KQKR	43.5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
British Railways Board	KQKS	437.0	365.9	254.4	233.0	202.8	938.5	1 040.8	1 923.9	2 445.6	749.2	718.3
British Transport Docks Board	KQKT	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
British Waterways Board	KQKU	23.3	24.6	25.0	24.2	22.8	21.6	20.0	19.2	18.6	18.3	18.2
National Freight Corporation	KQKV	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	..
National Bus Company	KQKW	96.4	79.4	23.0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scottish Transport Group	KQKX	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
British National Oil Corporation	KQKY	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
British Aerospace	KQKZ	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
British Shipbuilders	KQLA	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
British Telecommunications	KQLB	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Water Authorities	KQLC	2 709.5	3 103.6	3 858.6	4 526.1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Loans to other public corporations:												
New Towns - Development Corporations and Commission	KQLD	4 742.3	3 057.3	2 975.0	2 731.6	2 481.0	1 714.6	1 441.5	1 303.9	1 130.1	1 008.8	314.3
Scottish Special Housing Association	KQLE	558.1	571.5	606.7	596.2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scottish Homes	KQLF	–	–	–	–	796.1	786.4	654.5	401.2	399.4	397.3	395.0
Housing Corporation (Scotland)	KQLG	1 619.0	1 680.2	1 756.2	1 967.8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Corporation (England)	KQLH	–	–	–	–	1 744.1	1 611.3	1 021.4	986.0	899.0	869.9	926.3
Housing for Wales	KQLI	–	–	–	–	139.9	125.8	96.6	86.7	86.4	69.2	59.0
Covent Garden Market Authority	KQLJ	18.3	17.6	2.0	1.0	0.4	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Enterprise Board	KQLK	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land Authority for Wales	KQLL	8.0	7.0	7.5	6.1	7.6	6.8	8.8	10.3	6.2	3.2	3.2
Scottish Enterprise	KQLM	9.5	8.7	6.7	6.3	5.7	5.4	4.6	2.7	1.9	1.3	0.6
Welsh Development Agency	KQLN	4.5	4.9	3.5	2.5	2.8	2.4	1.8	1.5	1.2	0.9	1.1
Land Registry Trading Fund	KPOF	..	..	..	..	–	–	–	–	54.9	–	–
Development Board for Rural Wales	KQLO	41.0	8.3	8.3	8.8	8.8	8.8	8.8	8.8	8.8	8.8	7.9
Royal Mint	KQLP	0.9	0.7	0.5	0.3	0.1	–	–	–	–	–	–
Royal Ordnance Factories	KQLQ	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
The Crown Suppliers	KQLR	20.3	23.7	23.7	23.7	23.7	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crown Agents	KQLS	18.3	17.4	16.6	2.9	2.8	2.5	2.5	2.3	2.1	2.0	1.9
Her Majesty's Stationery Office	KQLT	49.6	41.2	34.4	27.7	22.6	16.8	10.6	6.7	3.3	–	7.0
Urban Development Corporations	KQLU	1.0	1.1	0.8	0.9	0.8	0.4	0.8	0.7	1.0	–	–
Harbour Authorities	KQLV	80.7	69.9	60.4	52.4	42.3	36.3	33.4	7.1	1.5	0.8	0.7
Commonwealth Development Corporation	KQLW	35.1	28.5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
UK Atomic Energy Authority	KQLX	–	85.0	79.0	68.0	64.0	106.7	111.0	149.8	125.0	147.3	141.0
Central Office of Information	KJEI	–	–	–	–	–	–	1.3	1.0	0.8	0.5	0.3

Source: HM Treasury: 0171 270 1586

16.7 Consolidated Fund and National Loans Fund: assets and liabilities

continued

At 31 March in each year

£ million

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
National Loans Fund (*continued*)												
Loans to local authorities	KQLY	29 374.3	35 305.1	39 368.4	44 333.0	46 567.0	48 087.1	48 742.3	41 464.6	40 979.2	40 440.7	40 969.2
Loans to private sector:												
Shipbuilding Industry Board	KQLZ	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Shipowners (Ship credit scheme)	KGVR	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing associations	KGVS	18.9	18.5	17.8	16.5	15.8	14.9	14.6	14.1	13.8	13.2	12.7
Building societies	KGVT	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
British Nuclear Fuels Ltd	KGVU	5.1	4.3	3.4	2.4	1.3	–	–	–	–	–	–
British Aerospace plc	KGVV	12.6	8.6	5.5	3.3	1.1	–	–	–	–	–	–
Loans within central government:												
Northern Ireland Exchequer	KGVW	1 024.1	1 091.4	1 141.4	1 268.6	1 357.6	1 373.1	1 480.3	1 558.3	1 626.2	1 666.3	1 627.4
Married quarters for Armed Forces	KGVX	70.8	70.3	69.7	69.0	68.3	67.6	66.9	66.1	65.2	64.3	63.4
Redundancy Fund	KGVY	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets:												
Exchange Equalisation Account - capital	KGVZ	2 300.0	5 950.0	16 200.0	16 200.0	10 025.0	11 075.0	10 774.5	7 200.0	6 800.0	5 550.0	2 800.0
Subscriptions and contributions to international financial organisations:												
International Monetary Fund	KGXE	4 685.3	4 533.9	4 631.4	4 396.8	4 904.6	4 785.5	4 885.3	6 893.0	7 066.4	7 172.2†	7 102.6
Gilt-Edged Official Operations Account												
-advances outstanding	KPUF	..	..	..	..	–	–	–	–	2 500.0	2 500.0	2 500.0
-surplus not paid to the National Loans Fund	KPUH	..	..	..	..	–	–	–	–	2.0	–	–
Borrowing included in national debt but not brought to account by 31 March	KGXF	2 975.6	2 549.3	883.7	262.6	726.7	257.8	1 068.2	3 742.5	1 682.4	385.2	513.4
National Debt Commissioners' liability in respect of the National Savings Bank's Investment Fund	KCYG	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	KCYH	1 096.4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consolidated Fund liability	KCYI	111 448.6	119 976.2	118 778.5	115 545.1	121 170.9	125 807.1	142 306.7	182 102.2	240 351.0	286 055.9†	331 164.9
Total liabilities												
National Loans Fund - national debt outstanding	KCYJ	171 367.2	185 814.3	197 430.4	197 319.8	192 981.4	198 703.4	214 527.6	248 643.5	306 872.6	349 159.5	390 681.8

Source: HM Treasury: 0171 270 1586

16.8 British government and government guaranteed marketable securities[1] Nominal values of official and other holdings by maturity[2,3]

At 31 March in each year

£ million

		1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
Total holdings	KQMO	136 509	144 096	139 464	125 018	122 436	133 122	162 641	209 507	232 486	262 262	290 259
Up to 5 years	KQMP	40 678	41 470	41 242	36 523	34 933	40 363	46 019	58 436	69 011	81 122	90 357
Over 5 and up to 15 years	KQMQ	56 279	64 533	61 577	53 395	56 309	61 239	72 612	94 309	101 960	111 510	125 401
Over 15 years (including undated)	KQMR	39 552	38 093	36 645	35 100	31 194	31 520	44 010	56 762	61 515	69 630	74 501
Official holdings:												
Total	KQMS	9 590	9 544	17 266	17 005	15 441	12 408	8 630	7 992	8 094	8 695	8 481
Up to 5 years	KQMT	3 979	3 770	6 343	5 308	4 981	4 477	3 441	2 246	2 438	2 720	3 199
Over 5 and up to 15 years	KQMU	3 353	4 527	6 604	6 866	7 263	6 034	4 001	4 139	4 511	4 647	4 057
Over 15 years (including undated)	KQMV	2 258	1 247	4 319	4 831	3 197	1 897	1 188	1 607	1 145	1 329	1 226
Market holdings:												
Total	KQMW	126 919	134 552	122 198	108 013	106 995	120 714	154 011	201 515	224 392	253 566	281 778
Up to 5 years	KQMX	36 699	37 700	34 899	31 215	29 952	35 886	42 578	56 190	66 573	78 402	87 158
Over 5 and up tp 15 years	KQMY	52 926	60 006	54 973	46 529	49 046	55 205	68 611	90 170	97 449	106 863	121 344
Over 15 years (including undated)	KQMZ	37 294	36 846	32 326	30 269	27 997	29 623	42 822	55 155	60 370	68 301	73 276

1 The government guaranteed securities of nationalised industries only. A relatively small amount of other government guaranteed securities is excluded.

2 Securities with optional redemption dates are classified according to the final redemption date.

3 The nominal value of index-linked BGS has been raised by the amount of accrued capital uplift.

Source: Bank of England: 0171 601 4068

16.9 National savings

Year ended 31 March

£ million

		1986[7] /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93	1993 /94	1994 /95	1995 /96	1996 /97
Department for National Savings												
Receipts												
Total[1]	KQNA	6 521.8	6 069.7	6 995.0	5 559.7	6 406.5	7 702.3	8 483.0	10 332.8	9 244.4	11 596.9	13 353.5
Capital bonds	KQNB	–	–	199.5	284.0	185.6	338.3	476.6	566.4	511.2	500.5	482.7
National savings certificates:												
Fixed interest	KQNC	1 309.6	457.8	1 383.1	632.6	696.7	2 119.6	1 894.7	1 929.1	1 083.6	1 519.8	1 805.9
Index-linked	KQND	171.1	253.7	785.2	634.6	1 503.2	1 500.8	1 600.0	1 434.9	1 083.2	1 949.8	1 871.8
Yearly plan	KQNE	126.9	128.8	115.8	86.9	71.8	86.9	113.2	114.8	115.0	94.2	–
Save as you earn:												
Fixed interest (1st, 2nd and 4th issues)	KQNF	42.0	52.6	63.3	76.2	83.2	94.1	85.5	76.9	66.7	49.9	33.4
Index-linked (3rd issue)	KQNG	23.8	8.8	2.9	0.2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Income bonds	KQNH	2 202.3	2 102.2	1 729.7	1 512.1	1 605.6	1 355.9	1 241.2	1 948.9	1 228.9	802.4	1 263.6
First Option bonds	KHYZ	–	–	–	–	–	–	885.0	247.0	95.6	194.3	398.3
Investment account[2]	KQNI	1 517.4	1 886.9	1 629.6	1 491.5	1 515.7	1 247.7	1 107.4	1 392.9	1 393.1	1 299.2	1 478.3
Premium savings bonds	KQNJ	216.9	298.0	313.5	249.4	185.7	257.5	384.5	998.2	1 826.2	2 075.7	2 578.1
Ordinary account	KQNK	645.2	649.7	637.6	592.2	559.0	566.0	604.4	636.1	635.6	627.3	643.1
Children's bonus bonds	KHCU	–	–	–	–	–	135.5	90.5	92.6	116.8	144.9	124.3
Pensioners' guaranteed income bonds	KJRB	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	895.0	1 088.5	2 336.1	2 651.4
Deposit bonds	KQNL	247.2	225.8	134.8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indexed-income bonds	KQNM	19.4	6.4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
British savings bonds	KQNN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Treasurer's account	KXCY	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	21.9
Repayments												
Total[1]	KQNO	5 341.2	6 044.9	8 488.0	9 432.0	7 339.8	6 495.7	5 853.8	8 051.0	7 759.8	8 756.9[†]	11 048.5
Capital bonds	KQNP	–	–	–	5.0	23.6	14.9	21.8	345.3	678.3	453.1	776.6
National savings certificates:												
Fixed interest - Principal	KQNQ	971.7	1 296.9	2 117.3	2 498.2	1 455.3	1 193.4	647.9	1 292.6	843.0	840.1	1 838.8
- Accrued interest	KQNR	563.7	842.5	1 578.5	1 642.6	991.0	738.7	417.4	670.9	437.2	474.8	937.0
Index-linked - Principal	KQNS	618.6	369.4	409.4	394.4	412.9	418.8	448.2	913.5	761.7	1 419.7	1 432.7
- Accrued interest/ index-linking, bonuses and supplements	KQNT	350.6	246.7	329.0	370.6	403.3	396.6	378.5	598.1	425.8	672.0	613.6
Yearly plan:												
Principal	KQNU	7.6	10.8	16.6	82.4	124.2	106.5	98.4	89.5	77.0	102.0	96.3
Interest	KQNV	0.2	0.5	1.3	23.6	43.2	40.9	35.7	30.3	26.2	42.1	39.2
Save as you earn:												
Fixed interest - Principal	KQNW	26.5	20.8	38.3	40.9	59.3	74.4	88.7	86.1	85.0	96.7	69.1
- Accrued interest	KQNX	6.6	4.5	10.8	9.7	13.3	16.0	18.2	18.1	19.2	21.9	17.9
Index-linked - Principal	KQNY	99.5	65.7	51.3	45.0	24.2	29.4	26.5	9.3	7.4	1.8	0.9
- Accrued interest/ index-linking	KQNZ	33.4	27.4	28.5	33.7	27.1	38.5	38.9	14.3	12.2	3.3	1.6
Income bonds	KQOA	381.9	621.6	943.0	1 091.2	824.2	719.9	956.0	1 000.3	1 180.1	1 256.2	1 392.0
First Option bonds	KHYY	–	–	–	–	–	–	4.8	375.8	288.4	126.5	139.1
Investment account[2]	KQOB	1 349.0	1 560.2	1 957.3	2 074.3	1 904.0	1 803.9	1 780.0	1 677.1	1 777.2	1 797.2	1 856.0
Premium savings bonds	KQOC	124.2	131.1	133.5	186.4	193.4	153.7	153.4	181.0	333.0	590.4	869.0
Ordinary account	KQOD	741.8	737.5	727.8	733.2	700.9	663.7	658.1	674.7	676.8	676.5	692.3
Children's bonus bonds	KHCV	–	–	–	–	–	0.1	0.9	1.2	1.8	2.6	30.8
Pensioners' guaranteed income bonds	KJRE	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	56.7	104.8	172.5
Deposit bonds	KQOE	63.2	104.0	142.4	197.6	137.7	85.3	79.8	72.4	72.2	73.5	65.5
Indexed-income bonds	KQOF	1.3	4.1	3.0	3.2	2.2	1.0	0.6	0.5	0.6	1.7	6.5
British savings bonds:												
Before maturity	KQOG	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
On maturity	KQOH	1.4	1.2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Treasurer's account	KXCZ	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1.1

1 Excludes Ulster Savings Certificates.
2 Investment Account contributes to the funding of PSBR/CGBR from January 1981.
3 Including National Savings stamps and gift tokens and securities on the National Savings register, which (except for British savings bonds) do not appear in the first part of the table.
4 Nominal value held in National Savings section.
5 Including accrued interest to date.
6 From September 1979 excludes £7.7 million deemed to be outstanding National Savings stamps written off on 15 August 1979.
7 From 1 April 1986 onwards the data series have been revised. The revisions, notably those for the estimates of accrued interest, coincided with the adoption of an improved transaction accounting system for National Savings.

Source: Department for National Savings: 0171 605 9314

16.9 National savings

Year ended 31 March

continued

£ million

		1986[7] /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93	1993 /94	1994 /95	1995 /96	1996 /97
Department for National savings												
Interest accruing												
Capital bonds	KQOO	–	–	–	12.2	42.0	76.8	130.8	223.1	218.8	214.6	249.9
National savings certificates:												
Fixed interest	KQOP	1 095.3	1 124.9	810.0	675.0	525.7	443.3	521.2	604.2	622.2	703.7	787.6
Index-linking (including bonuses and supplements)	KQOQ	314.4	267.5	365.8	422.0	477.0	351.7	267.8	303.9	458.5	655.2	671.9
Yearly plan	KQOR	12.0	23.2	33.1	46.0	43.3	39.1	35.0	33.9	36.6	40.3	38.0
Save as you earn:												
Fixed interest (1st, 2nd and 4th issues)	KQOS	8.7	9.3	11.5	13.6	14.4	18.3	18.8	18.3	18.0	18.3	14.6
Index-linked (3rd issue)	KQOT	28.3	31.2	33.7	26.3	21.1	8.8	1.1	0.3	0.9	0.4	0.5
First Option bonds	KIAJ	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	70.7	40.4	31.8	40.4
Investment account[2]	KQOU	640.0	655.1	700.8	831.2	1 007.8	864.4	657.7	541.8	529.1	518.5	509.0
Ordinary account	KQOV	78.7	77.0	65.2	64.0	60.9	58.2	57.3	44.6	42.8	35.5	36.2
Childrens bonus bonds	KHCW	–	–	–	–	–	–	9.3	14.4	19.2	27.0	98.9
Deposit bonds	KQOW	49.7	73.7	87.0	97.4	95.4	77.9	59.8	46.4	41.4	39.4	38.3
Treasurer's account	KXDA	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total[1]	KQOX	2 227.1	2 261.9	2 107.1	2 187.7	2 287.6	1 938.5	1 758.8	1 901.6	2 027.9	2 284.7†	2 485.3
Amounts remaining invested												
Capital bonds[5]	KQOY	–	–	199.5	490.7	694.7	1 094.9	1 680.5	2 124.7	2 176.4	2 438.4	2 394.4
National savings certificates												
Fixed interest - Principal	KQOZ	9 318.1	8 479.0	7 744.8	5 879.2	5 120.6	6 046.8	7 293.6	7 930.1	8 170.7	8 850.4	8 817.5
- Accrued interest	KQPA	4 112.4	4 394.8	3 626.3	2 658.7	2 193.4	1 898.0	2 001.8	1 935.1	2 120.1	2 349.0	2 199.6
Index-linked - Principal	KQPB	2 422.9	2 307.2	2 683.0	2 923.2	4 013.5	5 095.5	6 247.3	6 768.7	7 090.2	7 620.3	8 059.4
- Bonuses and supplements/ index-linking	KQPC	1 317.4	1 338.2	1 375.0	1 426.4	1 500.1	1 455.2	1 344.5	1 050.3	1 083.0	1 066.2	1 124.5
Yearly plan:												
Principal	KQPD	258.5	380.7	483.4	491.1	441.1	423.9	441.2	469.9	510.4	505.4	409.8
Interest	KQPE	9.4	27.9	56.2	75.4	73.1	68.9	65.7	65.9	73.8	69.2	68.0
Save As You Earn:												
Fixed interest - Principal	KQPF	92.8	124.6	149.6	184.9	208.8	228.5	225.3	216.1	197.8	151.0	115.3
- Accrued interest	KQPG	12.0	16.8	17.5	21.4	22.5	24.8	25.4	25.6	24.4	20.8	17.5
Index-linked - Principal	KQPH	266.3	209.4	161.0	116.2	92.0	62.6	36.1	26.8	19.4	17.6	16.7
- Accrued interest/ index-linking	KQPI	112.4	116.2	121.4	114.0	108.0	78.3	40.5	26.5	15.2	12.3†	11.2
Stock on the National savings register (DNS only)[4]	KQPJ	836.0	811.2	846.4	868.4	963.1	1 026.2	1 180.3	1 198.6	1 392.7	1 530.7	1 541.1
Income bonds	KQPK	5 494.6	6 974.2	7 760.9	8 181.8	8 963.2	9 599.2	9 884.4	10 833.0	10 881.8	10 428.0	10 299.6
First Option bonds	KIAK	–	–	–	–	–	–	880.2	822.1	669.7	769.3	1 068.9
Investment account[5]	KQPL	6 403.7	7 385.5	7 758.6	8 007.0	8 626.5	8 934.7	8 919.8	9 177.4	9 322.4	9 342.9	9 474.2
Premium savings bonds	KQPM	1 924.1	2 091.0	2 271.0	2 334.0	2 326.3	2 430.1	2 661.2	3 478.4	4 971.6	6 456.9	8 166.0
Ordinary account[5]	KQPN	1 668.1	1 657.3	1 632.3	1 555.3	1 474.3	1 434.8	1 438.4	1 444.4	1 446.0	1 432.3	1 419.3
Children's bonus bonds[5]	KHCX	–	–	–	–	–	135.4	234.3	340.1	474.3	643.6	836.0
Pensioners' guaranteed income bonds	KJRG	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	895.0	1 926.8	4 158.1	6 637.0
Deposit bonds[5]	KQPO	605.0	800.5	879.9	779.7	737.4	730.0	710.0	684.0	653.2	619.1	591.9
Indexed-income bonds	KQPP	23.0	25.3	22.3	19.1	16.9	15.9	15.3	14.8	14.2	12.5	6.0
British saving bonds	KQPQ	1.2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
National savings stamps and gift tokens[6]	KQPR	1.8	2.1	2.4	2.1	1.9	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.6
Treasurer's account	KXDB	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20.8
Total administered by DNS[3]	KQPS	34 879.7	37 141.9	37 791.5	36 128.6	37 577.4	40 785.5	45 327.6	49 529.2	53 235.8	58 495.6†	63 296.3

See footnotes on page 320.

Source: Department for National Savings: 0171 605 9314

16.10 Income tax: allowances and reliefs

£

		1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93	1993 /94	1994 /95	1995 /96	1996 /97	1997 /98
Personal allowances												
Single person's allowance	KSOD	2 425	2 605	2 785	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Married man's allowance[1]	KDZQ	3 795	4 095	4 375	.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Wife's earned income allowance[2]	KEBW	2 425	2 605	2 785	.	..	..	.	..	..	..	..
Age allowance:[3]												
Married (either partner between 65-74 but neither partner over 75)	KEBX	4 675	5 035	5 385	.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Married (either partner between 75-79 but neither partner 80 or over)	KSOE	4 675	5 035	5 565	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Married (either partner 80 or over)	KEIX	4 845	5 205	5 565	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Single (between 65 and 74)	KEJI	2 960	3 180	3 400	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Single (between 75 and 79)	KEKI	2 960	3 180	3 540	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Single (80 or over)	KSOF	3 070	3 310	3 540	.	..		..	..	..	..	..
Income limit	KSOG	9 800	10 600	11 400	..	..	.	..	..	..	..	..
Marginal fraction		2/3	2/3	2/3	1/2							
Personal allowance	KDZP	..	..	..	3 005	3 295	3 445	3 445	3 445	3 525	3 765	4 045
Married couples allowance[4]	KDZR	..	..	..	1 720	1 720	1 720	1 720	1 720	1 720	1 790	1 830
Age allowance:[3]												
Personal (aged 65-74)	KSOH	..	..	..	3 670	4 020	4 200	4 200	4 200	4 630	4 910	5 220
Personal (aged 75 or over)	KSOI	..	..	..	3 820	4 180	4 370	4 370	4 370	4 800	5 090	5 400
Married couple's (either partner between 65-74 but neither partner 75 or over)	KEDI	..	..	..	2 145	2 355	2 465	2 465	2 665	2 995	3 115	3 185
Married couples (either partner 75 or over)	KEIY	..	..	..	2 185	2 395	2 505	2 505	2 705	3 035	3 155	3 225
Income limit	KEOO	..	..	..	12 300	13 500	14 200	14 200	14 200	14 600	15 200	15 600
Marginal fraction		-	-	-	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2
Additional personal allowance[5]	KEPG	1 370	1 490	1 590	1 720	1 720	1 720	1 720	1 720	1 720	1 790	1 830
Widow's bereavement allowance[6]	KEPH	1 370	1 490	1 590	1 720	1 720	1 720	1 720	1 720	1 720	1 790	1 830
Dependent relative allowance:[7]												
Maintained by single woman	KEPJ	145	..	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..
Other cases	KEPK	100	..	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..
Limit of relative's income	KETX	2 054	..	..	..	..	.	..	..	..	..	..
Daughter's or son's services allowance[8]	KRUA	13†	14	15	18	6	9	10	11	11	12	..
Housekeeper allowance[9]	KEUK	100	..	..	..	..			..	..	.	..
Blind person's allowance[10]												
Single or married (one spouse blind)	KSOJ	540	540	540	1 080	1 080	1 080	1 080	1 200	1 200	1 250	1 280
Married (both spouses blind)	KSOK	1 080	1 080	1 080	2 160	2 160	2 160	2 160	2 400	2 400	2 500	2 560
Life Assurance Relief[11]												
(Percentage of gross premium)	KFDR	*15.0 or Nil*	*15.0 or Nil*	*12.5 or Nil*	*12.5 or Nil*	*12.5 or Nil*	*12.5 or Nil*	*12.5 or Nil*	*12.5 or Nil*	*12.5 or Nil*	*12.5 or Nil*	*12.5 or Nil*

1 The married man's allowance was that for a full year, payable instead of the personal allowance. In the year of marriage the allowance is reduced by one twelfth of the difference between the married and single personal allowances for each complete month (beginning on the sixth day of each calendar month) prior to the date of marriage.

2 The wife's earned income allowance has as its maximum value the amount shown. Where the earned income was less, the allowance is reduced to the actual amount of earned income. From 1990-91, under Independent Taxation, the allowance is abolished and wives obtain a personal allowance.

3 The age allowance replaces the single or married allowances, provided the taxpayer's income is below the limit shown. For incomes in excess of the limit, the allowance is reduced by £2 for each additional £3 of income until the ordinary single or married allowance is reached. From 1989-90 the allowance was reduced by £1 for each additional £2 of income. The relief was due where the taxpayer (or, prior to 1990-91, wife living with him) was aged 65 or over in the year of assessment. For 1987-88 *et seq* there is additional relief at a higher age. For 1987-88 and 1988-89 the increased relief was available to those aged 80 or over in the year of assessment. From 1989-90 the increased level of relief was made available to those aged 75 and over. The married age allowances were abolished in 1990-91, under Independent Taxation and replaced by age-related married couple's allowances.

4 Following the introduction of Independent Taxation from 1990-91 the married couple's allowance was introduced. It is payable in addition to the personal allowance and between 1990-91 and 1992-93 went to the husband unless the transfer condition was met. This was that a husband could only transfer part or all of the married couple's allowance to his wife if he was unable to make full use of the allowance himself. In 1993-94 all or half of the allowance may be transferred to the wife if the couple have agreed beforehand. The wife has the right to claim half the allowance. The married couple's allowance and allowances linked to it, are restricted to 20 per cent in 1994-95 and to 15 per cent from 1995-96.

5 The additional personal allowance may be claimed by a single parent (or by a married man if his wife is totally incapacitated) who maintains a resident child at his or her own expense.

6 Widow's bereavement allowance is due to a widow in the year of her husband's death and in the following year provided the widow has not remarried before the beginning of that year.

7 The dependent relative allowance was due to a taxpayer who maintained, wholly or partially, either (a) an aged or infirm relative, or (b) his or his wife's separated, divorced or widowed mother. The relative's income had to be below the limits shown in order for the full allowances to be given (the limit was equal to the basic National Insurance Retirement Pension). The allowance was reduced by the excess of the relative's income over the income limit.

8 The daughter's or son's services allowance could be claimed by an aged or infirm taxpayer who maintained a daughter or son on whose services the taxpayer or his wife were dependent.

9 The housekeeper allowance could be claimed by a widow or widower who had a resident housekeeper.

10 The blind person's allowance may be claimed by blind persons (in England and Wales, registered as blind by a local authority) and surplus blind person's allowance may be transferred to a husband or wife.

11 Relief on life assurance premiums is given by deduction from the premium payable. From 1984-85, it is confined to policies made before 14 March 1984.

Source: Board of Inland Revenue: 0171 438 7412

16.11 Rates of Income tax

	1988/89		1989/90		1990/91		1991/92		1992/93	
	Slice of taxable income (£)[1]	Rate per cent	Slice of taxable income (£)[1]	Rate per cent	Slice of taxable income (£)[1]	Rate per cent	Slice of taxable income (£)[1]	Rate per cent	Slice of taxable income (£)[1]	Rate per cent
Lower rate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 - 2000	*20*
Basic rate	1 - 19 300	*25*	1 - 20 700	*25*	1 - 20 700	*25*	1 - 23 700	*25*	2 001 - 23 700	*25*
Higher rate	over 19 300	*40*	over 20 700	*40*	over 20 700	*40*	over 23 700	*40*	over 23 700	*40*

	1993/94		1994/95		1995/96		1996/97		1997/98	
	Slice of taxable income (£)[1]	Rate per cent	Slice of taxable income (£)[1]	Rate per cent	Slice of taxable income (£)[1]	Rate per cent	Slice of taxable income (£)[1]	Rate per cent	Slice of taxable income (£)[1]	Rate per cent
Lower rate	1 - 2 500	*20*	1 - 3 000	*20*	1 - 3 200	*20*	1 - 3 900	*20*	1 - 4 100	*20*
Basic rate	2 501 - 23 700	*25*[2]	3 001 - 23 700[2]	*25*	3201 - 24 300[2]	*25*	3 901 - 25 500	*24*[3]	4 101 - 26 100	*23*[3]
Higher rate	over 23 700	*40*	over 23 700	*40*	over 24 300	*40*	over 25 500	*40*	over 26 100	*40*

1 Taxable income is defined as gross income for income tax purposes less any allowances and reliefs available at the taxpayer's marginal rate.
2 The basic rate of tax on dividend income is 20%.
3 The basic rate of tax on dividends and saving income is 20%.

Source: Board of Inland Revenue: 0171 438 7412

16.12 Rateable values
England and Wales
At 1 April in each year

			Unit	1987	1988	1989	1990[2]	1991[2]	1992[2]	1993[2]	1994[2]	1995[2]	1996[2]	1997[2]
Number of properties			Thousands											
Total-all classes	KMIH		"	23 456	23 668	23 916	1 685	1 709	1 734	1 737	1 734	1 723	1 726	1 725
Domestic: total	KMII		"	19 621	19 818	20 058	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Houses and flats with rateable values:														
Not over £75)		KMIJ	"											
Over £75 but not over £100 }	KHDG	KMIK	"	19 302[1]	19 503[1]	19 748[1]	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Over £100)		KMIL	"											
Agricultural dwelling-houses, etc	KMIM		"	319	315	310	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Commercial: total	KMIN		"	3 187	3 200	3 210	1 190	1 211	1 227	1 230	1 227	1 223	1 228	1 225
Shops and cafes	KMIO		"	569	569	569	576	572	570	567	565	562	558	554
Offices	KMIP		"	203	209	214	223	234	243	248	251	252	255	255
Other	KMIQ		"	2 415	2 422	2 427	392	405	413	415	411	409	415	415
On-licensed premises: total	KMIR		"	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	60	59	59
Entertainment and recreational: total	KMIS		"	78	79	79	95	95	94	93	92	87	87	87
Cinemas	KMIT		"	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Theatres and music-halls	KMIU		"	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other	KMIV		"	77	77	78	94	94	93	92	91	86	85	86
Public utility: total	KMIW		"	39	38	38	15	15	15	15	15	9	8	8
Educational and cultural: total	KMIX		"	41	41	40	42	42	42	42	41	41	41	41
Miscellaneous: total	KMIY		"	321	323	323	53	53	59	58	58	56	55	55
Industrial: total	KMIZ		"	115	115	114	234	237	241	244	247	248	249	249
Value of assessments			£ million											
Total-all classes	KMHA		"	8 025	8 121	8 231	32 916	34 214	35 608	35 263	34 129	33 912	34 245	34 299
Domestic: total	KMHB		"	3 916	3 969	4 032	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Houses and flats with rateable values:														
Not over £75)		KMHC	"											
Over £75 but not over £100 }	KHDH	KMHD	"	3 845[1]	3 900[1]	3 963[1]	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Over £100)		KMHE	"											
Agricultural dwelling-houses, etc	KMHF		"	71	70	69	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Commercial: total	KMHG		"	2 079	2 121	2 166	19 566	20 659	21 440	21 336	20 662	19 626	19 822	19 859
Shops and cafes	KMHH		"	645	649	656	7 229	7 382	7 472	7 335	7 068	7 780	7 877	7 848
Offices	KMHI		"	768	790	815	6 787	7 545	8 093	8 239	8 027	5 587	5 630	5 641
Other	KMHJ		"	666	682	696	5 550	5 732	5 876	5 762	5 568	6 260	6 315	6 370
On-licensed premises: total	KMHK		"	65	65	66	679	691	698	679	642	968	969	970
Entertainment and recreational: total	KMHL		"	88	90	91	951	994	1 025	1 022	988	1 009	1 018	1 033
Cinemas	KMHM		"	3	3	3	18	21	24	25	24	32	32	36
Theatres and music-halls	KMHN		"	2	2	2	21	21	22	21	19	21	21	21
Other	KMHO		"	83	84	86	912	951	979	975	946	956	965	975
Public utility: total	KMHP		"	423	428	435	3 485	3 493	3 518	3 505	3 424	3 455	3 469	3 488
Educational and cultural: total	KMHQ		"	238	236	235	1 981	1 994	1 970	1 883	1 813	1 873	1 883	1 894
Miscellaneous: total	KMHR		"	478	480	480	806	823	1 375	1 367	1 319	1 429	1 500	1 494
Industrial: total	KMHS		"	739	732	726	5 448	5 559	5 583	5 470	5 280	5 550	5 584	5 561

1 The detailed breakdown of the various rateable value bands for houses and flats is not available after 1985.
2 See introduction to this chapter on page 310.

Source: Board of Inland Revenue: 0171 438 6314

16.13 Local authorities: gross loan debt outstanding[1]

At 31 March in each year

£ million

		1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
United Kingdom												
Total debt[2]	KQBR	53 412	53 484	58 834	59 982	57 985	56 331	55 943	55 869	..	..	..
Public Works Loan Board	KQBS	35 252	39 356	44 324	46 499	48 001	48 717	41 447	40 803	40 388	40 445†	41 683
Northern Ireland Consolidated Fund[2]	KQBT	195	190	197	208	239	93	109	126	138	157	..
Other debt	KQBU	17 972	13 945	14 313	13 275	9 745	..	..	..	..	..	..
England and Wales												
Total debt	KQBV	45 548	45 176	50 091	51 689	49 914	48 187	47 357	46 695	..	..	..
of which Public Works Loan Board	KQBW	*29 901*	*33 379*	*37 563*	*39 969*	*41 025*	*41 501*	*34 082*	*33 132*	*32 448*	*32 617*†	*33 660*
Scotland												
Total debt[3]	KQBX	7 782	8 224	8 650	8 192	7 948	8 005	8 429	8 999	9 984	10 850	..
of which Public Works Loan Board	KQBY	*5 351*	*5 977*	*6 761*	*6 530*	*6 976*	*7 216*	*7 365*	*7 671*	*7 940*†	*7 828*	*8 023*
Northern Ireland												
Total debt[2]	KQBZ	82	84	93	101	123	139	157	175	186	183	..

1 The sums shown exclude inter-authority loans and debt transfers, and temporary loans and overdrafts obtained for the purpose of providing for current expenses. No deduction has been made in respect of sums held in sinking funds for the repayment of debt.
2 The Northern Ireland Loans Fund was abolished on 1 April 1983 and its functions transferred to the Northern Ireland Consolidated Fund.
3 The data for 1991 is taken from information supplied by the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy. Data for 1996 is before transfer of responsibility for Water & Sewerage and the Scottish Childrens Reporters Administration.

Sources: Department of the Environment (1981 to 1990); The Scottish Office, Economic Advice & Statistics: 0131 244 7030; Public Works Loan Board: 0171 270 3874; Department of the Environment for Northern Ireland: 01232 540707; Welsh Office (1981 to 1990); Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (England and Wales, 1991)

16.14 Revenue expenditure of local authorities

Years ended 31 March

£ million

		1993	1994	1995	1996	*1996*	1997
England		1993/94 outturn	1994/95 outturn	1995/96 outturn	1996/97 prov outturn	1996/97 adj provisional outturn[6]	1997/98 budget
Education	KRRB	18 775	18 507	18 438†	18 971	18 455	18 814
Personal social services	KTCT	5 657	6 616	7 324†	7 987	8 306	8 404
Police	KRRF	5 493	5 766	5 928†	6 290		6 539
Fire	KRRH	1 165	1 195	1 230†	1 290		1 347
Highway maintenance	KRRG	1 648	1 690	1 683†	1 732		1 692
Other services	KTCU	11 718	12 754	13 550†	14 271	14 348	14 707
Comprising							
Civil defence & other Home Office	KTCV	506	527	540†	544		541
Magiistrates courts	KRRJ	283	300	301†	310		309
Parking & public transport	KRRL	556	705	649†	624	701	687
Housing benefit & Council tax admin[1]	KTCW	4 179	4 790	5 315†	5 664		5 862
Non HRA housing	KRRU	313	348	354	362†		367
Libraries & art galleries	KTCX	704	723	732†	756		758
Sports & recreation centres	KTCY	530	531	538†	498		488
Local environmental services	KRRO	3 159	3 228	3 271†	4 366		4 457
Other	KTCZ	1 487	1 602	1 859†	1 148		1 238
Net current expenditure	KRRW	44 456	46 528	48 154†	50 541	50 421	51 502
Capital charges	KRRX	2 381	2 237	2 009†	2 157		2 185
CERA[2]	KRRY	521	734	901†	889		773
Interest receipts	KRRZ	–778	–772	–929†	–768		–727
Other non-current[3]	KRSA	3 323	3 494	3 578†	3 680		3 880
Gross revenue expenditure[4]	KRSB	49 903	52 221	53 713†	56 499	56 379	57 612
Specific grants outside AEF	KRSC	–8 363	–8 579	–8 813†	–9 009		–9 289
Other income[5]	KRSD	–35	–39	–58†	–56		–58
Revenue expenditure	KRSE	41 506	43 602	44 843†	47 433	47 313	48 266
Specific grants inside AEF	KRSF	–4 652	–4 920	–1 742†	–1 614	–1 702	–1 772
Net revenue expenditure	KRSG	36 854	38 682	43 101†	45 820	45 612	46 494
Other adjustments	KRSH	12	–33	–3†	–6		–4
Use of reserves	KRSI	642	134	–176†	–1 032		–996
Budget requirement	KTDA	37 508	38 784	42 921†	44 781	44 573	45 494
SSA reduction grant	KTDB	–	–280	–261	–219†		–123
Police grant	KTDC	–	–	–3 036	–3 164		–3 243
Revenue support grant	KTDD	–17 033	–18 479	–18 296†	–18 002	–17 794	–18 650
Non domestic rates	KTDE	–11 559	–10 685	–11 354	–12 736		–12 027
Other items	KTDF	–4	–101	–197	–198†		–201
Precepts/demand on collection fund	KTDG	8 912	9 239	9 777	10 461†		11 252
Scotland							
Total expenditure[8]							
Capital	KQEU	1 427.6	1 518.4	1 528.2	..		..
Other	KQEV	9 075.3	9 111.8	9 690.4	..		..
Total income	KQEW	..	..	..	..		..

1 Administration and payment of housing benefit and administration of Council Tax.
2 Capital Expenditure charged to the Revenue Account.
3 Includes: (i) Gross expenditure on council tax. (ii) Expenditure on council tax reduction scheme. (iii) Discretionary (non-domestic) rate relief. (iv) Flood defence payments to the National Rivers Authority. (v) Payments in respect of common police services. (vi) Payments in respect of grant maintained schools. (vii) Bad debt provision.
4 This measure of expenditure is referred to as 'Gross Revenue Expenditure' on local authority returns, but is actually net of expenditure met by sales, fees, charges and interest receipts and excludes most expenditure on the housing revenue account and on trading services.
5 From licence fees, etc.
6 The adjustments, made to allow for introduction of the nursery voucher scheme, additional community care council responsibilities, changing arrangements of support for rail services by the Greater Manchester Passenger Transport Executive and the inclusion of Metropolitan Railways Grant in SSA's 1996/97, result in figures on a comparable basis to those for 1997/98.

Sources: Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions: 0171 890 4163;
The Scottish Office, Economic Advice & Statistics: 0131 244 7030

16.14 Revenue expenditure of local authorities

Years ended 31 March

continued

£ million

		1994	*1994*	1995	*1995*	1996	*1996*
Wales[1]		1994/95 outturn	1994/95 provision	1995/96 budget	1995/96 provision	1996/97 budget	1996/97 provision
Non-Home Office services							
Education	KRSK	1 104.2		1 128.1		1 141.8	
School catering	KRSL	34.7		35.4		35.8	
Careers service	KRSM	7.8		0.1		–	
PSS (including port health)	KRSN	369.0		415.5		449.8	
Highways maintenance	KRSP	149.6		141.5		144.1	
Other Transport	KRST	14.1		24.6		25.9	
Libraries, museums and art galleries	KRSU	35.2		35.8		36.5	
Housing benefit administration	KRSX	20.9		23.3		20.3	
Housing other than HRA	KRTB	14.5		14.7		13.2	
Sheltered employment	KRSW	3.8		3.7		3.1	
Community council precepts	KRTD	12.1		12.9		13.9	
Council tax collection costs[2]	KRSY	21.2		20.2		16.3	
Council tax benefit administration	KRSZ	8.0		8.4		5.8	
Other local services	KYCY	374.9		419.4		428.0	
Capital expenditure charged to revenue[3]		see below		see below		39.7	
All non-Home Office services	KRTE	2 170.0		2 283.6		2 374.4	
Home Office services:							
Police	KRSO	284.9		308.9		327.5	
Fire service and civil defence	KRSQ	70.7		74.0		76.2	
Magistrates courts and other Home Office services	KRSR	47.5		48.5		52.6	
All Home Office services	KRSS	403.1		431.4		456.3	
All net current expenditure	KRTF	2 573.2	2 468.4	2 715.1	2 522.5	2 830.7	2 633.6
Non-current expenditure:							
Capital charges (excluding leasing)	KRTG	178.7	224.2	207.0	236.7	224.5	256.2
Leasing payments	KRTH	4.0	7.3	3.5	4.4	2.0	3.0
Capital expenditure charged to revenue		42.7	34.1	54.6	41.2	see above	
Interest receipts and dividends	KRTJ	–42.6	–29.2	–27.9	–22.8	–19.1	–25.2
All non-current expenditure	KRTK	182.8	236.4	237.3	259.6	207.4	234.0
All revenue expenditure	KRTL	2 756.0	2 704.8	2 952.3	2 782.1	3 038.1	2 867.6
Northern Ireland							
Total expenditure[4]							
Capital	KQEX	65.3		47.4		62.7	
Other	KQEY	227.8		251.7		252.8	
Total income	KQEZ	251.3		243.5		272.9	

1 Local authority outturn and budgeted expenditure figure in this table are on a definition consistent with total standard spending. Specific grants outside AEF have been deducted.
2 Collection costs include collection of community charge arrears.
3 Prior to 1996/97 capital expenditure charged to revenue was included in non-current expenditure.
4 'Capital' and 'Other' figures cannot be added to give a 'Total' figure because of double counting of loan charges, which are recorded as both 'Capital' and 'Other' expenditure.

Sources: Welsh Office: 01222 825069; Department of the Environment for Northern Ireland: 01232 540707

16.15 Funding of revenue expenditure

Years ended 31 March

£ million

		1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93	1993 /94	1994 /95	1995 /96	1996[6] /97	1997[7] /98
England												
Revenue expenditure[1]												
1994/95 prices £m[5]	KRTM	44 879†	45 344	45 154	45 036	46 610	47 622	45 708	47 303	47 348	48 737	48 265
Cash £m	KRTN	28 980	31 240	33 282	35 851	39 472	42 020	41 506	43 602	44 842†	47 433	48 265
Government grants[2]												
Cash £m	KRTO	12 723	13 201	13 481	12 927	18 620	20 968	21 685	23 679†	23 335	23 000	23 788
Per cent	KRTP	44	42	41	36	47	50	52	54	52†	48	49
Non- domestic rates[3]												
Cash £m	KRTQ	8 088	8 819	9 595	10 429	12 408	12 306	11 584†	10 692	11 361	12 743	12 034
Per cent	KRTR	28	28	29	29	32	29	28	25	25	27	25
Domestic rates, community charges & council taxes[4]												
Cash £m	KRTS	8 090	8 957	9 713	12 251	8 533	9 521	8 912	9 239	9 777	10 453†	11 251
Per cent	KRTT	28	29	29	34	22	23	21	21	22†	22	23
Wales[8]												
Revenue expenditure[9]	KRTU	1 797	1 956	2 122	2 228	2 484	2 656	2 627	2 756†	2 952	3 038	..
Source of financing:												
Government grants[10]	KRTV	1 241	1 305	1 385	1 400	1 812	1 902	1 930	2 014†	2 004	2 136	..
Non-domestic rates[11]	KRTW	338	369	407	443	525	536	470	464	520	459	..
Domestic rates, community charge & council tax[12]	KRTX	237	281	317	396	154	230	273	295†	332	379	..
Source of financing as percentage of expenditure:												
Government grants[10]	KRTY	69	67	65	63	73	72	73	73†	68	70	..
Non-domestic rates[11]	KRTZ	19	19	19	20	21	20	18	17†	18	15	..
Domestic rates, community charge & council tax[12]	KRUA	13†	14	15	18	6	9	10	11	11	12	..

1 For the year 1981/82 to 1989/90: local authority expenditure is taken to be "relevant expenditure" plus expenditure on certain non-relevant items such as net expenditure on mandatory student awards. It represents spending to be financed by rate support grant, relevant specific grant, rates and balances. This measure of expenditure is net of sales, fees and charges, interest receipts etc. For the years 1990/91 to 1997/98 local authority expenditure is "revenue expenditure to compare with TSS" which is expenditure to be met from revenue support grant, specific and special grants in Aggregate External Finance, Community Charge Grant (1991/92), Teacher Pay Awards Additional Grant (1992/93), SSA Reduction Grant (1994/95 to 1997/98), Police grant (1995/96 to 1997/98), Non-domestic rates, community charges/council tax and appropriation from reserves.

2 For the year 1981/82 to 1989/90 Government Grants comprise Aggregate Exchequer Grant. For 1990/91 to 1997/98 Government Grants included are Revenue Support Grant, Specific and Special Grants in AEF, community charge grant (1991/92), Teachers Pay Award additional grant (1992/93), SSA reduction grant (1994/95 to 1997/98), Police Grant (1995/96 to 1997/98).

3 For the year 1981/82 to 1989/90, this represents non-domestic rate yields net of rate relief. For the years 1990/91 to 1997/98 this represents the distributable amount from the non-domestic rates pool. Includes City Offset (1993/94 to 1997/98).

4 Gross of Domestic rate rebates for the years 1981/82 to 1989/90. Gross of community charge benefit grant and transitional relief/community charge reduction scheme grant (1990/91 to 1992/93). Gross of Council Tax benefit Grant (1993/94 to 1997/98) and council tax transitional relief grant (1993/94 to 1995/96).

5 Revenue expenditure at 1997/98 prices have been calculated using the GDP deflator. Major function changes include:
(i) Responsibilities for municipal bus service transferred to public transport companies in 1986;
(ii) Funding of Polytechnic and higher education colleges transferred to Polytechnics and colleges Funding Council (PCFC) on 1 April 1989;
(iii) Increasing responsibilities as a result of care in the community since 1 April 1989;
(iv) Funding of colleges of further education and sixth form colleges transferred to the Further Education Funding College (FEFC).

6 Provisional Outturn.

7 Budget Estimate.

8 This table provides a general indication of the trend in the financing of revenue expenditure. Comparisons between the rates (prior to 1990/91), community charge (1990/91 to 1992/93) and council tax systems musts be made with caution since expenditure definitions and categories differ. For example, specific and supplementary grants within aggregate exchequer grant (included under government grants prior to 1990/91) are not comparable in coverage to those within aggregate external finance (included 1990/91 onwards). Also the split between domestic and non-domestic rates, and rebates relating to each, prior to 1990/91 has been estimated. The components do not add to the totals for technical reasons; these include rounding and authorities' use of balances.

9 Local authority revenue expenditure is defined here (i) prior to 1990/91 as relevant expenditure plus expenditure on certain non-relevant items such as net expenditure on mandatory student awards (ii) for 1990/91 onwards as revenue expenditure on a total standard spending basis.

10 Prior to 1990/91 comprises rates support grant, specific and supplementary grants within aggragte exchequer grant, domestic rate relief grant and rebate grants. For 1990/91 onwards comprises revenue support grant, specific and supplementary grants within aggregate external finance, community charge/council tax benefit grant, community charge grant (1991/92) and transitional relief/community charge reduction scheme grant/council tax reduction scheme grant (1996/97).

11 Prior to 1990/91 estimated non-domestic rate income, net of rebates. For 1990/91 onwards, the distributable amount.

12 Prior to 1990/91, estimated domestic rate income, net of domestic rate relief grant and rate rebase. For 1990/91 to 1992/93, community charge, net of community charge benefit grant, transitional relief/community charge reduction scheme grants and community charge grant (1991/92) but including community council precepts. For 1993/94 onwards, council tax, net of council tax benefit grant and council tax reduction scheme grant (1996/97) but including community council precepts.

Sources: Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions: 0171 890 4163;
Welsh Office: 01222 825355

16.16 Local authority capital expenditure and receipts
Years ended 31 March

£ million

England		1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
		1990/91	1991/92 outturn	1992/93 outturn	1993/94 outturn	1994/95 outturn	1995/96 outturn
Expenditure							
Housing	KRUB	2 751	2 365	2 089	2 334	2 070†	2 018
Transport	KRUC	964	1 087	1 282	1 430	1 440†	1 384
Education	KRUD	813	797	797	732	771†	786
Personal Social Services	KRUE	168	160	162	179	195†	198
Fire services	KRUF	48	51	58	66	72†	63
Agriculture and Fisheries[1]	KRUG	54	51	32	34	33†	61
Sport and recreation	KRUH	277	234	149	140	175†	192
Protective services[2]	KRUI	226	262	307	316	314†	341
Urban and regeneration programmes[3]	KRUJ	440	541	693	761	694†	567
Single regeneration budget - environment	KRUK	393	496	639	684	636	..
Single regeneration budget - other departments	KRUL	40	40	45	65	47	..
Other environment	KRUM	7	4	9	12	11	..
Other services[4]							
Environment	KRUN	938	839	756	787	903†	927
Other departments	KRUO	65	58	56	69	68	52
Housing Association grant	KRUP	187	156	280	374	331†	354
Total	KRUR	6 930	6 602	6 641	7 222	7 066†	6 943
Receipts							
Housing	KRUS	2 396	1 549	1 432	2 001	1 542†	1 365
Education	KRUU	141	81	44	144	126†	39
Transport	KRUT	52	107	104	221	128†	75
Personal Social Services	KRUV	27	34	38	69	45†	40
Fire services	KRUW	2	3	2	6	3†	3
Agriculture and Fisheries	KTDH	3	9	4	12	16†	49
Sport and recreation	KRUX	9	5	10	28	13†	15
Protective services[5]	KRUY	29	25	32	47	56†	58
Other services							
Environment	KRUZ	580	453	413	920	463†	363
Other departments	KRVA	19	24	28	54	69	4
Total	KRVB	3 257	2 743	2 107†	3 502	2 461	2 010

1 Includes expenditure by internal drainage boards but excludes expenditure on smallholdings.
2 Includes police, probation and aftercare, civil defence and magistrates' courts.
3 Includes expenditure on Estate Action schemes, which was previously included under Housing.
4 Includes environmental services, smallholdings, consumer protection, careers and sheltered employment and museums, galleries and libraries.
5 Includes police, probation and aftercare.

Source: Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions: 0171 890 4076

16.17 Water industry expenditure[1,2,3,4]
England and Wales

£ million

		1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93	1993 /94	1994 /95	1995 /96
Operating expenditure								
Water supply	KQQX	..	2 377.4†	1 953.8	2 024.4	2 108.0	2 209.0	2 347.0
Sewerage services	KQQY	..	1 963.1†	1 580.9	1 635.4	1 757.9	1 755.0	1 763.0
Capital expenditure								
Water supply	KQSX	632.9	986.4	1 307.0	1 358.2	1 386.7	1 081.0	1 079.2
Sewerage	KQSY	269.3	475.8	559.0	455.3	410.7	381.0	444.0
Sewage treatment and disposal	KQSZ	470.9	759.2	968.0	906.0	735.3	763.0	702.2

1 Data is taken from the annual and regulatory accounts of the water and sewerage companies and water companies of England and Wales.
2 Figures are given based on current cost rather than historical cost accounting principles.
3 The elements which make up operating expenditure are as follows:
Manpower costs
Other costs of employment
Power
Local Authority rates
Water charges
Local Authority sewerage agencies
Materials and consumables
Hired and contracted services
Charge for bad and doubtful debts
Depreciation
Infrastructure renewals expenditure
Infrastructure renewals accrual
Exceptional items
Other operating costs.
4 Capital expenditure figures are the addition to tangible fixed assets including management and general expenditure but excluding infrastructure renewals expenditure.

Source: Ofwat: 0121 625 1388

16.18 Capital expenditure and income

£ million

	Expenditure			Income				
	Expenditure on land works, etc	Capital assigned to repayment of debt	All expenditure	Loans	Government grants	Miscellaneous	All income	Gross debt at end of year
Financial year	KRVC	KRVD	KRVE	KRVF	KRVG	KRVH	KRVI	KRVJ
1970/71	1 792	150	1 942	1 516	106	349	1 970	13 384
1971/72	1 938	170	2 109	1 605	116	421	2 143	14 450
1972/73	2 418	213	2 631	2 030	122	531	2 682	16 105
1973/74	3 286	225	3 511	2 781	143	619	3 544	18 300
1974/75[1]	3 712	127	3 839	3 209	128	498	3 835	18 884
1975/76	3 917	198	4 115	3 285	177	647	4 109	21 930
1976/77	3 783	312	4 095	3 097	249	803	4 149	24 534
1977/78	3 487	352	3 839	2 677	255	981	3 913	26 282
1978/79	3 621	390	4 011	2 627	351	1 139	4 117	27 103
1979/80	4 249	331	4 580	2 992	385	1 367	4 745	30 187
1980/81	4 476	413	4 889	2 900	492	1 864	5 256	32 076
1981/82	4 061	563	4 623	2 527	470	2 177	5 174	34 069
1982/83	5 090	634	5 724	3 358	416	3 100	6 874	36 231
1983/84	5 890	562	6 452	3 538	379	3 294	7 211	38 698
1984/85	6 352	515	6 867	3 381	327	3 283	6 991	40 554
1985/86	5 748	348	6 096	3 008	360	3 239	6 607	40 138
1986/87	5 899	328	6 227	2 814	388	3 878	7 081	43 033
1987/88	6 091	486	6 577	2 953	297	4 286	7 536	44 904
1988/89	7 166	658	7 824	2 985	270	6 122	9 376	47 295
1989/90	9 590	474	10 064	2 919	440	6 110	9 469	48 695

		Income							
	Gross capital expenditure	Credit approvals used	Grants	Capital receipts	Other income	Total income	Capital receipts set aside[2,4]	Credit ceiling[3]	Provision for credit liabilities[3]
Financial year									
At 1 April 1990	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 241	42 167	4 241
	KRVK	KRVL	KRVM	KRVN	KRVO	KRVP	KRVQ	KRVR	KRVS
1990/91	6 869	2 786	907	3 165	542	7 400	2 022	41 125	5 677
1991/92	6 572	3 140	1 041	2 251	674	7 106	1 353	41 234	6 502
1992/93	6 567	3 229	1 210	2 110	619	7 168	908	37 051	6 282
1993/94	7 124	2 948	1 279	3 310	651	8 188	356	37 941	6 041†
1994/95	6 950	2 722	1 176	2 458	724	7 080	1 409	37 673	6 921
1995/96	6 910	2 264	1 484	1 966	1 278	6 992	1 160	37 542	7 677

1 Reorganisation of local government in April 1974 transferred responsibility for various services to regional health and water authorities.
2 Excluding Housing Association Grant (HAG) and European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) grants.
3 At end of year.
4 Gross receipts received in year.

Source: Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions: 0171 890 4076

16.19 Expenditure of local authorities
Scotland

Year ended 31 March

£ thousand

		Out of revenue [1]										
		1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989[8] /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93	1993 /94	1994 /95	1995 /96
Total	KQTA	5 048 188	5 351 981	5 721 849	6 198 024	6 794 154	7 429 771	7 985 137	8 560 071	8 713 471	9 111 751	9 690 424
General Fund Services:	KQTB	3 862 915	4 097 987	4 380 607	4 771 959	5 212 273	5 650 719	6 093 642	6 542 916	6 589 420	6 904 228	7 324 381
Education[2]	KQTC	1 588 425	1 691 333	1 817 823	1 977 117	2 174 652	2 390 134	2 564 363	2 757 058	2 537 582	2 563 049	2 654 158
Libraries, museums and galleries	KQTD	61 907	64 161	69 410	74 991	83 712	103 489	109 181	117 243	125 791	132 055	149 427
Social work[2]	KQTE	369 017	383 840	433 590	483 888	559 013	668 792	733 067	806 613	914 436	1 045 638	1 222 693
Law, order and protective services[2]	KQTF	402 458	437 168	480 487	514 793	580 977	653 197	704 943	763 917	804 616	828 480	866 567
Roads[3]	KQTG	404 427	425 932	439 473	467 912	506 562	561 522	589 564	633 874	650 555	684 452	676 116
Environmental services[4]	KQTH	289 276	297 278	317 334	336 953	221 857	264 507	283 968	305 645	322 534	330 039	351 689
Planning	KQTI	79 500	92 444	111 731	127 816	125 298	162 566	174 380	188 753	202 027	211 346	226 073
Leisure and recreation	KQTJ	182 057	195 626	217 527	237 221	276 331	338 532	362 560	383 081	396 874	405 083	451 952
Central administration[9]	KQTK	178 696	207 347	205 176	226 432	305 743	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other services[2,4]	KQTL	152 215	160 991	170 891	219 355	258 196	383 221	445 968	456 198	516 842	580 561	591 766
Other general fund expenditure[5]	KQTM	154 937	141 867	117 165	105 481	119 932	124 759	125 648	130 534	118 163	123 525	133 940
Housing	KQTN	1 098 802	1 166 619	1 257 988	1 325 226	1 330 796	1 473 950	1 573 590	1 672 566	1 738 427	1 806 022	1 924 930
Trading services:	KQTO	241 408	229 242	200 419	206 320	371 017	429 861	443 553	475 123	503 787	525 026	575 053
Water supply	KQTP	134 660	135 237	142 223	151 002	168 347	188 478	203 847	218 864	239 291	255 081	274 773
Sewerage[6]	KQTQ	–	–	–	–	154 436	176 449	185 216	194 576	200 036	209 323	233 525
Passenger transport	KQTR	47 017	27 833	149	188	263	560	603	859	681	685	794
Ferries	KQTS	3 542	3 594	3 577	4 158	5 358	6 596	4 508	8 336	7 203	7 574	7 744
Harbours, docks and piers	KQTT	43 433	47 689	38 879	36 967	25 757	23 428	28 008	27 811	16 215	16 804	15 301
Airports	KQTU	1 366	1 315	951	1 142	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road bridges	KQTV	5 057	5 179	7 378	8 459	7 942	9 277	9 629	9 508	10 948	7 579	11 755
Slaughterhouses	KQTW	3 789	4 438	3 169	3 121	3 366	2 737	1 427	1 282	985	976	1 000
Markets	KQTX	1 744	1 878	2 193	2 184	..	..	6 086	8 145	8 462	8 615	10 336
Other trading services	KQTY	800	2 079	1 900	–901	5 548	22 336	4 229	5 742	19 966	18 389	19 825
Loan charges (included above) : total	KQTZ	1 093 108	1 105 995	1 132 636	1 215 398	1 199 706	1 267 466	1 327 639	1 343 768	1 346 433	1 383 167	1 451 179
Allocated to :												
General Fund services	KMHV	466 597	478 185	502 383	538 518	538 693	567 143	607 867	631 479	649 212	677 377	710 801
Housing	KMHW	544 053	541 880	558 172	602 914	504 201	530 566	542 248	528 488	505 407	499 904	504 162
Trading services	KMHX	82 458	85 930	72 081	73 966	156 812	169 757	177 524	183 801	191 814	205 886	236 216

		On capital works [7]										
		1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989[8] /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93	1993 /94	1994 /95	1995 /96
Total	KQUA	891 479	912 229	1 079 366	1 142 074	1 262 076	1 249 744	1 276 006	1 344 250	1 428 545	1 518 362	1 528 167
General Fund Services:	KQUB	402 025	401 338	424 624	450 701	617 013	589 921	620 287	650 779	699 250	760 564	767 795
Education[2]	KQUC	58 612	54 226	60 201	72 144	81 643	75 166	81 007	92 584	85 619	113 121	114 128
Libraries, museums & galleries	KQUD	4 834	4 518	3 555	6 031	5 389	7 223	9 225	15 319	11 077	12 822	16 757
Social work[2]	KQUE	21 827	18 028	18 846	23 448	24 801	25 797	26 017	32 940	29 040	29 067	30 298
Law, order and protective services[2]	KQUF	20 324	21 286	27 121	27 257	29 789	23 378	19 903	28 230	32 951	33 635	35 847
Roads	KQUG	134 684	144 324	127 768	125 870	167 797	159 467	164 333	179 275	189 525	198 178	187 988
Environmental services[4]	KQUH	64 285	68 858	67 476	70 541	15 708	12 738	12 798	13 239	18 905	16 595	14 580
Planning	KQUI	32 873	26 762	34 600	30 076	30 897	55 899	84 900	69 065	76 477	102 152	103 221
Leisure and recreation	KQUJ	28 188	26 104	29 032	33 714	55 885	43 872	51 490	44 774	74 563	65 411	57 243
Administrative buildings & equipment[10]	KQUK	21 346	22 788	39 239	42 919	22 857	32 251	29 996	24 980	17 888	23 994	14 693
Other services[2,4]	KQUL	15 052	14 444	16 786	18 701	182 247	154 130	140 618	150 373	163 205	165 589	193 040
Housing	KQUM	439 843	461 099	603 511	629 816	501 082	504 378	485 131	460 140	467 811	497 997	517 593
Trading Services:	KQUN	49 611	49 792	51 231	61 557	143 981	155 445	170 588	233 331	261 484	259 801	242 779
Water supply	KQUO	38 352	41 583	42 989	51 470	61 991	63 872	77 000	109 655	128 081	123 564	107 064
Sewerage[6]	KQUP	–	–	–	–	65 417	77 096	88 035	113 998	127 047	130 634	131 684
Passenger transport	KQUQ	1 160	1 414	–	24	–	–	–	–	–	–	..
Ferries	KQUR	1 841	639	564	1 573	3 422	846	773	18	–	376	355
Harbours, docks and piers	KQUS	6 701	3 917	4 155	5 703	3 222	8 444	336	5 020	2 300	1 982	1 218
Airports	KQUT	193	123	86	262	59	14	2	2	184	173	763
Road bridges	KQUU	962	1 633	998	1 440	2 276	237	380	694	799	830	805
Slaughterhouses	KQUV	127	17	85	67	170	73	56	87	1 068	139	63
Markets	KQUW	2	171	171	313	–	–	–	–	–	–	..
Other trading services	KMHY	273	295	2 183	705	7 424	4 863	4 006	3 857	2 005	2 103	827

1 Gross expenditure less inter-authority and inter-account transfers.
2 From 1989/90 Education includes careers service (previously Other Services); Social work includes sheltered employment (previously Other Services); Other services includes district courts (previously Law, order and protective services), public analyst (previously Environmental services) and Housing loans and grants (previously Housing).
3 Including general fund support for transport (LA and NON-LA).
4 From 1989/90 onwards burial grounds and crematoria are included within Environmental services. From 1981/82 to 1988/89 (inclusive) they were included within Other services.
5 General fund contributions to Housing and Trading services (excluding transport), are also included in the expenditure figures for these services.
6 From 1989/90 onwards Sewerage is shown as a trading service (previously included in Environmental services).
7 Expenditure out of loans, government grants and other capital receipts.
8 From 1980/81 to 1988/89 inclusive, revenue contributions to capital are recorded as expenditure in **both** the revenue and capital summaries. Table 16.20 details the amount of these contributions. From 1989/90 revenue contributions to capital are excluded from the capital summary and shown **only** in the revenue summary.
9 From 1990/91 Central Administration expenditure is included in the relevant service expenditure.
10 Prior to 1990-91 was called Central Administration.

Source: The Scottish Office, Economic Advice & Statistics: 0131 244 7030

16.20 Income of local authorities: classified according to source

Scotland

Year ended 31 March

£ thousand

		1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93	1993 /94	1994 /95	1995 /96
Revenue account												
Rates[1,2,3]	KQXA	1 609 148	1 717 558	1 942 864	2 050 666	1 265 922	1 351 627	1 414 346	1 336 395	1 258 863	1 198 575	1 310 721
Community charges	KQXB	–	–	–	–	867 519	890 645	802 005	932 994	–	–	–
Council tax	KPUC	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	822 830	918 502	976 465
Government grants												
RSG[4]:	KQXC	–	–	–	–	2 346 281	2 495 840	2 706 629	3 546 958	3 582 127	3 741 567	3 716 567
Needs element	KQXD	1 391 300	1 380 800	1 509 400	1 690 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	..
Resources element	KQXE	205 900	184 200	196 200	215 800	–	–	–	–	–	–	..
Domestic element	KQXF	102 900	91 300	90 800	91 900	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rate rebate grant[2]	KQXG	223 129	220 527	248 045	189 632	24 164	30 941	37 304	33 741	41 772	39 860	4 456
Community charge grant[5]	KIMJ	..	..	..	..	..	..	437 105	15 512	–	–	–
Community charge rebate grants	KQXH	–	–	–	–	187 182	192 378	112 904	153 231	–	–	–
Council tax rebate grants	KPUD	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	166 015	186 219	193 937
Other grants and subsidies[6]	KQXI	582 653	631 343	750 741	796 789	808 535	882 296	951 871	1 049 899	1 118 978	1 179 327	1 236 160
Sales	KQXJ	42 190	49 327	60 769	55 881	49 439	50 001	45 134	54 399	61 970	59 182	64 284
Fees and charges[7]	KQXK	823 112	882 645	936 928	1 070 254	1 185 303	1 288 728	1 410 355	1 435 951	1 421 565	1 471 320	1 528 270
Other income[6,7]	KQXL	173 616	163 927	110 219	126 990	123 212	132 009	161 791	184 581	194 151	209 819	207 005
Capital account												
Sale of fixed assets	KQXM	130 653	133 791	190 363	295 736	446 097	416 838	415 475	413 083	441 600	529 528	500 838
Loans	KQXN	656 826	694 587	790 368	774 490	682 767	..	..	..	..	..	..
Government grants	KQXO	36 437	47 577	44 974	25 134	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Revenue contributions to capital	KQXP	6 527	10 726	18 665	14 391	11 812	48 997	73 896	111 710	163 228	134 156	197 606
Transfer from special funds	KMHZ	1 473	1 881	6 184	1 904	1 513	2 196	1 218	1 751	7 902	10 679	9 035
Other receipts	KMGV	60 577	25 560	26 004	38 715	23 156	24 649	23 110	42 631	32 554	38 736	29 571
Total income	KMGW	6 046 441	6 235 119	6 922 524	7 438 282	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

1 Excluding government grants towards rate rebates and domestic element of rate support grant (RSG). Including domestic water rate receipts.
2 Until 1982/83, certificated rate rebates paid in respect of supplementary benefit recipients were included with rate income. From 1983/84 onwards, they are included as part of rate rebate grant.
3 From 1989/90 rates refer to non-domestic rates only.
4 From 1989/90 onwards, RSG is not broken down into the three elements.
5 Payment to local authorities in respect of the £140 reduction in community charge awarded.
6 Until 1986/87, government grants not specific to service, eg grants towards job creation, were included under other income. From 1987/88, these are included under other grants and subsidies.
7 Prior to 1984/85 rents are treated as other income. From 1984/85 onwards rents are included with fees and charges.

Source: The Scottish Office, Economic Advice & Statistics: 0131 244 7030

16.21 Income of local authorities from government grants[1]

Scotland

Year ended 31 March

£ thousand

		1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93	1993 /94	1994 /95	1995 /96
General fund services[2]	KQYA	202 313	223 462	278 888	274 707	295 169	339 619	368 717	403 437	428 927	450 056	468 660
Education	KQYB	4 365	5 235	13 323	15 801	11 510	17 809	17 699	20 439	21 791	17 452	17 186
Libraries, museums and galleries	KQYC	286	94	233	664	57	80	106	154	108	247	123
Social work	KQYD	3 427	2 166	3 228	4 434	8 311	10 561	24 817	32 626	36 734	48 091	50 230
Law, order and protective services	KQYE	140 796	155 876	173 228	185 772	211 304	235 477	253 548	274 149	288 835	295 600	312 812
Roads	KQYF	17 261	27 169	30 178	12 641	4 127	4 580	3 325	3 540	1 993	4 315	4 788
Environmental services	KQYG	6 615	5 370	5 615	4 491	150	50	56	50	84	82	42
Planning	KQYH	7 173	2 859	4 555	770	4 144	971	947	785	1 310	867	3 030
Leisure and recreation	KQYI	1 321	769	2 960	2 606	1 522	1 739	1 503	1 396	1 476	1 609	1 830
Central administration[3]	KQYJ	15	107	357	1 344	867	–	–	–	–	–	..
Other services	KQYK	21 054	23 817	45 221	46 184	53 177	68 352	66 716	70 298	76 596	81 793	78 619
Housing	KQYL	408 637	444 131	506 342	537 496	510 201	538 042	577 321	640 127	684 519	723 604	762 172
Trading services	KQYM	8 140	11 327	10 485	9 720	3 165	4 024	4 739	5 405	4 954	4 009	4 557
Water supply	KQYN	4 981	7 737	8 001	7 363	3 132	3 998	4 139	4 255	4 823	4 009	4 459
Ferries	KQYO	953	597	213	213	–	–	1	46	47	–	–
Other trading services	KQYP	2 206	2 993	2 271	2 144	33	26	599	1 104	84	–	98
Capital grants[4,5]	KQYQ	–	–	–	–	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
General fund services	KQYR	–	–	–	–	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Other services	KMGX	–	–	–	–	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Grants not allocated to specific services[6]	KMGY	1 923 229	1 876 827	2 044 445	2 187 332	2 557 627	2 719 159	3 293 942	3 749 442	3 789 914	3 781 426	3 721 023
Total	KMGZ	2 542 319	2 555 747	2 840 160	3 009 255	..	3 600 844	4 244 719	4 798 411	4 908 314	4 959 095	4 956 412

1 Including grants for capital works.
2 Until 1986/87, excludes government grants not specific to services, eg grants towards job creation. From 1987/88 includes such grants.
3 From 1990/91 Central Administration income is included in the relevant service income.
4 From 1989/90 service breakdown no longer includes capital grants.
5 From 1990-91, the total income from government grants does not include capital grants.
6 Revenue support grant, community charge grant and rate and community charge rebate grants.

Source: The Scottish Office, Economic Advice & Statistics: 0131 244 7030

16.22 Expenditure of local authorities
Northern Ireland
Years ended 31 March

£ thousand

		Out of revenue and special funds										
		1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93	1993 /94	1994 /95	1995 /96
Total	KQVA	153 223	154 142	166 911	167 303	179 404	193 450	203 650	214 107	230 666	251 737	252 794
Libraries, museums and art galleries	KQVB	485	517	678	683	3 606	3 881	4 030	4 644	5 647	7 214	8 481
Environmental health services:												
Refuse collection and disposal	KQVC	21 854	22 733	25 599	26 418	26 366	29 363	32 131	33 582	39 952	42 109	41 284
Public baths	KQVD	3 503	3 649	3 145	3 105	1 457	1 571	1 808	1 505	1 562	1 648	1 703
Parks, recreation grounds, etc	KQVE	45 336	49 491	56 478	59 871	63 284	68 593	74 439	80 601	91 258	101 319	100 418
Other sanitary services	KQVF	16 834	18 210	19 758	21 543	24 990	24 237	26 251	27 593	32 074	34 582	35 706
Housing (grants and small dwellings acquisition)[1]	KQVG	1 498	1 354	1 265	1 092	1 008	1 130	860	792	873	553	472
Trading services:												
Gas supply	KQVH	24 613	18 896	15 529	6 631	7 997	3 472	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries	KQVI	3 089	3 221	3 674	3 846	4 335	4 492	4 908	5 044	5 352	5 984	5 489
Other trading services (including markets, fairs and harbours)	KQVJ	6 051	5 589	5 242	5 348	6 491	7 340	7 778	7 335	7 123	6 587	4 254
Miscellaneous	KQVK	29 960	30 482	35 543	38 768	39 870	49 371	51 445	53 011	46 825	51 741	54 987
Total loan charges	KQVL	13 836	12 484	12 583	13 588	18 154	19 430	20 226	21 693	19 194	20 797	21 122
Loan charges included in terms of expenditure above:												
Allocated to rate fund services	KQVM	10 628	9 869	10 001	11 221	13 216	15 155	16 777	18 785	..	..	..
Allocated to trading services	KQVN	2 280	1 825	1 820	1 969	4 513	3 904	3 102	2 689	..	..	..
Not allocated	KQVO	928	790	762	398	425	371	347	219	..	..	..

		On capital works[1]										
		1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93	1993 /94	1994 /95	1995 /96
Total	KQVP	33 102	24 226	28 958	33 943	34 955	37 800	42 005	52 908	63 870	56 031	60 629
Libraries, museums and art galleries	KQVQ	585	411	129	343	683	997	919	2 008	3 833	1 225	1 466
Environmental health services:												
Refuse collection and disposal	KQVR	1 954	1 490	3 551	5 107	3 917	7 254	6 363	4 629	7 013	8 907	8 772
Public baths	KQVS	556	359	75	271	73	189	225	156	35	143	213
Parks, recreation grounds, etc	KQVT	21 443	15 406	8 986	8 951	14 343	18 654	19 239	29 205	26 736	20 914	23 732
Other sanitary services	KQVU	766	499	891	1 333	1 666	1 844	2 053	2 094	1 657	1 883	2 233
Housing (including small dwellings acquisition)[1]	KQVV	242	264	438	104	84	254	441	164	–	18	–
Trading services:												
Gas supply	KQVW	214	4	112	86	22	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries	KQVX	402	388	645	1 161	597	795	690	673	267	198	714
Other trading services (including markets, fairs and harbours)	KQVY	2 204	1 506	2 520	4 125	4 493	2 762	4 738	3 043	4 231	2 954	357
Miscellaneous	KQVZ	4 736	3 907	11 835	12 462	9 077	5 051	7 337	10 936	20 098	19 789	23 142

1 Expenditure met out of loans, government grants for capital works, sales of property and other capital receipts.

Source: Department of the Environment for Northern Ireland: 01232 540707

16.23 Income of local authorities
Northern Ireland

Classified according to source, Years ended 31 March

£ thousand

		1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93	1993 /94	1994 /95	1995 /96
Total income	KQWA	190 145	179 700	203 851	201 189	216 779	234 037	224 082	284 923	..	..	..
Capital receipts: total	KQWB	29 701	23 656	27 308	26 421	30 127	33 860	36 022	53 523	63 151	44 567	61 502
Loans	KQWC	11 724	11 124	8 815	11 012	15 557	20 417	19 166	25 736	..	..	..
Government grants	KQWD	11 073	6 407	7 534	4 366	5 638	5 607	8 945	16 140	..	..	..
Other sources	KQWE	6 904	6 125	10 959	11 043	8 932	7 836	7 911	11 647	..	..	..
Other income: total	KQWF	103 047	112 368	130 110	130 646	135 587	145 168	163 500	178 834	..	..	..
Rates	KQWG	71 453	79 882	96 475	97 564	101 883	108 829	124 106	136 460	145 306	150 991	163 405
Government grants	KQWH	30 711	31 499	32 950	32 541	33 311	36 005	39 095	42 002	..	..	..
Housing[1]												
Grants and small dwellings acquisition	KQWI	883	987	685	541	393	334	299	372	..	..	..
Miscellaneous income	KQWJ	17 521	18 652	21 871	26 454	30 515	36 903	37 619	40 360	..	..	..
Trading services												
Total (capital and revenue)	KQWK	39 876	25 024	24 562	17 668	20 550	18 106	16 967	12 206	..	..	..
Gas: total	KQWL	31 840	18 110	16 564	7 954	7 599	6 362	–	–	..	..	..
Loans	KQWM	150	4	9	–	–	–	–	–	..	..	..
Government grants	KQWN	17 537	6 358	9 954	2 216	5 742	4 883	–	–	..	..	..
Miscellaneous	KQWO	14 153	11 756	6 601	5 738	1 857	1 479	–	–	..	..	..
Cemeteries: total	KQWP	1 046	1 023	1 507	1 833	2 122	2 427	2 507	2 796	..	..	..
Loans	KQWQ	173	284	497	904	866	1 216	1 063	1 241	..	..	..
Government grants	KQWR	42	33	16	11	99	116	123	243	..	..	..
Miscellaneous	KQWS	831	706	994	918	1 157	1 095	1 321	1 312	..	..	..
Other trading: total	KQWT	6 990	5 891	6 491	7 881	10 829	9 317	14 460	9 410	..	..	..
Loans	KQWU	598	343	674	2 739	4 662	4 670	6 365	2 751	..	..	..
Government grants	KQWV	189	257	916	1 330	1 857	23	1 288	1 420	..	..	..
Miscellaneous	KQWW	6 203	5 291	4 901	3 812	4 310	4 624	6 807	5 239	..	..	..

1 Including annuity repayments made by borrowers under the Small Dwellings Acquisition scheme.

Source: Department of the Environment for Northern Ireland: 01232 540707

16.24 Income of local authorities from government grants[1]
Northern Ireland

Classified according to services, Years ended 31 March

£ thousand

		1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93	1993 /94	1994 /95	1995 /96
Total	KQXV	59 552	44 554	51 372	40 464	46 648	46 634	49 450	59 807	..	..	..
Allocated to specific services:												
Environmental health services	KQXW	14 123	9 225	6 537	6 500	7 596	8 355	11 179	18 945	..	..	..
Housing	KQXX	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	..	..
Other services	KQXY	19 670	8 536	16 015	4 958	9 017	6 012	4 300	4 960	..	..	..
Not allocated to specific services[2]	KQXZ	25 759	26 793	28 820	29 006	30 035	32 267	33 974	35 902	36 139	40 203	41 295

1 Including grants for capital works.
2 Assistance to local authorities under various Local Government Acts.

Source: Department of the Environment for Northern Ireland: 01232 540707

Banking, Insurance, etc

17

Public sector borrowing requirement
(Table 17.7)

Net non-deposit sterling liabilities
This comprises changes in the sterling component of capital and internal funds and reserves of all UK banks and building societies, *less* their sterling investments in UK banks and building societies and other non-financial sterling assets, together with residual errors arising from the exclusion of sterling transactions between institutions within the sector.

External and foreign currency counterparts
These comprise net sterling deposits from banks abroad, other overseas sterling deposits, sterling lending to overseas non-banks, external finance of the public sector, and banks' and building societies' net foreign currency liabilities. Changes in items denominated in foreign currency are calculated in transaction terms, ie after an adjustment has been made for the estimated effect of changes in the sterling value of foreign currencies.

17.1 Bank of England

£ million

		December										
		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Issue Department												
Liabilities:												
Notes in circulation	AEFA	14 119	14 654	16 071	16 849	17 283	17 466	17 542	18 218	20 055	21 262	22 407
Notes in Banking Department	AEFB	11	6	9	11	7	4	8	12	5	7	12
Assets:												
Government securities[1]	AEFC	2 718	9 783	10 339	13 946	14 672	11 791	7 808	6 816	11 468	14 552	16 524
Other securities	AEFD	11 412	4 877	5 741	2 914	2 618	5 679	9 742	11 414	8 592	6 717	5 896
Banking Department												
Liabilities:												
Total[2]	AEFE	2 606	3 059	3 203	5 398	8 613	5 825	5 623	11 095	6 192	7 114	6 229
Public deposits[3]	AEFF	86	100	94	69	44	104	97	6 205	938	1 159	1 001
Bankers' deposits[4]	AEFH	932	1 064	1 310	1 750	1 842	1 813	1 553	1 700	1 855	2 001	2 021
Reserves and other accounts	AEFI	1 574	1 880	1 784	3 565	6 713	3 894	3 959	3 175	3 385	3 941	3 193
Assets:												
Total	KCYT	2 606	3 059	3 203	5 398	8 615	5 825	5 623	11 095	6 192	7 114	6 229
Government securities	AEFJ	474	559	882	1 354	1 432	1 346	1 237	1 174	1 050	1 090	1 232
Advances and other accounts	AEFK	701	1 064	661	726	2 146	2 443	3 935	9 411	4 696	5 499	2 339
Premises, equipment and other securities	AEFL	1 420	1 430	1 651	3 307	5 030	2 031	443	498	441	518	2 646
Notes and coin	AEFM	11	6	9	11	7	5	8	12	5	7	12

1 Including the historic liability of the Treasury of £11 million.
2 The only liability not shown separately is the Bank's capital (held by the Treasury) which has been constant at £14.6 million.
3 Excluding local authorities' and public corporations' deposits which are included under Reserves and other accounts.
4 Up to 19 August 1981 these constituted the current accounts held at the Bank by the banks and discount houses. From the introduction of new arrangements for monetary control on 20 August, they consist of operational deposits held mainly by the clearing banks and non-operational cash ratio deposits for which institutions authorised under the Banking Act are liable.

Source: Bank of England: 0171 601 3236

17.2 Value of inter-bank clearings[1]

£ billion

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Bulk paper clearings												
Cheque (formerly general)	KCYY	766	855	953	1 030	1 089	1 084	1 052	1 065	1 075	1 097	1 161
Credit (formerly credit clearing)	KCYZ	80	91	103	107	109	104	101	97	93	92	94
High-value clearings												
Town	KCZA	8 173	8 343	7 693	6 754	4 776	2 228	1 387	1 069	681	59	–
CHAPS	KCZB	4 144	7 332	11 289	14 733	18 880	19 050	20 929	23 545	25 052	26 719	28 885
Electronic clearing	KCZC	301	356	423	526	668	772	803	836	941	1 055	1 251

1 Excludes inter-branch clearings and clearings in Scotland and Northern Ireland.

Source: Association of Payment Clearing Services (APACS): 0171 601 5948

17.3 UK Banks: liabilities and assets outstanding[1]

End-year

£ million

		1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Liabilities											
Total	AEAA	738 778†	827 869	1 023 059	1 040 053	1 011 080	1 153 685	1 210 846	1 286 401	1 480 658	1 546 424
Public sector deposits											
Sterling	AEAJ	12 269†	16 328	12 993	12 377	11 615	14 996	18 563	13 055	17 104	17 660
Other currencies	AEAP	304	191	193	224	238	391	344	340	585	628
Private sector deposits											
Sterling[2]	AEAS	173 636†	210 804	283 043	314 194	324 776	329 451	346 044	356 489	412 539	468 037
Other currencies	AGAK	33 518	36 873	50 182	53 666	38 216	53 253	58 517	70 241	94 304†	112 850
Overseas sector deposits											
Sterling	AEBD	48 199†	62 024	73 452	85 860	74 940	76 470	77 992	84 022	92 086	90 193
Other currencies	AEBG	426 409†	449 931	536 937	506 528	491 442	601 738	624 564	668 458	760 900	741 391
Non-deposit liabilities (net)	AEBJ	43 595†	51 518	66 259	67 204	69 853	77 385	84 823	93 796	103 141	115 664
Assets											
Total	AEAA	738 778†	827 869	1 023 059	1 040 053	1 011 080	1 153 685	1 210 846	1 286 401	1 480 658	1 546 424
Lending to public sector											
Sterling	AEBP	15 836	14 551	14 579	14 463	14 276	14 358	17 708	25 887	34 791	29 941
Other currencies	AECB	1 039	449†	451	447	443	5 438	5 903	1 732	1 595	2 614
Lending to private sector											
Sterling[2]	AECE	210 455†	268 178	357 116	402 330	411 633	415 805	426 836	438 096	493 367	547 734
Other currencies	AECK	47 227†	57 041	80 666	72 981	62 268	69 481	76 949	83 432	110 002	134 330
Lending to overseas sector											
Sterling	AECP	38 120†	42 210	45 160	48 498	42 700	52 294	62 760	62 690	66 424	77 076
Other currencies	AECS	426 101†	445 439	525 088	501 333	479 760	596 308	620 690	674 564	774 480	754 729

1 UK Banks comprise offices in Great Britain and Northern Ireland of authorised institutions under the Banking Act 1987, together with certain institutions in the Channel Islands and Isle of Man, and the Banking Department of the Bank of England, and from 1993, in accordance with the Second Banking Co-ordination Directive (2BCD), UK branches of "European Authorised Institutions" entitled to accept deposits in the UK and covered by the UK's Deposits Protection Scheme.

Inter-bank items are netted with the resulting differences allocated to appropriate sectors and adjustments (to deposits and loans) are made to allow for transit items. Figures for other currencies are affected by changes in exchange rates.

2 Revised rules on netting of customers' credit balances against their borrowing increased the UK private sector's outstanding balances of deposits and borrowing by £2.5 bn at end-December 1993. Re-netting during 1994 amounted to £1.7 bn.

3 See footnote 5 to table 17.4.

Source: Bank of England: 0171 601 5467

17.4 Banks: summary of monthly reporting institutions[1]

£ million

		Sec Weds in Dec	End Dec										
		1985	1986	1987	1988	1989[2]	1990	1991[3]	1992	1993	1994	1995[2,4]	1996[5]
Liabilities													
Notes outstanding	ATFA	995	1 145	1 266	1 407	1 560	1 678	1 840	2 084	2 186	2 456	2 576	2 717
Sterling deposits: total	ATFB	208 572	253 557	304 220	369 418	470 124	528 604	511 641	529 575	541 260	574 224	658 993	749 364
Sight deposits													
UK banks	ATFC	9 746	11 286	9 294	9 648	12 928	12 893	10 229	14 243	14 768	16 222	16 983	20 138
UK public sector	ATFD	1 244	1 927	2 314	2 913	3 049	3 697	2 953	2 952	3 335	3 301	3 824	3 641
UK private sector	ATFE	48 471	63 604	79 726	91 779	127 698	138 310	144 516	148 011	161 907	164 451	192 297	211 179
Overseas	ATFF	6 770	8 094	10 574	10 707	13 113	14 760	14 466	15 094	15 075	16 425	18 690	17 707
Time deposits													
UK banks	ATFG	40 540	45 838	52 588	63 322	76 888	84 736	72 344	78 640	68 531	75 629	90 044	95 798
UK public sector	ATFH	1 790	2 718	4 167	6 704	6 671	4 699	2 885	3 193	4 223	4 908	7 896	6 087
UK private sector	ATFI	61 491	70 081	79 988	98 040	130 547	148 934	154 223	157 979	162 053	166 505	190 707	210 045
Overseas	ATFJ	25 703	30 179	35 887	48 605	56 464	67 349	57 718	58 550	58 583	62 905	68 274	63 995
CDs etc	ATFK	12 818	19 829	29 682	37 700	42 767	53 225	52 307	50 912	52 783	63 880	70 277	96 390
Other currency deposits:total	ATFN	499 530	591 173	543 860	568 204	666 716	637 509	608 685	754 851	790 361	851 856	972 832	975 619
Sight and time deposits													
UK banks	ATFO	92 656	101 033	85 669	83 549	79 675	75 833	76 901	89 532	95 921	105 813	104 769	91 314
Other United Kingdom	ATFP	19 019	27 889	30 263	33 086	45 512	50 397	34 135	47 621	52 472	59 405	82 651	79 943
Overseas	ATFQ	323 730	384 878	356 653	373 747	457 618	440 307	432 000	543 883	580 951	618 769	696 380	605 439
CDs etc	ATFR	64 125	77 373	71 276	77 822	83 911	70 973	65 648	73 814	61 017	67 869	89 032	101 005

See footnotes on 341.

Source: Bank of England: 0171 601 3236

17.4 Banks: summary of monthly reporting institutions[1]

continued

£ million

		Sec Weds in Dec	End Dec											
		1985	1986	1987	1988	1989[2]	1990	1991[3]	1992	1993	1994	1995[2,4]	1996[5]
Sterling and other currencies													
Items in suspense and transmission	KDAX	10 738	12 107	14 200	13 994	15 042	16 899	16 986	21 578	31 725	23 191	24 303	33 392
Capital and other funds	KDAY	41 916	49 151	54 859	64 404	80 224	81 741	84 605	89 473	93 414	99 856	108 589	115 999
Total liabilities/assets	ATFU	761 751	907 133	918 404	1 017 428	1 233 666	1 266 430	1 223 757	1 397 561	1 458 946	1 551 584	1 767 295	1 877 092
of which Sterling Liabilities	ATFV	242 912	295 802	352 826	425 689	537 193	604 222	590 738	610 616	626 290	663 868	754 152	854 666
Sterling Assets	ATFW	242 348	296 703	353 493	426 871	541 933	609 785	597 389	617 158	630 527	668 960	755 937	852 075
Sterling assets: notes and coin	ATFY	2 313	2 608	2 994	3 405	3 890	3 956	3 920	4 454	4 711	4 983	5 357	4 812
Balances with Bank of England:													
Cash ratio deposits	KDDI	667	732	906	1 124	1 477	1 690	1 576	1 402	1 415	1 490	1 682	1 888
Special deposits	KDDJ	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	ATGA	83	281	159	154	164	3	27	–42	183	103	113	533
Market Loans[3]													
Discount houses-secured	ATGB	6 367	6 823	7 947	7 992	10 077	10 466	8 577	7 255	7 083	7 724	5 813	6 766
Discount houses-unsecured	ATGC	47	53	50	75	139	260	162	201	266	73	120	95
Other UK banks	ATGD	45 517	54 863	58 388	68 317	83 018	91 047	77 568	87 691	79 281	88 582	103 006	109 500
UK banks CDs	ATHJ	6 210	7 735	10 409	12 609	14 423	20 271	19 661	20 620	19 028	23 632	26 767	36 922
Building society CDs and time deposits	ATHK	766	1 401	1 407	1 660	2 114	3 357	3 673	4 433	5 360	5 358	4 387	4 891
UK local authorities	ATGE	3 565	2 514	1 780	1 452	856	625	520	1 095	1 632	1 749	1 494	1 259
UK public corporations	KDDR	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
UK private sector	KDDS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overseas	ATGF	8 891	14 019	19 199	24 248	25 575	28 707	23 978	33 734	43 571	44 582	47 470	50 585
Bills:													
Treasury bills	ATGG	300	291	776	1 632	1 898	3 242	4 045	1 952	1 561	4 166	10 404	1 652
Eligible local authority	ATGH	581	462	433	388	67	36	21	24	–	–	–	–
Eligible bank bills	ATGI	2 806	4 079	5 741	6 856	9 895	10 628	8 687	8 565	7 340	7 346	10 417	11 036
Other	ATGJ	297	428	665	566	762	502	393	481	606	891	842	958
Advances: total	ATGK	131 994	158 983	197 630	251 171	335 007	376 150	382 072	380 829	386 663	396 304	443 887	479 778
UK public sector	ATGL	2 067	1 366	1 670	1 907	1 761	1 701	1 788	2 397	3 309	3 526	3 549	2 912
UK private sector	ATGM	117 658	144 792	182 813	235 742	318 294	359 586	366 459	366 096	371 086	380 615	426 936	460 107
Overseas	ATGN	12 269	12 826	13 147	13 522	14 952	14 863	13 825	12 336	12 268	12 163	13 403	16 759
Banking Dept. lending to central government (net)	ATHL	574	525	820†	956	1 321	1 671	1 526	1 277	–5 407	–947	–1 801	948
Investments:													
British government stocks	KDFQ	7 171	8 618	7 702	5 371	5 190	4 201	3 873	4 848	13 753	14 366	17 135	19 910
Other													
Public Sector	ATGP	425	403	501	207	262	306	334	236	204	303	409	303
Other	KDFS	7 573	11 512	13 402	14 308	18 969	21 556	26 293	29 062	34 164	40 778	49 418	59 643
Sterling													
Miscellaneous assets													
Items in suspense and collections	ATGR	8 870	12 614	13 967	14 583	15 383	18 070	17 356	16 426	17 135	16 477	17 613	19 830
Assets leased	ATGS	1 426	1 432	1 278	1 065	943	995	782	890	831	758	880	1 029
Other	ATGT	5 904	6 325	7 339	8 731	10 506	12 045	12 346	11 724	11 146	10 242	10 525	10 267
Other currency													
Items in suspense and collections	ATGU	5 086	3 564	4 179	4 042	5 049	3 753	4 557	9 981	19 371	15 572	17 598	21 664
Assets leased	ATGV	10	10	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	29	31	4
Other	ATGW	1 589	2 414	2 732	2 163	2 538	1 510	1 369	1 585	2 790	1 839	1 786	1 805
Other currency assets													
Market loans and advances:													
Total	ATGX	478 474	558 587	520 210	544 208	635 008	598 889	556 214	673 299	668 958	718 266	814 532	822 374
of which Advances	ATGY	120 287	128 030	118 295	129 411	165 569	152 556	139 110	173 096	170 760	167 683	217 620	260 465
UK banks	ATGZ	89 171	97 225	78 827	78 139	75 596	72 229	72 961	87 596	96 129	99 885	98 305	83 920
UK bank CDs	ATHM	11 610	12 999	9 252	7 392	8 220	10 161	11 081	11 239	8 642	7 226	9 345	7 793
UK public sector	ATHA	1 632	1 526	925	70	50	39	29	4 061	3 421	28	38	36
UK private sector	ATHB	33 837	42 878	45 238	54 815	77 923	70 419	59 592	65 836	71 326	76 538	102 061	72 213
Overseas	ATHC	342 225	403 959	385 968	403 793	473 219	446 041	412 552	504 567	489 439	534 589	604 783	505 953
Bills	ATHD	1 717	3 143	2 399	3 837	4 556	5 562	7 835	11 784	15 398	10 490	14 429	9 660
Investments:total	ATHE	32 527	42 711	35 390	36 306	44 581	46 931	56 391	83 753	121 902	136 427	162 982	169 509
United Kingdom	KDHW	1 949	3 923	2 678	2 397	2 300	2 369	2 451	4 207	7 001	7 920	8 585	8 464
Overseas	ATHG	30 578	38 788	32 712	33 909	42 281	44 562	53 940	79 547	114 904	128 507	154 398	161 045
Acceptances													
Sterling	ATHH	18 251	20 926	18 303	18 743	20 643	20 286	19 081	21 988	21 814	18 274	18 721	21 521
Other currencies	ATHI	2 987	3 308	3 172	3 514	4 529	4 824	5 474	1 439	914	640	1 153	1 031

1 The table aggregates the balance sheets of the banks within the UK which report on a monthly basis, other than the discount houses. For a description of the background of the reporting population see the December 1981 *Bank of England* Quarterly Bulletin, page 531.

2 Abbey National is included from 1989 and Cheltenham & Gloucester from 1995, and National and Provincial from 1996.

3 From 1991 all banks exclude notional principal amounts associated with cross-currency interest rate swaps from their reported balance sheets.

4 At end-1995, the reporting of data on sale and repurchase agreements was changed to bring it into line with the internationally agreed national accounting conventions. The effect of this change was to inflate the aggregate balance sheet of all monthly reporting banks by £1.3 bn in sterling and £49.3 bn in other currency.

5 The introduction of the open gilt repo market at the beginning of January 1996 resulted in a number of Stock Exchange Money brokers (SEMBs) changing their status. Four SEMBs merged with Discount Houses and one with an authorised bank. The effect of these changes was to reduce deposits from and lending to the UK private sector and increase deposits from and lending to banks.

Source: Bank of England: 0171 601 3236

17.5 Analysis of bank lending to UK residents[1]

Amounts outstanding

£ million

			Third Weds in Nov	End November					End December			
			1987	1988	1989[2]	1990	1991	1992	1993[3]	1994	1995[2,4]	1996
Total to UK residents	AFTA		242 899	304 996	413 663	451 611	476 677	467 639	479 415	487 621	523 739†	563 662
Loans and advances	AFNA		230 752	289 518	395 971	433 619	459 577	447 856	460 849	471 946	507 365†	545 886
of which in sterling	AFNB		*181 771*	*236 679*	*317 233*	*363 395*	*376 036*	*376 360*	*385 188*	*394 388*	*436 004†*	*472 943*
Acceptances	KROC		12 147	15 478	17 692	17 992	17 099	19 783	18 567	15 675	16 374	17 776
of which in sterling	KROD		*11 706*	*15 016*	*17 062*	*17 545*	*16 759*	*19 436*	*18 284*	*15 424*	*16 093*	*17 426*
Agriculture, forestry and fishing												
Total	AFTV		6 080	6 530	6 836	7 118	7 124	6 811	6 333	6 240	6 297	6 579
of which in sterling	KROE		*6 041*	*6 461*	*6 697*	*6 990*	*7 018*	*6 694*	*6 270*	*6 179*	*6 236*	*6 509*
Energy and water supply												
Total	KROF		4 197	3 983	4 682	4 997	6 745	10 307	10 433	8 977	11 883	13 807
of which in sterling	KROG		*1 804*	*1 960*	*2 174*	*2 913*	*3 711*	*5 448*	*6 408*	*5 924*	*8 945*	*10 998*
Oil and extraction of natural gas	AFTW		2 731	3 161	3 797	3 792	5 224	7 599	7 089	5 676	6 136	5 565
Other energy industries	KROH		988	723	701	1 027	1 285	2 424	2 918	3 052	4 909	6 917
Water supply	KROI		478	99	185	178	235	284	427	249	838	1 325
Manufacturing industry												
Total	AFTG		29 900	40 688	51 175	54 291	51 586	50 196	44 215	40 873	47 351	50 697
of which in sterling	KROJ		*23 396*	*31 204*	*35 280*	*39 136*	*37 391*	*36 984*	*34 399*	*31 515*	*35 663*	*39 253*
Extraction of minerals and ores	KROK		650	719	1 252	1 019	1 410	906	794	704	700	750
Metal manufacturing	AFTI		1 118	1 456	1 803	2 123	1 816	1 950	1 647	1 786	2 071	1 896
Mineral products	KROL		930	1 100	1 471	1 922	1 926	1 684	1 586	1 404	1 537	1 400
Chemical industry	AFTJ		2 074	2 107	3 003	3 334	2 978	3 531	3 122	3 090	3 683	3 945
Mechanical engineering	AFTK		2 136	2 603	3 404	3 751	3 463	3 345	3 003	2 855	3 450	3 649
Electrical engineering	AFTL		3 460	4 604	5 916	5 586	5 733	5 559	4 956	4 725	5 639	5 925
Motor vehicles	AFTM		952	1 274	1 480	1 797	1 775	1 774	2 044	2 104	3 257	3 055
Other transport equipment	AFTN		1 444	1 585	1 390	1 604	1 678	1 424	1 234	1 169	1 662	1 413
Other engineering and metal goods	AFTO		1 811	2 527	3 263	3 299	2 966	3 373	2 915	2 570	2 881	2 965
Food, drink and tobacco	AFTP		6 039	9 328	9 542	10 796	10 359	10 458	9 227	8 012	8 365	11 531
Textiles, leather, clothing and footwear	AFTQ		2 041	2 500	3 347	3 220	3 056	2 820	2 524	2 419	2 585	2 386
Other manufacturing	AFTR		7 246	10 885	15 304	15 841	14 425	13 372	11 164	10 033	11 521	11 782
Construction												
Total	AFTY		7 203	10 751	15 135	17 335	16 411	15 488	13 114	11 455	9 763	8 560
of which in sterling	KROM		*6 677*	*9 841*	*13 682*	*15 729*	*14 452*	*13 393*	*11 309*	*9 961*	*8 158*	*7 185*
Garages, distribution, hotels and catering												
Total	KRON		27 525	32 832	42 010	44 648	45 068	45 474	42 264	40 792	41 520	44 513
of which in sterling	KROO		*20 812*	*25 388*	*32 320*	*36 710*	*36 684*	*36 616*	*33 784*	*32 254*	*34 759*	*38 410*
Retail motor trades	AFUB		2 794	3 172	4 302	4 869	5 125	5 059	5 215	5 385	5 857	6 578
Other retail distribution	AFUC		8 365	10 118	13 832	14 602	13 510	13 160	11 092	10 215	11 016	11 494
Wholesale distribution	AFUA		10 654	12 358	14 016	13 258	13 730	14 397	14 621	14 597	14 163	14 670
Hotels and catering	AFUD		5 712	7 184	9 859	11 919	12 703	12 859	11 336	10 596	10 484	11 771
Transport												
Total	KROP		3 402	4 221	5 298	6 758	7 115	7 498	7 693	7 703	10 429	10 657
of which in sterling	KROQ		*3 144*	*2 953*	*3 884*	*5 035*	*5 253*	*4 852*	*5 053*	*5 374*	*7 431*	*7 940*
Air transport	KROR		418	548	1 010	1 535	1 854	1 812	1 902	1 728	1 416	1 294
Other transport	KROS		2 984	3 673	4 289	5 223	5 261	5 687	5 792	5 973	9 013	9 363
Postal services and telecommunications												
Total	KROT		441	997	1 455	809	914	1 076	1 278	931	1 762	2 873
of which in sterling	KROU		*252*	*681*	*1 135*	*589*	*774*	*959*	*1 231*	*905*	*1 678*	*2 467*
Financial												
Total	KROV		69 532	80 754	103 654	111 396	130 296	113 035	132 767	144 071	138 776	145 017
of which in sterling	KROW		*41 175*	*53 698*	*63 970*	*76 554*	*82 626*	*82 978*	*91 779*	*95 590*	*97 803*	*100 301*
Building societies	AFUP		4 015	6 759	6 317	7 704	9 725	11 817	14 908	15 215	13 323	13 505
Investments and unit trusts	AFUQ		6 483	6 777	7 928	5 387	6 759	7 461	9 063	9 433	9 213	8 213
Insurance companies and pension funds	AFUR		3 928	3 336	4 356	4 257	3 723	3 207	3 718	4 303	4 626	4 987
Leasing companies	AFUS		10 181	11 283	16 003	22 125	24 639	26 432	25 504	25 734	28 295	32 432
Other financial	AFUT		30 137	37 361	48 830	49 768	49 910	48 670	48 806	55 440	54 308	55 110
Securities dealers	AFUU		14 789†	15 238†	20 220	22 154	35 539	15 447	30 767†	33 947	29 011	30 769
Business and other services												
Total	KROY		31 764	46 119	66 489	77 028	77 759	78 698	72 788	68 249	68 961	70 859
of which in sterling	KROZ		*28 667*	*41 646*	*58 849*	*70 726*	*71 862*	*69 302*	*65 094*	*64 097*	*64 755*	*67 404*
Central and local government	AFUI		1 300	1 554	1 952	1 768	2 038	6 750	7 041	3 836	3 619	3 291
Property companies	AFUJ		13 360	21 348	31 963	38 996	39 670	37 944	34 249	32 181	30 732	30 890
Hiring of movables	KRPA		1 064	1 070	1 740	1 706	1 423	1 370	1 118	1 204	1 327	1 533
Other services	KRPB		16 040	22 146	30 834	34 557	34 628	32 634	30 381	31 027	33 283	35 146
Persons												
Total (loans and advances only)	AFOX		62 854	78 120	116 929	127 232	133 659	139 055	148 530	158 331	186 998	210 099
of which in sterling	KRPC		*62 629*	*77 879*	*116 306*	*126 560*	*133 022*	*138 571*	*148 145*	*158 013*	*186 669*	*209 902*
Bridging finance for house purchase	AFOY	KRPD	34 861	44 596	78 289	85 539	90 193	95 957	107 175	114 265	137 751	155 274
Other house purchase		KRPE										
Other advances to persons	AFOZ		27 994	33 525	38 639	41 692	43 466	43 098	41 355	44 065	49 247	54 825

1 This is a series of statistics based on the Standard Industrial Classification 1980 and comprises loans, advances and acceptances by all monthly reporting institutions other than Discount Houses. The table includes lending under the Department of Trade and Industry special scheme for domestic shipbuilding, secured money placed with Stock Exchange money brokers and gilt-edged market makers, time deposits placed with and certificates of deposit issued by building societies, and from 1991 holdings of sterling commercial paper.

2 Abbey National is included from 1989 and Cheltenham & Gloucester from 1995.

3 In 1993, the definition of 'house purchase' changed to become 'lending secured on residential property'. This involved a small reclassification of lending from 'other advances to persons' to 'lending secured on residential property'.

4 In 1995, reclassification of lending to Eurotunnel plc and its subsidiaries reduced lending to Construction by £1.6 bn and to Other financial by £0.2 bn, and increased lending to Other transport by £1.7 bn.

Source: Bank of England: 0171 601 3236

17.6 Discount houses[1,2]

£ million

		December										
		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995[6]	1996[7]
Assets												
Total	ATKE	9 539	11 608	12 027	15 276	15 193	11 857	9 743	10 551	10 581	12 495	21 954
Treasury bills	ATJN	240	261	647	940	415	158	248	91	1	661	420
Other bills[3]:												
Sterling	KDIC	4 073	5 351	4 205	6 006	5 384	3 851	2 902	1 953	3 042	3 163	4 470
Other currencies	ATKC	30	25	51	45	80	13	–	–	–	–	–
British government securities	ATJW	21	33	8	4	13	61	72	187	292	250	508
UK banks CDs:												
Sterling	ATJS	3 022	3 705	4 304	4 338	5 753	5 408	4 546	5 251	4 753	4 581	9 491
Other currencies	ATKB	124	38	33	137	138	134	63	51	6	–	–
Building Society CDs and time deposits	KDIH	348	747	897	1 270	1 768	978	510	569	497	159	320
Local authority securities	ATJX	13	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets[4]:												
Sterling	KDIJ	1 428	1 417	1 738	2 307	1 399	1 136	1 291	2 248	1 788	3 551	6 626
Other currencies	ATKD	168	119	136	218	244	116	110	202	202	130	119
Borrowed funds[5]												
Total	KDIL	9 246	11 312	11 727	14 926	14 911	11 604	9 482	10 338	10 382	12 274	21 667
Bank of England, banking department	ATJD	–	45	35	113	43	–	–	332	–	–	–
Other UK banks:												
Sterling	ATJE	6 983	8 064	8 182	10 192	10 861	8 871	7 571	7 049	7 939	6 795	7 160
Other currencies	ATJI	129	59	68	145	92	66	52	94	82	20	7
Other sources:												
Sterling	KDIP	1 988	3 019	3 294	4 219	3 559	2 472	1 743	2 710	2 241	5 349	14 345
Other currencies	KDIQ	146	125	148	258	357	196	115	152	120	109	156

1 Comprises money market dealing counterparties of the Bank of England which are authorised under the Banking Act.
2 Securities,etc, are generally reported at the value standing in the reporting institution's books.
3 Including local authority and public corporation bills.
4 Including funds lent to UK banks and in the local authority market.
5 Excluding capital and reserves.
6 The change in reporting of data on sale and repurchase agreement (see footnote 4 to Table 17.4) inflated the balance sheet of the discount houses by £2.4 bn in sterling at end-1995. Their other currency balance sheet was unaffected.
7 See foonote 5 to table 17.4.

Source: Bank of England: 0171 601 3236

17.7 Public sector borrowing requirement and other counterparts to changes in money stock during the year

£ million

		1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Public sector borrowing requirement (surplus-)	ABEN	–12 126†	–9 280	–2 185	7 513	28 481	42 691	37 891	35 121	24 938
Sales(-) of public sector debt to UK private sector (other than banks and building societies)	KHGZ	3 812	12 736	–652	–5 543	–20 093	–30 193	–22 946†	–21 859	–19 368
Sterling lending to the private sector[1]	AVBS	83 309†	88 926	70 880	37 087	25 596	22 574	31 603	57 742	59 127
External and foreign currency finance of the public sector	KHGP	3 462†	–3 385	3 382	–3 735	–12 896	–10 809	1 311	–3 201	–11 016
External and foreign currency transactions of UK banks and building societies[2]	AVBW	–11 994	–13 438†	–12 256	1 215	7 842	14 489	–7 543	–3 417	17 936
Net non-deposit liabilities (increase-)	AVBX	–12 972	–7 910†	–8 783	–8 666	–11 019	–14 961	–15 016	–8 338	–12 155
Money stock (M4)	AUZI	52 506†	65 627	50 383	27 968	17 913	23 790	29 295	56 047	59 465

1 Bank and building society lending, plus holdings of commercial bills by the Issue Department of the Bank of England.
2 Including sterling lending to overseas sector.

Source: Bank of England: 0171 601 5467

17.8 Money stock and liquidity

£ million

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Amounts outstanding at end-year												
Notes and coin in circulation with the M4 private sector[1]	VQKT	12 692	13 403	14 446	15 355	15 253	15 690	16 770	17 795	18 749	20 007†	20 856
UK private sector sterling non-interest bearing sight deposits[2,3,6,7]	AUYA	27 369†	30 750	34 829	31 240	29 282	29 388	28 659	34 515	33 487	35 435	38 433
Money stock (M2)[5,6,7]	VQXV	199 956†	220 542	256 317	279 953	309 810	335 928	373 243	394 510	410 469	437 102	460 279
Money stock M4[6,7,8]	AUYM	258 304†	304 948	358 233	426 322	477 130	504 118	517 788	543 855	566 847	623 432	683 963
Changes during the year[4]												
Notes and coin in circulation with the M4 private sector[1]	VQLU	741	711	1 043	898	–102	437	1 087	1 025	954	1 256†	849
UK private sector sterling non-interest bearing sight deposits[2,3,6,7]	AUZA	3 443†	3 375	4 062	–3 931	–2 056	–781	–317	4 201	1 083	1 783	3 527
Money stock (M2)[5,6,7]	AUZE	21 022	17 637	30 979	21 062	18 332	22 990	9 809	18 854	17 613†	26 570	24 346
Money stock M4[6,7,8]	AUZI	34 854†	43 744	52 506	65 627	50 383	27 968	17 913	23 790	29 295	56 047	59 465

1 The estimates of levels of coin in circulation include allowance for wastage, hoarding, etc.
2 Non-interest bearing deposits are confined to those with institutions included in the United Kingdom banks sector (See Table 17.3).
3 Banks' data from 1986 onwards are adjusted by a proportion of sterling items in transit and suspense.
4 As far as possible the changes exclude the effect of changes in the number of contributors to the series, and also of the introduction of new statistical returns.
5 With effect from the flow for December 1992, M2 comprises the UK non-bank non-building society (ie M4) private sector's holdings of notes and coin together with its sterling denominated retail deposits with UK banks and building societies.
6 Revised rules on netting of customers' credit balances against their borrowing increased the UK private sector's outstanding balances of deposits and borrowing by £2.5 bn at end-December 1993. Within retail deposits, £1.7 bn of the increase was in NIB bank deposits. Re-netting during 1994 amounted to £1.7 bn. Changes data have been adjusted to exclude these effects.
7 Building societies' data from 1992 onwards are affected by the revised treatment of building society transit items within M4.
8 From end-1986, the discrepancy in banks' reporting of their domestic sterling interbank business has been allocated mainly to the wholesale component of M4, rather than to net non-deposit sterling liabilities.

Source: Bank of England: 0171 601 5467

17.9 Selected retail banks' base rate[1]

Percentage rates operative between dates shown

Rate

Date of change	New rate	Date of change	New rate	Date of change	New rate
1984 Mar 7	8.75-9.00	1987 Mar 10	10.50	1990 Oct 8	14.00
Mar 15	8.50-8.75	Mar 18	10.00-10.50		
May 10	9.00-9.25	Mar 19	10.00	1991 Feb 13	13.50
Jun 27	9.25	Apr 28	9.50-10.00	Feb 27	13.00
Jul 6	9.25-10.00	Apr 29	9.50	Mar 22	12.50
Jul 9	10.00	May 11	9.00	Apr 12	12.00
Jul 11	10.00-12.00	Aug 6	9.00-10.00	May 24	11.50
Jul 12	12.00	Aug 7	10.00	Jul 12	11.00
Aug 9	11.50	Oct 23	9.50-10.00	Sep 4	10.50
Aug 10	11.00	Oct 29	9.50		
Aug 17	10.50-11.00	Nov 4	9.00-9.50	1992 May 5	10.00
Aug 20	10.50	Nov 5	9.00	Sep 16[1]	12.00
Nov 7	10.00	Dec 4	8.50	Sep 17[1]	10.00-12.00
Nov 20	9.75-10.00			Sep 18	10.00
Nov 23	9.50-9.75	1988 Feb 2	9.00	Sep 22	9.00
		Mar 17	8.50-9.00	Oct 16	8.00-9.00
1985 Jan 11	10.50	Mar 18	8.50	Oct 19	8.00
Jan 14[1]	12.00	Apr 11	8.00	Nov 13	7.00
Jan 28	14.00	May 17	7.50-8.00		
Mar 20	13.50-14.00	May 18	7.50	1993 Jan 26	6.00
Mar 21	13.50	Jun 2	7.50-8.00	Nov 23	5.50
Mar 29	13.00-13.50	Jun 3	8.00		
Apr 3	13.00-13.25	Jun 6	8.00-8.50	1994 Feb 8	5.25
Apr 12	12.75-13.00	Jun 7	8.50	Sep 12	5.75
Apr 19	12.50-12.75	Jun 22	8.50-9.00	Dec 7	6.25
Jun 12	12.50	Jun 23	9.00		
Jul 15	12.00-12.50	Jun 28	9.00-9.50	1995 Feb 2[1]	6.25-6.75
Jul 16	12.00	Jun 29	9.50	Feb 3	6.75
Jul 29	11.50-12.00	Jul 4	9.50-10.00	Dec 13	6.50
Jul 30	11.50	Jul 5	10.00		
		Jul 18	10.00-10.50	1996 Jan 18	6.25
1986 Jan 9	12.50	Jul 19	10.50	Mar 8	6.00
Mar 19	11.50	Aug 8	10.50-11.00	Jun 6	5.75
Apr 8	11.00-11.50	Aug 9	11.00	Oct 30	5.75-6.00
Apr 9	11.00	Aug 25	11.00-12.00	Oct 31	6.00
Apr 21	10.50	Aug 26	12.00		
May 23	10.00-10.50	Nov 25	13.00	1997 May 6	6.25
May 27	10.00			Jun 6	6.25-6.50
Oct 14	10.00-11.00	1989 May 24	14.00	Jun 9	6.50
Oct 15	11.00	Oct 5	15.00	Jul 10	6.75
				Aug 7	7.00

1 Minimum lending rate set for one day on these dates.

Source: Bank of England: 0171 601 4988

17.10 Average three month sterling money market rates[3]

Rate per cent

	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Treasury bills:[1] KDMM											
January	11.98	10.52	8.37	12.45	14.50	13.00	9.97	6.05	4.88	5.93	6.08
February	12.02	10.29	8.79	12.39	14.45	12.39	9.80	5.37	4.76	6.16	5.96
March	11.06	9.35	8.27	12.41	14.57	11.64	10.10	5.38	4.83	6.09	5.81
April	9.99	9.43	7.74	12.47	14.59	11.25	9.97	5.33	4.88	6.30	5.80
May	9.70	8.46	7.54	12.54	14.50	10.84	9.42	5.30	4.81	6.20	5.82
June	9.32	8.54	8.88	13.59	14.38	10.72	9.42	5.19	4.88	6.37	5.58
July	9.45	8.84	10.05	13.29	14.32	10.52	9.43	5.13	5.09	6.62	5.49
August	9.39	9.79	11.13	13.32	14.31	10.20	9.65	5.06	5.34	6.59	5.54
September	9.61	9.69	11.53	13.44	14.26	9.66	9.16	5.16	5.39	6.52	5.54
October	10.25	9.45	11.54	14.46	13.37	9.86	7.47	5.15	5.44	6.57	5.55
November	10.63	8.43	12.07	14.45	12.92	9.98	6.49	4.95	5.63	6.44	6.02
December	10.66	8.19	12.54	14.50	12.96	10.10	6.39	4.87	5.87	6.21	6.08
Eligible bill:[2] KDMY											
January	12.23	10.63	8.42	12.58	14.55	13.34	10.08	6.43	5.07	6.41	6.18
February	12.15	10.46	8.88	12.54	14.53	12.55	9.87	5.59	4.95	6.54	6.00
March	11.36	9.60	8.51	12.56	14.67	11.75	10.14	5.62	4.90	6.40	5.87
April	10.19	9.46	7.90	12.66	14.63	11.44	10.18	5.66	4.93	6.44	5.83
May	9.84	8.56	7.63	12.70	14.54	11.05	9.56	5.67	4.92	6.54	5.85
June	9.43	8.62	8.63	13.65	14.40	10.78	9.52	5.62	4.94	6.44	5.66
July	9.59	8.85	10.15	13.41	14.33	10.61	9.59	5.63	5.01	6.66	5.60
August	9.50	9.71	10.92	13.36	14.34	10.39	9.80	5.59	5.44	6.64	5.60
September	9.77	9.81	11.70	13.54	14.31	9.85	9.43	5.58	5.54	6.55	5.63
October	10.58	9.62	11.61	14.41	13.40	10.02	7.78	5.50	5.74	6.58	5.76
November	10.68	8.63	11.81	14.54	13.10	10.09	6.70	5.31	5.89	6.49	6.10
December	10.70	8.35	12.63	14.37	13.14	10.21	6.69	5.04	6.12	6.29	6.18
Interbank rate:[2] AMIJ											
January	12.83	11.05	8.93	13.12	15.16	13.97	10.65	6.94	5.39	6.56	6.36
February	12.67	10.82	9.27	13.02	15.11	13.25	10.37	6.16	5.22	6.75	6.16
March	11.78	9.95	8.89	13.03	15.29	12.40	10.62	5.98	5.16	6.66	6.05
April	10.50	9.78	8.30	13.13	15.21	11.95	10.62	5.98	5.21	6.67	6.00
May	10.21	8.82	8.03	13.14	15.15	11.53	10.06	5.97	5.17	6.72	6.02
June	9.77	8.89	8.93	14.15	14.97	11.24	9.98	5.89	5.13	6.64	5.85
July	9.97	9.19	10.55	13.90	14.95	11.09	10.15	5.95	5.20	6.80	5.73
August	9.86	10.05	11.40	13.85	15.00	10.89	10.35	5.84	5.53	6.79	5.75
September	10.13	10.16	12.15	14.02	14.91	10.29	9.99	5.91	5.67	6.72	5.77
October	11.09	9.96	12.02	15.02	14.03	10.40	8.32	5.76	5.91	6.73	5.94
November	11.19	8.94	12.33	15.11	13.64	10.48	7.21	5.57	6.06	6.64	6.30
December	11.31	8.77	13.15	15.12	13.81	10.78	7.15	5.33	6.37	6.49	6.35
Certificate of deposits:[2] KOSA											
January	12.69	10.95	8.82	13.05	15.10	13.86	10.53	6.82	5.29	6.48	6.31
February	12.55	10.70	9.10	12.96	15.05	13.18	10.27	6.00	5.14	6.67	6.11
March	11.67	9.83	8.77	12.96	15.20	12.33	10.51	5.87	5.09	6.59	6.01
April	10.36	9.66	8.16	13.03	15.15	11.86	10.50	5.84	5.12	6.62	5.96
May	10.08	8.70	7.88	13.03	15.09	11.44	9.95	5.86	5.10	6.66	5.98
June	9.66	8.77	8.78	14.04	14.90	11.13	9.89	5.77	5.06	6.56	5.79
July	9.86	9.11	10.35	13.85	14.90	10.99	10.04	5.81	5.11	6.72	5.69
August	9.76	9.92	11.13	13.80	14.94	10.79	10.21	5.71	5.45	6.73	5.71
September	9.98	10.06	11.99	13.98	14.87	10.21	9.83	5.79	5.58	6.66	5.74
October	10.96	9.85	11.90	14.94	13.97	10.30	8.17	5.65	5.81	6.68	5.89
November	11.08	8.81	12.17	15.04	13.53	10.37	7.04	5.46	5.97	6.58	6.25
December	11.23	8.62	13.04	15.08	13.68	10.67	7.02	5.23	6.25	6.44	6.29
Local authority deposits:[2] KDPX											
January	12.86	11.00	8.88	13.04	15.02	13.94	10.61	6.84	5.30	6.52	6.31
February	12.65	10.95	9.25	13.01	15.02	13.24	10.34	6.09	5.12	6.69	6.13
March	11.68	10.14	8.86	12.96	15.20	12.45	10.57	5.93	5.08	6.59	6.02
April	10.27	9.90	8.22	13.09	15.19	11.89	10.59	5.95	5.14	6.60	5.98
May	10.00	9.00	7.98	13.10	15.12	11.50	10.02	5.94	5.12	6.68	6.00
June	10.00	9.00	8.86	14.04	14.94	11.23	9.94	5.86	5.08	6.58	5.80
July	10.00	9.00	10.44	13.86	14.91	11.05	10.10	5.90	5.18	6.76	5.59
August	10.00	9.85	11.28	13.77	14.96	10.88	10.24	5.80	5.44	6.74	5.71
September	10.09	10.00	12.06	13.94	14.92	10.32	9.82	5.85	5.62	6.65	5.72
October	11.04	9.82	11.95	14.93	14.03	10.45	8.28	5.70	5.84	6.68	5.86
November	11.00	9.00	12.24	15.00	13.60	10.44	7.17	5.51	5.99	6.60	6.24
December	11.00	8.95	13.05	15.01	13.78	10.75	7.08	5.26	6.32	6.43	6.30

1 Average rate of discount at weekly (Friday) tender.
2 Working day average of the mean of the bid and offer.
3 A full definition of these series is given in Section 7 of the ONS Financial Statistics Explanatory Handbook.

Source: Bank of England: 0171 601 4342

17.11 Average foreign exchange rates

	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Sterling exchange rate index (1990 = 100)[1] AJHX											
January	107.4	94.2	102.1	108.1	96.5	103.0	99.6	88.8	92.0	88.5	83.2
February	103.8	94.2	101.6	107.6	98.3	103.0	99.7	84.7	90.4	87.4	83.8
March	104.1	98.3	104.9	106.0	95.5	101 9	98.9	86.4	89.8	85.6	83.5
April	106.7	99.2	107.0	105.4	95.5	101.6	100.2	88.9	89.2	84.5	83.8
May	106.6	100.5	107.5	104.3	96.5	100.9	101.7	89.0	88.9	84.3	84.6
June	106.1	99.7	105.1	101.0	99.1	99 5	101.7	88.3	89.1	84.1	86.0
July	103.2	99.9	104.7	102.0	102.4	99 6	101.2	90.5	87.9	83.6	85.7
August	99.0	99.4	106.3	101.3	104.2	99 9	100.5	90.3	87.8	84.4	84.7
September	97.5	100.2	104.8	101.0	102.8	100 1	96.5	89.8	88.1	84.8	86.1
October	93.6	100.7	105.8	99.0	103.7	99 6	88 7	89.4	89.1	84.3	88.4
November	94.5	102.6	106.6	96.9	103.0	99 9	86.2	90.2	89.1	83.3	92.0
December	94.3	103.0	107.8	95.1	102.0	100 0	88 2	91.0	89.1	82.9	93.8
Sterling/US Dollar[1] AJFA											
January	1.4230	1.5071	1.7981	1.7748	1.6523	1 9348	1 8127	1 5325	1.4940	1 5747	1.5306
February	1.4302	1.5271	1.7578	1.7541	1.6962	1 9655	1.7781	1 4386	1.4799	1.5720	1.5364
March	1.4670	1.5919	1.8324	1.7146	1.6246	1 8265	1.7238	1 4625	1.4917	1.6005	1.5271
April	1.4986	1.6299	1.8765	1.7022	1.6374	1.7502	1.7576	1 5472	1.4837	1.6074	1.5145
May	1.5206	1.6661	1.8694	1.6295	1.6778	1 7252	1 8109	1 5481	1.5029	1.5868	1.5152
June	1.5089	1.6293	1.7790	1.5532	1.7094	1.6499	1 8556	1.5099	1.5252	1.5949	1.5418
July	1.5080	1.6099	1.7042	1.6244	1.8081	1.6503	1 9186	1.4963	1.5463	1.5953	1.5539
August	1.4867	1.5975	1.6983	1.5955	1.8998	1 6841	1 9412	1 4911	1.5427	1.5681	1.5502
September	1.4716	1.6462	1.6833	1.5715	1.8786	1 7249	1 8559	1 5261	1.5651	1 5584	1.5597
October	1.4276	1.6621	1.7382	1.5882	1.9454	1 7226	1 6577	1 5037	1.6057	1 5779	1.5862
November	1.4253	1.7754	1.8090	1.5724	1.9647	1 7787	1 5275	1 4806	1.5886	1 5623	1.6626
December	1.4383	1.8273	1.8282	1.5957	1.9257	1 8258	1 5536	1 4904	1.5595	1 5398	1 6647
Sterling/Deutsche Mark[1] AJFH											
January	3.473	2.797	2.977	3.256	2.793	2 920	2 856	2.475	2.604	2.409	2.236
February	3.335	2.785	2.983	3.245	2.843	2 908	2 877	2.362	2.567	2 360	2 252
March	3.325	2.921	3.072	3.199	2.769	2 931	2 865	2.407	2.523	2 249	2 256
April	3.403	2.952	3.138	3.181	2.761	2 979	2 895	2.468	2.520	2 218	2 282
May	3.387	2.980	3.166	3.172	2.790	2 963	2.936	2.488	2.491	2 239	2.323
June	3.369	2.962	3.124	3.072	2.879	2.940	2 917	2.496	2.484	2.232	2.356
July	3.248	2.974	3.144	3.074	2.962	2 947	2 860	2.566	2.426	2 214	2.336
August	3.066	2.967	3.207	3.074	2.983	2.936	2 816	2.529	2.413	2 264	2.298
September	3.003	2.981	3.142	3.065	2.950	2 925	2 683	2.472	2.424	2.276	2.349
October	2.861	2.992	3.160	2.963	2.965	2 911	2 455	2.463	2.441	2.232	2.424
November	2.884	2.986	3.162	2.877	2.917	2.884	2 424	2.517	2.446	2.215	2 513
December	2.860	2.987	3.207	2.776	2.879	2 856	2 455	2.549	2.451	2.218	2 583

1 Working day average
2 A full definition of these series is given in Section 7 of the ONS Explanatory Handbook.

Source: Bank of England: 0171 601 4988

17.12 Average FTSE Actuaries share indices

	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
FTSE 100[1] AJNO											
January	1 401.47	1 763.23	1 767.30	1 891.73	2 367.84	2 106.64	2 520.19	2 790.29	3 431.29	3 028.27	3 715.78
February	1 482.35	1 910.85	1 746.52	2 045.16	2 296.99	2 278.36	2 543.31	2 840.17	3 396.40	3 051.68	3 738.08
March	1 618.59	2 006.69	1 807.48	2 074.01	2 248.53	2 449.81	2 495.24	2 897.07	3 206.10	3 078.24	3 697.50
April	1 669.65	1 971.99	1 786.53	2 065.76	2 191.33	2 514.14	2 549.44	2 837.45	3 130.94	3 198.38	3 792.32
May	1 606.09	2 148.70	1 782.53	2 136.55	2 230.57	2 493.32	2 702.34	2 830.13	3 089.23	3 288.31	3 758.41
June	1 610.92	2 265.77	1 847.21	2 147.33	2 376.98	2 495.14	2 604.44	2 874.70	2 980.32	3 351.55	3 734.02
July	1 596.43	2 366.71	1 856.07	2 246.82	2 361.90	2 530.10	2 443.25	2 850.73	3 036.57	3 426.50	3 707.21
August	1 585.69	2 258.18	1 830.25	2 353.95	2 195.05	2 600.50	2 344.11	3 019.28	3 178.50	3 486.95	3 841.75
September	1 624.77	2 300.76	1 773.85	2 376.46	2 081.02	2 622.16	2 452.41	3 028.12	3 098.35	3 534.27	3 927.10
October	1 593.12	2 098.07	1 842.89	2 201.81	2 091.89	2 580.86	2 587.09	3 125.15	3 046.77	3 531.80	4 020.99
November	1 636.87	1 647.06	1 818.03	2 205.54	2 089.68	2 505.09	2 712.92	3 111.59	3 086.85	3 580.31	3 969.54
December	1 638.85	1 674.85	1 769.68	2 358.54	2 164.10	2 410.50	2 777.08	3 313.68	3 026.62	3 650.05	4 038.89
FT Non-Financials[1] AJMG											
January	744.35	970.65	992.40	1 064.79	1 291.51	1 115.00	1 353.77	1 496.94	1 818.98	1 631.29	1 919.36
February	795.49	1 058.56	986.84	1 158.47	1 249.22	1 204.72	1 374.45	1 522.74	1 818.96	1 631.03	1 941.86
March	870.72	1 117.74	1 021.06	1 182.26	1 219.10	1 308.69	1 354.06	1 552.97	1 745.46	1 631.47	1 953.49
April	895.75	1 102.02	1 011.11	1 174.75	1 186.16	1 342.30	1 387.84	1 522.32	1 708.89	1 690.67	2 021.61
May	868.06	1 201.81	1 009.62	1 214.28	1 204.65	1 331.16	1 476.08	1 522.69	1 690.44	1 738.74	2 013.00
June	879.96	1 262.95	1 042.22	1 222.95	1 285.06	1 330.25	1 419.66	1 539.22	1 618.42	1 767.52	1 999.60
July	865.32	1 329.12	1 054.34	1 273.48	1 275.24	1 342.46	1 319.06	1 521.63	1 642.28	1 806.86	1 958.89
August	863.74	1 263.46	1 044.04	1 323.05	1 184.05	1 379.55	1 258.02	1 614.52	1 726.77	1 846.24	2 002.27
September	878.74	1 290.90	1 002.78	1 329.32	1 116.53	1 404.22	1 301.02	1 623.43	1 680.38	1 868.17	2 043.06
October	863.49	1 164.22	1 044.29	1 223.70	1 119.39	1 387.17	1 364.42	1 653.67	1 639.72	1 851.30	2 069.12
November	888.84	908.90	1 034.07	1 212.80	1 113.82	1 353.28	1 425.57	1 643.34	1 654.73	1 854.75	2 040.44
December	896.50	936.73	994.40	1 280.70	1 145.07	1 299.58	1 473.45	1 733.10	1 622.39	1 879.54	2 056.24
Financials[1] AMAA											
January	993.49	1 231.27	1 256.21	1 350.05	1 621.71	1 333.92	1 385.89	1 718.78	2 619.71	2 084.15	2 916.24
February	1 044.37	1 293.03	1 247.33	1 443.61	1 583.14	1 464.83	1 384.60	1 822.76	2 607.79	2 125.71	2 942.72
March	1 139.40	1 317.56	1 293.07	1 439.29	1 520.56	1 591.19	1 346.68	1 888.45	2 324.02	2 170.51	2 837.38
April	1 192.89	1 312.21	1 274.13	1 404.13	1 500.51	1 594.89	1 353.29	1 901.37	2 240.03	2 264.66	2 866.93
May	1 158.43	1 409.95	1 294.51	1 431.67	1 476.32	1 548.06	1 505.57	1 926.91	2 164.18	2 350.00	2 898.78
June	1 141.22	1 506.09	1 359.75	1 401.36	1 556.43	1 507.79	1 452.21	2 011.94	2 111.15	2 411.52	2 867.16
July	1 182.12	1 638.86	1 366.21	1 463.87	1 543.97	1 513.55	1 352.32	2 065.80	2 129.92	2 466.78	2 886.69
August	1 152.44	1 538.75	1 338.44	1 534.84	1 406.57	1 584.38	1 267.47	2 175.74	2 197.58	2 526.20	3 078.43
September	1 173.14	1 604.82	1 288.20	1 560.19	1 284.25	1 605.07	1 348.16	2 174.42	2 181.71	2 599.72	3 149.04
October	1 138.41	1 501.83	1 338.13	1 451.59	1 312.97	1 531.22	1 483.95	2 310.58	2 137.44	2 691.46	3 292.82
November	1 162.27	1 140.12	1 322.25	1 485.83	1 337.08	1 455.47	1 622.84	2 289.99	2 188.27	2 805.33	3 300.68
December	1 163.84	1 174.25	1 288.36	1 607.03	1 386.04	1 348.81	1 645.58	2 502.99	2 134.40	2 879.80	3 418.82
Investments Trusts[1] DEPG											
January	995.42	1 388.83	1 271.38	1 505.58	1 949.83	1 497.25	1 822.17	2 064.63	3 058.15	2 609.12	3 079.31
February	1 042.16	1 450.64	1 307.36	1 645.71	1 850.43	1 642.43	1 825.74	2 217.35	3 056.69	2 604.17	3 142.90
March	1 119.09	1 503.94	1 347.03	1 682.71	1 783.47	1 835.51	1 808.41	2 244.24	2 901.35	2 583.43	3 106.91
April	1 161.13	1 472.51	1 331.57	1 686.87	1 757.29	1 863.97	1 826.01	2 225.74	2 844.45	2 648.57	3 216.41
May	1 148.99	1 528.11	1 327.85	1 771.28	1 800.58	1 864.72	1 945.40	2 256.79	2 812.57	2 762.00	3 237.58
June	1 154.71	1 627.24	1 378.24	1 766.20	1 882.72	1 859.45	1 837.53	2 330.08	2 709.20	2 791.09	3 170.26
July	1 161.23	1 729.63	1 419.22	1 836.10	1 878.07	1 854.11	1 726.09	2 372.09	2 725.64	2 874.20	3 075.76
August	1 181.71	1 734.94	1 403.78	1 943.11	1 688.83	1 885.60	1 626.22	2 563.16	2 882.04	2 938.91	3 147.91
September	1 217.15	1 780.38	1 381.18	1 963.65	1 581.00	1 926.31	1 688.05	2 549.64	2 831.12	2 969.59	3 182.58
October	1 228.31	1 660.19	1 429.26	1 847.86	1 537.79	1 905.34	1 801.19	2 663.51	2 732.79	2 924.52	3 204.46
November	1 280.60	1 203.89	1 433.84	1 868.74	1 540.42	1 834.04	1 933.38	2 669.09	2 732.46	2 932.60	3 137.47
December	1 327.62	1 193.10	1 401.17	1 979.77	1 561.66	1 747.99	2 000.31	2 880.07	2 686.29	2 998.07	3 129.25
FTSE All Share[1] AJMA											
January	679.26	879.44	901.60	976.16	1 184.51	1 010.79	1 203.08	1 351.60	1 710.35	1 501.87	1 818.72
February	720.86	951.02	896.46	1 059.28	1 146.53	1 095.30	1 218.70	1 384.99	1 709.09	1 506.17	1 839.78
March	787.15	1 001.00	927.96	1 076.81	1 115.82	1 190.90	1 199.04	1 415.40	1 619.80	1 511.04	1 836.04
April	816.10	988.88	918.65	1 066.84	1 087.87	1 217.27	1 225.16	1 393.70	1 582.06	1 566.98	1 892.47
May	790.94	1 069.71	920.66	1 099.89	1 100.35	1 203.75	1 310.73	1 397.10	1 559.27	1 614.69	1 889.96
June	795.16	1 132.35	954.74	1 101.70	1 170.76	1 198.76	1 260.28	1 419.94	1 497.44	1 643.59	1 875.05
July	792.74	1 200.09	965.18	1 148.56	1 162.07	1 208.52	1 171.62	1 413.38	1 517.70	1 680.80	1 844.67
August	783.83	1 149.18	954.36	1 195.36	1 075.21	1 244.49	1 114.82	1 498.55	1 591.47	1 718.13	1 899.46
September	802.27	1 174.25	919.36	1 204.37	1 008.65	1 265.42	1 156.91	1 505.06	1 554.01	1 743.26	1 938.37
October	788.06	1 077.13	957.55	1 110.88	1 009.41	1 245.25	1 221.44	1 544.80	1 516.65	1 739.84	1 973.94
November	812.49	827.92	948.92	1 108.38	1 007.00	1 210.28	1 284.96	1 535.11	1 533.46	1 755.17	1 951.91
December	817.98	844.74	914.63	1 175.26	1 040.25	1 156.90	1 324.08	1 628.88	1 502.42	1 783.30	1 976.41

Source: Bank of England: 0171 601 4988

1 Working day average
2 A full definition of these series is given in Section 7 of the ONS Explanatory Handbook.

17.13 Average Zero Coupon Yields

	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Nominal Five Year Yield[1] KORU											
January	11.39	10.05	9.27	10.12	11.17	10.46	9.37	7.14	5.84	8.68	6.85
February	10.83	9.69	9.19	9.95	11.60	9.93	9.14	6.78	6.19	8.57	7.13
March	9.28	8.88	8.85	10.10	12.44	10.00	9.56	6.66	6.93	8.49	7.47
April	8.34	8.67	8.71	10.50	12.71	9.98	9.32	6.97	7.58	8.30	7.53
May	8.63	8.21	8.93	10.51	12.34	10.11	8.91	7.23	8.00	7.98	7.54
June	8.78	8.55	9.19	10.80	11.71	10.32	8.91	7.15	8.47	7.81	7.48
July	9.09	9.00	9.74	10.29	11.71	10.09	8.92	6.83	8.31	7.92	7.31
August	9.15	10.02	9.94	10.06	11.89	9.85	9.31	6.44	8.52	7.73	7.21
September	9.92	10.04	10.15	10.43	11.86	9.45	9.00	6.43	8.75	7.50	7.19
October	10.90	9.86	9.74	10.67	11.30	9.51	7.71	6.30	8.69	7.58	6.98
November	11.09	8.75	10.04	10.77	10.95	9.59	7.08	6.28	8.53	7.23	7.19
December	10.82	9.07	10.42	10.81	10.70	9.58	7.35	5.86	8.54	6.90	7.21
Nominal Ten Year Yield[1] AJTT											
January	10.80	9.95	9.59	9.56†	10.31	10.17	9.23	8.37	6.35	8.60	7.48
February	10.38	9.70	9.29	9.26†	10.64	9.80	9.13	8.11	6.79	8.52	7.82
March	9.42	8.95	9.06	9.41†	11.39	9.99	9.46	7.80	7.48	8.47	8.10
April	8.79	8.92	9.10	9.71†	11.70	9.92	9.21	7.93	7.88	8.33	8.08
May	8.88	8.58	9.23	9.70	11.53	10.10	8.84	8.21	8.33†	8.08	8.12
June	8.97	8.74	9.34	10.09†	11.10	10.31	8.86	7.99	8.73	8.05	8.11
July	9.14	9.10	9.53	9.69†	11.13	10.02	8.79	7.62	8.53	8.23	7.98
August	9.21	9.87	9.62	9.51†	11.53	9.78	9.02	7.12	8.59	8.10	7.87
September	9.88	9.92	9.76	9.74	11.46	9.46	8.96	7.01	8.79	7.95	7.87
October	10.62	9.87	9.37	9.93	11.26	9.54	8.68	6.92	8.68†	8.12	7.58
November	10.88	9.06	9.48	10.03	11.01	9.57	8.24	6.94	8.53	7.80	7.59
December	10.67	9.47	9.72	10.01	10.43	9.45	8.31	6.43	8.46	7.53	7.55
Nominal Twenty Year Yield[1] KOSW											
January	9.74	9.71	9.22	8.51	9.16	9.89	9.30	9.46	6.76	8.41	7.99
February	9.54	9.64	9.15	8.30	9.54	9.72	9.18	9.18	7.11	8.35	8.30
March	9.55	9.09	8.85	8.19	10.13	9.87	9.47	8.83	7.70	8.33	8.50
April	9.41	9.16	8.84	8.41	10.37	9.79	9.31	8.78	7.92	8.25	8.41
May	9.15	8.99	8.99	8.46	10.06	9.90	9.00	8.92	8.25	8.08	8.47
June	9.13	8.87	8.94	8.68	9.92	10.11	9.10	8.75	8.40	8.15	8.49
July	9.17	9.07	9.01	8.57	10.06	9.87	8.80	8.31	8.25	8.38	8.41
August	9.23	9.53	8.78	8.48	10.50	9.68	8.95	7.70	8.37	8.30	8.34
September	9.64	9.54	8.84	8.66	10.52	9.50	9.12	7.49	8.51	8.21	8.34
October	9.97	9.44	8.59	8.78	10.51	9.57	9.91	7.36	8.43	8.45	8.06
November	10.07	8.92	8.52	9.03	10.42	9.61	9.49	7.30	8.37	8.14	7.92
December	10.12	9.32	8.52	9.00	10.04	9.50	9.36	6.77	8.27	7.95	7.78
Real Ten Year Yield[1] KOSX											
January	4.23	3.66	3.76	3.62	3.61	3.99	4.21	3.62	2.76	3.90	3.49
February	4.03	3.43	3.60	3.47	3.82	4.00	4.15	3.34	2.89	3.87	3.62
March	4.12	3.24	3.57	3.39	4.00	4.01	4.24	3.17	3.13	3.87	3.75
April	3.64	3.32	3.42	3.53	4.06	3.97	4.40	3.28	3.34	3.78	3.69
May	3.42	3.35	3.47	3.54	4.12	4.03	4.31	3.37	3.59	3.60	3.77
June	3.48	3.50	3.48	3.71	4.11	4.21	4.25	3.34	3.82	3.61	3.82
July	3.62	3.55	3.53	3.47	4.25	4.29	4.34	3.26	3.87	3.65	3.76
August	3.54	3.68	3.61	3.26	4.16	4.29	4.53	3.21	3.80	3.51	3.65
September	3.62	3.79	3.77	3.34	4.20	4.12	4.52	3.12	3.84	3.48	3.45
October	3.90	4.09	3.57	3.58	4.16	4.09	3.79	3.05	3.84	3.68	3.29
November	3.79	3.65	3.47	3.52	3.97	4.11	3.47	2.98	3.84	3.57	3.33
December	3.68	3.57	3.61	3.53	3.96	4.25	3.72	2.81	3.86	3.49	3.35
Real Twenty Year Yield[1] KOSY											
January	3.89	3.70	4.10	3.67	3.64	4.10	4.30	3.85	3.01	3.85	3.58
February	3.77	3.55	3.90	3.51	3.81	4.10	4.29	3.65	3.16	3.87	3.69
March	3.75	3.39	3.89	3.46	4.01	4.16	4.48	3.51	3.37	3.87	3.79
April	3.45	3.47	3.78	3.54	4.09	4.08	4.55	3.50	3.44	3.80	3.74
May	3.25	3.60	3.80	3.57	4.05	4.11	4.39	3.60	3.62	3.62	3.83
June	3.29	3.75	3.88	3.74	4.00	4.21	4.30	3.57	3.84	3.63	3.87
July	3.47	3.84	3.94	3.58	4.15	4.27	4.37	3.50	3.87	3.66	3.81
August	3.45	3.97	3.90	3.50	4.14	4.31	4.57	3.35	3.79	3.57	3.74
September	3.51	4.01	3.94	3.55	4.22	4.20	4.47	3.25	3.81	3.57	3.73
October	3.75	4.31	3.77	3.60	4.24	4.22	3.93	3.19	3.80	3.71	3.59
November	3.81	3.99	3.64	3.58	4.20	4.25	3.78	3.20	3.79	3.61	3.60
December	3.68	3.88	3.67	3.57	4.07	4.35	3.96	3.06	3.81	3.55	3.59

1 Working day average.

Source: Bank of England: 0171 601 4988

17.14 Average Rates on Representative British Government Stocks

	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
5 Year Conventional Rate[1] KORP											
January	11.66	10.51	9.48	10.23	11.51	10.66	9.57	6.88	5.76	8.61	6.78
February	11.19	10.11	9.44	10.07	11.90	10.16	9.34	6.72	6.05	8.52	7.02
March	9.95	9.22	9.12	10.23	12.78	10.22	9.75	6.62	6.72	8.44	7.56
April	8.82	9.24	8.89	10.61	13.01	10.23	9.54	6.91	7.33	8.26	7.43
May	8.83	8.83	9.08	10.62	12.67	10.27	9.09	7.10	7.74	7.96	7.61
June	8.93	9.05	9.37	10.96	12.01	10.41	9.12	7.01	8.22	7.79	7.52
July	9.34	9.39	9.88	10.49	12.03	10.25	9.13	6.70	8.06	7.90	7.35
August	9.41	10.32	10.13	10.27	12.06	10.04	9.50	6.35	8.31	7.69	7.21
September	10.23	10.33	10.32	10.70	12.01	9.67	9.13	6.34	8.61	7.45	7.20
October	11.22	10.11	9.92	11.03	11.48	9.74	7.80	6.17	8.57	7.54	7.01
November	11.29	9.01	10.22	11.14	11.12	9.79	7.15	6.09	8.44	7.16	7.22
December	11.19	9.31	10.57	11.23	10.99	9.83	7.38	5.66	8.49	6.83	7.26
10 year Conventional Rate[1] KORQ											
January	11.52	10.18	9.79	10.14	10.73	10.42	9.47	8.22	6.23	8.66	7.42
February	11.04	9.91	9.62	9.91	11.16	10.11	9.32	7.91	6.61	8.59	7.75
March	9.87	9.15	9.32	10.08	12.06	10.25	9.67	7.66	7.29	8.53	8.05
April	8.92	9.12	9.29	10.37	12.33	10.17	9.43	7.82	7.68	8.39	8.05
May	9.12	8.82	9.49	10.40	12.06	10.32	9.06	8.06	8.13	8.12	8.08
June	9.37	8.94	9.60	10.75	11.46	10.53	9.14	7.87	8.54	8.08	8.04
July	9.60	9.29	9.92	10.38	11.53	10.24	9.08	7.49	8.37	8.23	7.91
August	9.67	10.05	10.00	10.13	11.84	10.00	9.35	6.98	8.52	8.10	7.81
September	10.43	10.12	10.17	10.45	11.80	9.65	9.17	6.90	8.80	7.92	7.80
October	11.21	10.03	9.78	10.70	11.46	9.72	8.68	6.81	8.70	8.08	7.51
November	11.42	9.15	9.96	10.80	11.13	9.76	8.26	6.77	8.57	7.75	7.56
December	11.22	9.56	10.27	10.83	10.66	9.69	8.38	6.29	8.53	7.45	7.54
20 Year Conventional Rate[1] KORR											
January	10.89	10.11	9.39	9.17	10.08	10.06	9.23	8.74	6.53	8.45	7.73
February	10.50	9.50	9.21	8.98	10.49	9.75	9.12	8.44	6.88	8.43	8.04
March	9.50	9.01	8.95	9.07	11.30	9.89	9.44	8.19	7.49	8.40	8.28
April	8.86	8.99	8.93	9.33	11.60	9.81	9.25	8.42	7.81	8.30	8.26
May	9.08	8.72	9.08	9.33	11.33	10.00	8.93	8.58	8.18	8.09	8.31
June	9.35	8.76	9.13	9.68	10.90	10.20	8.99	8.36	8.48	8.08	8.31
July	9.47	9.07	9.28	9.35	10.92	9.98	8.85	7.98	8.35	8.30	8.21
August	9.50	9.68	9.25	9.18	11.27	9.78	9.06	7.46	8.46	8.19	8.12
September	10.10	9.75	9.39	9.44	11.16	9.44	9.08	7.31	8.65	8.06	8.11
October	10.68	9.65	9.03	9.63	10.97	9.50	9.15	7.18	8.56	8.26	7.84
November	10.86	9.06	9.08	9.80	10.80	9.57	8.78	7.12	8.46	7.93	7.77
December	10.75	9.38	9.26	9.78	10.25	9.46	8.78	6.57	8.39	7.70	7.67
10 Year Index-Linked Rate[1] KORS											
January	4.45	4.05	3.85	3.77	3.78	4.19	4.29	3.60	2.70	3.89	3.42
February	4.28	3.80	3.71	3.59	4.01	4.19	4.18	3.23	2.81	3.87	3.57
March	4.26	3.48	3.54	3.51	4.27	4.19	4.29	3.07	3.07	3.86	3.70
April	3.95	3.56	3.20	3.66	4.38	4.09	4.47	3.11	3.25	3.79	3.66
May	3.64	3.60	3.23	3.67	4.41	4.14	4.41	3.30	3.51	3.58	3.74
June	3.56	3.72	3.23	3.88	4.38	4.28	4.40	3.31	3.78	3.58	3.80
July	3.74	3.78	3.24	3.63	4.56	4.34	4.51	3.22	3.85	3.61	3.82
August	3.77	3.90	3.37	3.47	4.47	4.34	4.76	3.16	3.82	3.52	3.59
September	3.89	3.93	3.59	3.55	4.50	4.18	4.68	3.09	3.85	3.46	3.57
October	4.19	4.28	3.40	3.71	4.49	4.16	3.82	3.03	3.84	3.65	3.41
November	4.30	3.81	3.43	3.69	4.23	4.19	3.40	2.96	3.84	3.54	3.42
December	4.20	3.82	3.69	3.68	4.14	4.34	3.61	2.75	3.85	3.45	3.41
20 Year Index-Linked rate[1] KORT											
January	3.97	3.87	4.13	3.78	3.76	4.23	4.34	3.84	2.96	3.91	3.58
February	3.86	3.66	3.94	3.60	3.94	4.23	4.32	3.64	3.11	3.89	3.70
March	3.85	3.47	3.92	3.53	4.14	4.25	4.49	3.50	3.35	3.89	3.82
April	3.60	3.55	3.81	3.65	4.23	4.17	4.59	3.51	3.45	3.81	3.77
May	3.36	3.68	3.85	3.68	4.24	4.23	4.42	3.62	3.64	3.64	3.84
June	3.42	3.87	3.92	3.84	4.20	4.35	4.35	3.57	3.88	3.67	3.88
July	3.59	3.95	3.97	3.66	4.34	4.40	4.42	3.48	3.90	3.71	3.72
August	3.61	4.10	3.94	3.54	4.32	4.40	4.61	3.32	3.83	3.62	3.75
September	3.67	4.16	3.99	3.60	4.40	4.25	4.55	3.22	3.87	3.60	3.74
October	3.93	4.45	3.80	3.73	4.43	4.25	4.00	3.15	3.86	3.74	3.60
November	3.99	4.06	3.69	3.72	4.29	4.27	3.77	3.14	3.85	3.62	3.59
December	3.94	3.94	3.80	3.70	4.20	4.39	3.94	2.98	3.86	3.55	3.58

1 Working day average.

Source: Bank of England: 0171 601 4988

17.15 Securities quoted on the Stock Exchange[1]

At last working day in March

£ million

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Total of all securities at market values	KDRV	1 247 580	1 547 845	1 427 397	1 861 091	2 106 147	2 195 213	2 054 927	2 605 093	3 225 921	3 342 381	4 077 109
British government and government guaranteed stocks[2]												
Nominal values	KDRW	128 850	138 777	142 857	133 780	117 857	118 702	130 143	150 803	200 282	217 283	262 246
Market values	KDRX	138 417	147 550	151 207	137 195	109 431	121 183	132 806	172 114	221 960	228 242	292 057
Other securities at market values:												
Irish government stocks	KDRY	8 398	9 727	11 026	10 730	11 834	11 878	13 359	14 003	15 366	14 445	17 320
Corporation stocks, public boards, etc	KDRZ	1 149	912	644	763	309	276	246	213	423	434	671
Dominion and foreign government and corporation stocks	KDSA	83 656	104 460	102 703	142 501	123 575	138 957	138 977	205 555	282 018	335 613	355 169
Company securities												
Total	KDSB	1 015 960	1 285 196	1 161 817	1 569 902	1 860 998	1 922 919	1 769 539	2 213 208	2 706 154	2 763 647	3 429 210
Loan capital	KDSC	9 004	12 013	11 820	13 621	16 788	14 129	15 164	16 407	22 216	21 758	24 872
Preference and preferred capital	KDSD	8 259	22 438	26 887	35 459	39 859	32 918	26 822	15 226	13 124	11 390	14 673
Ordinary and deferred capital[3]	KDSE	998 697	1 250 745	1 123 110	1 520 822	1 804 351	1 875 872	1 727 553	2 181 575	2 670 814	2 730 499	3 389 664

1 The stock exchanges of the United Kingdom and the Republic of Ireland form one exchange (The Stock Exchange).
2 Excluding marketable unlisted securities; including all outstanding amounts of 4 per cent Victory Bonds and 4 per cent Funding Loan, 1960-90 (that is, amounts for death duties and held by the National Debt Commissioners are included).
3 From 1978 shares of no par value are no longer distinguished separately.

Source: Council of The Stock Exchange

Footnotes to Table 17.16

1 The estimates relate to new money raised on the main stock market by issues of ordinary, preference and loan capital (public issues, offers for sale, issues by tender, placings and issues to shareholders and employees) by listed public companies and local authorities in the United Kingdom; and by overseas borrowers split between central government, state and local governments and companies. The estimates include UK local authority negotiable bonds (of not less than one year) issued to or through the agency of banks, discount houses, issuing houses or brokers. Mortgages, bank advances and any other loans redeemable in less than twelve months are excluded; so also are loans from UK government funds (including the former Industrial Reorganisation Corporation and the National Enterprise Board) but not government subscriptions to company issues made *pari passu* with the market. Issues to shareholders are included only if the sole or principal share register is maintained in the United Kingdom. Estimates of issues are based on the prices at which securities are offered to the market. Subscriptions are recorded under the periods in which they are due to be paid. Redemptions exclude share buy-backs. They relate to fixed interest securities of the kinds included as issues; conversion issues in lieu of cash repayment are included in the gross figures of both issues and redemptions. These figures include issues of debentures and loan stock carrying the right of conversion into, or subscription to, equity capital. Estimates for these issues *less* redemptions are: 1997 -5; 1978 -21; 1979 23; 1980 178; 1981 194; 1982 8; 1983 47; 1984 101; 1985 320.

The division between United Kingdom and overseas company borrowers is determined by the location of the registered office. The industrial classification of companies is according to the primary occupation of the borrowing company or group and is based up to 1982 on the former *Standard Industrial Classification 1968* and from 1983 on the *Revised Standard Industrial Classification 1980*.

2 The estimates exclude issues on the unlisted securities market which was launched by the Stock Exchange in November 1980. These issues are mainly of ordinary shares by industrial and commercial companies. Estimates of new money raised are: 1980 88; 1981 54; 1982 87; 1983 164; 1984 159; 1985 181; 1986 320; 1987 967; 1988 632; 1989 767; 1990 364; 1991 261.
3 Overseas companies including public corporations.
4 'Other' includes special finance agencies (listed public companies engaged in the provision of medium and long-term finance to industry eg ICFC) and those finance houses and other consumer credit grantors not included under banks and building societies.
5 Series now combined.

Source: Bank of England: 0171 601 3149

17.16 Capital issues and redemptions by UK borrowers[1,2]

£ million

			1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Total issues and redemptions												
Gross issues	KDSF		19 550†	14 928	17 275	13 742	19 936	13 096	29 831	29 996	24 212	29 537
Gross redemptions	KDSG		2 131†	2 074	5 763	5 359	3 766	7 105	11 439	12 609	10 496	14 188
Issues *less* redemptions: total	KDSH		17 419†	12 854	11 512	8 383	16 170	5 991	18 392	17 387	13 716	15 349
Loan capital	KDSI		4 824†	9 717	13 345	13 001	11 288	13 081	22 760	26 324	21 972	30 743
Preference shares	DEDO		823†	847	858	781	1 245	730	1 810	601	2 875	710
Ordinary shares	DEDF		15 390†	5 614	3 457	3 449	10 947	6 224	16 672	14 992	9 785	10 410
UK borrowers: total	DEDX		22 200†	16 910	18 619	13 462	23 007	14 088	29 933	26 199	17 077	25 746
Local authorities	DEEA		–2†	–1	–	–	1	1	–1	–	–	–
Listed public companies	KDSN		22 202†	16 911	18 619	13 462	23 006	14 087	29 934	26 199	17 077	25 746
Overseas borrowers: total	KDSO		4 986†	4 970	5 274	2 878	4 345	1 778	9 963	3 171	2 551	9 271
Central government	KIMI	KDSP	1 327†	1 398	2 636	1 142	2 020	2 001	6 676	774	899	2 128
State, local government		KDSQ										
Companies[3]	KHDR		3 659†	3 572	2 638	1 736	2 325	–223	3 287	2 397	1 652	7 143
UK listed public companies												
All companies: total	KDSN		22 202†	16 911	18 619	13 462	23 006	14 087	29 934	26 199	17 077	25 746
Loan capital	KDSS		5 989†	10 450	14 304	9 232	10 814	7 133	11 452	10 606	4 417	14 626
Preference shares	KDST		823†	847	858	781	1 245	730	1 810	601	2 875	710
Ordinary shares	KDSU		15 390†	5 614	3 457	3 449	10 947	6 224	16 672	14 992	9 785	10 410
Financial companies: total	DEEC		5 583†	9 395	10 384	6 737	7 951	5 634	13 254	12 703	1 008	12 087
Loan capital	KDSW		3 492†	7 743	8 448	5 868	6 163	4 105	8 186	7 526	–2 589	8 565
Preference shares	KDSX		–†	282	264	214	660	459	1 221	138	1 538	868
Ordinary shares	DELC		2 091†	1 370	1 672	655	1 128	1 070	3 847	5 039	2 059	2 654
Other companies: total	DEEB		16 619†	7 516	8 235	6 725	15 055	8 453	16 680	13 496	16 069	13 659
Loan capital	KDTA		2 497†	2 707	5 856	3 364	4 651	3 028	3 266	3 080	7 006	6 061
Preference shares	KDTB		823†	565	594	567	585	271	589	463	1 337	–158
Ordinary shares	DEEY		13 299†	4 244	1 785	2 794	9 819	5 154	12 825	9 953	7 726	7 756
UK listed public companies												
Financial companies: total	KDTD		5 585†	9 392	10 383	6 735	7 952	5 633	13 248	12 703	1 009	12 090
Banks and building societies	KDTE		2 431†	5 170	6 789	4 614	2 781	1 904	4 764	4 065	552	10 869
Insurance companies	DELR		61†	2	183	–157	63	394	1 694	494	578	1 007
Investment trust companies	DELS		419†	83	938	439	841	709	3 027	4 493	1 353	1 537
Other[4]	KDTH		2 674†	4 137	2 473	1 839	4 267	2 626	3 763	3 651	–1 474	–1 323
Other companies: total	DEEB		16 619†	7 516	8 235	6 725	15 055	8 453	16 680	13 496	16 069	13 659
Manufacturing industries: total	KDTJ		6 067†	2 945	3 781	2 522	5 643	4 601	7 118	4 684	9 611	2 029
Minerals and metal manufacture	DEKN		494†	132	610	209	1 170	1 116	401	76	534	–947
Chemicals and allied industries	DEKO		127†	346	–59	628	338	51	2 043	220	1 759	1 265
Metal goods, engineering and vehicles	DEKP		1 511†	493	596	612	1 165	1 197	1 441	1 535	1 172	365
Electrical and electronic engines	DEKQ		558†	258	196	104	303	480	229	376	868	447
Food, drink and tobacco	DEKR		685†	757	1 589	40	1 289	561	1 057	1 178	3 730	–112
Other manufacturing	DEKS		2 692†	959	849	929	1 378	1 196	1 947	1 299	1 548	1 011
Energy	DEKT		936†	288	–1 414	704	817	539	1 413	1 173	948	1 971
Water	DEKU		52†	14	–6	87	724	269	212	251	648	553
Construction	DEKV		982†	533	131	533	852	238	662	1 284	53	623
Distribution, hotels and repairs	DEKW		2 665†	1 023	1 544	1 048	3 135	1 166	2 241	1 232	901	975
Transport and communications	DEKX		–127†	467	691	499	843	418	872	912	1 134	3 744
Property companies	DEKY		2 794†	820	1 774	338	1 352	212	2 007	1 934	1 426	1 759
Services	DEKZ		3 258†	1 424	1 741	993	1 687	1 016	2 157	2 024	1 345	2 007

1 See footnotes 1 - 5 on page 350.

Source: Bank of England: 0171 601 3149

17.17 Building societies[1]
United Kingdom

			Number and balance sheets										
			1986[2]	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995[6]	1996[6]
Societies on register	KRNA	number	151	138	130	126	117	110	105	101	96	94	88
Share investors	KRNB	thousands	40 560	41 967	43 816	36 805	36 948	37 925	37 533	37 809	38 150	38 998	37 768
Depositors	KRNC	"	2 850	3 648	4 306	4 490	4 299	4 698	3 879	3 686	5 369	6 143	6 718
Borrowers	KRND	"	7 023	7 182	7 369	6 699	6 724	6 998	7 055	7 140	7 222	6 906	6 586
Liabilities:		£ million											
Shares	KRNE	"	115 550.8	129 954.3	149 791.1	143 359.3	160 538.2	177 519.4	187 108.4	194 975.1	201 812.2	200 682.0	196 546.4
Deposits and loans	KRNF	"	16 862.2	20 571.8	26 528.5	30 532.5	40 695.5	49 516.6	57 067.5	62 301.2	69 925.2	67 513.8	73 919.1
Taxation and other	KRNG	"	2 250.4	2 569.1	2 953.4	3 071.6	3 768.8	3 093.9	2 559.5	2 565.7	2 939.2	3 306.2	3 727.4
General reserves	KRNH	"	5 939.0	7 001.7	8 466.0	8 680.7	10 206.1	11 430.4	12 634.4	14 269.5	16 312.3	17 218.3	17 940.3
Other Capital	KRNI	"	–	–	1 105.1	1 368.0	1 639.7	2 419.4	3 144.7	3 900.9	4 125.7	3 498.0	4 762.3
Assets: total	KRNJ	"	140 602.5	160 096.9	188 844.2	187 012.1	216 848.3	243 979.7	262 514.5	278 012.4	295 114.6	292 218.3	296 895.5
Mortgages	KRNK	"	115 669.4	130 870.4	153 015.4	151 491.7	175 745.4	196 945.6	210 994.5	221 237.6	240 297.2	236 841.0	241 472.9
Investments	KRNL	"	16 353.9	17 689.6	20 964.9	30 932.2	35 050.9	39 513.6	42 909.1	47 174.2	50 786.7	50 894.1	51 016.7
Cash	KRNM KHVZ	"	7 105.0	9 590.4	11 748.1								
Other	KRNN	"	1 474.2	1 946.4	3 115.7	4 588.2	6 052.0	7 520.5	8 610.1	9 600.6	4 030.7	4 483.2	4 405.9

			Current transactions										
			1986[2]	1987	1988	1989	1990[5]	1991[5]	1992[5]	1993[5]	1994[5]	1995[6]	1996[6]
Shares:		£ million											
Received	KRNO	"	83 866.9	97 503.5	111 716.9	97 386.2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Interest thereon	KRNP	"	8 498.5	9 141.7	9 852.6	11 775.6	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Withdrawn (including interest)	KRNQ	"	79 262.9	92 024.6	100 991.8	87 744.1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Deposits:													
Received	KRNR	"	28 100.8	38 325.7	58 637.2	62 271.1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Interest thereon	KRNS	"	1 263.7	1 683.7	2 170.0	2 887.8	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Withdrawn (including interest)	KRNT	"	23 239.2	35 957.5	54 924.7	54 149.8	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Mortgages:													
Advances	KRNU	"	35 913.2	36 034.0	47 374.9	42 032.2	43 081.0	42 948.0	34 989.0	32 259.0	34 829.0	34 673.0	38 488.0
Repayments of principal	KRNV	"	16 976.3	19 864.6	25 002.8	37 862.3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Interest[3]	KRNW	"	12 820.0	14 306.7	15 965.1	18 395.5	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Management expenses	KRNX	"	1 437.4	1 668.0	2 074.7	2 093.2	2 363.0	2 591.0	2 723.7	2 952.5	3 136.7	3 352.6	3 555.3
Percentage rate of interest[4]													
Paid on shares	KRNY		*7.80*	*7.45*	*7.04*	*8.03*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Paid on deposits	KRNZ		*9.15*	*9.00*	*9.21*	*10.12*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Received on mortgage advances	KDUL		*12.07*	*11.61*	*11.25*	*12.21*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

1 The figures for each year relate to accounting years ending on dates between 1 February of that year and 31 January of the following year.
2 1988 and subsequent years include Northern Ireland societies, responsibility for which was acquired under the Building Societies Act 1986.
3 Includes amounts recoverable from HM Government under Option Mortgage Scheme and MIRAS (Mortgage interest relief at source).
4 Based on the mean of the amounts outstanding at the end of the previous and the current year.
5 Apart from Mortgage Advances and Management expenses no new data is available for 1990 onwards. This is due to procedural changes.
6 The conversions to the banking sector of Cheltenham & Gloucester in August 1995 and National & Provincial in August 1996 have resulted in the following statistical treatment being adopted. The societies have been included in the flow figures (using flows up to date of conversion) but have been omitted from end year balances.

Source: Building Societies Commission: 0171 663 5000

17.18 Consumer credit

£ million

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Total amount outstanding	AILA	30 150	36 178	42 544	48 406	52 578	53 555	52 609	52 330	..	..	..
	VZRD	..	36 661[9]	43 075[9]	49 036[9]	53 471[9]	54 416[9]	53 474[9]	53 276[9†]	58 030[9]	68 205[9]	77 548
Total net lending[1]	-AIKL	4 386	6 375	6 727	6 521	4 439	2 245	284	2 423	..	..	..
	VZQC	..	6 357	6 860	6 774	4 616	2 316	464	2 654[†]	5 740	8 256	11 270
Retailers[2]	AAPP	95	252	189	–1	50	37	25	69	83	–133[†]	75
Building societies' class 3 loans [3]	ALPY	–	115	214	303	223	–45	–65	46	89	238	383
Banks	AIKN	3 509	5 159	5 955	5 714	3 766	2 522	772	845[†]	3 701	5 627	7 847
of which												
Credit cards	VTFY	948	798	675	540	1 761	774	126	700	..	..	..
	VZQS	..	798	675	540	1 761	774	134	719	1 483	2 107	3 029
Loans on personal accounts [4]	VTGA	2 447	4 410	5 226	5 007	1 981	1 805	615	156	..	..	..
Other	VZQT	..	5 559	6 185	6 234	2 855	1 542	330	1 935[†]	4 259	6 149	8 241
Insurance companies [5]	-AIKQ	73	103	70	59	156	68	29[†]	165	..	..	..
	RSBK	..	101	70	59	156	68	29	169	–178	39[†]	–26
Non-bank credit companies	-AGSJ	823	746	352	607	254	–417	–483	1 332	1 856	1 853	2 343
Other specialist lenders	VZQQ	..	730	432	699	421	–266	–297	1 525	2 045	2 485[†]	3 156
Total gross lending	VZQG	..	9 382	11 328	12 376	13 300	12 530	11 913	54 077[†]	75 055	89 113	103 239
Narrower coverage[6]												
Total amount outstanding	RLWE	..	20 589	24 226	27 057	30 255	30 624	30 120	32 204	37 027	..	..
Total net lending[7]	RLWF	..	3 837	3 913	3 165	3 683	1 060	367	3 042	5 515	..	..
Total new credit advanced[8]	RLBY	23 192	29 528	36 306	41 521	46 336	47 098	48 865	54 859	62 050	..	..

1 Figures for net lending refer to changes in amounts outstanding adjusted to remove distortions caused by revaluations of debt outstanding, such as write-offs.
2 Self-financed credit advanced by food retailers, clothing retailers, household goods retailers, mixed business retailers (other than co-operative societies) and general mail order houses.
3 Class 3 loans advanced under the terms of the Building Societies' Act 1986.
4 Excludes loans for house purchase and bridging finance.
5 Prior to 1985 includes only policy loans.
6 Data relating to the narrower coverage covers finance houses and other specialist credit grantors, bank credit cards (operated under the VISA and Mastercard systems), and unsecured loans by building societies (since the end of 1986). Data no longer available from 1995.
7 Before 1987, net lending equals changes in amounts outstanding.
8 A high proportion of credit advanced in certain types of agreement, notably on credit cards, is repaid within a month. This reflects use of such agreements as a method of payment rather than a way of obtaining credit.
9 A new similar series has been introduced to the table. These series commence from 1987 onwards.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812789

17.19 End-year assets and liabilities of investment trust companies, unit trusts and property unit trusts[1]

£ million

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Investment trust companies												
Short-term assets and liabilities (net):	CBPL	438	1 461	619	1 217	1 227	925	574	1 054	260	728†	1 375
Cash and UK bank deposits	AHAG	455	1 296	574	883	1 010	789	820	992	1 006	1 660†	1 424
Other short-term assets	CBPN	575	618	403	751	501	544	460	887	555	518	799
Short-term liabilities	-CBPS	–592	–453	–358	–417	–284	–408	–706	–825	–1 301	–1 450	–848
Medium and long-term liabilities and capital:	-CBPO	–21 055	–20 445	–19 834	–24 386	–20 250	–23 209	–29 105	–36 256	–39 706	–43 506†	–51 222
Issued share and loan capital	-CBPQ	–3 237	–4 042	–4 335	–4 692	–5 193	–5 076	–4 827	–8 286	–10 978	–13 250	–8 330
Foreign currency borrowing	-CBPR	–406	–610	–427	–342	–318	–346	–500	–595	–482	–703	–637
Other borrowing	-CBQA	–178	–344	–306	–316	–265	–314	–919	–843	–752	–604	–1 135
Reserves and provisions, etc	-AHBC	–17 234	–15 449	–14 766	–19 036	–14 474	–17 473	–22 859	–26 532	–27 494	–28 949†	–41 120
Investments:	CBPM	20 692	19 066	19 298	23 251	19 108	22 392	28 586	35 300	39 586	43 410†	50 034
British government securities	AHBF	311	595	360	177	326	415	996	1 013	2 490	1 194	1 422
UK company securities:												
Loan capital and preference shares	CBGZ	378	494	878	903	687	720	814	854	1 000	846	832
Ordinary and deferred shares	CBGY	8 957	9 144	8 817	11 121	9 878	10 637	12 825	14 892	15 926	19 384	25 046
Overseas company securities:												
Loan capital and preference shares	CBHA	725	476	581	454	257	355	514	533	896	740	279
Ordinary and deferred shares	AHCC	9 356	7 482	8 116	10 259	7 392	9 105	11 943	16 886	17 873	19 485	21 047
Other investments	CBPT	965	875	546	337	568	1 160	1 494	1 122	1 401	1 761†	1 408
Unit trusts												
Short-term assets and liabilities:	CBPU	1 392	2 996	1 598	2 173	2 457	2 021	2 536	2 823	3 774	3 036	3 944
Cash and UK bank deposits	AGYE	1 115	3 325	1 549	2 066	2 158	1 847	2 506	3 141	3 791	3 556	4 113
Other short-term assets	CBPW	792	662	445	488	759	663	920	1 013	1 364	986	1 201
Short-term liabilities	-CBPX	–515	–991	–396	–381	–460	–489	–890	–1 331	–1 381	–1 506	–1 370
Foreign currency borrowing	-AGYK	–190	–722	–9	–63	–31	–47	–8	–39	–21	–1	–
Investments:	CBPZ	30 309	33 025	37 613	52 994	41 608	50 459	58 785	88 479	83 495	104 069	125 841
British government securities	CBHT	538	664	457	374	411	523	664	959	1 414	1 774	2 716
UK company securities:												
Loan capital and preference shares	CBHU	961	1 518	1 529	1 690	1 337	1 337	1 664	2 906	2 970	3 298	5 029
Ordinary and deferred shares	RLIB	16 424	20 510	21 967	28 808	25 529	29 546	33 356	49 657	43 335	59 122	67 509
Overseas company securities:												
Loan capital and preference shares	CBHV	424	398	509	453	347	516	570	864	1 001	2 145	1 288
Ordinary and deferred shares	RLIC	11 747	9 720	12 958	21 401	13 791	18 124	21 862	32 904	33 473	36 062	47 346
Other assets	CBQE	215	215	193	268	193	413	669	1 189	1 302	1 668	1 953
Property unit trusts												
Short-term assets and liabilities (net)	AGVC	85	49	71	78	136	86	103	237	119	280	255
Property	CBQG	987	672	857	1 020	948	1 241	1 373	1 492	2 197	1 807	2 582
Other assets	AGVL	200	186	196	26	21	–	34	60	11	11	11
Long-term borrowing	-AGVM	–29	–16	–	–6	–6	–8	–42	–42	–	–131	–45

Note: Assets are shown as positive: liabilities as negative.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812789

1 Investments are at market value.

17.20 Self-administered pension funds: market value of assets United Kingdom

£ million, end-year

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Total pension funds[1]												
Total net assets	AHVA	211 220	227 551	267 446	338 950	302 714	344 718	382 054	482 247	443 468	508 581†	559 617
Short-term assets	RYIQ	10 359	14 963	18 156	23 158	24 759	16 881	18 492	20 280	22 618	26 113†	30 311
British government securities	AHVK	32 511	34 022	34 814	31 894	27 940	24 041	25 188	34 279	41 854	52 659†	60 498
UK local authority long-term debt	AHVO	153	181	184	102	32	15	34	81	250	81†	82
Overseas government securities	AHVT	1 313	1 367	1 968	4 187	5 442	9 162	10 529	11 044	11 092	11 712†	10 607
UK company securities	RKPF	111 169	124 334	134 556	169 043	152 496	187 766	216 785	270 045	236 469	278 901†	307 807
Overseas company securities	RKPJ	33 076	27 937	42 028	63 570	48 995	63 196	65 150	87 901	77 858	83 341†	85 530
Loans and mortgages	RKPK	383	244	300	288	258	344	273	295	64	227†	235
UK land, property and ground rent	AHWA	15 311	18 068	23 866	27 359	26 943	24 527	19 914	21 932	24 353	21 317†	24 021
Overseas land, property and ground rent	RYHU	1 728	1 728	1 835	1 880	1 006	1 819	1 811	1 819	1 679	1 341†	1 623
Property unit trusts	AHVW	2 351	1 772	2 300	1 689	1 076	993	1 745	1 905	2 463	2 485†	3 149
Other assets	RKPL	6 086	6 420	10 283	19 165	17 574	19 105	26 914	36 927	29 620	34 816†	40 225
Long-term borrowing	AHVJ	1 126	1 122	346	303	220	238	228	157	379	404†	465
Short-term liabilities	RYIV	2 094	2 363	2 498	3 082	3 587	2 893	4 553	4 104	4 473	4 008†	4 006

1 These figures cover funded schemes only and therefore exclude the main superannuation arrangements in the central government sector.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812329

17.21 Insurance companies: balance sheet
Market values

£ million, end year

		1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Long-term insurance companies								
Assets								
Total current assets (gross)	RYEW	15 749	15 303	18 101	16 925	16 690	24 171†	30 865
Agents' and reinsurance balances (net)	AHNY	892	788	799	457	–209	–157†	–109
Other debtors[1]	RKPN	3 105	4 070	4 198	4 368	4 562	7 565†	10 573
British government securities	AHNJ	31 137	36 584	50 970	72 575	64 921	80 268†	91 987
UK local authority securities etc	AHNN	820	577	667	772	815	1 322†	1 358
UK company securities[2]	RKPO	114 482	145 590	172 204	237 020	217 034	272 554†	313 218
Overseas company securities	RKPP	20 067	28 120	32 101	49 087	48 195	59 950†	61 563
Overseas government securities	AHNS	4 935	5 996	8 793	8 874	6 871	8 793†	8 091
Loans and mortgages	RKPQ	7 303	7 771	8 345	7 885	6 833	7 305†	7 150
UK land, property and ground rent	AHNX	34 828	32 185	30 074	33 939	35 914	35 596†	40 579
Overseas land, property and ground rent	RGCP	236	160	124	144	151	118†	139
Other investments	RKPR	844	1 447	2 663	3 096	4 644	2 162†	3 168
Total	RFXN	234 398	278 591	329 039	435 142	406 421	499 647†	568 582
Net value of direct investment in:								
Non-insurance subsidiaries and associate companies in the United Kingdom	RYET	3 175	3 044	2 569	2 288	2 547	2 773†	2 999
UK associate and subsidiary insurance companies and insurance holding companies	RYEU	85	345	639	1 186	504	701†	898
Overseas subsidiaries and associates	RYEV	350	471	773	1 016	1 034	987†	940
Total assets	RKBI	238 008	282 451	333 020	439 632	410 506	504 108†	573 419
Liabilities								
Borrowing:								
Borrowing from UK banks	RGDF	2 467	1 701	1 162	1 234	1 570	1 907†	2 882
Other UK borrowing	RGDE	954	1 372	1 007	553	982	796†	1 015
Borrowing from overseas	RGDD	163	292	603	381	176	79†	64
Long-term business:								
Funds	RKDC	197 686	238 145	280 276	354 711	357 263	424 866†	473 420
Claims admitted but not paid	RKBM	841	927	951	1 035	1 085	1 419†	1 755
Provision for taxation net of amounts receivable:								
UK authorities	RYPI	–585	–907	–1 119	–141	–470	502†	510
Overseas authorities	RYPJ	–24	–13	–14	–20	29	–11†	–11
Provision for recommended dividends	RYPK	116	145	46	83	76	195†	205
Other creditors and liabilities	RYPL	2 603	3 642	3 763	4 020	4 399	5 979†	7 559
Excess of assets over above liabilities:								
Excess of value of assets over liabilities in respect of long-term funds	RKBR	32 978	36 032	43 511	74 160	42 608	63 255†	79 762
Minority interests in UK subsidiary companies	RKTI	–	–	30	30	–	3†	–
Shareholders' capital and reserves in respect of general business	RKBS	266	414	1 952	890	1 143	2 050†	2 507
Other reserves including profit and loss account balances	RKBT	543	701	852	2 696	1 645	3 068†	3 751
Total liabilities	RKBI	238 008	282 451	333 020	439 632	410 506	504 108†	573 419

See footnotes on page 356.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812729

17.21 Insurance companies: balance sheet Market values

continued

£ million, end year

		1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Other than long-term insurance companies								
Assets								
Total current assets (gross)	RYME	5 866	5 774	6 523	6 467	7 426	8 318†	10 121
Agents' and reinsurance balances (net)	AHMX	4 869	5 796	6 380	5 887	6 123	7 494†	13 786
Other debtors[1]	RKPS	2 217	2 833	1 765	1 847	2 118	3 403†	4 687
British government securities	AHMJ	5 464	6 359	8 378	11 474	12 320	14 363†	16 797
UK local authority securities etc	AHMN	22	33	49	59	50	56†	54
UK company securities[2]	RKPT	10 065	9 877	10 480	14 533	14 312	17 425†	18 018
Overseas company securities	RKPU	3 233	3 776	3 747	4 163	3 578	4 422†	5 149
Overseas government securities	AHMS	2 712	3 534	4 660	5 324	5 064	6 511†	8 217
Loans and mortgages	RKPV	1 870	1 166	1 147	1 234	1 321	1 337†	1 362
UK land, property and ground rent	AHMW	3 288	3 034	2 398	2 375	2 121	2 100†	2 344
Overseas land, property and ground rent	RYNK	79	91	185	80	89	128†	151
Other investments	RKPW	676	673	633	418	536	665†	1 015
Total	RKAL	40 361	42 946	46 345	53 861	55 058	66 222†	81 701
Net value of direct investment in:								
Non-insurance subsidiaries and associate companies in the United Kingdom	RYNR	1 418	1 724	2 617	2 214	2 474	2 449†	2 424
UK associate and subsidiary insurance companies and insurance holding companies	RYNS	1 153	682	1 087	1 835	1 738	1 642†	1 546
Overseas subsidiaries and associates	RYNT	6 823	8 534	9 908	12 275	11 854	15 485†	19 116
Total assets	RKBY	49 755	53 886	59 957	70 185	71 124	85 798†	104 787
Liabilities								
Borrowing:								
Borrowing from UK banks	RYMB	1 054	910	434	721	1 382	1 584†	1 321
Other UK borrowing	RYMC	852	1 208	1 677	1 989	2 354	2 370†	1 928
Borrowing from overseas	RYMD	1 086	1 202	1 296	1 103	1 626	1 876†	938
General business technical reserves	RKCT	29 139	33 832	38 005	39 746	42 374	47 493†	59 000
Long-term business:								
Funds	RKTF	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Claims admitted but not paid	RKTK	195	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provision for taxation net of amounts receivable:								
UK authorities	RYPO	–14	–148	–295	235	397	841†	1 030
Overseas authorities	RYPP	12	18	24	14	22	16†	16
Provision for recommended dividends	RYPQ	951	635	650	794	874	1 098†	1 346
Other creditors and liabilities	RYPR	1 598	2 180	1 921	1 987	2 551	2 955†	3 359
Excess of assets over above liabilities:								
Excess of value of assets over liabilities in respect of long-term funds	RKCG	61	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minority interests in UK subsidiary companies	RKCH	4	17	33	80	52	22†	22
Shareholders' capital and reserves in respect of general business	RKCI	13 346	13 035	14 552	21 355	17 628	25 545†	35 199
Other reserves including profit and loss account balances	RKCJ	1 471	997	1 660	2 161	1 864	1 998†	628
Total liabilities	RKBY	49 755	53 886	59 957	70 185	71 124	85 798†	104 787

1 Including outstanding interest, dividends and rents (net).
2 Including authorised unit trust units.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812729

17.22 Industrial and provident societies[1]
Great Britain

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
Number of societies	KRFQ	10 207	10 486	10 871	11 243	11 329	11 388	11 348	11 004	10 738	10 656
Number of members (thousands)	KRFR	11 883	11 232	12 006	12 131	10 830	10 198	10 402	9 989	10 362	9 652
Assets (£ thousands)	KRFS	15 645 308	18 660 066	19 811 840	22 677 304	27 007 352	31 875 756	35 671 416	42 022 680	35 158 204	38 479 304

1 The annual returns from which these figures are derived are mainly made up to dates varying between September of the year shown and January of the following year.

Source: Registry of Friendly Societies: 0171 663 5222

17.23 Co-operative trading societies[1]
Great Britain

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
Number of societies											
General trading societies:											
Retail societies	KREA	213	203	200	210	195	184	173	148	133	127
Principal wholesale societies[2]	KREB	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1
Other wholesale and productive societies	KREC	232	243	244	219	200	198	200	176	157	138
Agricultural and fishing trading societies	KRED	636	641	646	626	703	1 200	1 160	1 123	1 099	1 063
Number of members (thousands)											
General trading societies:											
Retail societies	KREE	7 805	7 429	7 646	7 588	7 750	6 985	7 220	6 471	6 820	5 872
Principal wholesale societies[2]	KREF	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1
Other wholesale and productive societies	KREG	53	53	53	54	58	183	182	181	48	45
Agricultural and fishing trading societies	KREH	295	295	286	277	308	312	297	302	312	266

1 These societies are registered under the Industrial and Provident Societies Acts and are included in Table 17.23. See also footnote 1 to that table.
2 Co-operative Wholesale Society Ltd.

Source: Registry of Friendly Societies: 0171 663 5222

17.24 Collecting societies
Great Britain

£ thousand

		1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
Income : total	KRIA	341 834	379 674	410 927	406 888	579 133	603 413	554 600	637 555	816 706	265 842[2]	1 129 601[2]
Premiums	KRIB	177 466	186 838	195 417	204 505	219 915	238 156	258 817	285 102	306 581	308 734	303 691
Interest	KRIC	158 191	173 618	185 474	194 821	226 576	243 220	259 555	263 173	248 654	..	825 388[3]
Miscellaneous[1]	KRID	6 178	19 218	30 036	7 262	132 642	122 037	36 228	89 280	261 471	13 937[2]	522[2]
Expenditure: total	KRIE	208 377	235 503	270 370	287 576	313 787	206 928	381 124	432 055	507 387	442 458	534 981
Claims	KRIF	78 187	94 073	107 876	124 091	151 199	167 568	184 973	217 896	241 332	238 477	259 969
Cash bonuses	KRIG	1 143	1 039	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Surrenders	KRIH	42 469	43 636	40 863	35 486	33 420	33 079	37 050	40 151	37 760	40 577	41 451
Expenses of management	KRII	79 058	86 074	93 202	95 292	106 669	119 444	130 844	139 095	167 051	141 311	122 557
Miscellaneous	KRIJ	7 519	10 681	28 181	31 561	24 389	45 840	28 257	34 913	61 245	22 214	111 003
Funds at end of year	KRIK	1 470 102	1 613 759	1 754 332	1 877 156	2 449 366	2 627 787	2 763 470	3 736 281	4 878 010	4 626 720	5 155 872

1 Including accrued interest.
2 Due to changes in calculations, figure is not directly comparable to previous years.
3 Total investment income including gains/losses on investments.

Source: Friendly Societies Commission: 0171 663 5236

17.25 Friendly societies[1]
Great Britain

		1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
Number of societies, orders and branches[2]	KRFA	3 478	3 350	3 193	2 958	2 958	1 887	1 720	1 614	1 525	1 476	1 307
Number of members[2] (Thousands) total	KRFB	3 095	2 927	2 753	3 055	2 754	2 844	3 213	3 251	3 175	3 017	2 951
Societies without branches	KRFC	2 581	2 491	2 501	2 633	2 754	1 480	2 872	2 914	2 858	2 718	2 692
Orders and branches	KRFD	514	486	452	422	–	407	341	337	317	299	259
Benefits paid (£ thousand)												
Sickness pay: total	KRFE	9 280	10 671	11 526	12 029	13 867	14 514	15 833	22 953	24 446	31 892	33 851
Societies without branches	KRFF	8 558	9 995	10 841	11 335	13 368	14 006	14 964	21 919	23 348	30 210	32 202
Orders and branches	KRFG	722	676	685	694	499	508	869	1 034	1 098	1 682	1 649
Sums at death: total	KRFH	6 932	6 984	9 256	8 755	11 388	12 646	13 747	15 699	17 130	19 307	20 419
Societies without branches	KRFI	6 526	6 592	8 852	8 152	10 801	11 498	12 614	14 218	15 341	17 582	19 304
Orders and branches	KRFJ	406	392	404	603	587	1 148	1 133	1 481	1 789	1 725	1 115
Other benefits: total	KRFK	76 810	100 857	101 137	128 760	153 363	172 492	189 552	234 026	411 351	412 536	416 023
Societies without branches	KRFL	72 840	96 712	96 892	123 707	148 524	168 682	183 116	227 243	406 051	407 168	411 020
Orders and branches	KRFM	3 970	4 145	4 245	5 004	4 839	3 807[3]	6 436	6 783	5 300	5 368	5 003
Total funds[2] (£ thousand)	KRFN	1 227 190	1 233 799	1 657 264	2 016 988	2 217 346	2 245 123	2 729 705	3 118 534	3 518 000	4 032 202	4 386 674

1 Excluding collecting societies.
2 At end of year.
3 Due to changes in calculations figure is not directly comparable to previous years.

Source: Friendly Societies Commission: 0171 663 5236

17.26 Individual insolvencies

Number

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
England and Wales												
Bankruptcies[1,2]	AIHW	7 093	6 994	7 717	8 138	12 058	22 632	32 106	31 016	25 634	21 933	21 803
Individual voluntary arrangements[3]	AIHI	–	404	779	1 224	1 927	3 002	4 686	5 679	5 103	4 384	4 466
Deeds of arrangement	AIHO	62	29	11	3	2	6	2	8	2	2	2
Total	AIHK	7 155	7 427	8 507	9 365	13 987	25 640	36 794	36 703	30 739	26 319	26 271
Scotland												
Sequestrations[4]	KRHA	437	808	1 401	2 301	4 350	7 665	10 845	6 828	2 182	2 188	2 503
Northern Ireland												
Bankruptcies[5,6]	KRHB	193	134	164	238	286	367	406	474	438	399	415
Individual voluntary arrangements[7]	KJRK	..	..	..	..	..	2	42	67	84	64	101
Deeds of arrangement	KRHC	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	KRHD	193	134	164	238	286	369	448	541	522	463	516

1 Comprises receiving and administration orders under the Bankruptcy Act 1914 and bankruptcy orders under the Insolvency Act 1986.
2 Orders later consolidated or rescinded are included in these figures.
3 Introduced under the Insolvency Act 1986.
4 Sequestrations awarded but not brought into operation are included in these figures.
5 Comprises bankruptcy adjudication orders, arrangement protection orders and orders for the administration of estates of deceased insolvents.
6 Orders later set aside or dismissed are included in these figures.
7 Introduced under the insolvency Northern Ireland order 1989.

Sources: Department of Trade and Industry: 0171 215 5000; Textphone: 0171 215 6740

17.27 Company insolvencies

Number

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
England and Wales												
Compulsory liquidations	AIHR	5 204	4 116	3 667	4 020	5 977	8 368	9 734	8 244	6 597	5 519	5 080
Creditors' voluntary liquidations	AIHS	9 201	7 323	5 760	6 436	9 074	13 459	14 691	12 464	10 131	9 017	8 381
Total	AIHQ	14 405	11 439	9 427	10 456	15 051	21 827	24 425	20 708	16 728	14 536	13 461
Scotland												
Compulsory liquidations	KRGA	299	253	228	229	251	304	310	286	242	252	266
Creditors' voluntary liquidations	KRGB	212	203	168	199	219	312	360	265	202	189	175
Total	KRGC	511	456	396	428	470	616	670	551	444	441	441
Northern Ireland												
Compulsory liquidations	KRGD	56	59	62	69	73	112	79	73	69	72	68
Creditors' voluntary liquidations	KRGE	108	91	54	75	55	71	77	85	52	37	54
Total	KRGF	164	150	116	144	128	183	156	158	121	109	122

Sources: Department of Trade and Industry: 0171 215 5000; Textphone: 0171 215 6740

17.28 Industry analysis: bankruptcies and deeds of arrangement[1]
England and Wales

Number

		1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Industry									
Self-employed									
Agriculture and horticulture	KRFY	142	198	266	313	277	231	218	168
Manufacturing:									
Food, drink and tobacco	KRFZ	9	31	48	56	34	33	30	31
Chemicals	KRLA	3	4	12	9	7	23	8	5
Metals and engineering	KRLB	180	240	424	634	612	523	396	411
Textiles and clothing	KRLC	77	63	152	174	160	95	114	91
Timber and furniture	KRLD	62	116	233	317	207	176	158	118
Paper, printing and publishing	KRLE	39	80	143	205	161	142	142	117
Other	KRLF	38	67	120	125	169	133	146	117
Total	KRLG	408	601	1 132	1 520	1 350	1 125	994	890
Construction and transport:									
Construction	KRLH	1 652	2 348	3 812	4 692	4 361	3 362	2 783	2 713
Transport and communication	KRLI	601	953	1 620	2 038	1 754	1 402	1 138	1 227
Total	KHGP	–3 385†	3 382	–3 735	–12 896	–10 809	1 311	–3 201	–11 016
Wholesaling:									
Food, drink and tobacco	KRLJ	42	57	68	114	114	94	103	77
Motor vehicles	KRLK	4	8	21	48	21	28	33	36
Other	KRLL	67	81	122	220	191	160	122	101
Total	KHGQ	113	146	211	382	326	282	258	214
Retailing:									
Food, drink and tobacco	KRLM	401	595	895	1 001	1 107	981	782	662
Motor vehicles and filling stations	KRLN	131	155	362	399	412	343	316	327
Other	KRLO	491	807	1 442	2 159	2 087	1 615	1 566	1 268
Total	KHGR	1 023	1 557	2 699	3 559	3 606	2 939	2 664	2 257
Services:									
Financial institutions	KRLP	95	143	247	266	292	241	185	125
Business services	KRLQ	386	662	1 284	1 859	1 843	1 537	1 354	1 176
Hotels and catering	KRLR	719	867	1 481	2 366	2 437	2 102	1 956	1 736
Total	KHGS	1 200	1 672	3 012	4 491	4 572	3 880	3 495	3 037
Other	KHGT	724	1 014	1 857	2 530	2 315	1 893	1 732	2 161
Total: self-employed	KRLT	5 863	8 489	14 609	19 525	18 561	15 114	13 282	12 667
Other individuals									
Employees	KRLU	856	1 172	1 639	2 588	2 507	2 279	1 981	2 471
No occupation and unemployed	KRLV	698	1 107	2 811	4 325	4 816	3 696	2 859	3 294
Directors and promoters of companies	KRLW	305	427	667	965	862	628	484	368
Occupation unknown	KRLX	419	865	2 906	4 703	4 270	3 917	3 327	3 003
Total: other individuals	KRLY	2 278	3 571	8 023	12 581	12 455	10 520	8 651	9 136
Total bankruptcies and deeds of arrangements[1]	KRLZ	8 141	12 060	22 632	32 106	31 016	25 634	21 933	21 803

1 From January 1991 Industrial Analysis excludes Deeds of Arrangement.

Sources: Department of Trade and Industry: 0171 215 5000; Textphone: 0171 215 6740

17.29 Industry analysis: company insolvencies[1]
England and Wales

Number

		1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Industry									
Agriculture and horticulture	KRMA	78	111	135	191	157	166	99	89
Manufacturing:									
Food, drink and tobacco	KRMB	105	109	171	215	213	142	130	163
Chemicals	KRMC	85	97	134	141	91	108	69	65
Metals and engineering	KRMD	697	972	1 344	1 621	1 381	932	681	658
Textiles and clothing	KRME	959	921	1 052	1 120	917	736	567	568
Timber and furniture	KRMF	302	391	527	508	333	252	267	249
Paper, printing and publishing	KRMG	425	552	856	830	777	579	452	438
Other	KRMH	468	792	939	1 014	878	859	681	599
Total	KRMI	3 041	3 834	5 023	5 449	4 590	3 608	2 847	2 740
Construction and transport:									
Construction	KRMJ	1 638	2 445	3 373	3 830	3 189	2 401	1 844	1 610
Transport and communication	KRMK	589	932	1 246	1 261	1 082	774	706	682
Total	KHGU	2 227	3 377	4 619	5 091	4 271	3 175	2 550	2 292
Wholesaling:									
Food, drink and tobacco	KRML	162	235	287	388	231	244	205	183
Motor vehicles	KRMM	69	107	152	186	142	112	83	95
Other	KRMN	428	724	841	672	639	638	678	429
Total	KHGV	659	1 066	1 280	1 246	1 012	994	966	707
Retailing:									
Food, drink and tobacco	KRMO	165	244	291	406	388	299	246	236
Motor vehicles and filling stations	KRMP	136	174	245	339	229	226	195	227
Other	KRMQ	738	1 181	1 578	1 732	1 388	1 186	1 127	956
Total	KHGW	1 039	1 599	2 114	2 477	2 005	1 711	1 568	1 419
Services:									
Financial institutions	KRMR	167	303	394	563	421	259	198	222
Business services	KRMS	952	1 558	2 396	2 788	2 415	1 807	1 525	1 500
Hotels and catering	KRMT	371	489	748	1 010	912	777	692	708
Total	KJRS	1 490	2 350	3 538	4 361	3 748	2 843	2 415	2 430
Other	KHGX	1 922	2 714	5 118	5 610	4 925	4 231	4 091	3 784
Total company insolvencies	KHGY	10 456	15 051	21 827	24 425	20 708	16 728	14 536	13 461

1 Including partnerships.

Sources: Department of Trade and Industry: 0171 215 5000; Textphone: 0171 215 6740

Prices

18

Producer price index numbers *(Tables 18.1-18.5)*

The producer price indices were published for the first time in August 1983, replacing the former wholesale price indices. Full details of the differences between the two indices were given in an article published in *British Business*, 15 April 1983.

The producer price indices are calculated using the same general methodology as that used by the wholesale price indices. A comprehensive guide to the collection and calculation of the wholesale price indices entitled *Wholesale price index: principles and procedures* is published by the Government Statistical Service.

The index numbers in Tables 18.1, 18.2 and 18.3 are constructed on a net sector basis. That is to say, they are intended to measure only transactions between the sector concerned and other sectors. Within sector transactions are excluded. Index numbers for the whole of manufacturing are thus not weighted averages of sector index numbers.

All the index numbers are compiled exclusive of value-added tax. Excise duties on cigarettes, manufactured tobacco and alcoholic liquor are included as is the duty on hydrocarbon oils.

The indices relate to the average prices for a year.

Since July 1995, PPIs have been published fully reclassified to the 1992 version of the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC). Until 1998, high level PPIs on the 1980 SIC will also be shown in Tables 18.1 and 18.2.

Purchasing power of the pound *(Table 18.6)*

Changes in the internal purchasing power of a currency may be defined as the 'inverse' of changes in the levels of prices; when prices go up, the amount which can be purchased with a given sum of money goes down. Movements in the internal purchasing power of the pound are based on the consumers' expenditure deflator (CED) prior to 1962 and on the General index of retail prices (RPI) from January 1962 onwards. The CED shows the movement in prices implied by the national accounts estimates of consumers' expenditure valued at current and at constant prices, whilst the RPI is constructed directly by weighting together monthly movements in prices according to a given pattern of household expenditure derived from the Family Expenditure Survey. If the purchasing power of the pound is taken to be 100p in a particular month (quarter, year), the comparable purchasing power in a subsequent month (quarter, year) is:

$$100 \times \frac{\text{earlier period price index}}{\text{later period price index}}$$

, where the price index used is the CED for years 1946-1961 and the RPI for periods after 1961.

Index of retail prices *(Table 18.7)*

The retail prices index measures the change from month to month in the average level of prices of goods and services purchased by most households in the United Kingdom. The expenditure pattern on which the index is based is revised each year using information from the Family Expenditure Survey. The expenditure of certain higher income households and households of retired people dependent mainly on social security benefits is excluded.

The index covers a large and representative selection of more than 600 separate goods and services, for which price movements are regularly measured in 146 locations throughout the country. Around 120 000 separate price quotations are used in compiling the index.

The index of retail prices replaced the interim index from January 1956 (indices of the interim index of retail prices for the period 1952 to January 1956 were last published in *Annual Abstract of Statistics* No 103, 1965). A new set of weights was introduced, based on expenditure in 1953-54, valued at January 1956 prices. Between January 1962 and 1974 the weights have been revised each January on the basis of expenditure in the three years ended in the previous June, valued at prices obtained at the date of revision. From 1975 the weights have been revised on expenditure for the latest available year.

Following the recommendations of the Retail Prices Index Advisory Committee, the index has been re-referenced to make January 13, 1987 = 100. Calculations of price changes which involve periods spanning the new reference date are made as follows:

$$\%\ \text{change} = \frac{\text{Index for later month (Jan 1987 = 100)} \quad \text{Index for Jan 1987 (Jan 1974 = 100)}}{\text{Index for earlier month (Jan 1974 = 100)}} - 100$$

Tax and price index (TPI) *(Table 18.8)*

The purpose and methodology of the TPI were described in an article in the August 1979 issue (No 310) of *Economic Trends* (The Stationery Office). The TPI measures the change in *gross* taxable income needed for taxpayers to maintain their purchasing power, allowing for changes in retail prices. The TPI thus takes account of the changes to direct taxes (and employees' National Insurance contributions) facing a representative cross-section of taxpayers as well as changes in the retail prices index (RPI).

When direct taxation or employees' National Insurance contributions change, the TPI will rise by less than or more than the RPI according to the type of changes made. Between Budgets, the monthly increase in the TPI is normally slightly larger than that in the RPI, since all the extra income needed to offset any rise in retail prices is fully taxed.

Index numbers of agricultural prices *(Tables 18.9 and 18.10)*

The indices of agricultural prices for the United Kingdom are based on the calendar year 1990 and designed to provide an indication of movements in the purchase prices of the means of agricultural production and of the prices received by producers for their agricultural products. The methodology is comparable with that used for the other member states of the European Community and enables the compilation of indices for the Fifteen, which appear in the Communities Eurostat series of publications.

18.1 Producer price index numbers of materials and fuels purchased

All manufacturing and selected sub-sectors

United Kingdom

1990 = 100

		SIC 1992	Annual averages 1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Materials and fuel purchased by manufacturing industry	PLKW	6292000000	95.4	100.7	100.0	97.9	97.4	101.8	104.4	114.4	113.1
Materials	PLKX	6292000010	95.4	100.8	100.0†	97.2	96.0	100.7	104.0	116.0	115.5
Fuel	PLKY	6292000020	95.5	99.8	100.0	102.1	106.9	109.0	107.3	102.8	96.3
Materials and fuel purchased by manufacturing industry seasonally adjusted	PLKZ	6292008900	96.4	101.5	99.9	97.8	97.4	101.8	104.4	114.4	113.1
Materials and fuel purchased by manufacturing industry other than the food, beverages, petroleum and tobacco manufacturing industries	PLLA	6292990000	97.6	101.6	99.9	97.2	95.3	98.8	102.5	113.6	109.1
- unadjusted											
- seasonally adjusted	PLLB	6292998900	97.6	101.6	99.9	97.2	95.3	98.8	102.6r	113.6	109.1
Materials purchased by manufacturing industry other than	PLLC	6292900010	96.7	101.7	99.9	95.8	92.6	96.4	100.5	114.7	109.7
Fuel	PLLD	6292900020	95.4	99.7	100.0	102.0	106.7	108.9	107.1	105.4	102.5
Materials and fuel purchased by the food, beverages and tobacco manufacturing industries	PLLE	6292151600	94.7	99.8	100.0	101.2	103.5	109.0	111.7	121.0	121.2
Materials	PLLF	6292151610	94.8	100.0	100.0	101.2	103.5	109.1	111.8	121.6	122.1
Fuel	PLLG	6292151620	91.7	96.8	100.0	101.8	104.5	108.2	109.4	109.0	106.2
Materials and fuel purchased by selected sub-sectors of manufacturing industry											
Other mining and quarrying products	PTMR	6212140000	94.0	96.2	100.0	105.9	110.1	116.9	119.4	125.2	126.9
Food products and beverages	PTMS	6212150000	93.2	98.4	100.0	102.6	105.6	111.7	113.5	123.2	123.2
Food manufacturing	PTMT	6212159900	94.1	99.6	100.0	101.4	104.5	110.2	111.2	120.4	120.8
Tobacco products	PTMW	6212160000	90.5	96.8	100.0	102.2	103.0	106.8	107.1	114.1	114.5
Textiles and textile products	PLLH	6292170000	97.1	100.0	99.9	97.9	96.7	98.3	103.0	115.9	114.9
Textiles	PTMX	6212170000	97.9	101.8	100.0	95.9	93.8	94.5	99.1	113.7	112.3
Wearing apparel: dressing and dyeing of fur	PTMY	6212180000	97.8	99.2	100.0	99.8	98.6	101.0	105.4	114.3	115.3
Leather and leather products	PLLI	6292190000	94.8	102.3	100.0	82.3	84.1	88.7	90.4	91.4	91.5
Wood and wood products	PLLJ	6292200000	87.1	92.5	99.9	100.7	100.0	105.9	114.8	119.3	116.0
Pulp, paper and paper products; publishing printing	PLLK	6292210000	92.6	97.3	100.0	97.8	94.4	92.4	94.4	111.0	107.6
Pulp, paper and paper products	PTNB	6212210000	92.7	99.0	100.0	94.7	92.4	91.2	94.8	113.4	103.7
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	PTNC	6212220000	93.1	96.7	100.0	99.8	94.7	93.2	95.0	113.2	115.5
Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	PLLL	6292230000	72.6	88.5	100.0	94.3	89.9	95.6	88.8	91.9	108.1
Chemicals, chemical products and man-made fibres	PLLM	6292240000	94.3	96.9	100.0	101.0	100.2	104.9	107.2	116.9	115.6
Rubber and plastic products	PLLN	6292250000	99.7	99.4	100.0	97.2	94.6	98.1	103.3	122.9	116.7
Other non-metallic mineral products	PLLO	6292260000	91.0	95.9	100.0	102.5	102.9	104.7	107.8†	113.1	114.2
Basic metals and fabricated metal products	PLLP	6292270000	99.8	106.2	99.9	96.1	93.3	96.2	102.0	113.0	107.2
Basic metals	PTNH	6212270000	100.5	105.5	100.0	95.6	92.9	95.4	100.3	110.0	103.4
Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	PTNI	6212280000	96.9	103.8	99.9	98.9	97.7	102.4	108.2	118.4	114.7
Metal goods, engineering and vehicles	PTNJ	6212283500	96.3	101.6	99.9	99.9	99.8	104.0	108.9	118.2	115.8
Machinery and equipment n.e.c	PLLQ	6292290000	93.3	99.1	99.9	101.9	103.0	107.4	112.8	119.9	119.6
Electrical and optical equipment	PLLR	6292300000	94.2	99.0	99.8	100.7	101.1	104.5	109.7	118.9	118.1
Office machinery and computers	PTNL	6212300000	92.1	96.1	100.0	102.0	103.0	102.9	103.0	106.5	108.2
Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c	PTNM	6212310000	95.8	100.5	100.0	98.2	97.6	100.3	105.3	114.6	113.0
Radio, television and communications equipment and apparatus	PTNN	6212320000	93.1	96.9	100.0	101.9	103.0	105.8	108.8	113.4	114.2
Medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	PTNO	6212330000	92.9	96.7	99.9	101.7	102.6	103.8	105.1	110.3	111.3
Transport equipment	PLLS	6292340000	92.4	96.7	99.9	103.0	105.1	108.5	112.1	118.6	119.2
Vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	PTNP	6212340000	93.0	97.7	100.0	102.7	104.4	108.0	111.5	118.3	118.8
Other transport equipment	PTNQ	6212350000	93.3	97.3	99.9	102.4	103.8	106.8	109.8	115.2	115.9
Manufacturing n.e.c	PLLT	6292360000	97.2	100.9	100.0	97.9	96.0	102.0	107.2	115.2	113.4
Construction materials	LEEZ	6292450000	87.7	94.0	100.0	103.9	104.7	108.1	113.4	120.5	121.9
Housebuilding materials	LEFA	6292452100	88.1	94.2	100.0	102.9	103.0	106.4	112.4	118.7	118.8

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812106

18.1 continued

Producer price index numbers of materials and fuels purchased

All manufacturing and selected sub-sectors

United Kingdom

1990 = 100

		SIC 1980	Annual averages 1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Materials and fuel purchased by manufacturing industry	DZBR	6200000000	96.4	100.8	99.9	98.2	97.7	102.2	105.2	115.2	112.4
Materials purchased by manufacturing industry	DZBS	6200000010	98.0	102.2	100.0	97.5	96.7	101.6	105.8	118.7	115.7
Fuels purchased by manufacturing industry	DZBT	6200000020	89.8	95.2	100 0	100.9	101.7	105.1	103.5	101.4	99.0
Materials and fuel purchased by manufacturing industry other than the food, drink and tobacco manufacturing industries	DZBU	6200900000	96.6	100.7	100.0	97.4	95.4	99.0	102.4	113.2	108.8
Materials purchased by manufacturing industry other than food, drink and tobacco manufacturing industries	DZBV	6200900010	99.0	102.6	99.9	96.3	93.4	97.0	102.3	117.5	112.6
Fuel purchased by manufacturing industry other than the food, drink and tobacco industries	DZBW	6200900020	89.6	95.1	100.0	100.8	101.4	104.8	102.8	100.6	98.0
Materials and fuel purchased by the food, drink, and tobacco manufacturing	DZBX	6202414200	94.9	100.1	100.0	101.0	103.5	109.2	111.9	121.2	121.5
Materials and fuel purchased by selected broad sectors of manufacturing industry											
Extraction and preparation of metalliferous ores	PFYV	6202210000	90.3	96.5	100.0	105.6	110.9	113.3	114.7	113.7	112.1
Metal manufacturing	DZBY	6202220000	97.9	104.3	100.0	96.0	93.4	95.8	100.2	109.9	103.3
Extraction of minerals n.e.c	DZBZ	6202230000	89.9	94.9	100.0	102.8	104.6	108.2	110.3	113.5	116.1
Non-metallic mineral products	DZCA	6202240000	91.7	96.1	100.0	102.8	103.8	106.0	108.5	113.0	113.2
Chemical	DZCB	6202250000	92.1	95.8	100.0	100.5	99.0	103.4	104.5	112.1	109.7
Man-made fibres	DZCC	6202260000	96.0	97.8	100.0	100.3	100.0	104.4	107.7	119.6	111.7
Metal goods, engineering and vehicles industries	DZCD	6201300000	96.9	101.7	99.9	99.4	99.4	103.5	109.4	119.7	116.6
Metal goods n.e.c	DZCE	6202310000	98.0	103.2	100.0	98.0	97.2	100.9	108.3	120.3	114.7
Mechanical engineering	DZCF	6202320000	93.4	99.1	100.0	102.0	103.2	107.5	112.4	119.9	117.8
Office machinery and data processing equipment	PFZD	6202330000	91.1	95.2	100.0	102.8	103.3	105.0	105.3	108.1	108.1
Electrical and electronic engineering	DZCG	6202340000	94.5	99.4	99.9	100.4	101.0	104.3	109.5	117.8	114.7
Motor vehicles and parts	DZCH	6202350000	92.3	96.7	100.0	103.2	105.4	109.1	112.7	119.2	119.3
Other transport equipment	DZCI	6202360000	92.4	96.6	100.0	102.9	104.7	107.0	110.1	114.6	115.0
Instrument engineering	DZCJ	6202370000	90.7	95.3	100.0	103.9	105.2	107.9	110.5	115.9	117.1
Textile	DZCN	6202430000	97.6	101.7	100.0	96.0	94.4	94.8	99.2	111.1	109.8
Leather and leather goods	PFZN	6202440000	94.9	102.2	100.0	83.0	84.9	89.3	91.0	93.3	91.7
Footwear and clothing	DZCO	6202450000	95.3	97.3	100.0	101.2	102.1	104.5	108.2	115.0	116.4
Timber and wooden furniture	DZCP	6202460000	87.3	92.7	100.0	100.8	100.3	106.3	114.7	124.0	118.9
Paper and paper products; printing and publishing	DZCQ	6202470000	92.7	97.4	100.0	98.1	95.3	93.5	95.4	111.7	102.8
Processing of rubber and plastics	DZCR	6202480000	99.3	99.4	100.0	97.5	95.4	98.9	103.8	122.5	112.0
Other manufacturing	DZCS	6202490000	97.1	100.9	100.0	98.1	96.3	102.2	107.3	115.7	113.3
Construction materials	DZCT	6201510000	87.7	94.0	100.0	103.9	104.7	108.1	113.4	120.5	121.9
House building materials	DZCU	6201520000	88.1	94.2	100.0	102.9	103.0	106.4	112.4	118.7	118.8

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812106

Sic 80 indices will cease to be published from October 1998. Users are advised to use the nearest equivalent indices on the 1992 Standard Industrial Classification shown elsewhere in this publication.

18.2 Producer price index numbers of output (home sales)

All manufacturing and selected sub sectors

United Kingdom

1990 = 100

			Annual averages								
			1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
		SIC 1992									
Output of manufactured products	PLLU	7209200000	89.8	94.1	100.0	105.4	108.7	112.9	115.8	120.6	123.8
All manufacturing excl. duty	PVNP	7209200010	89.8	94.4	100.0	104.2	107.0	111.1	113.8	118.9	121.7
All manufacturing excl. duty - seasonally adjusted	PVNQ	7209200890	89.8	94.4	100.0	104.2	107.0	111.1	113.8	118.9	121.7
Products of manufacturing industries other than the food, beverages, petroleum and tobacco manufacturing industries - unadjusted	PLLV	7209299000	90.0	94.5	100.0	104.8	107.2	110.0	112.5	117.5	119.8
- seasonally adjusted	PLLW	7209299890	90.0	94.5	100.0	104.8	107.2	110.0	112.5	117.5	119.8
Products of the food, beverages and tobacco manufacturing industries	PLLX	7209215160	91.0	94.5	100.0	106.5	112.3	118.5	121.8	126.1	130.7
Output of selected sub-sectors of industry											
Other mining and quarrying products	PVFI	7212140000	88.6	93.3	100.0	103.7	106.6	109.1	113.9	120.0	125.9
Food products and beverages	PVFJ	7212150000	91.3	95.1	100.0	104.5	109.4	115.9	119.3	122.3	125.8
Food manufacturing	PVFK	7212159900	92.4	95.9	100.0	103.5	107.8	114.5	117.5	120.1	123.3
Tobacco products	PVFL	7212160000	91.0	93.3	100.0	112.3	123.8	134.2	144.2	155.9	166.4
Textiles and textile products	PLLY	7209217000	91.7	95.3	100.0	105.6	108.6	110.6	112.6†	116.7	119.4
Textiles	PVFM	7212170000	93.5	96.7	100.0	103.6	106.6	108.4	110.7	114.9	117.5
Wearing apparel: dressing and dyeing of fur	PVFN	7212180000	91.2	95.7	100.0	106.4	110.0	113.6	115.4	118.5	121.4
Leather and leather products	PLLZ	7209219000	89.6	95.8	100.0	103.3	108.2	110.2	114.5	118.3	121.5
Wood and wood products	PLMA	7209220000	89.5	93.8	100.0	105.1	107.3	111.9	114.9	119.8	118.7
Pulp, paper and paper products; publishing printing	PLMB	7209221000	90.4	94.8	100.0	104.5	107.2	109.3	111.1	119.8	122.4
Pulp, paper and paper products	PVFQ	7212210000	89.1	94.8	100.0	102.2	102.5	104.1	107.6	126.3	127.6
Publishing and printing	PVFR	7212220000	94.4	95.4	100.0	104.0	105.9	108.9	109.7	115.3	118.6
Chemicals, chemical products and man-made fibres	PLMD	7209224000	92.3	95.8	100.0	104.0	106.1	110.5	113.2	120.0	121.2
Rubber and plastic products	PLME	7209225000	91.5	95.5	100.0	105.9	108.2	110.4	111.9	120.9	122.5
Other non-metallic mineral products	PLMF	7209226000	89.3	94.7	100.0	103.3	102.9	105.0	109.7†	114.6	116.2
Basic metals and fabricated metal products	PLMG	7209227000	91.0	96.9	100.0	102.2	103.7	106.8	112.7	121.4	122.9
Base metals	PVFV	7212270000	92.4	99.2	100.0	99.2	98.9	102.7	110.6	122.2	121.3
Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	PVFW	7212280000	88.2	94.3	100.0	104.6	107.1	109.0	111.1	115.9	119.0
Machinery and equipment n.e.c	PLMH	7209229000	87.3	92.7	100.0	105.4	108.4	111.5	114.3†	118.0	121.6
Electrical and optical equipment	PLMI	7209230000	93.4	95.6	100.0	102.4	103.8	104.9	106.3	108.3	110.3
Office machinery and computers	PVFY	7212300000	100.0	97.0	100.0	94.6	89.3	88.5	88.5	86.0	82.5
Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c	PVFZ	7212310000	88.6	94.4	100.0	105.0	109.6	114.0	117.3	124.6	128.7
Radio, television and communications equipment and apparatus	PVGA	7212320000	100.1	102.1	100.0	102.2	102.8	100.7	99.3	100.9	102.3
Medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	PVGB	7212330000	91.3	94.7	100.0	107.5	112.8	117.3	119.3	120.0	123.1
Transport equipment	PLMJ	7209234000	87.9	93.5	100.0	106.0	109.5	113.6	116.9†	121.3	124.5
Motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	PVGC	7212340000	87.4	93.6	100.0	106.4	109.5	114.0	117.5	122.5	126.2
Other transport equipment	PVGD	7212350000	91.5	94.8	100.0	105.7	110.7	116.2	118.4	124.0	126.3
Manufacturing n.e.c	PLMK	7209236000	89.4	92.3	100.0	107.3	112.8	116.7	121.3	125.9	128.7

			Annual averages								
			1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
		SIC 1980									
Output of manufactured products home sales	DZCV	7200000000	90.3	94.5	100.0	105.4	109.1	113.1	115.9	120.4	124.0
Products of manufacturing industries other than food, drink and tobacco manufacturing industries	DZCW	7200900000	89.9	94.5	100.0	104.8	107.3	110.2	112.8	117.7	120.7
Products of the food, drink and tobacco manufacturing industries	DZCX	7202414200	91.0	94.5	100.0	106.5	112.3	118.5	121.8	126.4	132.9
Output of selected broad sectors of industry											
Metal manufacturing	DZCY	7202220000	93.6	100.0	100.0	97.3	97.0	100.8	110.7	124.7	120.6
Extraction of minerals n.e.c	DZCZ	7202230000	88.6	95.1	100.0	100.2	98.5	96.7	101.7	108.7	113.9
Non-metallic mineral products	DZDA	7202240000	89.3	94.7	100.0	103.2	102.9	105.0	109.6	115.1	117.3
Chemical	DZDB	7202250000	92.3	95.8	100.0	104.0	106.2	110.6	113.4	120.2	119.2
Production of man-made fibres	DZDC	7202260000	95.8	96.7	100.0	101.2	100.1	101.5	103.6	114.9	115.0
Metal goods,engineering and vehicles	DZDD	7201300000	89.4	94.0	100.0	104.7	107.2	109.9	112.4	116.2	118.9
Metal goods n.e.c	DZDE	7202310000	89.4	95.0	100.0	105.3	107.9	110.5	113.9	119.3	122.4
Mechanical engineering	DZDF	7202320000	87.3	92.7	100.0	105.4	108.4	111.5	114.2	117.5	119.8
Office machinery and data processing equipment	DZDS	7202330000	99.2	95.9	100.0	92.8	83.8	82.2	81.7	78.7	74.9
Electrical and electronic engineering	DZDG	7202340000	92.2	95.6	100.0	104.3	107.2	108.8	110.7	114.0	116.0
Motor vehicles and parts	DZDH	7202350000	86.6	93.2	100.0	106.5	109.1	113.9	117.8	122.5	126.3
Other transport equipment	PGXE	7202360000	90.9	94.5	100.0	104.8	110.3	113.0	115.1	119.6	124.1
Instrument engineering	DZDI	7202370000	92.0	95.0	100.0	105.6	110.9	115.9	118.2	120.9	124.6
Food manufacturing	DZDJ	7202423900	91.8	95.3	100.0	104.4	108.5	113.9	115.6	118.8	123.7
Drink and tobacco manufacturing	DZDT	7202429900	89.5	93.0	100.0	110.7	119.9	127.7	134.3	142.1	148.3
Textile	DZDK	7202430000	91.2	95.2	100.0	104.3	106.7	108.1	109.4	114.9	118.2
Footwear and clothing	DZDL	7202450000	92.0	95.4	100.0	106.4	109.9	112.3	114.5	118.1	120.7
Timber and wooden furniture	DZDM	7202460000	89.5	93.8	100.0	105.1	107.2	111.9	114.8	120.2	122.5
Paper and paper products; printing and publishing	DZDN	7202470000	90.4	94.9	100.0	104.5	107.1	109.3	111.1	119.2	122.4
Processing of rubber and plastics	DZDO	7202480000	91.5	95.5	100.0	105.9	108.2	110.5	111.9	120.8	122.1
Other manufacturing	DZDP	7202490000	89.4	92.3	100.0	107.3	112.7	116.7	121.3	125.0	128.0

Sic 80 indices will cease to be published from October 1998. Users are advised to use the nearest equivalent indices on the 1992 Standard Industrial Classification shown elsewhere in this publication.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812106

18.3 Producer price index numbers of materials and fuels purchased

United Kingdom

1990 = 100

		Sic 1992	Annual averages								
			1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Metal ores		**Div 13**									
Iron ores	PRNX	6214131000	91.0	97.4	100.0	106.1	113.1	116.9	117.3	117.3	118.1
Non-ferrous metal ores, except uranium and thorium ores	PRNY	6214132000	91.0	97.4	100.0	106.1	113.1	116.9	117.3	117.3	118.1
Other mining and quarrying		**Div 14**									
Stone for construction	PRNZ	6214141100	89.5	94.2	100.0	103.5	105.5	110.2	113.5	119.2	124.0
Limestone, gypsum and chalk	PROA	6214141200	93.4	95.7	100.0	105.6	109.0	115.0	118.1	124.5	126.7
Slate	PROB	6214141300	89.5	94.2	100.0	103.5	105.5	110.2	113.4	119.1	123.9
Gravel and sand	PROC	6214142100	93.4	95.9	100.0	105.9	110.3	116.9	119.7	125.3	127.7
Clays and kaolin	PROD	6214142200	93.4	95.7	100.0	105.8	109.6	115.8	118.9	125.3	127.7
Chemical and fertilizer minerals	PROE	6214143000	89.8	95.5	100.0	103.0	105.8	109.6	111.4	114.0	116.9
Salt	PROF	6214144000	92.3	96.2	100.0	101.3	101.2	102.3	103.1	108.8	109.6
Other mining and quarrying products n.e.c	PROG	6214145000	89.8	95.5	100.0	103.0	105.6	109.3	111.1	114.0	116.9
Food products and beverages		**Div 15**									
Fresh and preserved meat, except poultry	PROH	6214151100	90.1	97.9	100.0	103.4	107.2	116.6	117.4	132.1	132.8
Fresh and preserved poultry meat	PROI	6214151200	88.3	93.9	100.0	96.8	98.0	102.8	102.4	102.5	113.9
Meat and poultry meat products	PROJ	6214151300	90.3	100.9	100.0	95.6	101.4	103.1	103.4	113.5	117.2
Processed and preserved fish and fish products	PROK	6214152000	94.0	94.3	100.0	104.9	104.2	103.1	108.5	117.2	114.3
Processed and preserved potatoes	PROM	6214153100	92.2	97.2	100.0	103.9	105.7	108.7	115.2	128.6	123.5
Fruit and vegetable juices	PRON	6214153200	92.8	96.8	100.0	102.4	105.6	111.5	112.0	119.7	120.7
Processed and preserved fruit and vegetables n.e.c	PROO	6214153300	90.7	95.7	100.0	104.1	105.6	109.1	114.0	125.0	119.8
Crude oils and fats	PROQ	6214154100	106.6	108.4	100.0	104.0	112.3	122.8	141.4	149.1	140.1
Refined oils and fats	PROR	6214154200	106.3	109.3	100.0	98.1	105.3	119.1	139.6	152.0	144.7
Margarine and similar edible fats	PROS	6214154300	104.7	107.4	100.0	106.3	113.0	123.2	145.4	159.8	149.9
Dairy products	PROU	6214155100	90.1	97.9	100.0	103.4	107.2	116.6	117.4	132.1	132.8
Ice cream and other edible ice	PROV	6214155200	94.1	97.7	100.0	103.8	106.1	111.6	114.8	125.6	124.8
Grain mill products	PROX	6214156100	94.9	96.4	100.0	107.3	108.4	111.9	100.4	104.3	100.9
Starches and starch products	PROY	6214156200	94.6	95.8	100.0	108.1	108.2	110.5	98.8	103.5	99.5
Prepared animal feeds for farm animals	PROZ	6214157100	96.6	98.8	100.0	106.7	109.5	114.8	111.0	115.6	118.1
Prepared pet foods	PRPA	6214157200	94.2	96.6	100.0	101.8	105.0	108.1	109.7	114.4	115.2
Bread, fresh pastry goods and cakes	PRPB	6214158100	93.4	96.6	100.0	107.1	110.3	115.0	115.6	120.1	120.1
Rusks and biscuits, preserved pastry goods and cakes	PRPC	6214158200	94.4	97.7	100.0	104.8	106.9	114.6	119.7	128.7	127.5
Sugar	PRPD	6214158300	96.9	96.2	100.0	105.0	106.0	114.7	114.2	118.0	121.2
Cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery	PRPE	6214158400	100.3	100.2	100.0	103.3	104.9	115.0	120.5	126.7	128.4
Macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products	PRPF	6214158500	92.4	96.6	100.0	105.4	109.2	114.1	116.5	124.5	124.6
Coffee and tea	PRPG	6214158600	106.9	107.9	100.0	98.5	98.5	107.7	135.8	142.3	131.1
Condiments and seasonings	PRPH	6214158700	92.4	96.7	100.0	104.9	107.2	111.2	113.5	122.7	121.8
Homogenised food preparations and dietetic food	PRPI	6214158800	92.9	97.0	100.0	105.1	107.8	111.9	113.4	122.1	122.5
Other food products	PRPJ	6214158900	94.2	98.2	100.0	105.2	108.3	113.2	117.0	126.7	125.9
Distilled alcoholic beverages	PRPK	6214159100	94.2	96.6	100.0	103.9	103.5	104.9	105.9	113.5	112.0
Ethyl alcohol	PRPL	6214159200	89.5	93.9	100.0	107.0	110.0	112.7	111.5	116.5	116.0
Wines	PRPM	6214159300	92.5	94.4	100.0	102.4	102.9	107.5	108.2	111.9	113.9
Cider and other fruit wines	PRPN	6214159400	92.6	94.4	100.0	102.4	102.9	107.4	108.2	111.8	113.8
Other non-distilled fermented beverages	PRPO	6214159500	92.7	94.5	100.0	102.4	103.0	107.7	108.3	111.8	113.8
Beer made from malt	PRPP	6214159600	93.9	96.5	100.0	102.7	105.0	106.5	106.3	110.3	109.9
Malt	PRPQ	6214159700	92.7	95.8	100.0	103.6	106.7	108.6	109.8	114.1	113.3
Mineral waters and soft drinks	PRPR	6214159800	92.9	96.8	100.0	102.3	105.6	111.5	111.9	119.7	120.8
Tobacco products		**Div 16**									
Tobacco products	PRPS	6214160000	90.5	96.8	100.0	102.2	103.0	106.8	107.1	114.1	114.5
Textiles		**Div 17**									
Textile yarn and thread	PRPT	6214171000	100.5	107.1	100.0	92.2	89.2	89.0	98.1	117.4	114.9
Textile fabrics	PRPU	6214172000	100.0	103.8	100.0	95.3	93.5	93.5	99.7	114.1	114.8
Textile finishing services	PRPV	6214173000	96.5	99.0	100.0	98.5	97.1	99.6	104.5	113.3	110.4
Made-up textile articles, except apparel	PRPW	6214174000	97.2	98.5	100.0	100.6	99.7	101.5	105.3	115.5	115.2
Carpets and rugs	PRPX	6214175100	98.5	101.4	100.0	96.3	97.4	97.2	99.9	110.3	109.1
Cordage, rope, twine and netting	PRPY	6214175200	97.2	99.0	100.0	98.4	96.1	98.1	102.0	115.3	114.2
Non-wovens and articles made from non-wovens, except apparel	PRPZ	6214175300	97.3	101.2	100.0	97.7	95.4	99.4	103.2	120.0	113.8
Other textiles n.e.c	PRQA	6214175400	97.5	99.8	100.0	98.7	97.3	99.4	102.4	115.7	114.8
Knitted or crocheted fabrics	PRQB	6214176000	96.6	100.3	100.0	97.9	98.0	99.1	101.8	113.8	113.1
Knitted and crocheted hosiery	PRQC	6214177100	97.2	100.3	100.0	97.7	98.7	98.3	100.7	110.5	110.8
Knitted and crocheted pullovers, cardigans and similar articles	PRQD	6214177200	97.1	100.3	100.0	97.7	98.9	98.6	100.9	110.9	111.2
Wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur		**Div 18**									
Leather clothes	PRQE	6214181000	98.1	103.8	100.0	86.0	86.4	90.7	97.1	101.1	104.0
Workwear	PRQF	6214182100	98.6	99.4	100.0	100.0	98.4	100.5	105.0	114.9	116.8
Outerwear	PRQG	6214182200	98.0	99.6	100.0	99.9	98.2	100.5	105.4	115.2	117.7
Underwear	PRQH	6214182300	97.2	98.4	100.0	100.9	100.5	102.2	105.6	114.8	115.8
Other wearing apparel and accessories n.e.c	PRQI	6214182400	97.2	98.3	100.0	101.0	100.5	102.5	106.3	115.4	116.4
Furs; articles of fur	PRQJ	6214183000	98.1	104.9	100.0	81.2	82.8	88.4	95.6	97.4	99.3

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812106

18.3 Producer price index numbers of materials and fuels purchased

United Kingdom

continued

1990 = 100

		Sic 1992	Annual averages								
			1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Leather and leather products		**Div 19**									
Leather	PRQK	6214191000	98.9	106.0	100.0	81.0	84.7	92.2	96.2	94.6	96.5
Luggage, handbags and the like; saddlery and harness	PRQL	6214192000	95.6	100.0	100.0	96.6	97.5	100.3	105.4	113.1	115.7
Footwear	PRQM	6214193000	95.6	101.1	100.0	92.6	94.2	98.4	104.9	108.8	111.8
Wood and wood products		**Div 20**									
Wood, sawn, planed or impregnated	PRQN	6214201000	83.2	89.9	100.0	100.2	96.5	109.0	124.6	131.5	127.4
Veneer sheets; plywood, laminboard; particle board, fibre boards and other panels and boards	PRQO	6214202000	88.0	92.9	100.0	100.1	98.0	107.1	116.7	124.2	120.5
Builders' joinery and carpentry, of wood	PRQP	6214203000	86.6	92.4	100.0	99.4	97.5	107.6	118.0	124.4	121.5
Wooden containers	PRQQ	6214204000	85.5	91.0	100.0	97.5	94.8	106.8	118.3	124.4	120.3
Other products of wood	PRQR	6214205100	89.4	94.0	100.0	99.0	97.4	105.5	113.8	121.7	118.8
Articles of cork, straw and plaiting	PRQS	6214205200	89.8	94.3	100.0	101.9	101.6	103.1	105.5	115.0	113.3
Pulp, paper and paper products		**Div 21**									
Pulp	PRQT	6214211100	92.2	100.8	100.0	91.4	90.7	89.6	97.6	120.5	103.3
Paper and paperboard	PRQU	6214211200	91.8	101.0	100.0	90.8	90.5	89.5	97.6	120.1	101.5
Corrugated paper and paperboard and containers of paper and paperboard	PRQV	6214212100	92.4	97.0	100.0	98.8	95.7	95.0	95.7	112.3	111.2
Household and toilet paper and paper products	PRQW	6214212200	91.8	99.4	100.0	93.9	92.5	90.9	97.2	119.6	106.5
Paper stationery	PRQX	6214212300	93.4	97.2	100.0	98.9	94.7	93.6	94.5	112.6	112.0
Wallpaper	PRQY	6214212400	95.4	98.1	100.0	98.3	94.6	95.1	97.0	112.7	109.4
Other articles of paper and paperboard n.e.c	PRQZ	6214212500	92.8	96.9	100.0	99.8	96.8	97.0	97.1	113.4	113.9
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media		**Div 22**									
Books	PRRA	6214221100	92.9	96.6	100.0	100.3	96.3	95.6	97.7	116.2	117.7
Newspapers, journals and periodicals, appearing at least four times a week	PRRB	6214221200	94.0	96.6	100.0	99.5	92.9	90.4	91.3	108.3	113.3
Newspapers, journals and periodicals, appearing less than four times a week	PRRC	6214221300	93.4	96.6	100.0	100.0	94.5	92.8	94.5	113.2	116.3
Sound recordings	PRRD	6214221400	97.8	98.9	100.0	100.0	98.4	99.7	101.1	108.6	107.8
Postcards, greeting cards, pictures and other printed matter	PRRE	6214221500	92.5	96.4	100.0	100.5	96.7	96.1	98.2	116.0	117.2
Newspaper printing services	PRRF	6214222100	94.1	96.6	100.0	99.4	92.6	89.9	90.5	106.8	112.7
Printing services n.e.c	PRRG	6214222200	92.2	96.4	100.0	100.4	96.3	95.5	97.6	116.0	117.2
Bookbinding and finishing services	PRRH	6214222300	92.5	96.4	100.0	100.5	96.8	96.2	98.3	116.0	117.2
Composition and plate-making services	PRRI	6214222400	93.3	97.1	100.0	100.4	97.1	97.0	99.5	115.9	116.9
Reproduction services of sound recording	PRRJ	6214223100	97.8	98.9	100.0	100.0	98.4	99.7	101.1	108.6	107.8
Reproduction services of video recording	PRRK	6214223200	94.9	97.4	100.0	102.3	102.6	104.7	106.8	115.0	114.8
Reproduction services of software	PRRL	6214223300	95.2	97.5	100.0	102.3	102.4	104.5	106.7	114.6	114.3
Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel		**Div 23**									
Refined petroleum products	PRRM	6214232000	71.0	88.1	100.0	92.8	89.1	94.7	86.0	91.7	107.9
Nuclear fuel	PRRN	6214233000	93.6	99.1	100.0	102.2	105.7	108.7	109.9	110.8	109.2
Chemicals and chemical products		**Div 24**									
Industrial gases	PRRO	6214241100	95.0	98.3	100.0	99.0	98.9	102.9	104.8	115.8	111.1
Dyes and pigments	PRRP	6214241200	94.8	99.5	100.0	99.1	97.7	100.8	103.6	115.1	111.8
Other basic inorganic chemicals	PRRQ	6214241300	94.4	97.0	100.0	100.2	99.4	104.0	105.3	110.0	110.4
Other basic organic chemicals	PRRR	6214241400	88.6	94.0	100.0	99.2	96.6	100.8	99.0	104.3	103.5
Fertilizers and nitrogen compounds	PRRS	6214241500	87.7	93.8	100.0	102.1	100.7	104.5	103.6	105.9	106.3
Plastics in primary form	PRRT	6214241600	88.3	93.8	100.0	98.4	95.4	99.8	98.9	106.0	104.6
Synthetic rubber in primary forms	PRRU	6214241700	95.6	98.0	100.0	99.1	98.7	103.3	105.9	119.7	113.7
Pesticides and other agro-chemical products	PRRV	6214242000	96.2	98.2	100.0	98.1	97.2	101.7	103.7	119.1	111.7
Paints, varnishes, and other similar coatings, printing ink and mastics	PRRW	6214243000	93.9	97.1	100.0	98.5	97.1	99.8	102.3	113.4	110.3
Basic pharmaceutical products	PRRX	6214244100	98.1	96.9	100.0	102.2	103.5	108.9	111.1	121.9	119.1
Pharmaceutical preparations	PRRY	6214244200	97.4	97.0	100.0	100.4	100.6	105.0	108.0	120.0	115.7
Glycerol; soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations	PRRZ	6214245100	95.0	98.9	100.0	102.7	103.9	107.8	111.3	122.6	121.9
Perfumes and toilet preparations	PRSA	6214245200	92.6	96.4	100.0	102.2	102.8	105.3	107.3	119.3	117.7
Explosives	PRSB	6214246100	92.5	96.6	100.0	101.8	102.6	105.7	108.2	117.8	116.7
Glues and gelatines	PRSC	6214246200	96.8	98.5	100.0	98.3	96.3	100.1	103.1	117.0	112.4
Essential oils	PRSD	6214246300	97.2	100.4	100.0	97.8	98.1	103.0	106.3	120.1	117.0
Photographic chemical material	PRSE	6214246400	94.2	98.2	100.0	101.1	100.5	103.9	106.0	120.5	120.5
Prepared unrecorded media	PRSF	6214246500	90.5	95.1	100.0	101.1	100.1	102.9	103.6	114.1	112.6
Other chemical products n.e.c	PRSG	6214246600	95.0	98.4	100.0	99.0	98.8	102.9	104.8	115.8	111.0
Man-made fibres	PRSH	6214247000	96.3	98.5	100.0	98.9	98.8	102.9	104.5	117.9	111.0

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812106

18.3 Producer price index numbers of materials and fuels purchased
United Kingdom

continued

1990 = 100

		Sic 1992	Annual averages								
			1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Rubber and plastic products		**Div 25**									
Rubber tyres and tubes	PRSI	6214251100	105.4	102.1	100.0	97.6	97.9	103.7	110.9	133.0	127.7
Retreaded pnuematic tyres of rubber	PRSJ	6214251200	133.1	107.1	100.0	97.6	103.3	115.1	128.3	164.5	159.2
Other rubber products	PRSK	6214251300	100.7	99.3	100.0	98.5	98.0	102.0	107.2	126.2	122.8
Plastic plates, sheets, tubes and profiles	PRSL	6214252100	99.5	99.6	100.0	96.3	91.9	94.8	98.0	115.3	108.6
Packaging products of plastics	PRSM	6214252200	97.7	99.1	100.0	97.6	94.1	96.4	99.7	115.9	111.1
Builders' ware of plastic	PRSN	6214252300	99.2	99.6	100.0	97.0	92.6	95.4	99.1	116.0	110.4
Other plastic products	PRSO	6214252400	98.5	99.8	100.0	98.0	94.4	97.3	101.0	117.1	112.2
Non-metallic mineral products		**Div 26**									
Flat glass	PRSP	6214261100	92.9	96.9	100.0	105.0	105.9	107.8	113.3	118.0	120.4
Shaped and processed flat glass	PRSQ	6214261200	92.1	95.9	100.0	102.2	105.0	108.0	110.4	114.4	115.0
Hollow glass	PRSR	6214261300	92.1	96.1	100.0	101.8	103.1	105.3	108.1	113.9	113.8
Glass fibres	PRSS	6214261400	93.2	96.6	100.0	102.7	104.0	105.5	108.2	114.3	112.2
Other glass, processed, incl technical glassware	PRST	6214261500	93.3	96.6	100.0	102.6	103.9	105.3	108.0	113.8	111.4
Ceramic household and ornamental articles	PRSU	6214262100	93.4	96.5	100.0	102.6	104.5	106.5	108.5	113.6	112.7
Sanitary ceramic fixtures	PRSV	6214262200	92.8	96.1	100.0	102.2	104.3	106.7	108.7	113.0	112.0
Ceramic insulators and insulating fittings	PRSW	6214262300	93.2	96.3	100.0	101.9	103.6	105.7	107.7	113.0	111.9
Technical ceramic wares	PRSX	6214262400	93.7	96.6	100.0	102.4	104.3	106.0	108.0	113.7	112.1
Ceramic articles n.e.c.	PRSY	6214262500	93.7	96.6	100.0	102.5	104.3	106.0	108.0	113.7	112.2
Refractory ceramic goods	PRSZ	6214262600	90.1	97.0	100.0	102.8	101.4	102.8	104.7	111.2	112.8
Ceramic tiles and flags	PRTA	6214263000	93.6	96.6	100.0	102.3	103.9	106.0	108.0	113.7	112.7
Bricks, tiles and construction products, in baked clay	PRTB	6214264000	91.8	95.2	100.0	102.5	103.6	105.5	106.0	108.1	105.1
Cement	PRTC	6214265100	92.6	96.0	100.0	104.2	110.0	112.6	111.8	112.0	113.8
Lime	PRTD	6214265200	92.2	96.4	100.0	104.0	107.7	109.5	108.3	108.8	108.9
Plaster	PRTE	6214265300	92.5	96.0	100.0	104.3	110.0	112.6	111.6	111.8	113.5
Concrete products for construction purposes	PRTF	6214266100	89.4	95.4	100.0	102.7	103.9	107.3	111.4	117.3	119.1
Plaster products for construction purposes	PRTG	6214266200	89.3	95.4	100.0	102.7	103.9	107.3	111.3	117.2	119.0
Ready-mixed concrete	PRTH	6214266300	87.9	94.2	100.0	103.9	106.3	109.1	113.8	118.8	122.0
Mortars	PRTI	6214266400	88.1	94.3	100.0	103.8	106.1	108.9	113.4	118.2	121.3
Articles of fibre cement	PRTJ	6214266500	89.3	95.4	100.0	102.7	104.0	107.3	111.3	117.2	119.1
Other articles of plaster, concrete or cement	PRTK	6214266600	89.3	95.4	100.0	102.7	103.9	107.3	111.3	117.2	119.1
Monumental or building stone and articles therof	PRTL	6214267000	93.4	95.7	100.0	105.8	109.6	115.7	118.9	125.3	127.6
Abrasive products	PRTM	6214268100	93.3	96.7	100.0	102.1	101.8	103.9	105.1	113.0	113.2
Other non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.	PRTN	6214268200	93.5	96.4	100.0	104.2	106.7	112.0	114.8	122.1	123.2
Basic metals		**Div 27**									
Iron and steel and ferro-alloys (ECSC)	PRTO	6214271000	89.4	99.4	100.0	100.2	98.5	100.2	98.9	103.5	102.8
Steel tubes and steel tube fittings	PRTQ	6214272200	96.3	104.0	100.0	99.1	98.4	103.7	109.3	117.4	113.4
Cold drawn products	PRTS	6214273100	96.0	103.9	100.0	99.1	97.7	103.4	109.5	118.8	114.6
Colled rolled of narrow strips	PRTT	6214273200	95.9	104.0	100.0	99.3	97.6	103.8	109.9	118.5	113.5
Cold formed or folded products of iron, non-alloy steel or stainless steel	PRTU	6214273300	95.9	104.0	100.0	99.3	97.6	103.8	109.9	118.5	113.5
Wire	PRTV	6214273400	95.4	103.5	100.0	99.8	98.4	104.4	110.4	119.1	114.9
Ferro-alloys (non-ECSC) and other iron and steel n.e.c.	PRTW	6214273500	97.5	101.7	100.0	96.8	94.1	98.8	104.4	111.1	109.2
Precious metals	PRTX	6214274100	100.5	103.5	100.0	94.0	87.8	93.0	99.5	106.0	102.5
Aluminium and aluminium products	PRTY	6214274200	126.7	115.3	100.0	89.3	86.0	89.7	99.6	117.7	106.1
Lead, zinc, tin and products therof	PRTZ	6214274300	100.4	103.6	100.0	93.4	87.1	92.4	98.1	104.9	101.7
Copper products	PRUA	6214274400	93.7	109.0	100.0	89.3	86.7	84.6	101.1	122.4	102.8
Other non-ferrous metal products	PRUB	6214274500	100.4	103.5	100.0	94.1	87.9	93.2	99.6	106.2	102.6
Casting services of iron	PRUC	6214275100	93.9	99.2	100.0	99.7	99.5	102.4	108.0	115.9	112.2
Casting services of steel	PRUD	6214275200	93.7	99.1	100.0	100.4	100.8	104.0	109.4	117.0	113.7
Casting services of light metals	PRUE	6214275300	111.7	111.3	100.0	91.8	85.6	87.0	94.2	112.3	103.5
Casting services of other non-ferrous metals	PRUF	6214275400	111.9	111.4	100.0	91.7	85.5	86.8	94.0	112.2	103.3
Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment		**Div 28**									
Metal structures and parts of structures	PRUG	6214281100	95.2	104.2	100.0	100.9	99.9	106.1	111.0	118.8	116.9
Builders' carpentry and joinery of metal	PRUH	6214281200	99.8	103.2	100.0	98.1	95.0	97.9	103.4	116.5	112.6
Tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal	PRUI	6214282100	93.8	101.4	100.0	101.7	102.4	107.6	112.0	119.0	118.5
Central heating radiators and boilers	PRUJ	6214282200	92.9	99.6	100.0	101.0	101.7	105.5	110.9	120.0	118.4
Steam generators, except central heating hot water boilers	PRUK	6214283000	93.6	101.0	100.0	101.9	102.7	107.8	112.1	118.8	118.5
Forging, pressing, stamping and roll forming of metal services; power metallurgy	PRUL	6214284000	96.9	103.9	100.0	98.1	97.4	102.1	108.5	117.7	113.1
Treatment and coating of metals services	PRUM	6214285100	96.9	102.7	100.0	97.3	97.4	101.3	106.6	113.3	111.4
General machanical engineering services	PRUN	6214285200	97.1	104.2	100.0	97.7	96.8	101.5	108.1	117.5	112.4
Cutlery	PRUO	6214286100	94.3	98.5	100.0	99.9	99.4	102.1	106.3	118.0	116.2
Tools	PRUP	6214286200	94.0	101.1	100.0	100.7	100.6	105.7	110.4	117.3	114.9
Locks and hinges	PRUQ	6214286300	97.3	104.0	100.0	97.7	96.4	99.9	106.5	119.4	114.6
Steel drums and similar containers	PRUR	6214287100	99.6	104.6	100.0	97.8	94.7	98.8	104.2	116.8	111.7
Light metal containers	PRUS	6214287200	99.7	104.7	100.0	97.7	94.4	98.6	104.0	116.7	111.6
Wire products	PRUT	6214287300	97.1	104.4	100.0	98.4	96.7	102.1	108.7	119.0	113.7
Fasteners, screw machine products, chains and springs	PRUU	6214287400	96.8	104.8	100.0	99.3	98.2	103.2	108.7	120.0	117.3
Other fabricated metal products n.e.c.	PRUV	6214287500	96.1	102.5	100.0	99.1	98.4	102.2	108.0	118.7	115.3

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812106

18.3 Producer price index numbers of materials and fuels purchased

United Kingdom

continued

1990 = 100

		Sic 1992	Annual averages								
			1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Machinery and equipment n.e.c		**Div 29**									
Engines and turbines except aircraft, vehicle and cycle engines	PRUW	6214291100	92.2	98.0	100.0	102.5	104.3	107.7	112.0	118.8	119.3
Pumps and compressors	PRUX	6214291200	91.5	97.0	100.0	103.7	106.1	109.5	113.2	118.7	119.5
Taps and valves	PRUY	6214291300	92.3	97.9	100.0	102.7	104.6	107.8	112.1	118.5	118.8
Bearings, gears, gearing & driving element	PRUZ	6214291400	92.7	98.5	100.0	102.7	104.7	109.0	113.5	119.6	119.7
Furnaces and furnace burners	PRVA	6214292100	90.9	96.3	100.0	103.3	105.3	108.3	111.4	116.4	117.8
Lifting and handling equipment	PRVB	6214292200	90.3	95.9	100.0	103.8	106.2	109.8	113.2	118.3	120.2
Non-domestic cooling & ventilation equipment	PRVC	6214292300	92.2	97.6	100.0	103.0	104.7	108.5	112.4	118.5	119.1
Other general purpose machinery n.e.c	PRVD	6214292400	92.5	98.0	100.0	102.5	104.2	107.5	111.1	117.4	118.3
Agricultural tractors	PRVE	6214293100	93.0	96.9	100.0	103.8	107.0	111.2	114.3	120.4	123.3
Other agricultural and forestry machinery	PRVF	6214293200	91.6	97.3	100.0	103.3	105.2	109.4	113.3	119.0	119.7
Machine-tools	PRVG	6214294000	91.4	96.9	100.0	103.6	105.6	109.0	112.2	117.1	118.0
Machinery for metallurgy	PRVH	6214295100	89.7	95.0	100.0	104.3	106.9	110.1	113.1	117.6	120.2
Machinery for mining, quarrying and construction	PRVI	6214295200	89.9	95.6	100.0	104.1	106.7	110.7	114.3	119.7	122.1
Machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing	PRVJ	6214295300	90.7	95.8	100.0	103.6	105.9	109.0	112.3	117.2	119.7
Machinery for textile, apparel and leather production	PRVK	6214295400	91.1	96.8	100.0	104.1	106.2	110.1	114.0	119.7	121.0
Machinery for paper and paperboard production	PRVL	6214295500	93.7	98.5	100.0	102.1	103.1	106.5	110.5	117.0	117.4
Other special purpose machinery n.e.c	PRVM	6214295600	94.1	98.9	100.0	101.4	101.7	104.9	109.0	116.8	116.3
Weapons and ammunition	PRVN	6214296000	93.1	97.1	100.0	102.8	105.4	107.6	110.2	115.5	117.2
Electric domestic appliances	PRVO	6214297100	93.6	98.1	100.0	101.7	102.4	105.4	108.7	116.6	116.5
Non-electric domestic appliances	PRVP	6214297200	93.2	98.4	100.0	101.6	102.1	105.0	108.9	116.2	116.0
Office machinery and computers		**Div 30**									
Office machinery and parts thereof	PRVQ	6214300100	92.0	96.1	100.0	103.0	104.4	106.0	107.7	113.7	115.0
Computers and other information processing equipment	PRVR	6214300200	92.2	96.1	100.0	101.8	102.8	102.4	102.3	105.5	107.2
Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c		**Div 31**									
Electric motors, generators and transformers	PRVS	6214311000	92.5	98.3	100.0	101.2	102.2	105.1	109.6	117.1	116.0
Electricity distribution and control apparatus	PRVT	6214312000	92.7	98.0	100.0	101.2	102.3	105.1	109.1	116.0	115.5
Insulated wire & cable	PRVU	6214313000	100.8	105.0	100.0	92.8	90.0	93.2	101.2	115.6	112.5
Accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries	PRVV	6214314000	97.1	101.3	100.0	97.1	95.4	100.2	104.7	110.8	110.0
Lighting equipment and electric lamps	PRVW	6214315000	94.1	98.7	100.0	101.1	101.6	103.9	107.9	116.3	115.8
Electrical equipment for engines and motor vehicles n.e.c	PRVX	6214316100	92.6	97.4	100.0	101.5	102.6	104.2	106.7	112.2	112.5
Other electrical equipment n.e.c	PRVY	6214316200	92.2	96.9	100.0	102.3	103.6	105.6	107.9	112.6	113.7
Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus		**Div 32**									
Electronic valves and tubes, and other electronic components	PRVZ	6214321000	95.3	98.2	100.0	99.6	99.5	102.1	104.7	108.0	107.8
Television and radio transmitters, and apparatus for line telephony and telegraphy	PRWA	6214322000	92.6	96.1	100.0	101.5	102.2	102.0	102.2	105.2	106.7
Television and radio receivers, sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus and associated goods	PRWB	6214323000	92.9	96.4	100.0	101.3	101.8	101.9	102.3	105.5	106.9
Medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks		**Div 33**									
Medical and surgical equipment and orthopaedic appliances	PRWC	6214331000	95.5	98.5	99.9	100.7	101.0	103.6	106.9	117.1	116.1
Instruments and appliances for measuring, checking, testing, navigating and other purposes	PRWD	6214332000	92.2	96.2	100.0	102.1	103.1	104.0	104.9	108.5	110.2
Industrial process control equipment	PRWE	6214333000	91.8	95.4	100.0	103.1	104.9	105.9	106.5	108.4	110.3
Optical instruments & photographic equipment	PRWF	6214334000	92.3	96.3	100.0	102.7	104.3	106.0	107.4	112.6	113.5
Clock and watches	PRWG	6214335000	91.9	95.4	100.0	103.1	105.2	106.2	106.6	109.0	110.8
Transport equipment		**Div 34**									
Motor vehicles	PRWH	6214341000	91.4	96.4	100.0	104.2	107.0	110.3	112.8	118.4	120.2
Bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; trailers and semi-trailers	PRWI	6214342000	94.2	98.5	100.0	101.5	102.0	106.1	110.4	118.3	118.0
Parts and accessories for motor vehicles and their engines	PRWJ	6214343000	94.3	99.8	100.0	101.1	101.7	105.8	110.0	118.0	116.9
Other transport equipment		**Div 35**									
Ships	PRWK	6214351100	91.6	96.3	100.0	103.5	106.4	110.6	113.5	117.4	118.7
Pleasure and sporting boats	PRWL	6214351200	95.3	97.5	100.0	101.5	102.8	106.6	110.7	122.0	121.5
Railway and tramway locomotives and rolling stock and parts thereof	PRWM	6214352000	89.6	94.9	100.0	104.8	107.4	110.2	112.8	117.1	119.8
Aircraft and spacecraft	PRWN	6214353000	94.0	97.7	100.0	101.2	101.9	104.5	107.8	114.1	114.5
Motor cycles	PRWO	6214354100	92.0	96.9	100.0	103.2	105.1	108.5	111.6	120.5	121.0
Bicycles	PRWP	6214354200	93.9	98.4	100.0	102.7	106.2	112.0	115.6	121.0	121.4
Invalid carriages	PRWQ	6214354300	98.2	101.3	100.0	100.0	99.5	102.2	106.9	117.1	114.7
Other transport equipment n.e.c	PRWR	6214355000	97.3	103.9	100.0	97.8	96.5	99.9	106.5	119.5	114.7

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812106

18.3 Producer price index numbers of materials and fuels purchased
United Kingdom
continued

1990 = 100

			Annual averages								
			1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
		Sic 1992									
Furniture; manufacturing n.e.c		**Div 36**									
Chairs and seats	PRWS	6214361100	90.7	95.4	100.0	101.2	100.7	106.5	113.0	121.3	120.5
Other office and shop furniture	PRWT	6214361200	92.6	97.9	100.0	101.2	100.6	105.3	110.6	119.3	117.8
Kitchen furniture	PRWU	6214361300	90.8	95.3	100.0	101.7	101.7	107.1	113.0	121.1	121.1
Other furniture	PRWV	6214361400	91.4	95.7	100.0	101.3	100.8	106.2	112.5	120.7	120.0
Mattresses	PRWW	6214361500	91.5	95.8	100.0	100.8	100.5	105.2	111.1	119.8	119.4
Coin and medals	PRWX	6214362100	98.1	102.4	100.0	93.2	87.0	96.4	102.3	105.2	101.7
Jewellery and related articles n.e.c	PRWY	6214362200	98.0	102.4	100.0	93.3	87.2	96.4	102.4	105.5	102.0
Musical instruments	PRWZ	6214363000	96.8	100.8	100.0	96.1	94.5	100.0	107.9	117.3	113.3
Sports goods	PRXA	6214364000	93.3	97.4	100.0	101.9	103.2	107.2	111.6	120.1	120.5
Games and toys	PRXB	6214365000	93.7	96.9	100.0	101.1	100.2	101.8	104.1	115.7	114.9
Imitation jewellery	PRXC	6214366100	98.1	102.4	100.0	93.2	87.0	96.4	102.3	105.2	101.7
Brooms and brushes	PRXD	6214366200	96.9	101.1	100.0	101.2	103.4	107.5	112.6	125.8	125.0
Other manufactured goods n.e.c	PRXE	6214366300	94.9	98.0	99.9	100.5	99.7	102.1	106.0	118.2	116.4
Electricity and gas		**Div 40**									
Production and distribution services of electricity	PTNS	6214401000	95.6	96.4	100.0	101.0	103.1	102.1	94.2	92.7	92.7
Manufactured gas and distribution services of gaseous fuels through mains	PTNT	6214402000	90.7	95.5	100.0	105.7	108.6	112.2	115.5	120.9	124.0
Water		**Div 41**									
Collected and purified water, distribution services of water	PTNV	6214410000	92.1	98.6	100.0	104.4	109.8	115.0	116.3	115.6	114.8

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812106

18.4 Producer price index numbers of products manufactured in the United Kingdom (home sales)

1990 = 100

			Annual averages								
			1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
		Sic 1992									
Mining and quarrying of energy producing materials		**Div 10**									
Coal mining	PPAD	1010993000	102.2	100.8	100.0	101.9	104.5	92.1	82.2	79.9	78.9
Home produced & imported deep mined coal for home manufacturing industry	PPAF	1010999900	89.9	94.8	100.0	95.4	94.8	97.2	88.7	84.4	86.2
Other mining and quarrying		**Div 14**									
Stone for construction	PPAK	1411000000	..	..	..	..	..	..	–	24.0	143.9 B
Limestone, gypsum and chalk	PPAN	1412000000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	152.3 B
Gravel and sand	PPAR	1421000000	87.7	92.7	100.0	101.3	99.3	99.9	104.7	113.1	117.9
Natural sands;granules,chippings and powder of stone; pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone	PPAS	1421109000	87.2	93.2	100.0	99.1	96.4	93.9	98.7	105.8	110.0
Macadam; tarred macadam	PPAT	1421130000	88.5	91.9	100.0	105.0	103.9	109.6	114.5	124.8	130.6
Sand and gravel delivered	POQX	1421990100	89.6	97.2	100.0	99.5	96.7	97.0	101.8	110.2	115.5
Clays and kaolin	PPAU	1422000000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	116.6
Salt	PPBB	1440000000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	126.7
Food products and beverages		**Div 15**									
Slaughtering of animals other than poultry and rabbits	PPBG	1511100000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	107.6 B	..
Animal by-product processing	PPBJ	1511200000	107.9 B	110.6 B	100.0 B	101.3 B	111.3 B	116.0 B	123.4 B	141.7 B	..
Fresh and preserved poultry meat	PPBO	1512000000	92.8	93.4	100.0	93.0	94.0	98.7	99.4	97.0	107.3
Meat and poultry meat products	PPBQ	1513000000	82.8	89.7	100.0	105.8	110.2	114.0	114.5	115.3 B	118.4 B
Bacon and ham	PPBR	1513100000	77.4 B	84.7 B	100.0 B	104.6 B	109.1 B	..	110.1 B	..	..
Other meat and poultry meat	PPBS	1513200000	85.0	91.7	100.0	106.3	110.7	114.9	116.2	117.6	..
Processed and preserved fish and fish products	PPBT	1520000000	94.6 B	94.5 B	100.0 B	106.5 B	111.0 B	115.5 B	115.6 B	115.6 B	116.8 B
Processed and preserved potatoes	PPBV	1531000000	91.0	92.1	100.0	104.9	107.4	105.5	107.6	119.8	114.6
Fruit and vegetable juices	PPBX	1532000000	87.9 B	92.6 B	100.0 B	107.8 B	114.0 B	105.0 B	102.0 B	103.4 B	108.1 B
Processed and preserved fruit and vegetables n.e.c.	PPBZ	1533000000	89.2	93.8	100.0	107.5	110.0	111.4	114.4	117.3	123.2
Vegetables preserved other than dried or frozen vegetable wastes incl apricot, peach or plum stones	PPCA	1533009000	87.1	93.8	100.0	107.8	107.3	108.3	110.3	113.7	120.8
Crude oils and fats	PPCJ	1541000000	106.0 B	109.3 B	100.0 B	100.2 B	105.2 B	123.5 B	154.0 B	181.3 B	167.1 B
Refined oils and fats	PPCL	1542000000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	158.4
Margarine and similar preparations	PPCQ	1543000000	89.6	94.4	100.0	104.3	106.3	108.7	110.5	117.5	121.5
Dairy products	PPCT	1551000000	95.1 B	98.1 B	100.0 B	105.2 B	108.9 B	119.2 B	119.5 B	124.3 B	124.8 B
Processed liquid milk and cream	PPCU	1551109000	92.5 B	95.3 B	100.0 B	106.0 B	107.3 B	114.3 B	118.0 B	121.1 B	122.7 B
Milk and cream in solid forms	PPCV	1551206000	97.9 B	105.6 B	100.0 B	103.4 B	112.5 B	129.8 B	123.2 B	132.7 B	132.4 B
Butter	PPCW	1551306000	94.3 B	105.6 B	100.0 B	99.5 B	104.9 B	112.7 B	112.1 B	121.5 B	126.5 B
Cheese and curd	PPCX	1551406000	93.0 B	97.8 B	100.0 B	102.5 B	107.9 B	..	115.7 B	..	..
Other dairy products	PPCY	1551509000	112.3 B	109.3 B	100.0 B	107.0 B	119.8 B	148.3 B	135.1 B	..	..
Ice cream and other edible ice	PPCZ	1552000000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	147.7
Grain mill products	PPDB	1561000000	93.1 B	95.9 B	100.0 B	108.9 B	112.4 B	117.4 B	118.0 B	120.5 B	123.2 B
Starches and starch products	PPDD	1562000000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	110.0
Prepared animal feeds for farm animals	PPDF	1571000000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	118.4 B
Prepared pet food	PPDH	1572000000	96.8 B	97.4 B	100.0 B	102.4 B	105.2 B	110.3 B	114.5 B	118.7 B	121.0 B
Prepared pet food	PPDK	1572106000	96.8 B	97.4 B	100.0 B	102.4 B	105.2 B	110.3 B	114.5 B	118.7 B	121.0 B
Bread, fresh pastry goods and cakes	PPDL	1581000000	90.0	93.7	100.0	108.6	113.4	120.1	124.2	128.7	136.8
Rusks and biscuits; prepared pastry goods and cakes	PPDO	1582000000	87.9	93.1	100.0	107.1	113.0	118.2	121.5	123.0	130.6
Cocoa; chocolate and sugar confectionery	PPDU	1584000000	91.8 B	94.8 B	100.0 B	106.6 B	111.2 B	117.1 B	121.7 B	124.9 B	125.7 B
Coffee and tea	PPDY	1586000000	87.6	91.0	100.0	108.4	109.9	110.0	114.4	121.1	121.8
Condiments and seasonings	PPEC	1587000000	89.8	94.1	100.0	109.2	115.4	120.1	124.7	126.9	131.4
Homogenized food preparations and dietetic food	PPEF	1588000000	86.3	91.0	100.0	110.4	116.3	123.7	130.5	135.8	142.5
Other food products	PPEH	1589000000	89.9	93.7	100.0	107.6	111.9	120.2	122.9	124.7	128.4
Soups and broths and preparations thereof	PPEI	1589110000	90.8	94.2	100.0	108.6	112.8	122.8	125.7	126.7	130.5
Other food products n.e.c.	PPEL	1589140000	90.1	94.2	100.0	106.9	112.1	120.3	123.4	126.6	..
Distilled alcoholic beverages	PPEM	1591000000	80.3	88.4	100.0	113.2	123.1	128.4	122.8	122.5	124.1
Whisky	PPEN	1591103800	80.0	88.1	100.0	113.6	123.3	127.6	122.9	125.3	127.4
Cider and other fruit wines	PPEW	1594000000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	130.0
Beer made from malt	PPFA	1596000000	88.1	92.6	100.0	109.8	117.0	123.1	127.5	132.8	135.4
Malt	PPFC	1597000000	..	..	..	..	..	..	–	..	139.9
Mineral waters and soft drinks	PPFE	1598000000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	135.0
Mineral waters and aerated waters, not sweetened, or flavoured	PPFF	1598110000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	106.3
Other non-alcoholic beverages	PPFG	1598120000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	135.4
Tobacco products		**Div 16**									
Tobacco products	PPFH	1600000000	91.0	93.3	100.0	112.3	123.8	134.2	144.2	155.9	166.4
Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or tobacco substitutes	PPFI	1600110000	90.9	93.2	100.0	112.4	124.0	134.3	144.4	156.2	..
Other manufactured tobacco and substitutes; homogenized or reconstituted tobacco; tobacco extract and essences	PPFJ	1600120000	92.1	94.5	100.0	111.2	121.7	131.6	141.6	150.9	..

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812106

18.4 Producer price index numbers of products manufactured in the United Kingdom (home sales)

continued

1990 = 100

		Sic 1992	Annual averages 1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Textiles		**Div 17**									
Textile yarn and thread	PPFK	1710000000	104.0	105.7	100.0	97.5	100.9	102.2	109.5	117.2	117.0
Textile fabrics	PPFM	1720000000	94.1	97.7	100.0	100.8	102.8	101.5	104.4	112.3	114.8
Woven fabrics of synthetic and artificial filament, yarn of synthetic and artificial staple fibres, pile, towelling and other special fabrics	PPFN	1720009000	97.4	98.5	100.0	102.8	102.4	102.3	104.0	112.5	118.3
Woven fabrics - except special fabrics - of natural fibres other than cotton	PPFO	1720106000	91.3	97.4	100.0	99.0	102.8	100.1	104.4	112.1	111.6
Woven fabrics - except special fabrics - of cotton	PPFP	1720206000	92.6 B	93.5 B	100.0 B	100.9 B	105.4 B	107.2 B	108.3 B	113.5 B	115.2 B
Textile finishing services	PPFQ	1730000000	92.3	96.1	100.0	105.8	111.7	114.7	117.5	119.7	120.8
Bleaching, dyeing, and printing of fabrics services	PPFR	1730009000	92.2	96.1	100.0	105.8	111.7	114.7	117.8	119.6	120.3
Dyeing of fibres and yarn services	PPFS	1730106000	92.6 B	96.4 B	100.0 B	106.4 B	111.7 B	113.9 B	119.8 B	124.1 B	123.3 B
Other textile finishing services, except coating and impregnation services	PPFT	1730406000	92.4	96.3	100.0	105.8	111.8	115.1	115.1	118.2	121.9
Made-up textile articles, except apparel	PPFU	1740000000	95.4 B	96.0 B	100.0 B	102.8 B	104.0 B	107.0 B	108.8 B	112.5 B	115.9 B
Toilet linen and kitchen linen	PPFY	1740140000	97.4	92.7	100.0	109.4	111.7	112.6	114.8	121.2	126.5
Curtains, incl drapes, and interior blinds; curtain or bed valances	PPFZ	1740150000	93.7 B	94.6 B	100.0 B	102.0 B	103.2 B	106.8 B	108.2 B	108.8 B	111.0 B
Other furnishing articles n.e.c; sets of woven fabric and yarn for making up into rugs, tapestries and the like	PPGA	1740160000	99.6 B	97.4 B	100.0 B	109.0 B	113.7 B	114.5 B	114.6 B	117.0 B	119.0 B
Tarpaulins, sail for boats, sailboards or landcraft, awnings, sunblinds, tents and camping goods, parachutes, incl dirigible parachutes and rotochutes, and parts thereof	PPGB	1740209000	91.1 B	94.8 B	100.0 B	103.0 B	104.9 B	106.9 B	109.0 B	112.3 B	114.3 B
Sleeping bags; articles thereof of bedding	PPGD	1740240000	98.9	98.6	100.0	98.8	99.1	97.9	98.5	102.2	105.2
Other made up articles, incl dress patterns	PPGE	1740250000	94.6 B	96.4 B	100.0 B	104.1 B	108.6 B	113.7 B	123.1 B	135.4 B	152.4 B
Carpets and rugs	PPGF	1751000000	89.8	94.9	100.0	103.5	104.4	105.2	105.6	109.6	114.3
Cordage, rope, twine and netting	PPGH	1752000000	91.6	98.0	100.0	103.3	104.3	109.3	115.8	130.4	130.7 B
Twine, cordage, rope and cables, of jute or other textile bast fibres	PPGI	1752110000	91.8	98.3	100.0	103.0	103.9	108.9	115.4	130.4	130.7 B
Knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope, made up nets of textile materials; articles of yarn, strip n.e.c	PPGJ	1752120000	87.9 B	93.4 B	100.0 B	111.2 B	115.0 B	119.7 B	125.1 B	131.3 B	132.7 B
Non-woven articles, except apparel	PPGK	1753000000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	125.7
Other textiles n.e.c	PPGM	1754000000	90.9	94.9	100.0	106.2	110.4	114.0	118.7	121.1	121.6 B
Embroidery, felt, wadding, metallized and gimped yarn and or textiles n.e.c	PPGN	1754009000	87.4 B	93.3 B	100.0 B	106.8 B	110.6 B	114.9 B	112.8 B	110.7 B	114.2 B
Narrow woven fabrics; trimmings and the like	PPGO	1754110000	91.8	94.1	100.0	105.6	106.8	110.9	113.1	119.2 B	126.4 B
Tulles and other net fabrics, knitted or crocheted fabrics; lace in the piece, in strips or in motifs	PPGP	1754120000	92.2	96.1	100.0	106.4	112.1	115.0	124.6	124.5	117.8 B
Textile fabrics, impregnated, coated or covered n.e.c	PPGS	1754370000	91.9	95.5	100.0	108.3	114.4	119.5	125.3	130.7	135.0
Textile products and articles for technical uses	PPGT	1754380000	86.9 B	91.9 B	100.0 B	108.4 B	110.0 B	110.8 B	112.4 B	121.7 B	124.7 B
Knitted or crocheted fabrics	PPGU	1760000000	93.4	93.8	100.0	106.4	109.2	109.2	106.3	109.5	111.0
Knitted and crocheted hosiery	PPGX	1771000000	90.2	94.1	100.0	107.7	112.7	114.1	111.9	113.7	117.7
Knitted and crocheted pullovers, cardigans and similar articles	PPGZ	1772000000	88.2	93.8	100.0	104.4	109.7	111.9	114.2	117.9	121.8
Wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur		**Div 18**									
Leather clothes	PPHB	1810000000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	117.8
Workwear	PPHD	1821000000	92.3 B	95.9 B	100.0 B	105.7 B	109.4 B	113.4 B	115.0 B	120.2 B	123.0 B
Men's and women's ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts, industrial and occupational	PPHE	1821009000	91.5 B	95.3 B	100.0 B	106.9 B	111.3 B	115.1 B	116.7 B	121.2 B	124.4 B
Other workwear	PPHF	1821306000	94.2 B	97.2 B	100.0 B	103.0 B	104.8 B	109.3 B	111.2 B	117.6	119.8
Outerwear	PPHG	1822000000	90.9	95.6	100.0	108.0	110.8	113.7	115.2	118.3	121.2
Underwear	PPHI	1823000000	90.8	95.3	100.0	104.6	109.3	113.1	115.5	118.2	120.5
Other wearing apparel and accessories n.e.c	PPHK	1824000000	91.8 B	96.5 B	100.0 B	106.4 B	110.0 B	114.9 B	116.5 B	119.8 B	123.7 B
Leather and leather products		**Div 19**									
Leather	PPHO	1910000000	94.9	99.4	100.0	96.4	97.7	104.1	117.5	122.1	125.3
Luggage, handbags, and the like; saddlery and harness	PPHQ	1920000000	89.7 B	95.6 B	100.0 B	103.3 B	108.5 B	109.7 B	112.6 B	118.8 B	123.2 B
Footwear	PPHS	1930000000	91.7	95.1	100.0	105.6	108.3	111.6	113.9	117.3	120.3
Footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics/ leather, sports footwear, training shoes etc wooden and misc special footwear and other footwear n.e.c	PPHT	1930009000	91.4	94.9	100.0	105.6	108.0	111.2	112.9	116.0	118.3
Parts of footwear	PPHW	1930406000	94.1	96.7	100.0	101.2	99.7	103.5	107.4	114.9	120.0

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812106

18.4 Producer price index numbers of products manufactured in the United Kingdom (home sales)

continued

1990 = 100

		Sic 1992	Annual averages								
			1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Wood and wood products		**Div 20**									
Wood, sawn, planed or impregnated	PPHX	2010000000	88.0	91.6	100.0	92.8	91.3	104.9	112.6	115.5	110.8
Wood, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, at least 6mm thick; railway or tramway sleepers of wood not impregnated wood wool; wood flour, wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap	PPHY	2010090000	88.5	91.8	100.0	90.9	88.6	102.4	110.4	113.2	107.1
Veneer sheets: plywood, laminboard; particle board, fibre board and other panels and boards	PPIB	2020000000	95.6	98.4	100.0	100.1	99.2	103.9	108.8	119.7	117.1
Particle board and similar board of wood or other ligneous materials	PPIE	2020130000	97.1	99.4	100.0	99.1	97.8	102.3	106.5	121.3	..
Builders' joinery and carpentry, of wood	PPIG	2030000000	90.3	93.8†	100.0	105.0	106.2	110.7	115.1	121.7	123.5
Parquet panels, shuttering for concrete constructional work shingles and shakes, of wood, builders' joinery and carpentry, of wood n.e.c	PPIH	2030109000	88.2 B	92.0 B	100.0 B	105.7 B	106.0 B	109.4 B	111.7 B	119.5 B	122.9 B
Windows, french-windows and their frames, doors and their frames and thresholds, of wood	PPII	2030110000	89.6	94.0	100.0	104.6	107.1	113.6	121.4	129.2	130.6
Prefabricated wooden buildings	PPIJ	2030206000	92.5	94.3	100.0	105.4	104.9	106.9	106.6	110.8	112.4
Wooden containers	PPIK	2040000000	87.3 B	88.4 B	100.0 B	100.9 B	98.9 B	101.2 B	106.2 B	112.0 B	107.0 B
Pallets, box pallets and other load boards of wood	PPIL	2040110000	82.4	82.7	100.0	93.0	85.8	89.9	96.9	109.0	101.1
Other wooden containers and parts thereof	PPIM	2040120000	92.7 B	94.6 B	100.0 B	109.5 B	113.2 B	113.4 B	116.2 B	115.3 B	113.3 B
Other products of wood	PPIN	2051000000	87.3 B	92.0 B	100.0 B	108.2 B	116.9 B	125.7 B	134.0 B	138.8 B	142.7 B
Tableware and kitchenware, of wood	PPIP	2051120000	88.7	93.2	100.0	107.0	111.9	119.5	120.5	126.1	131.1
Wooden frames for paintings, photographs , mirrors or similar objects and other articles of wood	PPIR	2051140000	87.2 B	91.8 B	100.0 B	103.8 B	108.0 B	114.6 B	119.3 B	122.9 B	125.2 B
Articles of cork, straw and plaiting	PPIS	2052000000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	86.8
Pulp, paper and paper products		**Div 21**									
Paper and paperboard	PPIX	2112000000	93.6	98.8	100.0	97.2	93.1	92.7	99.4	125.4	120.3
Corrugated paper and paperboard and containers of paper and paperboard	PPIZ	2121000000	87.6	93.2	100.0	104.1	105.3	105.5	108.2	128.7	129.7
Corrugated paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets	PPJA	2121110000	90.8 B	97.0 B	100.0 B	99.6 B	96.1 B	95.8 B	101.8 B	128.1 B	127.0 B
Sacks and bags of paper	PPJB	2121120000	89.1	93.0	100.0	106.0	108.8	105.5	104.3	121.1	127.5
Cartons, boxes and cases, of corrugated paper or paperboard	PPJC	2121130000	89.8	94.8	100.0	101.9	102.2	103.4	110.2	139.6	138.1
Folding cartons, boxes and cases, of non-corrugated paper or paperboard	PPJD	2121140000	85.2 B	91.6 B	100.0 B	105.9 B	107.9 B	108.2 B	108.2 B	122.3 B	123.9 B
Household and toilet paper and paper products	PPJF	2122000000	84.2	91.4	100.0	107.0	110.8	113.9	109.6	120.4	132.1
Toilet paper, handkerchiefs, cleansing or facial tissues and towels, tablecloths and serviettes, of paper	PPJG	2122110000	84.8	91.4	100.0	106.1	108.6	110.6	104.4	117.4	130.7
Sanitary or hospital articles, articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of paper pulp, paper cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres	PPJH	2122120000	81.7	91.8	100.0	110.1	119.2	126.4	129.6	133.2	138.6
Trays, dishes, plates and cups and the like, of paper or paperboard	PPJI	2122130000	86.3	91.5	100.0	107.7	106.7	108.0	101.6	107.5	120.5
Paper stationery	PPJJ	2123000000	87.9	94.6	100.0	101.2	101.5	106.9	113.9	130.7	132.8
Personal stationery envelopes of paper or paperboard incl non-commercial, banker style commercial envelopes incl greeting cards and pocket style incl wage packets	PPJK	2123090000	90.3	95.9	100.0	101.1	100.9	108.6	113.9	134.4	140.9
Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers; duplicator stencil and offset plates of paper; gummed or adhesive paper	PPJL	2123110000	87.0 B	92.1 B	100.0 B	95.1 B	83.2 B	90.5 B	94.2 B	102.4 B	109.0 B
Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards of paper or paperboard boxes containing paper stationery	PPJM	2123120000	88.0	93.6	100.0	102.6	107.2	113.9	115.2	121.0	128.3
Other paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing or printing or other graphic purposes, printed, embossed or perforated	PPJN	2123130000	87.2	94.5	100.0	101.4	102.0	106.3	115.0	133.1	132.5
Wallpaper	PPJO	2124000000	89.1	93.2	100.0	106.5	110.2	111.6	110.3	112.8	117.6
Other articles of paper and paperboard n.e.c	PPJQ	2125000000	93.1 B	96.2 B	100.0 B	102.7 B	105.7 B	109.3 B	113.2 B	122.0 B	126.6 B
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media		**Div 22**									
Books	PPKA	2211000000	91.6	94.1	100.0	110.8	114.6	118.2	119.6	123.7	129.1
Globes, atlases, maps, hydrographic or similar charts; printed music, printed books, brochures and leaflets in single sheets	PPKC	2211309000	85.8	90.0	100.0	111.4	117.9	122.7	125.6	132.5	137.5
Newspapers, journals and periodicals; appearing at least four times a week	PPKE	2212000000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	111.8	116.7
Newspapers, journals and periodicals; appearing less than four times a week	PPKG	2213000000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	117.2	123.1
Sound recordings	PPKI	2214000000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	120.2 B
Recorded magnetic tapes of sound	PPKK	2214120000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	120.0 B
Postcards, greetings cards, pictures and other printed matter	PPKL	2215000000	83.2 B	92.5 B	100.0 B	107.0 B	108.7 B	..	114.2 B	..	123.5
Pictures, designs, photographs, transfers and printed calendars	PPKM	2215109000	..	..	..	..	..	..	–	–	103.3 B
Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing greetings and the like	PPKN	2215110000	83.2 B	92.5 B	100.0 B	107.0 B	108.7 B	..	114.2 B	..	123.4
Newspaper printing services	PPKT	2221000000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	116.5

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812106

18.4 Producer price index numbers of products manufactured in the United Kingdom (home sales)

continued

1990 = 100

			Annual averages								
			1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
		Sic 1992									
Printing services n.e.c	PPKV	2222000000	99.3 B	96.6 B	100.0 B	102.1 B	102.2 B	105.0 B	104.9 B	112.7 B	114.3 B
Other printed matter n.e.c incl stock certificates, registers, account books, binders, forms and other articles of stationery paper or paperboard services excl newspaper	PPKW	2222009000	101.4 B	95.2 B	100.0 B	102.0 B	101.9 B	104.2 B	105.8 B	115.6 B	118.4 B
New stamps; stamp-impressed paper; cheque forms; banknotes and the like	PPKX	2222110000	100.0	99.3	100.0	104.4	115.2	123.7	121.0	126.8	..
Trade advertising material, commercial catalogues and the like	PPKY	2222120000	98.5 B	99.9 B	100.0 B	100.0 B	96.0 B	98.0 B	94.8 B	98.3 B	..
Book printing services	PPKZ	2222310000	86.9 B	91.3 B	100.0 B	108.0 B	112.5 B	115.6 B	118.6 B	131.7 B	146.4 B
Composition and plate-making services	PPLC	2224000000	94.8	97.7	100.0	105.4	106.2	107.5	112.5	108.7	105.3
Bookbinding and finishing services	PPLA	2223000000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	116.9 B
Bookbinding and finishing services	PPLB	2223106000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	116.9 B
Reproduction services of sound recording	PPLG	2231000000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	129.6
Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel		**Div 23**									
Industrial coke	PPLO	2310990000	95.7	96.2	100.0	107.0	109.8	109.8	109.8	109.8	109.8
Petroleum products incl duty	PPLR	2320100000	83.1	89.1	100.0	105.1	104.4	113.0	116.9	123.7	132.4
Motor spirit (gasoline) incl aviation spirit	PPLS	2320110000	84.3	90.4	100.0	107.4	108.7	116.6	122.2	128.4	131.8
Unleaded	PPLT	2320111000	85.7	91.0	100.0	105.7	107.3	114.6	119.5	125.3	130.4
4 star	PPLU	2320112000	83.6	90.0	100.0	108.1	109.4	117.5	123.4	129.9	132.4
Spirit type (gasoline type) jet fuel	PPLV	2320120000	81.6	89.4	100.0	89.0	83.5	85.9	97.5	111.6	120.1
Medium	PPLW	2320121000	90.0	98.8	100.0	101.5	107.5	108.3	110.2	120.8	130.9
Heavy	PPLX	2320122000	80.9	88.6	100.0	87.9	81.5	84.0	96.4	110.8	119.2
Avtur	PPMA	2320141000	79.0	80.6	100.0	91.1	80.6	89.7	80.8	78.1	95.9
Gas oils	PPMC	2320150000	81.8	88.0	100.0	104.4	102.4	112.4	114.9	124.1	141.9
Gas oil fuel	PPMD	2320151000	74.9	84.6	100.0	96.7	86.4	95.6	87.3	90.5	109.0
Derv	PPME	2320152000	84.0	89.0	100.0	106.9	107.4	117.7	123.6	134.7	152.3
Petroleum products excl duty	PPMF	2320199000	75.2	85.3	100.0	96.8	87.1	92.3	85.8	83.5	87.9
Lubricating oils and greases	PPMG	2320220000	87.0	90.8	100.0	113.9	112.7	115.8	118.5	119.3	118.5
Lubricating oils	PPMH	2320221000	88.0	91.5	100.0	113.8	112.5	115.9	118.9	119.9	118.4
Lubricating greases	PPMI	2320222000	77.0	84.2	100.0	115.0	114.2	115.1	115.1	113.2	118.8
Insulating oil	PPMJ	2320990100	90.2	92.2	100.0	110.5	112.2	109.4	102.1	138.6	140.1
Chemicals and chemical products		**Div 24**									
Industrial gases	PPMP	2411000000	92.6	94.7	100.0	105.9	109.5	112.6	116.0	119.4	123.8
Dyes and pigments	PPMW	2412000000	88.7	95.9	100.0	94.3	93.0	90.7	93.4	104.1	101.8
Other basic inorganic chemicals	PPMY	2413000000	92.0	96.4	100.0	102.7	102.8	103.3	102.4	104.0	106.0
Other basic organic chemicals	PPNA	2414000000	96.6	97.7	100.0	91.0	86.6	89.8	98.4	123.2	106.1
Other basic organic chemicals nes (inc. alcohols; mono-polycarboxyclic acids; oxygen/nitrogen-function compounds; distillation products)	PPNB	2414009000	92.6	98.8	100.0	99.3	96.7	100.8	110.7	131.5	122.2
Acyclic hydrocarbons	PPNC	2414110000	89.7	95.9	100.0	85.8	79.1	80.0	81.8	111.6	97.0
Cyclic hydrocarbons	PPND	2414120000	115.0	96.7	100.0	75.2	68.7	72.3	85.4	114.7	74.5
Fertilizers and nitrogen compounds	PPNE	2415000000	90.7	97.3	100.0	97.4	93.6	87.7	92.4	102.4	112.0
Plastics in primary forms	PPNH	2416000000	101.6	101.1	100.0	95.0	89.1	91.6	95.4	113.9	105.8
Polymers of halogenated olefins, vinyl esters, acrylic polymers, vinyl polymers and polyamides; polyethers and polyesters; polycarbonates; alkyd and expoxide resins	PPNI	2416009000	98.2	102.4	100.0	99.0	97.2	101.4	107.5	127.5	115.6
Polymers of styrene, in primary forms	PPNK	2416206000	103.2 B	101.2 B	100.0 B	91.9 B	83.0 B	84.1 B	84.1 B	99.2 B	86.0 B
Urea resins, thiourea resins and melamine resins, in primary forms	PPNM	2416550000	92.3	97.7	100.0	105.2	106.1	110.0	115.3	141.8	146.6
Other amino-resins, phenlic resins and polyurethanes, in primary forms	PPNN	2416560000	95.5	100.3	100.0	105.0	104.8	107.8	99.6	105.2	107.8
Synthetic rubber in primary forms	PPNQ	2417000000	92.8	89.1	100.0	93.0	90.4	94.0	95.7	109.3	108.1
Pesticides and other aggro-chemical products	PPNT	2420000000	92.8	95.6	100.0	106.3	109.6	111.1	111.1	110.0	117.3
Insecticides, put up for retail sale	PPNU	2420110000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	127.0
Insecticides based on organophosphorous, put up for retail sales	PPNW	2420115080	89.5	94.0	100.0	112.4	117.9	121.3	123.4	124.9	..
Herbicides	PPNX	2420120000	94.8	96.7	100.0	105.2	106.6	107.9	107.6	105.8	114.6
Disinfectant	PPNZ	2420140000	91.2	96.2	100.0	104.4	111.3	112.6	109.6	109.0	113.4
Fungicides; rodenticides and similar products	PPOA	2420150000	86.0	89.2	100.0	105.7	110.4	113.0	113.5	106.3	107.0
Paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing inks and mastics	PPOB	2430000000	87.7	93.5†	100.0	107.6	112.1	115.6	116.8	121.4	126.8
Paints and varnishes based on polymers, and other paints, varnishes and related products; artists' colour and printing ink	PPOC	2430090000	87.4	93.5	100.0	107.6	111.9	114.5	115.6	120.4	126.8
Printing ink	PPOD	2430240000	89.2	93.6	100.0	107.9	113.5	121.4	123.4	126.9	126.6
Basic pharmaceutical products	PPOJ	2441000000	..	..	..	..	..	..	–	–	84.1 B
Pharmaceutical preparations	PPON	2442000000	94.1	96.2	100.0	105.4	109.3	112.8	113.2	116.1	117.7
Medicaments, containing hormones but not antibiotics; antisera and vaccines; chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones or spermicides	PPOO	2442090000	94.0	96.3	100.0	103.1	104.7	107.4	108.7	111.3	114.0
Medicaments, containing penicillins or other antibiotics	PPOP	2442110000	100.5	101.0	100.0	98.5	98.5	98.4	99.1	100.8	101.1
Medicaments, containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof, but not hormones or antibiotics	PPOQ	2442130000	95.9	97.5	100.0	103.7	107.8	109.3	107.3	108.2	108.8
Diagnostic reagents and other pharmaceutical products	PPOR	2442230000	91.4 B	93.1 B	100.0 B	111.9 B	117.5 B	127.7 B	133.0 B	141.7 B	144.1 B
Adhesive dressings, catgut and similar materials; first aid boxes	PPOS	2442240000	87.2	92.4	100.0	109.1	115.4	119.0	120.3	123.6	127.3

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812106

18.4 Producer price index numbers of products manufactured in the United Kingdom (home sales)

continued

1990 = 100

		Sic 1992	Annual averages 1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Glycerol; soap and detergents; cleaning and polishing preparations	PPOW	2451000000	90.2	94.2	100.0	109.1	114.6	118.6	122.2	125.8	128.8
Organic surface-active agents, except soap	PPOY	2451206000	93.5 B	97.7 B	100.0 B	102.1 B	90.8 B	74.4 B	74.7 B	73.2 B	74.2 B
Soap and organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap	PPOZ	2451310000	81.8	89.8	100.0	112.7	119.6	127.2	130.4	134.4	143.0
Detergents and washing preparations	PPPA	2451320000	90.8	93.5	100.0	110.8	117.1	121.8	124.1	128.1	132.1
Artificial waxes and prepared waxes	PPPC	2451420000	89.4	91.8	100.0	104.1	104.7	108.2	108.4	110.7	112.4
Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture, floors, coachwork, glass or metal	PPPD	2451430000	92.1	96.3	100.0	107.5	111.2	114.1	117.3	120.3	122.9
Scouring pastes and powders and other scouring preparations	PPPE	2451440000	81.3 B	90.5 B	100.0 B	108.8 B	121.8 B	133.8 B	138.4 B	141.9 B	142.9 B
Perfumes and toilet preparations	PPPF	2452000000	89.0	94.6	100.0	107.4	113.4	119.3	122.0	124.8	130.9
Perfumes and toilet waters	PPPH	2452110000	98.2	101.8	100.0	113.8	116.1	124.2	128.6	127.5	133.2
Lip make up preparations and eye make up preparations	PPPI	2452120000	89.4	93.0	100.0	113.7	118.9	123.3	127.4	128.5	141.8
Powders for cosmetic or toilet use	PPPK	2452140000	86.8	92.5	100.0	107.0	115.0	123.3	127.5	129.4	138.4
Beauty, make up, skin-care, including suntan preparations n.e.c	PPPL	2452150000	88.9	95.2	100.0	109.8	118.5	123.0	125.4	127.6	132.5
Preparations for oral or dental hygiene, including denture fixative pastes and powders	PPPM	2452180000	79.8	89.1	100.0	107.3	112.0	117.1	121.1	125.6	129.4
Shaving preparations; personal deodorants and antiperspirants; bath preparations; other perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations n.e.c	PPPN	2452190000	90.0	95.3	100.0	107.2	114.5	122.4	124.3	125.2	128.5
Explosives	PPPO	2461000000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	136.6
Glues and gelatines	PPPV	2462000000	86.6	94.6	100.0	107.2	110.0	114.0	116.0	123.6	B126.1 B
Glues and gelatines	PPPW	2462106000	86.6	94.6	100.0	107.2	110.0	114.0	116.0	123.6	B126.1 B
Essential oils	PPPX	2463000000	90.6	95.4	100.0	105.9	108.5	114.7	123.7	144.0	146.4
Photographic chemical material	PPPZ	2464000000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	111.9
Photographic plates and film, instant print film and sensitized unexposed photographic paper	PPQA	2464110000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	112.0
Sensitised emulsions for photographic uses and chemical preparations for photographic uses n.e.c.	PPQB	2464120000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	111.5
Prepared unrecorded media	PPQC	2465000000	106.8	103.0	100.0	96.0	90.6	90.6	90.0	89.5	89.4
Other chemical products n.e.c	PPQE	2466000000	87.9	94.0	100.0	107.2	109.4	120.3	125.2	133.1	137.3
Chemically modified animal or vegetable fats and oils; writing or drawing and other inks, lubricating and anti-freezing preparations and misc other chemical products	PPQF	2466009000	89.8	95.7	100.0	105.3	108.1	119.5	123.3	129.7	131.1
Additives for lubricating oils	PPQI	2466327080	86.7	92.0	100.0	109.3	104.0	108.6	107.5	112.3	120.7
Man-made fibres	PPQJ	2470000000	92.5	95.3	100.0	101.9	102.5	105.6	106.1	114.5	119.4
Rubber and plastic products		**Div 25**									
Rubber tyres and tubes	PPQM	2511000000	96.9	97.2	100.0	103.8	108.8	112.1	112.0	118.5	125.4
Other new pneumatic tyres, agrarian tyres inner tubes, tyre treads and flaps, camel-back strips for retreading rubber tyres, used pneumatic tyres.	PPQN	2511109000	97.7	98.2	100.0	103.4	107.5	112.0	115.1	120.3	123.1
New pneumatic tyres of rubber of a kind used on motor cars	PPQO	2511110000	96.4	96.7	100.0	104.1	109.4	112.2	110.3	117.6	126.5
Retreaded pneumatic tyres, of rubber	PPQP	2512000000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	130.7
Retreaded tyres for use on motor cars	PPQQ	2512103080	..	..	..	..	..	..	–	–	108.5
Retreaded tyres for use on commercial vehicles	PPQR	2512105080	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	131.0
Other rubber products	PPQT	2513000000	89.9	94.2	100.0	105.0	108.6	112.3	113.0	119.2	121.6
Unvulcanized rubber and articles thereof; vulcanized rubber,other than hard rubber, in thread, cord, plates, sheets, strip rods and profile shapes	PPQU	2513206000	95.1	96.8	100.0	103.4	103.5	106.6	107.3	119.4	120.0
Tubes, pipes and hoses, of vulcanized rubber, other than hard rubber	PPQV	2513306000	86.9	92.7	100.0	105.8	109.9	113.9	116.1	120.5	125.2
Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of vulcanized rubber	PPQW	2513406000	89.5	94.6	100.0	105.3	110.1	116.7	118.0	126.4	133.0
Floor coverings and mats of vulcanized rubber other than celluloid	PPRA	2513720000	86.4 B	92.5 B	100.0 B	106.5 B	111.2 B	..	112.1 B	..	..
Other articles of vulcanized rubber n.e.c; hard rubber in all forms and articles thereof	PPRB	2513730000	88.9	93.4	100.0	105.7	110.3	113.9	114.0	117.6	118.8
Plastic plates, sheets, tubes and profiles	PPRE	2521000000	91.3	96.2	100.0	104.2	106.1	108.3	111.3	123.2	125.0
Packaging products of plastics	PPRG	2522000000	90.4	94.8	100.0	107.1	107.2	108.5	109.5	122.3	122.0
Sacks and bags, including cones, of polymers of ethylene.	PPRH	2522110000	90.1	92.0	100.0	110.6	109.1	111.5	112.1	125.9	124.8
Carboys, bottles, flasks and similar articles of plastics	PPRK	2522140000	90.3	95.3	100.0	106.3	107.5	109.8	112.3	128.8	127.0
Other packaging products of plastics	PPRL	2522150000	91.9	96.4	100.0	105.9	104.9	104.1	104.2	112.9	..
Builders' ware of plastic	PPRM	2523000000	93.0	97.5	100.0	106.2	107.0	106.4	108.6	113.4	115.7
Floor, wall or ceiling coverings of plastics, in rolls or the form of tiles and other builders' ware of plastics n.e.c	PPRN	2523109000	91.7	95.1	100.0	105.0	108.2	107.5	111.4	117.4	109.8
Baths, wash-basins, lavatory pans, and covers, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary ware, of plastics	PPRO	2523120000	88.0	92.1	100.0	107.8	109.8	113.1	116.6	126.4	135.4
Other plastic products	PPRR	2524000000	91.8 B	95.3 B	100.0 B	104.2 B	107.2 B	109.7 B	110.4 B	118.2 B	119.6 B
Self-adhesive products in rolls and flat shapes incl tape, film, manufacture of diverse articles of plastics incl office/school supplies, ornaments etc	PPRS	2524009000	90.5	94.7	100.0	106.6	108.6	110.0	112.0	122.0	122.0 B
Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of plastic	PPRU	2524230000	88.3	94.6	100.0	106.1	108.4	108.2	109.7	120.2	120.1
Parts n.e.c of plastics for lamps and lighting fitting, illuminated name-plates and the like, of plastics	PPRV	2524240000	95.8 B	99.0 B	100.0 B	100.4 B	102.1 B	105.2 B	109.9 B	133.1 B	149.8 B
Electrical insulating fittings of plastics	PPRX	2524260000	87.4 B	95.1 B	100.0 B	100.5 B	101.3 B	103.4 B	104.4 B	108.5 B	108.7 B
Manufacturing services of plastic parts	PPRY	2524906000	95.1 B	96.6 B	100.0 B	100.2 B	105.5 B	110.3 B	108.5 B	112.5 B	116.3 B

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812106

18.4 Producer price index numbers of products manufactured in the United Kingdom (home sales)

continued

1990 = 100

		Sic 1992	Annual Averages 1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Non-metallic mineral products		**Div 26**									
Shaped and processed flat glass	PPSL	2612000000	94.3	98.1	100.0	106.7	106.9	108.0	115.6	120.0	122.7
Safety glass	PPSN	2612120000	95.6	97.7	100.0	107.9	107.0	106.2	111.1	112.1	110.4
Glass mirrors; multiple walled insulating units of glass	PPSO	2612130000	91.8 B	98.7 B	100.0 B	104.4 B	106.7 B	111.4 B	124.2 B	135.4 B	146.5 B
Hollow glass	PPSP	2613000000	92.4	95.0	100.0	105.7	108.8	110.0	112.0	111.6	113.9
Hollow glass n.e.c (incl drinking glasses, table/kitchen vacuum glassware and glass inners for vacuum flasks or other vessels)	PPSQ	2613109000	88.0	94.1	100.0	106.6	112.6	116.8	120.8	124.1	130.0
Bottles, jars, phials and other containers, of glass, except ampoules; stoppers, lids and other closures of glass	PPSR	2613110000	93.3	95.2	100.0	105.5	108.0	108.5	110.1	108.8	110.3
Glass fibres	PPSS	2614000000	90.3	92.7	100.0	99.8	104.4	105.7	110.1	118.4	119.2
Other glass, processed, including technical glassware	PPSU	2615000000	90.9	94.6	100.0	104.4	107.4	111.3	111.1	112.9	116.8
Ceramic household and other ornamental articles	PPSY	2621000000	83.2	90.7	100.0	109.5	116.9	119.7	123.6	127.4	129.5
Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles of porcelain or china; statuettes and other ornamental ceramic articles	PPSZ	2621109000	82.4	90.6	100.0	111.5	119.2	124.9	129.8	137.2	139.7
Tableware, kitchenware, other household and toilet articles, excl porcelain or china	PPTA	2621120000	83.7	90.8	100.0	108.1	115.2	116.0	119.2	120.5	122.3
Sanitary ceramic fixtures	PPTB	2622000000	82.6	91.4	100.0	109.3	108.5	112.3	115.6	121.3	123.4
Ceramic insulators and insulating fittings	PPTD	2623000000	88.8	94.3	100.0	105.4	108.6	111.6	114.5	116.9	122.4
Refractory ceramic goods	PPTJ	2626000000	88.4	93.4	100.0	105.4	109.4	111.1	113.2	117.6	123.0
Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar ceramic constructional goods other than of siliceous fossil meals or earths, unfired refractory products, other refractory ceramic goods	PPTK	2626109000	88.3	93.4	100.0	105.3	109.2	111.0	113.2	117.6	122.8
Refractory cements, mortars, concretes and similar compositions n.e.c	PPTL	2626130000	89.7	94.0	100.0	107.2	111.0	113.0	113.5	118.0	125.4
Ceramic tiles and flags	PPTM	2630000000	89.3	95.9	100.0	105.8	107.2	110.1	111.2	116.3	117.5
Bricks, tiles and construction products in baked clay	PPTO	2640000000	92.1	96.8	100.0	101.5	100.7	101.1	109.3	115.2	112.2
Non-refractory ceramic building bricks, flooring blocks,support or filler tiles and the like	PPTP	2640110000	93.9	97.9	100.0	100.2	97.5	96.6	104.6	111.6	108.3
Cement	PPTS	2651000000	85.8	94.3	100.0	105.8	110.4	113.4	119.0	122.4	124.5
Lime	PPTU	2652000000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	90.5
Concrete products for construction purposes	PPTY	2661000000	87.4	94.7	100.0	101.5	101.5	102.7	106.9	109.7	108.6
Tiles, flagstones, bricks, and similar articles of cement, concrete or artificial stone	PPTZ	2661110000	87.6	94.9	100.0	101.4	101.8	103.1	107.7	110.6	109.3
Pipes of cement, concrete or artificial stone	PPUB	2661130000	86.6	93.3	100.0	100.8	99.6	100.0	102.0	102.5	98.0
Plaster products for construction purposes	PPUD	2662000000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	151.2
Ready mixed concrete	PPUG	2663000000	91.2 B	98.7 B	..	..	..	..	100.1 B	..	..
Articles of fibre cement	PPUK	2665000000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	141.4
Other articles of plaster, concrete or cement	PPUM	2666000000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	128.5 B
Other articles of plaster or compositions based on plaster n.e.c.	PPUN	2666110000	..	..	..	..	..	..	–	21.3	130.0 B
Articles of cement, concrete or artificial stone n.e.c.	PPUO	2666120000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	128.4 B
Monumental or building stone and articles thereof	PPUP	2670000000	86.2 B	92.0 B	100.0 B	110.4 B	107.4 B	107.9 B	107.7 B	110.9 B	114.4 B
Abrasive products	PPUS	2681000000	89.8	94.4	100.0	107.4	110.3	116.0	119.3	125.0	130.8
Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like	PPUT	2681110000	91.0	95.6	100.0	106.5	108.6	113.0	116.2	119.8	124.5
Abrasive powder or grain, on a base of textile fabric, paper or paperboard	PPUU	2681120000	88.3	92.7	100.0	108.5	112.6	120.2	123.5	132.2	139.4
Other non-metallic mineral products n.e.c	PPUV	2682000000	83.3 B	91.4 B	100.0 B	111.7 B	114.0 B	119.0 B	121.7 B	132.9 B	138.4 B
Fabricated asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of asbestos articles of such mixtures; friction material for brakes, clutches and the like, not mounted	PPUW	2682110000	86.0 B	91.8 B	100.0 B	110.9 B	117.8 B	118.4 B	120.1 B	124.9 B	127.8 B
Articles of asphalt or of similar material	PPUX	2682120000	77.6	89.2	100.0	114.4	113.5	118.7	119.9	133.1	136.6
Non-metallic mineral products n.e.c	PPVB	2682160000	91.8 B	94.8 B	100.0 B	107.4 B	113.2 B	..	125.6 B	..	..
Basic metals		**Div 27**									
Maufacturing of basic iron and steel and of ferro-alloys (ECSC)	PPVC	2710000000	93.4 B	98.3 B	100.0 B	99.6 B	98.6 B	103.1 B	110.2 B	119.0 B	114.4 B
Rods and bars in coil	PPVJ	2710160000	97.0 B	104.5 B	100.0 B	94.4 B	91.0 B	90.8 B	94.1 B	110.6 B	108.1 B
Light re-rolled bars and sections	PPQV	2710991100	96.5	102.2	100.0	94.0	92.8	110.7	114.7	119.5	117.8
Tubes	PPVW	2720000000	89.6	94.2	100.0	102.3	107.0	111.7	119.6	126.6	128.3
Steel scrap	PPQW	2720990200	95.1 B	108.8 B	100.0 B	78.9 B	71.2 B	95.5 B	117.3 B	131.1 B	118.6 B
Cold drawn products	PPVY	2731000000	90.2 B	94.2 B	100.0 B	104.9 B	104.4 B	108.2 B	114.7 B	126.5 B	122.4 B
Cold-rolled of narrow strips	PPWC	2732000000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	127.6
Cold formed or folded products of iron, non-alloy steel or stainless steel	PPWE	2733000000	..	..	..	..	..	..	–	20.4	118.8
First processing of iron and steel wire drawing	PPWH	2734000000	92.6	99.1	100.0	99.0	98.3	107.8	110.8	117.3	116.0
Ferro-alloys (non ecsc) and other iron and steel n.e.c	PPWK	2735000000	112.0	136.8	100.0	94.5	83.3	82.9	88.6	137.5	..
Precious metals production	PPWM	2741000000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	106.1
Manufacture of basic precious and non-ferrous metal - aluminium production	PPWO	2742000000	102.4	109.0	100.0	93.5	82.5	82.4	88.0	109.6	102.3
Unwrought aluminium	PPWP	2742110000	130.3	128.7	100.0	85.9	77.6	78.3	88.8	108.4	98.3
Wire of aluminium	PPWT	2742230000	93.0	98.2	100.0	98.2	88.8	90.3	95.3	110.5	..
Aluminium foil less than 0.2mm thick	PPWV	2742250000	93.2	97.1	100.0	103.3	102.5	99.7	98.3	124.8	119.4
Lead, zinc and tin and products thereof	PPWW	2743000000	79.3	93.8	100.0	89.6	94.1	93.5	122.1	131.8	152.4
Copper products	PPWZ	2744000000	87.1	97.1	100.0	96.7	100.8	107.3	123.3	146.5	142.9
Semi finished products of copper or copper alloy excl wire copper	PPXB	2744209000	88.7	96.9	100.0	97.9	103.0	110.9	128.0	152.7	..
Other non ferrous metal products	PPXD	2745000000	86.3	99.4	100.0	77.0	75.2	77.7	82.2	96.1	116.1
Casting services of iron	PPXG	2751000000	88.5 B	94.0 B	100.0 B	108.4 B	112.6 B	115.6 B	120.2 B	124.4 B	128.5 B
Casting services of steel	PPXI	2752000000	93.2 B	98.7 B	100.0 B	103.2 B	103.1 B	107.8 B	108.1 B	109.6 B	115.2 B
Casting services of light metals	PPXK	2753000000	91.3 B	97.3 B	100.0 B	106.7 B	110.9 B	118.2 B	126.0 B	134.3 B	133.3 B
Casting services of other non-ferrous metals	PPXM	2754000000	98.9 B	106.4 B	100.0 B	94.7 B	94.3 B	94.7 B	98.3 B	109.3 B	105.1 B

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812106

18.4 Producer price index numbers of products manufactured in the United Kingdom (home sales)

continued

1990 = 100

		Sic 1992	Annual averages								
			1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment		**Div 28**									
Manufacture of metal structures and parts of structures	PPXO	2811000000	86.3	92.6	100.0	102.0	103.6	103.8	104.2	107.5	109.9
Other structures of steel and aluminium e.g. towers, scaffolding, weirs and sluices, chimneys, ducts etc	PPXQ	2811209000	86.2	92.7	100.0	103.2	107.1	107.0	107.4	110.6	111.9
Manufacture of builders' carpentry and joinery of metal	PPXS	2812000000	88.5	96.6	100.0	104.6	106.6	108.0	110.4	113.3 B	118.0 B
Tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal	PPXU	2821000000	88.3†	95.0	100.0	106.8	113.1	118.0	121.1	127.2	129.5
Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers of iron, steel or aluminium greater than or equal to 300 litres	PPXV	2821110000	89.3	95.4	100.0	105.5	112.3	118.7	122.5	130.8	134.0
Containers for compressed or liquefied gas, of iron, steel or aluminium	PPXW	2821120000	86.7 B	94.3 B	100.0 B	109.0 B	114.5 B	116.7 B	118.7 B	120.8 B	121.9 B
Central heating radiators and boilers	PPXY	2822000000	86.0	92.8	100.0	105.1	108.9	112.3	115.1	118.3	124.5
Steam generators, except central heating hot water boilers	PPYC	2830000000	84.7	92.3	100.0	110.6	112.1	114.2	115.3	114.3	114.4
Forging, pressing, stamping and roll forming of metal thereof	PPYF	2840000000	90.6 B	95.8 B	100.0 B	102.5 B	104.0 B	106.5 B	110.7 B	117.0 B	119.2 B
services; powder metallurgy											
Treatment and coating of metals services	PPYH	2851000000	90.8	96.0	100.0	103.7	105.5	108.3	109.0	112.3	114.8
Other treatment, coating and finishing of metals	PPYI	2851090000	90.7	95.8	100.0	106.8	108.9	112.7	113.2	117.3	119.8
Metallic coating services	PPYJ	2851110000	90.9	96.2	100.0	100.2	101.6	103.0	104.0	106.4	108.8
General mechanical engineering	PPYK	2852000000	88.1 B	96.2 B	100.0 B	102.1 B	99.6 B	101.2 B	103.2 B	122.2 B	128.8 B
Cutlery	PPYM	2861000000	89.9	94.4	100.0	109.8	114.8	119.8	123.7	127.8	131.3
Knives, except for machines, and scissors and blades thereof	PPYN	2861110000	87.8	92.6	100.0	111.0	117.0	121.5	126.3	131.1	131.6
Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake servers, fish knives, butter knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware	PPYQ	2861140000	89.6 B	96.3 B	100.0 B	109.6 B	109.3 B	..	116.8 B	..	..
Tools	PPYR	2862000000	86.0	92.1	100.0	108.3	113.8	117.7	121.1	127.2	132.3
Spades, shovels, forks, mattocks, picks and rakes etc, axes bill hooks and similar hewing tools, scythes and sickle	PPYS	2862106000	86.8	92.0	100.0	107.9	113.9	116.9	119.0	125.7	131.9
Handsaws and their blades, band circular and chain saw blades	PPYT	2862206000	86.1	92.4	100.0	106.7	109.6	113.4	116.2	121.2	127.3
Hand tools, including files and rasps etc, metal cutting, pipe cutters, hammers, spanners and wrenches, planes, chisels, screw drivers, vices and clamps	PPYU	2862306000	85.4	91.6	100.0	109.0	115.1	118.3	121.7	125.4	129.7
Interchangable tools for tapping, drilling, boring, and other rotary tools	PPYV	2862406000	84.4	92.1	100.0	109.4	117.0	122.5	127.0	135.5	141.0
Rock drilling and earth boring tools. pressing, stamping and cutting tools, inc dies for extruding etc	PPYW	2862506000	88.1 B	92.4 B	100.0 B	107.4 B	110.8 B	113.8 B	116.5 B	121.6 B	126.2 B
Locks and hinges	PPYX	2863000000	88.6	94.0	100.0	104.7	106.0	107.8	110.0	116.7	120.6
Padlocks, locks and keys	PPYY	2863109000	85.4	92.5	100.0	106.0	110.2	114.1	116.5	119.3	123.0
Hinges, mounting, fittings and similar articles, suitable for motor vehicles, doors, windows, furniture and the like, of base metal	PPYZ	2863140000	90.5	94.9	100.0	103.9	103.4	104.0	106.1	115.2	119.1
Steel drums and similar containers	PPZA	2871000000	90.6	95.1	100.0	106.3	110.2	114.2	113.7	123.1	129.9
Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, excluding for gas of iron or steel, 50 to 300 litres	PPZB	2871110000	90.1	94.7	100.0	106.2	110.2	115.0	114.5	125.9	133.4
Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, excl for gas of iron or steel less than 50 litres	PPZC	2871120000	91.9	96.0	100.0	106.4	110.2	112.1	111.7	115.8	120.9
Light metal containers	PPZD	2872000000	92.8 B	96.4 B	100.0 B	106.0 B	111.8 B	113.1 B	114.7 B	118.3 B	120.2 B
Crown corks and stoppers, caps and lids of base metal	PPZG	2872130000	89.3	93.6	100.0	108.3	112.3	114.2	112.5	116.3	125.6
Wire products	PPZH	2873000000	87.3	94.2	100.0	104.3	107.6	110.6	114.8	120.5	124.2
Nails, tacks, drawing pins, staples and similar articles	PPZJ	2873140000	90.9	98.0	100.0	93.6	95.4	96.5	98.3	103.8	105.5
Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes, coated or cored with flux material	PPZK	2873150000	85.8	92.4	100.0	111.0	114.1	118.7	122.1	..	139.3
Fasteners, screw machine products, chain and springs	PPZM	2874000000	93.1	98.2	100.0	99.2	99.8	100.9	102.4	109.5 B	110.3 B
Other fabricated metal products n.e.c	PPZO	2875000000	85.8 B	92.9 B	100.0 B	108.0 B	112.0 B	114.4 B	117.0 B	121.1 B	125.1 B
Fittings for loose-leaf binders/files, office articles and staples in strips; statuettes and other ornaments and photograph picture or similar frames and mirrors; hooks, eyes and clasps and the like; all of base metal; other articles of base metal n.e.c	PPZP	2875090000	86.9 B	94.4 B	100.0 B	106.4 B	109.3 B	109.3 B	111.1 B	114.5 B	118.1 B
Sinks, wash-basins. baths and other sanitary ware and parts thereof, of iron steel, copper or aluminium	PPZQ	2875110000	82.2	90.0	100.0	109.9	114.0	118.8	123.1	128.7	133.3
Machinery and equipment		**Div 29**									
Engines and turbines except aircraft, vehicle and cycle engines	PPZW	2911000000	89.9	94.5	100.0	107.5	112.1	116.4	119.0	122.8	127.4
Marine spark ignition engines; other compression ignition internal combustion engines; turbines	PPZX	2911090000	89.6	94.2	100.0	107.4	111.4	115.3	118.5	121.5	124.2
Pumps and compressors	PQAD	2912000000	87.0	93.2	100.0	107.3	110.2	114.0	117.1	120.4	124.7
Pumps for liquids; liquid elevators; air or vacuum pumps;air or other gas compressors n.e.c; parts and accessories of pumps and compressors n.e.c	PQAE	2912090000	87.5	93.2	100.0	106.8	110.8	115.5	118.7	122.9	127.7
Reciprocating positive displacement pumps for liquids excluding concrete	PQAH	2912220000	87.0 B	92.1 B	100.0 B	113.2 B	115.5 B	119.4 B	122.8 B	113.5 B	118.3 B
Compressors for refrigeration equipment	PQAI	2912330000	91.4	93.5	100.0	105.3	108.2	115.6	118.7	122.9	126.6
Parts of pumps; parts of liquid elevators	PQAN	2912420000	80.7 B	91.1 B	100.0 B	111.9 B	117.5 B	119.7 B	123.6 B	127.1 B	135.0 B
Taps and valves	PQAP	2913000000	84.3†	91.7	100.0	108.7	114.2	118.9	123.5	130.5	136.1
Pressure reducing, control, check and safety valves	PQAQ	2913110000	84.3	91.7	100.0	108.8	114.3	120.9	127.0	133.5	138.8
Process control valves, gate valves, globe valves and other valves	PQAS	2913130000	82.6	90.3	100.0	108.7	114.8	120.0	124.2	130.6	136.9
Bearings, gears, gearing and driving elements	PQAV	2914000000	85.3	90.7	100.0	106.6	111.1	114.5	117.7	123.3	129.3
Cranks, crank and transmission shafts, bearing housings, clutch/shaft couplings (incl universal joints); parts of ball roller bearings inc balls, rollers etc.	PQAW	2914090000	88.5	93.0	100.0	107.0	111.8	116.6	120.8	126.0	130.9
Ball roller and other bearings	PQAX	2914106000	83.7	90.7	100.0	102.9	105.6	107.2	107.1	108.3	112.3

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812106

18.4 Producer price index numbers of products manufactured in the United Kingdom (home sales)

continued

1990 = 100

		Sic 1992	Annual averages 1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Gears and gearing; ball screws, gear boxes and other speed changers	PQAZ	2914240000	83.8	88.5	100.0	108.4	113.4	118.1	122.0	130.1	137.4
Parts of bearing and driving elements n.e.c	PQBC	2914330000	88.0 B	92.6 B	100.0 B	111.4 B	118.7 B	119.5 B	128.2 B	136.6 B	143.0 B
Furnaces and furnace burners	PQBD	2921000000	88.2	95.1	100.0	107.7	113.8	118.8	123.0	126.4	129.0
Furnace burners; mechanical stokers and grates; mechanical ash dischargers and the like; parts of furnace burners, furnaces and ovens	PQBE	2921109000	88.4	92.6	100.0	111.7	120.6	125.7	128.4	134.4	138.8
Lifting and handling equipment	PQBI	2922000000	87.9	93.1	100.0	105.3	107.9	110.3	112.7	115.3	117.8
Lifting and handling equipment and parts thereof n.e.c	PQBJ	2922090000	86.9	92.4	100.0	104.1	106.3	108.4	111.6	114.8	117.5
Pithead winding gear; winches specially designed for underground use; other winches and capstans	PQBK	2922120000	87.1	92.2	100.0	108.3	112.9	117.4	121.4	125.7	129.4
Fork-lift trucks, other works trucks; tractors of a type used on railway station platforms	PQBL	2922150000	89.5	93.7	100.0	106.7	109.7	112.0	112.0	112.5	114.5
Pneumatic and other continuous action conveyors, for goods or materials	PQBM	2922170000	88.1 B	94.8 B	100.0 B	106.3 B	109.4 B	112.9 B	117.6 B	122.4 B	124.8 B
Non-domestic cooling and ventilation equipment	PQBO	2923000000	86.4	92.9	100.0	106.5	109.5	113.2	113.7	118.8	124.6
Air conditioning machines	PQBQ	2923120000	88.8	96.0	100.0	101.1	101.8	103.3	105.2	109.1	117.6
Refrigeration and freezing equipment and heat pumps, except household type equipment	PQBR	2923130000	86.7	93.3	100.0	108.1	112.9	116.9	114.6	117.3	118.9
Fans, other than table, floor, wall, window, ceiling or roof fans	PQBT	2923206000	83.0	90.9	100.0	106.9	111.8	116.4	120.0	128.4	139.2
Parts of refrigeration and freezing equipment and heat pumps	PQBU	2923306000	84.7 B	92.1 B	100.0 B	107.6 B	108.1 B	112.6 B	112.4 B	120.2 B	127.3 B
General purpose machinery not elsewhere classified	PQBW	2924000000	86.3	91.5	100.0	106.3	109.8	112.6	116.1	120.3	123.8
General purpose machinery n.e.c and parts thereof	PQBX	2924090000	84.1	90.0	100.0	104.9	108.0	110.4	114.3	118.0	121.5
Machinery for cleaning, filling, packing or wrapping bottles or other containers	PQBY	2924210000	85.0	91.5	100.0	109.6	115.5	121.7	123.4	126.7	130.3
Gaskets of metal sheeting	PQBZ	2924250000	96.0	97.5	100.0	111.1	115.2	118.5	121.2	127.6	130.8
Agricultural tractors	PQCC	2931000000	90.5	95.0	100.0	103.5	105.5	111.2	115.3	118.4	122.6
Other agricultural and forestry machinery	PQCE	2932000000	87.8	93.6	100.0	105.4	109.9	114.3	117.4	121.6	126.6
Agricultural and forestry machinery for soil preparation or cultivation and harvesting etc; agricultural trailers; mowers; equipment for dispersal or spraying liquids etc	PQCF	2932090000	87.5	93.6	100.0	105.2	109.6	114.3	117.5	122.2	127.8
Machine tools	PQCJ	2940000000	88.1	93.8	100.0	108.3	113.2	117.9	121.5	126.0	131.7
Machine centres, unit construction and multi-station transfer machines; other machine tools n.e.c; pneumatic/motorized hand tools & parts/accessories n.e.c	PQCK	2940090000	88.3	94.2	100.0	109.1	113.5	118.4	121.7	125.1	130.1
Lathes for removing metal	PQCM	2940210000	87.9	92.2	100.0	102.0	108.2	115.5	121.2	132.1	139.8
Machine-tools for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials	PQCQ	2940420000	88.0	91.9	100.0	107.0	113.6	114.8	120.2	123.4	123.6
Soldering, brazing and welding tools, surface tempering and hot spraying machines and apparatus	PQCR	2940606000	83.3 B	92.6 B	100.0 B	107.2 B	109.9 B	109.4 B	112.7 B	118.0 B	123.6 B
Parts and accessories for wood, cork, hard rubber and similar hard materials machine-tools	PQCS	2940750000	91.2 B	94.9 B	100.0 B	108.0 B	112.9 B	..	115.9 B	..	..
Parts of other machine-tools	PQCU	2940780000	87.7 B	92.4 B	100.0 B	104.6 B	109.3 B	112.9 B	115.5 B	121.5 B	125.2 B
Machinery for metallurgy	PQCW	2951000000	88.9	93.8	100.0	106.2	109.5	109.8	110.6	114.6	116.6
Machinery for mining, quarrying and construction	PQCZ	2952000000	90.6	97.0	100.0	103.0	106.8	105.8	108.5	112.3	115.7
Equipment for mining, earth moving and excavating; machinery for sorting or grinding earth, stone and the like	PQDA	2952090000	90.2	96.3	100.0	103.8	105.8	106.2	109.9	113.8	116.3
Machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing	PQDE	2953000000	88.9	93.2	100.0	107.2	111.6	114.8	117.0	120.2	128.2
Manufacture of food machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing other than dairy machinery	PQDF	2953090000	89.1	93.5	100.0	107.0	111.6	114.4	116.4	119.5	..
Dairy machinery	PQDG	2953120000	86.3 B	89.1 B	100.0 B	109.4 B	112.0 B	..	126.7 B	..	..
Machinery for textile, apparel and leather production	PQDI	2954000000	87.4	93.8	100.0	102.8	106.8	110.0	112.2	116.7	120.5
Machinery for paper and paperboard production	PQDL	2955000000	86.9 B	93.5 B	100.0 B	105.6 B	110.4 B	114.9 B	119.0 B	122.2 B	127.2 B
Other special purpose machinery n.e.c	PQDP	2956000000	91.8 B	96.9 B	100.0 B	103.7 B	105.8 B	108.5 B	111.6 B	114.1 B	118.5 B
Machinery n.e.c for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials	PQDS	2956230000	86.9	95.7	100.0	102.5	104.1	110.5	112.8	117.3	120.3
Weapons and ammunition	PQDU	2960000000	87.1	89.2	100.0	105.3	111.0	116.4	119.1	124.0	126.4
Ordnance, small arms, ammunition and parts thereof	PQDV	2960109000	89.4	91.6	100.0	105.2	108.6	113.7	116.3	122.2	..
Motorized tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles and parts thereof	PQDW	2960110000	79.2	81.3	100.0	105.7	119.1	125.6	128.8	130.2	..
Electric domestic appliances	PQDX	2971000000	93.6	95.8	100.0	103.5	106.1	107.5	108.8	109.8	108.4
Domestic electrical appliances other than refrigerators, freezers, dishwashers, fans, microwave ovens and electric blankets	PQDY	2971090000	95.6	97.4	100.0	103.9	107.5	109.9	111.6	113.2	113.5
Refrigerators and freezers, of the household type	PQDZ	2971110000	86.8	90.4	100.0	102.3	104.5	103.7	101.1	98.7	99.0
Fans and ventilating or recycling hoods of the domestic type	PQEC	2971150000	84.2	90.0	100.0	114.0	122.0	128.7	133.2	143.6	148.3
Non-electric domestic appliances	PQEF	2972000000	92.2	95.5	100.0	103.9	106.0	107.0	106.1	110.0	113.2
Office machinery and computers		**Div 30**									
Office machinery and parts thereof	PQEH	3001000000	105.1	102.4	100.0	101.2	104.3	106.4	108.7	109.1	111.7
Computers and other information processing equipment	PQEK	3002000000	99.5	96.5†	100.0	94.0	88.0	86.9	86.7	83.8	79.8
Analogue or hybrid data processing machines magnetic/optical readers; machines for processing data n.e.c; parts and accessories	PQEL	3002109000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	101.6 B	..
Digital data processing machines with input and output units	PQEM	3002120000	100.0	95.8	100.0	87.2	74.6	66.0	65.8	..	52.8
Input or output units n.e.c	PQEO	3002140000	89.9	92.7	100.0	92.0	92.0	95.1	94.1	92.6	92.2

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812106

18.4 Producer price index numbers of products manufactured in the United Kingdom (home sales)

continued

1990 = 100

		Sic 1992	Annual averages								
			1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c		**Div 31**									
Electric motors, generators and transformers	PQER	3110000000	89.1	94.8	100.0	104.7	108.6	111.9	114.2	117.8	122.5
Ac, dc and ac/dc motors; dc generators; generating sets other than with diesel engines; static/rotary convertors; transformers n.e.c; similar equipment; parts thereof	PQES	3110090000	88.5	94.6	100.0	105.3	110.3	114.2	116.6	120.7	126.1
Ac generators (alternators)	PQET	3110260000	90.7	94.7	100.0	104.2	107.0	109.3	111.6	113.4	116.6
Electricity distribution and control apparatus	PQEY	3120000000	87.5	93.2	100.0	108.5	114.5	118.8	122.3	128.1	132.4
Equipment for switching or protecting electrical circuits less than 1kv excl fuses; connectors, lamp holders, plugs, sockets, boards, panels etc	PQEZ	3120090000	87.2	92.2	100.0	108.5	114.1	118.2	121.4	125.7	129.5
Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits over 1000kv	PQFA	3120106000	90.2	97.8	100.0	108.2	114.7	117.7	121.1	126.9	130.9
Fuses for voltages less than 1kv	PQFB	3120210000	84.4	92.2	100.0	109.7	119.0	125.5	131.3	137.4	143.3
Relays	PQFC	3120240000	88.0	93.3	100.0	107.8	112.2	116.4	121.0	138.9	147.3
Insulated wire and cables	PQFE	3130000000	90.2	97.0	100.0	100.6	101.4	104.3	108.3	119.6	119.8
Insulated winding wire, co-axial cables and other co-axial electric conductors lees than 1kv	PQFF	3130109000	89.3	96.5	100.0	101.5	104.9	108.5	113.1	126.1	126.8
Electric conductors over 1kv	PQFG	3130140000	93.4	98.8	100.0	97.1	87.9	88.0	90.0	94.8	92.8
Accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries	PQFI	3140000000	85.0	90.3	100.0	103.3	107.1	113.5	117.4	122.2	124.9
Lighting equipment and electric lamps	PQFN	3150000000	88.3	93.3	100.0	107.5	116.4	123.5	128.0	137.3	146.7
Electric filament or discharge lamps n.e.s lamps and lighting fittings n.e.s, parts for filament or discharge lamps	PQFO	3150090000	88.4	93.2	100.0	108.5	118.2	127.0	132.4	143.0	153.4
Sealed beam lamp units	PQFP	3150110000	88.1 B	95.6 B	100.0 B	101.0 B	106.8 B	108.4 B	110.6 B	115.0 B	119.8 B
Electrical equipment for engines and vehicles n.e.c	PQFV	3161000000	91.4	97.2	100.0	104.0	106.9	110.0	111.0	111.8	113.5
Starter motors and dual purpose starter generators; other generators and other equipment; parts of electrical equipment n.e.c for vehicles and engines	PQFX	3161209000	90.8	96.0	100.0	103.3	107.1	110.5	113.0	115.2	118.2
Sparking plugs; ignition magnetos; magneto-dynamos; magnetic flywheels; distributors; ignition coils	PQFY	3161210000	88.1 B	95.9 B	100.0 B	107.9 B	114.1 B	119.7 B	119.6 B	119.9 B	127.3 B
Electrical lighting or signalling equipment, windscreen wipers defrosters and demisters for vehicles	PQFZ	3161230000	93.3 B	99.0 B	100.0 B	102.9 B	103.5 B	105.1 B	105.3 B	105.3 B	102.9 B
Other electrical equipment n.e.c	PQGA	3162000000	88.4	93.7	100.0	103.7	108.5	111.5	112.9	118.5	122.8
Insulating fittings other than of glass or ceramic; parts of miscellaneous electrical machinery	PQGB	3162109000	86.1 B	92.4 B	100.0 B	106.5 B	110.1 B	113.2 B	112.0 B	124.9 B	130.1 B
Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus except for cycles and motor vehicles	PQGC	3162110000	90.1	95.1	100.0	103.1	110.1	113.6	116.0	119.0	122.8
Permanent magnets; electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes; magnetic lifting heads; parts thereof	PQGD	3162120000	77.6 B	81.3 B	100.0 B	98.3 B	92.6 B	92.0 B	92.9 B	97.6 B	105.5 B
Electrical machines and apparatus having individual functions	PQGE	3162130000	88.9 B	93.9 B	100.0 B	101.7 B	100.2 B	102.2 B	103.7 B	106.1 B	109.7 B
Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus		**Div 32**									
Electronic valves and tubes and other electronic components	PQGJ	3210000000	93.2	96.4	100.0	100.2	100.0	97.8	96.1	97.8	99.4
Fixed electrical capacitors	PQGL	3210120000	96.9	97.4	100.0	96.6	96.1	91.9	87.1	85.9	87.7
Printed circuits	PQGN	3210306000	86.0	92.6	100.0	103.1	106.7	98.5	98.3	99.7	106.2 B
Diodes; transistors; thyristors, diacs and triacs; semi -conductor devices; light-emitting diodes; mounted piezo -electric crystals; parts thereof	PQGQ	3210509000	92.8	96.7	100.0	99.8	85.9	85.3	86.4	84.0	82.8
Electronic intergrated circuits and micro assemblies	PQGR	3210606000	99.8 B	100.1 B	100.0 B	97.9 B	97.0 B	..	98.1 B	..	..
Television and radio transmitters, apparatus for line telephony and telegraphy	PQGT	3220000000	105.2	107 1	100.0	103.6	104.5	101.2	99.8	102.8	104.7
Transmission apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy radio-broadcasting or television	PQGU	3220110000	98.9 B	99.6 B	100.0 B	104.1 B	103.0 B	97.7 B	99.3 B	101.6 B	105.6 B
Electrical apparatus for line telephony or line telegraphy	PQGW	3220209000	110.4	113.3	100.0	103.3	105.7	103.6	99.8	103.4	103.5
Parts of electrical telephonic or telegraphic apparatus	PQGX	3220306000	95.0	98.6	100.0	104.4	106.7	111.2	112.6	116.3	120.8
Manufacture of television and radio receivers, sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus and associated goods	PQGZ	3230000000	95.5	96.8	100.0	100.8	101.4	102.1	100.9	99.6	99.9
Television colour and black and white with and without view data and teletex video monitors and television projecting equipment	PQHB	3230206000	100.8	99.8	100.0	100.2	100.1	100.6	98.9	96.0	95.3
Juke boxes, domestic record players, compact disc players, audio tape players/recorders and professional sound equipment; answer machines and dictating machines	PQHC	3230309000	94.5	96.6	100.0	102.8	106.8	110.9	113.6	115.4	118.9
Video recording or reproducing apparatus	PQHD	3230330000	100.4	99.6	100.0	100.4	100.6	100.2	98.8	90.4	87.7
Loudspeakers, public address equipment, microphones, and stands, headphones, amplifiers, tuners and other radio -telephony or radio-telegraphy reception apparatus n.e.c	PQHE	3230409000	88.3	93.0	100.0	107.3	106.9	109.8	111.6	114.4	116.5
Medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks		**Div 33**									
Medical and surgical equipment and orthopaedic appliances	PQHG	3310000000	91.1	95.1	100.0	106.3	110.7	116.6	116.4	120.2	123.4
Medical, veterinary, laboratory and dentists apparatus, sterilizers, sutures, parts and accessories of hearing aids, artificial appliances, furniture and parts	PQHH	3310090000	89.8	94.3	100.0	106.9	112.9	118.8	121.8	124.7	128.9
Instruments and appliances for measuring, checking, testing, navigating and other purposes	PQHL	3320000000	91.4	94.9	100.0	107.5	112.0	115.9	117.9	118.4	120.8 B
Direction-finding compasses; other navigational instruments and appliances	PQHM	3320110000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	124.5 B	..
Other surveying, hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological meteorological instruments and appliances	PQHN	3320120000	88.2 B	93.8 B	100.0 B	111.2 B	117.7 B	123.3 B	123.8 B	122.1 B	124.3 B

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812106

18.4 Producer price index numbers of products manufactured in the United Kingdom (home sales)

continued

1990 = 100

			Annual averages								
			1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
		Sic 1992									
Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	PQHO	3320206000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	110.7 B	..
Precision balances, instruments for drawing, calculating, measuring length and the like	PQHP	3320309000	88.7	93.3	100.0	107.6	112.6	117.2	118.7	122.9 B	129.2 B
Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionizing radiations	PQHQ	3320410000	90.6 B	91.3 B	100.0 B	106.1 B	115.9 B	..	124.5 B	..	..
Instruments for measuring electrical quantities without a recording device	PQHS	3320430000	87.8 B	95.7 B	100.0 B	108.0 B	110.2 B	116.0 B	121.9 B	128.8 B	134.0 B
Instruments and apparatus, for telecommunications	PQHT	3320440000	91.0 B	95.8 B	100.0 B	106.9 B	111.4 B	116.2 B	121.4 B	121.8 B	126.5
Hydrometers, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers	PQHV	3320510000	89.2 B	95.0 B	100.0 B	104.9 B	110.2 B	114.7 B	118.5 B	118.3 B	131.5 B
Instruments for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids and gasses	PQHW	3320520000	89.5 B	93.7 B	100.0 B	106.6 B	112.5 B	118.5 B	124.4 B	128.6 B	132.1 B
Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis n.e.c	PQHX	3320530000	87.9	93.4	100.0	107.2	110.3	113.6	115.6	118.5 B	†121.0 B
Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters	PQIA	3320630000	90.7	93.4	100.0	104.0	104.4	103.7	98.7	93.3 B	90.6 B
Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines n.e.c	PQIC	3320650000	92.8 B	95.8 B	100.0 B	106.3 B	111.2 B	116.0 B	119.3 B	121.8 B	126.1 B
Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus	PQID	3320706000	90.6	94.7	100.0	105.9	110.7	115.7	119.8	124.4 B	127.9 B
Parts and accessories for instruments and appliances for measuring, testing and other purposes	PQIE	3320809000	89.6 B	93.0 B	100.0 B	109.2 B	114.4 B	118.3 B	118.5 B	118.6 B	119.0 B
Industrial process control equipment	PQIG	3330000000	91.6	94.8	100.0	107.0	113.8	117.5	121.2	126.8	138.1
Optical instruments and photographic equipment	PQII	3340000000	90.4 B	93.6 B	100.0 B	108.7 B	119.8 B	125.9 B	129.3 B	127.9 B	134.3 B
Optical precision instruments; photographic and cinematograph equipment and parts thereof	PQIJ	3340090000	88.6 B	93.3 B	100.0 B	110.4 B	124.1 B	130.8 B	135.2 B	132.3 B	140.9 B
Spectacles, lens and parts thereof	PQIK	3340100000	94.2	94.3	100.0	105.0	110.6	115.4	116.5	118.2	120.0
Watches and clocks	PQIO	3350000000	93.5	95.2	100.0	105.3	110.0	114.2	117.1	119.2	119.9
Transport equipment		**Div 34**									
Motor vehicles	PQIR	3410000000	87.1	93.1	100.0	106.4	109.0	114.1	118.4	123.2	126.8
Passenger cars	PQIV	3410209000	86.5	93.2	100.0	106.4	108.4	113.3	117.0	120.8	124.4
Passenger cars (incl of vat)	PORF	3410990400	86.5	93.2	100.0	108.2	105.0	103.3	106.6	110.1	113.3
Bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles, trailers, semi-trailers and caravans	PQIY	3420000000	87.3 B	93.9 B	100.0 B	106.3 B	111.4 B	114.4 B	116.0 B	124.3 B	131.0 B
Caravans	PQJB	3420220000	82.3 B	89.4 B	100.0 B	107.8 B	113.6 B	117.0 B	118.9 B	127.4 B	138.2 B
Trailers or semi-trailers for the transport of goods	PQJC	3420230000	91.7	97.7	100.0	100.9	102.5	104.4	106.1	107.0	108.0
Parts and accessories for motor vehicles and their engines	PQJF	3430000000	89.3	95.3	100.0	106.3	110.6	113.2	114.4	117.9	120.3
Parts for spark ignition internal combustion engines (excl aircraft) and diesel engines	PQJG	3430109000	90.0	94.3	100.0	107.9	112.0	114.6	116.7	120.3	125.3
Motor vehicle parts (excl parts for engines; parts and accessories for bodies; safety seat belts)	PQJH	3430206000	88.8	95.5	100.0	106.7	111.3	114.0	115.1	117.6	119.3
Safety seat belts and parts and accessories of bodies	PQJI	3430306000	90.5	95.4	100.0	102.9	106.4	108.7	109.5	116.7	119.3
Other transport equipment		**Div 35**									
Ships	PQJR	3511000000	90.4	94.2	100.0	106.9	112.1	118.8	117.6	127.7	130.8
Ships and other floating structures other than warships	PQJS	3511090000	90.1 B	93.8 B	100.0 B	106.6 B	111.9 B	116.0 B	116.1 B	119.5 B	123.2 B
Pleasure and sporting boats	PQJV	3512000000	90.2 B	93.9 B	100.0 B	105.0 B	110.9 B	118.2 B	122.3 B	128.9 B	135.3 B
Railway and tramway locomotives and rolling stock	PQJZ	3520000000	94.7	96.8	100.0	105.0	108.8	109.4	114.0	118.8	120.7
Parts of locomotives, other rolling stock and equipment; equipment and material for track	PQKD	3520406000	94.0	96.2	100.0	104.7	109.0	111.8	115.4	118.5	120.2
Aircraft and spacecraft	PQKF	3530000000	90.9 B	94.5 B	100.0 B	103.6 B	112.6 B	113.0 B	115.1 B	118.8 B	124.6 B
Helicopters and aeroplanes; spacecraft incl satellites and spacecraft launch vehicles: balloons and dirigibles; gliders and other non-powered aircraft; parts thereof	PQKG	3530090000	89.7 B	93.7 B	100.0 B	103.1 B	108.5 B	111.4 B	114.6 B	120.4 B	125.7 B
Motors and engines for aircraft or spacecraft; aircraft parts launching gear; deck-arrestors, ground flying trainers and parts thereof	PQKH	3530109000	92.2	95.3	100.0	104.3	117.2	114.9	115.7	117.2	123.6
Repair and maintenance services, reconditioning of aircraft and aircraft engines	PQKI	3530990000	90.3 B	94.1 B	100.0 B	103.0 B	106.6 B	110.4 B	111.3 B	110.7 B	112.9 B
Motorcycles and side cars; and parts and accessories	PQKJ	3451000000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	134.8 B
Bicycles	PQKL	3452000000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	115.8
Invalid carriages and parts thereof	PQKN	3543000000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	130.8
Furniture; manufacturing n.e.c		**Div 36**									
Chairs and seats	PQKR	3611000000	90.2	94.4	100.0	107.4	111.2	114.1	116.0	121.0	126.5
Other office and shop furniture	PQKT	3612000000	88.2 B	93.9 B	100.0 B	105.7 B	108.2 B	112.0 B	115.2 B	120.2 B	119.1 B
Wooden furniture of a kind used in offices; wooden furniture for shops	PQKU	3612109000	88.3 B	†94.3 B	100.0 B	105.7 B	107.8 B	111.7 B	115.4 B	120.7 B	116.5 B
Metal furniture of a kind used in offices	PQKV	3612110000	87.8	92.7	100.0	105.7	109.4	112.8	114.3	118.8	127.4
Kitchen furniture	PQKW	3613000000	94.2	96.5	100.0	105.4	109.4	108.6	108.1	98.8	100.0
Other furniture	PQKY	3614000000	88.5 B	94.0 B	100.0 B	106.7 B	110.4 B	114.2 B	116.4 B	118.9 B	122.3 B
Wooden furniture of a kind used in the bedroom, in the dining room and in the living room	PQLA	3614120000	88.9	94.2	100.0	107.2	110.7	113.0	115.5	118.2	122.7

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812106

18.4 Producer price index numbers of products manufactured in the United Kingdom (home sales)

continued

1990 = 100

			Annual averages								
			1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
		Sic 1992									
Parts of other furniture	PQLD	3614150000	89.5 B	93.4 B	100.0 B	102.2 B	106.9 B	110.6 B	111.7 B	116.3 B	118.2 B
Mattresses	PQLE	3615000000	89.4	93.6	100.0	106.8	108.5	109.7	111.9	119.7	124.1
Coins and medals	PQLH	3621000000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	136.9
Jewellery and related articles n.e.c	PQLJ	3622000000	94.4 B	92.1 B	100.0 B	103.1 B	105.4 B	109.5 B	112.7 B	113.7 B	117.3 B
Musical instruments	PQLN	3630000000	92.2 B	95.0 B	100.0 B	101.8 B	107.1 B	117.1 B	129.8 B	136.1 B	137.1 B
Sports goods	PQLP	3640000000	84.3 B	90.8 B	100.0 B	110.4 B	117.2 B	119.8 B	123.7 B	132.5 B	138.1 B
Other articles and equipment for sport and open-air games n.e.c	PQLX	3640149080	88.6 B	93.6 B	100.0 B	110.0 B	120.4 B	124.0 B	128.9 B	134.5 B	145.2 B
Games and toys	PQLZ	3650000000	87.0 B	92.2 B	100.0 B	105.6 B	110.1 B	115.9 B	122.4 B	129.6 B	132.6 B
Dolls representing only human beings, parts and accessories thereof; toys representing animals or non-human creature	PQMA	3650109000	89.1 B	94.6 B	100.0 B	107.7 B	112.0 B	115.1 B	119.3 B	123.1 B	128.0 B
Wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children; dolls' carriages	PQMC	3650310000	92.0 B	94.4 B	100.0 B	104.3 B	108.0 B	110.9 B	112.2 B	114.2 B	115.8 B
Other toys n.e.c	PQME	3650330000	86.7 B	89.8 B	100.0 B	104.8 B	109.7 B	113.4 B	118.9 B	125.5 B	129.5 B
Articles for billiards, articles for funfair, table or parlour games; other games, coin or disc operated	PQMH	3650430000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	137.1 B	..
Imitation jewellery	PQMI	3661000000	86.2	91.9	100.0	106.7	110.7	114.6	117.2	117.6	119.1
Brooms and brushes	PQMK	3662000000	90.6 B	94.4 B	100.0 B	108.2 B	113.0 B	115.7 B	118.0 B	125.3 B	132.3 B
Brooms and brushes for household cleaning.	PQML	3662110000	91.8 B	93.9 B	100.0 B	109.0 B	114.6 B	118.2 B	122.1 B	131.1 B	139.1 B
Toilet brushes for use on the person; artists' and writing brushes and brushes for cosmetics; toothbrushes	PQMM	3662120000	92.0 B	95.0 B	100.0 B	105.2 B	110.0 B	112.4 B	113.7 B	117.8 B	122.7 B
Other brushes n.e.c	PQMQ	3662130000	88.7	94.2	100.0	110.2	114.6	117.0	119.0	128.0	136.1
Other manufactured goods n.e.c	PQMR	3663000000	87.5	91.6	100.0	106.7	110.9	113.2	116.0	123.0	129.3
Misc stationers' goods and other manufacturing n.e.c	PQMS	3663009000	88.8	93.3	100.0	105.6	110.5	115.8	119.9	..	129.5
Ball-point pens; felt-tipped and other porous tipped pens and markers; propelling or sliding pencils	PQMT	3663210000	72.6	76.6	100.0	106.2	106.7	107.6	113.4	115.1	124.2
Linoleum	PQMU	3663406000	90.4	94.2	100.0	106.2	110.2	114.6	117.4	128.7	..
Water		**Div 41**									
Collected and purified water, distribution services of water	PQNB	4100000000	80.5	88.0	100.0	116.6	130.3	141.8	151.2	156.8	163.9

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812106

18.5 Producer price index numbers of commodities wholly or mainly imported

United Kingdom

1990 = 100

		SITC (R3)	Annual averages 1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
All meat and meat preparations		**Div 01**									
All meat and meat preparations	PVNY	8010000000	93.9	99.3	100.0	93.3	103.0	115.8	B111.3	B115.0	B130.2 B
Fresh, chilled and frozen bovine animals	PVNZ	8011000000	97.6	97.7	100.0	98.1	107.9	119.8	119.3	131.8	124.7
Fresh and chilled bovine animals	PVOA	8011100000	97.6	97.7	100.0	98.1	107.9	119.8	119.3	131.8	124.7
Other fresh, chilled and frozen animals, and edible offal	PVOB	8012000000	102.6	102.6	100.0	87.1	96.9	127.5	B122.5	B109.5	B140.2 B
Fresh, chilled and frozen sheep	PVOC	8012100000	102.6	102.6	100.0	87.1	96.9	127.5	122.5	109.5	140.2
Cereals and cereal preparations		**Div 04**									
Cereals and cereal preparations	PVOG	8040000000	97.3	96.0	100.0	109.4	105.9	117.2	111.8	114.8	106.4
Unmilled wheat	PVOH	8041000000	96.7	97.0	100.0	105.1	108.3	118.3	106.7	102.0	96.8
Maize	PVOI	8044000000	97.7	95.5	100.0	111.5	104.7	116.6	114.4	121.1	111.2
Vegetables and fruit		**Div 05**									
Vegetables and fruit	PVOJ	8050000000	84.6	93.2	100.0	95.1	99.4	98.5	102.7	110.3	112.2
Fresh or dried coconuts	PVOP	8057710000	114.4	103.1	100.0	113.9	139.4	139.1	136.6	140.0	180.9
Fresh or dried brazil nuts	PVOQ	8057720000	96.5	117.7	100.0	97.4	68.4	88.1	98.2	104.6	113.9
Fresh or dried walnuts	PVOS	8057760000	78.9	88.0	100.0	100.0	94.1	93.7	101.1	112.5	134.9
Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices and manufactures thereof		**Div 07**									
Cocoa beans	PVPA	8072100000	135.5	113.8	100.0	93.5	88.7	109.7	133.1	129.8	131.1
Tea and mate	PVPC	8074000000	92.7	108.1	100.0	91.1	96.2	109.1	103.9	94.2	104.9
Feeding stuff for animals		**Div 08**									
Hay and fodder	PVPE	8081100000	110.3	110.4	100.0	118.4	105.6	93.6	100.8	106.8	106.8
Bran and sharps	PVPF	8081200000	112.0	116.1	100.0	106.3	100.1	102.9	100.9	102.5	118.1
Oil cake	PVPG	8081300000	116.5	116.6	100.0	96.5	103.7	114.3	104.5	98.4	131.7
Oil and cake of soya beans	PVPH	8081310000	116.5	116.6	100.0	96.5	103.7	114.3	104.5	98.4	131.7
Oil seeds and oleaginous fruit		**Div 22**									
Groundnuts	PSAL	8222100000	87.9	100.0	100.0	78.7	47.9	59.6	59.8	61.1	67.7
Soya beans	PSAM	8222200000	87.9	100.0	100.0	97.7	96.4	121.8	118.9	117.5	143.6
Sunflower seed	PSAN	8222400000	87.9	100.0	100.0	99.8	100.7	117.8	116.8	122.5	146.2
Oil seeds and oleaginous fruit, whole or broken of a kind used for the extraction of other fixed vegetable oils (incl non defatted flours and meals of oil seeds and oleaginous fruits)	PSAQ	8223000000	124.5	134.4	100.0	95.4	93.9	110.8	152.5	..	180.9
Copra	PSAR	8223100000	167.5	157.0	100.0	124.5	166.8	151.0	201.2	212.0	240.9
Palm nuts and palm kernels	PSAS	8223200000	138.0	141.3	100.0	118.1	116.4	143.2	233.5	269.4	..
Flours and meals of oilseeds or oleaginous fruit (excl. mustard flour)	PSAV	8223900000	115.9	128.9	100.0	98.3	104.8	123.9	114.4	111.6	145.8
Crude rubber		**Div 23**									
Crude rubber (incl synthetic and reclaimed)	PSAW	8230000000	110.5	102.2	100.0	95.8	93.1	98.9	107.7	148.2	141.1
Natural rubber	PSAX	8231000000	143.7	119.7	100.0	92.0	95.6	107.6	134.3	194.6	181.3
Synthetic rubber	PSBA	8232000000	94.3	93.6	100.0	97.7	91.8	94.6	94.7	125.5	121.4
Styrene butadiene rubber (sbr) (incl carboxylated)	PSBB	8232110000	96.6	92.3	100.0	98.6	94.6	94.2	97.7	144.7	141.8
Acrylonitrile butadiene rubber (nbr)(incl latex)	PSBH	8232150000	92.9	92.1	100.0	98.3	93.4	96.7	89.4	92.8	95.7
Cork and wood		**Div 24**									
Cork and wood	PSBJ	8240000000	80.9	88.3	100.0	99.9	95.2	109.6	128.3	134.6	129.7
Wood simply worked and railway sleepers of wood	PSBT	8248000000	80.8	88.2	100.0	100.0	95.2	109.8	128.5	134.8	129.9
Non-coniferous woods sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, exceeding 6 mm thickness	PSBX	8248400000	80.8	89.9	100.0	100.2	105.2	125.0	144.1	150.4	153.1
Tropical hardwoods	PSBY	8248410000	78.8	88.3	100.0	101.8	107.0	127.3	150.8	157.8	161.6
Asian hardwoods	PSBZ	8248411000	78.8	91.9	100.0	103.0	112.6	137.8	164.0	173.9	174.9
African hardwoods	PSCA	8248412000	81.7	83.5	100.0	103.7	104.4	113.4	134.6	138.3	137.7
Other hardwoods	PSCB	8248413000	77.1	83.2	100.0	98.3	96.8	112.7	131.7	134.1	145.9
Non-tropical hardwoods	PSCC	8248420000	87.1	95.1	100.0	95.2	99.7	117.7	123.1	127.2	126.6
Pulp and waste paper		**Div 25**									
Pulp and waste paper	PSCI	8251000000	89.8	105.6	100.0	77.2	75.8	69.6	86.9	129.5	88.7
Soda or sulphate chemical woodpulp, bleached or semi-bleached (other than dissolving grades)	PSCN	8251500000	90.6	106.6	100.0	76.2	75.3	67.1	87.1	131.5	86.9
Coniferous	PSCO	8251510000	90.1	106.1	100.0	74.0	67.7	65.3	80.5	121.1	84.9
Non-coniferous	PSCP	8251520000	91.2	107.1	100.0	78.5	83.3	69.1	94.2	142.5	89.0
Sulphite chemical woodpulp o/t dissolving grades	PSCQ	8251600000	92.0	109.8	100.0	77.2	73.3	68.3	76.1	116.2	81.8

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812106

18.5 Producer price index numbers of commodities wholly or mainly imported

United Kingdom

continued

1990 = 100

		SITC (R3)	Annual averages 1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Textile fibres and their wastes		**Div 26**									
Textile fibres and their wastes not manufactured into yarn or fabric	PSCS	8260000000	105.3	112.4	100.0	88.4	83.5	86.3	102.8	125.5	115.6
Silk	PSCT	8261000000	75.6	106.6	100.0	87.2	72.4	63.8	63.0	64.7	..
Cotton (other than linters) not carded or combed	PSCV	8263100000	76.7	99.9	100.0	93.3	70.5	83.0	112.0	133.0	110.7
Jute and other Textiles Bast Fibres n.e.s	PSCY	8264000000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	147.9
Vegetable textile fibres (excluding jute and cotton)	PSCZ	8265000000	101.4	102.6	100.0	98.4	101.6	133.1	161.3	156.0	129.4
Synthetic Fibres suitable for spinning	PSDE	8266000000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	116.4
Synthetic staple fibres not carded or combed	PSDF	8266500000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	115.5
Other Man made Fibres suitable for spinning and waste of manmade fibres	PSDM	8267000000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	113.2
Wool and other animal hair	PSDR	8268000000	123.5	126.4	100.0	80.8	78.4	73.4	92.8	117.3	114.0
Wool, greasy (incl fleece washed wool)	PSDS	8268100000	130.8	128.8	100.0	72.8	74.7	73.7	94.5	110.6	100.4
Crude fertilisers and crude minerals		**Div 27**									
Crude fertilisers (other than those of division 56) and crude minerals (excl coal, petroleum & precious stones)	PSED	8270000000	98.2	101.6	100.0	102.4	96.0	103.0	102.3	107.4	107.3
Crude fertilisers	PSEE	8272000000	94.6	102.1	100.0	111.0	111.8	129.8	125.3	121.9	122.5
Natural calcium phosphate; aluminium calcium phosphates; apatite phosphatic chalk	PSEF	8272300000	94.6	102.1	100.0	111.3	112.2	131.3	128.8	124.9	126.3
Other crude fertilisers nes	PSEG	8272400000	94.6	102.1	100.0	110.1	109.8	123.2	109.1	107.7	104.8
Stone, sand and gravel	PSEH	8273000000	101.0	B101.0	B100.0	B105.9	B109.5	B ..	131.3	B ..	..
Limestone, flux and calcareous stone for lime and cement, gypsum anhydrite and plasters	PSEJ	8273200000	101.0	101.0	100.0	104.6	104.3	137.7	144.4	144.4	144.4
Natural abrasives other than industrial diamonds	PSEP	8277200000	94.6	102.1	100.0	110.6	111.1	140.9	140.8	..	138.2
Other crude minerals	PSEQ	8278000000	98.4	98.7	100.0	104.2	105.0	109.2	111.1	115.5	116.7
Clays and other refractory minerals n.e.c.	PSER	8278200000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	115.2
Graphite	PSET	8278220000	99.9	99.2	100.0	100.2	77.8	65.6	67.0	65.7	68.2
Magnesia and magnesite	PSEV	8278250000	101.7	100.3	100.0	107.6	110.1	112.0	114.2	117.1	116.8
Asbestos-crude and fibres	PSEX	8278400000	94.7	107.0	100.0	102.6	85.5	97.2	91.0	88.7	91.7
Crude minerals n.e.c	PSFA	8278900000	96.9	97.2	100.0	104.9	108.6	112.4	111.3	115.2	120.6
Metalliferous ores and metal scrap		**Div 28**									
Metalliferous ores & metal scrap	PSFD	8280000000	88.5	B100.8	B100.0	B102.5	B 95.7	B 96.2	B 97.2	B108.3	B109.1
Waste and scrap metal of iron and steel	PSFF	8282000000	81.6	95.1	100.0	88.3	77.8	69.8	90.6	123.1	98.4
Ores and concentrates of non-ferrous base metals n.e.c	PSFI	8287000000	73.5	91.2	100.0	104.6	96.0	109.7	103.3	108.1	125.1
Zinc ores and concentrates	PSFJ	8287500000	74.7	87.9	100.0	125.0	125.9	160.3	138.1	128.1	137.6
Tin ores and concentrates	PSFK	8287600000	78.4	92.3	100.0	100.1	100.1	100.2	100.1	100.1	100.1
Manganese ores & concentrates	PSFL	8287700000	41.8	78.8	100.0	101.9	93.9	79.1	61.7	56.9	60.7
Ores and concentrates of molybdenum niobium, tantalum, titanium vanadium and zirconium	PSFM	8287800000	77.7	93.8	100.0	93.6	75.5	82.5	87.0	101.1	125.8
Ores and concentrates of other non- ferrous base metals	PSFN	8287900000	79.9	100.5	100.0	108.3	118.6	144.1	134.9	147.8	167.4
Chromium ores & concentrates	PSFO	8287910000	83.0	108.4	100.0	100.6	101.0	124.3	125.6	168.5	193.7
Tungsten (or wolfram) ores and concentrates	PSFP	8287920000	120.0	131.7	100.0	122.8	123.0	87.8	105.3	154.5	129.2
Ores and concentrates of lead and other base metals n.e.c	PSFQ	8287990000	75.8	91.7	100.0	115.9	136.6	165.8	145.3	126.2	141.2
Non-ferrous base metal waste and scrap	PSFR	8288000000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	123.1	B ..
Other non-ferrous base metal waste and scrap	PSFT	8288200000	81.7	95.2	100.0	87.7	81.9	76.5	101.0	123.1	106.3
Copper waste and scrap	PSFU	8288210000	82.8	96.5	100.0	90.4	83.7	80.6	100.0	124.0	96.1
Aluminium waste and scrap	PSFW	8288230000	78.3	91.2	100.0	89.1	83.6	83.5	121.6	147.5	125.7
Waste and scrap of lead zinc and tin	PSFX	8288290000	83.9	97.8	100.0	78.6	74.8	55.7	72.2	83.6	102.4
Crude animal and vegetable materials n.e.c		**Div 29**									
Crude animal and vegetable materials n.e.c	PSGD	8290000000	120.0	B125.5	B100.0	B 98.2	B 97.5	B118.3	B130.6	B176.3	B176.3 B
Crude animal materials	PSGE	8291000000	118.4	124.0	100.0	96.8	96.7	97.1	97.0	96.9	99.0
Crude vegetable materials	PSGJ	8292000000	120.3	B125.8	B100.0	B 98.5	B 97.7	B122.7	B137.6	B193.0	B192.5 B
Shellac, lacs, natural gums, resins, gum-resins and balsams	PSGK	8292200000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	128.0
Shellac and other natural gums and resins	PSGL	8292210000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	117.8
Gum arabic	PSGM	8292220000	125.5	134.2	100.0	93.0	114.4	201.3	218.3	192.4	133.7
Vegetable material n.e.c.	PSGQ	8292900000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	206.1
Petroleum, petroleum products and related materials		**Div 33**									
Crude petroleum oils and crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals	PSGY	8333000000	67.1	86.4	100.0	90.7	85.2	91.1	80.5	86.7	106.2
Animal oils and fats		**Div 41**									
Animal oils and fats	PSHO	8411000000	146.0	B 97.4	B100.0	B129.1	B148.0	B164.1	B154.2	B198.7	B216.3
Oils of fish and marine animals	PSHP	8411100000	146.0	97.4	100.0	129.1	148.0	164.1	154.2	198.7	..

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812106

18.5 Producer price index numbers of commodities wholly or mainly imported

United Kingdom

continued

1990 = 100

		SITC (R3)	Annual averages 1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Fixed vegetable oils and fats		**Div 42**									
Fixed vegetable oils and fats	PSHZ	8420000000	120.2	120.4	100.0	108.0	119.5	136.7	172.2	189.4	178.5
Fixed vegetable fats & oils 'soft' crude refined or fractionated	PSIA	8421000000	97.0	105.6	100.0	99.9	96.9	127.3	149.3	150.6	147.0
Soyabean oil	PSIB	8421100000	102.1	104.3	100.0	102.9	96.7	127.6	159.5	157.9	138.7
Cotton seed oil	PSIC	8421200000	96.3	103.5	100.0	94.3	100.6	143.6	165.4	151.0	144.3
Groundnut oil	PSID	8421300000	61.6	87.5	100.0	93.6	63.9	90.3	123.4	116.3	107.1
Olive oil	PSIE	8421400000	96.3	103.5	100.0	105.1	122.1	117.9	119.8	137.1	189.4
Sunflower seed oil	PSIF	8421500000	98.7	108.8	100.0	97.9	94.2	133.7	154.8	154.5	144.7
Fixed vegetable fats & oils crude refined or fractionated, other than soft	PSIH	8422000000	142.5	134.6	100.0	115.9	141.3	145.8	194.3	226.8	208.8
Linseed oil	PSII	8422100000	72.5	114.6	100.0	61.0	55.2	72.3	80.7	101.9	90.6
Palm oil	PSIJ	8422200000	142.1	127.6	100.0	118.2	138.9	150.6	205.1	247.9	198.3
Palm kernel oil	PSIL	8422400000	159.3	151.9	100.0	125.1	171.3	151.9	215.8	227.3	249.1
Castor oil	PSIM	8422500000	108.0	121.8	100.0	80.6	78.3	85.5	85.6	86.5	81.0
Animal and vegetable oils and fats, processed, and waxes of animal or vegetable origin		**Div 43**									
Waxes of animal or vegetable origin	PSIS	8431400000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	139.6 B	..
Beeswax	PSIU	8431420000	103.8	103.7	100.0	105.3	102.2	118.7	123.0	139.6	177.6
Organic chemicals		**Div 51**									
Organic chemicals	PSIV	8510000000	99.2	100.1	100.0	99.3	99.5	106.2	106.7	124.5	115.3
Hydrocarbons n.e.c and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives	PSIW	8511000000	109.0	107.6	100.0	94.8	93.2	97.5	101.2	127.6	90.3
Alcohols,phenols,phenol-alcohols & their halogenated sulphonated nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	PSJC	8512000000	106.6	105.6	100.0	98.1	93.0	96.0	107.4	142.7	123.5
Carboxylic acids and their halogenated sulphonated nitrated and nitrosated derivatives	PSJF	8513000000	94.4	96.7	100.0	102.2	99.0	102.2	104.7	127.9	125.6
Nitrogen function compounds	PSJG	8514000000	96.1	99.7	100.0	93.4	90.3	94.6	88.8	97.2	97.5
Amine-function compounds	PSJH	8514500000	102.8	102.8	100.0	89.7	81.3	85.5	87.2	97.6	90.3
Oxygen function compounds	PSJI	8514600000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	80.9
Caboxyamide function compounds amide function compounds of arbonic acid (excl area)	PSJJ	8514700000	90.9	90.2	100.0	97.6	95.7	101.2	102.7	110.8	..
Organo-inorganic and heterocyclic compounds	PSJN	8515000000	96.5	96.5	100.0	105.1	113.1	123.9	120.8	131.3	131.2
Aldehyde-ketone and quinone-function compounds	PSJU	8516200000	95.9	96.9	100.0	102.2	104.6	112.3	116.3	126.5	..
Inorganic chemicals		**Div 52**									
Inorganic chemicals	PSJX	8520000000	95.5 B	99.4	B100.0 B	99.9	B100.2	B102.9	B101.2	B108.1	B114.6 B
Inorganic chemical elements, oxides and halogen salts	PSJY	8522000000	97.3	B102.2	B100.0 B	98.2 B	97.0 B	97.4 B	96.3	B102.2	B105.8
Other chemical elements	PSKA	8522200000	97.4	B107.2	B100.0 B	95.7 B	97.4 B	97.7 B	92.8 B	95.5 B	99.8
Oxides of zinc, manganese, chromium, iron, cobalt, titanium and lead	PSKI	8522500000	104.5	98.4	100.0	101.8	105.5	108.6	113.7	116.7	117.3
Other inorganic bases and metallic oxides, hydroxides and peroxides	PSKJ	8522600000	99.2	B104.5	B100.0 B	97.0 B	94.1 B	95.8 B	98.2	B112.2 B	..
Hydrazine, hydroxylamine, other metallic bases, metallic oxides, hydroxides and peroxides n.e.c	PSKL	8522690000	99.2	104.5	100.0	97.0	94.1	95.8	98.2	112.2	120.3
Metalic salts and peroxysalts of inorganic acids	PSKM	8523000000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	126.6
Chlorides, chloride-oxides, chloride, hydroxides; bromides, bromide-oxides, iodides, iodide oxides; hypo-oxides; hypochlorites, chlorites, chlorates, perchlorates, etc	PSKO	8523200000	92.5	94.2	100.0	100.5	104.1	115.0	97.7	97.6	100.8
Sulphides, polysulphides, dithionates, sulphoxylates, sulphites, sulphates and alums	PSKP	8523400000	96.9	96.1	100.0	102.7	109.8	119.3	120.9	140.0	156.0
Other metallic salts and peroxysalts of inorganic acids	PSKS	8523800000	99.4	98.6	100.0	110.7	114.7	119.7	120.2	121.5	121.5
Other inorganic chemicals, organic and inorganic compounds of precious metals	PSKV	8524000000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	122.9 B
Inorganic chemical products n.e.c.	PSKX	8524900000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	122.9
Carbides	PSKY	8524940000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	124.0
Dyeing, tanning and colouring materials		**Div 53**									
Dyeing, tanning and colouring materials	PSLB	8530000000	92.1 B	96.4	B100.0 B	96.2 B	98.3	B105.5	B108.4	B110.6	B108.2 B
Synthetic organic dyestuffs etc natural indigo and colour lakes	PSLC	8531000000	93.7 B	97.1	B100.0	B107.5	B111.2 B	..	128.2 B	..	126.3
Synthetic organic dyestuffs	PSLD	8531100000	93.7 B	97.1	B100.0	B107.5	B111.2 B	..	128.2 B	..	126.3
Dyeing and tanning extracts and synthetic tanning materials	PSLJ	8532000000	92.6	98.9	100.0	104.8	106.7	124.6	121.9	117.7	116.5
Inorganic pigments, paints, varnishes and related materials	PSLK	8533000000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	98.3 B	95.9 B
Other colouring matter; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores	PSLL	8533100000	89.3	96.6	100.0	89.4	93.5	102.2	108.1	117.8	115.9
Medical and pharmaceutical products		**Div 54**									
Medicinal and pharmaceutical products	PSLX	8540000000	122.9	96.7	100.0	105.9	109.3	124.1	123.2	131.9	133.4
Medicinal and pharmaceutical products (not put up as medicaments)	PSLY	8541000000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	133.7
Antibiotics	PSMA	8541300000	49.2	89.4	100.0	105.3	103.5	120.3	121.3	114.3	107.3
Medicaments incl veterinary medicaments	PSMJ	8542000000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	133.3
Medicaments n.e.c.	PSMO	8542900000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	125.8

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812106

18.5 Producer price index numbers of commodities wholly or mainly imported

United Kingdom

continued

1990 = 100

		SITC (R3)	Annual averages 1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Essential oils and perfume materials; toilet, polishing and cleansing preparations		**Div 55**									
Essential oils and perfume materials; toilet, polishing and cleansing preparations	PSMR	8550000000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	95.8 B
Essential oils perfume and flavouring materials	PSMS	8551000000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	127.3 B
Essential oils of citrus fruit	PSMU	8551310000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	234.1
Other essential oils	PSMV	8551320000	123.5	119.9	100.0	84.5	76.5	96.6	101.7	125.0	145.8
Manufactured fertilisers		**Div 56**									
Fertilisers (other than those of group 272)	PSNN	8562000000	84.8	94.8	100.0	104.8	99.2	100.3	104.5	117.2	125.4
Mineral or chemical fertilizers, nitrogenous	PSNO	8562100000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	142.4
Urea	PSNQ	8562160000	84.2	94.4	100.0	106.2	100.8	97.5	106.1	..	134.9
Plastics in primary form		**Div 57**									
Plastics in primary form	PSNV	8570000000	103.6	100.5	100.0	93.4	84.6	86.8	91.0	113.3	105.2
Polymers of ethylene in primary forms	PSNW	8571000000	104.3	99.6	100.0	91.7	74.2	73.5	77.3	103.3	91.5
Polymers of styrene in primary forms	PSNX	8572000000	100.3	100.6	100.0	96.2	86.1	86.1	90.8	108.9	93.7
Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins in primary form	PSOD	8574000000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	93.7 B
Other plastics in primary forms	PSOH	8575000000	105.5	99.5	100.0	96.5	93.6	100.0	103.5	123.3	118.8
Polymers of propylene or of other olefins	PSOI	8575100000	119.9	104.0	100.0	88.8	80.8	82.9	89.5	128.1	116.7
Polyamides	PSOK	8575300000	96.8	96.2	100.0	96.2	94.3	93.2	94.1	105.5	..
Plastics in non-primary forms		**Div 58**									
Plastics in non-primary forms	PSOP	8580000000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	115.6 B
Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip of plastics	PSOR	8582000000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	115.2 B
Chemical materials and products n.e.c		**Div 59**									
Chemical materials and products n.e.c	PSPH	8590000000	99.8	95.5	100.0	104.6	103.9	115.1	118.2	125.0	127.4
Miscellaneous chemical products n.e.c	PSPR	8598000000	98.9	96.0	100.0	107.0	103.1	113.0	116.0	120.0	122.1
Leather, leather manufactures n.e.c and dressed furskins		**Div 61**									
Leather, leather manufactures nes and dressed fur-skins	PSQA	8610000000	100.2	110.2	100.0	68.2	68.7	72.3	74.7	76.6 B	80.4
Other bovine leather and equine leather without hair on	PSQH	8611400000	100.4	110.5	100.0	63.3	62.0	63.2	66.5	67.2	68.8
Rubber manufactures not elsewhere classified		**Div 62**									
Rubber manufactures n.e.s	PSRE	8620000000	109.6	99.7	100.0	101.9	112.2	130.5	134.6	..	140.5
Cork and wood manufactures (excluding furniture)		**Div 63**									
Cork & wood manufactures excl furniture	PSRS	8630000000	84.8	90.2	100.0	100.1	99.2	107.9	115.2	125.0	122.3
Veneers, plywood etc	PSRW	8634000000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	115.0
Plywood and similar laminated wood	PSRZ	8634300000	85.1	90.8	100.0	98.9	99.2	111.2	121.0	123.6	119.1
Paper, paperboard and articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard		**Div 64**									
Paper, paperboard & articles of paper pulp, paper or paperboard	PSSG	8640000000	93.4	97.4	100.0	99.8	95.0	93.0	91.0	104.2	105.3
Newsprint	PSSI	8641100000	96.7	96.7	100.0	98.3	85.4	78.7	76.2	93.1	106.0
Writing & printing paper (other than newsprint) in rolls or sheets, uncoated	PSSJ	8641200000	92.7	96.1	100.0	100.0	91.0	87.3	87.9	112.3	117.0
Sack kraft paper	PSSN	8641420000	92.4	94.5	100.0	100.6	99.3	91.7	88.3	109.3	122.4
Kraft paper and paperboard n.e.c.	PSSO	8641490000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	112.9
Paper and paperboard in rolls and sheets n.e.c	PSSP	8641500000	94.1	96.3	100.0	98.3	95.0	92.9	93.1	120.4	119.8
Textile yarns, fabrics and made up articles n.e.c		**Div 65**									
Textile yarns, fabrics and made up articles n.e.c	PSSY	8650000000	100.8 B	99.4 B	100.0 B	100.1 B	97.3 B	100.2 B	104.9 B	115.4 B	113.7
Synthetic filament yarns	PSTC	8651800000	95.2	96.8	100.0	100.0	97.4	96.5	97.4	111.9	122.4
Yarns of textile fibres n.e.c	PSTD	8651900000	98.2	98.6	100.0	104.4	95.9	96.2	98.2	95.5	97.5
Woven cotton fabrics	PSTE	8652000000	103.2	102.4	100.0	102.4	96.6	104.2	112.7	..	116.4
Woven fabrics of man made fibres	PSTF	8653000000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	104.6 B
Pearls and other precious and semi-precious stones, (excluding industrial Diamonds)		**Div 66**									
Diamonds (other than industrial diamonds)	PSTY	8667200000	79.8	100.6	100.0	101.6	102.1	121.0	118.8	115.2	116.7

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812106

18.5 Producer price index numbers of commodities wholly or mainly imported
United Kingdom
continued

1990 = 100

		SITC (R3)	Annual averages 1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Iron and steel		**Div 67**									
Iron and steel	PSTZ	8670000000	105.1 B	125.5 B	100.0 B	97.4 B	91.7 B	104.6 B	109.0 B	120.1 B	114.4
Pig iron and spiegeliesen, sponge iron or steel granules and powders, ferro-alloys	PSUA	8671000000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	116.6
Other ferro-alloys	PSUD	8671500000	108.3 B	127.2 B	100.0 B	87.9 B	84.4 B	88.7 B	94.3 B	116.6 B	119.5
Ingots and other primary forms of iron and steel; semi-finished products of iron and steel	PSUI	8672000000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, not clad, plated or coated	PSUJ	8673000000	108.3	124.6	100.0	97.0	90.4	103.8	106.0	129.5	114.1
Not further worked than hot-rolled (whether or not in coils)	PSUK	8673200000	100.3	120.0	100.0	98.4	91.9	106.5	107.1	121.0	114.9
Not further worked than cold rolled (whether or not in coils)	PSUL	8673400000	117.6	130.0	100.0	95.4	88.8	100.8	104.7	139.4	113.1
Flat rolled products of alloy steel	PSUR	8675000000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	109.9
Flat-rolled products of alloy steel n.e.c.	PSUU	8675700000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	118.8
Iron and steel bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections (incl sheet piling)	PSUV	8676000000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	116.6 B	..
Bars and rods, hot-rolled,in irregularly wound coils	PSUW	8676100000	102.4	120.6	100.0	98.6	93.1	104.8	105.3	115.1	101.2
Other bars and rods	PSUZ	8676400000	102.0	134.1	100.0	96.2	93.1	116.8	114.6	115.2	105.2
Angles, shapes and sections, (incl rails and railway track construction material) and sheet piling	PSVA	8676800000	99.1	130.8	100.0	102.0	94.3	110.6	109.6	118.2	121.4
Miscellaneous non-ferrous base metals		**Div 68**									
Non-ferrous metals	PSVH	8680000000	117.4 B	115.9 B	100.0 B	86.9 B	81.2 B	85.2 B	94.9 B	108.8 B	98.1
Gold silver and platinum, and other metals of the platinum group	PSVI	8681000000	100.9	99.7	100.0	93.1	82.9	94.5	98.2	..	93.9
Silver	PSVJ	8681100000	134.5	122.8	100.0	84.1	82.1	104.6	126.2	..	122.1
Platinum and other metals of the platinum group unwrought,unworked or semi-manufactured	PSVK	8681200000	78.3	85.1	100.0	92.2	73.1	71.4	69.9	66.8	60.8
Platinum and platinum alloys unwrought or in powder form	PSVL	8681230000	111.8	116.7	100.0	79.9	76.7	93.3	99.1	100.9	95.7
Other metals of the platinum group, unwrought or in powder form; semi-manufactured platinum or other metals and alloys of the platinum group	PSVM	8681240000	44.6	53.3	100.0	104.7	69.4	49.2	40.4	32.4	25.5
Gold, non-monetary, and gold ores and concentrates	PSVN	8681971000	113.6	107.8	100.0	94.9	90.4	110.7	116.0	..	115.5
Copper	PSVQ	8682000000	97.5 B	116.1 B	100.0 B	88.6 B	86.8 B	85.1 B	100.5 B	124.5 B	100.8
Refined copper and copper alloys	PSVT	8682120000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	124.5 B	..
Nickel	PSWB	8683000000	152.4 B	161.5 B	100.0 B	93.4 B	80.3 B	71.3 B	83.9 B	106.6 B	97.8 B
Nickel and nickel alloys unwrought (excl electro-plating anodes)	PSWC	8683100000	152.4	161.5	100.0	93.4	80.3	71.3	83.9	106.6	97.8
Aluminium	PSWE	8684000000	157.6	128.9	100.0	81.0	75.2	78.8	90.6	..	99.2
Aluminium and aluminium alloys (worked)	PSWI	8684200000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	96.7
Lead	PSWN	8685000000	80.5	90.1	100.0	68.9	67.0	59.2	77.9	87.5	108.7
Zinc	PSWO	8686000000	80.7	121.6	100.0	75.5	83.0	75.5	75.4	77.1	77.7
Tin	PSWP	8687000000	111.3	146.0	100.0	89.6	97.9	97.7	101.0	111.0	112.3
Misc non-ferrous base metals employed in metallurgy	PSWQ	8689000000	129.0 B	135.1 B	100.0 B	79.1 B	85.7 B	91.9 B	107.8 B	150.4 B	120.7 B
Base metals other than titanium, incl. waste and scrap	PSWS	8689900000	129.0	135.1	100.0	79.1	85.7	91.9	107.8	150.4	120.7

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812106

18.6 Internal purchasing power of the pound (based on RPI)[1,2]

Pence

	Year in which purchasing power was 100p																
	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
	BAMM	BAMN	BAMO	BAMP	BAMQ	BAMR	BAMS	BAMT	BAMU	BAMV	BAMW	BASX	CZVM	CBXX	DOFX	DOHR	DOLM
1980	100	112	122	127	133	142	146	152	160	172	189	200	207	210	216	223	228
1981	89	100	109	114	119	127	131	136	143	154	169	179	185	188	193	199	204
1982	82	92	100	105	110	116	120	125	132	142	155	164	171	173	177	184	188
1983	79	88	96	100	105	111	115	120	126	136	148	157	163	166	170	176	180
1984	75	84	91	95	100	106	110	114	120	129	141	150	155	158	162	167	171
1985	71	79	86	90	94	100	103	108	113	122	133	141	146	149	152	158	161
1986	68	76	83	87	91	97	100	104	109	118	129	136	142	144	147	152	156
1987	66	73	80	83	88	93	96	100	105	113	124	131	136	138	141	146	150
1988	63	70	76	79	83	88	92	95	100	108	118	125	130	132	135	139	143
1989	58	65	71	74	77	82	85	88	93	100	109	116	120	122	125	129	133
1990	53	59	64	67	71	75	78	81	85	91	100	106	110	112	114	118	121
1991	50	56	61	64	67	71	73	76	80	86	94	100	104	105	108	112	114
1992	48	54	59	61	64	68	71	74	77	83	91	96	100	102	104	108	110
1993	48	53	58	60	63	67	70	72	76	82	90	95	98	100	102	106	109
1994	46	52	56	59	62	66	68	71	74	80	88	93	96	98	100	103	106
1995	45	50	54	57	60	63	66	68	72	77	85	90	93	94	97	100	102
1996	44	49	53	56	58	62	64	67	70	75	83	87	91	92	94	98	100

1 To find the purchasing power of the pound in 1993, given that it was 100 pence in 1980, select the column headed 1980 and look at the 1993 row. The result is 48 pence.

2 These figures are calculated by taking the inverse ratio of the respective annual averages of the Retail Prices Index.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 5874

18.7 Retail Prices Index

13 January 1987=100

	ALL ITEMS (RPI)	All items excluding mortgage interest payments (RPIX)	All items excluding mortgage interest payments and depreciation[1]	All items excluding housing	All items excluding food	All items excluding seasonal food[2]	Food and catering	Alcohol and tobacco	Housing and household expenditure	Personal expenditure	Travel and leisure	Consumer durables	All items excluding mortgage interest payments & indirect taxes (RPIY)[3]
Weights													
	CZGU	CZGY	DOGZ	CZGX	CZGV	CZGW	CBVV	CBVW	CBVX	CBVY	CBVZ	CBWA	
1989	*1 000*	*940*	*940*	*825*	*846*	*977*	*203*	*119*	*341*	*110*	*227*	*135*	
1990	*1 000*	*925*	*925*	*815*	*842*	*976*	*205*	*111*	*346*	*108*	*230*	*132*	
1991	*1 000*	*924*	*924*	*808*	*849*	*976*	*198*	*109*	*353*	*101*	*239*	*128*	
1992	*1 000*	*936*	*936*	*828*	*848*	*978*	*199*	*116*	*344*	*99*	*242*	*127*	
1993	*1 000*	*952*	*952*	*836*	*856*	*979*	*189*	*113*	*336*	*97*	*265*	*127*	
1994	*1 000*	*956*	*956*	*842*	*858*	*980*	*187*	*111*	*326*	*95*	*281*	*127*	
1995	*1 000*	*958*	*928*	*813*	*861*	*978*	*184*	*111*	*356*	*93*	*256*	*123*	
1996	*1 000*	*958*	*929*	*810*	*857*	*978*	*191*	*113*	*353*	*92*	*251*	*116*	
1997	*1 000*	*961*	*932*	*814*	*864*	*981*	*185*	*114*	*351*	*96*	*254*	*122*	
Annual averages													
	CHAW	CHMK	CHON	CHAZ	CHAY	CHAX	CHBS	CHBT	CHBU	CHBV	CHBW	CHBY	CBZW
1988	106.9	106.6	106.6	105.8	107.3	107.0	105.7	105.7	108.4	105.2	107.2	103.7	106.6
1989	115.2	112.9	112.9	111.5	116.1	115.5	111.9	110.8	121.9	111.3	112.8	107.2	113.1
1990	126.1	122.1	122.1	119.2	127.4	126.4	120.9	120.6	139.0	117.6	119.8	111.3	121.4
1991	133.5	130.3	130.3	128.3	135.1	133.8	128.6	136.2	142.2	123.6	128.9	114.8	129.5
1992	138.5	136.4	136.4	134.3	140.5	139.1	132.6	146.8	144.2	126.9	136.8	115.5	135.1
1993	140.7	140.5	140.5	138.4	142.6	141.4	136.1	155.1	141.2	129.5	141.8	115.9	139.0
1994	144.1	143.8	143.8	141.6	146.5	144.8	138.5	161.4	144.4	131.9	145.7	115.5	141.3
1995	149.1	147.9	148.0	145.4	151.4	149.6	143.9	169.0	150.8	133.6	148.4	116.2	144.5
1996	152.7	152.3	152.3	149.3	154.9	153.4	148.9	175.9	153.0	135.1	152.8	117.1	148.2
Monthly figures													
1994 Sep	145.0	144.7	144.7	142.3	147.6	145.7	138.5	162.4	145.6	133.7	146.3	116.3	142.2
Oct	145.2	144.5	144.5	142.1	147.8	145.9	138.5	162.4	146.5	133.3	146.0	116.1	141.9
Nov	145.3	144.6	144.6	142.2	147.9	146.0	139.0	162.0	146.9	133.8	145.7	116.9	141.9
Dec	146.0	145.3	145.3	142.9	148.5	146.6	139.7	162.5	147.3	134.6	146.5	117.4	142.1
1995 Jan	146.0	145.2	145.2	142.9	148.3	146.5	141.0	165.6	146.8	130.2	146.9	113.2	141.8
Feb	146.9	146.0	146.0	143.7	149.2	147.3	141.8	166.9	148.0	131.1	147.3	114.8	142.6
Mar	147.5	146.6	146.7	144.5	149.8	148.0	142.7	167.5	148.4	132.5	147.8	116.2	143.2
Apr	149.0	147.7	147.8	145.0	151.5	149.4	142.7	168.0	151.6	133.9	148.2	116.5	144.2
May	149.6	148.4	148.6	145.8	151.8	150.0	144.7	168.9	151.7	134.5	148.4	117.2	145.0
Jun	149.8	148.5	148.6	145.8	152.2	150.4	143.9	169.5	152.1	134.2	149.0	116.9	145.1
Jul	149.1	147.7	147.9	145.0	151.6	149.9	143.2	170.1	151.3	130.8	149.1	113.4	144.3
Aug	149.9	148.6	148.7	145.9	152.1	150.3	145.5	170.0	151.9	132.2	149.2	114.9	145.2
Sep	150.6	149.2	149.4	146.7	152.8	151.0	145.9	170.3	152.4	135.5	149.3	117.5	145.9
Oct	149.8	148.7	148.9	146.2	152.1	150.5	144.8	170.8	151.4	135.5	148.4	117.2	145.3
Nov	149.8	148.8	148.9	146.2	152.2	150.5	145.0	170.2	151.8	136.1	147.9	118.1	145.3
Dec	150.7	149.6	149.8	147.2	152.9	151.3	146.0	170.5	152.1	136.3	149.6	119.0	145.6
1996 Jan	150.2	149.3	149.5	146.8	152.3	150.7	146.7	172.6	150.9	131.4	150.2	113.8	145.3
Feb	150.9	150.2	150.2	147.6	152.8	151.3	148.0	173.6	151.4	132.7	150.3	115.5	146.2
Mar	151.5	150.9	150.9	148.4	153.3	151.9	149.0	173.9	151.9	134.1	150.6	117.4	146.9
Apr	152.6	152.0	152.1	149.0	154.6	153.0	149.2	174.8	153.3	135.4	151.8	117.5	147.9
May	152.9	152.5	152.6	149.5	154.8	153.3	150.1	175.6	153.2	135.7	152.2	118.0	148.4
Jun	153.0	152.6	152.8	149.7	154.9	153.5	150.2	176.3	153.2	135.6	152.2	118.0	148.5
Jul	152.4	151.9	152.0	148.8	154.5	153.2	148.9	176.9	153.0	131.8	152.3	114.1	147.7
Aug	153.1	152.8	152.8	149.7	155.1	153.7	150.3	176.9	153.4	132.9	153.2	115.6	148.7
Sep	153.8	153.6	153.6	150.5	156.2	154.7	149.3	177.2	153.6	137.2	154.5	118.5	149.6
Oct	153.8	153.6	153.6	150.5	156.4	154.8	148.4	177.5	153.5	137.5	155.1	118.1	149.6
Nov	153.9	153.7	153.7	150.6	156.6	154.9	148.1	177.2	153.9	138.6	155.0	119.3	149.7
Dec	154.4	154.2	154.2	151.1	157.2	155.4	148.3	177.9	154.3	138.7	155.9	120.0	149.5
1997 Jan	154.4	153.9	153.9	150.7	157.0	155.3	149.3	179.7	154.1	133.7	156.7	114.2	149.3
Feb	155.0	154.5	154.5	151.3	157.7	156.0	149.2	180.7	154.8	135.0	157.3	115.5	149.9
Mar	155.4	154.9	154.9	151.7	158.4	156.5	148.7	180.8	155.6	137.0	157.4	117.9	150.3
Apr	156.3	155.8	155.9	152.2	159.3	157.4	149.3	181.9	156.9	138.3	157.6	117.8	150.8
May	156.9	156.3	156.4	152.7	159.8	157.9	150.2	182.9	157.3	138.7	157.9	118.3	151.3
Jun	157.5	156.7	156.7	153.0	160.3	158.4	151.3	183.2	158.2	138.3	158.5	117.9	151.8
Jul	157.5	156.4	156.3	152.6	160.4	158.4	151.0	183.9	158.6	134.5	159.5	114.4	151.0
Aug	158.5	157.1	157.1	153.5	161.5	159.4	151.1	184.8	159.8	136.4	160.4	116.1	151.8
Sep	159.3	157.8	157.6	154.1	162.5	160.3	151.1	185.0	160.7	139.8	160.8	118.4	152.6

1 This series has been constructed using the index for all items excluding mortgage interest payments prior to February 1995.

2 Seasonal food is defined as items of food the prices of which show significant seasonal variations. These are fresh fruit and vegetables, fresh fish, eggs and home-killed lamb.

3 There are no weights available for RPIY.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 5874

18.8 Tax and Price Index

	Tax and Price Index: January 1978 = 100							January 1987 = 100										
	BSAA							DQAB										
	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
January	140.4	162.3	170.7	177.9	184.7	192.9	198.0	100.0	101.4	107.1	113.9	123.6	128.1	128.7	132.1	137.2	141.6	143.6
February	141.9	162.4	171.6	178.8	186.4	193.7	..	100.5	101.8	108.0	114.7	124.3	128.8	129.6	132.9	138.2	142.3	144.2
March	144.3	164.0	171.9	179.4	188.4	194.0	..	100.7	102.3	108.5	115.9	124.9	129.3	130.2	133.4	138.8	143.0	144.6
April	151.3	166.0	171.8	178.8	190.2	192.5	..	99.7	101.4	109.8	118.2	125.4	129.6	131.3	135.3	140.3	141.7	143.8
May	152.4	167.4	172.6	179.6	191.2	192.9	..	99.8	101.9	110.5	119.4	125.8	130.2	131.8	135.8	141.0	142.0	144.4
June	153.5	168.0	173.1	180.1	191.7	192.8	..	99.8	102.3	110.9	119.9	126.5	130.2	131.7	135.8	141.2	142.1	145.0
July	154.2	169.0	174.2	179.9	191.3	192.1	..	99.7	102.4	111.1	120.0	126.2	129.6	131.4	135.1	140.4	141.5	145.0
August	155.5	169.0	175.1	181.8	191.8	192.9	.	100.0	103.7	111.4	121.4	126.5	129.7	132.1	135.8	141.3	142.2	146.0
September	156.6	168.9	176.0	182.2	191.7	194.0	..	100.4	104.3	112.2	122.7	127.0	130.3	132.7	136.1	142.0	143.0	146.9
October	158.2	169.9	176.7	183.5	191.4	194.3	..	100.9	105.4	111.7	123.8	127.5	130.8	132.6	136.4	141.2	143.0	..
November	160.1	170.9	177.5	184.1	192.1	196.3	..	101.5	106.0	112.8	123.4	128.1	130.6	132.4	136.5	141.2	143.1	..
December	161.2	170.5	178.0	183.9	192.4	197.1	..	101.4	106.3	113.1	123.3	128.2	130.1	132.7	137.2	142.1	143.6	..

	Retail Prices Index: January 1974 = 100							January 1987 = 100										
	CBAB							CHAW										
	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
January	277.3	310.6	325.9	342.6	359.8	379.7	394.5	100.0	103.3	111.0	119.5	130.2	135.6	137.9	141.3	146.0	150.2	154.4
February	279.8	310.7	327.3	344.0	362.7	381.1	..	100.4	103.7	111.8	120.2	130.9	136.3	138.8	142.1	146.9	150.9	155.0
March	284.0	313.4	327.9	345.1	366.1	381.6	..	100.6	104.1	112.3	121.4	131.4	136.7	139.3	142.5	147.5	151.5	155.4
April	292.2	319.7	332.5	349.7	373.9	385.3	..	101.8	105.8	114.3	125.1	133.1	138.8	140.6	144.2	149.0	152.6	156.3
May	294.1	322.0	333.9	351.0	375.6	386.0	..	101.9	106.2	115.0	126.2	133.5	139.3	141.1	144.7	149.6	152.9	156.9
June	295.8	322.9	334.7	351.9	376.4	385.8	..	101.9	106.6	115.4	126.7	134.1	139.3	141.0	144.7	149.8	153.0	157.5
July	297.1	323.0	336.5	351.5	375.7	384.7	..	101.8	106.7	115.5	126.8	133.8	138.8	140.7	144.0	149.1	152.4	157.5
August	299.3	323.1	338.0	354.8	376.7	385.9	..	102.1	107.9	115.8	128.1	134.1	138.9	141.3	144.7	149.9	153.1	158.5
September	301.0	322.9	339.5	355.5	376.5	387.8	..	102.4	108.4	116.6	129.3	134.6	139.4	141.9	145.0	150.6	153.8	159.3
October	303.7	324.5	340.7	357.7	377.1	388.4	..	102.9	109.5	117.5	130.3	135.1	139.9	141.8	145.2	149.8	153.8	..
November	306.9	326.1	341.9	358.8	378.4	391.7	..	103.4	110.0	118.5	130.0	135.6	139.7	141.6	145.3	149.8	153.9	..
December	308.8	325.5	342.8	358.5	378.9	393.0	..	103.3	110.3	118.8	129.9	135.7	139.2	141.9	146.0	150.7	154.4	..

	Percentage changes on one year earlier																	
	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
Tax and Price Index																		
January	*16.1*	*14.0*	*15.6*	*5.2*	*4.2*	*3.8*	*4.4*	*2.6*	*1.4*	*5.6*	*6.3*	*8.5*	*3.6*	*0.5*	*2.6*	*3.9*	*3.2*	*1.4*
February	*16.9*	*13.2*	*14.4*	*5.7*	*4.2*	*4.3*	*3.9*	*2.7*	*1.3*	*6.1*	*6.2*	*8.4*	*3.6*	*0.6*	*2.5*	*4.0*	*3.0*	*1.3*
March	*17.6*	*13.4*	*13.7*	*4.8*	*4.4*	*5.0*	*3.0*	*2.8*	*1.6*	*6.1*	*6.8*	*7.8*	*3.5*	*0.7*	*2.5*	*4.0*	*3.0*	*1.1*
April	*18.4*	*15.7*	*9.7*	*3.5*	*4.1*	*6.4*	*1.2*	*2.5*	*1.7*	*8.3*	*7.7*	*6.1*	*3.3*	*1.3*	*3.0*	*3.7*	*1.0*	*1.5*
May	*18.5*	*15.3*	*9.8*	*3.1*	*4.1*	*6.5*	*0.9*	*2.4*	*2.1*	*8.4*	*8.1*	*5.4*	*3.5*	*1.2*	*3.0*	*3.8*	*0.7*	*1.7*
June	*17.4*	*14.9*	*9.4*	*3.0*	*4.0*	*6.4*	*0.6*	*2.5*	*2.5*	*8.4*	*8.1*	*5.5*	*2.9*	*1.2*	*3.1*	*4.0*	*0.6*	*2.0*
July	*18.5*	*14.3*	*9.6*	*3.1*	*3.3*	*6.3*	*0.4*	*2.8*	*2.7*	*8.5*	*8.0*	*5.2*	*2.7*	*1.4*	*2.8*	*3.9*	*0.8*	*2.5*
August	*17.8*	*14.9*	*8.7*	*3.6*	*3.8*	*5.5*	*0.6*	*2.6*	*3.7*	*7.4*	*9.0*	*4.2*	*2.5*	*1.9*	*2.8*	*4.1*	*0.6*	*2.7*
September	*17.3*	*14.9*	*7.9*	*4.2*	*3.5*	*5.2*	*1.2*	*2.4*	*3.9*	*7.6*	*9.4*	*3.5*	*2.6*	*1.8*	*2.6*	*4.3*	*0.7*	*2.7*
October	*16.8*	*15.2*	*7.4*	*4.0*	*3.8*	*4.3*	*1.5*	*2.9*	*4.5*	*6.0*	*10.8*	*3.0*	*2.6*	*1.4*	*2.9*	*3.5*	*1.3*	..
November	*16.6*	*15.6*	*6.7*	*3.9*	*3.7*	*4.3*	*2.2*	*2.4*	*4.4*	*6.4*	*9.4*	*3.8*	*2.0*	*1.4*	*3.1*	*3.4*	*1.3*	..
December	*16.4*	*15.6*	*5.8*	*4.4*	*3.3*	*4.6*	*2.4*	*1.9*	*4.8*	*6.4*	*9.0*	*4.0*	*1.5*	*2.0*	*3.4*	*3.6*	*1.1*	..
Retail Prices Index																		
January	*18.4*	*13.0*	*12.0*	*4.9*	*5.1*	*5.0*	*5.5*	*3.9*	*3.3*	*7.5*	*7.7*	*9.0*	*4.1*	*1.7*	*2.5*	*3.3*	*2.9*	*2.8*
February	*19.1*	*12.5*	*11.0*	*5.3*	*5.1*	*5.4*	*5.1*	*3.9*	*3.3*	*7.8*	*7.5*	*8.9*	*4.1*	*1.8*	*2.4*	*3.4*	*2.7*	*2.7*
March	*19.8*	*12.6*	*10.4*	*4.6*	*5.2*	*6.1*	*4.2*	*4.0*	*3.5*	*7.9*	*8.1*	*8.2*	*4.0*	*1.9*	*2.3*	*3.5*	*2.7*	*2.6*
April	*21.8*	*12.0*	*9.4*	*4.0*	*5.2*	*6.9*	*3.0*	*4.2*	*3.9*	*8.0*	*9.4*	*6.4*	*4.3*	*1.3*	*2.6*	*3.3*	*2.4*	*2.4*
May	*21.9*	*11.7*	*9.5*	*3.7*	*5.1*	*7.0*	*2.8*	*4.1*	*4.2*	*8.3*	*9.7*	*5.8*	*4.3*	*1.3*	*2.6*	*3.4*	*2.2*	*2.6*
June	*21.0*	*11.3*	*9.2*	*3.7*	*5.1*	*7.0*	*2.5*	*4.2*	*4.6*	*8.3*	*9.8*	*5.8*	*3.9*	*1.2*	*2.6*	*3.5*	*2.1*	*2.9*
July	*16.9*	*10.9*	*8.7*	*4.2*	*4.5*	*6.9*	*2.4*	*4.4*	*4.8*	*8.2*	*9.8*	*5.5*	*3.7*	*1.4*	*2.3*	*3.5*	*2.2*	*3.3*
August	*16.3*	*11.5*	*8.0*	*4.6*	*5.0*	*6.2*	*2.4*	*4.4*	*5.7*	*7.3*	*10.6*	*4.7*	*3.6*	*1.7*	*2.4*	*3.6*	*2.1*	*3.5*
September	*15.9*	*11.4*	*7.3*	*5.1*	*4.7*	*5.9*	*3.0*	*4.2*	*5.9*	*7.6*	*10.9*	*4.1*	*3.6*	*1.8*	*2.2*	*3.9*	*2.1*	*3.6*
October	*15.4*	*11.7*	*6.8*	*5.0*	*5.0*	*5.4*	*3.0*	*4.5*	*6.4*	*7.3*	*10.9*	*3.7*	*3.6*	*1.4*	*2.4*	*3.2*	*2.7*	..
November	*15.3*	*12.0*	*6.3*	*4.8*	*4.9*	*5.5*	*3.5*	*4.1*	*6.4*	*7.7*	*9.7*	*4.3*	*3.0*	*1.4*	*2.6*	*3.1*	*2.7*	..
December	*15.1*	*12.0*	*5.4*	*5.3*	*4.6*	*5.7*	*3.7*	*3.7*	*6.8*	*7.7*	*9.3*	*4.5*	*2.6*	*1.9*	*2.9*	*3.2*	*2.5*	..

Note: The purpose and methodology of the Tax and Price Index were described in an article in the August 1979 issue of *Economic Trends* . The purpose is to produce a single index which measures changes in both direct taxes (including national insurance contributions) and in retail prices for a representative cross-section of taxpayers. Thus, while the Retail Prices Index may be used to measure changes in the purchasing power of after-tax income (and of the income of non-taxpayers) the Tax and Price Index takes account of the fact that taxpayers will have more or less to spend according to changes in direct taxation. The index measures the change in gross taxable income which would maintain their after tax-income in real terms.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 0171 533 5874

18.9 Index of purchase prices of the means of agricultural production
United Kingdom
Annual averages

1990 = 100

		Weights	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Goods and services currently consumed	BYEA	*100*	86.5	86.7	91.1	96.4	100.0	103.6	106.8	111.7	112.1	115.7†	122.7
Seeds	BYEB	*4.3*	93.6	97.7	97.6	93.0	100.0	102.5	111.4	119.0	114.1	133.5	146.6
Animals for rearing and production	BYEC	*0.5*	84.8	88.0	96.0	99.7	100.0	93.9	100.5	88.1	111.6	139.1	139.2
Energy, lubricants	BYED	*6.8*	85.2	83.8	80.9	88.9	100.0	104.3	105.9	109.1	108.3	110.3	116.7
Fuels for heating	KVBA	*2.0*	88.8	84.6	71.5	85.0	100.0	97.8	89.5	96.6	88.9	92.5	110.4
Motor fuel	KVBB	*2.1*	84.1	84.3	83.8	90.0†	100.0	106.3	109.1	117.1	122.7	129.7	135.1
Electricity	KVBC	*2.4*	82.8	81.9	85.6	91.3	100.0	106.8	116.5	112.3	111.2	107.7	106.4
Lubricants	KVBD	*0.4*	87.9	87.6	85.2	88.3	100.0	112.6	109.6	110.2	112.4	113.1	112.3
Fertilisers and soil improvers	BYEE	*10.9*	97.4	88.6	91.0	98.7	100.0	96.6	91.1	85.6	91.0	102.0	112.8
Straight fertilisers	KVBE	*4.4*	93.9	85.1	92.6	99.0	100.0	94.1	87.6	80.1	87.4	98.4	108.8
Compound fertilisers	KVBF	*6.0*	101.5	91.6	90.2	99.2	100.0	98.1	92.6	87.9	92.0	103.7	115.0
Other fertiliser	KVBG	*0.5*	79.0	83.9	86.6	90.7	100.0	100.6	102.8	106.3	111.4	113.2	122.2
Plant protection products	BYEF	*6.6*	79.0	82.6	87.3	91.5	100.0	110.3	114.0	116.3	121.2	117.3	123.3
Animal feedingstuffs	BYEG	*40.5*	89.0	88.7	94.3	99.8	100.0	101.7	104.7	112.3	109.0	110.0	118.4
Straight feedingstuffs	KVBH	*11.3*	93.0	92.1	97.4†	101.2	100.0	103.8	104.8	113.0	110.2	110.0	119.6
Wheat	KVBI	*3.2*	90.2	96.3	93.3	96.2	100.0	110.6	110.9	118.0	112.4	115.5	121.0
Whole barley	KVBJ	*2.3*	93.0	95.0	92.9	96.2	100.0	107.8	106.1	113.3	109.5	111.2	112.4
Flaked maize	KVBK	*0.2*	95.8	98.5	94.8	94.7	100.0	115.8	112.1	116.7	113.1	117.2	116.7
Whole oats	KVBL	*0.1*	83.4	99.8	99.7	92.8	100.0	102.4	108.4	131.3	125.1	124.5	129.0
Oilcake	KVBM	*3.4*	95.1	83.2	100.4	110.5	100.0	97.7	100.2	115.8	114.1	109.4	129.0
White fish meal	KVBN	*0.7*	90.1	88.1	107.6	105.1	100.0	96.8	100.9	101.8	99.5	107.7	131.2
Sugar beet pulp	KVBO	*1.5*	95.5	100.3	101.3	97.2	100.0	99.5	101.1	100.0	102.1	97.6	101.1
Compound feedingstuffs for:	KVBP	*29.2*	93.0	92.1	93.1	99.2	100.0	100.9	104.7	112.1	108.5	110.0	118.0
Calves	KVBQ	*1.1*	82.1	83.3	88.1	96.3	100.0	100.5	106.7	114.6	114.1	115.4	122.6
Cattle	KVBR	*8.7*	89.9	88.8	92.4	98.5	100.0	98.5	103.5	113.5	107.7	107.5	116.2
Pigs	KVBS	*6.4*	86.5	86.8	93.2	98.8	100.0	103.4	107.6	115.8	110.8	113.0	117.6
Poultry	KVBT	*11.1*	86.9	86.4	94.4	100.8	100.0	102.2	104.5	109.0	106.6	108.7	116.9
Sheep	KVBU	*1.9*	85.8	90.5	91.5	96.2	100.0	96.1	100.2	109.2	112.9	115.8	130.8
Material and small tools	BYEH	*4.4*	79.6	83.2	88.0	93.2	100.0	107.1	110.7	114.0	118.6	124.1	125.3
Maintenance and repair of plant	BYEI	*10.0*	79.1	82.5	87.2	91.9	100.0	110.6	119.0	126.2	129.0	132.2	139.3
Maintenance and repair of buildings	BYEJ	*4.9*	81.2	83.5	87.4	95.2	100.0	103.0	104.0	106.9	112.0	119.2	120.6
Veterinary services	BYEK	*2.4*	88.9	88.5	92.7	95.3	100.0	104.3	108.3	113.4	116.9	120.4	124.9
General expenses	BYEL	*8.7*	74.8	79.0	90.8	96.4	100.0	107.1	114.4	121.7†	123.4	126.1	126.4
Goods and services contributing to investment in agriculture	BYEM	*100*	80.5	84.0	88.7	94.5	100.0	105.7	109.4	113.1	117.0	121.3	124.1
Machinery and other equipment	BYEN	*50.9*	82.4	85.7	90.4	95.0	100.0	105.8	110.0	114.2	117.2	119.5	122.2
Machinery and plant for cultivation	KVBV	*6.2*	78.7	81.2	86.4	94.0	100.0	109.4	118.4	121.2	121.7	123.2	124.0
Machinery and plant for harvesting	KVBW	*11.2*	81.1	85.3	89.9	95.7	100.0	106.3	110.8	113.8	113.8	113.8	113.8
Farm machinery and installations	KVBX	*4.7*	77.9	81.8	87.0	93.5	100.0	105.9	110.1	112.2	113.8	115.9	117.8
Tractors	KVBY	*22.3*	86.2	88.3	92.6	95.4	100.0	104.4	107.2	113.5	118.7	121.9	126.3
Other vehicles	KVBZ	*6.5*	84.4	87.4	92.0	95.2	100.0	104.8	107.9	113.2	118.1	121.5	125.7
Buildings	BYEO	*49.1*	78.6	82.3	86.9	94.0	100.0	105.6	108.8	112.1	116.9	123.2	126.0
Farm buildings	KVCA	*33.6*	80.2	83.7	88.2	94.3	100.0	105.2	107.8	110.7	115.2	121.3	124.4
Engineering and soil improvement operations	KVCB	*15.5*	75.0	79.4	84.3	93.2	100.0	106.5	111.1	115.0	120.5	127.3	129.6

The price indices shown are all on the 1990 = 100 series.

Source: Stats (C & S) A, Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food: 01904 455253

18.10 Index of producer prices of agricultural products

United Kingdom

Annual averages

1990 = 100

		Weights	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
All products	BYEP	*100*	91.2	92.8	92.9	98.8	100.0	99.2	100.9	105.4	106.2	116.1†	114.4
All crop products	BYEQ	*40.4*	95.0	96.1	92.7	95.9	100.0	101.1	96.7	96.2	98.4†	111.7	103.5
Cereals	BYER	*15.9*	101.8	100.6	97.7	98.3	100.0	105.8	108.1	111.5	97.2	103.1	104.7
Wheat for:													
breadmaking	KVDA	*3.9*	108.1	108.6	102.8	98.6	100.0	111.4	116.6	122.5	102.3	106.6	108.6
other milling	KVDB	*0.5*	102.3	101.9	98.1	98.0	100.0	109.2	110.6	111.4	96.4	101.9	103.6
feeding	KVDC	*6.6*	99.8	97.1	95.2	97.2	100.0	104.6	105.7	107.9	93.5	100.4	102.5
Barley for:													
feeding	KVDD	*2.9*	101.6	96.8	95.0	98.0	100.0	103.8	105.4	109.7	98.1	101.9	101.3
malting	KVDE	*1.7*	97.7	100.8	99.2	102.8	100.0	100.6	102.1	102.0	97.9	109.1	110.8
Oats for:													
milling	KVDF	*0.2*	91.4	108.8	102.6	94.3	100.0	102.2	108.2	120.6	100.6	92.8	100.3
feeding	KVDG	*0.1*	93.9	107.9	100.5	93.9	100.0	101.5	109.6	124.8	101.0	93.3	100.6
Root crops	BYES	*5.6*	88.8	90.7	82.9	93.2	100.0	99.5	86.0	80.6	121.7	177.3†	107.2
Potatoes:													
early	KVDH	*0.3*	140.7	154.9	127.7	174.1	100.0	224.7	100.7	110.1	257.7	197.8	139.1
main crop	KVDI	*3.3*	79.8	85.1	73.6	84.5	100.0	87.7	72.4	58.3	119.2	214.4	94.4
Sugar beet	KVDJ	*2.1*	96.2	91.1	91.5	96.1	100.0	101.6	105.5	111.9	107.6	116.0†	123.1
Fresh vegetables	BYET	*7.8*	85.5	95.3	91.0	90.7	100.0	99.1	90.5	97.4	101.9†	109.3	108.4
Cauliflowers	KVDK	*0.5*	78.2	103.2	84.8	93.8	100.0	111.5	95.7	104.1	106.6	97.1	107.7
Lettuce	KVDL	*1.0*	90.9	107.5	93.3	97.1	100.0	98.3	121.2	113.4	124.3	122.8	106.1
Tomatoes	KVDM	*0.7*	91.7	101.6	102.4	99.9	100.0	88.8	80.4	75.8	84.8	78.5	98.5
Carrots	KVDN	*0.8*	67.0	84.2	84.4	73.1	100.0	104.0	67.1	86.0	100.1	122.8	121.0
Cabbage	KVDO	*0.7*	72.9	83.3	85.3	87.8	100.0	98.5	85.6	106.4	94.5	120.5	112.1
Beans	KVDP	*0.2*	59.1	86.8	68.1	63.2	100.0	68.0	57.2	82.8	93.1	90.8†	87.6
Onions	KVDQ	*0.5*	71.9	92.3	71.8	75.8	100.0	89.9	78.2	88.1	108.6	122.4	75.5
Mushrooms	KVDR	*1.6*	98.7	98.6	101.1	95.3	100.0	104.2	96.4	106.0	104.3	107.9	111.6
Fresh fruit	BYEU	*2.1*	92.4	81.5	90.7	91.9	100.0	104.5	100.5	87.5	87.0†	95.9	107.5
Dessert apples	KVDS	*0.7*	91.8	71.9	93.2	94.7	100.0	117.3	124.7	79.6	74.8	96.4	112.6
Dessert pears	KVDT	*0.1*	69.5	64.7	60.8	80.3	100.0	90.9	90.3	77.8	78.9	86.6	82.9
Cooking apples	KVDU	*0.3*	79.9	71.1	89.3	70.9	100.0	99.3	78.0	76.3	86.9	88.5	105.6
Strawberries	KVDV	*0.5*	111.7	103.6	107.0	102.0	100.0	109.9	105.3	101.2	103.0	91.3	94.1
Raspberries	KVDW	*0.2*	114.5	103.2	88.8†	101.6	100.0	85.9	69.0	95.5	93.1	124.7	156.8
Seeds	BYEV	*1.1*	91.8	99.8	93.8	96.7	100.0	99.1	101.1	92.2	107.3	143.3	122.7
Flowers and plants	BYEW	*3.8*	96.2	101.7	101.1	102.3	100.0	97.1	99.3	97.9	104.4	107.2	114.6
Other crop products	BYEX	*4.1*	96.6	89.4	82.8	96.1	100.0	91.3	73.7	60.3	62.6†	63.2	66.8
Animals and animal products	BYEY	*59.6*	88.6	90.6	93.1	100.8	100.0	97.9	103.8	111.7	111.5	119.1†	121.9
Animals for slaughter	BYEZ	*33.8*	92.5	93.0	94.9	103.0	100.0	94.9	102.1	111.8	109.1	112.7	115.5
Calves	KVDX	*0.3*	84.0	89.6	135.0	141.1	100.0	92.5	114.8	150.7	145.4	130.9	93.6
Clean cattle	KVDY	*11.7*	88.9	90.4	101.9	107.2	100.0	100.5	102.7	120.2	114.6	115.1	98.2
Cows and bulls	KVDZ	*2.1*	90.5	93.6	110.5	114.7	100.0	97.4	131.8	131.8	118.1	117.0	106.6
Clean pigs	KVEA	*7.7*	87.6	86.6	80.8	100.3	100.0	91.4	102.3	92.2	88.6	105.9	121.9
Sows and boars	KVEB	*0.3*	95.7	84.8	81.6	112.0	100.0	103.2	121.4	92.0	95.4	121.3	131.0
Sheep	KVEC	*4.3*	109.6	112.8	101.5	105.4	100.0	84.0	105.1	126.7	135.4	136.6	163.2
Ewe and ram	KVED	*0.3*	125.2	122.2	136.3	119.6	100.0	87.5	109.9	133.8	125.9	123.5	172.0
Poultry	KVEE	*7.0*	92.6	90.3	86.5	90.8	100.0	95.3	95.0	101.9	101.5	98.4	108.4
Chickens	KVEF	*5.0*	94.5	93.1	89.3	94.6	100.0	92.9	94.0	101.5	99.3	94.2	104.8
Turkeys	KVEG	*1.6*	87.4	81.1	76.6	77.4	100.0	100.8	95.9	102.3	107.2	108.6	117.4
Cows milk	BYFA	*21.7*	83.9	87.2	93.4	99.6	100.0	104.6	109.6	114.6	117.7	134.0†	134.3
Eggs	BYFB	*3.6*	76.7	85.9	72.9	87.7	100.0	87.5	86.2	98.8	99.4	90.0†	107.6
Other animal products:													
Wool (clip)	BYFC	*0.6*	107.2	105.9	105.5	104.6	100.0	91.4	86.4	72.2	92.1	114.7	114.5

The price indices shown are all on the 1990 = 100 series.

Source: Stats (C & S) A, Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food: 01904 455253

18.11 Commodity price trends[1]
United Kingdom
Calendar years

			1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Wheat *£ per tonne*	KVAA	Average ex-farm price[2]	111.1	112.5	105.2	104.9	109.8	116.5	120.5	124.2	106.4	115.6	112.5
Barley *£ per tonne*	KVAB	Average ex-farm price[2]	105.8	105.5	103.7	106.7	108.8	107.8	113.9	113.6	105.4	107.6	103.7
Oats *£ per tonne*	KVAC	Average ex-farm price[2]	101.1	115.4	104.8	98.5	106.4	105.9	115.1	128.8	108.4	101.4	107.4
Rye *£ per tonne*	KVAD	Average ex-farm price[2]	110.60	110.20	108.20	106.80	114.60	118.50	115.20	113.40	112.81	107.88	113.88
Hops *£ per tonne*	KVAE	Average farm-gate price	2 233	2 358	2 468	2 662	2 922	3 211	3 208	3 357	4 005	3 681†	3 565
Potatoes *£ per tonne*	KVAF	Average farm-gate price[3]	77.60	88.13	68.70	86.87	96.75	90.20	71.81	62.21	124.58†	184.26	100.93
Sugar beet *£ per tonne*	KVAG	Producer price[4]	23.67	26.02	25.68	27.87	31.47	31.42	38.02	36.47	34.74	38.34†	37.72
Oilseed rape	KVAH	Average market price[5]	284.00	221.00	232.00	286.00	280.00	248.00	133.00	153.03	185.43	177.73	186.85
Apples *£ per tonne*	KPUE	Dessert average farm-gate price[6]	328.9	371.2	407.0	385.6	524.1	596.2	310.3	291.8	383.2	424.2†	396.6
	KVAI	Dessert average market price	391.0	368.0	424.0	383.0	500.0	589.0	414.0	370.0	447.4	465.7	474.7
	KVAJ	Culinary average market price	327.0	316.0	385.0	286.0	408.0	420.0	312.0	327.0	446.4	405.9	462.8
	KPUJ	Culinary average farm-gate price	242.1	272.1	278.8	199.0	268.3	278.8	189.6	229.4	230.9	244.0	261.6
Pears *£ per tonne*	KPUG	Average farm-gate price	327.9	266.2	413.1	476.9	473.0	545.8	426.9†	365.4	460.7	420.4	441.7
	KVAK	Average market price	352.0	326.0	321.0	402.0	485.0	468.0	461.0	380.0	436.8	462.9	447.7
Tomatoes *£ per tonne*	KPUK	Average farm-gate price[6]	527.3	671.3	561.7	551.1	669.8	584.9	481.2	535.5	617.8	510.8†	706.8
	KVAL	Average market price[6]	601.0	684.0	571.0	559.0	694.0	604.0	494.0	552.8	675.2	624.0	700.1
Cauliflowers *£ per tonne*	KPUI	Average farm-gate price[6]	157.8	207.1	186.4	196.5	236.2	243.1	198.1	213.4	209.5	273.0†	195.3
	KVAM	Average market price[6]	203.0	275.0	247.0	257.0	296.0	292.0	253.0	296.9	323.5	394.9	442.6
Cattle (rearing) *£ per head*	KVAN	1st quality Hereford/cross bull calves[7,13]	133.00	134.00	186.00	188.43	128.00	119.92	145.44	185.95	182.06	166.32	131.81
	KVAO	1st quality beef/cross yearling steers[13]	347.00	360.00	414.00	430.73	397.00	397.30	419.49	459.27	434.95	434.68	321.30
Cattle (fat) *p per kg liveweight*	KVAP	Clean cattle[8]	94.49	96.05	109.26	114.03	106.30	106.92	109.58	128.04	121.71	123.15†	105.70

See footnotes on page 396.

Sources: Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food:; 01904 455782

18.11 Commodity price trends[1]

continued

United Kingdom

Calendar years

			1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Sheep (store) *£ per head*	KVAQ	1st quality lambs, hoggets and tegs[7]	36.70	37.50	37.50	36.10	33.80	35.50	37.90	35.56	40.02	44.46	46.83
Sheep (fat) *p per kg estimated dressed carcase weight*	KVAR KVAS	Great Britain[11] Northern Ireland[12]	191.43 200.10	196.74 213.70	177.00 208.00	184.47 202.50	174.47 170.94	148.16 179.41	182.12 172.37	218.96 199.50	236.88 221.95	236.40 214.41	283.13 260.46
Pigs *£ per kg deadweight*	KVAT	Average price clean pigs	98.54	97.97	91.13	113.85	112.42	103.04	115.12	103.12	99.67	119.00†	138.12
Broilers *p per kg carcass weight*	KVAU	Average producer price	81.7†	78.1	78.0	82.1	86.8	81.0	82.1	86.2	85.8	83.2	90.3
Milk *p per litre*	KVAV	Average net return to producers[9]	16.03	16.43	17.73	19.17	19.31	19.90	21.02	22.70	22.94†	25.06	25.22
Eggs *p per dozen*	KVAW	Average producer price[10]	32.6	36.6	31.0	37.3	42.6	36.1	33.7	41.9	42.4	38.2	45.8
Wool *p per kg*	KHWQ	Average producer price for clip paid to producers by the British Wool Marketing Board	97.70	97.40	96.90	95.30	91.04	81.98	79.82	61.00	97.97	94.08	90.00

1 This table gives indications of the movement in commodity prices at the first point of sale. The series do not always show total receipts by farmers; for some commodities additional premiums or deficiency payments are made to achieve support price levels.
2 Weighted average ex-farm prices of United Kingdom cereals.
3 Weighted average price paid to growers for early and main crop potatoes in the United Kingdom. (includes all potatoes and a value for sacks)
4 Returns to growers figures since 1986 prices per 'adjusted' tonne at 16% sugar content.
5 Typical contract price adjusted to delivered basis and 40 per cent oil content.
6 Weighted average wholesale prices for England and Wales. From 1982, for England only. Average farm-gate price for England and Wales, crop year (June-May).
7 Average prices at representative markets in England and Wales.
8 Based on Meat and Livestock Commission all clean cattle prices.
9 Derived by dividing total value of output by the total quantity of output available for human consumption.
10 Average price of all Class A eggs weighted according to quantity in each grade.
11 Average of Great Britain weekly market prices as used to determine the level of ewe premium.
12 Average of Northern Ireland weekly market prices used to determine the level of ewe premium.
13 Category change 1988: formerly 1st quality yearling steers beef/dairy cross, now consists of Hereford/cross, Charolais/cross, Limousin/cross, Simmental/cross, Belgian/cross, other continental cross, other beef/dairy cross, other beef/beef cross.

Sources: Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food:; 01904 455782

Leisure

19

19.1 Expenditure by the Department for Culture, Media and Sport

£ million

	Museums and galleries (England)	Libraries (UK)	The arts (England)	Sport (UK)	Historic buildings, monuments, and sites (England)	Tourism (UK)	Broadcasting and media (UK)	Central administration (England)
	KWFN	KWFO	KWFP	KWFQ	KWFR	KWFS	KWFT	KWFU
1991/92	204	129	212	47	144	44	22	8
1992/93	217	133	235	50	163	46	79	17
1993/94	215	115	235	54	164	46	85	22
1994/95	225	146	195	53	162	44	93	21
1995/96	228	171	200	54	170	45	98	20
1996/97	214	121	195	52	161	46	98	22
1997/98[1]	211	103	195	50	148	45	43	23
1998/99[2]	207	92	193	50	146	45	99	22

1 Data are provisional.
2 Data are forecast.

Source: Department for Culture, Media and Sport

19.2 Employment in tourism related industries
Great Britain

At June in each year

Thousands, not seasonally adjusted

	Hotels and other tourist accommodation	Restaurants, cafes etc.	Bars, pubs, clubs	Travel agents, tour operators	Libraries, museums, culture	Sport and other recreation	Total employees in tourist related industries	Estimated self employment
	KWFV	KWFW	KWFX	KWFY	KWFZ	KWGA	KWGB	KWGC
1988	279.5	259.0	391.5	62.4	83.0	294.5	1 369.9	204.0
1989	299.2	283.4	428.2	64.9	82.8	294.7	1 453.2	191.0
1990	314.4	303.0	445.8	70.0	80.0	311.5	1 524.7	190.0
1991	307.9	297.7	435.0	69.7	75.6	316.5	1 502.4	183.0
1992	311.0	303.0	414.2	69.2	74.8	320.8	1 493.0	178.0
1993	317.6	298.0	370.6	69.3	75.6	316.5	1 447.6	196.0
1994	316.7	311.2	362.3	74.9	76.0	314.3	1 455.4	187.0
1995	331.5	332.7	393.1	82.1	77.5	319.7	1 536.6	188.0
1996	335.4	338.9	394.0	86.5	77.3	303.1	1 535.1	191.0
1997	327.3	344.4	376.5	82.1	73.7	298.3	1 502.3	..

Source: Office for National Statistics, short term employment survey

19.3 GB Cinema exhibitor statistics

	Sites	Screens	Total no. of admissions	Gross box office takings	Amount paid out for films	Revenue per admission	Revenue per screen
	number	number	millions	£ million	£ million	£	£ thousand
	CKNU	CKNV	CKQE	CKQF	CKQG	CKQH	CKQI
1987	492	1 035	66.8	123.8	45.1	1.85	118.7
1988	495	1 117	75.2	142.2	55.1	1.89	126.9
1989	481	1 177	82.9	169.5	65.4	2.04	143.7
1990	496	1 331	78.6	187.7	69.5	2.39	143.8
1991	537	1 544	88.9	229.7	78.5	2.58	152.4
1992	480	1 547	89.4	243.7	81.9	2.73	153.6
1993	495	1 591	99.3	271.3	95.9	2.73	171.0
1994[1]	505	1 619	105.9	293.5	104.6	2.77	183.5
1995[1]	475	1 620	96.9	286.5	96.3	2.96	176.7
1996[1]	495	1 744	112.1	343.0	128.8	3.06	201.2

1 Provisional.

Source: Office for National Statistics: 01633 812264

19.4 Films

	Production of UK films		Expenditure on feature films in UK				
	Films produced in the UK	Production costs	UK box office	Video rental	Video retail	Subscriptions to movie channels	Box office, video, subscription channels
	number	£ million 1996 prices	£ million current prices	£ million current prices	£ million current prices	£ million current prices	£ million current prices
	KWGD	KWGE	KWHU	KWHV	KWHW	KWHX	KWHY
1985	..	..	123	300	50	..	473
1986	41	256.0	142	375	70	..	587
1987	55	288.8	169	410	100	..	679
1988	48	249.4	193	470	175	..	838
1989	30	137.1	227	555	320	..	1 102
1990	60	256.7	273	550	365	47	1 235
1991	59	269.4	295	540	444	121	1 400
1992	47	197.0	291	511	400	283	1 485
1993	67	238.9	319	528	643	350	1 840
1994	84	474.8	364	438	698	540	2 040
1995	78	416.5	385	457	789	721	2 352

Source: Department for Culture, Media and Sport

19.5 Tourism

	International tourism					
	Visits to the UK by overseas residents	Spending in the UK by overseas residents	Spending in the UK by overseas residents	Visits overseas by UK residents	Spending overseas by UK residents	Spending overseas by UK residents
	Thousands	£ million current prices	£ million constant 1990 prices	Thousand	£ million current prices	£ million constant 1990 prices
	KWGF	KWGG	KWGH	KWGI	KWGJ	KWGK
1987	15 566	6 260	7 858	27 447	7 280	8 524
1988	15 799	6 184	7 189	28 828	8 216	10 293
1989	17 338	6 945	7 523	31 030	9 357	10 578
1990	18 013	7 748	7 748	31 150	9 886	9 886
1991	17 125	7 386	6 784	30 808	9 951	9 684
1992	18 535	7 891	6 907	33 836	11 243	10 427
1993	19 863	9 487	8 011	36 720	12 972	10 843
1994	20 794	9 786	7 903	39 630	14 365	12 215
1995	23 537	11 763	9 002	41 345	15 386	12 673
1996	25 293	12 369	9 219	42 569	16 310	13 160

	UK Domestic tourism: one or more nights				
	Number of trips	Number of nights spent	Expenditure at current prices	Average nights spent	Average expenditure per trip
	Millions	Millions	£ million	Numbers	£
	KWGL	KWGM	KWGN	KWGO	KWGP
1989	109.6	443.2	10 865	4.0	99.1
1990	95.3	399.1	10 460	4.2	109.8
1991	94.4	395.6	10 470	4.2	110.9
1992	95.6	399.7	10 665	4.2	111.6
1993	90.9	375.9	12 430	4.1	136.7
1994	109.8	416.5	13 215	3.8	120.4
1995	121.0	449.8	12 775	3.7	105.6
1996	127.0	454.6	13 895	3.6	109.4

	Holidays taken by GB residents				
	Taking a holiday in GB	Taking a holiday abroad	Taking only one holiday (4+ nights)	Taking two holidays (4+ nights)	Taking 3 or more holidays (4+ nights)
	Percentage	Percentage	Percentage	Percentage	Percentage
	KWGQ	KWGR	KWGS	KWGT	KWGU
1986	39	28	40	14	6
1987	36	30	37	14	7
1988	39	30	37	16	8
1989	37	30	37	15	7
1990	38	30	36	15	8
1991	41	30	36	16	8
1992	36	32	35	15	9
1993	37	35	36	16	9
1994	35	36	34	16	10
1995	36	37	35	17	10

	UK Trends in number of visits to tourist attractions (index 1985 = 100)					
	Historic properties	Gardens	Museums	Wildlife sites	Other attractions	Any types of attraction
	KWGV	KWGW	KWGX	KWGY	KWGZ	KWHA
1986	93.9	105.0	98.2	105.3	104.0	99.1
1987	103.5	113.4	100.9	116.0	110.3	105.3
1988	107.0	114.3	103.7	124.5	119.0	110.6
1989	110.5	127.7	105.5	129.8	127.0	115.9
1990	112.3	133.6	110.1	134.0	131.0	119.5
1991	107.9	140.3	111.9	126.6	128.6	118.6
1992	107.9	140.3	114.7	112.8	128.6	119.5
1993	109.6	149.6	114.7	116.0	133.3	122.1
1994	108.8	155.5	116.5	117.0	136.5	123.9
1995	113.2	163.0	113.8	116.0	138.9	124.8

Sources: Department for Culture, Media and Sport; Office for National Statistics

19.6 Participation in leisure activities[1]

Percentages

		1987	1990	1993	1996
Sports, games and physical activities					
Walking	KWHB	37.9	40.7	40.8	44.5
Swimming	KWHC	13.1	14.8	15.4	14.8
Cue sports	KWHD	15.1	13.6	12.2	11.3
Keep fit/yoga	KWHE	8.6	11.6	12.1	12.3
Cycling	KWHF	8.4	9.3	10.2	11.0
Darts	KWHG	8.8	7.1	5.6	..
Weight lifting)					1.3
Weight lifting/training)	KWHH	4.5	4.8	5.5	..
Weight training)					5.6
Golf	KWHI	3.9	5.0	5.3	4.7
Jogging	KWHJ	5.2	5.0	4.6	4.5
Football	KWHK	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.8
Any activity other than walking	KWHL	44.7	47.8	47.3	45.6
Selected leisure activities					
Watching TV	KWHM	99	99	99	99
Visiting/entertaining friends or relatives	KWHN	95	96	96	96
Listening to the radio	KWHO	88	89	89	88
Listening to tapes or records	KWHP	73	76	77	78
Reading books	KWHQ	60	62	65	65
Gardening	KWHR	46	48	48	48
DIY	KWHS	43	43	42	42
Dressmaking, needlework, knitting	KWHT	27	23	22	22

1 Percentage aged 16 and over participating in each activity in the four weeks before interview.

Source: Office for National Statistics

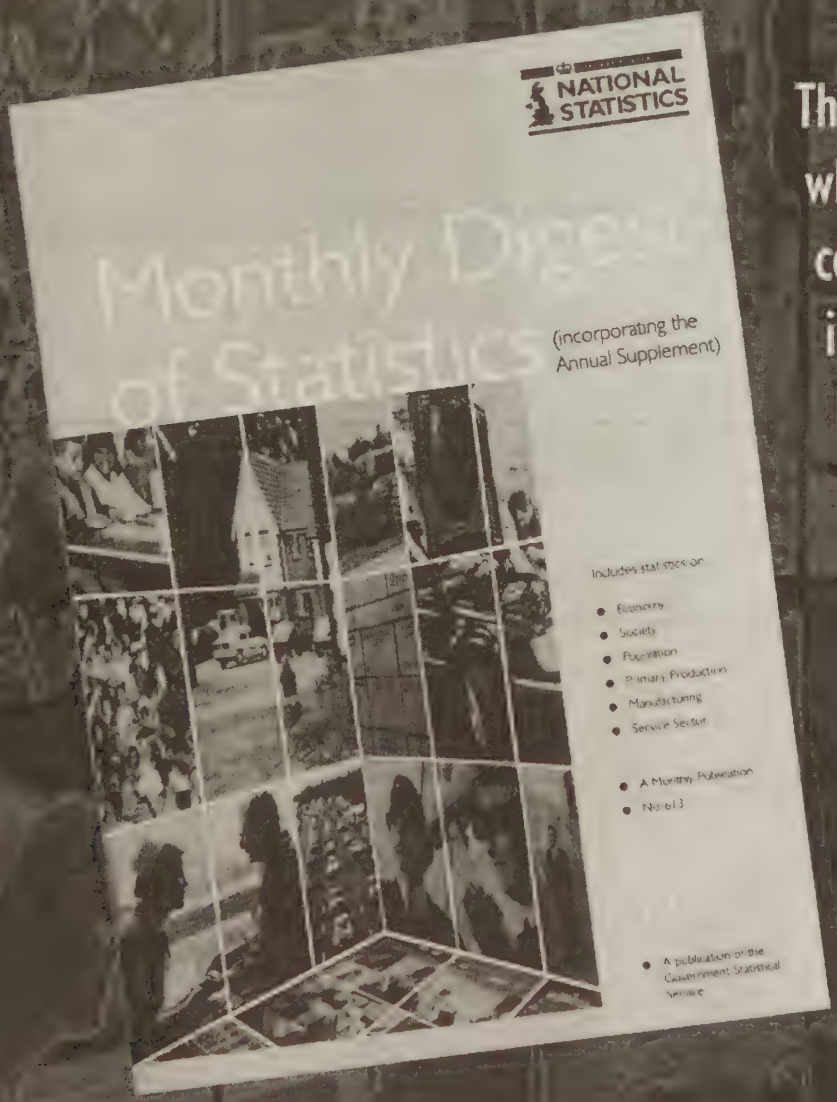
19.7 Gambling

		1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93	1993 /94	1994 /95
Money spent on gambling (£ million at 1994/95 prices)										
Lotteries (not including National Lottery)	KWHZ	32	31	28	29	31	60	49	44	39
Casinos	KWIA	2 382	2 437	2 296	2 329	2 178	2 063	2 154	2 291	2 461
Bingo clubs	KWIB	816	886	789	765	746	771	822	811	–

Source: Gaming Board for Great Britain

OFFICE FOR
NATIONAL STATISTICS

If you need key data regularly you need the *Monthly Digest of Statistics*



This popular monthly publication, which was first published in 1946, contains statistics on 20 subjects, including: Economy, Society, Population, Manufacturing, Employment, Service Sector, Construction

Available from the ONS Sales Office on 0171-533 5678, or from The Stationery Office

Published for the Office for National Statistics by
The Stationery Office
Price £14.00 (Annual Subscription including Annual Supplement and postage £140)
ISSN 0308 6666

SOURCES

This index of sources gives the titles of official publications or other sources containing statistics allied to those in the tables of this *Annual Abstract*. These publications provide more detailed analyses than are shown in the *Abstract*. This index includes publications to which reference should be made for short-term (monthly or quarterly) series. No entry is made in this index for items where the data have been obtained from departmental records. Further advice on published statistical sources is available from the National Statistics Enquiry Service on the numbers provided on page ii.

Subject	Table number in *Abstract*	Government department or other organisation	Official publication or other source
1. Area			
	1.1	Ordnance Survey Ordnance Survey of Northern Ireland Office for National Statistics	Regional Trends
2. Population and vital statistics			
Population	2.1-2.3, 2.5-2.6	Office for National Statistics	*England and Wales*: Census reports 1911, 1921, 1931, 1951, 1961, 1971, 1981 and 1991 Census 1991, Key Population and Vital Statistics; Great Britain Digest of Welsh Statistics (annual)
		General Register Office (Scotland)	*Scotland*: Census reports 1951, 1961, 1971, 1981 and 1991 Census 1991, Key statistics for urban areas: Scotland
		General Register Office (Northern Ireland)	*Northern Ireland*: Census of population 1951, 1961, 1966 and 1971, 1981 and 1991
		Office for National Statistics	*England and Wales*: Series FM (Family statistics), DH (Deaths), MB (Morbidity), PP (Population estimates and projections), MN (Migration) and VS (Key population and vital statistics) Series PP1, Population estimates: The Registrar General's estimates of the population of regions and local government areas of England and Wales Population Trends (quarterly)
		General Register Office (Scotland)	*Scotland*: Annual report of the Registrar General for Scotland Annual estimate of the population of Scotland
		General Register Office (Northern Ireland)	*Northern Ireland*: Annual report of the Registrar General
Projections	2.1, 2.2, 2.3	Government Actuary's Dept Office for National Statistics	Series PP2, Population projections - national figures
Migration	2.7, 2.8	Office for National Statistics	Series MN (International migration) Population Trends (quarterly)
	2.9, 2.10	Home Office	Control of immigration statistics United Kingdom (annual)
Vital statistics	2.4, 2.11-2.21	Office for National Statistics	*England and Wales*: Series FM (Births, marriages and divorce statistics), DH (Deaths), MB (Morbidity), PP (Population estimates and projections), MN (International migration) and VS (Key population and vital statistics) Population Trends (quarterly)
		General Register Office (Scotland)	*Scotland*: Annual report of the Registrar General for Scotland Quarterly return of births, deaths and marriages
		General Register Office (Northern Ireland)	*Northern Ireland*: Annual report of the Registrar General Quarterly return of births, deaths and marriages
	2.13	Northern Ireland Court Service	Northern Ireland Judicial Statistics
	2.22	Government Actuary's Department	*England and Wales*: Interim Life Table *Scotland*: Interim Life Table *Northern Ireland*: Annual Report of the Registrar General
3. Social conditions			
Social services	3.1-3.5	Office for National Statistics Department for Education and Employment	Appropriation Accounts (annual) Northern Ireland Annual Abstract of Statistics

Subject	Table number in *Abstract*	Government department or other organisation	Official publication or other source
3. Social conditions (continued)			
Housing	3.6-3.10	Office for National Statistics Department of the Environment	Housing and Construction Statistics (quarterly) Housing return for Scotland (quarterly) PACSTAT (CD-ROM)
		Welsh Office	Welsh Housing Statistics (annual)
		Scottish Development Department	Housing return for Scotland (quarterly)
		Department of the Environment (Northern Ireland)	Northern Ireland Housing Statistics (annual)
Social security pensions, benefits and allowances	3.11, 3.12, 3.14, 3.15	Department of Social Security Department of Health and Social Services (Northern Ireland)	National Insurance Fund Account (annual) Northern Ireland National Insurance Fund Account (annual)
	3.13 3.15-3.27	Department of Social Security Department of Health and Social Services (Northern Ireland)	Social Security Statistics (annual) Health and Personal Social Services Statistics for England (annual) Welsh Office: Health and Personal Social Services Statistics for Wales (annual)
National health service	3.27	Department of Health Welsh Office	Appropriation Accounts (annual) Health and Personal Social Services Statistics for England (annual) Health and Personal Social Services Statistics for Wales (annual)
	3.28	Scottish Health Service, Common Services Agency	
	3.29	Central Services Agency (Northern Ireland)	Summary of Health and Personal Social Services Accounts (annual)
	3.30	Department of Health Scottish Health Service, Common Services Agency Welsh Office	Health and Personal Social Services Statistics for England (annual)
Public health	3.31	Office for National Statistics Public Health Laboratory Service Communicable Disease Surveillance Centre	Communicable Disease Statistics Series MB2 (annual)
		Scottish Health Service, Common Services Agency	Scottish Health Statistics (annual)
		Department of Health and Social Services (Northern Ireland)	Annual report of the Registrar General Northern Ireland Quarterly return of births, deaths and marriages
	3.32-3.34	Health and Safety Executive Department of Social Security	Health and Safety Statistics
Households	3.35	Office for National Statistics General Register Office (Scotland)	Census 1991 National Report Great Britain Part II
Elections	3.36	Home Office	Electoral statistics (series EL) Return of election expenses Vachers Parliamentary Companion
	3.37	Home Office	Social Trends
4. Law enforcement			
	4.1	Home Office	Monthly Digest of Statistics
	4.2	Home Office	*England and Wales*: Report of Her Majesty's Chief Inspector of Constabulary (annual)
		Scottish Office Home and Health Department	*Scotland*: Report of Her Majesty's Chief Inspector of Constabulary for Scotland (annual)
		Royal Ulster Constabulary	*Northern Ireland*: Chief Constable's Report

Subject	Table number in *Abstract*	Government department or other organisation	Official publication or other source
4. Law enforcement (continued)			
	4.3-4.11	Home Office	Criminal Statistics, England and Wales (annual) Prison statistics, England and Wales (annual) Welsh Office: Digest of Welsh Statistics (annual) Offences relating to motor vehicles, England and Wales (annual bulletin)
	4.12-4.17	Home Office Scottish Office Home Department	Recorded Crime in Scotland, 1996
	4.18-4.19	Scottish Office Home Department	Prison Statistics Scotland, 1995
	4.20-4.23	Northern Ireland Office	Chief Constable's Report A Commentary on Northern Ireland Crime Statistics
5. Education			
	5.1-5.10 5.17	Education Departments	Scottish Educational Statistics (annual) Northern Ireland Education Statistics (annual) Compendium of Education Statistics for the United Kingdom (annual) Northern Ireland Annual Abstract of Statistics Welsh Office: Statistics of Education in Wales (annual)
	5.16	Engineering and Physical Sciences Research Council Particle Physics and Astronomy Research council Natural Environmental Research Council The British Library Research and Development Department Department for Education and Employment Economic & Social Research Council	
	5.11-5.15	Higher Education Statistics Agency	Students in Higher Education Institutions 1995/96 Resources of Higher Education Institution 1995/96
6. Employment and earnings			
	6.1, 6.2, 6.5, 6.7, 6.8 6.10, 6.15	Office for National Statistics ONS: Labour Market Statistics Group	Labour Market Trends (monthly) Labour Market Trends (monthly) Northern Ireland Annual Abstract of Statistics Welsh Office: Digest of Welsh Statistics (annual)
	6.3	Department of the Environment	Labour Market Trends(monthly) Annual Review of the Engineering Industry Training Board
	6.4	Agriculture Departments	Agricultural Statistics, United Kingdom (annual) As for notes 9.3 and 9.5
	6.6	Cabinet Office	Civil Service Statistics (annual) Monthly Digest of Statistics
	6.9	Training and Employment Agency (Northern Ireland)	
	6.11	Office for National Statistics	Census 1991, Definitions Great Britain
	6.12 6.13	Office for National Statistics Office for National Statistics	Size analyses of United Kingdom Businesses (Business Monitor PA1003) New Earnings Survey (annual)
	6.14- 6.16, 6.18	Office for National Statistics	Labour Market Trends (monthly) New Earnings Survey (annual) Monthly Digest of Statistics
	6.17	Department of Economic Development (Northern Ireland)	New Earnings Survey Northern Ireland (annual) (published in Northern Ireland Annual Abstract of Statistics)
	6.19	Department of Trade and Industry	Labour Market Trends

Subject	Table number in *Abstract*	Government department or other organisation	Official publication or other source
7. Defence	7.1-7.13	Ministry of Defence/ DASA	Volume II (Defence Statistics) of the Statement on the Defence Estimates (annual)
8. Production			
Production survey	8.1	Office for National Statistics	Manufacturing Summary Volume (Business Monitor PA 1002) (annual)
Manufacturers sales	8.2	Office for National Statistics	Product Sales and Trade PRA1 to 90 and PRQ1 to 35
Energy	8.3-8.11	Department of Trade and Industry (Energy Policy & Analysis Unit)	Digest of United Kingdom Energy Statistics (annual) Energy Trends (monthly) PACSTAT (CD-ROM)
Iron and steel	8.12-8.14	Iron and Steel Statistics Bureau	Iron and steel industry: annual statistics published by the Iron and Steel Statistics Bureau Corporation Regional Trends (annual)
Industrial materials	8.15	World Bureau of Metal Statistics Aluminium Federation	World Metal Statistics (monthly) PACSTAT (CD-ROM)
	8.16,8.17	British man-made fibres Federation Textile Statistics Bureau Fertiliser Manufacturers'	Monthly Digest of Statistics PACSTAT (CD-ROM)
	8.18	Office for National Statistics	Minerals (Business Monitor PA 1007) Natural Environment Research Council: United Kingdom Minerals Yearbook
		Department of Economic Development (Northern Ireland)	Northern Ireland Annual Abstract of Statistics
	8.19	Office for National Statistics Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions	PACSTAT (CD-ROM) Monthly Digest of Statistics Housing and Construction Statistics (quarterly and annual)
Building and construction	8.20, 8.21	Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions	Housing and Construction Statistics (quarterly and annual)
Engineering	8.22, 8.23	Office for National Statistics	PACSTAT (CD-ROM)
Motor vehicle production	8.24	Office for National Statistics	Business Monitor PM 34.10, PACSTAT (CD-ROM), SDA27
Drink and tobacco	8.25, 8.26	HM Customs and Excise	Annual report of the Commissioners of HM Customs and Excise PACSTAT (CD-ROM)
9. Agriculture, Fisheries and Food			
	9.1, 9.2	Agricultural Departments	Agricultural Statistics: England and Wales (annual) *Scotland:* Agricultural Statistics (annual)
	9.3-9.5	Agricultural Departments	Agricultural Statistics; United Kingdom (annual) Scottish Agricultural Economics (annual) Welsh Office: Welsh Agricultural Statistics (annual)
	9.6	Forestry Commission	Great Britain: Annual Report and Accounts of the Forestry Commission
		Department of Agriculture (Northern Ireland)	Northern Ireland Annual Abstract of Statistics
Agriculture	9.7, 9.8	Agricultural Departments	Employment Gazette (monthly)
Food	9.9-9.12	Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food	Monthly Digest of Statistics

Subject	Table number in *Abstract*	Government department or other organisation	Official publication or other source
9. Agriculture, Fisheries and Food (continued)			
Fisheries	9.13,9.14	Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food; Scottish Office Agricultural Departments	*England and Wales*: Sea fisheries statistical tables (annual) *Scotland*: Fisheries of Scotland report (annual) Scottish sea fisheries statistical tables (annual)
Food consumption	9.15	Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food	National Food Survey
10. Transport and communications			
Road transport	10.1-10.7, 10.10, 10.11	Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions (DETR)	Transport Statistics Great Britain (annual) Vehicle Licensing Statistics (annual) Monthly Digest of Statistics
	10.12-10.13	DETR	Road accidents in Great Britain Monthly Digest of Statistics Welsh Office: Road accidents Wales (annual)
	10.8, 10.9	Department of the Environment for Northern Ireland	Transport statistics NI
Rail transport	10.15-10.18	DETR	Transport Statistics Great Britain (annual) Health and Safety Executive: Industry and Services (annual)
	10.19, 10.20	Department of the Environment for Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland Annual Abstract of Statistics
Air transport	10.21-10.25	Civil Aviation Authority	Monthly Digest of Statistics Civil Aviation Authority; Annual and Monthly Statistics Accidents to aircraft on the British Register (annual)
Sea transport	10.26-10.27	DETR	Merchant Fleet Statistics (annual) Monthly Digest of Statistics
	10.28-10.30	DETR HM Customs and Excise	Transport Statistics Great Britain (annual) Port Statistics (annual)
Passenger movement	10.31	DETR Civil Aviation Authority	Monthly Digest of Statistics
Communications	10.32	Royal Mail Parcel Force Subscription Services Ltd Post Office Counters Ltd	Monthly Digest of Statistics Post Office report and accounts (annual)
11. Distributive trades and services nes			
Retail trades	11.1	Office for National Statistics	Business Monitor SDA 25 - Retailing. Annual from 1986
	11.2	Office for National Statistics	Business Monitor SDM 28 Retail Sales Index (monthly) Monthly Digest of Statistics
	11.3	Office for National Statistics	Business Monitor SDA 27 Motor Trades
Catering	11.4	Office for National Statistics	Business Monitor SDA 28 Catering and Allied Trades
Research and development	11.5-11.9	Office for National Statistics	Industrial Research and Development Expenditure and Employment Business Monitor MA14
12. External trade			
	12.1-12.6	Office for National Statistics	Monthly Review of External Trade Statistics, Business Monitor MM 24, MQ10 Monthly Digest of Statistics HM Customs & Excise: Overseas Trade Statistics of the UK (monthly) Business Monitor MM 20A (Trade with EU Countries) and MM 20 (Trade with non-EU countries) Business Monitor MQ 20 (quarterly), Trade with EU Countries Business Monitor MA 20 (annual) Trade with Whole World

Subject	Table number in *Abstract*	Government department or other organisation	Official publication or other source
13. Balance of payments			
	13.1-13.3	Office for National Statistics	United Kingdom Balance of Payments (annual) Quarterly figures: UK Economic Accounts Financial Statistics
Overseas aid	13.4, 13.5	Department for International Development	British Aid Statistics (annual)
14. National income and expenditure			
	14.1-14.17	Office for National Statistics	United Kingdom National Accounts (annual) Monthly Digest of Statistics Economic Trends (monthly) UK Economic Accounts (quarterly) Consumer Trends (quarterly) Business Monitor MA23, MA6, MQ6
15. Personal income, expenditure and wealth			
	15.1	Office for National Statistics	Economic Trends, March 1997
	15.2	Board of Inland Revenue	Inland Revenue Statistics (annual) Economic Trends,
	15.3-15.5	Office for National Statistics	Family Expenditure Survey, (annual) (1990 onwards edition-Family Spending)
16. Home finance			
Central government	16.1, 16.3	Office for National Statistics	Financial Statistics (monthly)
	16.4-16.7	HM Treasury Office for National Statistics	Consolidated Fund and National Loans Fund Accounts Financial Statistics (monthly)
	16.8	Bank of England	
Saving	16.9	Department for National Savings	Accounts of National Savings Bank Investment Deposit Accounts (annual) Ordinary Deposit Accounts (annual)
Central government	16.10, 16.11	Board of Inland Revenue	Inland Revenue Statistics (annual)
Rateable values	16.12	Board of Inland Revenue	Rates and Rateable values in England and Wales (annual) (Up to 1989)
Local authorities	16.13, 16.14	Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions	Local government financial statistics (England)(annual)
		Welsh Office	Welsh local government financial statistics (annual)
		Public Works Loan Board	Annual report of the Public Works Loan Board
		Scottish Office, Central Statistics Unit	Local financial returns (Scotland) (annual)
		Department of the Environment for Northern Ireland Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy	
	16.15, 16.16	Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions	Local government financial statistics (England) (annual)
		Welsh Office	Welsh local government financial statistics (annual)
	16.17	Office of Water Services (OFWAT)	Digest of environmental protection and water statistics (annual)
	16.18	Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions Welsh Office	Local government financial statistics (England) (annual)
	16.19-16.21	Scottish Office, Central Statistics Unit	Local financial returns (Scotland) (annual)
	16.22-16.24	Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions Northern Ireland	District Council - Summary of Statement of Accounts (annual)

Subject	Table number in *Abstract*	Government department or other organisation	Official publication or other source
17. Banking, Insurance, etc			
Banking	17.1 17.3-17.6	Bank of England	Bank of England Annual Report and Accounts Bank of England Quarterly Bulletin
	17.2	Association of Payment Clearing Services	Annual report of the Bankers' Clearing House
	17.7	Bank of England	Financial Statistics (monthly)
	17.8 17.9 17.10-17.14	Bank of England Bank of England Bank of England	Bank of England Quarterly Bulletin Bank of England Quarterly Bulletin Monthly Digest of Statistics Financial Statistics (monthly)
	17.15	Council of The Stock Exchange	Stock Exchange Fact Book (quarterly)
	17.16	Bank of England	Financial Statistics (monthly) Registry of Friendly Societies
Other financial institutions	17.17	Building Societies Commission	Report of the Chief Registrar incorporating the Report of the Industrial Assurance Commissioner (annual)
	17.18	Office for National Statistics	Business Monitor SDQ7 (quarterly)
	17.19	Office for National Statistics	Financial Statistics (monthly)
	17.20-17.21	Office for National Statistics	Financial Statistics (monthly) Business Monitor MQ5 (quarterly)
	17.22-17.25	Registry of Friendly Societies	Annual Report of the Registry of Friendly Societies
		Friendly Society Commission	Annual Report of the Friendly Societies Commission
Insolvency	17.26-17.29	Department of Trade and Industry	Bankruptcy, General annual report Companies Bankruptcy (annual) Financial Statistics (monthly) Civil judicial statistics, Scotland (annual) Ulster Yearbook
18. Prices			
	18.1-18.5	Office for National Statistics	Producer Price Index Press Notice (monthly) Business Monitor MM22, Producer Price Indices Monthly Digest of Statistics
	18.6-18.8	Office for National Statistics	Monthly Digest of Statistics Labour Market Trends (monthly) Business Monitor MM23
	18.9, 18.10	Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food	Agricultural Statistics, United Kingdom (annual) MAFF Statistical Notice Agricultural Price Indices (Monthly) Monthly Digest of Statistics
	18.11	Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food	Annual Review of Agriculture (annual)
19. Leisure			
	19.1	Department for Culture, Media and Sports	DCMS Annual Report
	19.2	Office for National Statistics	Labour Market Trends
	19.3	Office for National Statistics	GB Cinema exhibitor statistic First Release Monthly Digest of Statistics
	19.4	Department for Culture, Media and Sports	British Film Institute Film and Television Handbook

19.5	Department for Culture, Media and Sports	Digest of Tourism Statistics Sightseeing in the UK
	Office for National Statistics	Travel Trends Overseas Travel and Tourism First Release Monthly Digest of Statistics
19.6	Office for National Statistics	General Houshold Survey Report
19.7	Gaming Board for Great Britain	
	Office for National Statistics	Social Trends

INDEX

Figures indicate table numbers

A

Absolute discharge, 4.7, 4.20,
Accidents:
airways, 10.24
coal-mining, 3.34
deaths from, 2.18, 3.32, 10.12, 10.13, 10.19, 10.24
industrial, 3.34
railway, 3.34, 10.18
road, 10.12, 10.13
Administrative, technical and clerical staff:
in hospitals, 3.27-3.30
Aerodromes:
activity, 10.25
Aerospace industry:
cost of research, 11.5-11.8
Agriculture, fisheries and food, 9.1-9.15
Agriculture:
crops and grass, 9.4
index of prices, 18.9, 18.10
machinery:
deliveries, 8.22
sales, 8.22
numbers employed, 6.4
output, input and net product, 9.1, 9.2
sales for food, 9.9
trading societies, 17.23
Agriculture, forestry and fishing:
commodity price trends, 18.11
earnings of agricultural workers, 9.7, 9.8
employment, 6.2
fatal injuries, 3.34
gross domestic product, 14.7
index of average earnings, 6.16
index numbers of output, 14.6
injuries at work, 3.34
Aid, United Kingdom:
overseas, expenditure by country, 13.5
overseas, expenditure on, 13.4
Air transport, 10.2, 10.22-10.25
Airways, UK:
accidents on, 10.24
operations and traffic, 10.23, 10.25
private companies, 10.25
Alcoholic drink:
beer, spirits and wine:
production and consumption, 8.25
consumers' expenditure, 14.10
public houses, 11.4
retail price index, 18.7
Aliens:
migration, 2.7, 2.8
settlement, by nationality, 2.9
Allowance:
attendance, 3.5, 3.13
child's special, 3.11
family - *see* Child benefit
guardian's 3.11, 3.13, 3.15
invalidity, 3.13
mobility, 3.13
Aluminium:
Exports, 8.15
fabricated, 8.15
industry, employment, 6.2
production and consumption, 8.15
Ambulances:
licences current, 10.8
new registrations, 10.9
Anaemias:
deaths from, 2.19
Animal feedingstuffs:
agricultural input, 9.1, 9.2
disposals, 9.12
exports, 12.3
imports, 12.4
prices, 18.9, 18.10
production, 9.11
stocks, 9.10
Animals:
exports, 12.3
imports, 12.4
on agricultural holdings, 9.5
sold for slaughter, 9.9
price index, 18.9, 18.11
Anoxic conditions, deaths from, 2.19
Appendicitis, deaths from, 2.19
Area:
by country, standard region, 1.1
cities, 2.5
conurbations, 2.5
crops, 9.3
forest, 9.6
land:
arable, 9.3
grass, 9.3
total, 1.1
rural districts, 2.5
standard regions, 2.5
urban, 2.5
Armed Forces, *see* Army, Royal Navy and Royal Air Force
Army:
cadet forces, 7.3
deaths by cause, 7.11
defence civilian manpower, 7.8
defence services and the civilian community, 7.13
deployment of service personnel, 7.6
hospitals, 7.9
married accommodation, 7.7
medical staff, 7.10
outflow, 7.5
pay, Armed Forces, 7.2
recruitment, 7.4
reserves and auxiliary forces, 7.3
strength, 7.3
uniformed medical staff, 7.10
Army Air Corps, 7.1
Assault offences, 4.3, 4.4, 4.13, 4.21
Asthma, deaths from 2.19
Asylum applications, 2.9
Attendance allowance, 3.5, 3.13
Attendance centre order, 4.7
Average earnings: *see also* individual industries
by age-group, 6.18
by industry, 6.15
earnings, manual workers, 6.13
weekly earnings, 6.14
Aviation, civil:
deaths from accidents, 10.24
Aviation spirit:
deliveries, 8.11
output, 8.10
Awards (educational):
by research councils, 5.16
number by type, 5.16

B

Bacon and ham:
disposals, 9.12
production, 9.11
Balance of payments, 13.1-13.3
current balance, 13.1, 13.2
investment and other capital flows, 13.1
invisibles:
civil aviation, 13.2
government services and transfers, 13.2
interest, profits and dividends, 13.1, 13.2
private sector transfers, 13.2
sea transport, 13.2
summary, 13.1
travel, 13.2
official financing:
transactions with the IMF, 13.3
official reserves, 13.1, 13.3
overseas aid, 13.4, 13.5
overseas investment, 13.1
Bank advances, 17.4
Bank clearings, 17.2
Banking, insurance, etc, 17.1-17.23
Banking, finance, insurance, etc:
employment, 6.2
gross domestic product, 14.7
Bank of England, 17.1
Bankruptcy:
number, industry analysis, 17.26, 17.28
Banks:
liabilities and assets outstanding, 17.3
National Savings, 16.9
Barley:
area, 9.3
disposals, 9.12
harvested, 9.4
output, 9.1, 9.2
sales, 9.9
stocks, 9.10
Beans for stockfeed, 9.3-9.4
Beef production, 9.11
Beer, production and consumption, 8.25
Betting and gaming offences, 4.3, 4.4,
Bicycles - *see* Cycles, pedal
Bill rates, 17.10
Bingo clubs, 19.7
Birth injury, deaths from, 2.19
Births:
annual changes, 2.2
by age of mother, 2.15, 2.16
occurrences, 2.14
outside marriage, 2.15
still-births, 2.14
Biscuits:
employment, 6.2
production, 9.11
Bitumen:
deliveries, 8.11
output, 8.10
Blankets, deliveries, 8.16
Blood diseases, deaths from, 2.19
Board:
sales, 8.2
Books, newspapers and magazines:
consumers' expenditure, 14.10
Booksellers:
retail trade, 11.1
Borstal training, 4.9, 4.18
Bread and flour confectionery industry:
employment, 6.2
Breath tests, on car drivers, 10.12
Brewing and malting:
employment, 6.2
Bricks:
production, 8.19
British wine, home consumption, 8.25

Bronchitis:
deaths from, 2.19
Building: *see also* Construction
deaths from accidents, 3.34
houses, 3.10
value of output, 8.20
Building boards:
production, 8.19
Building products, glass, ceramics, etc:
employment, 6.1, 6.2
index of average earnings, 6.15
size of manufacturing units, 6.12
Building societies:
balance sheet, 17.17
current transactions, 17.17
payment of interest on shares and deposits, 17.17
Bulk carriers:
analysis by age, 10.30
tonnage, 10.27, 10.28
Burglary offences, 4.1, 4.3, 4.4, 4.11, 4.13, 4.21, 4.22
Buses, coaches, etc:
fares, indices of, 10.11
licences current, 10.5, 10.8
new vehicle registrations, 10.6, 10.9
passenger journeys, 10.10
passenger receipts, 10.10
production, 8.27
vehicles in service, 10.10
vehicles miles, 10.10
Butane and propane:
deliveries, 8.11
output, 8.10
Butter:
disposals, 9.12
production, 9.11
stocks, 9.10

C

Calcspar:
production, 8.18
Cameras:
sales, 8.22
Camping sites, 11.4
Cancer:
deaths from, 2.19
Capital consumption, 14.5
Capital formation, 14.15
Capital issues and redemptions, 17.16
Caravans:
sales, 8.24
sites, 11.4
Care orders, 4.7
Cargo liners:
analysis by age, 10.30
tonnage, 10.26, 10.27
Car passenger: *see also* Motor vehicles
licences current, 10.5, 10.8
new registrations, 10.6, 10.9
production, 8.24
Casinos, 19.7
Casualties in road accidents, 10.12, 10.13
Catering trades:
contractors, 11.4
employment, 6.2
holiday camps and hotels, 11.4
public houses, 11.4
restaurants, 11.4
turnover, 11.4
Cattle:
agricultural output, 9.1, 9.2
on agricultural holdings, 9.5
prices, 18.9-18.11
slaughtered, 9.9
Cement:
production, 8.19
Central government borrowing requirement, 16.5
Central government expenditure, 3.1
education, 3.2
housing, 3.6
national health service, 3.3
social security, 3.5
welfare services, 3.4
Census of:
marital condition, 2.4
population, 2.1-2.6
production, 8.1
Cereals, *see also* Wheat, Barley, Oats
production, 9.11
area, 9.3
exports, 12.3
harvested, 9.4
imports, 12.4
prices, 18.9-18.11
sales, 9.9
Cerebrovascular disease:
deaths from, 2.19
Chalk:
production, 8.18
Cheese:
disposals, 9.12
production, 9.11
Chemicals:
exports, 12.3
imports, 12.4
inorganic, 8.17
organic, 8.17
sales ratio, 12.2
Chemical industry
census of production, 8.1
employment, 6.1, 6.2
expenditure on research and development, 11.8
index of average earnings, 6.15
materials and fuels used, 18.1, 18.3
producer price index, 18.1-18.5
size of establishments, 6.12
Chemists, retailers:
retail trade, 11.1, 11.2
Chert and flint:
production, 8.18
Child benefit, 3.5, 3.13, 3.15, 3.20
Child population, 2.3, 5.2
Childbirth:
deaths in, 2.17
Child's special allowance, 3.11
China clay, production, 8.18
Chocolate confectionery:
disposals, 9.12
productions, 9.11
stocks, 9.10
Cholera, deaths from, 2.19
Cider and perry, 8.25
Cinema:
admissions, 19.3
expenditure, 19.3
gross takings, 19.3
revenue-admissions, 19.3
per screen, 19.3
Screens, 19.3
Sites, 19.3
Cirrhosis of liver:
deaths from, 2.19
Cities:
population, 2.5
Citizens, accepted for settlement, 2.9
Civil aviation:
accidents, 10.24
activity at aerodromes, 10.25
airways, 10.21- 10.25
balance of payments, 13.2
passenger movement, 10.31
Civil service staff, 6.6
Civilian community and defence services, 7.13
Civilian migration, 2.7, 2.8
Clay:
producer price index, 18.3, 18.4
production, 8.18
Clay roofing tiles:
production, 8.19
Clearing banks, 17.2
Clothing and footwear:
employment, 6.2
expenditure on, 14.10
exports, 12.3
imports, 12.4
index of average earnings, 6.15
industrial stoppages, 6.10
retail prices index, 18.7
retail trades, 11.1
size of establishments, 6.12
Coaches, buses, etc, *see* Buses, coaches, etc
Coaches (railway):
in use, 10.15, 10.19
Coal
census of production, 8.1
consumption, 8.3
opencast production, 8.4
production, 8.4, 8.5
stocks, 8.4
supply, 8.4
Coal extraction and solid fuels:
deaths and injuries, 3.34
employment, 6.1, 6.2
gross domestic product, 14.7
index of average earnings, 6.15
industrial stoppages, 6.10
size of establishments, 6.12
Cocoa:
beans, disposals, 9.12
powder and drinking chocolate:
production, 9.11
Coffee:
disposals, 9.12
stocks, 9.10
Coke ovens:
coal consumption, 8.4
Collecting societies, 17.24
Commercial vehicles, production, 8.24
Commodity classification, consumers' expenditure, 14.11, 14.12
Commodity price trends, 18.11
Commonwealth migration into and out from the United Kingdom, 2.7, 2.8
acceptance for settlement, 2.9
Communications industry, *see* Transport and communications industry
Community service order, 4.7
Companies:
capital account, 14.5
capital issues and redemptions, 17.16
gross trading profits, 14.1, 14.4
insolvencies, 17.28, 17.29

Compound feedingstuffs:
prices, 18.9
Concrete:
blocks, pipes, etc, production, 8.19
ready mixed, production, 8.19
Conditional discharge, 4.7, 4.20, 4.22
Confectioners, tobacconists and newsagents:
retail trade, 11.1, 11.2
Confectionery:
disposals, 9.12
production, 9.11
Congenital anomalies, deaths from, 2.19
Consolidated Fund:
assets and liabilities, 16.7
revenue and expenditure, 16.4
Construction:
census of production, 8.1
cost of research, 11.5
employment, 6.1, 6.2
gross domestic product, 14.7
index of average earnings, 6.15
industrial stoppages, 6.10
new orders (value), 8.20
output:
index numbers, 14.6
value, 8.21
producer price index, 18.1
Consumer credit, 17.18, 7.19
Consumers' expenditure, 14.1, 14.2, 14.8-14.12
Contributory pensions, 3.21
Conurbations:
area, 2.5
population, 2.5
Convicted prisoners:
with previous sentences, 4.9
Co-operative trading societies, 17.23
number, turnover and persons engaged, 11.1
Copper:
production, 8.18
Corn, mixed:
acreage, 9.3
harvested, 9.4
Corporate income:
appropriation account, 14.3
Cotton:
consumption and stocks, 8.16
imports, 8.16
weaving, 8.16
yarns and woven cloth, production, 8.16
Courts, people called to, 4.15
Cream:
production, 9.11
Criminal damage, 4.1, 4.3, 4.4, 4.21, 4.22
Criminal offences:
age analysis, 4.5, 4.6, 4.11, 4.17
juvenile offenders, 4.5, 4.6, 4.17, 4.22
proceedings in court, 4.7, 4.14, 4.20
sex analysis, 4.5, 4.6, 4.7, 4.17, 4.18
type of offence, 4.1, 4.3, 4.4, 4.11, 4.13, 4.14, 4.21, 4.22
Crops:
agricultural input/output, 9.1, 9.2
area 9.3
harvested, 9.4
producer price index, 18.10
Crude oil:
refinery throughput, 8.10
supply and disposals, 8.11
Cue sports, 19.6
Cycles, pedal:
offences, 4.3
Cycling, 19.6

D

Dairy product:
disposals, 9.12
exports, 12.3
imports, 12.4
production, 9.11
Dairymen:
retail trade, 11.1, 11.2
Death grants, 3.5, 3.11, 3.13
Death rates:
by sex and age, 2.18
infant and maternal, 2.18
Deaths:
age and sex analysis, 2.18
average annual changes, 2.2
by cause, 2.19
fatal accidents:
air, 10.24
due to occupationally related lung disease, 3.32
industrial, 3.34
motor vehicle, 2.19, 10.12, 10.13
rail, 10.18
service personnel, 7.11
Debt:
local authorities, 16.13
public sector, 16.3
Decrees absolute granted, 2.12, 2.13
Deeds of arrangement, 17.26
Defence, 7.1-7.13
Defence:
armed forces, 7.3
civilian manpower-strengths, 7.8
expenditure on 7.2
manpower strengths, 7.3
research, cost of, 11.6
search and rescue operations, 7.12
services and the civilian community, 7.13
sickness and deaths of service personnel, 7.11
Degrees obtained by:
full-time university students, 5.8, 5.15
Dental services:
government expenditure, 3.3
treatment, payments and cost, 3.27-3.29
Dentists:
numbers on list, 3.27-3.30
payments, 3.3, 3.27-3.29
Detention centres, 4.7, 4.9, 4.16, 4.18
Diabetes, deaths from, 2.19
Diesel oil, *see* Gas/diesel oil
Diphtheria:
deaths from, 2.19
notifications, 3.31
Disablement benefits, 3.11, 3.13, 3.15
Discount market, 17.5
Diseases:
deaths from, 2.19
industrial, 3.33
notification, 3.31
Distribution, hotels and catering repairs:
employment, 6.2
gross capital stock, 14.16
gross domestic fixed capital formation, 14.15
gross domestic product, 14.7
index numbers of production, 14.6
Distributive trades, research and development, 11.1-11.9
Dividends, *see* Interest, profits and dividends
Divorce:
by age 2.12
proceedings, 2.13
Do it yourself, 19.6
Doctors:
numbers on list, 3.27-3.29
patients per doctor, 3.27-3.29
payments to, 3.27-3.29
Domestic electric appliances:
sales, 8.22
Dressmaking, 19.6
Drifter fleet, 9.14
Drink industry, *see* Food, drink and tobacco industry
Driving tests, 10.7
Drunkenness, 4.3, 4.4, 4.20
drunk driving, 4.13, 4.14
Durable goods, 14.10-14.12, 15.4
Dwellings:
completed, 3.10
demolished, 3.9
ownership of, 3.7
renovation, 3.8
stock of, 3.7
with usual residents, census, 3.35
Dysentery:
notifications, 3.31

E

Earnings, average:
agricultural workers, 9.7
manual workers, 6.13
monthly index of, 6.15
Earnings, distribution of agricultural workers, 9.8
Earnings, gross weekly and hourly, of full-time adults, 6.16-6.18
Earth-moving machinery:
sales, 8.24
Economic activity, 1991, 6.11
Education, *see also* Schools, Teachers, Universities, 5.1 5.7-5.15
awards, 5.16,
central government expenditure, 3.2
employment, 6.2
GDP by industry, 14.7
government expenditure, 3.2
higher and further, 5.1, 5.6, 5.8-5.13, 5.14-5.16
index numbers of output, 14.6
local authorities:
expenditure, 3.2, 16.14, 16.16, 16.19, 16.22
grants to 16.21, 16.24
postgraduate and special awards, 5.16
primary and secondary, 5.1-5.6
pupils' qualifications, 5.5
Eggs:
disposals, 9.12
output, 9.1, 9.2
prices, 18.10, 18.11
sales, 9.9
Elections, parliamentary:
by-elections, 3.37
electorate, 3.36
number of Members of Parliament elected, 3.36
votes cast, 3.36
votes recorded, 3.37
Electrical appliances, sales, 8.23

Electrical and electronic engineering:
cost of research, 11.8
employment, 6.2
expenditure on research and development, 11.8, 11.9
index of average earnings, 6.15
producer price index, 18.3, 18.4
production, 8.1
sales, 8.22, 8.23
size of units, 6.12
Electrical machinery:
exports, 12.3
imports, 12.4
sales, 8.23
Electricity:
capacity of generating plant, 8.17
consumption, 8.3
production, 8.6
sales, 8.7
Electricity industry, *see* Energy and water supply industry
Electronics equipment sales, 8.22
Emigration, 2.7, 2.8
Emphysema, deaths from, 2.19
Employers and self-employed, 6.1
Employment *see also* individual industries, 6.1-6.18
by industry, 6.2
by size of establishment, 6.12
income from, 14.1
occupational analysis, 6.2
vacancies unfilled, 6.8, 6.9
Encephalitis, notifications of, 3.31
Endocrine disorders, deaths from, 2.19
Energy, 8.3-8.11
consumption, 8.3
expenditure on research, 11.6
used in agriculture, price, 18.9
Energy and water supply industries:
bank lending, 17.4
census of production, 8.1
consumers' expenditure, 14.11, 14.12
employees, 6.2
producer price index, 18.3, 18.4
stocks and work in progress, 14.14
Energy consumption:
total inland, 8.3
Enteritis:
deaths from, 2.19
Entertainments:
expenditure on, 14.10
European Union, acceptance for settlement, 2.9
Exchequer, *see* Consolidated Fund and National Loans Fund
Expectation of life, 2.20
Expenditure on:
Broadcasting & media (UK), 19.1
Central admin(Eng), 19.1
Historic buildings & sites, 19.1
Libraries (UK), 19.1
Museums & galleries, 19.1
Sport (UK), 19.1
The Arts (Eng), 19.1
Tourism (UK), 19.1
penal establishment, 4.12, 4.19
Exports:
balance of payments, 13.1, 13.2
basic materials, 12.2, 12.3
by destination, 12.5
food, beverages and tobacco, 12.4
manufactured goods, 12.3
mineral fuels and lubricants, 12.2, 12.3
sales and import penetration, 12.2
value, 12.1
External trade, 12.1-12.6

F

Factories:
fatal injuries, 3.34
Family allowance, *see* Child benefit
Family Expenditure Survey:
households and their expenditure, 15.5
household durable goods, 15.4
sources of household income, 15.3
Family income supplement, 3.5, 3.13, 3.15,
Family practitioner service, 3.27-3.30
Farming income, 9.1
Feedingstuffs:
agricultural input, 9.1, 9.2
disposals, 9.12
prices, 18.9
production, 9.11
stocks, 9.10
Fertiliser industry:
employment, 6.2
Fertilisers:
agricultural input, 9.1, 9.2
prices, 18.9
production and deliveries, 8.17
Fertility statistics, 2.14-2.16
Films:
expenditure on, 19.4
Finance houses, *see* Consumer credit
Fire clay:
production, 8.18
Fire engines:
licences current, 10.8
registrations, 10.9
Fish:
disposal of fresh, 9.12
landings, 9.13
production of canned, 9.11
Fishing fleet, 9.14
Fishing industry, *see* Agriculture, forestry and fishing
Flour:
disposals, 9.12
production, 9.11
Flowers and plants:
agricultural output, 9.1, 9.2
prices, 18.10
Fodder crops:
area, 9.3
harvested, 9.4
Food:
catering, retail trade, 11.4
consumers' expenditure, 14.9
consumption, 9,15
disposals, 9.12
exports, 12.2, 12.3
imports, 12.4
index of producer prices, 18.10
processed, 9.11
retail prices index, 18.7
retail trade, 11.1, 11.2
stocks, 9.10
Food, drink, and tobacco industries
census of production, 8.1
employment, 6.2
index of average earnings, 6.15
size of establishments, 6.12
Food poisoning, notifications, 3.31
Food processing:
machinery sales, 8.23
Football, 19.6
Footwear, *see* Clothing and footwear
Forces and Women's Services:
employment, 6.1
pay in cash and kind, 14.2
strength, 7.3
Foreign trade:
imports and exports, 12.1-12.6
traffic at seaports, by commodity, 10.28
Foreign visitors, *see* Aliens
Forest, area 9.6
Forestry industry, *see* Agriculture, forestry and fishing
Fraud and forgery, 4.1, 4.3, 4.4, 4.11, 4.21, 4.22
Freight wagons, 10.15
Friendly Societies, 17.25
Fresh fruit, producer price, 18.10
Fruit:
agricultural output, 9.1, 9.2
area, 9.3
canned and bottled, 9.11
commodity prices, 18.11
Fuel and power:
consumers' expenditure, 14.10
retail price index, 18.7
Fuel consumption:
by class of consumer, 8.3
by type of fuel, 8.3
Fuel oil:
deliveries, 8.11
outputs, 8.10
Furniture industry, *see* Timber and wooden furniture industries
Further education, 5.1, 5.6-5.9, 5.12

G

Gardening, 19.5
Gambling, 19.7
Gas
census of production, 8.1
employment, 6.1, 6.2
gross domestic product, 14.7
index of average earnings, 6.15
index of numbers of output, 14.6
production, sales, 8.5
Gas/diesel oil:
deliveries, 8.11
output, 8.11
Glass industry, *see* Building products
Glucose:
production, 9.11
Golf, 19.6
Goods transport, railway, 10.1, 10.16,
road, 10.1
water, 10.1
Goods vehicles:
licences current, 10.5, 10.8
registrations, 10.6, 10.9
Government:
consolidated fund revenue and expenditure, 16.4
exchequer financing, 16.5, 16.6
invisible credits from and debits to overseas, 13.2
revenue account, 14.3
securities, 17.1

Government expenditure:
education, 3.1, 3.2
housing, 3.1, 3.6
national health service, 3.1, 3.3
personal social services, 3.1, 3.4
school meals, milk and welfare foods, 3.1 3.2, 3.4
social security benefits, 3.1, 3.5
welfare services 3.4
Government service:
employment, 6.2
Grass:
acreage, 9.3
harvest, 9.4
Gravel and sand:
production, 8.19, 8.20
Greengrocers:
retail trade, 11.1, 11.2
Grocery and provision dealers:
retail trade, 11.1, 11.2
Gross capital stock (1990):
type of asset, 14.17
Gross domestic product, 14.1, 14.6, 14.7, 14.8, 14.13
Gross national product, 14.1, 14.8
Guardians' allowances, 3.5, 3.11, 3.13, 3.15
Gypsum:
production, 8.18,

H

Hay:
harvest, 9.4
Health, *see also* National health service
central government expenditure, 3.1, 3.3,

grants to local authorities, 16.20, 16.21, 16.24
local authority expenditure, 16.14, 16.16, 16.19, 16.22
Heart disease:
deaths from: 2.19
Heavy goods, registration, 10.6
Hire purchase, *see* Consumer credit
Holiday camps, 11.4
Home finance, 16.1-16.24
Home population, 2.1, 2.3, 2.5
Hops:
agricultural output, 9.1, 9.2
area, 9.3
harvested, 9.4
prices, 18.10
Horticultural crops, land use, 9.3
Hospitals:
central government expenditure, 3.3
services, 3.3, 3.27-3.29
Hotels, 11.4
Hours worked:
by manual wage-earners, 6.14
Housebreaking, offences, 4.13
Household goods:
consumers' expenditure on, 14.10
retail prices index, 18.7
retail trade, 11.1, 11.2
Households:
average incomes, 15.1
expenditure, 15.5
private, with usual residents, 3.35
source of income, 15.3
Houses:
completed, 3.10
demolished or closed, 3.9
stock of dwellings, 3.7
Housing:
central government expenditure, 3.1, 3.6
consumers' expenditure, 14.10
grants to local authorities, 16.21, 16.24
local authority expenditure, 3.1, 3.6, 16.16, 16.19, 16.22
output by contractors, 8.21
renovation grants approved, 3.8
repair and maintenance, 8.20
retail prices index, 18.7
slum clearance, 3.9
Hypertensive disease, deaths from, 2.19

I

Igneous rock:
production, 8.18
IMF, official financing, 13.1
Immigration, 2.7, 2.8
Imports:
analysis by source, 12.6
balance of payments, 12.1, 13.1, 13.2
food, beverages and tobacco, 12.4
manufactured goods, 12.4
mineral fuels and lubricants, 12.4
penetration and export sales, 12.2
Imprisonments, 4.7, 4.19
Improvement grants, *see* Renovation grants
Income:
before and after tax, 15.1, 15.2
GDP, income based, 14.1
local authorities, 16.18, 16.20, 16.21, 16.23, 16.24
national, 14.1
of households, 15.1, 15.3
personal, 14.2
Income support, 3.23, 3.24, 3.25
Income tax:
allowances, 16.10
personal incomes before and after, 15.2
rates, 16.11
Index number of:
agricultural prices, 18.9, 18.10
average earnings, 6.16
gross domestic product, 14.6
gross national product, 14.13
industrial share prices, 17.12
output, 14.6
producer prices, 18.1-18.5
retail prices, 18.7
retail trade, 11.2
tax and price, 18.8
Indictable offences:
juveniles found guilty, 4.22
offenders cautioned, 4.4, 4.6
offenders found guilty, 4.3, 4.5
sentence or order, 4.7
Individual voluntary arrangement, 17.26
Industrial:
and provident societies, 17.23
deaths from accidents, 3.34
disablement pensions, 3.13, 3.15
diseases, 3.33
injuries benefit, 3.5, 3.13, 3.15
production, index of 8.1
spirit:
deliveries, 8.11
output, 8.11
stoppages, 6.10
Infant mortality, 2.18
Infectious diseases:
deaths from, 2.19
notifications, 3.31
Influenza:
deaths from, 2.19
Information science research grants, 5.16
Insolvencies:
individual, 17.26
company, 17.27
Instrument engineering:
employment, 6.2
index of average earnings, 6.15
sales, 8.23
size of establishments, 6.12
Insulation board etc:
production, 8.19
Insurance, *see also* National Insurance, 17.21,
Insurance companies balance sheet, 17.21
Interest profits and dividends:
balance of payments, 13.1, 13.2
Intoxication offences, 4.3, 4.4, 4.13,
Invalidity benefits, 3.13, 3.15, 3.17-3.18
Investment overseas, 13.1
Investment trusts, 17.19
Iron and steel:
exports, 8.15, 12.2, 12.3
furnaces, 8.14
imports, 8.12
production, 8.13, 8.14
scrap, 8.13
supplies, deliveries and stocks, 8.12
Iron and steel industry:
cost of research, 11.9
employment, 6.2
fuel consumption, 8.3

J

Jam and marmalade:
production, 9.11
Jogging, 19.6
Juveniles found guilty, 4.3, 4.17, 4.22

K

Keep fit, 19.6
Kerosene:
deliveries, 8.11
output, 8.11

L

Lamps, electric, sales, 8.22
Land:
area, 1.1
held by Ministry of Defence, 7.7
Law enforcement, 4.1-4.23
Legal abortions, 2.17
Lead:
production, consumption and stocks, 8.15
Leather and leather goods:
census of production, 8.1
employment, 6.2
index of average earnings, 6.15
size of establishments, 6.12
Laisure; 19.1-19.7
Letter post, 10.32
Leukaemia:
deaths from, 2.19
Licences:
television, 10.32
vehicle, 10.5, 10.9

Life assurance:
industrial business, 17.22
market value of insurance companies, 17.21
Life tables, 2.20
Limestone:
production, 8.18
Liquidations, 17.28
Livestock:
agricultural input and output, 9.1, 9.2
prices, 18.10
purchase for slaughter, 9.9
Local authorities:
capital account, 14.5
expenditure on housing, 3.1
expenditure on the national health service, 3.3
grants by central government, 16.21, 16.24
Houses built for, 3.7, 3.10
income and expenditure, 16.14-16.24
loan debt, 16.13
social services expenditure, 3.1, 3.4
welfare services expenditure, 3.4
Local government service:
employment, 6.2
Locomotives:
rolling stock, 10.15, 10.19
London Regional Transport, 10.10, 10.11
Lotteries (excl National lottery), 19.7
Lubricating oil:
deliveries, 8.11
output, 8.10

M

Machinery:
sales:
agricultural, 8.22
data processing equipment, 8.22
domestic electric, 8.22
electricity generating, 8.22
food preparation, 8.22
machine tools, 8.22
office, 8.22
refrigerating, 8.22
exports, 12.2, 12.3
imports, 12.2, 12.4
Magnesium and magnesium alloys:
production and consumption, 8.15
Mail order houses:
retail trade, 11.1, 11.2
Maize:
animal feed, 9.12
disposals, 9.12
harvested, 9.4
stocks, 9.10
Malicious damage, 4.3, 4.4, 4.13, 4.20, 4.21
Manganese ore:
consumption, 8.15
Man-made fibres:
production and consumption, 8.16
size of units, 6.12
Manpower:
Civil Service, 6.6
distribution of working, 6.1
national health service, 3.30
number of employees in industry, 6.2
Manslaughter, offences, 4.3, 4.20
Manual workers' earnings, 6.13, 6.14
Manufactured goods:
exports, 12.2, 12.3
imports, 12.2, 12.4
production, 8.22
Manufacturing industries:
capital formation, 14.15
census of production, 8.1
earnings, 6.14
employment, 6.1
expenditure on research and development, 11.8, 11.9
gross domestic product, 14.7
gross national product, 14.8
hours worked, 6.14
index of average earnings, 6.15
index of materials and fuels used in 18.1
units by size, 6.12
Margarine:
production, 9.11
Marital condition, 2.4
Marriages, 2.11
Maternal death rates, 2.20
Maternity benefits, 3.5, 3.11, 3.13, 3.15
Measles:
deaths from, 2.19
notifications of, 3.31
Meat:
disposals, 9.12
prices, 18.10, 18.11
production:
canned, 9.11
home killed, 9.11
stocks, 9.10
Mechanical engineering industry:
administrative, technical and clerical employees:
employment, 6.1, 6.2
expenditure on research and development, 11.8, 11.9
index of average earnings, 6.15
size of establishments, 6.12
Mechanical handling equipment:
sales, 8.23
Medical services:
Armed Forces, 7.10
family practitioner services, 3.27-3.30
public expenditure, 3.3
Mental disorders, deaths from, 2.19
Merchant shipbuilding, *see* Shipbuilding
Merchant vessels:
analyses by age, type and size, 10.26
Metal goods engineering and vehicle industries:
administrative, technical and clerical employees:
percentage employed, 6.4
census of production, 8.1
employment, 6.1, 6.2
index of average earnings, 6.15
industrial stoppages, 6.10
producer price index, 18.3, 18.4
size of establishments, 6.12
Midwifery staff, 3.28-3.30
Migration, 2.7, 2.8
Milk:
agricultural output, 9.1, 9.2
prices, 18.10, 18.11
sales, 9.9
schools, 3.2
Milk products:
disposals, 9.12
production, 9.11
Mineral oil and natural gas, extraction of ,8.1
Mineral oil refining:
employment, 6.2
Minerals:
production, 8.18
Mining machinery, sales, 8.23
Ministry of Defence, land holdings, 7.7
Mobility allowance, 3.13
Monetary sector institutions, 17.14
Money and bill rates, 17.8
Mortality tables, 2.18
Motor cycles:
licences current, 10.8
new registrations, 10.6, 10.9
Motoring offences:
called for trial, 4.14
known to the police, 4.13
offenders found guilty,, 4.3
Motor spirit:
deliveries, 8.11
output, 8.10
Motor trades:
commodity sales, 11.3
Motor vehicles:
consumers' expenditure, 14.10
cost of research, 11.9
deaths by, 2.19
employment, 6.2
gross domestic product, 14.7
index of average earnings, 6.15
industrial stoppages, 6.10
involved in accidents, 10.12
production, 8.24
repairs and servicing, 11.3
Motorways:
length of, 10.3
Murder:
persons found guilty, 4.3, 4.16
Musculo-skeletal diseases:
deaths from, 2.19
Mutton and lamb:
production, 9.11

N

National debt:
borrowing and repayment, 16.6
nominal amount outstanding, 16.3, 16.7
National development bonds, 16.9
National Food Survey, 9.15
National health service, 3.1, 3.3, 3.27-3.30
National income and expenditure, 14.1-14.12
National insurance, 3.5, 3.11-3.14, 3.20, 14.2
National insurance fund, 3.11
National Loans Fund:
receipts and payments, 16.4
National savings:
amounts remaining invested, 16.9
receipts, repayments and interest, 16.9
Natural gas, *see* Gas
Neoplasms, deaths from, 2.19
Nickel:
production, 8.15
Nitrogen:
production and deliveries, 8.17
Non-contributory benefits:
expenditure, 3.5
Non-indictable offences:
persons cautioned, 4.4, 4.6
persons found guilty, 4.3, 4.5
Non-manual earnings, 6.14
Nuclear energy, 8.6, 8.8
Nursery schools, 5.1
Nursing staff in hospitals, 3.28-3.30
Nutritional diseases, deaths from, 2.19

O

Oats:
agricultural output, 9.1, 9.2
area, 9.3
harvested, 9.4
milled:
production, 9.11
prices, 18.9-18.11
processed, 9.11
sales, 9.9
Offal:
production, 9.11
Offences, recorded, 4.1
Offenders cautioned, 4.4, 4.6
Office machinery and data processing equipment:
producer price index, 18.3, 18.4
Official reserves, 13.1
Off-licences, 11.1, 11.2
Oilcake and meal:
disposals, 9.12
production, 9.11
stocks, 9.10
Oil refining, 8.9, 8.10
Oils and fats:
disposals, 9.12
exports, 12.3
imports, 12.4
seed crushing production, 9.11
stocks, 9.10
Oilseeds and nuts:
agricultural output, 9.2
harvested, 9.4
processed, 9.11
stocks, 9.10
Old age pensions, 3.15
Old persons:
pensions, 3.13, 3.15, 3.21
supplementary benefits, 3.5
Opencast coal production, 8.4
Open University, students, 5.6, 5.8
Ophthalmic services, 3.3, 3.27-3.29
Organic oils and fats:
employment, 6.2
Output:
and expenditure, 14.8
index numbers of, 14.6
Overseas:
aid, 13.4, 13.5
investment, 13.1
students from abroad, 5.7

P

Packaging products of metal:
sales, 8.2
Packaging products of paper, etc:
manufacturers' sales, 8.2
Paint:
employment, 6.2
Paper, printing and publishing industry:
census of production, 8.1
employment, 6.1, 6.2
exports, 12.2, 12.5
imports, 12.4
index of average earnings, 6.15
producer price index, 18.3, 18.4
size of establishments, 6.12
Parcels, posted, 10.32
Passenger movement, 10.2, 10.31
Passenger ships:
tonnage, 10.27
Peas for stockfeed:
agricultural output, 9.2
harvested, 9.4
Pedal cycles, *see* Cycles, pedal
Pensioners:
estimated number, 3.15, 3.26
Pensions:
disablement, 3.11, 3.13, 3.15, 3.26
fund assets, 17.16
government expenditure, 3.5
non-contributory, 3.15, 3.25
retirement, 3.11, 3.13, 3.15
war, 3.26
widows's, 3.11, 3.13, 3.15, 3.26
Personal income and expenditure, 14.2
Personal income, expenditure and wealth, 15.1-15.5
Personal social services, 3.1, 3.30, 16.15, 16.16, 16.18
Pesticides, agricultural input, 9.1, 9.2
Petrol, *see* Motor spirit
Petroleum:
consumption for fuel, 8.3
exports, 12.3
filling stations, 11.3
imports, 12.4
production, 8.19
Petroleum products:
deliveries of, 8.10
refined, 8.11
Petroleum coke, deliveries, 8.11
Pharmaceutical services, 3.27-3.29
Phosphate:
production and deliveries, 8.17
Photographic:
equipment sales, 8.22
goods retailers, 11.1
Pig iron:
production, 8.13
Pigs:
agricultural output, 9.1, 9.2
on agricultural holdings, 9.5
prices, 18.9-18.11
sales, 9.9
Pipelines, goods transport, 10.1
Pitch fibre pipes and conduits:
production, 8.19
Plaster and plasterboard:
production, 8.22
Pneumonia:
deaths from, 2.19
notifications, 3.31
Police:
establishment and strength, 4.2
expenditure of local authorities, 16.14, 16.16, 16.19
grants to local authorities, 16.21
Poliomyelitis:
deaths from, 2.19
notifications, 3.31
Population and vital statistics, 2.1-2.4, 2.5-2.22
Population, *see also* Vital statistics
age and ethnic group, 2.6
age and gender distribution, 2.1, 2.3
aliens, 2.8
census based, 2.1, 2.4, 2.5
cities, 2.5
changes in, 2.2
economic activity 1991, 6.11
electorate, 3.36, 3.37
life tables, 2.22
mid-year estimates, 2.1, 2.3, 2.5
migration, 2.7, 2.8
projections, 2.1, 2.3
regional distribution, 2.5
summary, 2.1
working, 6.1, 6.2
Pork:
production, 9.11
Postal and postal order services, 10.32
Postgraduate awards, 5.15
Potash:
deliveries, 8.17
Potatoes:
agricultural output, 9.1, 9.2
area, 9.3
disposals, 9.12
harvested, 9.4
prices, 18.10, 18.11
sales, 9.9
Pottery industry, *see* Building products and glass
Poultry:
agricultural output, 9.1, 9.2
meat production, 9.11
on agricultural holdings, 9.5
prices, 18.9-18.11
sales, 9.9
Pregnancy complications, deaths from, 2.19
Prescriptions:
average gross cost, 3.27-3.29
dispensed, 3.27-3.29
Prices, 18.1-18.11
Prices:
agricultural, 18.9-18.11
producer, 18.1-18.5
retail prices index, 18.7
tax and price index, 18.8
Primary care services, 3.28
Primary schools, 5.1
Printing industry, *see* Paper, printing and publishing
Prisons:
expenditure on, 4.12, 4.19
receptions and population, 4.8-4.10, 4.15, 4.17, 4.22
Probation, 4.7, 4.14, 4.20
Producer price index, 18.1-18.5
Production, 8.1-8.32
Production:
census of, 8.1
Propane deliveries, 8.11
Property income:
from abroad (net), 14.1
Provident societies, 17.22
Public administration:
employment, 6.2
gross domestic product, 14.7
Public corporations:
expenditure on housing, 3.6
trading surpluses of, 14.1
Public houses, 11.4
Public road passenger vehicles, *see* Buses, coaches, etc
Public sector:
borrowing requirement 17.7
debt, nominal amount outstanding, 16.3
financial account
Publishing industry, *see* Paper, printing and publishing industry
Pulpwood:
Pupils:
in schools, 5.2-5.6
Purchasing power of the pound, 18.6

Q

Qualification obtained:
by school leavers, 5.5
degrees and diplomas obtained by students, 5.15
Quarrying, *see* Clay, stone and slate production

R

Radio and electronic goods:
sales, 8.22
Rail transport, 10.1, 10.2, 10.16-10.20
Railways:
accidents, 10.18
fatal injuries, 3.34
fuel consumption, 8.3
goods traffic, 10.1, 10.15-10.16
London Regional Transport, 10.17
offences, 4.3, 4.4, 4.20
passenger transport 10.2, 10.16
permanent way, 10.15
rolling stock:
in use, 10.15, 10.20
stations, 10.15
Rateable values, 16.12
Rates:
local authorities' income from, 16.18, 16.21, 16.24
rebate grant, 16.21
Reading, 19.6
Refinery fuel, 8.13, 8.14
Refinery receipts, 8.19
Refrigerating machinery:
sales, 8.22
Regional statistics:
population, 2.5
unemployment, 6.5, 6.7
Remand homes:
sent to, 4.18
Renovation grants, 3.8
Rent:
corporate income of central government, 14.3
factor incomes, 14.1
government grants to rebate, 3.6
imputed - of owner-occupied dwellings, 14.2
local authorities, 16.18, 16.20, 16.23
Research and development, 11.5-11.9
analysis by sector, 11.5
expenditure by industry, 11.9
Research grants by subject, 5.16
Restaurants, 11.4
Retail prices index, 18.7
Retail trade:
number of establishments, 11.1
turnover and persons engaged, 11.1
value of sales, 11.2
volume index numbers, 11.2
Retirement pensions, 3.5, 3.11, 3.13, 3.15
Revenue:
central government, 16.4, 16.5
local authorities, 16.14, 16.18, 16.19, 16.21, 16.24
Rheumatic fever, deaths from 2.19
Road transport, 10.3-10.14
Roads:
accidents, 10.12
casualties, 10.13
goods transported by 10.1, 10.14
length of, 10.3
traffic on, 10.14
Robbery, 4.1, 4.3, 4.4,
Roofing tiles, production:
clay, 8.19
concrete, 8.19
slate, 8.19
Royal Air Force:
cadet forces, 7.3
deaths by cause, 7.11
defence civilian manpower, 7.8
deployment of, 7.6
hospitals, 7.9
medical staff, 7.10
outflow, 7.5
recruitment, 7.4
regular reserves, 7.3
search and rescue operations, 7.12
service accommodation and land, 7.7
strength, 7.3
volunteer reserves and auxiliary forces, 7.3
Royal Navy and Royal Marines:
cadet forces, 7.3
hospitals, 7.9
medical staff, 7.10
outflow, 7.5
recruitment, 7.4
regular reserves, 7.3
search and rescue operations, 7.12
service accommodation and land, 7.7
sickness and deaths, 7.11
strength, 7.3
volunteer reserves and auxiliary forces, 7.3
Rural districts:
area, 2.5
population, 2.5
Rye (grain):
acreage, 9.3
harvested, 9.4

S

Sales:
manufacturers by industry, 8.2
Salt:
production, 8.18
Sand:
building and concreting, 8.18
industrial, 8.18
Sandstone:
production, 8.18
Save As You Earn, 16.9
Savings:
national, 16.9
national savings certificates, 16.9
Trustee savings bank, 16.9
Scarlet fever:
notifications of, 3.31
Scholarships:
departments of education awards, 5.16
local education authority awards, 5.16
School:
assisted special, 5.4
children by age, 5.2
children on register, 5.2-5.4
meals and milk, 3.1, 3.2
pupils:
remaining at school beyond leaving age, 5.6
teachers in, full/part-time, 5.3, 5.10
School-leavers:
by qualification, 5.5
Schools:
number of, by type, 5.1
pupil/teacher ratios, 5.3
Scientific research:
cost and expenditure, 11.5, 11.9
postgraduate awards and research grants, 5.16
Sea transport:
balance of payments, 13.2
fishing fleet, 9.14
goods transport, 10.1
merchant vessels:
fatal injuries, 3.34
tonnage, by type, 10.26
trade:
cargo, 10.29
proportion carried by UK vessels, 10.28
Seaport traffic, 10.31
Search and rescue operations, by services, 7.12
Securities:
government and government guaranteed, 16.8, 17.10
prices and yields, 17.9
London Stock Exchange, 17.10
Seed crushing:
production, 9.10
Seeds:
agricultural input and output, 9.1, 9.2
index of purchase price, 18.9
Sentences:
offenders found guilty, 4.3, 4.5
Service trades:
by kind of business, 11.1
Sewage collection, expenditure on, 16.17
Sexual offences, 4.1, 4.4, 4.21
Sheep and lambs:
agricultural output, 9.1, 9.2
on agricultural holdings, 9.5
prices, 18.10, 18.11
sales, 9.9
Shipbuilding and repairing,
employment, 6.2
Sickness:
service personnel, 7.11
Sickness benefit, 3.5, 3.11-3.13, 3.15, 3.17-3.18
Slate:
production, 8.18
Slum clearance, 3.9
Soap and toilet preparations:
employment, 6.2
Social conditions, 3.1-3.37
Social services:
expenditure on 3.1
Social security benefits:
expenditure on, 3.1, 3.5
Soft drinks:
employment, 6.2
production, 9.11
Solid fuels, *see* Coal extraction, etc
Soups, canned:
production, 9.11
Space research:
central government expenditure on 11.7
research grants current, 5.16
Spectacles:
supplied, 3.27-3.29
Spirit, industrial and white:
deliveries, 8.11
refining, 8.10
Spirits, alcoholic:
production and consumption, 8.25
Stateless persons, 2.8
Steel, *see* Iron and steel
Sterling area:
trade with, 12.5, 12.6

Still-births, 2.14
Stock Exchange, 17.10
Stocks and work in progress:
  value of physical increase in, 14.1, 14.14
Stone and slate production, 8.18
  employment, 6.2
Strikes, 6.10
Students:
  further education, 5.1, 5.6-5.8
  Open University, 5.6
  training as teachers, 5.10
  university, 5.6, 5.12-5.15
Subsidies, 14.1, 14.4
Sugar and sugar confectionery:
  disposals, 9.12
  employment, 6.2
  production, 9.11
  stocks, 9.10
Sugar beet:
  area, 9.3
  agricultural output, 9.1, 9.2
  harvested, 9.4
  prices, 18.9, 18.10
Suicide:
  deaths by, 2.19
Summary offences:
  offenders cautioned, 4.4, 4.6
  offenders found guilty, 4.3, 4.5
  sentence or order, 4.7
Suspended sentences, 4.7
Swimming, 19.6
Synthetic resins, plastics materials:
  employment, 6.2
Syrup and treacle:
  disposals, 9.12
  production, 9.11

T

Take-away food, 11.4
Tankers:
  number and gross tonnage, 10.26
  output, 8.23
Tapes, pre-recorded,
  sales, 8.22
  leisure listening, 19.6
Tax and price index, 18.8
Taxes:
  on expenditure, 14.1, 14.4
  on income, 14.4
  paid abroad and profits due abroad, 14.3
  total income before and after, 15.2
Taxis:
  accidents, 10.12
  licences current, 10.5, 10.8
  new registrations, 10.6, 10.9
  traffic on road, 10.4
Tea:
  disposals, 9.12
  stocks, 9.10

Teachers:
  full-time, 5.3, 5.4, 5.9
  initial training, 5.10
  part-time, 5.9
  pupils per, 5.3
  training of, 5.10
  university, 5.11
Telegrams, 10.32
Television:
  licences, 10.32
  sales, 8.22
  viewing, 19.6
Temporarily stopped workers, 6.11
Textile industry:
  administrative, technical and clerical
  employees:
    census of production, 8.1
    employment, 6.2
    exports, 12.2, 12.3
    imports, 12.2, 12.4
    index of average earnings, 6.15
    industrial stoppages, 6.10
    production, 8.16
    producer price index numbers,
      18.1-18.4
    size of establishments, 6.12
Textile machinery:
  sales, 8.22
Theft, 4.1, 4.4, 4.13, 4.14, 4.21
Tiles:
  production, 8.29
Timber and wooden furniture industries:
  administrative, technical and clerical
  employees:
  employment, 6.1, 6.2
  index of average earnings, 6.15
  producer price index, 18.3, 18.4
  size of establishments, 6.12
Tin:
  exports, 8.15
  production, consumption and stocks, 8.15
Tobacco:
  clearances and stocks, 8.26
  consumers' expenditure, 14.9
  retail prices index, 18.7
Tobacco industry, *see* Food, drink and
  tobacco industry
Tourism, 19.5
  employment by category, 19.2
Tourists:
  expenditure in United Kingdom, 14.9
Tractors, agricultural:
  licences current, 10.5, 10.8
  registrations, 10.6, 10.9
  sales, 8.22
Tractors, industrial:
  licences current, 10.5, 10.8
  new registrations, 10.6, 10.9
  sales, 8.22
Trade:
  external:
    balance of payments, 13.1
    value, 12.1-12.6
  international seaborne, 10.29
  retail, 11.1, 11.2
  visible:
    of the United Kingdom, 12.1
Trade unions, 6.19
Trading societies, 17.23
Traffic accidents:
  deaths and injuries, 10.13
Traffic offences:
  persons found guilty, 4.3, 4.13,
Trailers:
  production, 8.24
Tramp shipping, *see* Merchant shipping
Transport and communications, 10.1-10.32
Transport:
  air, 10.21-10.25
  goods, 10.1
  passenger, 10.2
  rail, 10.15-10.20
  road, 10.3-10.14
  sea, and shipping, 10.26-10.31
Transport industry, *see* Motor Vehicles
Travel:
  balance of payments, 13.2
  consumers' expenditure, 14.9
  passenger movement, 10.31
Trawler fleet, 9.14
Treasury bills:
  assets, 17.5
  increase in, 16.5
  outstanding, 16.7
  rates, 17.8
Tuberculosis:
  deaths from, 2.19
  notifications, 3.31
Turbines, sales, 8.22
Typhoid fever:
  deaths from, 2.19
  notifications, 3.31

U

Unemployed persons:
  benefit entitlement, 3.16
  supplementary benefits, 3.5
Unemployment:
  benefits, 3.5, 3.11, 3.13, 3.15
  numbers employed, 6.1, 6.6
Unit trusts:
  assets, 17.15
Universities:
  awards taken up, 5.16
  CNAA and degrees awarded, 5.8
  courses taken, 5.14
  degrees and diplomas obtained, 5.8
  expenditure on R&D, 11.5, 11.6
  government expenditure, 3.2
  National Diplomas/Certificates, 5.8
  Open University, students, 5.6
  postgraduate and special awards, 5.16
  students, 5.12, 5.13
  teacher training, 5.10
  teaching staff at, 5.9
Urban districts:
  area, 2.5
  population, 2.5

V

Vacuum cleaners:
  sales, 8.22
Vagrancy offences, 4.3, 4.4,
Veal:
  production, 9.11
Vegetables:
  agricultural output, 9.1, 9.2
  area, 9.3
  canned:
    production, 9.11
  harvested, 9.4
  prices, 18.10, 18.11
Vehicles, *see* Motor vehicles

Veterinary services:
  prices, 18.9
Violence against the person:
  offender cautioned, 4.4
  called to trial, 4.14
  offence recorded, 4.1
  offenders found guilty, 4.3, 4.21
  prison population serving sentences, 4.10
Vital statistics, *see also* Population
  birth rates, 2.14-2.16
  outside marriage births, 2.15

death rates:
by age and sex, 2.18
infant, 2.18
maternal, 2.18
deaths:
by age and sex, 2.16
by cause, 2.19
divorce, 2.12, 2.13
life tables, 2.22
marital condition, 2.4
marriages, 2.11
still-births, 2.14

W

Wagons, railways, 10.15, 10.20
Walking, 19.6
War pensions, 3.5, 3.13, 3.15, 3.26
Watches:
sales, 8.22
Water expenditure, 16.17
Water:
inland area, 1.1
goods transport, 10.1
Water supply industry, *see* Energy and Water supply
Weightlifting, 19.6
Welfare foods:
government expenditure, 3.1, 3.4
Wheat:
agricultural output, 9.1, 9.2
area, 9.3
harvested, 9.4
milled:
production, 9.11
prices, 18.9-18.11
sales, 9.9
stocks, 9.10
Wheat milling offals:
disposals, 9.12
production, 9.11
White spirit:
deliveries, 8.11
output, 8.10
Whooping cough:
deaths from, 2.19
notifications of 3.31
Widows' pension and benefits, 3.11, 3.13, 3.15, 3.19, 3.21, 3.26
Wine consumption, 8.25
Women's Forces:
nursing services, 7,10
recruitment, 7.4
strength, 7.3
Wool:
agricultural output, 9.1, 9.2
exports, 8.16
imports, 8.16
prices, 18.9-18.11
production, consumption and stocks, 8.16
Working population, 6.1
Wounding offences, 4.3

Y

Yoga, 19.6
Young offenders' centres:
sent to, 4.7, 14.10, 4.16, 4.18, 4.20, 4.23
Youth custody, 4.10

Z

Zinc:
production, consumption and stocks, 8.18

BRITAIN 1998
an official handbook

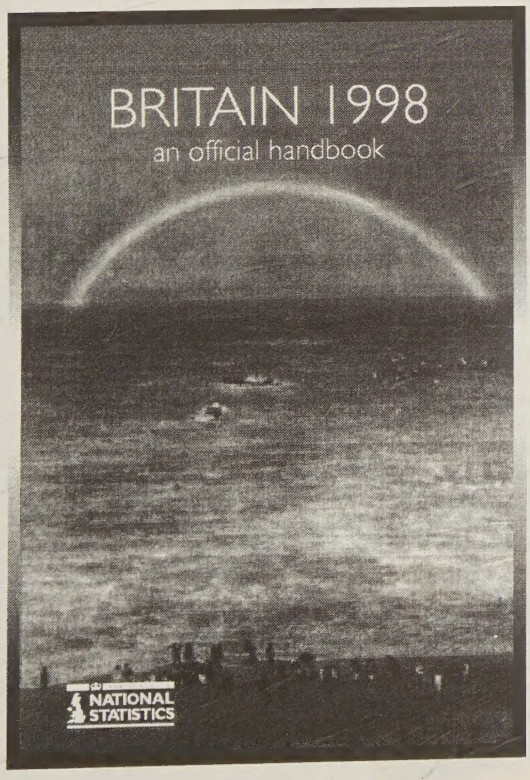
OFFICE FOR NATIONAL STATISTICS

Want to know more fascinating facts about Britian?

The Britain Handbook is one of the best-known and most respected reference works on Britain. In a single volume it gathers together a full range of official information about the structure and organisation of the UK, and the government policies that underpin 'how Britain works'.

Special features in this book include:

- an 8-page section on the Government Art Collection, which celebrates its 100th anniversary in 1998;
- an introductory essay celebrating the 50th anniversary of the National Health Service;
- new maps showing the revised local authority boundaries in England, Northern Ireland, Scotland and Wales;
- a 4-page photographic section remembering the work of Diana, Princess of Wales.



The 1998 edition is the 49th in a series that goes back to the 1940s, and the first to be produced and published by the Office for National Statistics. It is the perfect complement to the *Annual Abstract of Statistics*, with which it forms a complete picture of Britain in words and figures.

Published for
Office for **National Statistics** *by* The Stationery Office
Price £32
ISBN 0-11-620941-0

To order your copy, please contact the ONS Sales Office on 0171-533 5678

UNITS OF MEASUREMENT

Length		
1 millimetre (mm)		= 0.039 370 1 inch
1 centimetre (cm)	= 10 millimetres	= 0.393 701 inch
1 metre (m)	= 1 000 millimetres	= 1.093 61 yards
1 kilometre (km)	= 1 000 metres	= 0.621 371 mile
1 inch (in.)		= 25.4 millimetres or 2.54 centimetres
1 foot (ft.)	= 12 inches	= 0.304 8 metre
1 yard (yd.)	= 3 feet	= 0.914 4 metre
1 mile	= 1 760 yards	= 1.609 34 kilometres
Area		
1 square millimetre (mm^2)		= 0.001 55 square inch
1 square metre (m^2)	= one million square millimetres	= 1.195 99 square yards
1 hectare (ha)	= 10 000 square metres	= 2.471 05 acres
1 square kilometre (km^2)	= one million square metres	= 247.105 acres
1 square inch (sq. in.)		= 645.16 square millimetres or 6.451 6 square centimetres
1 square foot (sq. ft.)	= 144 square inches	= 0.092 903 square metre or 929.03 square centimetres
1 square yard (sq. yd.)	= 9 square feet	= 0.836 127 square metres
1 acre	= 4 840 square yards	= 4 046.86 square metres or 0.404 686 hectare
1 square mile (sq. mile)	= 640 acres	= 2.589 99 square kilometres or 258.999 hectares
Volume		
1 cubic centimetre (cm^3)		= 0.061 023 7 cubic inch
1 cubic decimetre (dm^3)	= 1 000 cubic centimetres	= 0.035 314 7 cubic foot
1 cubic metre (m^3)	= one million cubic centimetres	= 1.307 95 cubic yards
1 cubic foot (cu. ft.)		= 0.028 316 8 cubic metre or 28.316 8 cubic decimetres
1 cubic yard (cu. yd.)	= 27 cubic feet	= 0.764 555 cubic metre
Capacity		
1 litre (l)	= 1 cubic decimetre	= 0.220 gallon
1 hectolitre (hl)	= 100 litres	= 22.0 gallons
1 pint		= 0.568 litre
2 pints	= 1 quart	= 1.137 litres
8 pints	= 1 gallon	= 4.546 09 cubic decimetres or 4.546 litres
36 gallons (gal.)	= 1 bulk barrel	= 1.636 56 hectolitres
Weight		
1 gram (g)		= 0.035 274 0 ounce
1 hectogram (hg)	= 100 grams	= 3.527 4 ounces or 0.220 462 pound
1 kilogram (kg)	= 1 000 grams or 10 hectograms	= 2.204 62 pounds
1 tonne (t)	= 1 000 kilograms	= 1.102 31 short tons or 0.984 2 long ton
1 ounce avoirdupois (oz.)		= 28.349 5 grams
1 pound avoirdupois (lb.)	= 16 ounces	= 0.453 592 37 kilogram
1 hundredweight (cwt.)	= 112 pounds	= 50.802 3 kilograms
1 short ton	= 2 000 pounds	= 907.184 74 kilograms or 0.907 184 74 tonne
1 long ton (referred to as ton)	= 2 240 pounds	= 1 016.05 kilograms or 1.016 05 tonnes
1 ounce troy	= 480 grains	= 31.103 5 grams
Energy	British thermal unit (Btu)	= 0.252 kilocalorie (kcal) = 1.05 506 kilojoule (kj)
	Therm	= 100 000 British thermal units = 25 200 kcal = 105 506 kj
	Megawatt (Mw)	= 10^6 watts
	Gigawatt hour (GWh)	= 10^6 kilowatt hours = 34 121 therms
Food and drink	Butter	23 310 litres milk = 1 tonne butter (average)
	Cheese	10 070 litres milk = 1 tonne cheese
	Condensed milk	2 550 litres milk = 1 tonne full cream condensed milk
		2 953 litres skimmed milk = 1 tonne skimmed condensed milk
	Milk	1 million litres = 1 030 tonnes
	Milk powder	8 054 litres milk = 1 tonne full cream milk powder
		10 740 litres skimmed milk = 1 tonne skimmed milk powder
	Eggs	17 126 eggs = 1 tonne (approximate)
	Sugar	100 tonnes raw sugar = 95 tonnes refined sugar
	Beer	1 bulk barrel = 36 gallons irrespective of gravity
Shipping	Gross tonnage	= The total volume of all the enclosed spaces of a vessel, the unit of measurement being a ton of 100 cubic feet.
	Deadweight tonnage	= Deadweight tonnage is the total weight in tons of 2 240 lb. that a ship can legally carry, that is the total weight of cargo, bunkers, stores and crew.

Printed in the United Kingdom for The Stationery Office
J0034408 C50 1/98 009091

3 8198 309 259 388
THE UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT CHICAGO

The Stationery Office

Published by The Stationery Office and available from:

The Publications Centre
(mail, telephone and fax orders only)
PO Box 276, London SW8 5DT
General enquiries 0171 873 0011
Telephone orders 0171 873 9090
Fax orders 0171 873 8200

The Stationery Office Bookshops
59–60 Holborn Viaduct, London EC1A 2FD
temporary until mid 1998
(counter service and fax orders only)
Fax 0171 831 1326
68–69 Bull Street, Birmingham B4 6AD
0121 236 9696 Fax 0121 236 9699
33 Wine Street, Bristol BS1 2BQ
0117 9264306 Fax 0117 9294515
9–21 Princess Street, Manchester M60 8AS
0161 834 7201 Fax 0161 833 0634
16 Arthur Street, Belfast BT1 4GD
01232 238451 Fax 01232 235401
The Stationery Office Oriel Bookshop
The Friary, Cardiff CF1 4AA
01222 395548 Fax 01222 384347
H3 9AZ

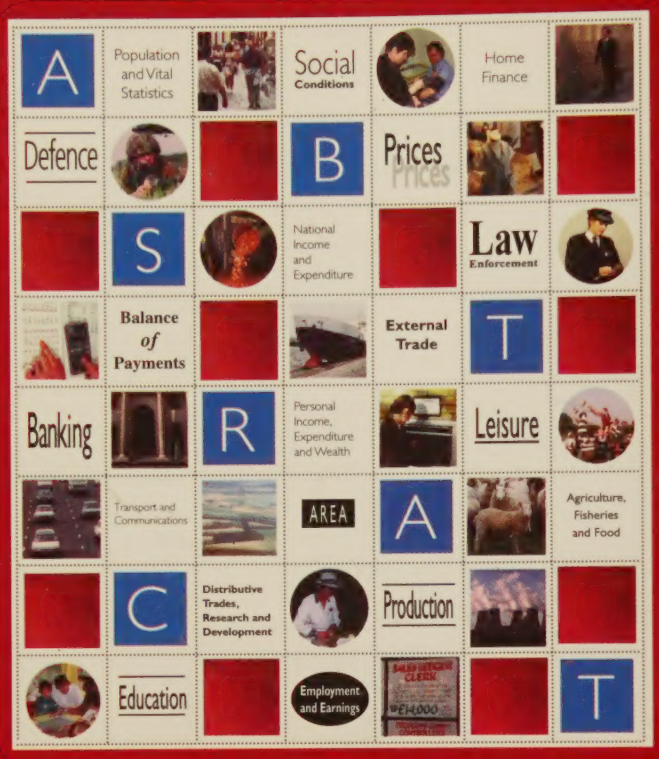
lers to:

EH12 9EB
017

ted Agents

and through good booksellers

THIS BOOK IS FOR USE
ONLY IN THE LIBRARY
IT DOES NOT CIRCULATE



Annual Abstract of Statistics

Probably the most quoted source of statistics since it was first published in 1854, the *Annual Abstract of Statistics* covers almost every aspect of economic, social, financial and industrial life

Population, manufacturing, social services, justice, finance, education, transport and defence are just some of the many aspects of the UK featured. A wealth of current and historical data, makes *Annual Abstract of Statistics* an essential reference in all walks of life.

If you only ever buy one guide to the UK, make it the *Annual Abstract of Statistics*.

£39.50

published by The Stationery Office

ISBN 0-11-620965-8

9 780116 209658 >